silent 700™

Electronic Data Terminals

Models 732/733 ASR/KSR Maintenance Manual

MANUAL NO. 960129-9701, Rev. C
ISSUED 15 MARCH 1973
REVISED 15 NOVEMBER 1974

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

ENGINEERING CHANGE NOTICE

DATE	ECN	LEVEL	DESCRIPTION
10-15-73	383372	C	Addition of options and accessories
11-28-73	388722	C	Update text and drawings in Appendixes
1-28-74	386150	B	Update drawings; delete drawings
6-1-74	389261	C	Add options and update drawings
11-15-74	399144	C	Update; delete obsolete material, add drawings

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF TABLES

SECTION I

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1-1 SCOPE OF MANUAL.

This manual describes preventive and corrective maintenance procedures for the Silent 700® KSR/ASR Electronic Data Terminals manufactured by the Digital Systems Division of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Information is presented herein for maintaining and servicing the following Silent 700 models: 732 KSR, 732 ASR, 733 KSR, and 733 ASR.

The maintenance information in this manual is intended to help service personnel solve minor maintenance problems in the field and assist analysis of major troubles at regional TI service centers. A general description of each model and module of the 732/733 KSR/ASR Electronic Data Terminal series is included in this manual along with necessary interfacing information. A general theory of operation for each terminal function (the PC cards perform more than one function) and troubleshooting guide are also included herein. A complete parts list and related mechanical and electrical drawings are included in the appendixes.

1-2 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION.

Each Data Terminal is a self-contained local-controlled and/or remote-controlled electronic data terminal designed for use in a wide variety of telecommunications systems. Silent electronic printing is achieved using a dot matrix on a monolithic, solid-state printhead which prints characters across the page. The matrix is composed of separate solid-state heating elements, each electronically controlled. A voltage is applied to the proper character element, transferring thermal energy to the heat-sensitive paper, thus creating a visible image.

The Silent 700 KSR/ASR Electronic Data Terminals can be configured to meet a variety of applications. This versatility is accomplished using modular design which permits performance variation by adding the ASR Module Assembly (top unit) and by inserting an appropriate printed circuit (PC) card and keyboard into the basic terminal subassembly. The basic terminal models available are the 732 KSR, 733 KSR, 732 ASR, and 733 ASR.

1-2.1 MODEL 732 KSR. The model 732 KSR (see Figure 1-2.1) is a Baudot-coded keyboard send/receive data terminal, similar in function to conventional tape punch data terminals. The TI 732 KSR is capable of transmitting, receiving, and printing the Baudot code and character set at switch-selectable speeds of 50, 75, or 100 baud via a standard EIA line interface.

The following options are available with the model 732 KSR:

a. Answer-back memory

b. Teletype (TTY) interface.

1-2.2 MODEL 733 KSR. The model 733 KSR (see Figure 1-2.2) is an ASCII-coded, keyboard send/receive data terminal, similar in function to conventional tape punch data terminals. The TI 733 KSR is capable of transmitting, receiving, and printing the ASCII code and character set at switch-selectable speeds of 10, 15, or 30 characters per second (CPS) via a standard EIA line interface.

The following options are available with the model 733 KSR:

a. Answer-back memory

b. Auto answer control

c. TTY line interface series

d. Automatic device control (line-disconnect function)

e. Modem line interface

f. Full (upper and lowercase) ASCII keyboard.

g. Acoustic coupler.

1-2.3 MODEL 733 ASR. The model 733 ASR (see Figure 1-2.3) is an ASCII-coded automatic send/receive data terminal, similar in function to conventional tape punch data terminals. The TI 733 ASR is capable of transmitting, receiving, printing, playing back (from tape), and recording on tape the ASCII code and character set at switch-selectable speeds of 10, 15, or 30 characters per

FIGURE 1-2.1. MODEL 732 KSR (BAUDOT CODE)

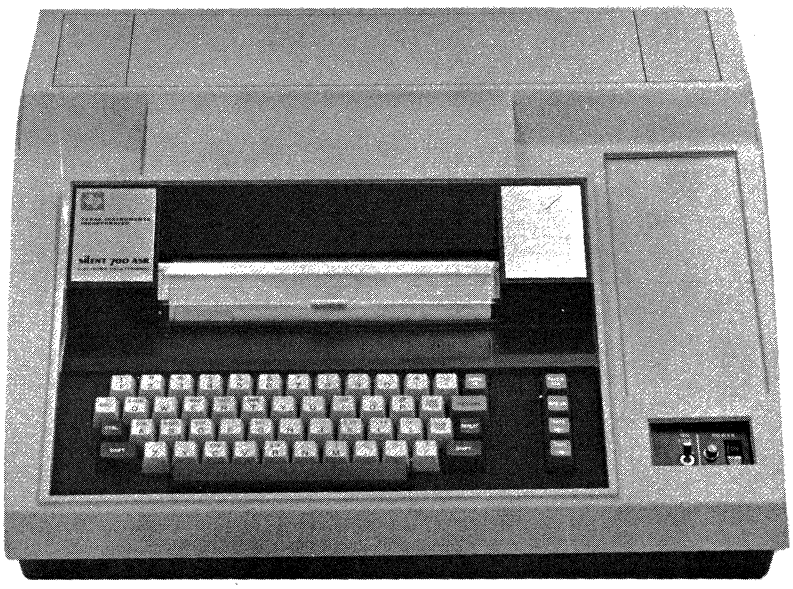


FIGURE 1-2.2. MODEL 733 KSR (ASCII CODE)

second (CPS) via a standard EIA line interface. Functions such as tape edit or high speed tape duplication are also possible in the off-line (local) mode.

The following options are available with the model 733 ASR:

a. Answer-back memory

b. Auto answer control

c. TTY line interface series

d. Modem line interface

e. Full ASCII keybaord

f. Automatic search control

g. Automatic device control

h. Remote device control

i. Single - cassette ASR.

j. 1200 Baud

k. Footpedal for the tape playback

l. Acoustic coupler.

1-2.4 MODEL 732 ASR. The Model 732 ASR (see Figure 1-2.4) is a Baudot-coded, automatic send/receive data terminal, similar in function to conventional tape punch data terminals. The 732 ASR is capable of transmitting, receiving, printing, playing back from tape and recording on tape the Baudot code and character set at switch-selectable speeds of 50, 75, or 100 baud via a standard EIA line interface. Functions such as tape edit or high-speed tape duplication are also possible in the off-line (local) mode.

The following options are available with the model 732 ASR:

a. Answer-back memory

b. TTY line interface series

c. Single-cassette ASR.

1-2.5 MODEL 732 RECEIVE ONLY (RO). The Model 732 RO Data Terminal is a Baudot-code, receive-only data terminal. The 732 RO is capable of receiving and printing the Baudot code and character set at switch-selectable data rates of 50, 75, and 100 baud via a standard EIA line interface. The Model 732 is functionally, physically, and operationally equivalent to the Model 732 KSR, except the RO Data Terminal has no keyboard, no ON/OFF LINE switch, and the paper advance switch is located adjacent to the ON/OFF LINE switch.

The following options are available for the 732 RO:

a. Answer-back memory

b. TTY line interface series.

1-2.6 MODEL 733 RECEIVE ONLY (RO). The Model 733 RO is an ASCII-coded receive-only data terminal. The TI 733 RO is capable of receiving and printing the ASCII code and character set at switch-selectable data rates of 10, 15, and 30 characters per second (CPS) via a standard EIA line interface. The Model 733 is functionally, physically, and operationally equivalent to the Model 733 KSR, except the RO has no keyboard, no ON/OFF LINE switch, and the paper advance switch is located adjacent to the ON/OFF LINE switch.

The following options are available for the Model 733 RO:

a. Answer-back memory

b. Modem line interface (answer-mode only)

c. Automatic answer control

d. Automatic device control (line-disconnect function)

e. TTY line interface series.

f. Acoustic Coupler.

1-3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.

1-3.1 ANSWER-BACK MEMORY. The Answer-Back Memory provides up to 21 field-programmable, nonvolatile characters. The Answer-Back Memory is activated by the USASCII ENQ character or by depressing the HERE IS key on the keyboard. Printing or recording of the memory contents is a switch-selectable option.

FIGURE 1-2.3. MODEL 733 ASR (ASCII CODE)

FIGURE 1-2.4. MODEL 732 ASR (BAUDOT CODE)

1-3.2 TTY LINE INTERFACE. The TTY Line Interface replaces the standard EIA interface.

1-3.2.1 Neutral Interface. TTY neutral interface signaling is accomplished by opening and closing the circuit presented to the terminal I/O connector. Nominal operating current is field-settable to either 60 mA or 20 mA.

1-3.2.2 Polar Interface. TTY polar interface signaling is accomplished by alternately opening one circuit and closing the other circuit presented to the terminal I/O connector. A positive current in the external circuit represents a MARK and a negative current represents a SPACE.

1-3.2.3 Computer Line Interface. Designed for computer use, with this interface signaling is accomplished by opening and closing the circuit presented to the I/O connector. Nominal operating current is 13 mA.

1-3.3 MODEM LINE INTERFACE (ORIGINATE OR ANSWER MODE). The Modem Line Interface, which replaces the standard EIA Interface, is a low-speed modem conforming to the requirements of the Bell Data Access Arrangement central data terminal. It operates asynchronously up to a maximum speed of 300 baud in full-or half-duplex over a two-wire voice-grade line. Signaling is accomplished by frequency shift keying (FSK).

1-3.4 FULL ASCII KEYBOARD. The Full ASCII Keyboard provides transmission of both uppercase and lowercase characters from the keyboard.

1-3.5 AUTOMATIC DEVICE CONTROL. When the Automatic Device Control characters DC1, DC2 DC3 or DC4 are received from the line or generated by the terminal, the record and playback cassette units are switched on or off as shown below:

DC1 (X-ON)	Playback ON
DC2 (TAPE)	Record ON
DC3 (X-OFF)	Playback OFF
DC4 (~~TAPE~~)	Record OFF

Activation by these characters in either transmit, receive, or local modes is a selectable option. In the case of the playback cassette reading DC3, one character after DC3 will be played back before the playback cassette is switched off.

1-3.6 SINGLE-CASSETTE ASR. The ASR terminal is optionally available without cassette-2 and associated controls. Cassette-1 retains its controls, indicators, and capabilities. Terminal capabilities requiring simultaneous operation of two cassettes are not available with the single-cassette system.

1-3.7 AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL. The optional Automatic Search Control (ASC) provides the ASR with capability to search a recorded tape cassette at high speed for a predetermined record. The operator or remote device (if used in conjunction with the optional Remote Device Control) enters an activate code through the ASR keyboard. In the case of a remote device, the activate code is transmitted on the line. The ASC answers (local mode only) with a line feed and a carriage return, after which the operator or remote device enters into the ASC memory from one to 16 printable USASCII characters which the ASC uses to identify the searched-for record. The operator then activates the appropriate tape cassette PLAYBACK CONTROL switch to initiate the search, or the remote device issues the appropriate code. The ASC searches the tape cassette at speeds up to 324 characters per second (3.7 blocks per second). Upon locating the desired data blocks, the ASC stops the tape and causes a paper advance (local mode only). The operator or remote device then may initiate a local or remote printout or recording of the desired data.

The Automatic Search Control consists of the ASC printed-circuit card (card slot A7), a motherboard-access PC card (card slot A6), and a top access connector which connects the two PC cards. When used with the optional Automatic Device Control (TI Part No. 971481) or the optional Remote Device Control, the motherboard-access card is not needed.

The ASC receives most operating signals from the motherboard-access PC card or the Automatic Device Control or the Remote Device Control, depending on which one of the three PC cards are installed.

1-3.8 REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL (ASR MODEL ONLY). The Remote Device Control option allows a remote device to change the functional operating modes of the 733 ASR Data Terminal via data received from the communication line. The following functions may be controlled through this option:

1. Playback ON
2. Playback OFF
3. Record ON
4. Record OFF
5. Automatic disconnect from the phone line when used in conjunction with the Auto Answer Control option (EOT)

6. Rewind cassette 1

7. Rewind cassette 2

8. Load/FF cassette 1

9. Load/FF cassette 2

10. Cassette 1 in record mode (cassette 2 in playback mode if dual cassette model)

11. Cassette 1 in playback mode (cassette 2 in record mode if dual cassette model)

12. Block forward

13. Block reverse

14. Printer ON

15. Printer OFF

16. Automatic Device Control ON (items 1 - 4 above) on received data

17. Automatic Device Control OFF (items 1 - 4 above) on received data

18. Request status information

19. Automatic Search Control cancel (when used in conjunction with the ASC option)

20. 1200-baud print local (when used in conjunction with the planned 1200 baud auto answer options).

21. Footpedal option operation of the playback-on function.

In addition, when status information is requested, the status of the cassettes, record, playback, and printer is transmitted by the terminal via a single ASCII character.

These functions provide the following typical applications:

1. Data collection from an unattended terminal

2. Data distribution to an unattended terminal

3. Remote record search when used in conjunction with the Automatic Search Control option

4. Data distribution to any unattended terminal at 1200-baud line speed when used in conjunction with the 1200 baud auto answer option.

1-3.9 1200-BAUD INTERFACE. The 1200-Baud Interface option allows the 733 ASR to transmit and receive data at rates of 10, 15, 30, and 120 characters per second (110, 150, 300, and 1200 baud, respectively). The data set interface section of the 1200-Baud option generates and accepts the necessary signals to operate with Bell System Models 202C and 202D (or equivalent) data sets.

1-3.10 DUAL FORMAT. The Dual Format option enables the Model 733 ASR to transmit and receive either 7 bits of data (standard ASCII configuration) or 8 bits of data (binary configuration).

The Dual Format option consists of four PC cards which provide an additional strappable option to enable the ETX control character to initiate the recording of a block of data (only when operating in the standard ASCII configuration and the TAPE FORMAT switch is in the CONT position).

1-3.11 AUTO ANSWER CONTROL (300 BAUD). The Auto Answer Control option (TI Part No. 960984) provides a 300-baud Model 733 Data Terminal the capability to automatically answer a call through the Bell System's direct distance dialing (DDD) network. Two versions of the Auto Answer Control option are available: one interfaces with a Bell CBS data access arrangement (DAA) or equivalent; the other version interfaces with a Bell 103A data set or equivalent with auto answer control.

TI recommends using the Auto Answer Control option in conjunction with both the Answer-Back Memory and the Remote Device Control options or with the Auto Device Control option.

The Auto Answer Control consists of a 6-foot EIA or modem cable assembly, a PC card, and a display panel.

1-3.12 ASR FOOTPEDAL.

NOTE

The data terminal must be equipped with the optional Remote Device Control (RDC) to enable use of the Footpedal.

Available for the Model 733 ASR Data Terminal is an optional Footpedal (TI Part No. 973866) to permit convenient remote triggering of ASR cassette tape

playback. The Footpedal is particularly useful to control playback of format tapes. The ASR Footpedal option consists of:

1. A footswitch pedal with an integral debounce circuit mounted on a PC card

2. A 7-foot heavy-duty shielded cable

3. A connector to mate the footpedal to the J2 connector at the rear of the 733 ASR Data Terminal.

1-3.13 ACOUSTIC COUPLER. The optional Acoustic Coupler (TI Part No. 969619) is available for the Models 733 ASR, KSR, and Receive-Only Data Terminals. The Acoustic Coupler equips the data terminal to communicate over voice-grade telephone networks at data rates up to 300 baud in full or half duplex mode. The Acoustic Coupler operates over any standard Western Electric 500-series type telephone (or equivalent). The Acoustic Coupler is typically used to gain direct access to a computer timeshare system. In operation, the telephone handset is placed in the Acoustic Coupler muffs and the appropriate connecting number is dialed on the telephone.

The Acoustic Coupler option consists of

1. A telephone handset receiver panel with muffs and interconnecting wiring

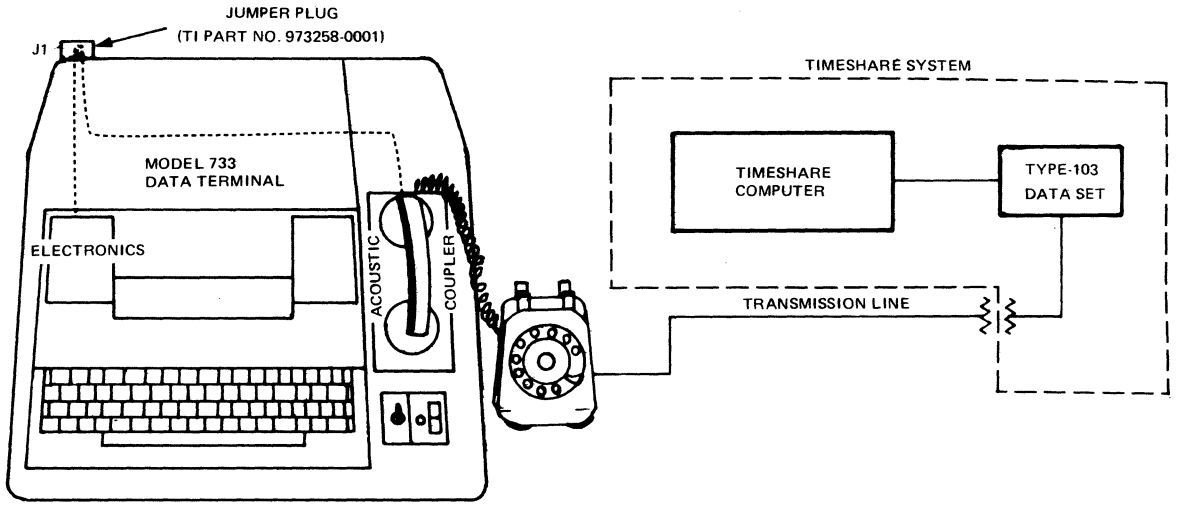
2. The electronic interface, mounted on a single PC card which plugs into the PC card rack.

3. A connector jumper which plugs into the communication interface connector (J1) at the rear of the data terminal. Figure 1-2.5a. is a block diagram of a typical Acoustic Coupler application.

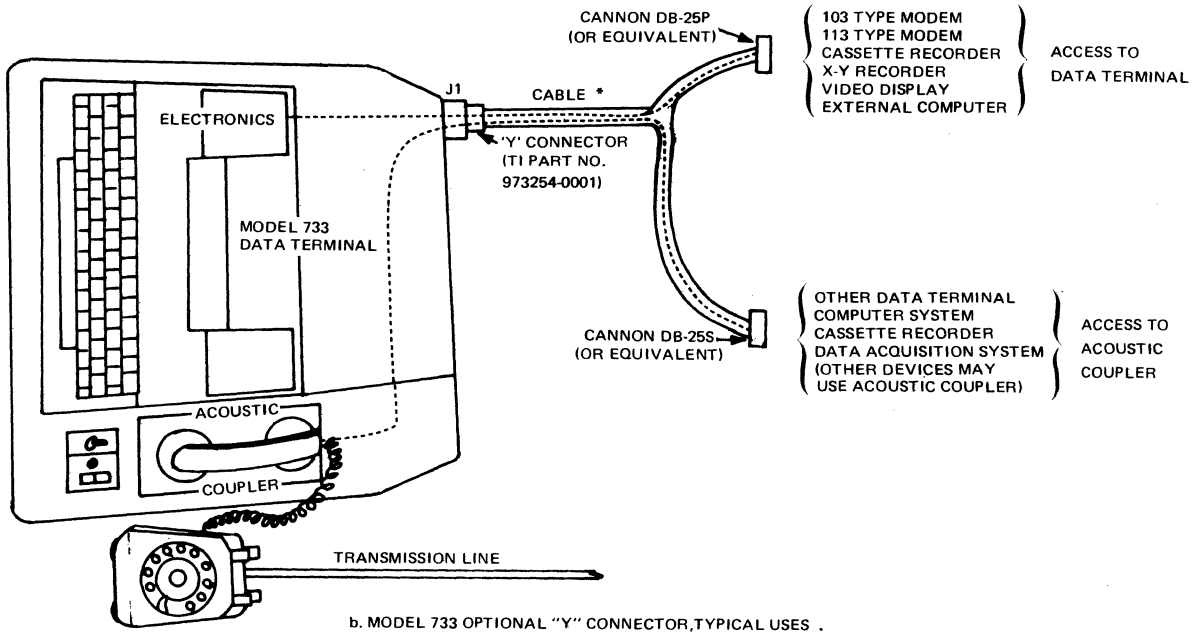
4. An optional "Y" connector enables use of the data terminal with both the Acoustic Coupler and a variety of other data sources, as shown in Figure 1-2.5b.

1-4 ACCESSORIES.

1-4.1 STAND. A terminal stand is available which securely supports the terminal. The lower row of key tops are 29 inches from the floor. The stand provides at least 24 inches of leg room from the bottom of the stand to the floor and at least 14 inches of leg room from the front edge of the terminal stand to the back of the stand. The stand weighs approximately 45 pounds.



a. STANDARD (THROUGH) JUMPER CONNECTOR FOR ACOUSTIC COUPLER OPERATION



b. MODEL 733 OPTIONAL "Y" CONNECTOR,TYPICAL USES .

A 0000154

FIGURE 1-2.5. MODEL 733 ACOUSTIC COUPLER OPTION CONNECTOR BLOCK DIAGRAM

SECTION II

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

2-1 GENERAL.

The Silent 700® Electronic Data Terminals are self-contained, requiring no auxiliary equipment for standard data terminal operation.

CAUTION

After unpacking, visually inspect the data terminal before applying power. Check for obvious shipping damage. Open the top cover and remove the PC card rack cover. Check for foreign objects. Ensure that all PC cards (see Figure 2-1.1) are tightly plugged into their sockets and that all connectors are plugged into the motherboard. Ascertain that the keyboard cable is connected. Replace the PC card rack cover (be sure the three tabs at the rear are inserted into their mating slots at the rear of the PC card rack) and close the top cover. Check that all keyboard keys operate freely. Do not operate the printer without paper on the platen (see Paragraph 2-5).

2-2 DIMENSIONS.

The terminal should be located in an area where its air inlets and outlets are unobstructed. Dimensions are shown in Figure 2-2.1.

2-3 POWER CONNECTIONS.

The normal power connection is 115 Vac, 50/60 Hz, three wire. To use optional 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz, power, the terminal must be rewired as follows: (1) remove the card rack cover and power assembly cover (Figure 2-1.1); (2) remove the jumpers between TB1-2 and TB1-3 and between TB1-5 and TB1-6; (3) install a jumper between TB1-3 and TB1-5 (see Figure 2-3.1). The power cord plug must be changed; the new cord must meet UL and CSA standards. Change fuse F1 to a 1.5A, 250V Slo Blo.

2-4 EIA LINE INTERFACE.

The EIA line connection located at the rear of the data terminal is an edge connector (see Figure 2-4.1).

A data set cable (Part No. 959372-0001) connects the data terminal to the external data set. A standard RS232C compatible 25-pin connector is provided at the end of the 6-foot cable. For pin assignments see Table 2-4.1.

2-5 PAPER LOADING.

CAUTION

The printer should never be operated without paper on the platen (drive roller); damage to both platen and printhead could result.

The data terminal must be loaded with paper before applying power. Load the paper as follows:

a. Raise the terminal cover and rotate the window backwards (see Figure 2-5.1).

b. Place a fresh roll of paper on the supply hubs, ascertaining that the roll can rotate freely.

c. Thread paper between the paper chute and the drive roller as shown in Figure 2-5.1. Be sure paper is centered in the paper chute.

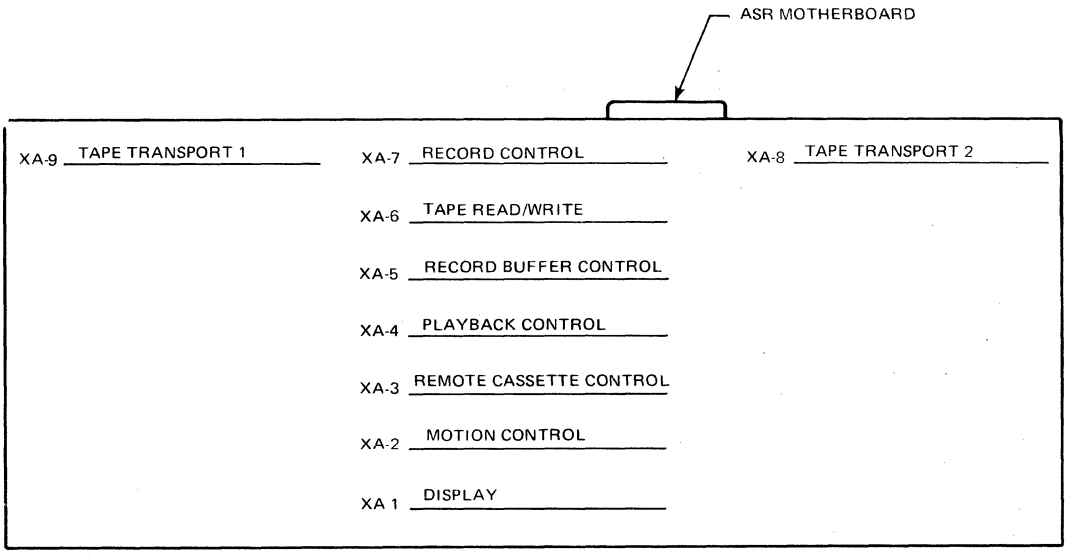
d. Lower the window.

e. Set the POWER switch ON and depress the PAPER ADV key. Make sure paper is feeding smooth and straight.

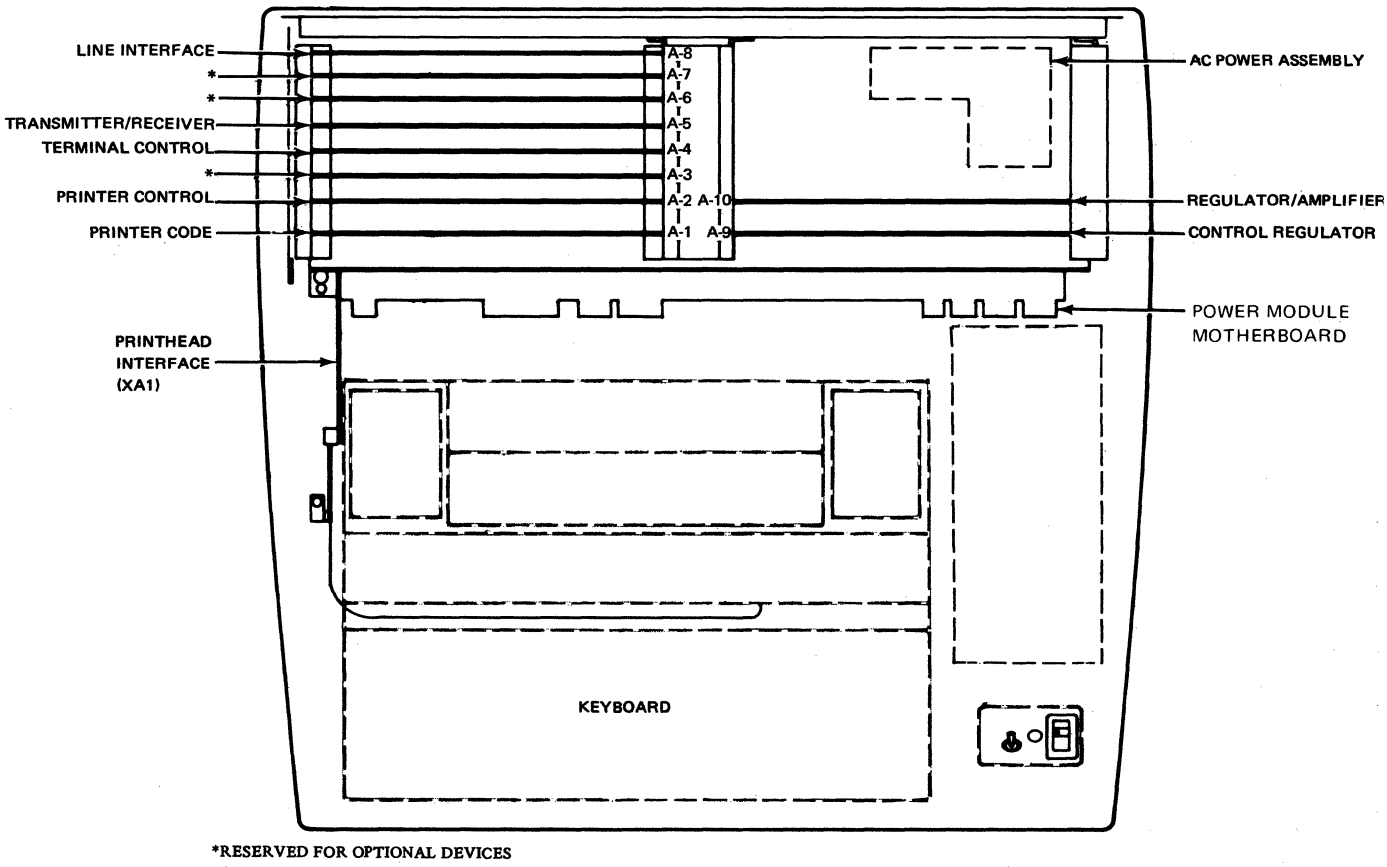
f. Close the data terminal cover, ascertaining that paper is fed through the slot in the cover.

2-6 STRAPPABLE OPTIONS.

2-6.1 END-OF-LINE ALARM. The end-of-line alarm can be prevented from sounding automatically by removing R20 (10 ohms) by hand from connectors J1 and J2 on the Printer Control PC card. If this feature is wanted, hand insert the 10-ohm resistor (R20) between J1 and J2 on the Printer Control card (red tabbed card in slot A2 of the KSR card rack). Removal of R20 will not inhibit the alarm from sounding upon receipt of the ASCII BEL character.



ASR MODULE ASSEMBLY (TOP UNIT) PC CARD LOCATIONS



KSR (LOWER UNIT) PC CARD LOCATIONS

FIGURE 2-1.1. PC CARD LOCATIONS

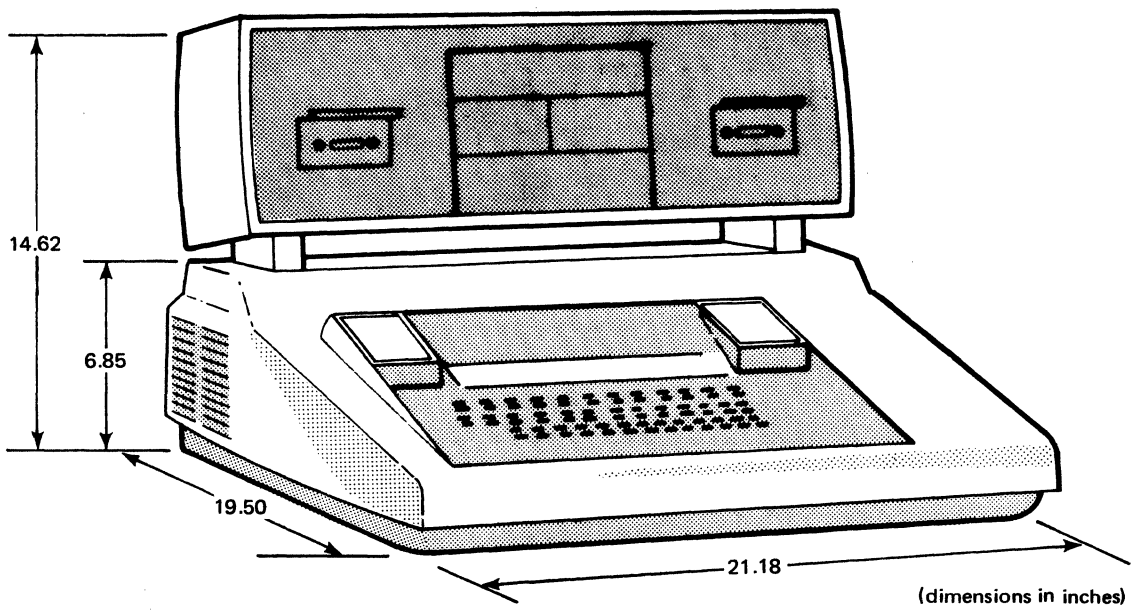
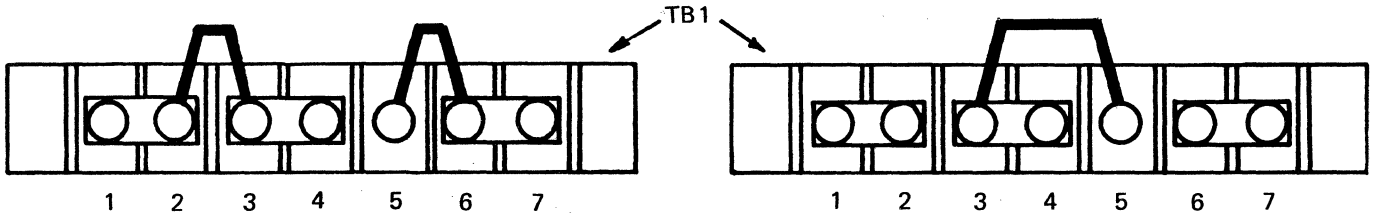


FIGURE 2-2.1. OVERALL DIMENSIONS (KSR/ASR)



(a) 115V OPERATION

(b) 230V OPERATION

NOTE: TB1 is located under the Power Assembly Cover (shown in Figure 2-1.1). Fuse F1 (at rear of KSR near power cord exit) must be changed to a Slo-Blo 250V, 1.5A fuse for 230V operation.

FIGURE 2-3.1. 115 Vac AND 230 Vac TERMINAL BOARD JUMPERS

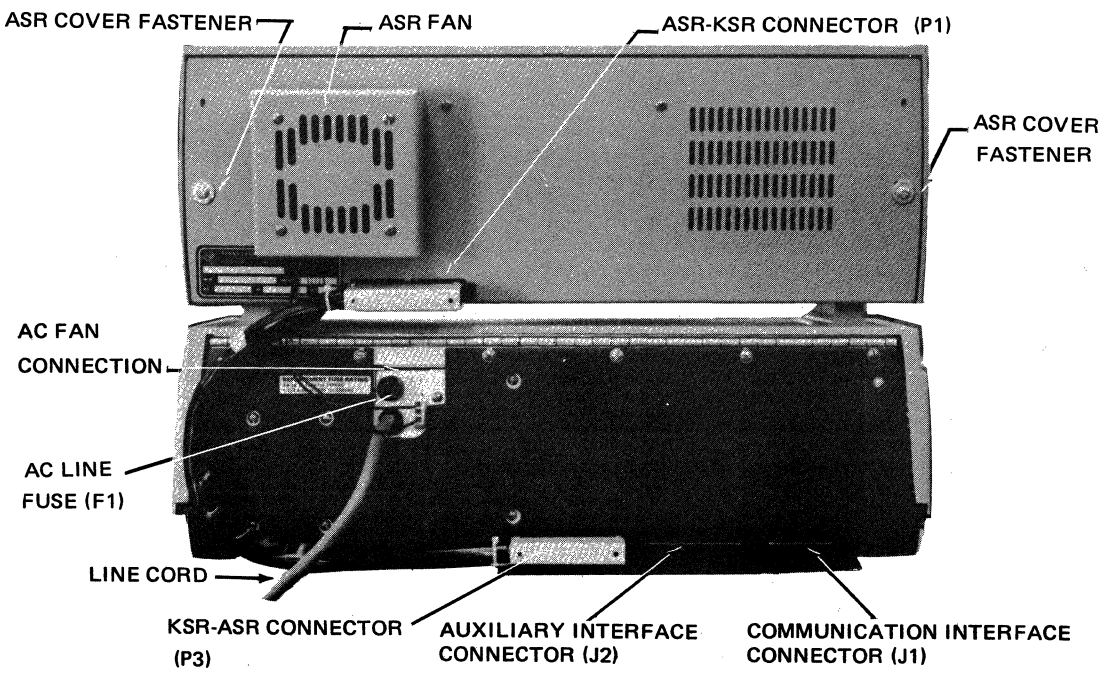


FIGURE 2-4.1. TERMINAL EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

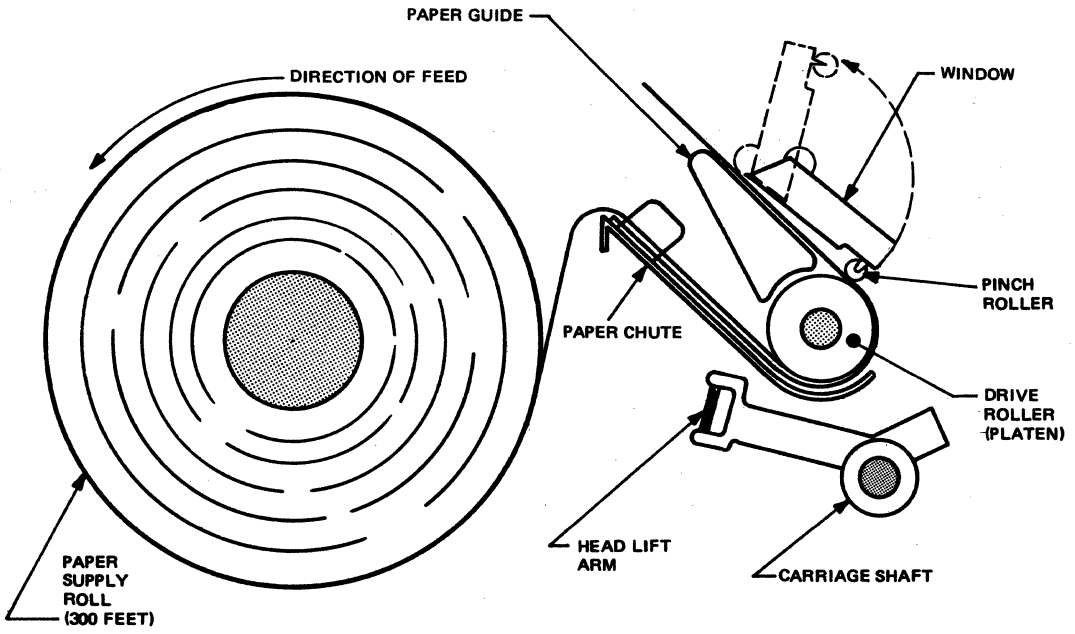


FIGURE 2-5.1. PAPER LOADING

TABLE 2-4.1. EIA INTERFACE CABLE PIN FUNCTIONS[4]
(CABLE 959372-0001)

Connector Pin Numbers		Pin Function
Terminal	Data Set	
6	20	Data Terminal Ready[1]
7	7	Signal Ground
8	5	Clear to Send[2]
9	6	Data Set Ready[3]
10	3	Received Data
A	1	Protective Ground
F	4	Request to Send[1]
H	2	Transmitted Data
K	8	Data Carrier Detect[5]

NOTES:
[1]Held to an ON condition by data terminal.
[2]Held to an ON condition by data set during transmission; required by terminal for transmission.
[3]Held to an ON condition when data set is operative; required for terminal operation.
[4]All are used only with external modem.
[5]Held to an ON condition by modem when carrier is received; required by terminal for data reception.

2-6.2 PLAYBACK STOP ON ERROR. This option is implemented by a strappable resistor or a pencil switch; depending on which version of the Playback Control PC card is installed in slot XA-4 of the ASR upper unit.

2-6.2.1 Standard Playback Control (PC Card 960905). Upon detecting a read error when reading from the tape, the Playback Controller will automatically stop if resistor R1 (10 ohms) is connected between J3 and J4 on the Playback Control card (slot 4 in the upper ASR unit). If R1 is connected between J1 and J2 on this same card, the controller will not stop upon detecting a read error; instead, it will transmit the erroneous block to the terminal and continue reading tape (if in continuous playback mode). This resistor is easily pulled out of J3/J4 and inserted in J1/J2, or vice versa, by hand (no tools necessary).

2-6.2.2 Optional Dual-Format Playback Control (PC Card 969453). The stop-on-error option on the Dual-Format Playback Control is enabled by setting switch S1-4 to ON. In this position the controller will automatically stop tape playback upon detecting a read error. With switch S1-4 in the OFF position, the erroneous block of data will be transmitted to the line.

2-6.3 BAUDOT CHARACTER SET. Code and character set may be selected on the Printer Code PC card (slot 1 in KSR unit) by installing Z23, R46, R47, R48, R49, and R53 according to Table 2-6.1

2-6.4 ETX RECORD INITIATE [733 MODELS WITH DUAL-FORMAT RECORD BUFFER CONTROL (PC CARD 962285) ONLY]. If recording in the CONTinuous tape format, upon receiving the ASCII end-of-text (ETX) control character, the recording of a block of data will be initiated. This permits the ETX control character to perform the function of a carriage return. To enable this strappable option, remove R8 (10 ohms) from between J3 and J4 on the Dual-Format Record Buffer PC card (slot XA-5, ASR upper unit). *Reinstall* R8 as R13 between J1 and J2.

2-7 OPTIONS.

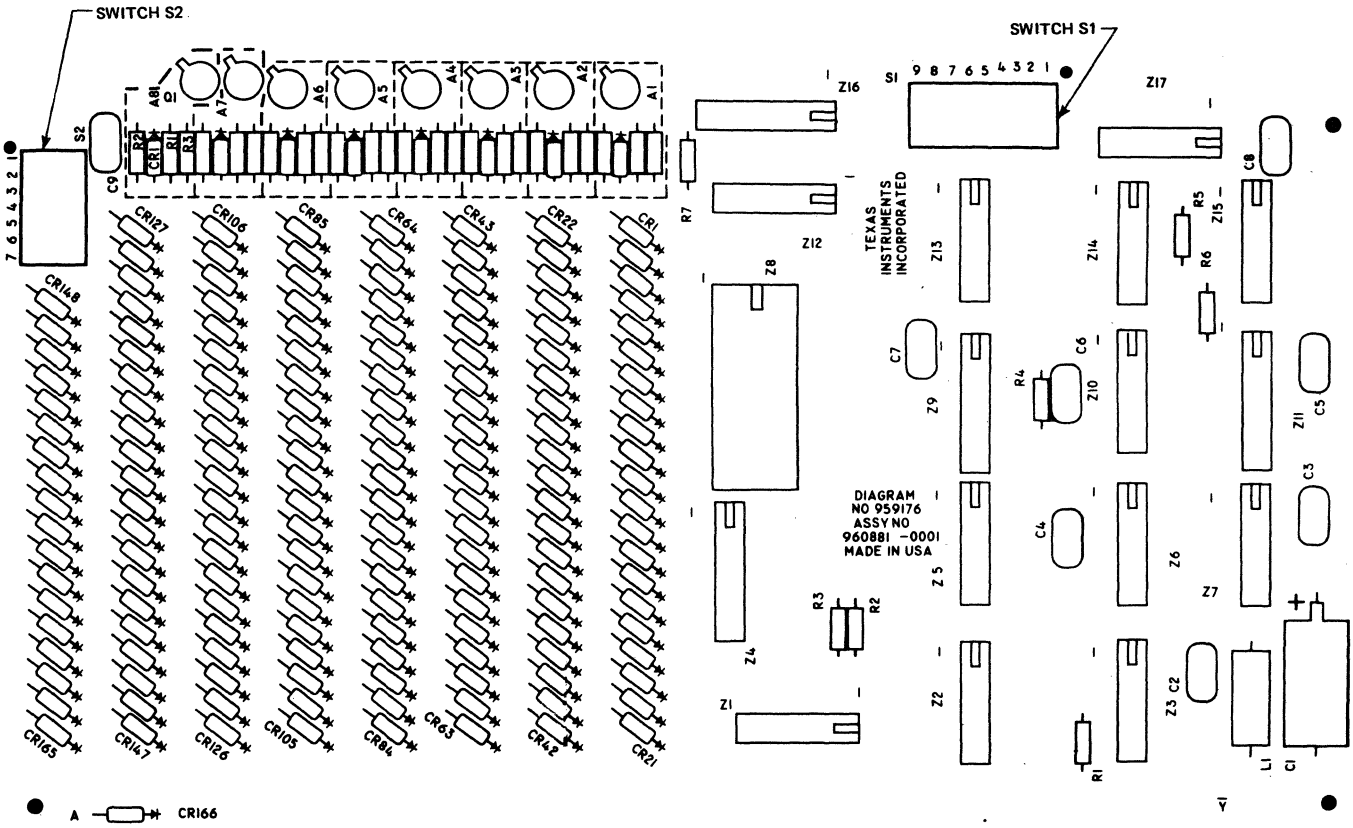
2-7.1 ANSWER-BACK MEMORY. To gain this option, install the Answer-Back Memory PC card (Part No. 960881-0001) in card slot A3. To program the Answer-Back Memory, use the following procedure:

a. For each character to be transmitted, remove the corresponding diode from rows CR148 through CR165 of the Answer-Back Memory PC card shown in Figure 2-7.1. These diodes are located on the left-hand side of the board.

b. To encode each character, remove diodes to transmit a ZERO (space), or leave in diodes to transmit a ONE (mark) in each bit position. The first bits for each character are located in the rightmost column of diodes; bit 2 is the

next column left, etc. The first character is encoded in the first row of diodes; hence, CR64 corresponds to bit 4 of character 1.

Several switchable options are incorporated into the Answer-Back Memory PC card. Table 2-7.1 defines each



NOTES:

1. SEE APPENDIX B FOR PARTS LIST AND ASSEMBLY DRAWING.
2. SEE APPENDIX C FOR SCHEMATIC.
3. SEE TABLE 2-7.1 FOR SWITCH OPTIONS

FIGURE 2-7.1. ANSWER-BACK MEMORY PC CARD COMPONENT LOCATIONS.

TABLE 2-6.1 PC CARD CONNECTIONS FOR CODE AND CHARACTER SET

PRINTER CODE CARD ASSY. NO.	CODE AND CHARACTER SET	Z23	R46	R47	R48	R49	R53
959137-0001	ASCII	TI Part No. 959328-0001	10Ω	OPEN	10Ω	OPEN	OPEN
959137-0002	Baudot, U. S. Figures	TI Part No. 959329-0001	OPEN	10Ω	OPEN	10Ω	OPEN
	Baudot, U. K. Figures (Optional)	TI Part No. 959329-0001	OPEN	10Ω	OPEN	OPEN	10Ω

switch on the card and its function. A switch is closed when the 'dot' on the switch rocker arm is in the down position.

2-7.2 AUTO DEVICE CONTROL. The Auto Device Control option accommodes device control characters DC1, DC2, DC3, and DC4. When these characters are received from the line or generated by the terminal, the Record and Playback cassette transports are turned on and off according to the following:

DC1 (X-ON)	Playback ON
DC2 (TAPE)	Record ON
DC3 (X-OFF)	Playback OFF
DC4 (~~TAPE~~)	Record OFF

When the playback transport reads DC3 during playback, one character after DC3 will be read and transmitted before the playback transport is turned off. Strappable options allow any of these four code functions to be inhibited during transmit, receive, or local operations.

To use this option, install the Auto Device Controller PC card (TI Part No. 971481-0001) in card slot A6 (Figure 2-1.1) in the KSR unit. Strappable options permit the 733 ASR to respond to DC1, DC2, DC3, and DC4, as shown in Table 2-7.2.

2-7.3 MODEM LINE INTERFACE. To incorporate this option, install the Modem Line Interface PC card (TI Part No. 960887-000X) in Line Interface card slot A8 (Figure 2-1.1). The data terminal may now be connected to the Bell System Data Access Arrangement (DAA) with the phone line cable assembly (TI Part No. 959383-0001). Pin assignments are listed in Table 2-7.3. After connecting to the Bell System DAA line, adjust the modem level (potentiometer R18) as specified by the Bell System, using a meter which can measure modem output in dBm. Measure directly between the two modem output lines.

2-7.4 CURRENT LOOP LINE INTERFACE (NEUTRAL, POLAR AND COMPUTER). To add this option install the Teletype (TTY) Interface PC card (TI Part No. 959171-000X) in line interface card slot A8. The data terminal may now be connected to the communication line using a cable assembly (TI Part No. 959384-0001). For specific connections see Figures 2-7.1 and 2-7.2. For 60 mA operation, add R34 (150 ohm, 0.5 watt, 5 percent) to the TTY Interface PC card. Pin assignments are listed in Table 2-7.4. The computer interface is connected as a neutral interface.

2-7.5 UPPERCASE/LOWERCASE KEYBOARD. If the uppercase/lowercase keyboard capability is desired, the standard keyboard may be replaced with an Uppercase/Lowercase Keyboard (TI Part No. 959326-0001). To convert, remove the four mounting screws holding the keyboard to the keyboard brackets and disconnect the keyboard cable. When the new keyboard is installed and the cable is plugged in, be sure to remove the protective foam cover taped to the semiconductor chip on the bottom of the keyboard. Full ASCII and limited ASCII keyboard arrangements are shown in Figures 3-5.5 through 3-5.13, in Section III of this manual.

TABLE 2-7.1 ANSWER-BACK MEMORY PC CARD SWITCH OPTIONS

Switch S2[1]	Function[3]
1	Open to remove CR141 (bit 7 character 15) from matrix
2	Open to remove CR21 (bit 1 character 21) from matrix
3	Open to remove CR121 (bit 6 character 16) from matrix
4	Open to remove CR101 (bit 5 character 17) from matrix
5	Open to remove CR81 (bit 4 character 18) from matrix
6	Open to remove CR61 (bit 3 character 19) from matrix
7	Open to remove CR41 (bit 2 character 20) from matrix
Switch S1	**Function[3]**
1	Close for ASCII card; open for Baudot card
2	Close for ASCII card; open for Baudot card
3	Close for ASCII card; open for Baudot card
4	Open for ASCII card; close for Baudot card
5	Open for ASCII card; close for Baudot card
6	Close to disable printing of ABM contents at all times; open to enable printing of ABM contents when on-line in half-duplex
7	Close to disable recording of ABM contents at all times; open to enable recording of ABM contents when on-line in half-duplex
8	Close to put an ABM ON indication on pin 9 (future option); open for NO indication (spare run on AUX1R0F)
9[2]	Close to ignore stop bit (continuous memory cycling) open to stop ABM at stop bit programmed
1 and 4	Open both at same time to ignore triggering ABM from the line only

NOTES

1. Switch S2, all positions are normally closed; open only during unit test
2. Switch S1-9 is normally open; closed only during unit test
3. Switches are closed when the dot on the switch rocker arm is down

TABLE 2-7.2. (A) AUTOMATIC DEVICE CONTROL ENABLING OPTIONS

(For Part No. 971481)

Control Function	Enabling Switch Section		
	To Enable When Transmitting	To Enable When Receiving	To Enable When in Local
DC1 or DC3 (Playback ON/OFF)	S2-1 (DC3 only)	S2-2	S2-3
DC2 or DC4 (Record ON/OFF)		S2-4	S2-5

NOTE

Control characters DC1 through DC4 function in the selected operating modes shown above. Close the appropriate switch section on S2 to enable the corresponding function. When the ADC ON/OFF switch is in the OFF position, all ADC functions are disabled except the automatic disconnect on receipt of the EOT character (if that option is installed).

TABLE 2-7.2. (B) AUTOMATIC DEVICE CONTROL (EARLIER MODEL) ENABLING OPTIONS

(Part No. 960891)

Control Function	To Enable When Transmitting	To Enable When Receiving	To Enable In Local
DC1 Resistor Between (Playback ON)	R1 J1-J2	R2 J3-J4	R3 J5-J6
DC2 Resistor Between (Record ON)	R7 J13-J14	R8 J15-J16	R9 J17-J18
DC3 Resistor Between (Playback OFF)	R4 J7-J8	R5 J9-J10	R6 J11-J12
DC4 Resistor Between (Record OFF)	R10 J19-J20	R11 J21-J22	R12 J23-J24

All Resistors are 10Ω, .25W, 5%

TABLE 2-7.3 PHONE LINE (MODEM) CABLE PIN FUNCTIONS*
(CABLE 959383-0001)

Terminal Pin No.	Wire Color at Spade Lug	Pin Function
C	Red	Communication line
3	Black	Communication line

*Used only with internal modem.

TABLE 2-7.4 CURRENT LOOP (TTY) INTERFACE CABLE PIN FUNCTIONS
(CABLE 959384-0001)

Terminal Pin No.	Wire Color at Spade Lug	Pin Function
4	White	Teletype positive receiver input loop
D	Green	Teletype receiver input loop
5	Black	Teletype transmitter output loop
E	Red	Teletype transmitter output loop

2-7.6 DUAL FORMAT PC CARDS. Four Dual-Format PC cards are necessary:

1. Dual-Format Transmit/Receive (TI Part No. 969455) slot A-5, KSR lower unit

2. Dual-Format Playback Control (TI Part No. 969453) slot XA-4, ASR upper unit

3. Dual-Format Record Buffer Control (TI Part No. 962285) slot XA-5, ASR upper unit

4. Dual-Format Tape Read/Write Control (TI Part No. 969451) slot XA-6, ASR upper unit)

With the Dual-Format PC cards in the terminal and the terminal TAPE FORMAT switch in the CONT position, the terminal has the strappable capability to handle either binary format data or standard format data with or without ETX. These options and their straps are listed in Table 2-7.5.

NOTE

The standard format *without* ETX option renders the terminal functionally equivalent to a terminal equipped with the standard Record Buffer (TI Part No. 960903), Tape Read/Write Control (962281), Playback Control (960905), and the ASCII Transmit/Receive (959135) PC cards.

The data terminal format options listed in Table 2-7.5 are explained in the following paragraphs.

2-7.6.1 CONTinuous Tape Format Position.

a. Standard Format Without ETX Decode - Each data character transmitted and received consists of 7 bits with parity in the 8th bit. Each

TABLE 2-7.5. DUAL-FORMAT PC CARDS STRAPPABLE OPTION ENABLES

733 ASR/KSR Terminal Format Options	OPTION ENABLES			
	Dual Format ASCII Transmit /Receive (Part No. 969455)	Dual Format Tape Read/Write Control (Part No. 969451)	Dual Format Playback Control (Part No. 969453)	Dual Format Record Buffer (Part No. 962285)
*Standard Format Without ETX	Install R17 Between J3 & J4	Install R1 Between J1 & J2	S1-1 OFF S1-2 ON	Install R8 Between J3 & J4 Remove R9 Between J5 & J6 Remove R13 Between J1 & J2
Standard Format With ETX	Install R17 Between J3 & J4	Install R1 Between J1 & J2	S1-1 OFF S1-2 ON	Install R13 Between J1 & J2 Remove R9 Between J5 & J6 Remove R8 Between J3 & J4
Binary Format	Install R17 Between J1 & J2	Install R1 Between J3 & J4	S1-1 ON S1-2 OFF	Install R8 Between J3 & J4 Install R9 Between J5 & J6 Remove R13 Between J1 & J2

*This option is used in the standard data terminal.

recorded block of data consists of 86 characters. Recording of a block out of the buffer is initiated only when the 86th character is entered (CONT tape format). All characters, including carriage return, have a ZERO in the 8th bit.

b. Standard Format With ETX Decode - Each data character transmitted and received consists of 7 bits with parity in the 8th bit. The recording of a block is initiated either when the 86th character is entered into the buffer, or when the control character ETX is decoded. All characters, except the control character ETX, have a ZERO in the 8th bit.

c. Binary Format - Each data character transmitted and received consists of 8 bits. Each block consists of 86 characters. Recording of a block out of the buffer is initiated only when the 86th character is entered in the buffer. The entire 8-bit character field is recorded.

2-7.6.2 LINE Tape Format Position. Each data character transmitted and received consists of 7 bits with parity in the 8th bit. Each block of data in the buffer is recorded on tape either when the 86th character is entered, or when the carriage return character is decoded. All characters except the carriage return character have a ZERO in the 8th bit.

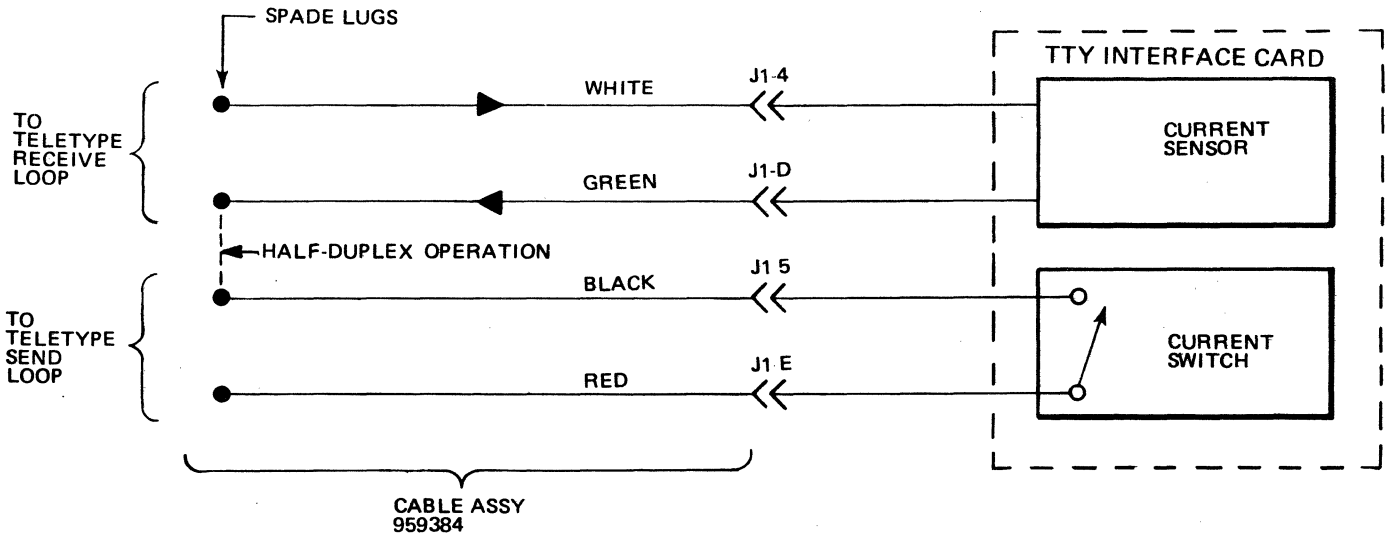


FIGURE 2-7.2. TELETYPEWRITER NEUTRAL INTERFACE WIRING DIAGRAM

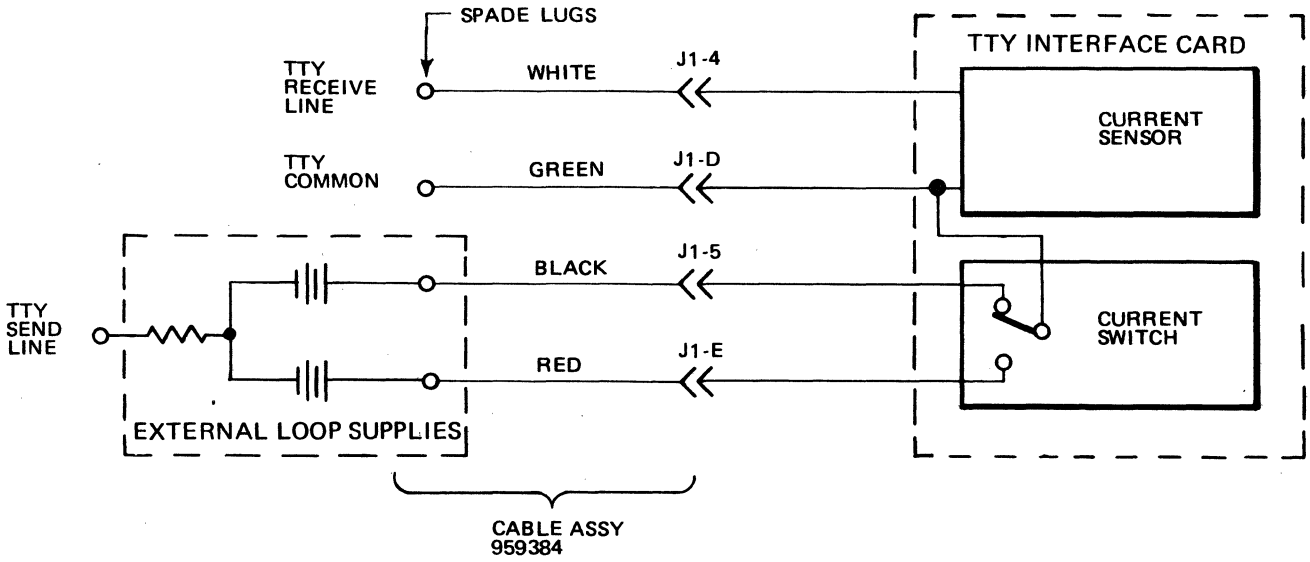


FIGURE 2-7.3. TELETYPEWRITER POLAR INTERFACE WIRING DIAGRAM

2-7.7 AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL (ASC). Components required for installation of the ASC option depend on which other options are installed in the 733 ASR. When used by itself for local operation, the ASC requires the following items:

(1) ASC printed-circuit card installed in ASR card slot A7

(2) Motherboard-access PC card installed in ASR card slot A6

(3) Top-access connector to connect the two above PC cards.

(4) 14-ampere power supply, consisting of two PC cards in card slot A9 and A10.

When the ASC is used in conjunction with the Remote Device Control which permits remote operation of the ASC, the motherboard-access PC card is not needed in card slot A6. If the Auto Device Control option is already installed, the motherboard-access PC card is not required in card slot A6. But in all three cases the top access connector (item 3 above) is required between the ASC PC card in slot A7 and one of the other three PC cards in slot A6.

Install the two 14-ampere power supply PC cards into ASR card slots A9 and A10 (right row of PC card rack).

2-7.8 REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL. The Remote Device Control option is contained entirely on one PC card. To install, insert the RDC PC card into PC card slot A6 (Figure 2-1.1) of the KSR lower unit. Take special care when installing the PC card to prevent accidently changing the pencil switch (S2) positions.

CAUTION

Upon installation, ascertain that the pencil switch (S2) positions on the RDC PC card are set as follows for normal operation:

S2 Position	Normal State
1	ON
2	ON
3	ON
4	ON
5	ON
6	OFF
7	OFF

2-7.9 1200-BAUD INTERFACE. The 1200-Baud Interface option consists of a 1200-Baud Transmit PC card (slot A7 or A8, lower unit), a 1200-Baud Receive PC card (slot A5), a EIA line interface connector cable, and a panel SPEED switch. To install in the 733 ASR, proceed as follows.

a. Remove the standard 300-Baud Transmit/Receive PC card from lower unit PC card rack slot A5 (green ejector) and replace with the 1200-Baud Receive PC card.

b. Install the 1200-Baud Transmit PC card in PC card slot A8 (gray dot) if used with an external modem. If the 1200-Baud Modem PC card is installed in slot A8, install the 1200-Baud Transmit PC card in slot A7 (violet dot).

c. Replace the standard 300-Baud EIA cable from the terminal to the communications interface (see Figure 2-4.1) with the 1200-baud EIA cable.

d. Gently pry up the black plastic panel which covers the ON LINE/OFF and POWER switch, and

(1) Install the SPEED switch in the extra hole in the switch bracket next to the existing ON LINE switch. Mount the lock washer and knurled nut atop the bracket and the locking ring and hex nut on the bottom.

(2) Snap the new black POWER switch panel into place.

(3) Remove the connector which connects the ON LINE switch to the keyboard. Insert the new SPEED switch wires into position 8 and position H of the connector. Reconnect to the keyboard.

2-7.11 AUTO ANSWER CONTROL. The Auto Answer Control (TI Part No. 960984) is available in two versions. One connects the data terminal to the communication line using a Bell System type CBS data access arrangement (DAA), or equivalent, which requires an internal modem in the 733 Data Terminal. The second Auto Answer Control version is designed for use with a Bell System 103A data set or equivalent (no internal modem is required). A display panel for the 733 Data Terminal is included with both versions.

2-7.11.1 Installation of CBS-type DAA Auto Answer Control. The Auto Answer version for use with CBS-type DAA includes an Auto Answer PC card (TI Part No. 960885), a display panel (960165), a panel mounting bracket (971420), a display panel cable (971556), an internal modem PC card (960887 series), and a 300-baud modem cable (971557). To install this Auto Answer Control version, switch POWER OFF, unplug the power cord, and proceed as follows.

a. Ascertain that the Auto Answer PC card (960885) has resistor R2 (10 ohms) installed between jumpers J11 and J13. Also check that there is no resistor between J12 and J18.

b. Lift the terminal cover, remove the PC card rack cover, and insert the Auto Answer PC card (purple color ejector) into PC card slot A7 (purple color dot).

c. Install the modem PC card (grey color ejector) into PC card slot A8 (grey color dot).

d. Install the display panel as follows. Refer to Figure 2-7.4 for location of components.

(1) Remove the two Power Supply PC cards from PC card slots A9 and A10 (brown and red ejectors).

(2) On the underside of the terminal cover, use diagonal cutters to cut the four pins which hold the blank option panel in place. Cut close to the metal push-on fasteners and pry off the fasteners with a screwdriver. Then cut the four plastic pins again, as short as possible to prevent interference with the new panel.

(3) Attach the panel mounting bracket to the PC card rack front wall, using two 4-40 x 3/16 screws, two No. 4 splitlock washers, and two 4-40 hex nuts. Insert the screws from inside the PC card rack. See Figure 2-7.5 for installation details.

(4) Attach the display panel cable (971556) connector P14 to the PC card on the underside of the panel as shown in Figure 2-7.4. The connector number should face the underside of the panel.

(5) Loosely insert two 6-32 x 5/16 screws into the front lower part of the display panel. Place a drop of Loctite on the threads.

(6) Locate the display panel so that the two 6-32 screw heads insert into the keyhole slots in the back of the POWER switch box. Press down on the panel to seat the screws into the narrow part of the keyholes.

(7) Insert a screwdriver through the holes in the front of the POWER switch box and tighten both 6-32 screws.

(8) Insert and tighten two 4-40 x 1/4 screws and two No. 4 flat washers through the slots at the rear of the display panel and into the panel bracket as shown in Figure 2-7.5.

(9) Replace the two Power Supply PC cards removed in step (1) above. Be sure the colored PC card ejectors match the color dots on the PC card rack.

(10) Route the display panel cable (971556) behind and below the keyboard and along the left bottom of the data terminal base as shown in Figure 2-7.4. Secure the self-adhesive clamps to the bottom of the data terminal case.

(11) Plug connector P1 onto the top of the Auto Answer PC card (card slot A7, purple ejector) installed in step b. above.

e. Connect the DAA cable leads to the CBS-DAA type data coupler according to Table 2-7.6. Connect the other end of the cable (P1) to the J1 connector at the right rear of the 733 Data Terminal. Secure the P1 connector with the screws provided.

f. Replace the PC card rack cover, close the terminal cover, and switch POWER to ON.

2-7.11.2 Installation of 103A-Type Data Sets. The Auto Answer Control version for use with 103A-type data sets includes an Auto Answer Control PC card (TI Part No.

TABLE 2-7.6. 300-BAUD AUTO ANSWER CONTROL PIN ASSIGNMENTS AND SIGNAL NAMES FOR CBS-DAA SERIES (OR EQUIVALENT) DATA COUPLERS*

Cable Lead Colors	DAA Terminal Marking	Signal Name
Black	SG	Signal ground
Brown	DA	Data access
Red	OH	Off hook
Orange	DT	Data tip
Yellow	DR	Data ring
Green	RI	Ring indicator
White	CCT	Coupler cut through

*Used only with built-in internal Answer Modem option.

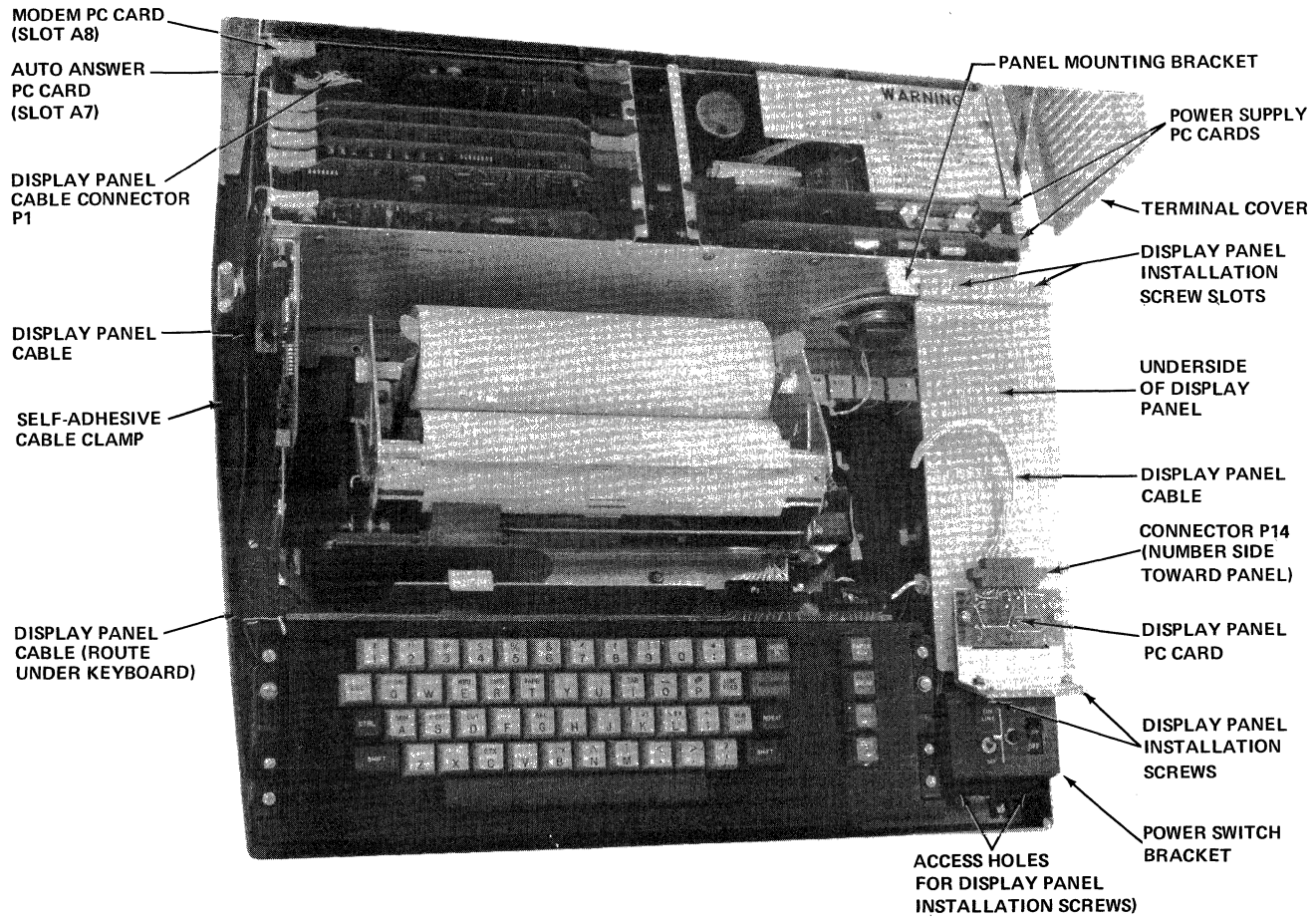


FIGURE 2-7.4. AUTO ANSWER CONTROL OPTION INSTALLATION COMPONENTS

960885), a display panel (960165), a display panel cable (971556), and a 300-baud Auto Answer cable (971555). To install this Auto Answer Control version, switch POWER to OFF, unplug the power cord, and proceed as follows.

a. Ascertain that the Auto Answer PC card (960885) has resistor R1 (10 ohms) installed between jumpers J12 and J18. Also check that there is no resistor between J11 and J13.

b. Lift the terminal cover, remove the card rack cover, and install the Auto Answer PC card (gray color ejector) into PC card slot A8 (gray color dot).

c. Install the display panel as described in step 2-7.11.1.d. above.

d. Connect the 300-baud Auto Answer cable (971555) by connecting the P13 connector to the 103A-type data set. Connect the other end (P1) to the J1 jack at the right rear of the 733 Data Terminal. Secure the P1 connector with the screws supplied.

e. Replace the PC card rack cover, close the terminal cover, and switch POWER to ON.

2-7.12 ASR FOOTPEDAL. The optional ASR Footpedal assembly (TI Part No. 973866) controls tape playback in conjunction with the Remote Device Control option. The Footpedal option consists of a footswitch, interconnecting shielded cable, and a connector marked P2. To install the Footpedal, simply plug connector P2 into the J2 receptacle (auxiliary interface connector) at the rear of the Model 733 ASR Data Terminal (see Figure 2-4.1 for location of J2). Place the footswitch at any convenient spot on the floor.

2-7.13 ACOUSTIC COUPLER. The Acoustic Coupler option (TI Part No. 969619) equips the data terminal to communicate with remote facilities through a standard telephone desk set. The Acoustic Coupler option kit is easily installed on the ASCII-code Models 733 ASR, KSR, and RO Data Terminals. The kit is supplied with a jumper connector for installation into the communication interface connector (J1) at the rear of the data terminal (see Figure 2-4.1). The jumper connector permits use of the terminal only with the Acoustic Coupler communication interface. An optional "Y" connector cable (TI Part No. 973254) is available to equip the data terminal to communicate through the Acoustic Coupler and a variety of other communication interfaces.

To install the Acoustic Coupler option, first check that all the following parts are supplied:

(1) Acoustic Coupler panel with attached cable and connector (TI Part No. 969620)

(2) Acoustic Coupler PC card assembly (TI Part No. 974065)

(3) Jumper connector (TI Part No. 973258) or optional "Y" connector cable (TI Part No. 973254)

(4) Panel mounting bracket (TI Part No. 971420)

(5) Cable clamp, self-adhesive

(6) Cable tie-down straps (2 each)

(7) Four 4-40 x 5/16 screws, two 4-40 nuts, two 6-32 x 5/16 screws, six No. 4 flat washers, and four No. 4 split-lock washers.

(8) Loctite sealant.

CAUTION

Disconnect the data terminal ac power cord from the wall outlet before proceeding.

a. Lift the terminal cover and remove the blank plastic option panel by cutting the four protruding plastic pins with diagonal cutters. Shear the pins as close to the metal retaining nuts as possible and pry off the nuts with a screwdriver.

b. Remove the blank option panel from the pins and again trim the pins as short as possible with the diagonal cutters.

c. Remove the PC card rack cover by loosening the two retaining screws; fold the cover back and lift the three tabs at the rear of the cover clear of their slots in the PC card rack.

d. Remove the two Power Supply PC cards (brown and red ejectors) as follows:

(1) Place thumbs under the PC card ejectors and lift upward to dislodge the PC card.

(2) Lift the PC cards up and out of their PC card rack slots.

e. Attach the panel mounting bracket to the PC card rack front wall, using the hardware shown in Figure 2-7.5.

NOTE

Some Model 733 Data Terminals are delivered with the bracket installed.

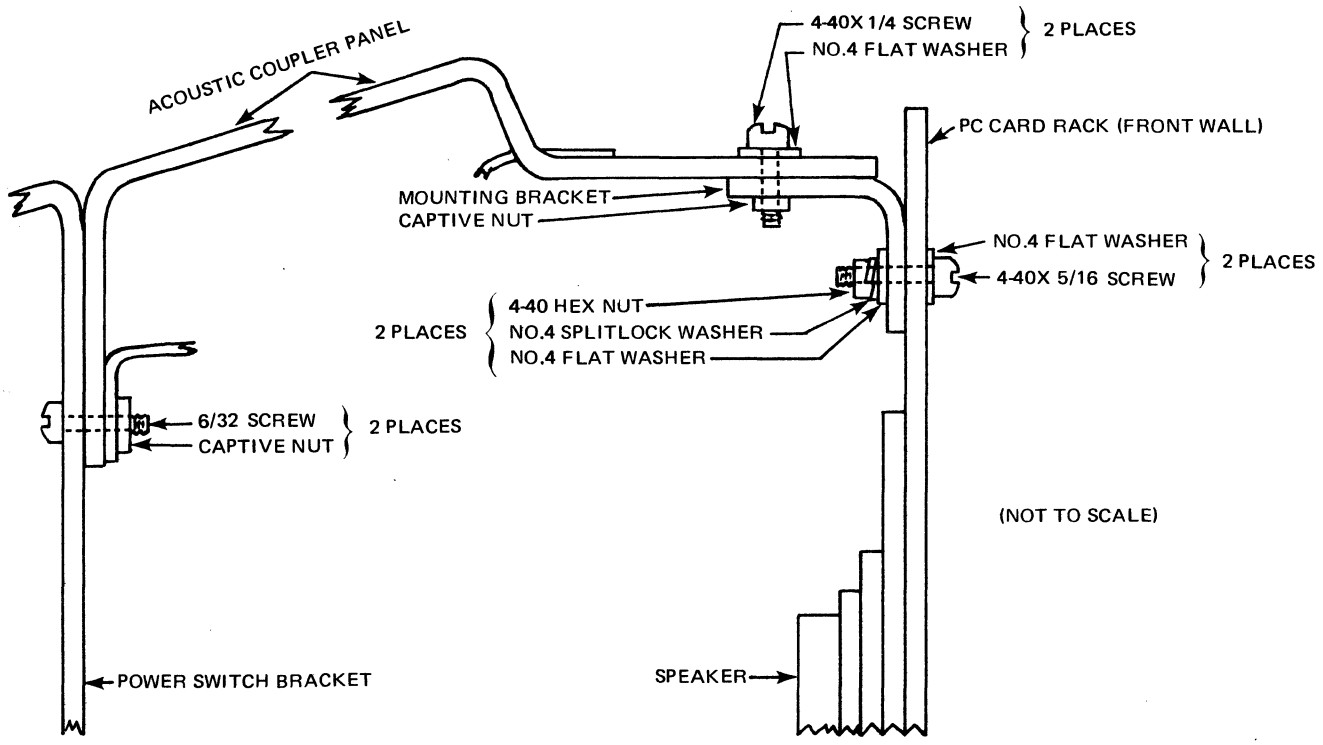


FIGURE 2-7.5. ACOUSTIC COUPLER PANEL INSTALLATION DETAILS

f. Install the cable attached to the Acoustic Coupler panel, routing the cable between the keyboard and the printhead cable bracket and between the left side of the PC card rack and the terminal cover, slide support as shown in Figure 2-7.6.

(1) Remove the protective paper from the self-adhesive cable clamp and press it on the terminal base between the keyboard and the printhead PC card brace as shown in Figure 2-7.6.

(2) Press the cable into the cable clamp slots.

(3) Loosely attach the cable to the PC card rack using a cable tie-down strap as shown in Figure 2-7.6.

g. Add a drop of Loctite to the two 6-32 x 5/16 screws and start them into the captive nuts on the front part of the Acoustic Coupler panel as shown in Figure 2-7.5. Position the panel so that the loose 6-32 screws insert into the two keyhole slots at the rear of the POWER switch box.

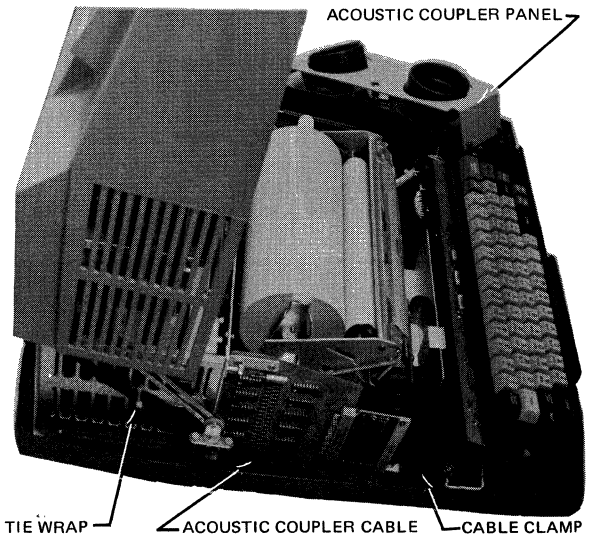


FIGURE 2-7.6. INSTALLING THE ACOUSTIC COUPLER PANEL CABLE

(1) Press down on the front of the Acoustic Coupler panel so the two loose 6-32 screws seat in the narrow part of the keyhole slots in the POWER switch box.

(2) Insert two 4-40 x 5/16 screws and two No. 4 flat washers through the two slots in the upper part of the Acoustic Coupler panel and into the mounting bracket captive nut as shown in Figure 2-7.5. Tighten the screws.

(3) Insert a screwdriver through the front of the POWER switch box as shown in Figure 2-7.7 and tighten the two 6-32 screws at the front part of the Acoustic Coupler panel.

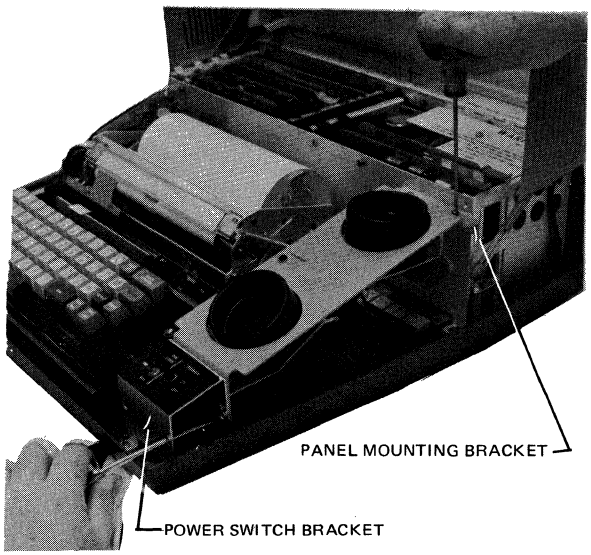


FIGURE 2-7.7. INSTALLING THE ACOUSTIC COUPLER PANEL

h. Install the Acoustic Coupler PC card (grey ejector) into the left rear PC card slot. Press down firmly on the PC card ejectors.

(1) Connect the Acoustic Coupler panel cable (installed in step f. above) connector to the left side of the Acoustic Coupler PC card. Route the cable out the rear of the PC card rack.

(2) Tighten the loosely attached cable tie-down strap installed in step f. (3) above.

i. Reinstall the two Power Supply PC cards removed in step d. above. Be sure the ejector colors match the color dots on the PC card rack. Press down firmly on the ejectors.

j. Replace the PC card rack cover by inserting the three ears on the rear of the cover into the three slots at the top rear of the PC card rack. Fold down the cover as if hinged and tighten the two cover retaining screws.

k. Install the desired connector into the communication interface connector (J1) at the rear of the data terminal. Two connectors are available:

- A jumper connector (TI Part No. 973258) supplied with the Acoustic Coupler kit equips the terminal to communicate only through the Acoustic Coupler. Connector pin assignments are listed in Table 2-7.7.
- An optional "Y" connector and cable (TI Part No. 973254) permits a variety of interface connections in addition to the Acoustic Coupler. Y-connector pin assignments are listed in Table 2-7.8.

To install either connector into the data terminal, simply plug the connector into the rightmost rear connector slot of the data terminal; insert two 4-40 x 5/16 screws into the connector ears and tighten to secure the connector.

TABLE 2-7.7.
PIN ASSIGNMENTS FOR ACOUSTIC COUPLER JUMPER CONNECTOR (TI PART NO. 973258)

H to 1
10 to 4
8 to B
9 to C
K to 5

TABLE 2-7.8. PIN ASSIGNMENTS FOR ACOUSTIC COUPLER OPTIONAL "Y" CONNECTOR (TI PART NO. 973254)

Y-Connector Pin No.	Signal Source	Function	External Connector Pin No.	
A	Data Terminal	Protective Ground	1	Cannon DP-25P or Equivalent
H	Data Terminal	Transmitted Data	2	
10	Data Terminal	Received Data	3	
8	Data Terminal	Clear-to-Send	5	
9	Data Terminal	Data-Set Ready	6	
7	Data Terminal	Signal Ground	7	
K	Data Terminal	Carrier Detect	8	
6	Data Terminal	Data-Terminal Ready	20	
F	Data Terminal	Request-to-Send	4	
1	Acoustic Coupler	Transmitted Data	2	Cannon DP-25S or Equivalent
4	Acoustic Coupler	Received Data	3	
B	Acoustic Coupler	Clear-to-Send	5	
C	Acoustic Coupler	Data-Set Ready	6	
3	Acoustic Coupler	Signal Ground	7	
5	Acoustic Coupler	Carrier Detect	8	
A	Acoustic Coupler	Protective Ground	1	

2-8.2 **STAND.** An optional stand (TI Part No. 960134-0001) available for the data terminals is shown in Figure 2-8.2.

FIGURE 2-8.2. DATA TERMINAL STAND (ACCESSORY)

SECTION III

THEORY OF OPERATION

3-1 GENERAL.

Five basic functions are performed within each KSR:

a. Power supply (Paragraph 3-3)

b. Printer (Paragraph 3-4)

c. Keyboard and Interface (Paragraph 3-5)

d. Line Interface (Paragraph 3-6)

e. Terminal control (Paragraph 3-7).

Adding the ASR Module Assembly (upper unit), the data terminal has five additional functions necessary for ASR terminal operation:

a. Record controller

b. Playback controller

c. Motion controller

d. Display functions

e. Cassette transport.

Each terminal function may be contained on one or more printed circuit (PC) cards in the terminal. Therefore, terminal functions, rather than terminal PC cards, are described in this theory of operation. Frequent references are made to Texas Instruments assembly and electrical drawings contained in the appendixes to this manual.

3-2 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE.

The data terminal architecture is arranged around a single, serial data bus, a concept illustrated in Figure 3-2.1. The bus is time-shared both by a line loop and local loop within the terminal and by the devices within each loop. The function of controlling which devices may use the serial data bus, and during what times, is done by a terminal control. Because of the high rate at which data is transferred within the terminal on the data bus, and the comparatively slow rate at which the devices on the bus can react once they receive the data, operation of each loop within the terminal is essentially simultaneous and independent. This simultaneous operation is illustrated in Figure 3-2.2, which shows that the terminal control can send a data character on the bus as rapidly as one every 88 μsec. Conversely, the table in Figure 3-2.2 states that the fastest line action period is one every 8.33 msec and the fastest local action is one every 180 μsec.

Since the terminal control can provide enables to the line and local loops much faster than they require, both loops experience negligible delays from terminal control answering their requests to send data on the serial bus.

A better understanding of the terminal control will yield easier comprehension of the system architecture. Figure 3-2.2 shows that the terminal control accepts requests from each transmitting device. The terminal control also monitors the status of each device on the data bus; i.e., whether the device is on-line, local, off, busy, etc. If more than one device has requested to transmit on the serial data bus, the terminal control must decide which device has the highest priority (see priority order in Figure 3-2.3), whether that device is on-line or local, and if the line loop or local loop is busy. For example, if the highest priority device requesting to transmit to the serial data bus is in local and the local loop is not busy, the terminal control will enable the transmitting device (i.e., keyboard) and all receiving devices (i.e., printer), if they too are in local, to the data bus and the data on it during an enable time frame. The local loop will then go busy for some time, and the terminal control may then act upon any request it may have from a line device (if the line loop is not busy). Figure 3-2.4 shows a typical timing sequence when two devices simultaneously request the data bus. Figures 3-2.5 through 3-2.8 show some of the signals and data paths involved when terminal control interfaces with the various devices on the serial data bus.

3-3 POWER SUPPLY.

A functional block diagram of the power supply is shown in Figure 3-3.1. The supply provides voltages of +33V unregulated, +5V regulated, +12V regulated, -5.6V regulated and -12V regulated to the terminal. A power reset is incorporated in the circuit to reset the terminal upon power up or power failure.

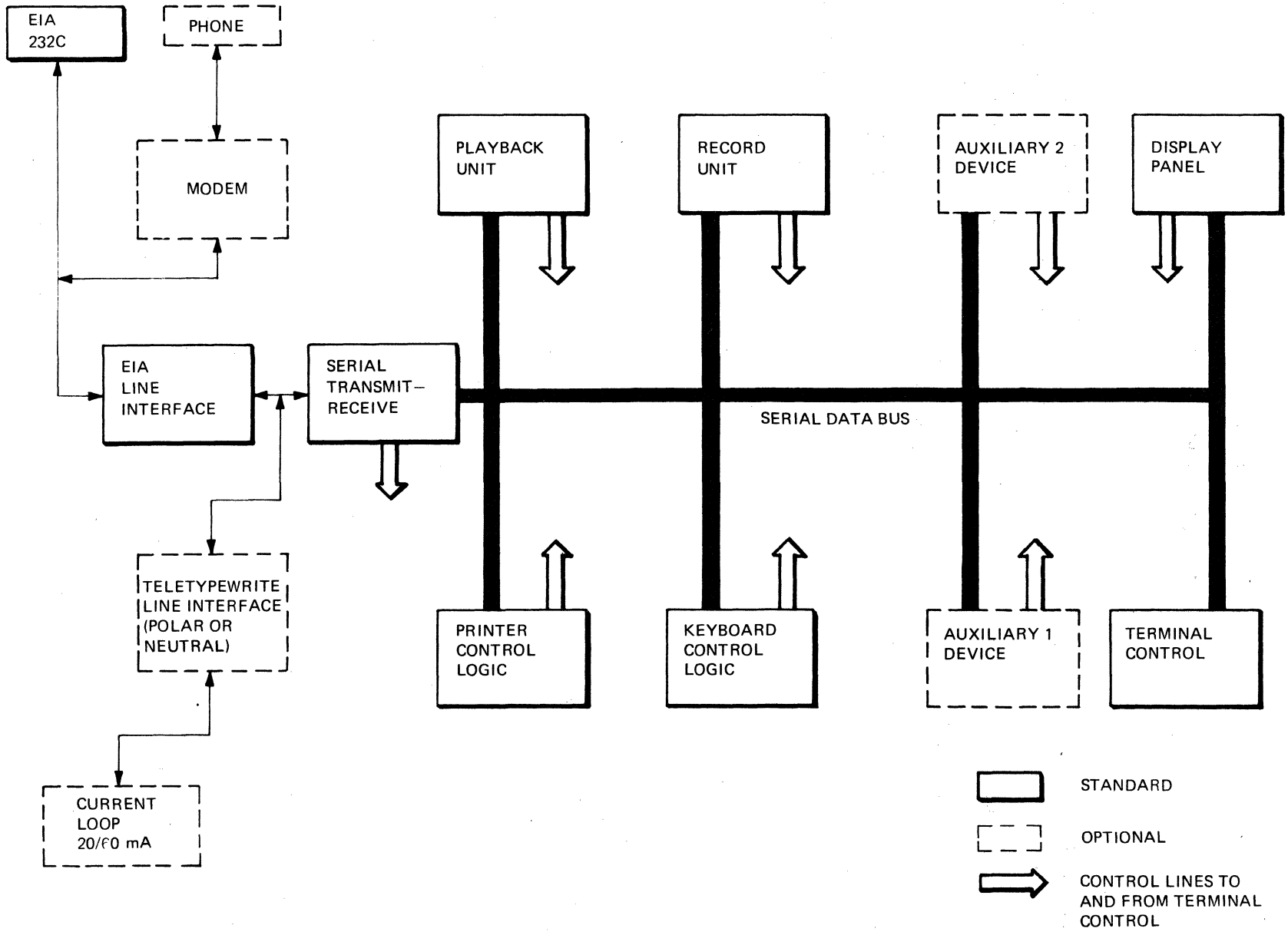
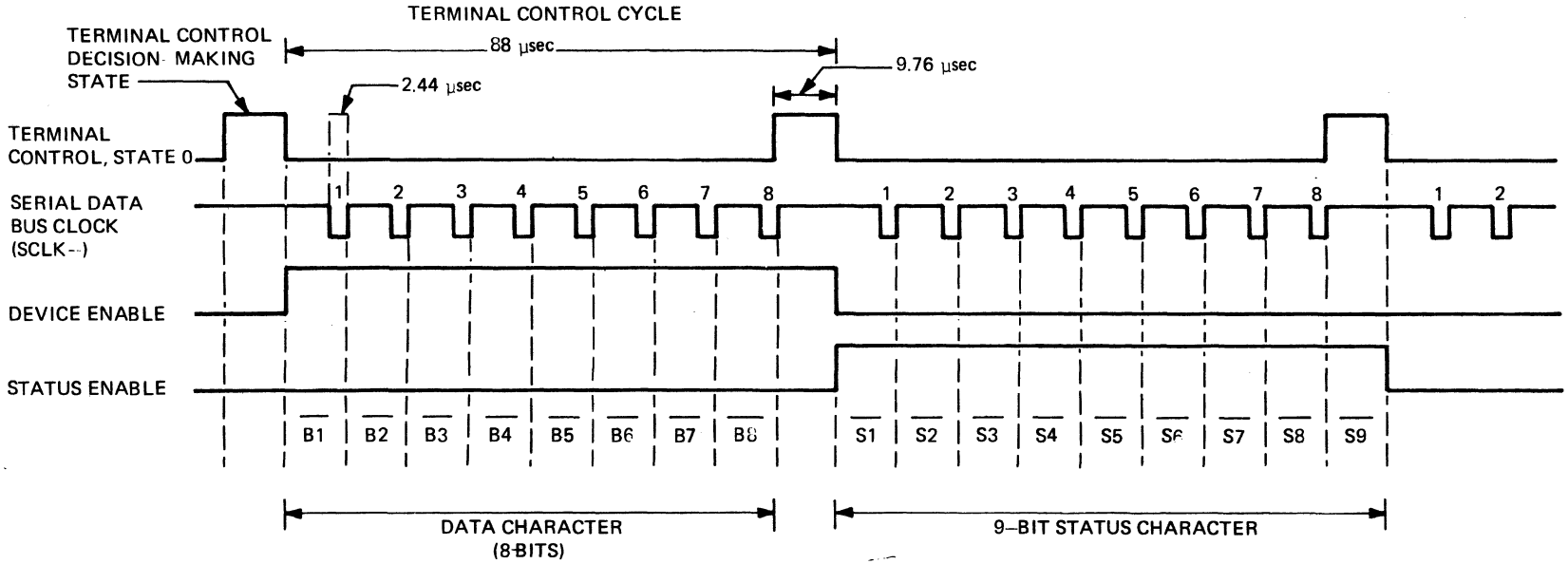


FIGURE 3-2.1. ASR DATA TERMINAL SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE



MAXIMUM REQUIRED TRANSMIT RATES TO SERIAL DATA BUS

	RATE CPS *	PERIOD msec
1. SERIAL RECEIVER/XMTTER	30	33
2. RECORD PRINT BUFFER	33	30
3. AUX. 2 (ANSWER-BACK)	30	33
4. 1200 BAUD RECEIVER/XMITTER	120	8.33
5. KEYBOARD (REPEAT TO RECORD)	1140	0.88
6. AUX. 1 (AUX. INPUT TO RECORD)	1140	0.88
7. PLAYBACK (BUFFER TO ASC)	5.5K	0.18

* CPS = CHARACTERS PER SECOND

$\overline{S1}$	RCBFFL	RECORD BUFFER FULL
$\overline{S2}$	BOEOCA1-	CAS-1 NOT AT THE END OF THE TAPE
$\overline{S3}$	BOEOCA2-	CAS-2 NOT AT THE END OF THE TAPE
$\overline{S4}$	RERROR-	NO PLAYBACK ERROR
$\overline{S5}$	RFEED-	PLAYBACK NOT ON
$\overline{S6}$	KBDLOC	KEYBOARD IN LOCAL
$\overline{S7}$	PRNLOC	PRINTER IN LOCAL
$\overline{S8}$	PRNOFF	PRINTER OFF
$\overline{S9}$	PNHRDY-	RECORDER NOT READY

FIGURE 3-2.2. DATA TERMINAL SERIAL DATA BUS TIMING DIAGRAM

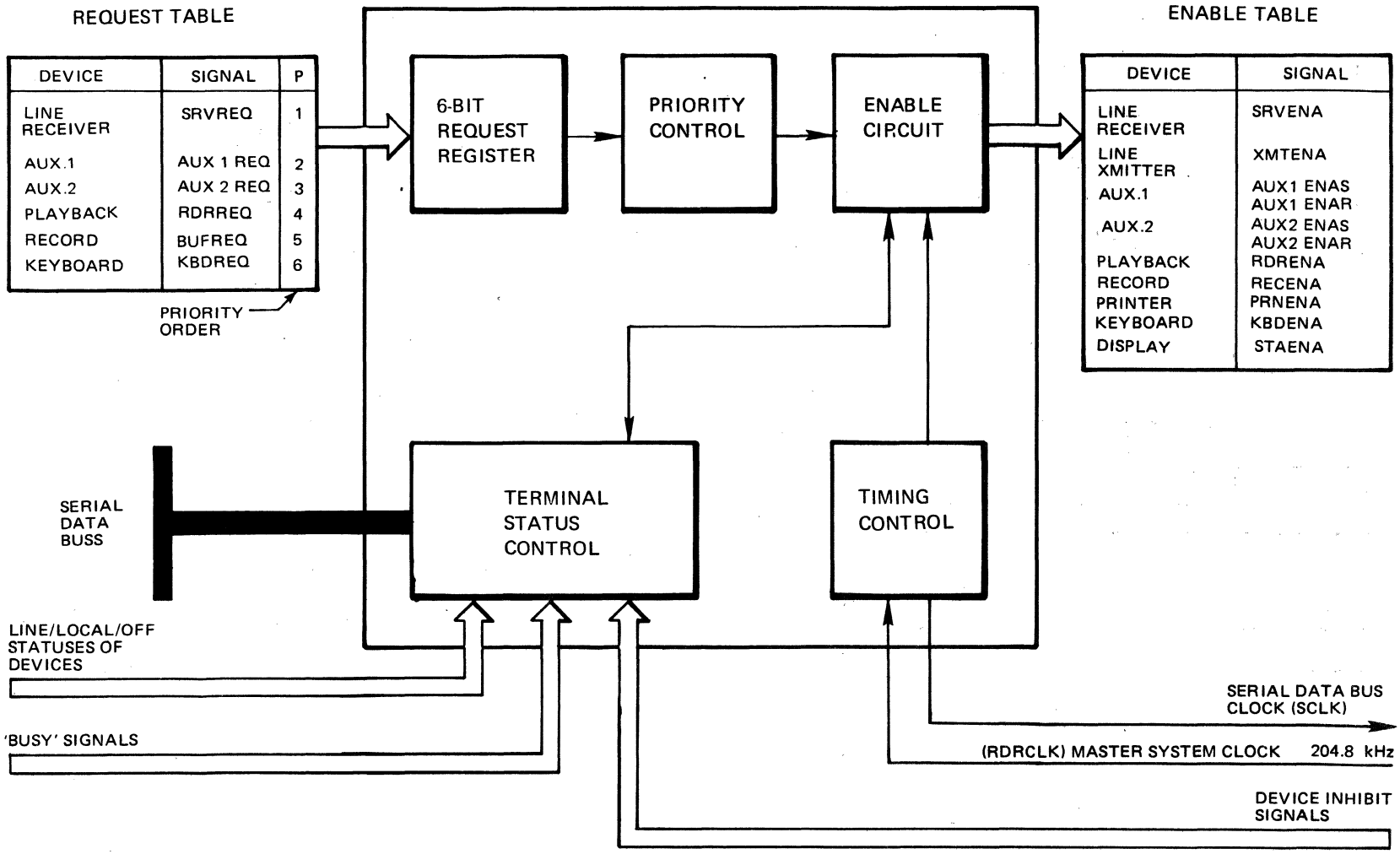


FIGURE 3-2.3. TERMINAL CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM

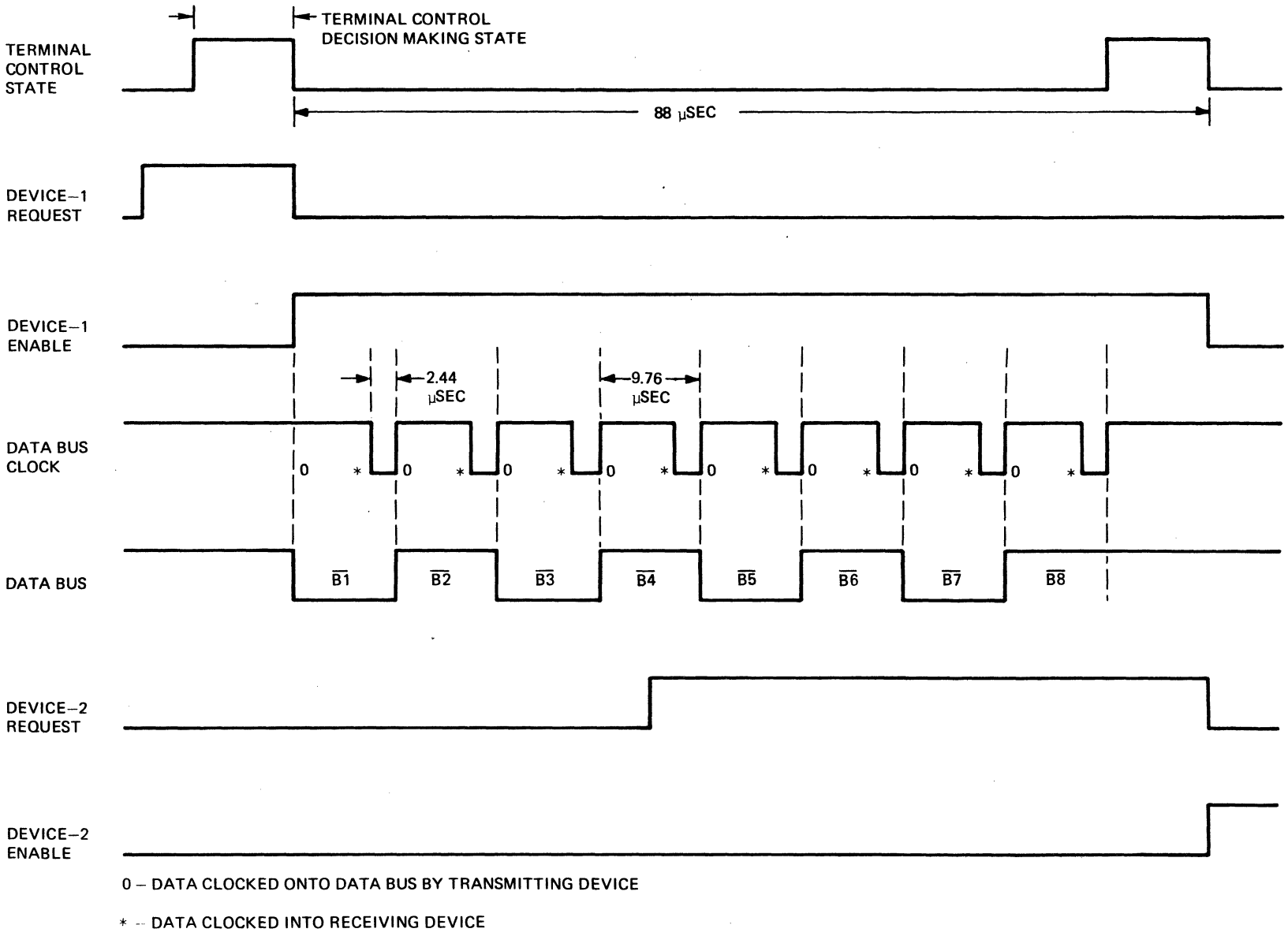


FIGURE 3-2.4. TIMING DIAGRAM, TYPICAL DATA TRANSMISSION VIA DATA BUS

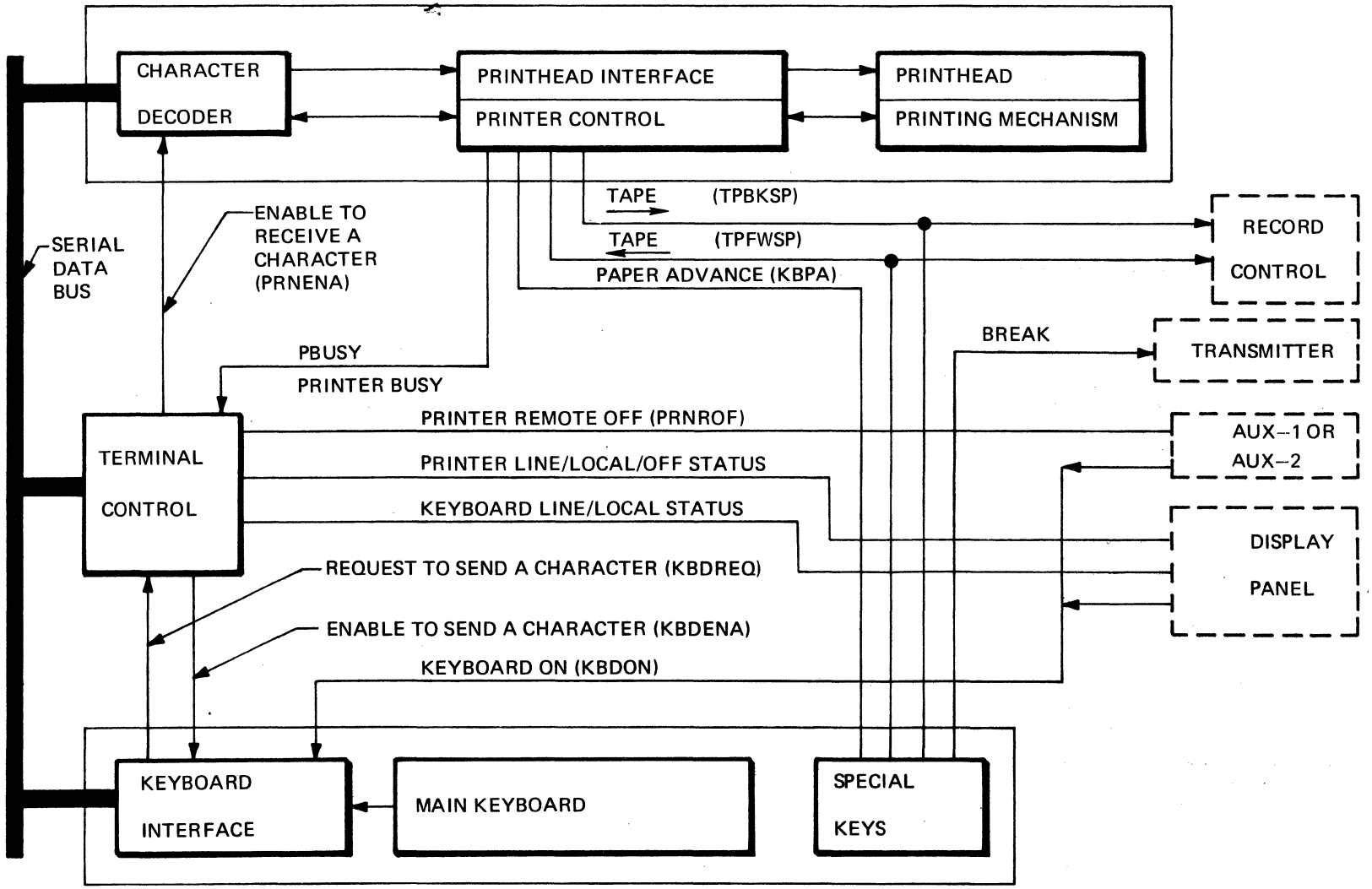


FIGURE 3-2.5. TERMINAL CONTROL PRINTER, AND KEYBOARD BLOCK DIAGRAM

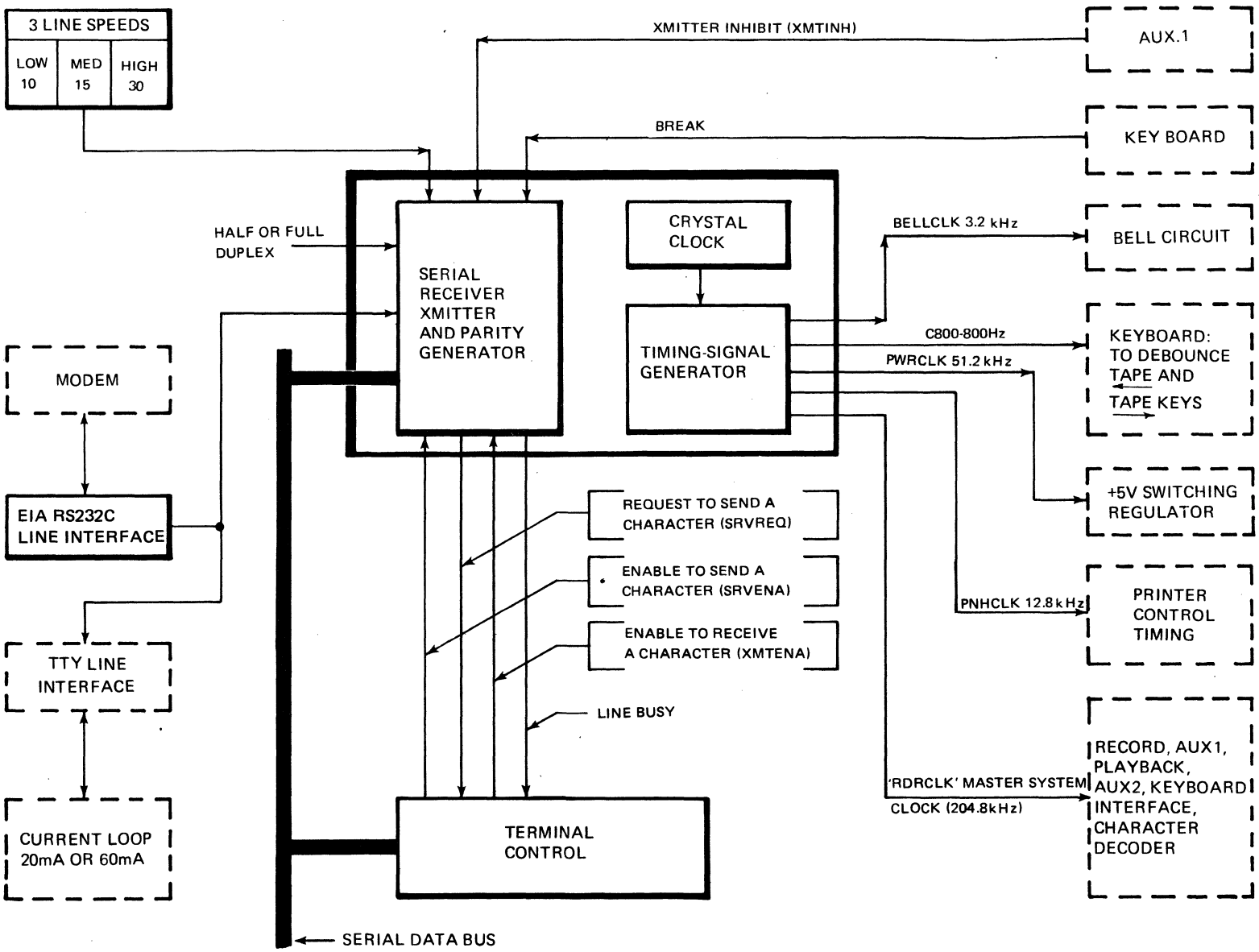
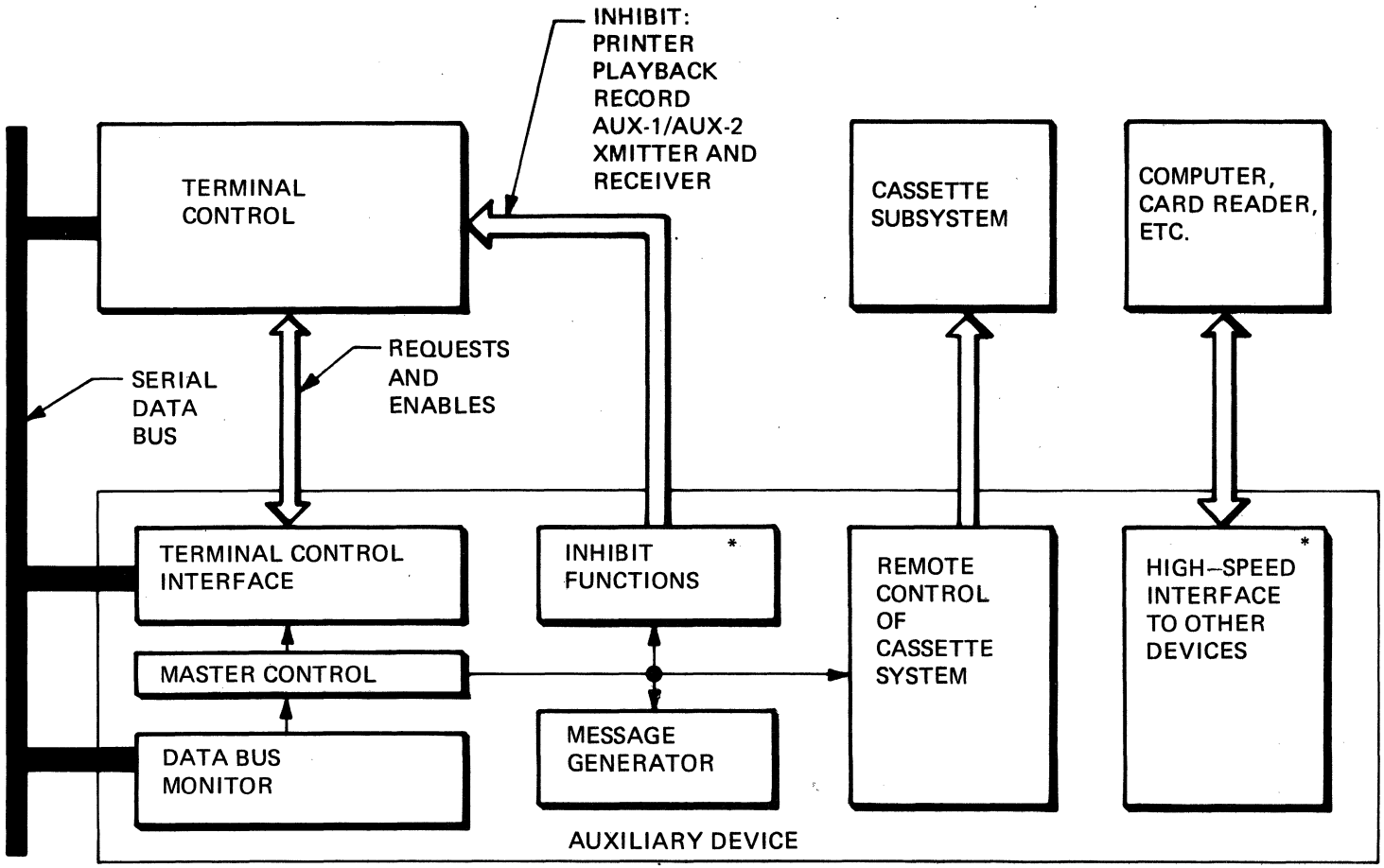


FIGURE 3-2.6. TERMINAL CONTROL, RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, AND LINE INTERFACE (UP TO 300 baud)



TYPICAL OPTIONS USING AUX DEVICE:

1. AUTO DEVICE CONTROL
2. *AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL
3. REMOTE CONTROL OF THE TERMINAL
4. ANSWER–BACK MEMORY
5. *POLLING OR SELECTIVE CALLING SYSTEM
6. *HIGH–SPEED DATA INTERFACE
7. *FOR DECODING, ENCODING, OR CONVERTING 'CODES'.

*APPLICABLE TO AUX. 1 ONLY

FIGURE 3-2.7. AUXILIARY 1 OR 2 AND TERMINAL CONTROL

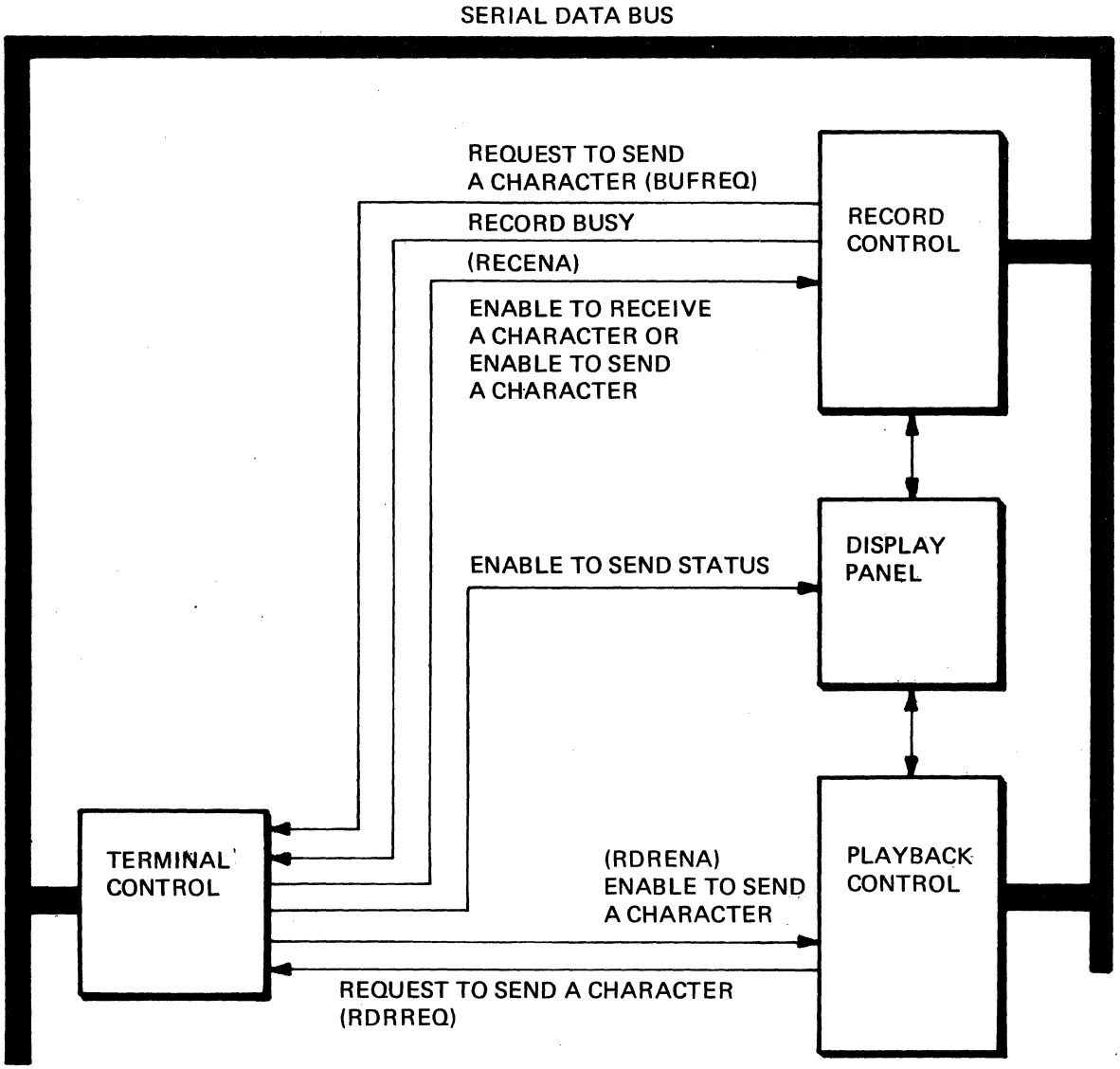


FIGURE 3-2.8. TERMINAL CONTROL, PLAYBACK, RECORD, AND DISPLAY PANEL

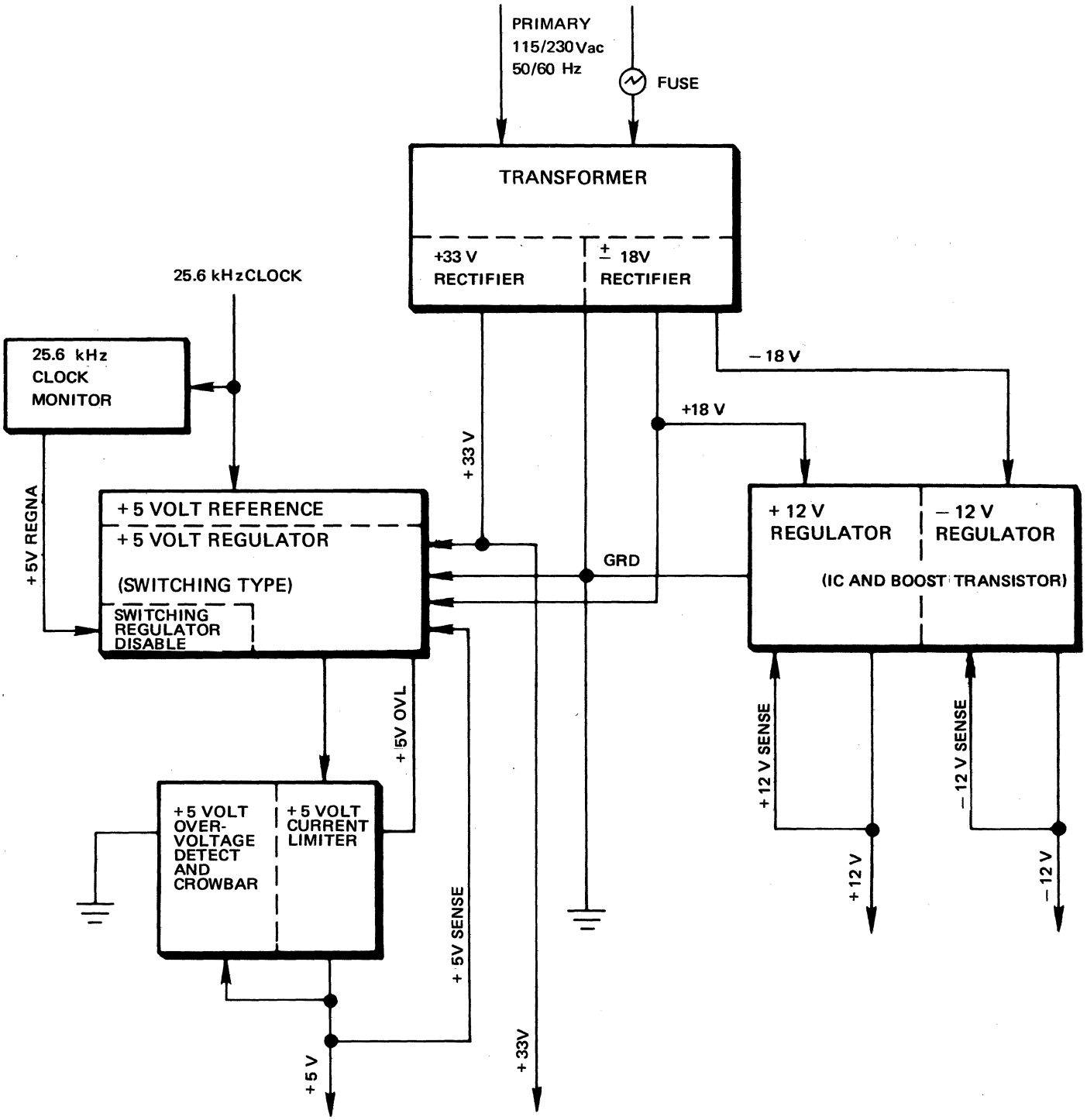


FIGURE 3-3.1. DATA TERMINAL POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM

3-3.1 +33 Volt UNREGULATED SUPPLY. The positive 33 volts for the terminal is obtained directly from the ac power module. The primary line voltage is passed through a stepdown transformer and then rectified. The unfiltered 33 volts goes to the KSR motherboard via a nine-wire cable which plugs into connector J10 on the motherboard. A capacitor and bleedoff resistor on the motherboard filters the 33 volts before it goes to the rest of the terminal. Schematics 959200 and 959188 in Appendix C show the generation of the 33-volt unregulated supply.

3-3.2 +5 VOLT REGULATED SUPPLY. The +5 Volt regulated supply employs a switching-type voltage regulator. The supply consists of four major sections:

a. +5 Volt reference

b. The 5 Volt regulator driver

c. 5 Volt regulator amplifier

d. Various failsafe circuits.

3-3.2.1 Reference. The +5V reference and auxiliary supplies the reference voltage for the +5V switching regulator, the headlift switching regulator, and the limited +5V needed for logic devices on the Control Regulator PC card. The +5 Volt reference and auxiliary is diagrammed on schematic 959182 (control/regulator PC card in Appendix C). The +5V reference is obtained from the +18V unregulated supply using integrated circuit (IC) voltage regulator AR3. The output voltage of the reference supply (5.1±.02V) is determined by resistor R27 which is selected at unit test. Transistor Q4 acts as a current booster for the IC voltage regulator (AR3).

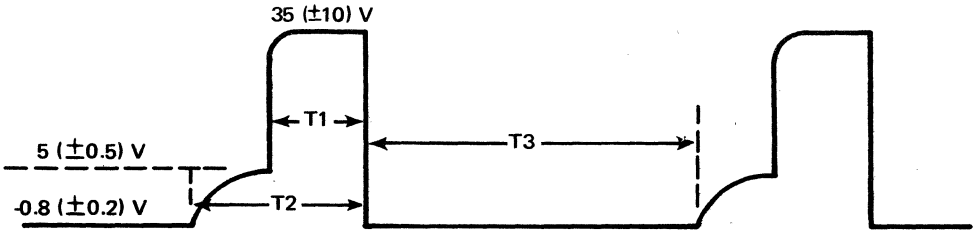
3-3.2.2 Regulator Driver. The 5V regulator driver uses a voltage comparator (AR4) to compare the +5V output with the reference voltage supplied by the +5V reference supply. A 25.6-kHz clock supplies the switching frequency which holds the comparator off for approximately two-thirds the clock period and allows the comparator to operate for approximately one-third the clock period (period $\cong 40\mu$ sec). When the comparator is operating, if the +5V output does not match the +5V reference input to the comparator, the regulator will supply a drive voltage to the amplifier switch via Q17. When the +5V output again matches the +5V reference, the regulator will turn off the drive to the amplifier switch. The greater the +5V current load, the longer the regulator drive to the amplifier switch will stay on. Q21 and CR6 help power the regulator driver during power UP to prevent it from latching up while power is coming up. A drawing of the +5V regulator driver is shown on schematic 959182 (control/regulator) in Appendix C.

3-3.2.3 Regulator Amplifier. At the command of the regulator driver, the 5V regulator amplifier switches the 33V supply to charge the 5V capacitor on the motherboard. The 33V supply is switched by Q1, with Q2, Q3, and Q4 supplying the drive current to turn on Q1. Q7 receives the command voltages from the regulator driver and turns on the 33V switch by controlling switch drive current transistors Q2, Q3, and Q4. Greater current loads on the +5V supply cause the 5V capacitor to discharge to a lower value during the off time of the regulator driver comparator. Therefore, during the comparator-on time, the switch must stay on longer to recharge the capacitor back to +5 volts.

Figures 3-3.2 through 3-3.5 show the switch output (input to inductor L1) under various 5V current loads. These figures also show +5V output at loads to illustrate a measure of +5V regulation. The 5 volt regulator amplifier is shown on schematic 959181 (regulator/amplifier) in Appendix C.

3-3.2.4 Failsafe Circuits. Three basic failsafe circuits are associated with the +5V power supply: current limit, overvoltage, and 25.6-kHz clock and clock detect (see schematics 959181 and 959182). The current limit circuit consists of Q5 and Q6 on the Regulator Amplifier PC card (schematic 959181) and Q16 on the Control Regulator PC card (schematic 959182). When R11 on the Regulator Amplifier PC card senses too much current (IR drop), Q6 turns on Q5, Q5 turns on Q16 (Control/Regulator PC card), and Q16 turns off the regulator drive to the 33V switch. The current limit should be approximately 12 amps for the +5V supply. The overvoltage circuit consists of diode CR14, CR15, Q14, Q22, and Q23 on the Control/Regulator card (schematic 959182) and SCR1 on the motherboard (schematic 959188).

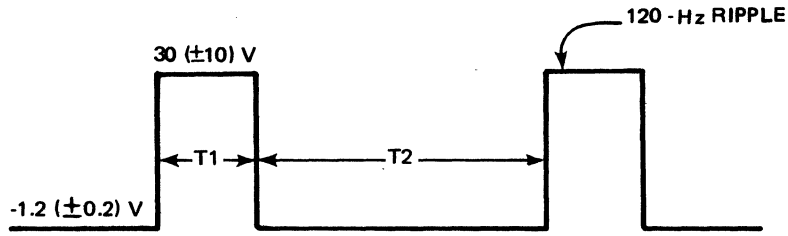
When the +5V output voltage rises to approximately 5.5 volts, Q18 will turn on sufficiently to trigger the SCR on the motherboard and cause Q22 and Q23 to disable the regulator driver via CR15. When the SCR triggers the +5V output bus is shorted to ground by the SCR The actual +5V output will then drop zero volts until the terminal power is switched off and then back on. The 25.6 kHz clock detect circuit consists of Z2, Q19, Q15, and Q20 on the Control/Regulator PC card (schematic 959182). As long as the 25.6-kHz clock is present, a retriggerable oneshot (Z2) is continually triggered. The oneshot output Q keeps Q19 on, and the oneshot output Q keeps Q20 off. As long as Q19 is on, Q15 is off, and the regulator driver is enabled. Since Q20 is kept off, the motor drivers remain enabled and no terminal power reset (PWRRST–) occurs. If at anytime the 25.6-kHz clock is lost, the +5V regulator driver will be disabled, the motor drivers will be disabled, and a terminal



T1 = 7 (±1) μSEC
T2 = 12 (±2) μSEC
T3 = 37 (±5) μSEC

NOTES: A. + 5 V OUTPUT (PIN 20) SHOULD BE 5.15 (±0.05) V.
B. SWITCHING WAVEFORM INTO INDUCTOR L1 SHOULD APPEAR AS ABOVE.

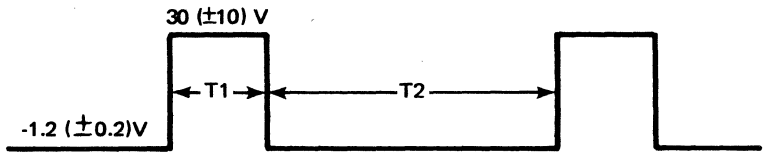
FIGURE 3-3.2. WAVEFORM, + 5 VOLTS AT NO LOAD



T1 = 10 (±2) μSEC
T2 = 37 (±5) μSEC

NOTES: A. + 5V OUTPUT (PIN 20) SHOULD BE 5.00 (- 0.05, + 0. 15) V.
B. SWITCHING WAVEFORM INTO INDUCTOR L1 SHOULD APPEAR AS SHOWN ABOVE.

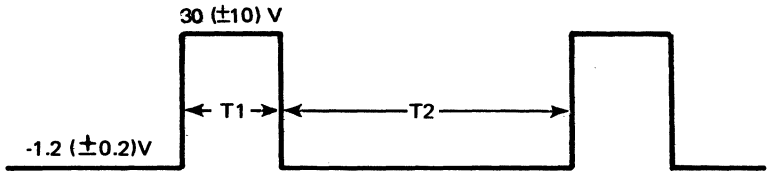
FIGURE 3-3.3. WAVEFORM, + 5 VOLTS AT 5-AMPERES LOAD



T1 = 12 (±2) μSEC
T2 = 35 (±5) μSEC

NOTES: A. TEST + 5V OUTPUT (PIN 20) SHOULD BE 4.9 (-0.1, + 0.25) V.
B. SWITCHING WAVEFORM INTO INDUCTOR L1 SHOULD APPEAR AS ABOVE.

FIGURE 3-3.4. WAVEFORM, + 5 VOLTS AT 10-AMPERES LOAD



T1 = 8 (±2) μSEC
T2 = 39 (±5) μSEC

NOTES: A. + 5V OUTPUT (PIN 20) SHOULD BE 3.0 (±0.5) V.
B. SWITCHING WAVEFORM INTO L1 SHOULD APPEAR AS ABOVE.
C. LOAD IS 0.25 ohm.

FIGURE 3-3.5. WAVEFORM, +5 VOLTS AT CURRENT LIMIT

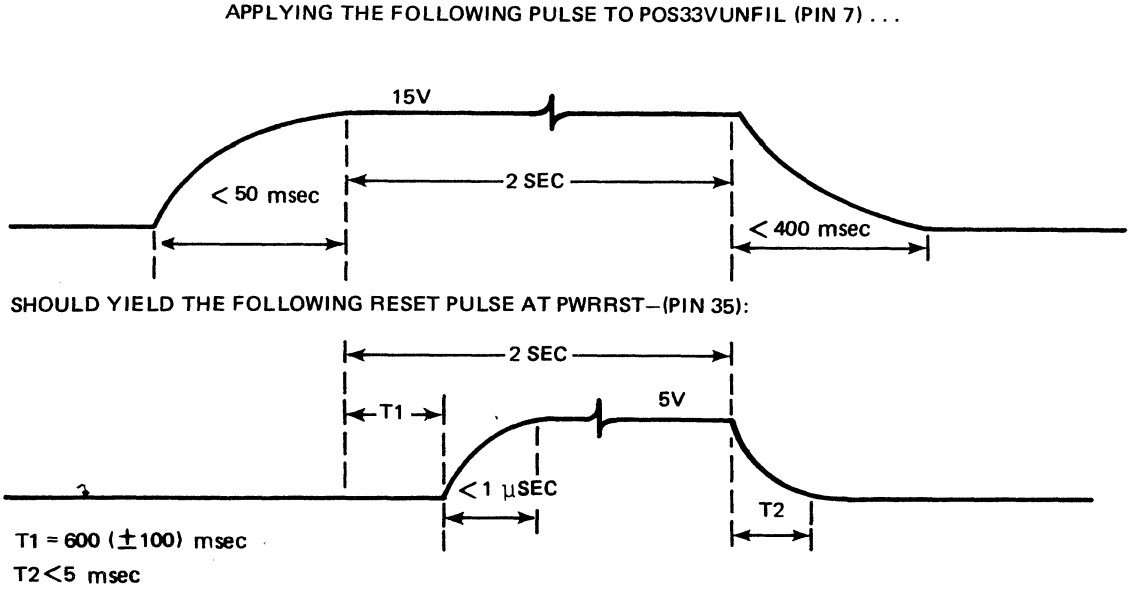


FIGURE 3-3.6. POWER RESET (PWRRST–) SEQUENCE WAVEFORM

power reset will occur. A clock circuit, located on the Control/Regulator PC card (schematic 959182), provides the 25.6-kHz clock used by the switching regulators. It consists of a free running multivibrator and a divide-by-two flipflop which are synched to the system power clock (PWRCLK). If at anytime the PWRCLK (51.2-kHz) is lost, the switching regulators will still have a clock, approximately 25.6-kHz after passing through the divide-by-two flipflop (Z1).

3-3.3 +12 VOLT REGULATED SUPPLY. The +12 volt regulated supply is located on the control/regulator PC card (schematic 959182). It consists of IC voltage-regulator AR1 and two current-booster transistors Q2 and Q1. The IC voltage regulator transforms the +18V unregulated supply to a +12V regulated supply with an approximate 2.5-amp current limit.

3-3.4 -12V REGULATED SUPPLY. The -12 volt regulated supply, located on the Control/Regulator PC card (schematic 959182), consists of integrated circuit (IC) voltage regulator AR2 and current booster transistor Q3. The IC voltage regulator transforms the -18V unregulated supply to a -12V regulated supply with an approximate 500 mA current limit.

3-3.5 -5.6V SUPPLY. A -5.6V supply provided is used only by the voltage comparators of the various switching regulators. The -5.6V supply, located on the Control/Regulator card (schematic 959182), consists of zener diode CR9 and filter capacitor C26. Current from the supply is limited to a few milliamperes.

3-3.6 POWER-ON RESET CIRCUIT. A power-on reset circuit on the control/regulator PC card (schematic 959182) holds the terminal in a reset state during power up and resets the terminal when a momentary power failure occurs. Three field effect transistors (Q12, Q13, and Q14) hold the power reset bus (PWRRST–) at ground during a power up until turned off by Q11 and Q24. Q11 is turned on by Q10 which is controlled by a voltage dependent on an RC time constant set by R28 and C17 Momentary power failures are detected by Q8 which then turns off. When Q8 turns off, Q9 goes on and shorts C17 to ground, turning off Q10 and causing the power reset bus to be grounded by the three field effect transistors, Q12, Q13, and Q14. When the power failure ends and power is reapplied to the terminal, Q8 again goes on and Q9 goes off. C17 again charges through R28; approximately 600 msec later, the power reset bus (PWRRST–) again is removed from ground. A typical power reset sequence waveform is shown in Figure 3-3.6.

3-4 PRINTER SYSTEM.

The printer consists of seven major parts:

a. Paper drive mechanism

b. Printer drivers

c. Printer control logic

d. Character decoding

e. Printhead

f. Printhead interface

g. Printhead compensation circuit.

The printer drivers are located on the Regulator/Amplifier PC card (slot A10), the printer control logic on the Printer Control PC card (slot A2), the character decoding on the Code PC card (slot A1), the printhead interface on the Printer Code PC card (slot A1 on the code card), and the printhead compensation circuit also on Code PC card (slot A1). A block diagram of the printer system is shown in Figure 3-4.1.

3-4.1 PAPER DRIVE MECHANISM. The paper drive mechanism feeds the printer paper and moves the printhead to printout information fed to the terminal. Major components include:

a. The head stepping motor

b. Paper advance motor

c. Head lift solenoid

d. Margin limit switch.

Adjustments for head lift, head damping, and head return speed are described in Section V.

3-4.2 PRINTER DRIVERS. Three driver groups control the motion of the printer mechanism:

a. Head step motor drivers

b. Paper step motor drivers

c. Head lift solenoid driver.

All three drives are located on the Regulator/Amplifier PC card (slot A10; see schematic 959181). The head step motor drivers and paper step motor drivers, (A1 and A2 on schematic 959181) are nearly identical circuits (e.g., inputs and outputs are different). Each set of motor phase drivers (three per set) utilizes the same type switching regulator used by the +5V power supply. The Printer Control PC card (slot A2; see schematic 959175) provides the input signals (commands) telling each driver when to institute an action. When the head or paper motor drivers receive a signal telling them a motor phase to step to (e.g., HPHA, HPHB, HPHC, PPHSA, PPHSB, PPHSC) and giving them the command to step (HPC, PACA), comparators A1AR1 or A2AR1 turn on the appropriate motor phase driver transistor (Q1, Q4, Q7) during the comparator-on time allowed by the switching regulator 25.6 kHz switch clock. During the comparator-on time, the comparator (AR1) compares the input reference voltage from the Printer Control PC card with the voltage across R2 produced by the current flowing through a motor phase. When the current in a motor phase produces sufficient voltage, the comparator (HR1) turns off and stops the drive to the motor phases, and this reduces the motor torque. The object of the input commands (HPC, PACA) is to keep the current through the motor phases constant (via the switching regulator), producing a constant number of ampere turns, and thus a constant force to step (accelerate and decelerate) the motors. When either the head step driver or the paper step driver is not in the process of moving the head or paper, respectively, the drives keep a "holding current" in one motor phase winding to keep the motor shafts from moving inadvertently. The amount of holding current is also controlled by the switching regulator via comparator AR1 and is determined by the input signals (HPC, PACA) from the Terminal Control PC card. Transistor Q10 (collector) in both A1 and A2 should be switching (between 0V and 5V) at all times except during a power reset.

The head lift solenoid driver is also a switching-type regulator similar to both motor driver regulators. It provides current to the head lift solenoid to lift the printhead during a carriage return or paper advance. The input signal (command) to initiate the head lift (LIFTHEAD) is provided by the printer control PC card. Comparator AR1, during the comparator-on time allowed by the switching clock (25.6 kHz), compares the input reference voltage (LIFTHEAD) with the voltage across R30 produced by the current flowing in the head lift solenoid. When the current in the solenoid produces sufficient voltage, the comparator (AR1) turns off the drive to the solenoid to maintain solenoid current at the proper value. When the head lift signal (LIFTHEAD) is not present, R16

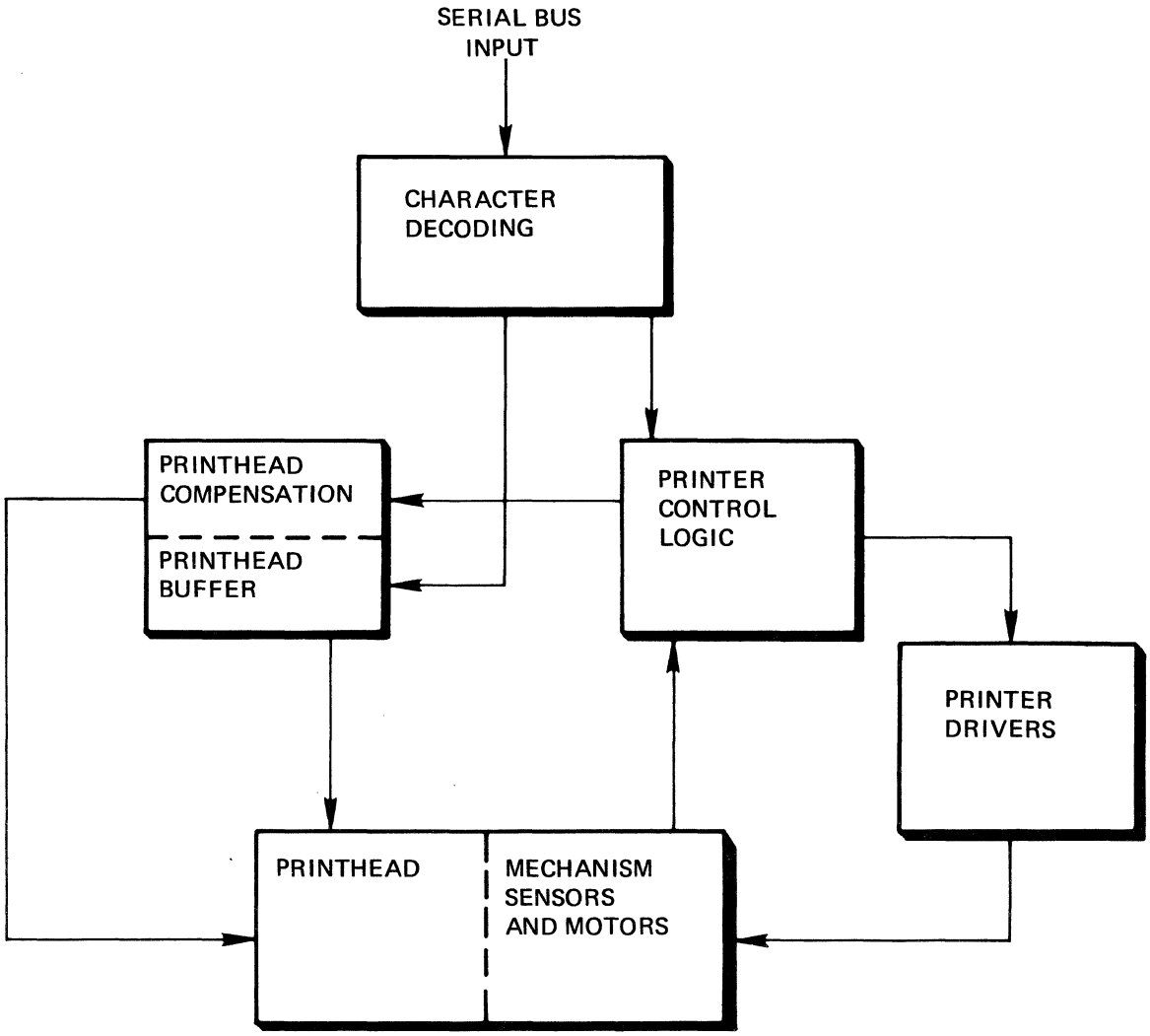


FIGURE 3-4.1. PRINTER SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

injects sufficient current to the comparator to ensure that it remains in the off state; therefore, no current is provided to the head lift solenoid. The collector of Q13 should switch (between 5V and 33V) only when the LIFTHEAD signal is present.

3-4.3 PRINTER CONTROL LOGIC. The Printer Control PC card (see Figure 2-1.1) contains logic and analog circuitry to control the following printer subsystem functions.

a. Stepping the printhead to the right (print or space)

b. Stepping the printhead to the left (backspace)

c. Slewing the printhead to the left margin (carriage return)

d. Advancing paper (line feed)

e. Lifting the printhead during paper advance and carriage return

f. Sounding the end-of-line warning.

The character decode circuitry of the Printer Code PC card and the keyboard $\underline{\text{TAPE}}_{\rightarrow}$, $\underline{\text{TAPE}}_{\leftarrow}$, and PAPER ADV keys provide command inputs to the Printer Control. Basic timing signals are provided by the Transmit/Receive PC card clock dividers. Limit switches and position sensors on the drive mechanism assembly provide status and feedback control signal input.

Printer Control provides output signals to the Regulator Amplifier stepping motor and solenoid drivers and to the printhead compensation and bell circuits of the Code PC card. It also supplies "busy" signal outputs to the Terminal Control.

3-4.3.1 Functional Blocks. The Printer Control consists of the following functional blocks.

a. Synchronous input register - accepts carriage return, line feed, backspace and print/no-print commands from the printer code character decoder.

b. Asynchronous input register accepts space ($\underline{\text{TAPE}}_{\rightarrow}$), backspace ($\underline{\text{TAPE}}_{\leftarrow}$), and paper advance (simultaneous line feed and carriage return) commands from the keyboard discrete function (unencoded) keys.

c. Automatic carriage return generator initiates line feed and carriage return if a print command is received while the printhead is at the right margin.

d. Character timer - counts down the 12.8-kHz clock to time each character period in 5-msec increments (character period is defined as the time required to perform a space, backspace, or print operation: 30 msec). Line feed is performed in one or two character periods, depending on whether single or double line spacing is selected. Note that the printer control character period is independent of the terminal communication rate.

   All command inputs are inhibited while the character timer is counting.

e. Carriage return timer - counts down the 800-kHz clock to provide a "busy" delay during execution of carriage return. The print command and all asynchronous command inputs are inhibited during the carriage return delay. The delay terminates 190 msec after initiation of carriage return or 10 msec after the printhead reaches the left margin (e.g., after power turn on or an equipment malfunction), whichever is greater.

f. Synchronizing register - synchronizes input commands to the 12.8-kHz clock and starts the character period and carriage return timers as required. Associated gating inhibits invalid commands (e.g., carriage return or backspace when the printhead is at the left margin).

g. Column counter and decoder - stores and controls the printhead position. The counter counts up (module 3) to 81 as the head steps to the right and down to 0 as the head moves to the left during backspace or carriage return. The counter is cleared to zero whenever the printhead is at the left margin. Decoder outputs select the head stepping motor phases to be energized, enable the end-of-line alarm, initiate the automatic carriage return from the right margin, and enable operation of the carriage return brake. An input/output list for the

printer control read-only-memory is shown in Table 3-4.1.

h. Damping controller - provides closed loop control of printhead deceleration when stepping to the right or left to minimize acoustic noise and settling time. When triggered by a position sensor on the stepping motor assembly, a monostable momentarily applies power to the lagging phase of the stepping motor to develop the required retrotorque.

i. Carriage return controller - receives pulses from a second position sensor (tachometer) on the head stepping motor and synchronizes them to the 12.8kHz clock to drive the column counter during carriage return. The sensor pulses are phased so that the head stepping motor is operated in a slewing (continuous rotation) rather than a controlled (stepping) mode. When the printhead has returned to column 12, the controller switches the column counter clock from the leading to the trailing edge of the tachometer pulse which then begins to decelerate the printhead.

   The controller also checks for the absence of tachometer pulses which indicate premature stopping of the printhead. When this occurs the controller enters a "failsafe" mode, reducing power and supplying clocks at 20-msec intervals to return the printhead to the left margin. Failsafe carriage return is initiated automatically when power is switched on.

j. Carriage return brake controller - provides closed-loop control of printhead deceleration as the head approaches the left margin, maintaining carriage return time and acoustic noise within specified limits independent of friction, temperature, and line voltage variations. The controller operates by integrating tachometer pulses, comparing the resulting voltage to a reference ramp voltage, and applying retrotorque current to the stepping motor when the difference exceeds a preset limit.

k. Paper feed counter - controls power to the paper advance motor phases. Paper is advanced one line each time the counter cycles through its three-state sequence, sequentially energizing the three stepping motor phases.

3-4.3.2 Printer Control Timing Diagrams. Timing diagrams for various printer control functions are shown in Figures 3-4.2 through 3-4.6.

3-4.4 CHARACTER DECODING, ASCII/BAUDOT. The printer decode block diagram is shown in Figure 3-4.7. When a printer enable is detected, a flipflop is set to allow the system clock (SCLK) to clock data on the data bus into the data buffer. When the data has been clocked in, the SCLK is disabled and the pattern counter is enabled. The pattern counter clocks the pattern from the MOS character generator, and counts the number of patterns sent to the printhead buffer/driver. If the first pattern is a ONE, the character is a control character so the pattern is also clocked to the control decode. Printer control monitors the flipflop which tells if the character is a print character or a control character. When the printer decode tells the printer control to 'GO', printer control either prints the character in the printhead buffer/driver, or does the control function in the control decode register.

For ASCII operation, resistors R46 and R48 are installed; resistors R47, R49, and R53 are left open; and the ASCII character generator is used. For Baudot operation the Baudot character generator is used, resistor R47 is installed, and resistors R46 and R48 are left out. For Baudot U.S. figures, R49 is also installed, and R53 is open. For Baudot U.K. figures, R53 is installed, and R49 is open.

A flow chart for the character decoding is shown in Figure 3-4.8, and a timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-4.9. The ASCII code set is listed in Table 3-4.2, and the Baudot code set is listed in Table 3-4.3.

3-4.5 PRINTHEAD. The printhead consists of a matrix of 35 (5 x 7) separate elements and a diode on a monolithic chip. The chip is mounted on a heatsink and is connected to the Printhead Interface PC card with a flat cable connected to a PC board. Mounted on this board are the balance, slow, and fast resistors used by the printhead compensation circuit. The printhead is controlled by switching both (1) base drive to each element and (2) print voltage to the entire head (PVOLT). The diode voltage on the chip varies with temperature, and the compensation circuit uses this voltage to control print voltage (PVOLT). The balance, slow, and fast resistors are used to match the printhead characteristics to the compensation circuit.

3-4.5.1 Printhead Interface. The Printhead Interface PC card takes serial data (35 bits) from the character generator and converts it to parallel data with five 7-bit shift registers. Each bit is then buffered and sent to the proper element (base lead) on the printhead.

TABLE 3-4.1 PRINTER CONTROL READ ONLY MEMORY INPUT/OUTPUT

WORD	INPUTS						OUTPUTS							
	BINARY SELECT													
	A	B	C	D	E	ENABLE	Y_1	Y_2	Y_3	Y_4	Y_5	Y_6	Y_7	Y_8
0	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
1	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
2	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
3	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
5	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
7	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
8	L	L	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	H	H
9	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H
10	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	H
11	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
12	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
13	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	H
14	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L
15	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
16	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	H
17	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	L	H
18	L	H	L	L	H	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	H	H
19	H	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
20	L	L	H	L	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H
21	H	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	H
22	L	H	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
23	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
24	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H
25	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H
26	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H
27	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
28	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	H
29	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H
30	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H
31	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H
ALL	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

(L = low, H = high)

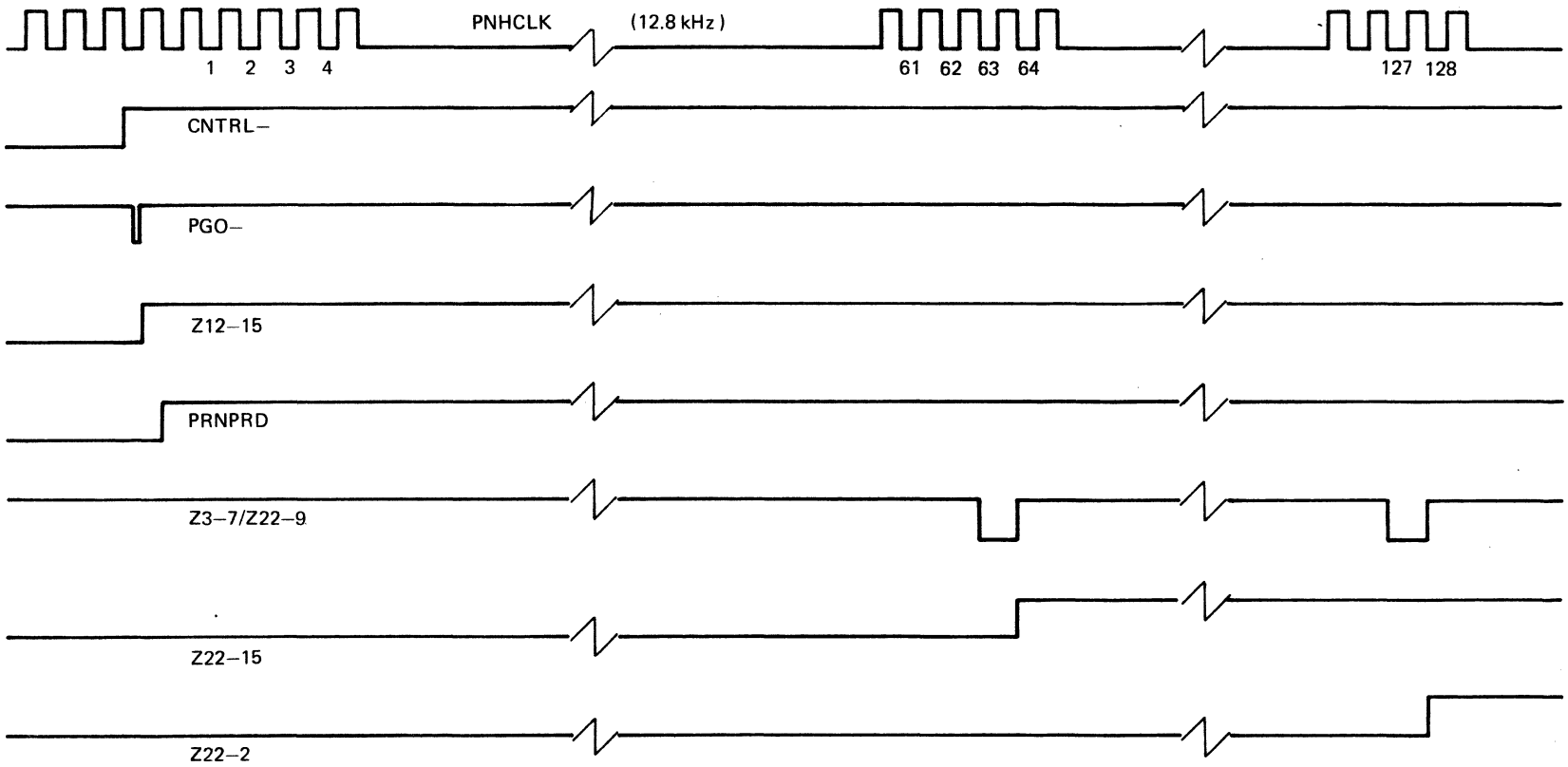


FIGURE 3-4.2. PRINTER CONTROL TIMING SYNCHRONIZATION

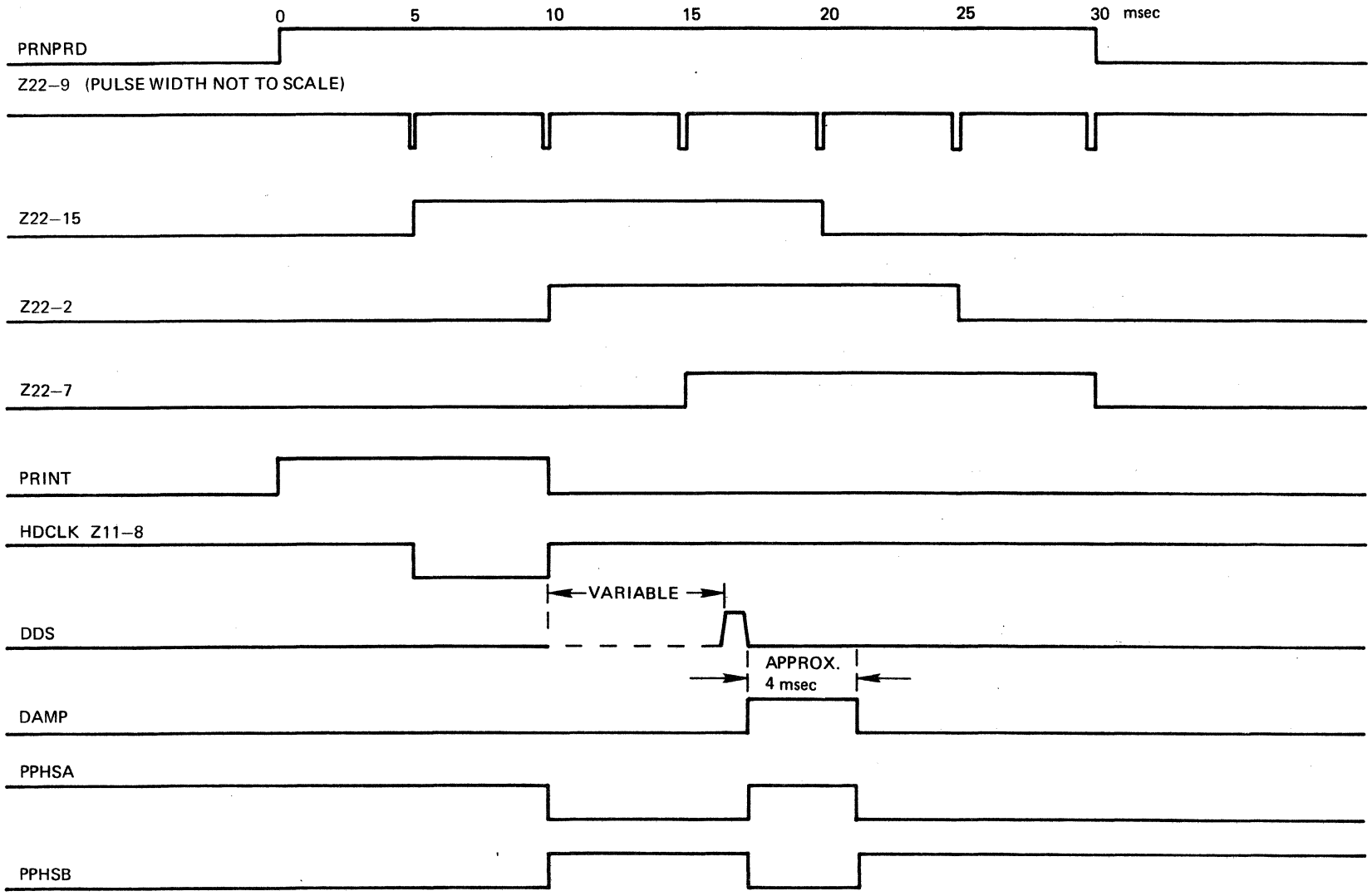


FIGURE3-4.3. PRINTER CONTROL TIMING, PRINTING IN COLUMNS 1,4, ETC.

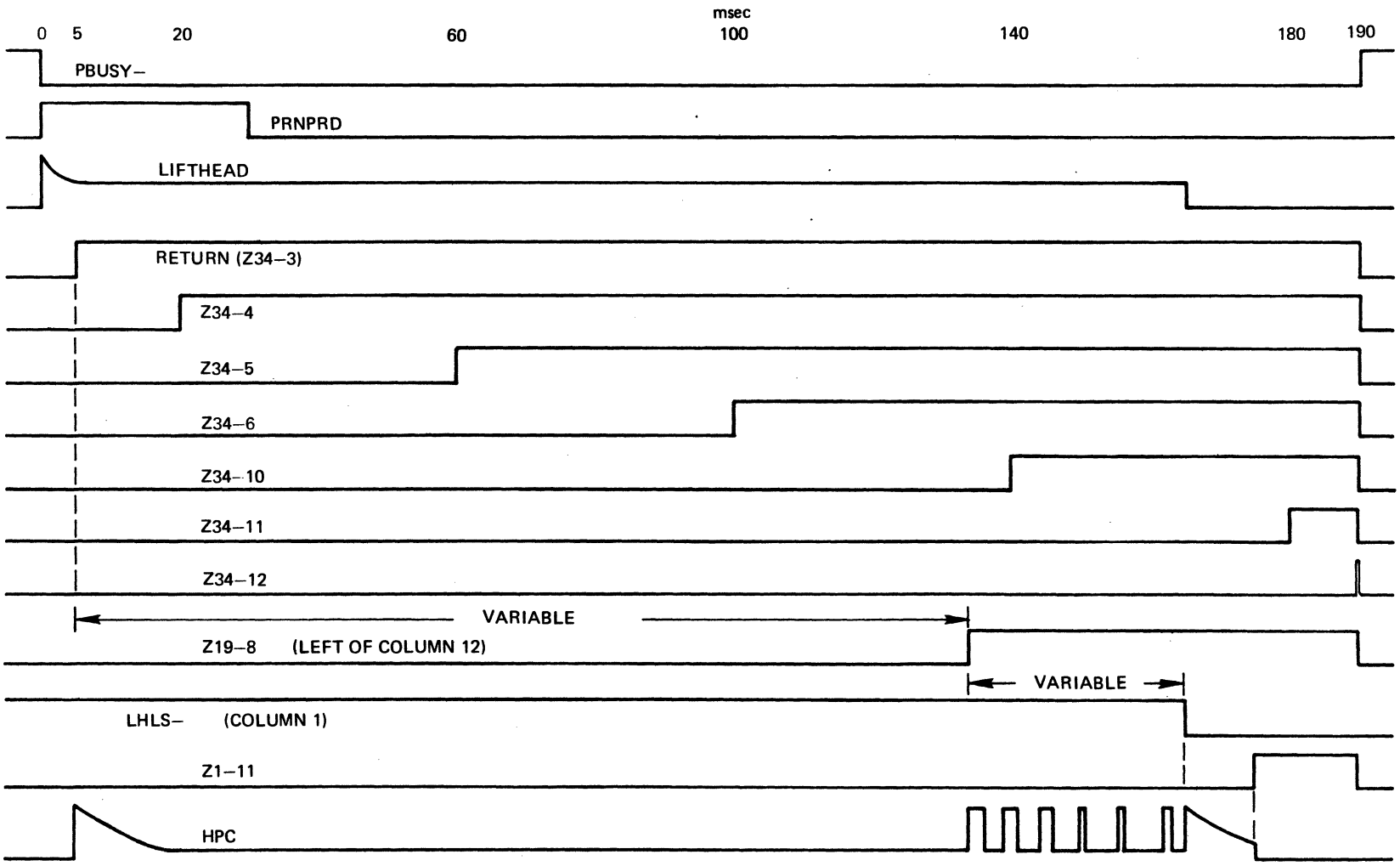


FIGURE3-4.4. PRINTER CONTROL, NORMAL CARRIAGE RETURN TIMING DIAGRAM

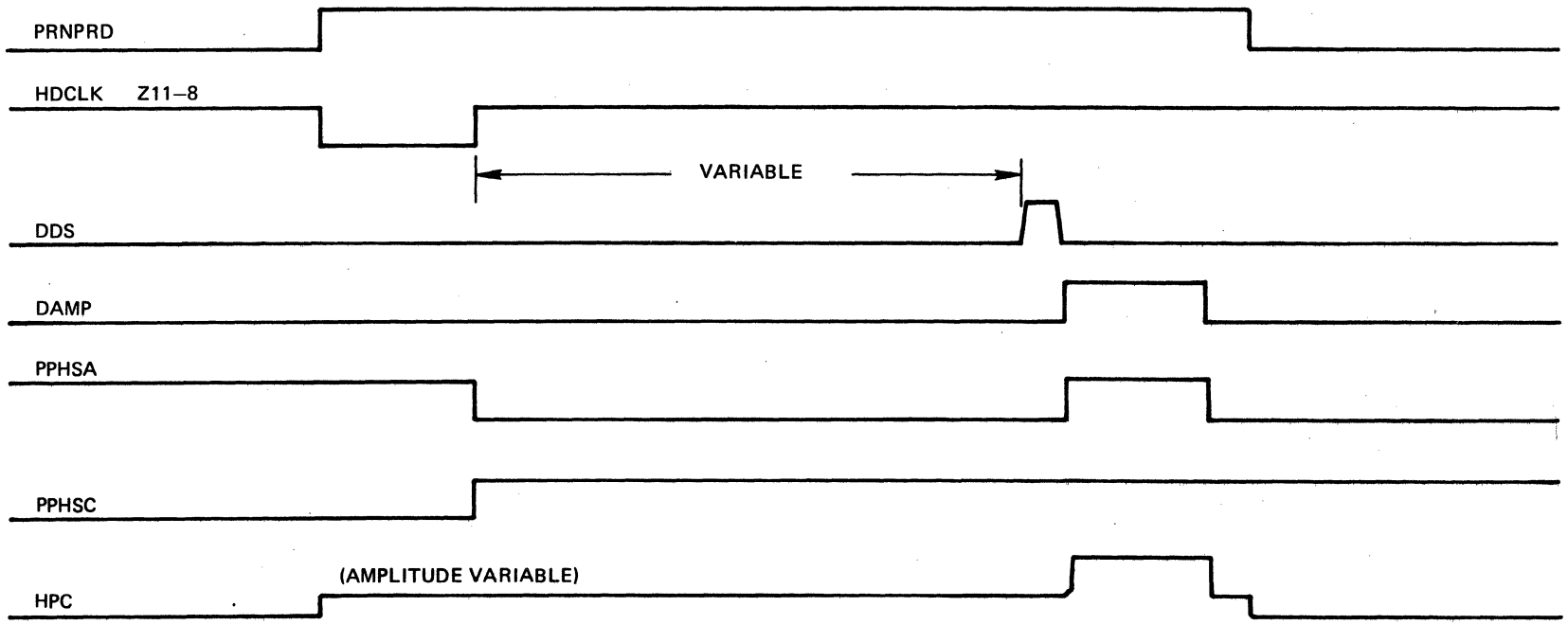


FIGURE 3-4.5. PRINTER CONTROL TIMING, BACKSPACE FROM COLUMNS 4, 8, ETC.

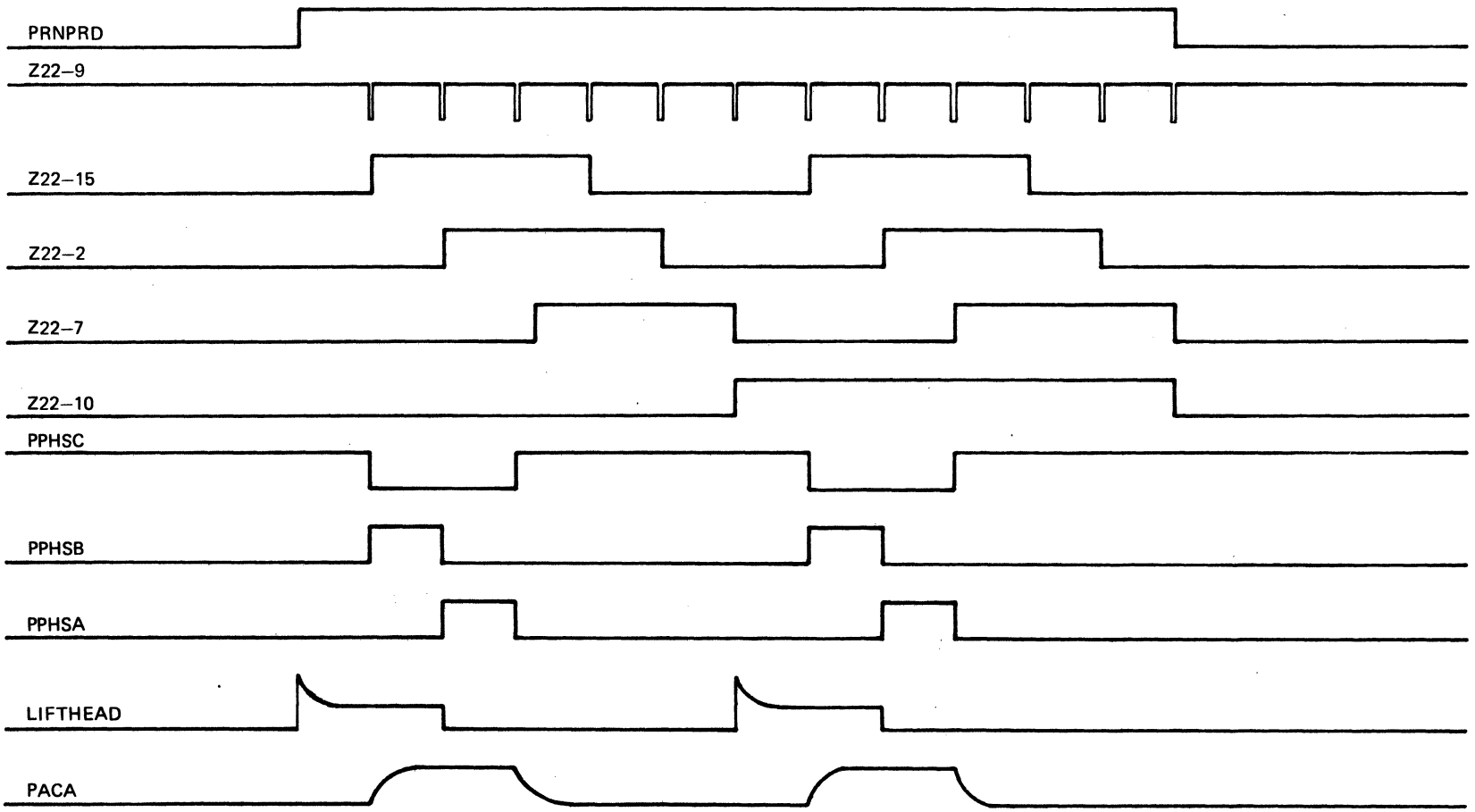


FIGURE 3-4.6. PRINTER CONTROL, LINE FEED TIMING DIAGRAM (DOUBLE LINE SPACING)

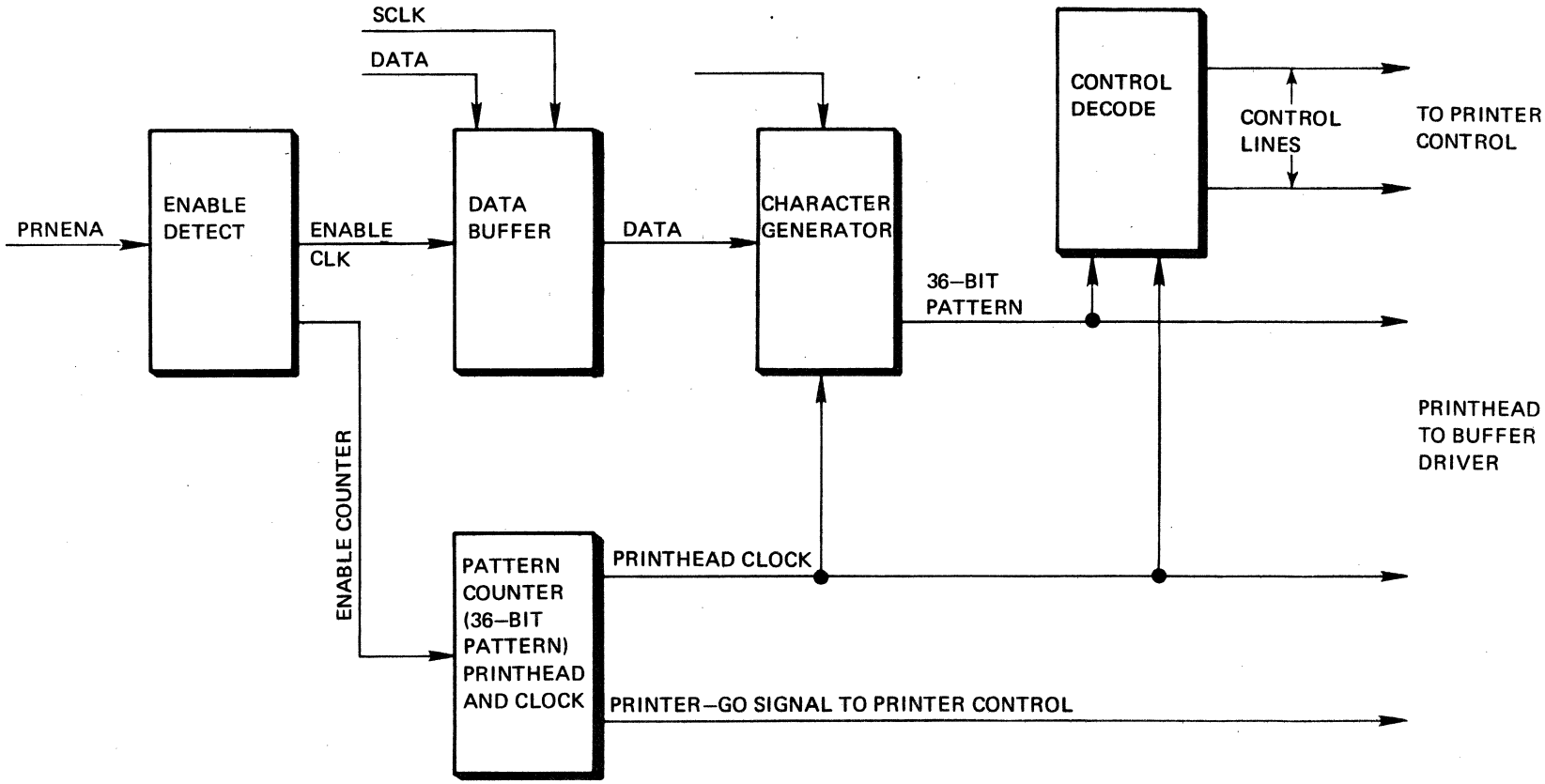


FIGURE 3-4.7. PRINTER DECODE BLOCK DIAGRAM

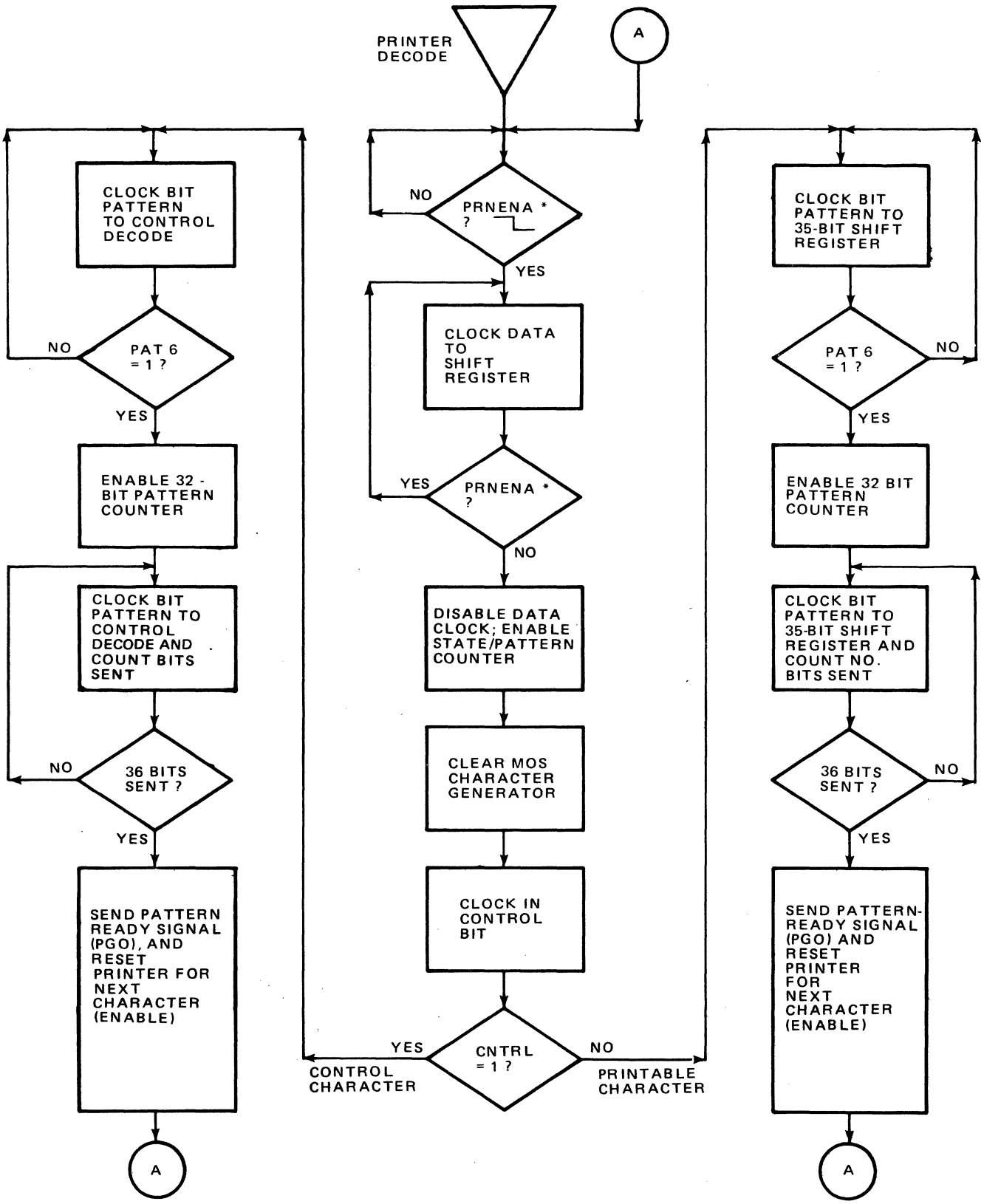


FIGURE 3-4.8. PRINTER CONTROL CHARACTER DECODING FLOW CHART

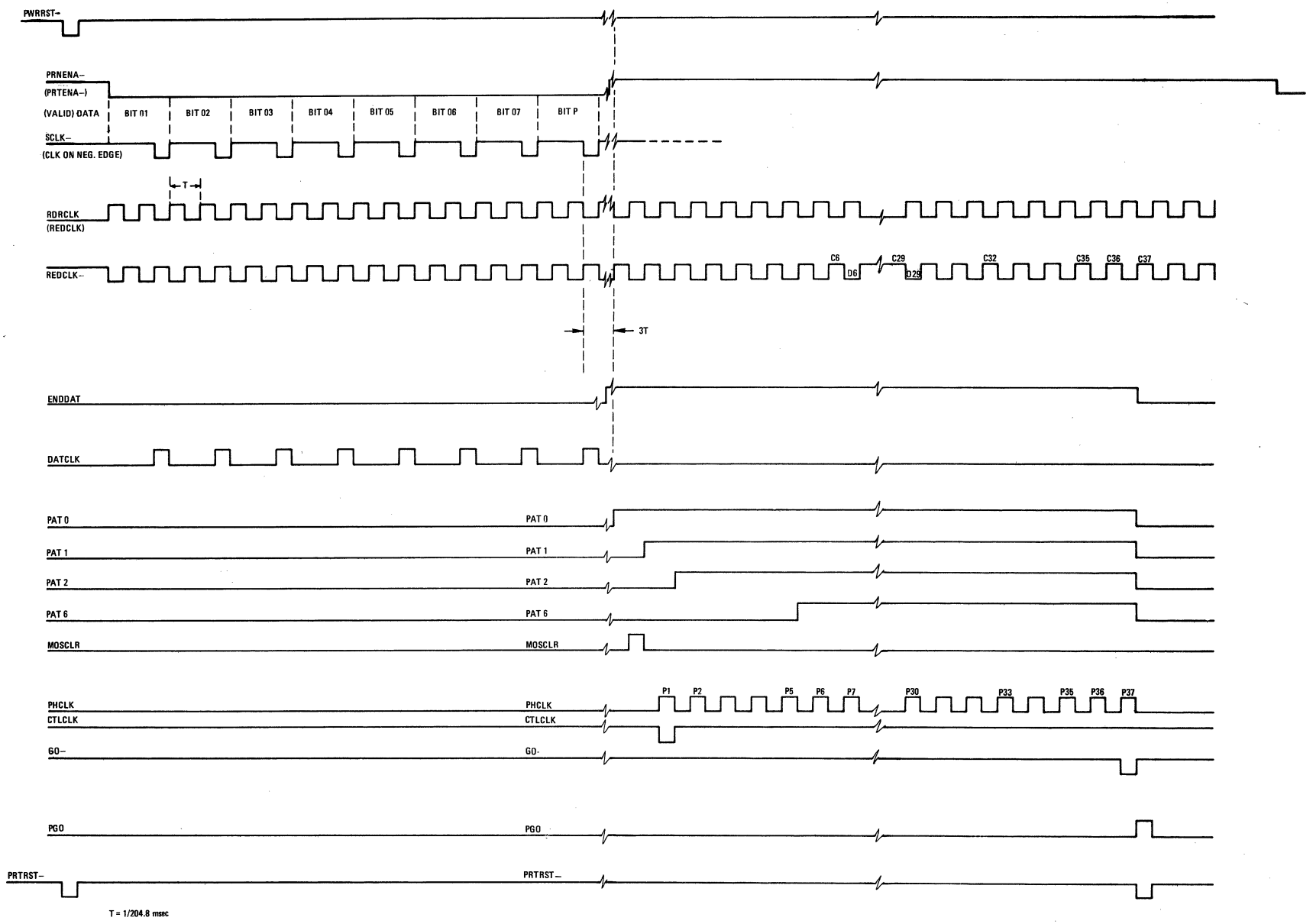


FIGURE 3-4.9. PRINTER CONTROL CHARACTER DECODING TIMING DIAGRAM

TABLE 3-4.2 ASCII CODE SYSTEM AND CHARACTER SET

b_4 b_3 b_2 b_1	b_7 → 0 b_6 → 0 b_5 → 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0 1 1	1 0 0	1 0 1	1 1 0	1 1 1
0 0 0 0		NUL	DLE	SPACE	0	@	P	`	p
0 0 0 1		SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
0 0 1 0		STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r
0 0 1 1		ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
0 1 0 0		EOT	DC4	$	4	D	T	d	t
0 1 0 1		ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
0 1 1 0		ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
0 1 1 1		BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w
1 0 0 0		BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
1 0 0 1		HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
1 0 1 0		LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
1 0 1 1		VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
1 1 0 0		FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	¦
1 1 0 1		CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
1 1 1 0		SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
1 1 1 1		SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL

PRINTABLE CHARACTER

PRINTER CONTROL CHARACTER

AUXILIARY DEVICE CONTROL CHARACTER

CODES GENERATED BY KEYBOARD, BUT NO ACTION TAKEN

TABLE 3-4.3 BAUDOT CODE SYSTEM AND CHARACTER SET

NOTE

Essentially two character sets (U. S. and U. K.) are accommodated. Both character sets are printed as described in Paragraph 3-4.4.

Bits					Letters	Figures	
b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	U. S. & U. K.	U. S.	U. K.
0	0	0	0	1	E	3	3
0	0	0	1	0	LINE FEED	LINE FEED	LINE FEED
0	0	0	1	1	A	–	–
0	0	1	0	0	SPACE	SPACE	SPACE
0	0	1	0	1	S	!	!
0	0	1	1	0	I	8	8
0	0	1	1	1	U	7	7
0	1	0	0	0	CAR RET	CAR RET	CAR RET
0	1	0	0	1	D	*	*
0	1	0	1	0	R	4	4
0	1	0	1	1	J	BELL	BELL
0	1	1	0	0	N	,	,
0	1	1	0	1	F	$	%
0	1	1	1	0	C	:	:
0	1	1	1	1	K	(	(
1	0	0	0	0	T	5	5
1	0	0	0	1	Z	"	+
1	0	0	1	0	L	)	)
1	0	0	1	1	W	2	2
1	0	1	0	0	H	#	£
1	0	1	0	1	Y	6	6
1	0	1	1	0	P	0	0
1	0	1	1	1	Q	1	1
1	1	0	0	0	O	9	9
1	1	0	0	1	B	?	?
1	1	0	1	0	G	&	@
1	1	0	1	1	FIGS	FIGS	FIGS
1	1	1	0	0	M	.	.
1	1	1	0	1	X	/	/
1	1	1	1	0	V	;	-
1	1	1	1	1	LTRS	LTRS	LTRS

Nonprinting characters

3-4.5.2 Printhead Compensation Circuit. The Printhead Compensation Circuit and printhead driver transistors are located on the Printer Code PC card (see schematic 959178, in Appendix C, Sheet 2). These circuits ensure that the proper voltage is applied to the printhead (PVOLT).

Current for the printhead drivers is provided by a constant current source consisting of Q6 and CR6. This source provides current for printhead driver transistors Q7 and Q9. The PVOLT output voltage is controlled by the voltage compensation circuit which adjusts the voltage by sinking a portion of the current available for PVOLT drive. This current consists of two operational amplifier circuits AR2 and AR3. AR3, an OP AMP which sinks current, has two negative inputs: one from the slow printing bias circuit and the other negative input from the gain feedback loop. The slow printing bias is set by choosing the slow resistor on the printhead. This sets PVOLT to the proper level for slow printing (1 char/sec) for this particular printhead. The gain feedback loop consists of resistor R35 and variable resistor R36. R36 acts as a contrast adjustment, capable of changing gain of this stage from 15 to 50. The positive input to AR3 becomes effective when the printer is operating at fast printing speeds.

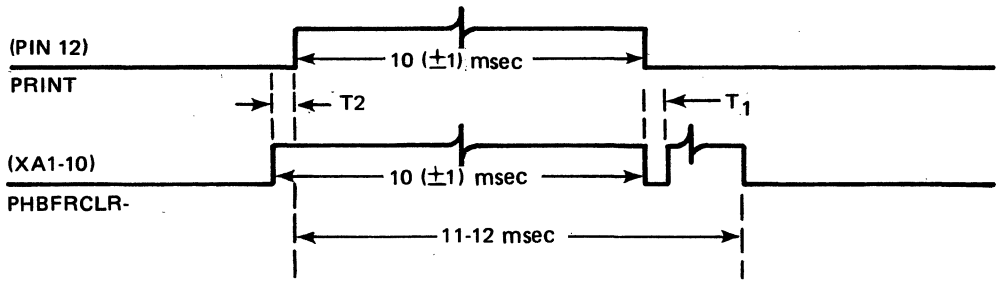
The operational amplifier AR2 is used as a sensing amplifier for the printhead temperature compensation diode. This amplifier is set for a gain of 30. A resistor divider R14 and R15 hold the negative input to a constant reference voltage. The voltage of the printhead diode is applied to the positive input. This diode is provided with 1 mA current from the 9V reference voltage through R12 and the balance resistor R4 located on the printhead. The balance resistor is chosen at room temperature to ensure that all printheads have the same diode voltage at room temperature. When the printhead is not printing (PRINT is low), Q1 and Q2 turn on FET Q13. This allows capacitor C4 to charge up to the diode voltage (DVOLT). When the print command is given, Q2 will turn off Q13, and capacitor C4 will be isolated to retain the DVOLT level during the 10 msec printing time.

When printing, the temperature of the diode rises quickly and falls quickly. When printing slow, the diode has time to return to ambient temperature. In this condition the output of AR2 is zero, and the gain of AR3 is controlled exclusively by the slow resistor. When the printer is running fast, the temperature of the printhead rises, causing the diode voltage to drop. This change is amplified by AR2, enabling the fast resistor which controls the gain of AR3. Thus, as the ambient temperature of the head increases, the print voltage is decreased proportionately.

When the print command is low, transistors Q3 and Q4 clamp PVOLT to ground through CR7 and CR8. If the print command stays high too long (longer than 11-12msec) one-shot Z19 will time out, and the buffers on the Printhead Interface PC card will be cleared (PHBFRCLR), removing the base drive from the head. Overvoltage protection for the printhead is provided by CR9, CR10, CR11, and Q8. If PVOLT rises high enough for CR9 and CR10 to conduct, Q8 will generate PHBFRCLR which removes the base drive to the head. At the end of each print pulse, Z22 generates PHBFRCLR to remove base drive from the head. A timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-4.10.

Current regulation to the head is provided by R30 and Q5. This limits the short-circuit current of PVOLT to less than 3.5 amps.

Reference voltages for the compensation circuits are provided by voltage regulator AR1. Resistor R9 is selected to produce the correct reference voltage (approximately 9.0 volts). The bell driver also is located on the Printer Code PC card. When the head reaches column 72 or the BEL character is received, a one-shot is fired. This gates the bell clock (3.2kHz) to transistor A10 and applies a 3200-Hz tone to the speaker.



T_2 = 2.5 (±0.5) µSEC

T_1 = 1-2 µSEC

FIGURE 3-4.10. PRINTHEAD BUFFER CLEAR (PHBFRCLR) TIMING DIAGRAM

3-5 KEYBOARDS AND KEYBOARD INTERFACE.

The keyboard used in the data terminals is a fully encoded, alphanumeric keyboard with two-key rollover. The interface for the keyboards is located on the Printer Code PC card (see schematic 959178 for both ASCII and Baudot). A block diagram of the keyboard interface is shown in Figure 3-5.1. A flow chart and a timing diagram are shown in Figures 3-5.2 and 3-5.3.

Upon detection of a keyboard strobe, the parallel keyboard data is loaded into the data buffer, and the strobe flipflop is clocked. The keyboard interface then sends a keyboard request (KBDREQ) to terminal control and waits for a keyboard enable (KBDENA). Keyboard interface uses this enable and eight system clocks (SCLK) to transmit the character serially to the data bus. When this is done, the repeat key (REPEAT) is checked, and a flipflop is set to remember the state of the repeat key. The interface then checks for another strobe; if there is no strobe but the REPEAT key is depressed, another request will be generated and the same character will be retransmitted. This will continue until there is a strobe or until the REPEAT key is released. If the REPEAT key is on and a new keyboard strobe is received, the new character will be loaded into the data buffer, and it will then be transmitted as before. When there is no REPEAT key signal, only one character will be transmitted for each keyboard strobe (depression of a key).

A state counter determines the sequence of operations as shown in Figures 3-5.2 and 3-5.3.

Any time the ASR control panel keyboard LINE/OFF/LOCAL switch is in the OFF position, the keyboard interface will be held in the reset position and will not accept strobes. Since the keyboard outputs only 7 bits and the terminal requires 8 bits on the serial bus, the eighth (parity bit) is hardwired on the motherboard to be the same as bit 1. Therefore, on all data from the keyboard, the eighth bit will be the same as bit 1 when clocked on the internal serial data bus. However, the record control or transmitter may change this arrangement.

3-5.1 STANDARD ASCII. The output of the standard ASCII keyboard is serial by character and parallel by bit. There are seven data bits and a strobe pulse; no parity is generated by the keyboard. The strobe pulse is shown in Figure 3-5.4 relative to a typical data bit. The ASCII codes generated are shown in Table 3-4.2.

All signal outputs are TTL-compatible (data and strobe). The outputs of the special function keys, except $\underleftarrow{\text{TAPE}}$ and $\underrightarrow{\text{TAPE}}$, are isolated single-contact closures to ground. The $\underleftarrow{\text{TAPE}}$ and $\underrightarrow{\text{TAPE}}$ keys are debounced, and the output from these keys is a TTL-compatible pulse. These outputs are normally at a logic ONE. The special function keys are:

a. HERE IS

b. PAPER ADV (Advance)

c. BREAK

d. REPEAT

e. $\underleftarrow{\text{TAPE}}$

f. $\underrightarrow{\text{TAPE}}$.

Pin assignments for the standard keyboard connector (inside connector) are listed in Table 3-5.1.

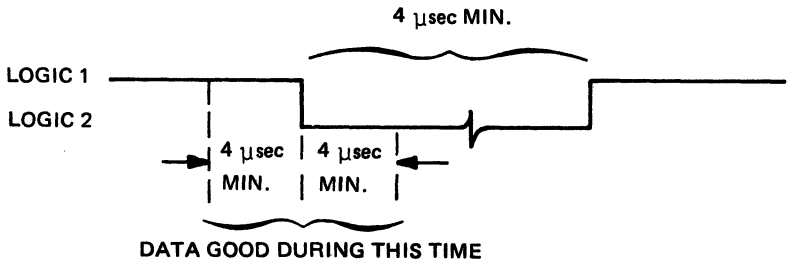


FIGURE 3-5.4. KEYBOARD STROBE PULSE

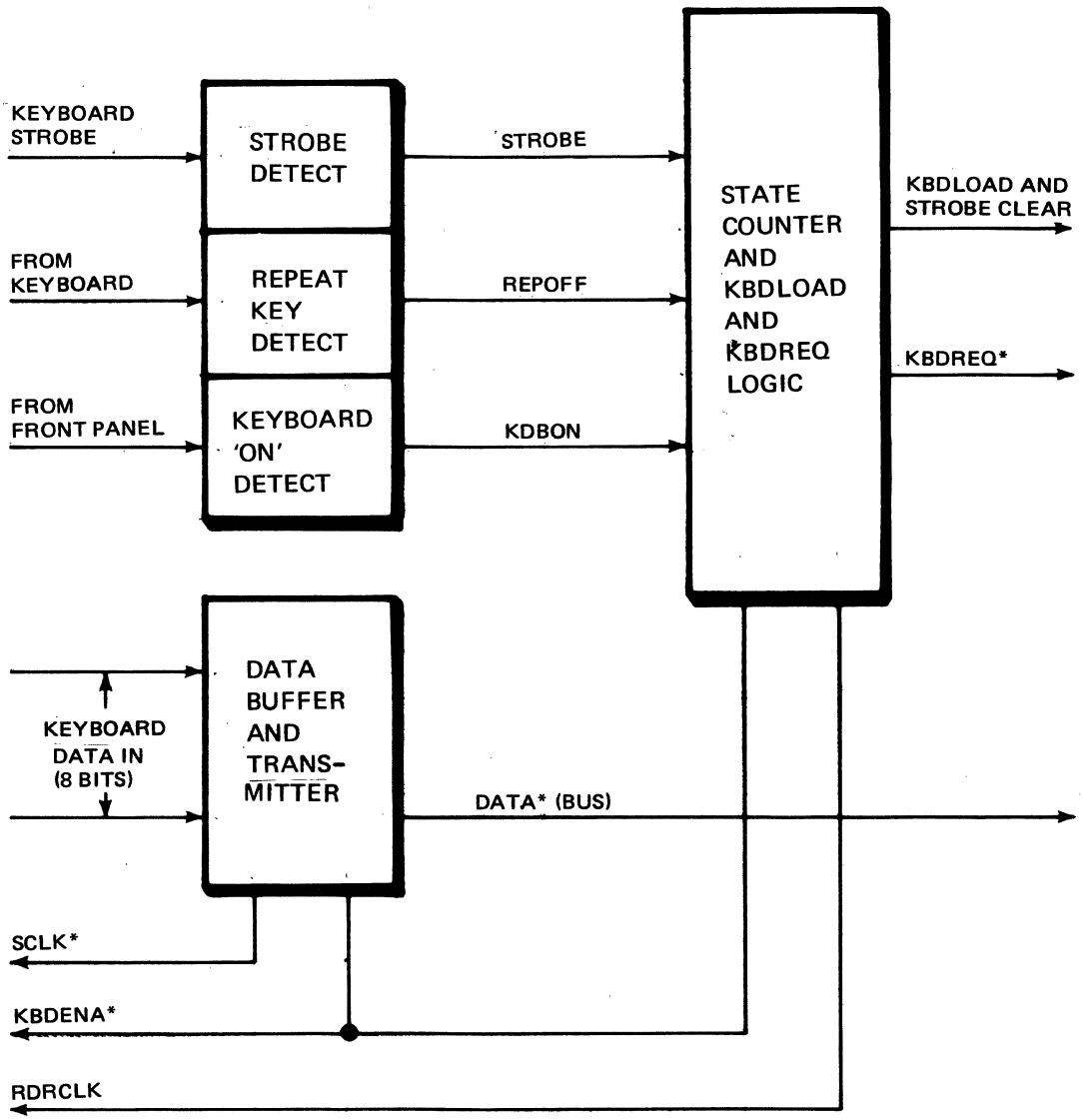


FIGURE 3-5.1 KEYBOARD INTERFACE BLOCK DIAGRAM

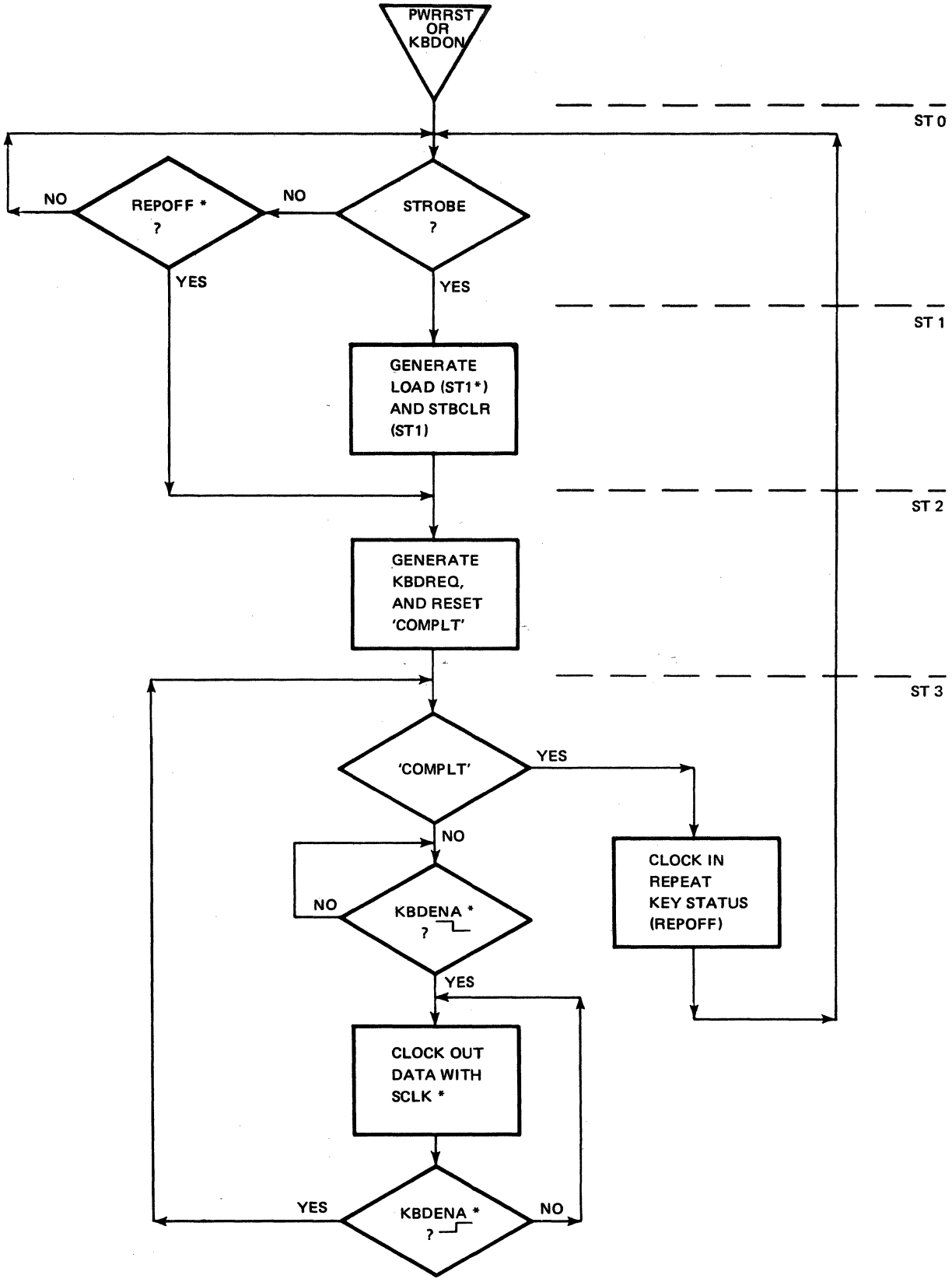


FIGURE 3-5.2. KEYBOARD INTERFACE STATE FLOW DIAGRAM

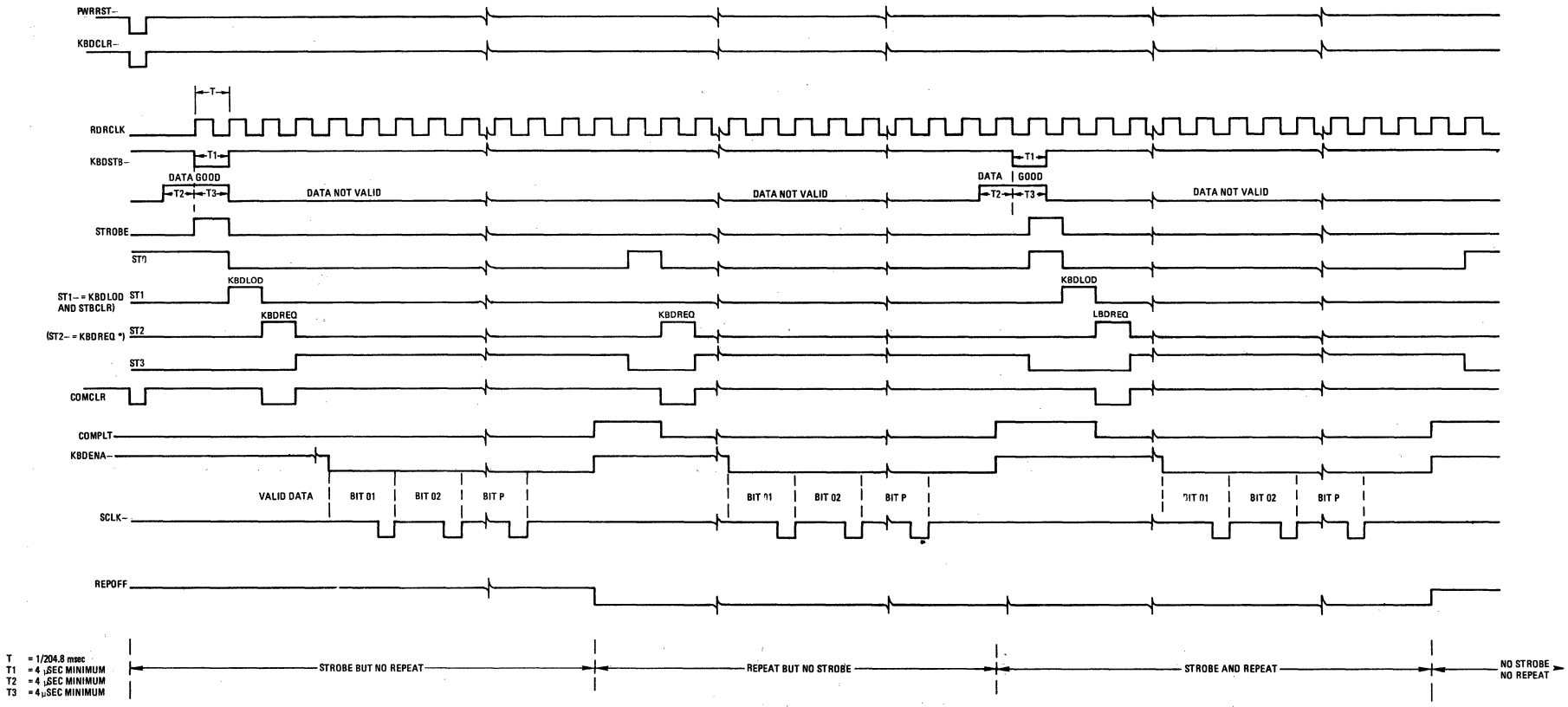


FIGURE 3-5.3. TIMING DIAGRAM KEYBOARD INTERFACE

TABLE 3-5.1. STANDARD KEYBOARD CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Pin Number	Signal	Pin Number	Signal
1	BIT 6 (Data)	A	BIT 7 (Data)
2	SPEED (Direct Connection to Switch Connector)	B	BIT 5 (Data)
3	BIT 1 (Data)	C	BIT 2 (Data)
4	BIT 3 (Data)	D	BIT 4 (Data)
5	REPEAT (Special Function Output)	E	BREAK (Special Function Output)
6	TAPE (Special Function Output)	F	ON LINE (Direct Connection to Switch Connector)
7	TAPE (Special Function Output)	H	STROBE PULSE
8	GROUND	J	HERE IS (Special Function Output)
9	+5V Power	K	PAPER ADVance (Special Function Output)
10	-12V Power	L	CLOCK (For Debounce Circuit)

In addition to the standard tab area which interfaces to the terminal KSR motherboard, an additional tab area (outside connector) is provided on the keyboard for interfacing the terminal (via the keyboard and decoder in the keyboard) to an optional numeric keyboard for number entry.

Pin assignments for the optional numeric keyboard connection tab are listed in Table 3-5.2.

TABLE 3-5.2. OPTIONAL NUMERIC KEYBOARD CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Contact Closure Between Pin No.	ASCII Character
1-A	, (Comma)
1-B	0 (Zero)
1-C	. (Period)
2-A	1
2-B	2
2-C	3
3-A	4
3-B	5
3-C	6
3-D	CR (Carriage Return)
4-A	7
4-B	8
4-C	9
4-D	LF (Line Feed)
5-A	–
5-B	+
5-C	
5-D	/
5-H	ON-LINE
5-J	SPEED
7,8	GND

Standard ASCII keyboard layout and symbolization are shown in Figure 3-5.5. The character set is shown in Figures 3-5.6 through 3-5.9.

3-5.2 UPPERCASE/LOWERCASE ASCII KEYBOARD. The Uppercase/Lowercase (full) ASCII keyboard is the same as the standard ASCII keyboard (see Section 3-5.1) except the uppercase/lowercase keyboard generates either uppercase or lowercase codes, depending on the position of the UPPERCASE key. Full ASCII keyboard layout and symbolization are shown in Figure 3-5.10. ASCII codes generated are listed in Table 3-4.2. The full ASCII keyboard character set is shown in Figures 3-5.11 through 3-5.13.

3-5.3 BAUDOT KEYBOARD. The Baudot keyboard is the same as the standard ASCII keyboard except the Baudot keyboard generates a 5-bit Baudot code instead of the ASCII code. The additional tab area used for numeric entry on the standard ASCII-type keyboard is used only as a connection for the ON-LINE switch (connects to pin H) on the Baudot-type keyboard (pins 7 and 8 are still grounded).

The Baudot keyboard layout and symbolization are shown in Figure 3-5.14. The Baudot codes generated for the keys shown in Figure 3-5.15 are listed in Table 3-4.3.

3-6 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE PC CARD (EIA INTERFACE).

3-6.1 ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE PC CARDS (300 BAUD MAXIMUM). Two versions of the ASCII Transmit/Receive PC card are available: the standard version (TI Part No. 959135) and the optional dual-format version (TI Part No. 969455). The dual-format version is equipped with strappable options which permit the Dual-Format Transmit/Receive PC card either to operate like the standard version (standard format) or to operate in

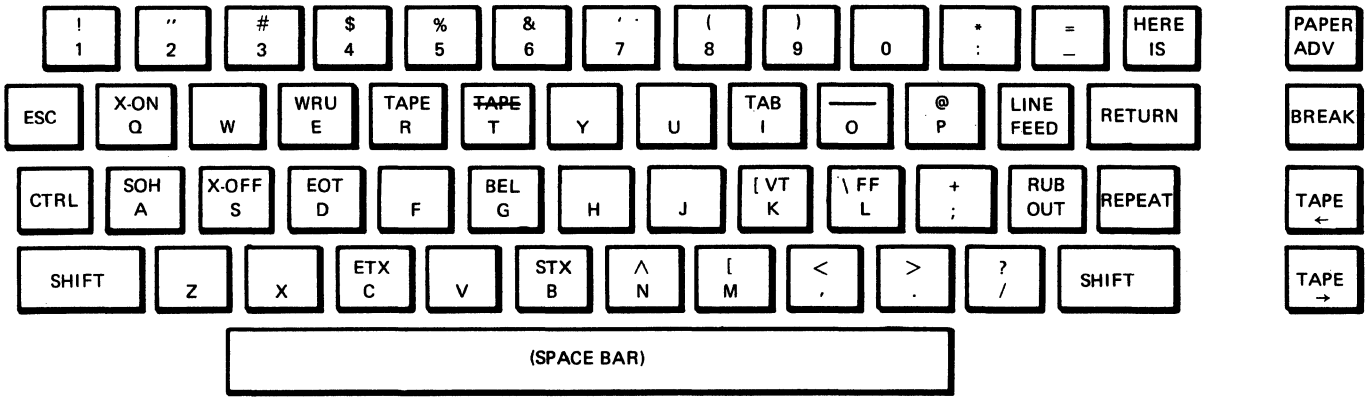
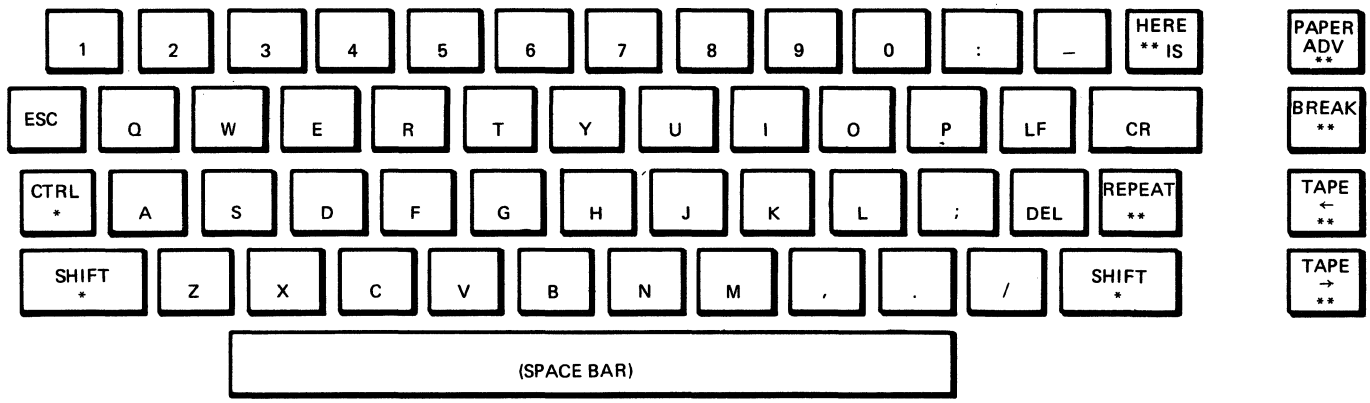


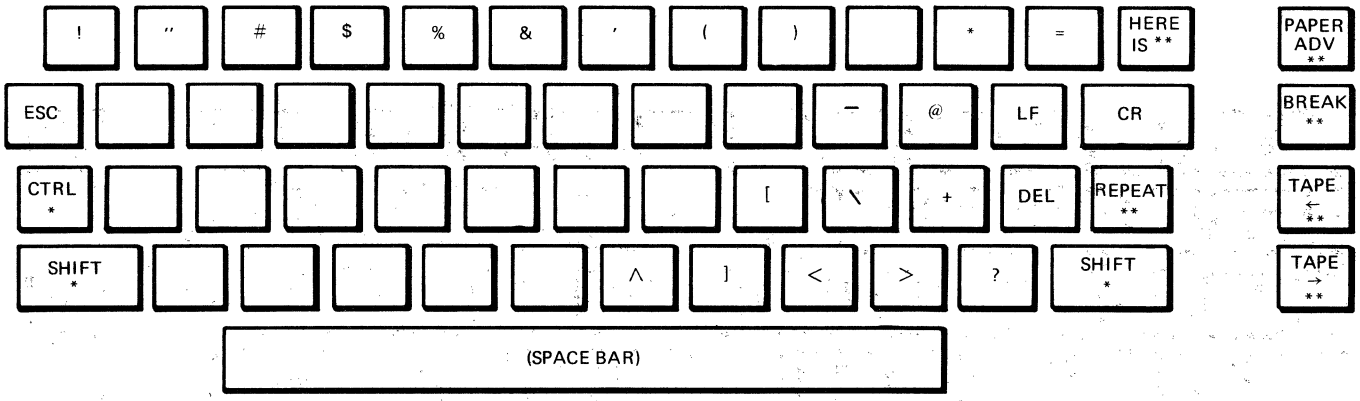
FIGURE 3-5.5. STANDARD ASCII KEYBOARD LAYOUT AND SYMBOLIZATION



NOTES: * The above codes are generated when the labled key is depressed, but neither the SHIFT nor the CONTROL (CTRL) key is depressed.

** Not a code-generating key.

FIGURE 3-5.6. UNSHIFTED CHARACTERS, STANDARD ASCII KEYBOARD

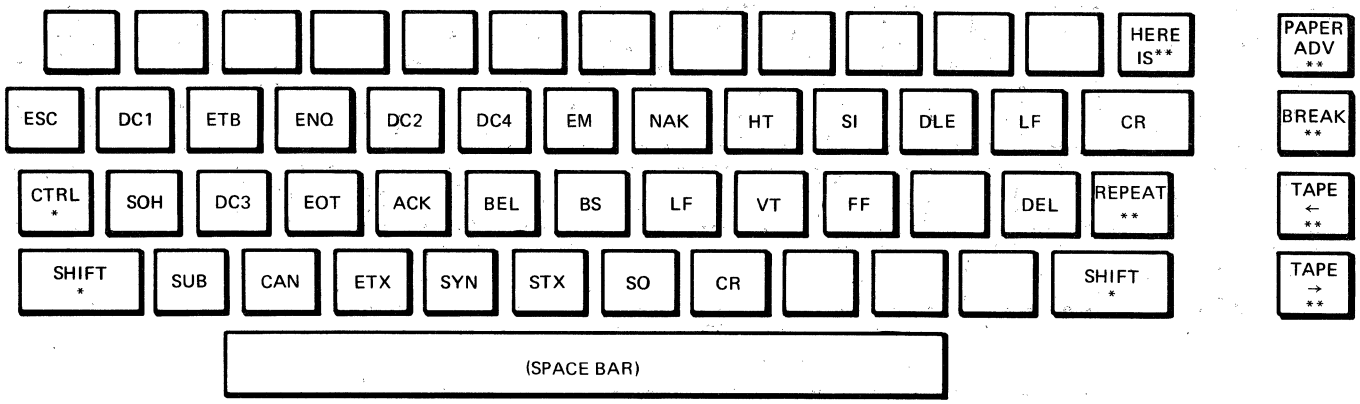


NOTES: * The above codes are generated when the labled key and the SHIFT key are depressed, but the CONTROL(CTRL) key is not depressed.

** Not a code-generating key.

A blank key indicates strobe inhibit

FIGURE 3-5.7. SHIFTED CHARACTERS, STANDARD ASCII KEYBOARD

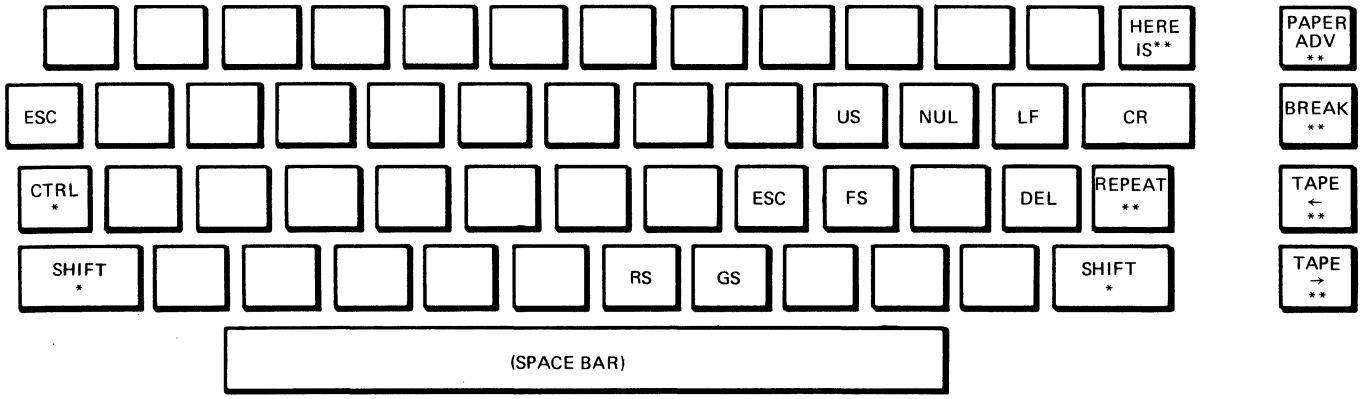


NOTES: * The above codes are generated when the labled key and the CONTROL (CTRL) key are depressed, but the SHIFT key is not depressed.

** Not a code-generating key

A blank key indicates strobe inhibit.

FIGURE 3-5.8. CONTROL CHARACTERS, STANDARD ASCII KEYBOARD

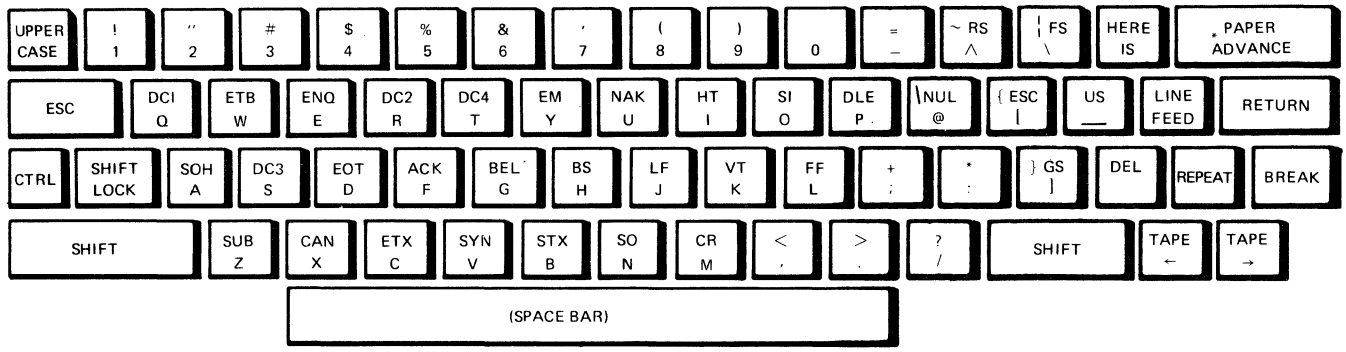


NOTES: * The above codes are generated when the labled key, the SHIFT key, and the control (CTRL) key are depressed.

** Not a code-generating key.

A blank key indicates strobe inhibited.

FIGURE 3-5.9. SHIFT AND CONTROL CHARACTERS, STANDARD ASCII KEYBOARD



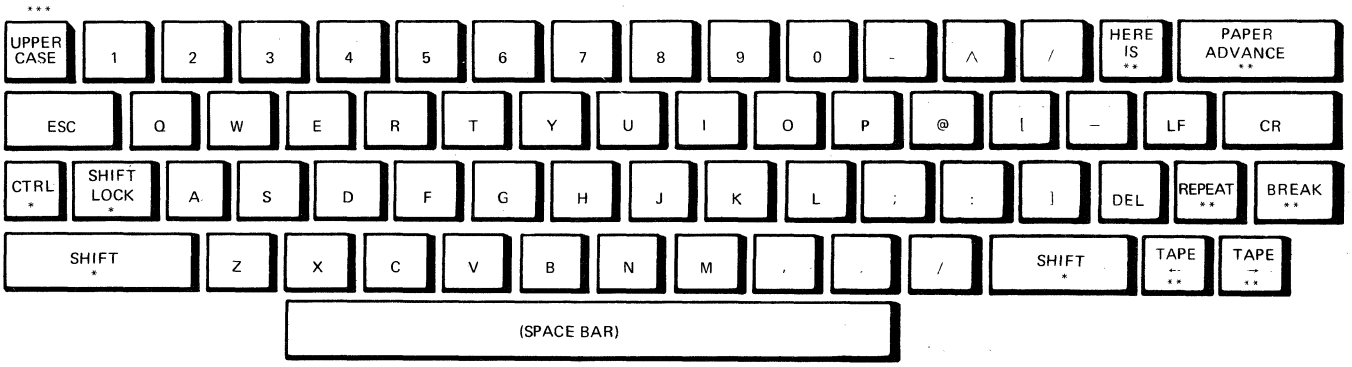
LEGEND:

= Control Character
= Alphabetic character (SHIFT for uppercase)

= Shifted character
= Unshifted character

= Shifted character, control character
= Graphic unshifted

FIGURE 3-5.10. FULL ASCII KEYBOARD SYMBOLIZATION



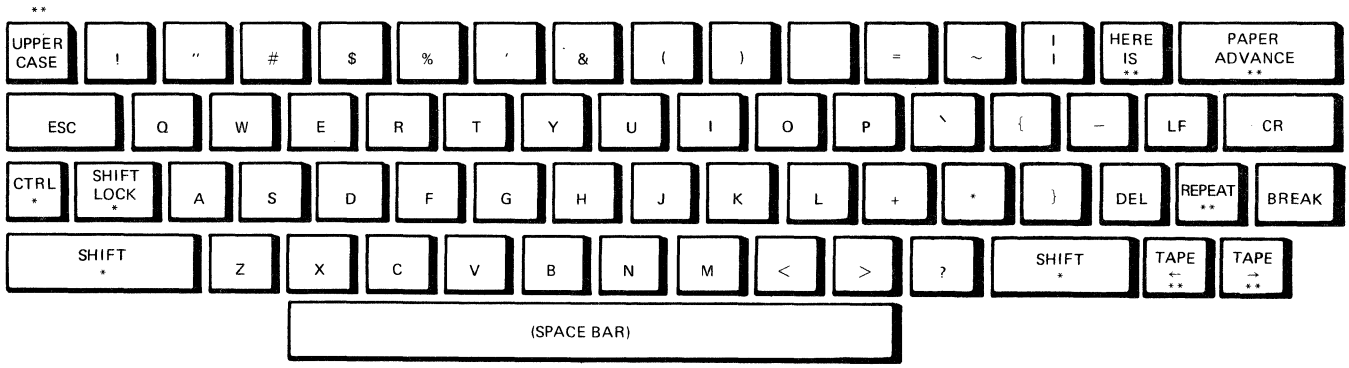
NOTES:

*The above codes are generated when the labeled key is depressed but neither the SHIFT nor the CTRL key is depressed.

**Not a code generating key.

***If UPPER CASE is depressed, only upper case alphabet codes are generated, otherwise lower case alphabetic codes are generated.

FIGURE 3-5.11. LOWERCASE CHARACTERS, FULL ASCII KEYBOARD



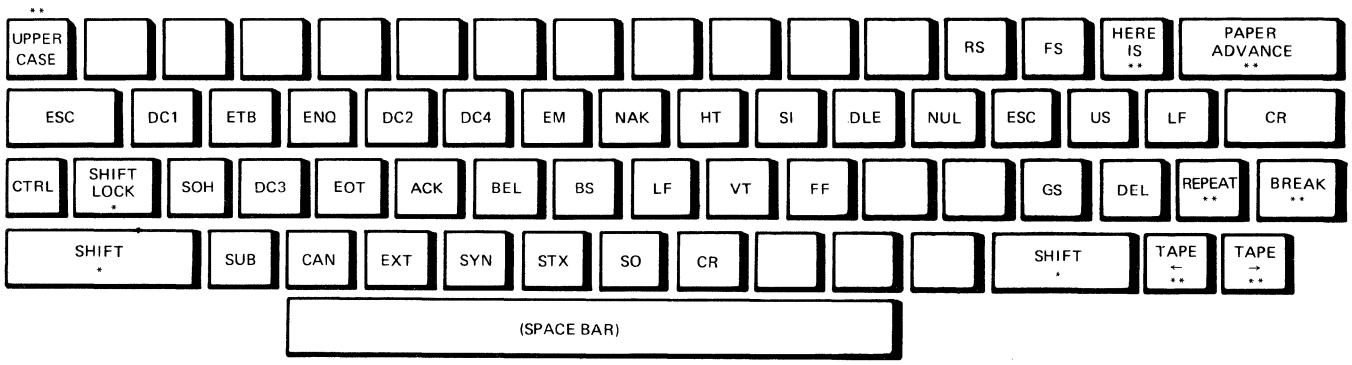
NOTES:

*The above codes are generated when the labeled key and the SHIFT key are depressed. UPPER CASE has no effect.

**Not a code generating key.

A blank key indicates strobe inhibit. Depressing SHIFT and CTRL keys together inhibits strobe.

FIGURE 3-5.12. SHIFTED CHARACTERS, FULL ASCII KEYBOARD



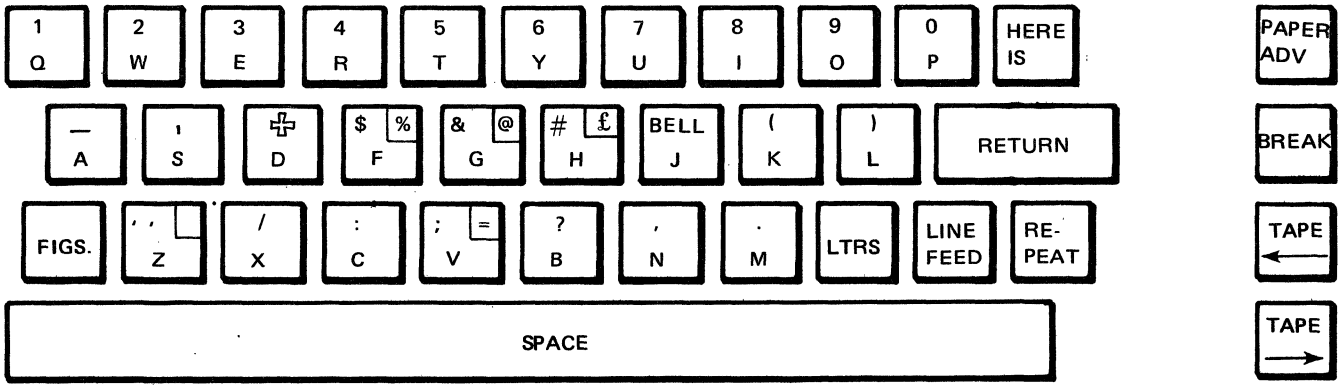
NOTES:

* The above codes are generated when the labeled key and the CTRL key are depressed. UPPERCASE and SHIFT keys have no effect.

** Not a code generating key.

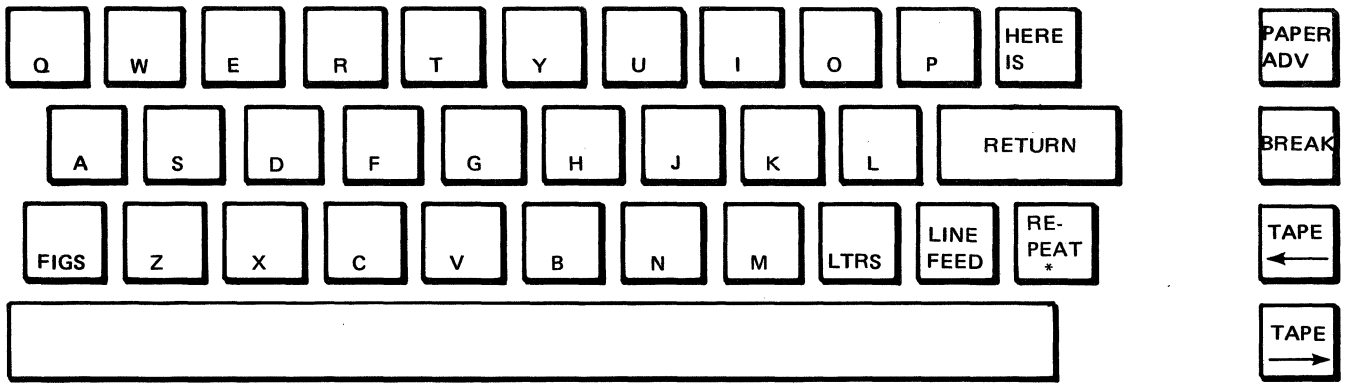
A blank indicates strobe inhibit. Depressing SHIFT and CTRL keys together inhibits strobe.

FIGURE 3-5.13. CONTROL CHARACTERS, FULL ASCII KEYBOARD



When each key is depressed, the data terminal generates the indicated Baudot characters according to Table 3-3. U. S. figures are shown on upper lefthand surface of the keys, and U. K. figures are shown on upper righthand surface of the keys (where different). Printing of either figure set is a strappable option.

FIGURE 3-5.14. BAUDOT KEYBOARD



The Baudot codes corresponding to the above characters are generated when the LTRS and the labeled key is depressed.

* NOT A CODE-GENERATING KEY

FIGURE 3-5.15. BAUDOT LETTER MODE KEYBOARD CODES

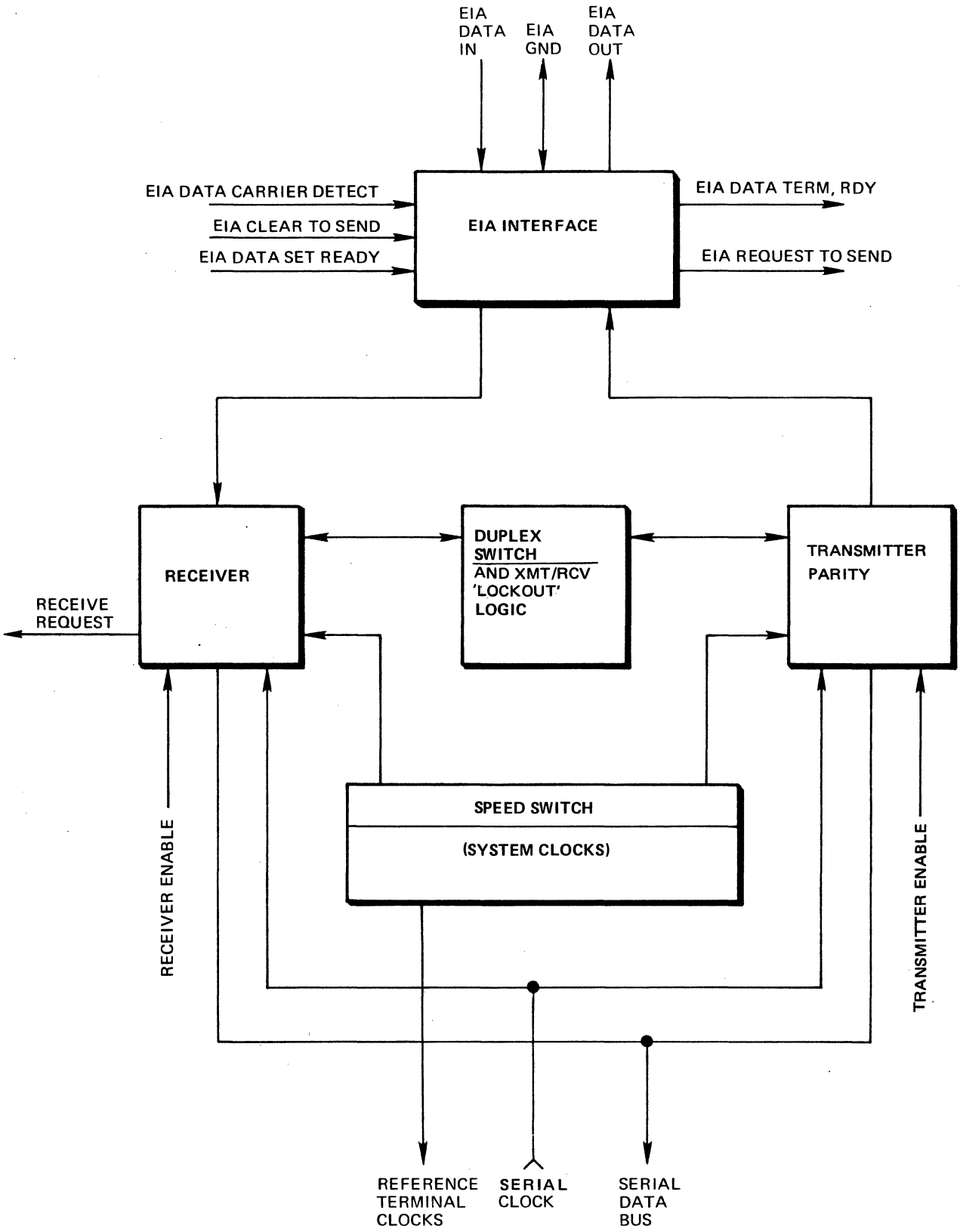


FIGURE 3-6.1. ASCII/BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE PC CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM

binary format. The standard format operation of both PC cards is identical. Differences in binary-format operation are noted in the following description.

Both versions of the ASCII Transmit/Receive PC cards, block diagrammed in Figure 3-6.1, are composed of four major sections:

a. Transmitter

b. Receiver

c. System clocks

d. EIA control signals.

3-6.1.1 Transmitter. Upon receipt of a transmit-enable (XMTENA) and eight system clocks (SCLK) from terminal control, the transmitter stores the character present on the serial data bus in a buffer register. As the data enters the buffer register, parity is generated. The parity is switch-selectable to even, odd, or continuous marking. At the end of the transmit-enable, the transmitter transfers the data (7 bits per character with parity in the 8th bit) in the buffer register to the output buffer.

NOTE

When the Dual-Format Transmit/Receive PC card (TI Part No. 969455) is strapped to binary format (resistor R17 installed between J1 and J2), parity is not generated and 8 data bits (no parity) are transferred from the buffer register to the output buffer. Table 3-6.1 summarizes the resistor-strappable functions of the Dual-Format PC card.

The SPEED switch on the card is adjustable to 10, 15, or 30 characters per second (CPS) and determines the speed at which the transmit clocks (XMTCLK) clock the data from the output buffer. Upon being clocked from the output buffer, a start bit and a stop bit (2 stop bits at 10 CPS) are added to the data. The data also is sent through a level converter which converts the TTL data to EIA data for the transmission line. At the start of a transmit enable, a transmitter busy (XMTBSY) flipflop is set which signals terminal control that the line is busy (LINBUSY) and no other characters can be transmitted during that time. The transmitter continues to clock the output buffer until the total number of bits, including start and stop bits (11 bits at 10 CPS, 10 bits at 15 or 30 CPS), are clocked to the output line. A transmit clock counter counts the transmit clocks and resets the transmitter after the data has been clocked to the line. The output data format is shown in Figure 3-6.2. As long as the transmitter is transmitting continuously (no more than a 0.5-bit time delay between transmit enables), and the DUPLEX switch is set to HALF DUPLEX, the receiver input flipflop is held preset, and the receiver is "locked out" from receiving any data from the line. Also, if the terminal is on-line (the ON-LINE switch on the Power Switch Panel is ON-LINE) and the BREAK key is depressed, the output line is held to a continuous low level (continuous SPACE) as long as the BREAK key remains depressed. A transmitter timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-6.3, and a transmitter/receiver schematic (Drawing No. 959177) is contained in Appendix C of this manual.

3-6.1.2 Receive. The receiver section of the Transmit/Receive PC card is an asynchronous device which continuously monitors the transmission line. EIA data on the line is passed through an EIA-to-TTL level converter for use by the receiver. Upon receipt of a start bit (high to low transition from the line), the receiver starts timing for 0.5-bit time. If the line remains low for at least 0.5 bit time, a latch is set which keeps the receiver from resetting until the whole character has been received. If the line does not stay low for at least 0.5-bit time, the receiver resets immediately and continues looking for a true start bit.

When the start bit is recognized, it is clocked into an input buffer, and each succeeding data bit also is clocked into the buffer until the whole character is clocked in. Then the receiver is reset to search for the next start bit. The data is parallel-loaded into a serial data bus buffer for transmission to the serial data bus, and a serial receiver request (SRVREQ) signals terminal control that a character has been received from the line. If the terminal is in half-duplex when the start bit is recognized, a flipflop is set (RCVHDPX) which causes the line busy (LINBUSY) line to go high and inhibit the transmitter from sending any characters.

The transmitter will stay inhibited as long as the receiver continues to receive characters in half duplex, with no longer than a character time between each character received. When terminal control sends a serial receiver enable (SRVENA) and eight system clocks (SCLK) to the receiver, the data in the serial data bus buffer is clocked out to the serial bus. The clock (32CLK) which strobes the input data is derived from the serial receiver clock (SRVCLK), whose frequency is 64 times a bit time (as determined by the SPEED switch). The 32 clock (32 CLK) starts when the clear is removed from the receiver (a start bit is recognized), and the first 32CLK comes at 0.5 bit time and then every bit time thereafter.

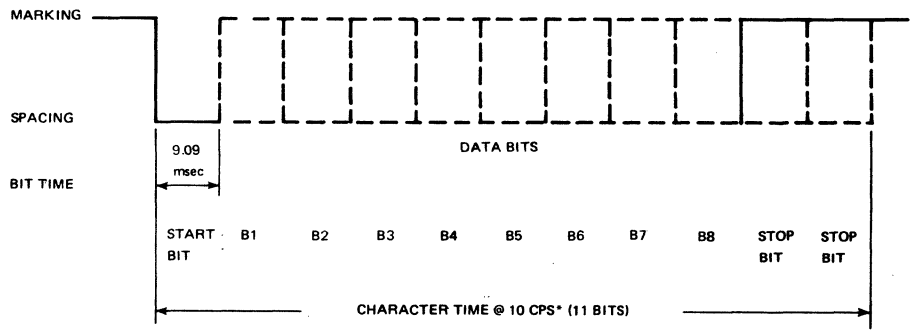
If T is the bit time, the 7497 from which the SRVCLK is counted down to the 32CLK will cause the data to be strobed into the input buffer within ±T/128 of the center of each bit time. A block diagram of the receiver is shown in Figure 3-6.1; a timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-6.4; and a Transmitter/Receiver schematic (Drawing No. 959177) is shown in Appendix C of this manual.

3-6.1.3 System Clocks. The entire clock system is derived from a single crystal (0.005 percent accurate) located on the Transmit/Receive PC card. The 13.5168-mHz crystal frequency is then counted down to provide all system clocks used in the data terminal. A block diagram of the system clock structure is shown in Figure 3-6.5.

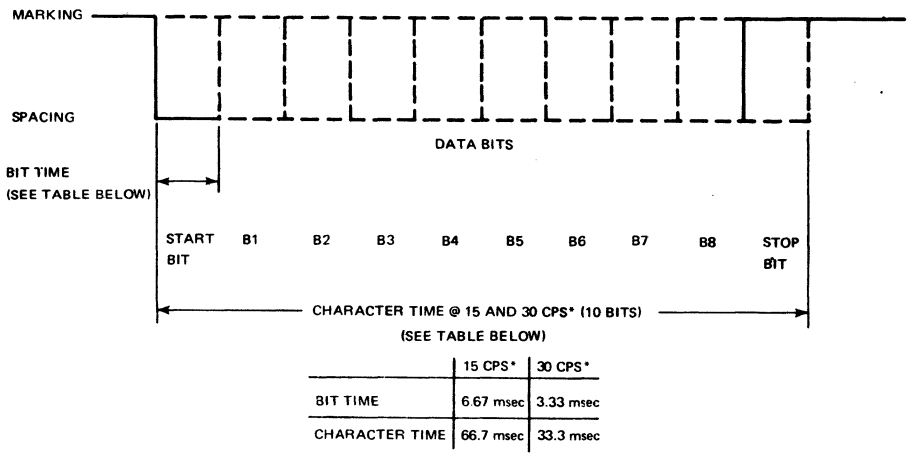
3-6.1.4 EIA Control Signals. The transmitter and receiver are governed by a set of EIA control signals. These signals are supplied at the EIA connector by both the EIA sender to the terminal, and the terminal itself. The five EIA control signals and their functions are:

TABLE 3-6.1. DUAL-FORMAT ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE TRANSMITTER DATA FORMAT

Data Format	Install R17 Between	Function
Standard	J3 and J4	Transfers 7 bits of character (parity in the 8th bit) to the output buffer
Binary	J1 and J2	Transfer all 8 bits of character to the output buffer



10 CPS* TIMING



	15 CPS*	30 CPS*
BIT TIME	6.67 msec	3.33 msec
CHARACTER TIME	66.7 msec	33.3 msec

* CPS = CHARACTERS PER SECOND

FIGURE 3-6.2. ASCII LINE DATA FORMAT

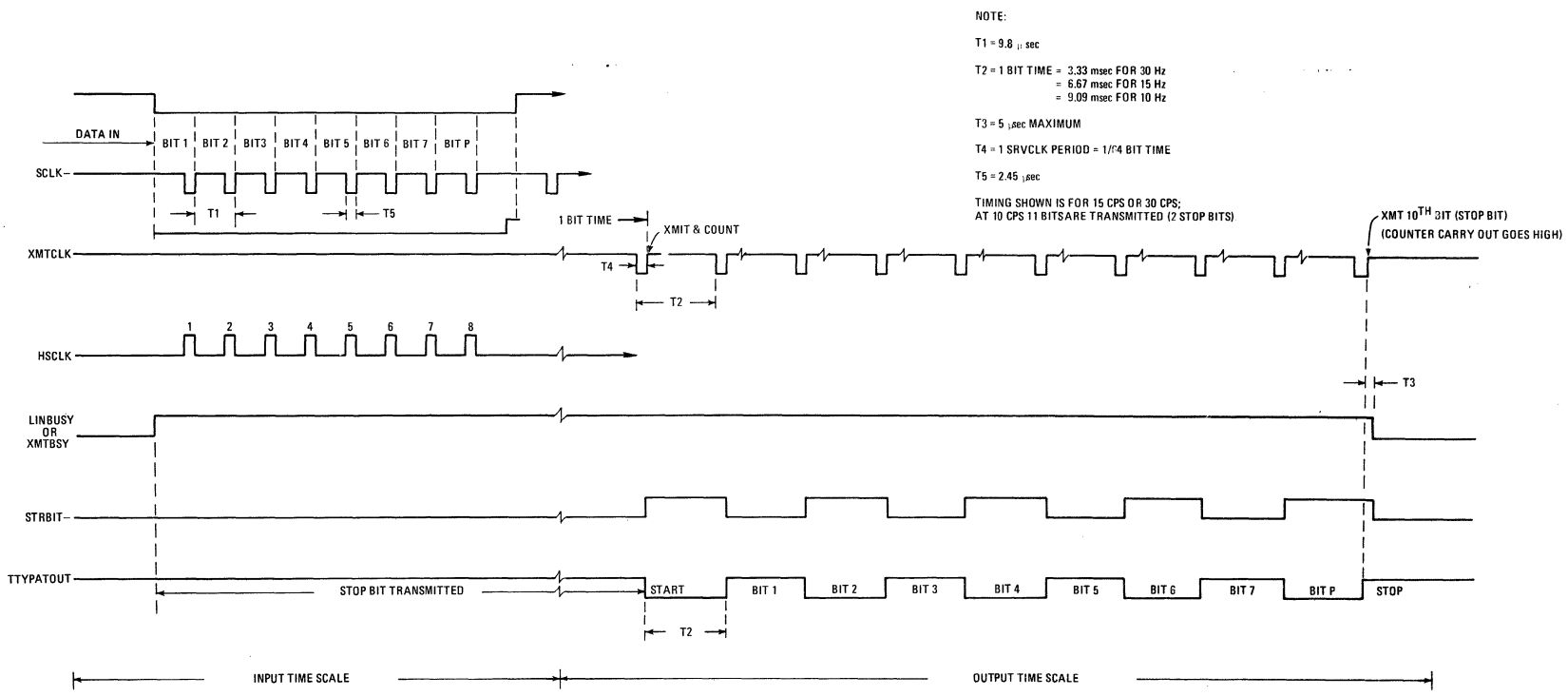


FIGURE 3-6.3. ASCII SERIAL TRANSMITTER TIMING DIAGRAM

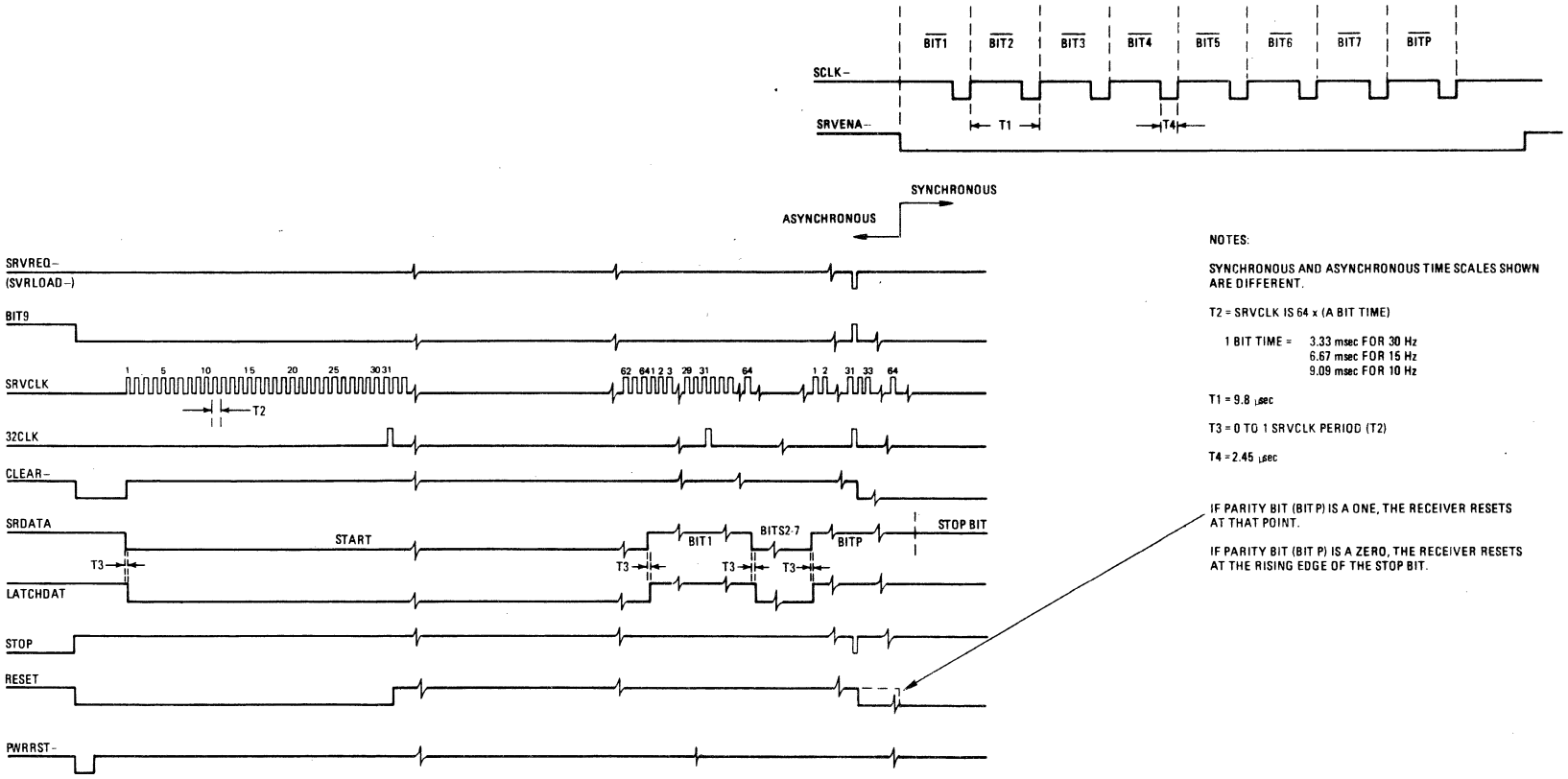


FIGURE 3-6.4. ASCII SERIAL RECEIVER TIMING DIAGRAM

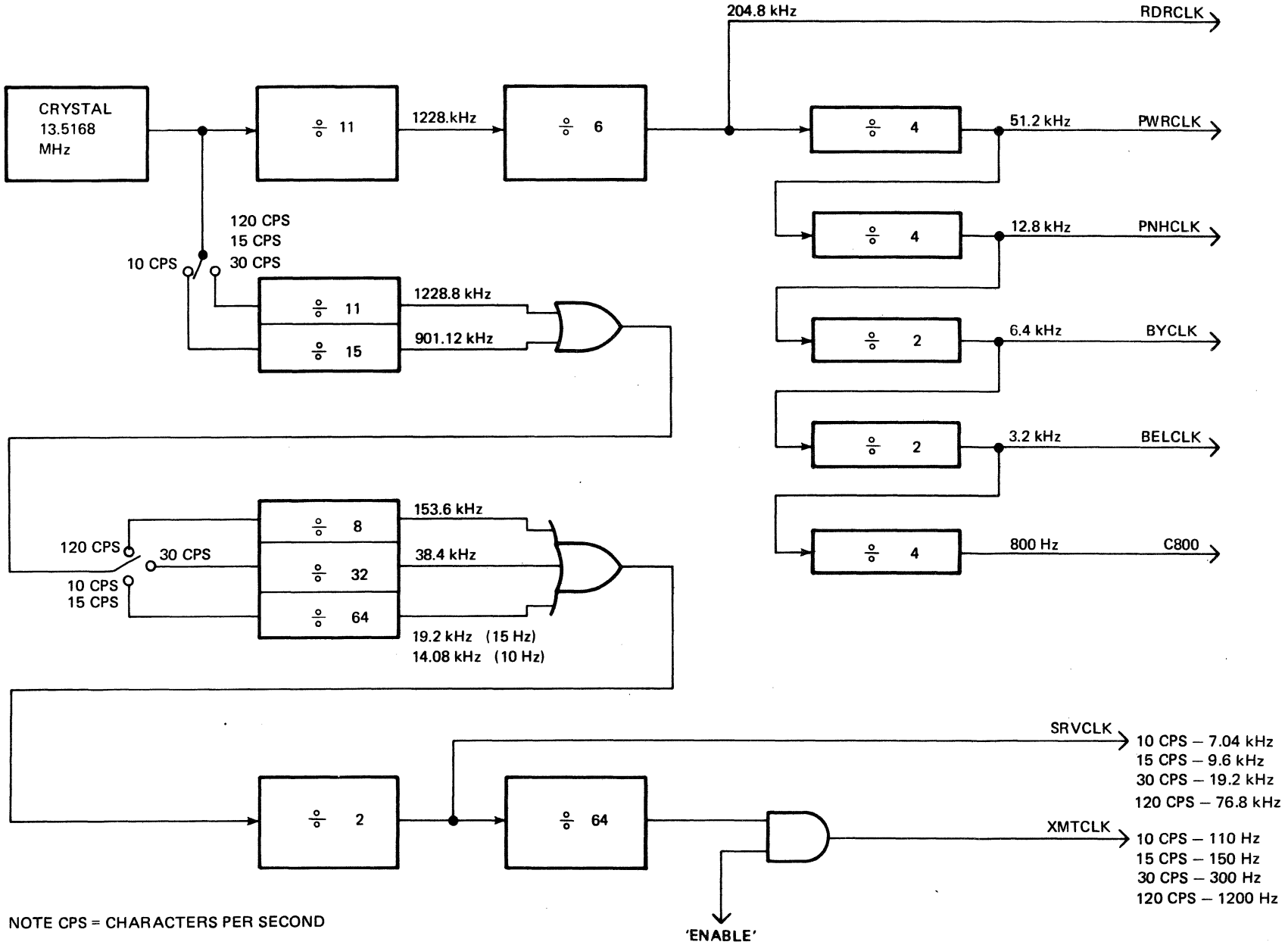


FIGURE 3-6.5. ASCII SYSTEM CLOCKS BLOCK DIAGRAM

EIA data set ready (EIADSR) – Must be a high level (>3.0V) to either transmit or receive

EIA clear to send (EIACTS) – Must be a high level (>3.0V) to transmit

EIA data terminal ready (EIADTR) – Held to a high level (>3.0V) by the terminal

EIA request to send (EIARTS) – Held to a high level (>3.0V) by the terminal.

EIA data carrier detect (EIADCD) – must be a high level (> 3.0V) to receive.

3-6.2 BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE PC CARD. The Baudot Transmit/Receive card, block diagrammed in Figure 3-6.1. is composed of four major sections:

a. Transmitter

b. Receiver

c. System clocks

d. EIA control signals.

3-6.2.1 Transmitter. Upon receipt of a transmit enable (XMTENA) and eight system clocks (SCLK) from terminal control, the transmitter stores the data on the serial data bus in a buffer register and adds a start bit and stop bit to the data. After the character is stored in the output buffer, a timer starts which issues transmit clocks (XMTCLK) which clock the data out of the buffer at the speed (50, 75, or 100 baud) selected on the PC card SPEED switch. The TTL data then is sent through a TTL-to-EIA level converter to the transmission line.

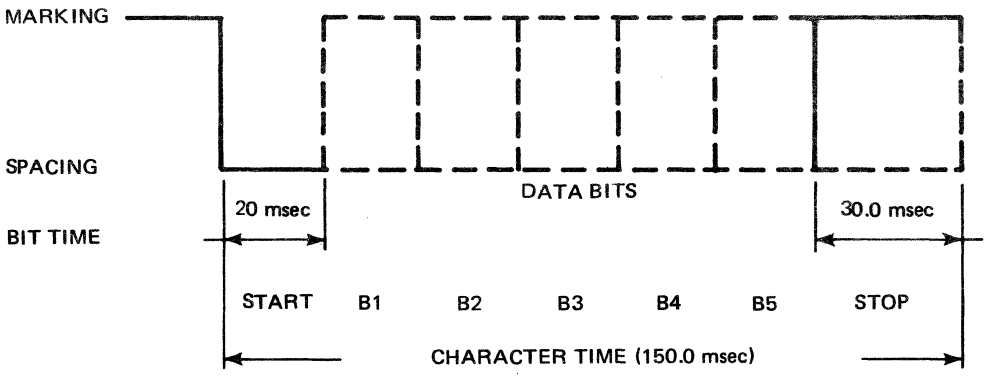
At the start of a transmit enable, a transmitter busy (XMTBSY) flipflop is set which signals terminal control that the line is busy (LINBUSY), and no other character can be transmitted at that time. The transmitter continues to clock the output buffer until the total number of bits, including start and stop bits (7.5 bits at all speeds), are clocked to the output line. A transmit clock counter counts the transmit clocks and resets the transmitter after the data has been clocked to the line. The output data format is shown in Figure 3-6.6.

As long as the transmitter is transmitting continuously (no more than 0.5-bit time delay between transmit enables) and the duplex switch is set to half duplex, the receiver input data is held high (logic ONE); and the receiver is "locked out" from receiving any data from the line. If the BREAK key on the keyboard is depressed, the output line is held to a continuous low level (continuous space) as long as the BREAK key remains depressed. The Baudot transmitter timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-6.7. A transmitter/receiver schematic (Drawing No. 959197) is contained in Appendix C of this manual.

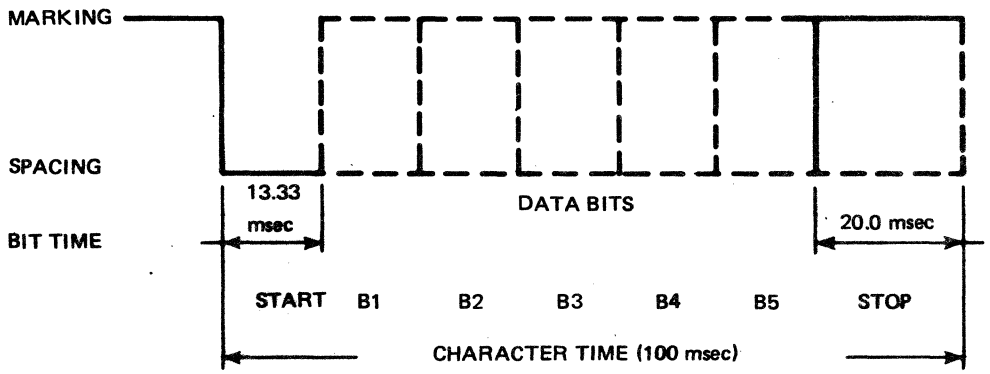
3-6.2.2 Receiver. The receiver is an asynchronous device which continuously monitors the transmission line. EIA data on the line is passed through an EIA-to-TTL level converter for use by the receiver. Upon receipt of a start bit (high to low transition from the line), the receiver starts timing for 0.5-bit time. If the line has remained low for at least a 0.5-bit interval, a latch is set which keeps the receiver from resetting until the whole character has been received. If the line does not remain low for at least 0.5-bit time, the receiver resets immediately and continues looking for a true start bit. When the start bit is recognized, it is clocked into an input buffer, and each succeeding data bit also is clocked into the buffer until the whole character is clocked in. Then the receiver is reset to search for the next start bit, the data in the input buffer is parallel-loaded to a serial data bus buffer, and a serial receiver request (SRVREQ) signals terminal control that a character has been received from the line. If the terminal is in half-duplex when a start bit is recognized, a flipflop is set (HLFDPX) which causes the line busy (LINBUSY) line to go high and inhibit the transmitter from sending any characters.

The transmitter will stay inhibited as long as the receiver continues to receive characters in half-duplex, with no longer than a character time between each character received. When terminal control sends a serial receiver enable and eight system clocks (SCLK) to the receiver, the data in the serial data bus buffer is clocked out to the serial bus. The Baudot code has only 5 bits, and the serial bus must have 8-bit codes, one for each system clock. Therefore, the last 3 bits clocked to the bus from the receiver are always three ONES. The clock (32CLK) which strobes the input data into the input buffer is derived from the serial receiver clock (SRVCLK), whose frequency is 64 times a bit time (as selected on the SPEED switch).

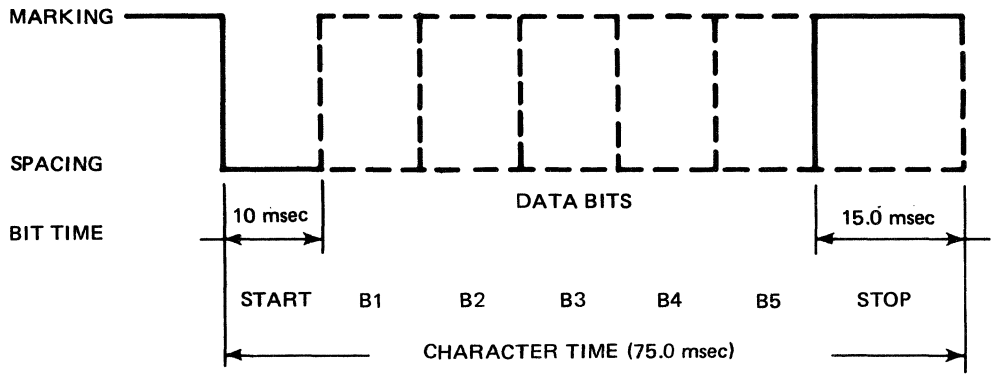
The 32 clock (32CLK) starts when the clear is removed from the receiver (a start bit is recognized). The first 32CLK comes at 0.5 bit time and then every bit time thereafter. If T is the bit time, the 7497 from which the SRVCLK is counted down to the 32CLK, will cause the data to be strobed into the input buffer within ±T/128 of the center of each bit time. A block diagram of the receiver is shown in Figure 3-6.1. A receiver timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-6.8, and a Baudot Transmitter/Receiver schematic (Drawing No. 959197) is contained in Appendix C of this manual.



CHARACTER TIMING: 50 baud

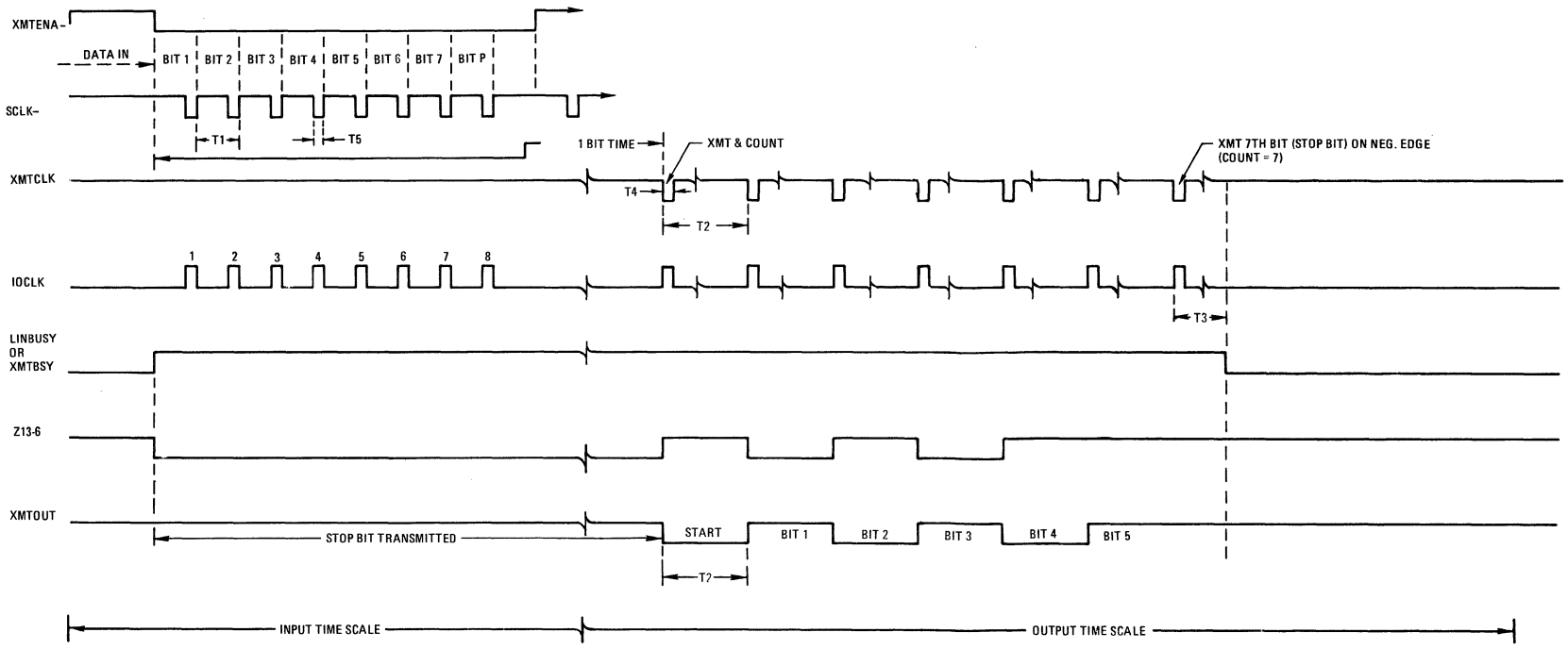


CHARACTER TIMING: 75.0 baud



CHARACTER TIMING: 100 baud

FIGURE 3-6.6. BAUDOT LINE DATA FORMAT



NOTES:
T1 = 9.8 μsec
T2 = 1 BIT TIME = 10 msec FOR 100 baud
= 13.33 msec FOR 75 baud
= 20 msec FOR 50 baud
T3 = 0.5-BIT TIME
T4 = 1 SRVCLK PERIOD = 1/64 BIT TIME
T5 = 2.45 μsec

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS ARE THOSE
SHOWN ON SCHEMATIC 959197 (APPENDIX C).

FIGURE 3-6.7. BAUDOT SERIAL TRANSMITTER TIMING DIAGRAM

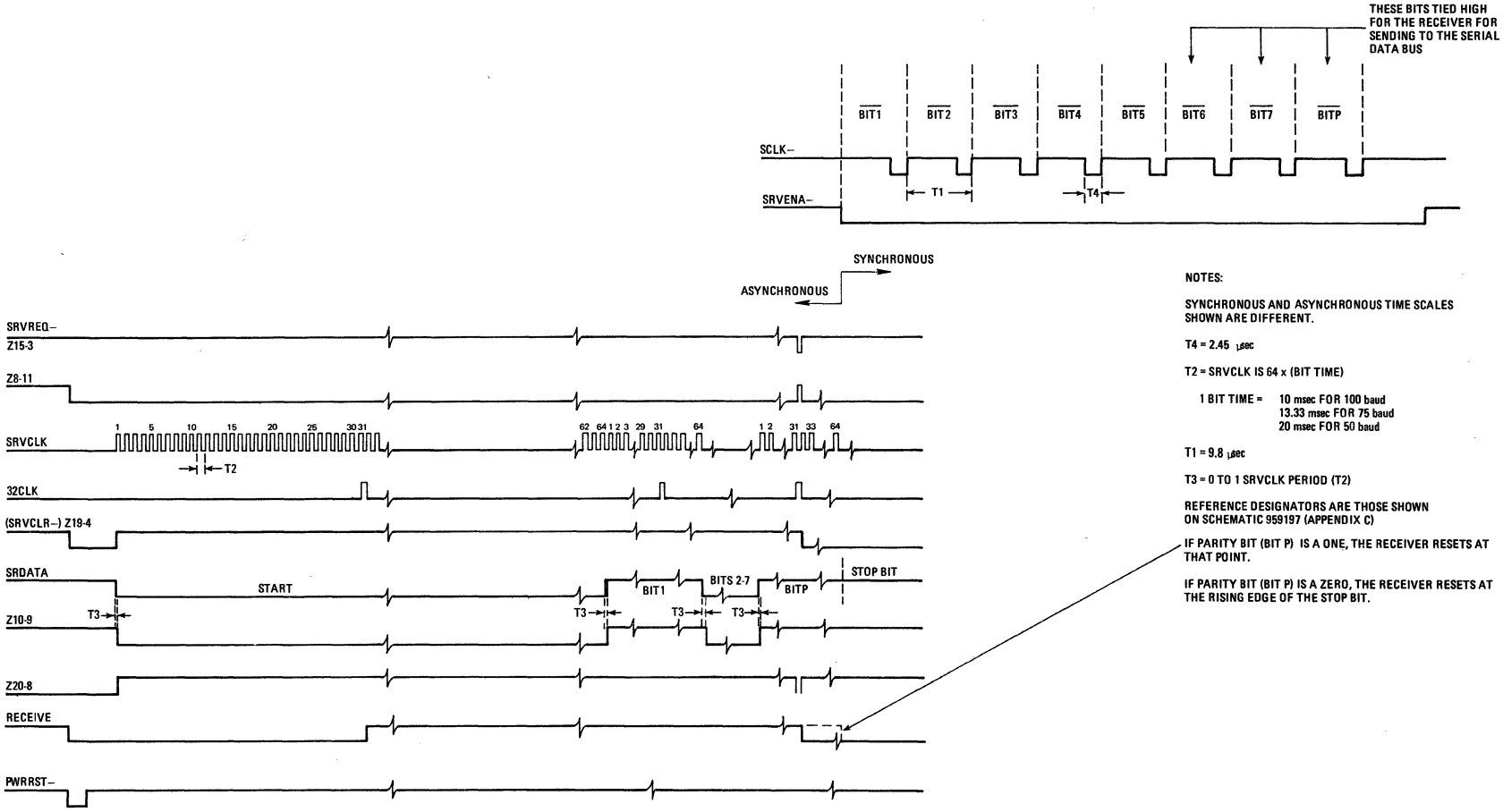


FIGURE 3-6.8. BAUDOT SERIAL RECEIVER TIMING DIAGRAM

3-6.2.3 System Clocks. The entire clock system is derived from a single crystal (0.005 percent accurate) located on the Baudot Transmit/Receive PC card. The crystal frequency of 9.8304 MHz is then counted down to provide all system clocks used in the data terminal. A block diagram of the system clock structure is shown in Figure 3-6.9.

3-6.2.4 EIA Control Signals. The Baudot EIA control signals are the same as the ASCII signals described in Paragraph 3-6.1.4 above.

3-7 TERMINAL CONTROL.

3-7.1 KSR TERMINAL CONTROL. The KSR terminal control generates the clock and enable signals used to transfer data within the data terminal. Action is initiated by request signals. The keyboard request (KBDREQ–), serial receiver request (SRVREQ–), AUX1REQ–, and AUX2REQ– are 5-μsec wide pulses stored in flipflops until the respective enable signal is generated (KBDENA, SRVENA. AUX1ENAS, and AUX2ENAS), at which time the flipflops are cleared. When the terminal control senses a request and no outstanding request has priority, and the line is not busy (LINBUSY), and the printer is not busy, then the enable is generated. If the terminal is on-line (TERLIN), a transmit enable (XMTENA–) is generated the same time as the other enable. If the terminal is not ON-LINE, or ON-LINE and in HALF-DUPLEX, then receive enables (PRNENA, AUX1ENAR, AUX2ENAR) also are generated.

When terminal control senses a serial receiver request and the terminal is on-line and not busy, a serial receiver enable (SRVENA–) and receive enables are generated. When any enable is generated, eight system clocks also are generated to clock the data to and from the data bus. Devices receiving data from this bus (PRINTER, AUX1R, AUX2R, or transmitter) use the leading edge of this clock (SCLK–). Devices sending data to the bus (SERIAL RECEIVER, AUX1S, AUX2S, KEYBOARD) use the trailing edge. A timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-7.1. A block diagram is shown in Figure 3-7.2.

Priority is as follows:

a. Serial receiver

b. AUX1S

c. AUX2S

d. KEYBOARD.

3-7.2 ASR TERMINAL CONTROL. The ASR terminal control generates the clock and enable signals used to transfer data within the terminal. Terminal control logic generates a status enable (STAENA) and eight system clocks (SCLK) to check the status of the keyboard and printer (LINE/LOCAL/OFF). It also checks for reader feed, reader error, record-buffer-full or end-of-tape on either cassette. This is done by clocking this information into an eight-bit serial-to-parallel register using status enable and eight system clocks. All of the above information, along with the recorder and playback status signals (RECLINE and RDRLINE), are loaded into a register and are used to determine which devices are on the local bus and which are on the line bus. The output of this register is gated with remote OFF signals (PRNROF, RECROF, and RDRROF) and is fed into a two-line-to-one-line data selector/multiplexer. The enable for the multiplexer is a combination of the presence of local data (DATLOC) and line data. The select line of the multiplexer selects either the line or local half of the network. Therefore, if a device is in the local mode and the data is local data, the multiplexer will select that device to receive an enable. The outputs of the multiplexer control which of the four devices that receive data (AUX1, AUX2, recorder, and printer) will get the data.

When a request (AUX1REQ, AUX2REQ, RDRREQ, BUFREQ, KDBREQ, or SRVREQ) is received by terminal control, it is stored in a flipflop until that device receives an enable. These requests are synchronized by clocking them into register with the terminal control clock (TCCK). The synchronized request signals then are gated with the busy signals (LINBUSY and LOCBUSY) and the device line and local status signals. From there the signals are fed into the priority logic. If all requests arrive at the same time, priority is as follows:

a. Serial receiver

b. Auxiliary 1

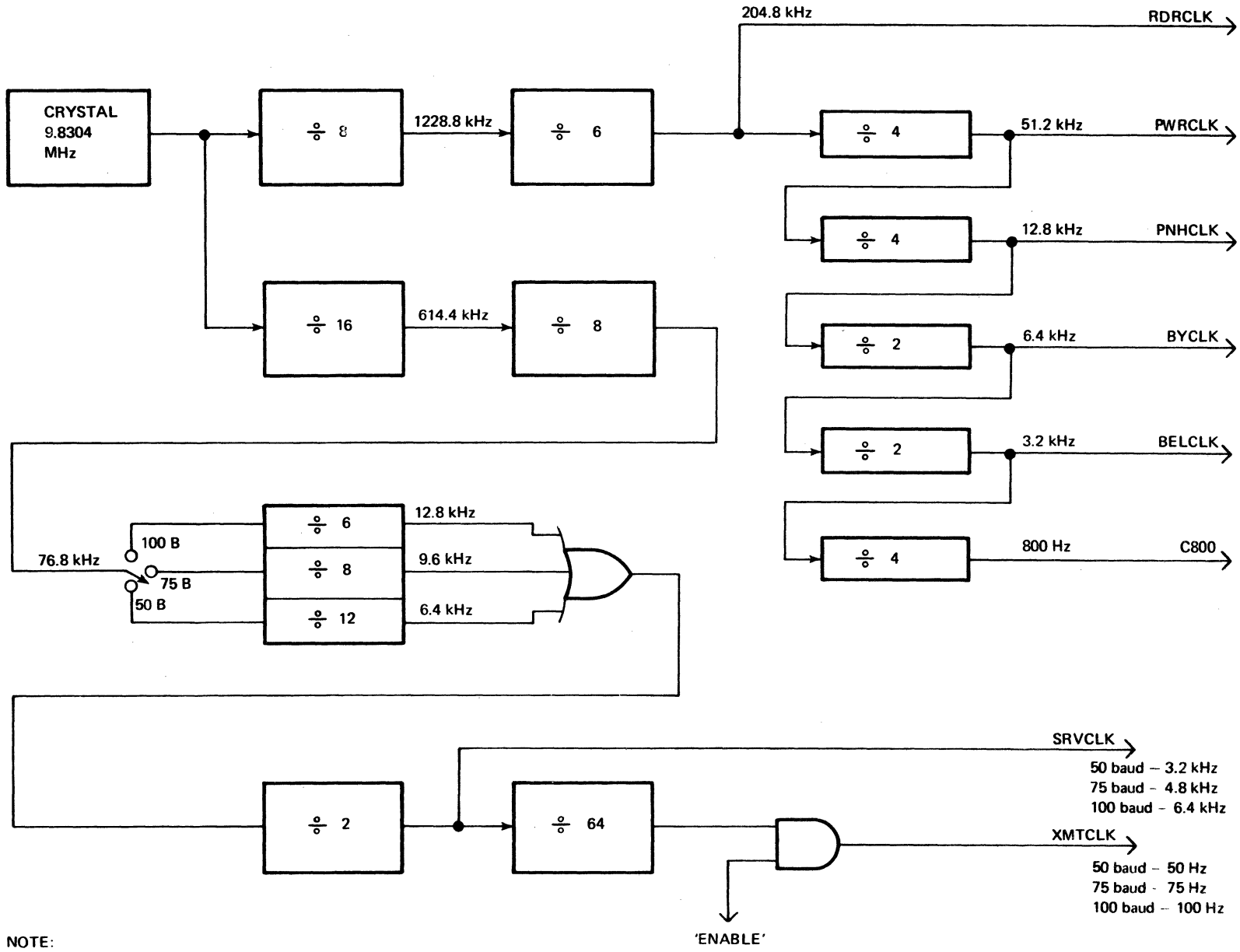
c. Auxiliary 2

d. Playback

e. Recorder (print buffer function)

f. Keyboard.

Once a device is given priority and no status enable is in progress, terminal control goes to state ONE and gives an enable to the device with priority and any other devices set



NOTE:
SYSTEM CLOCKS ARE LOCATED ON THE TRANSMIT/RECEIVER PC CARD, SLOT A5.

FIGURE 3-6.9. BAUDOT SYSTEM CLOCKS BLOCK DIAGRAM

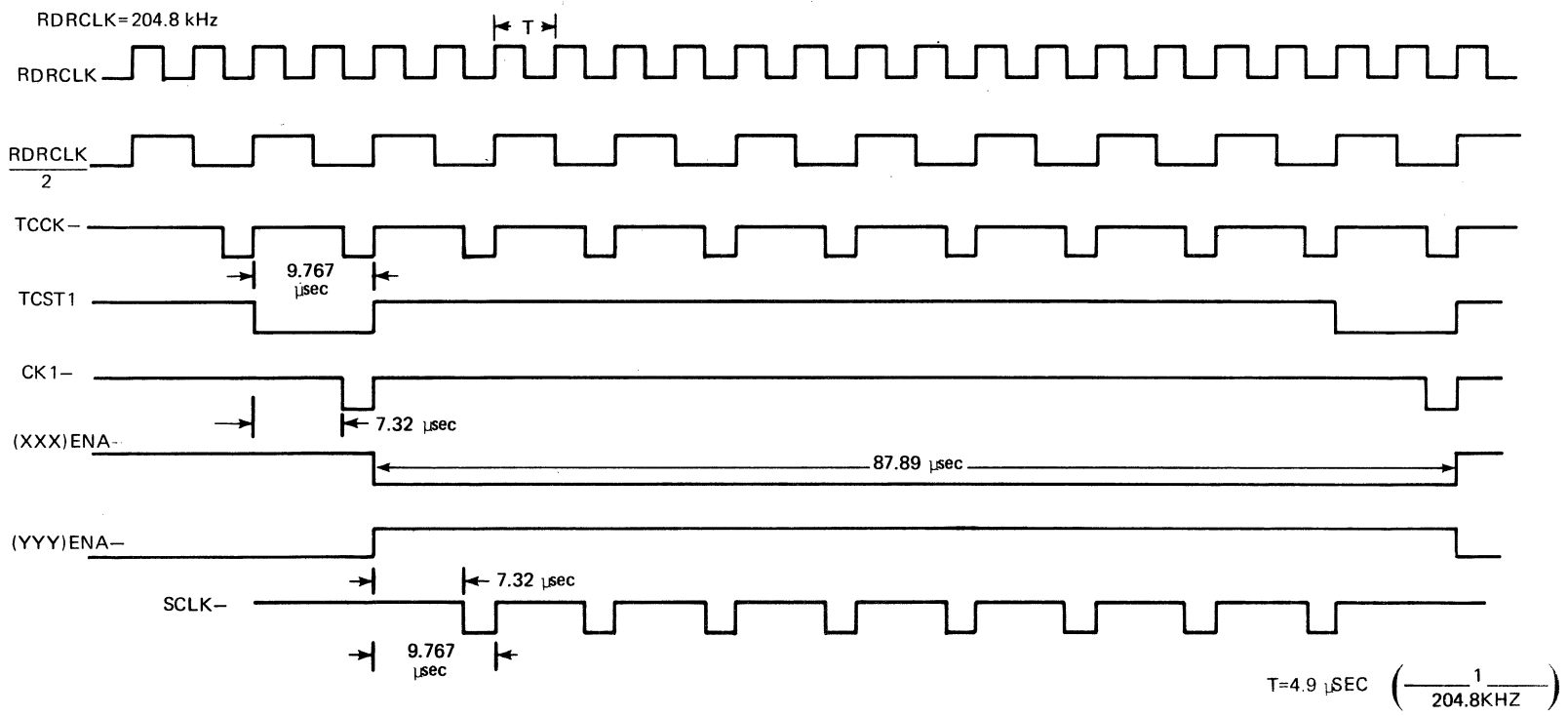


FIGURE 3-7.1. TERMINAL CONTROL SYSTEM TIMING DIAGRAM

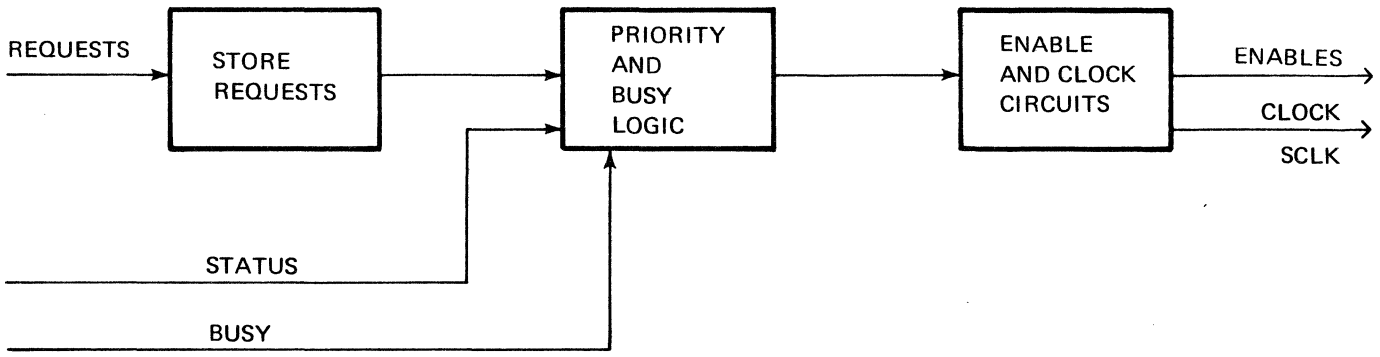


FIGURE 3-7.2. TERMINAL CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM

up to receive data on the same bus as the priority device. Terminal control stays in state ONE for 80μsec, during which eight system clocks are sent to all devices. Ten μsec after state ONE the device enables will go off and the status enable is generated as described above. If the device with priority is in the local mode, terminal control will bring up the local busy line and hold it for 800 to 900μsec. The busy line also may be held up by AUX1BUSY, or record-buffer-full, or by the printer-busy signal. The local busy line will block devices in the local loop from receiving enables but will not affect the line loop.

The ASR terminal control timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-7.1; a block diagram is shown in Figure 3-7.2.

3-8 CASSETTE SYSTEM.

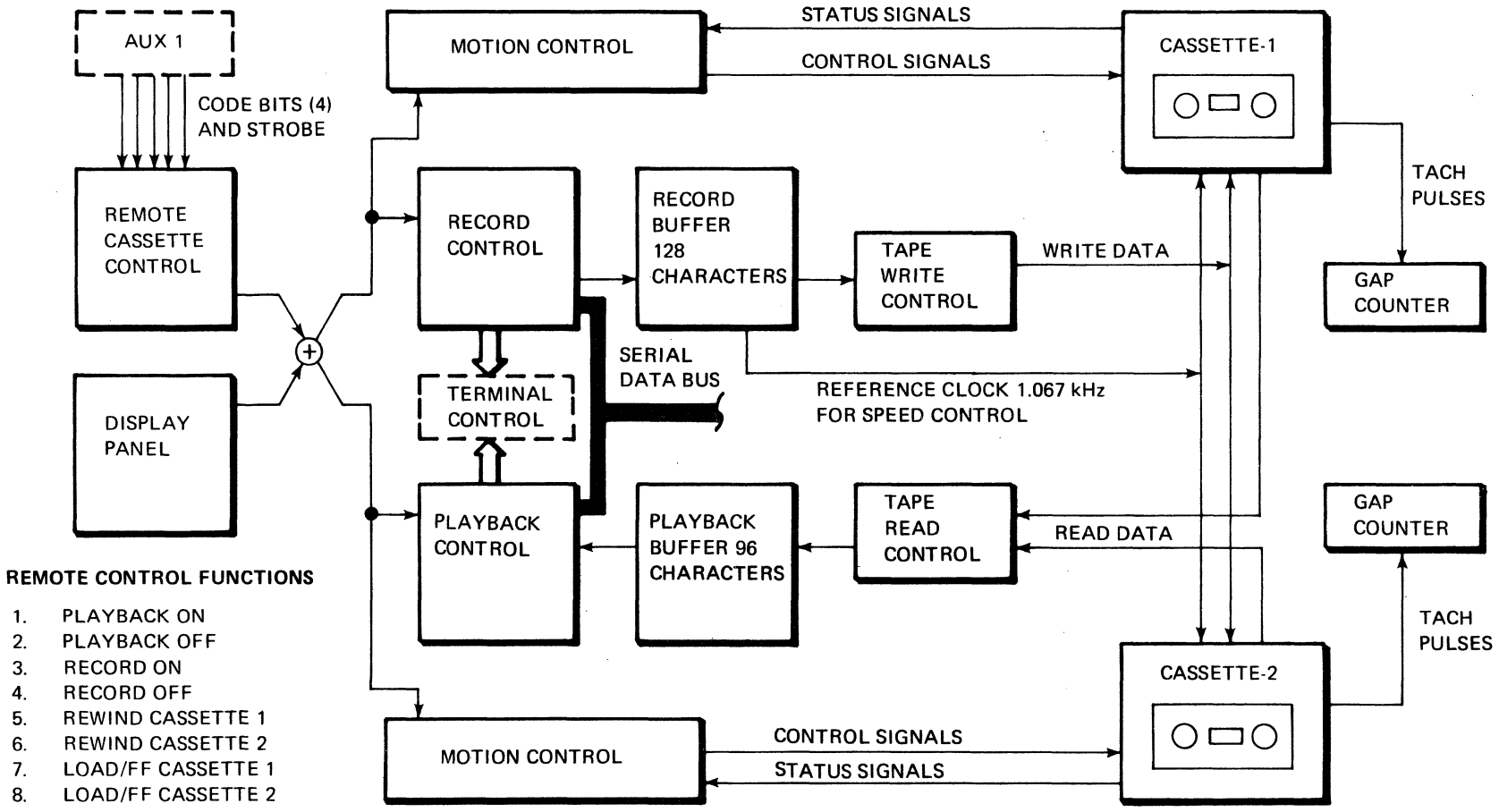
The cassette system consists of two cassette transports and two motion control circuits. The playback control can be used on either transport but not both simultaneously. The playback control reads data from the tape one block at a time and stores it in a memory. It can then send data from the memory, one block at a time, one character at a time, or continuously.

The record control can be used on either transport but not both simultaneously. The record control accepts data from the terminal and stores it in a memory. The data can be edited while in the memory (within certain limitations) and then written on tape in line or continuous format. A block diagram of the cassette system is shown in Figure 3-8.1.

3-8.1 RECORD CONTROL. Record control, block diagrammed in Figure 3-8.2, consists of three PC cards: the Record Control PC card, the Record Buffer PC card, and the Tape Read/Write Control PC card.

NOTE

The Record Buffer PC card is available in two versions: the standard format version (TI Part No. 960903) and a dual-format version (TI Part No. 962285). The Tape Read/Write PC card also is available in two versions: standard format (TI Part No. 962281) and dual format (TI Part No. 969451). The terminal is equipped either with all dual-format PC cards or all standard format PC cards. The Record Control PC card (TI Part No. 960909) is the same for either set of PC cards. The difference between the two sets of PC cards is that the dual-format PC cards have strappable options which permit the



REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTIONS

1. PLAYBACK ON
2. PLAYBACK OFF
3. RECORD ON
4. RECORD OFF
5. REWIND CASSETTE 1
6. REWIND CASSETTE 2
7. LOAD/FF CASSETTE 1
8. LOAD/FF CASSETTE 2
9. BLOCK FWD
10. BLOCK REV
11. CHARACTER FWD
12. CASSETTE 1 RECORD
13. CASSETTE 2 RECORD
14. CASSETTE 1 STOP
15. CASSETTE 2 STOP

FIGURE 3-8.1. CASSETTE SUBSYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

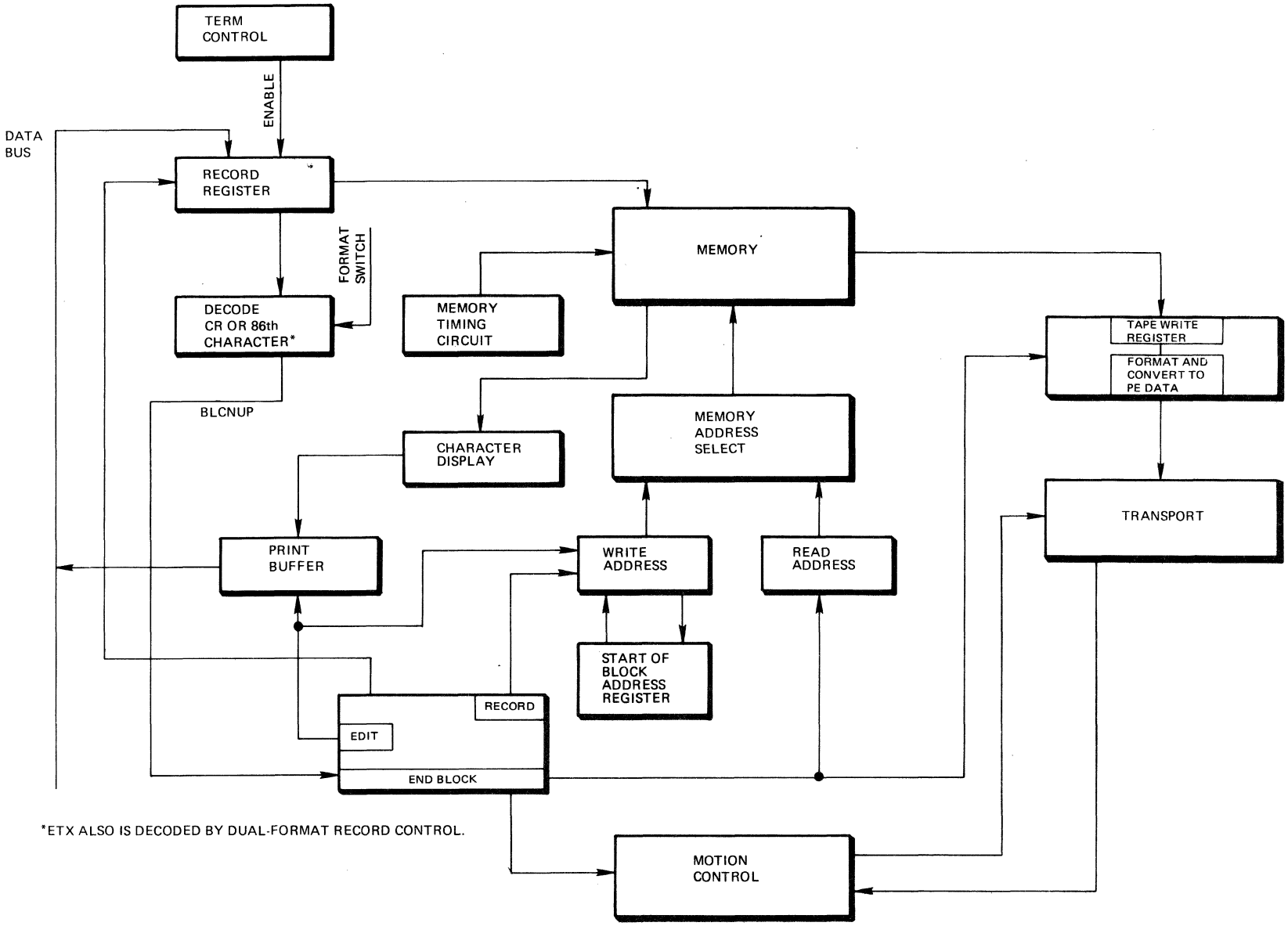
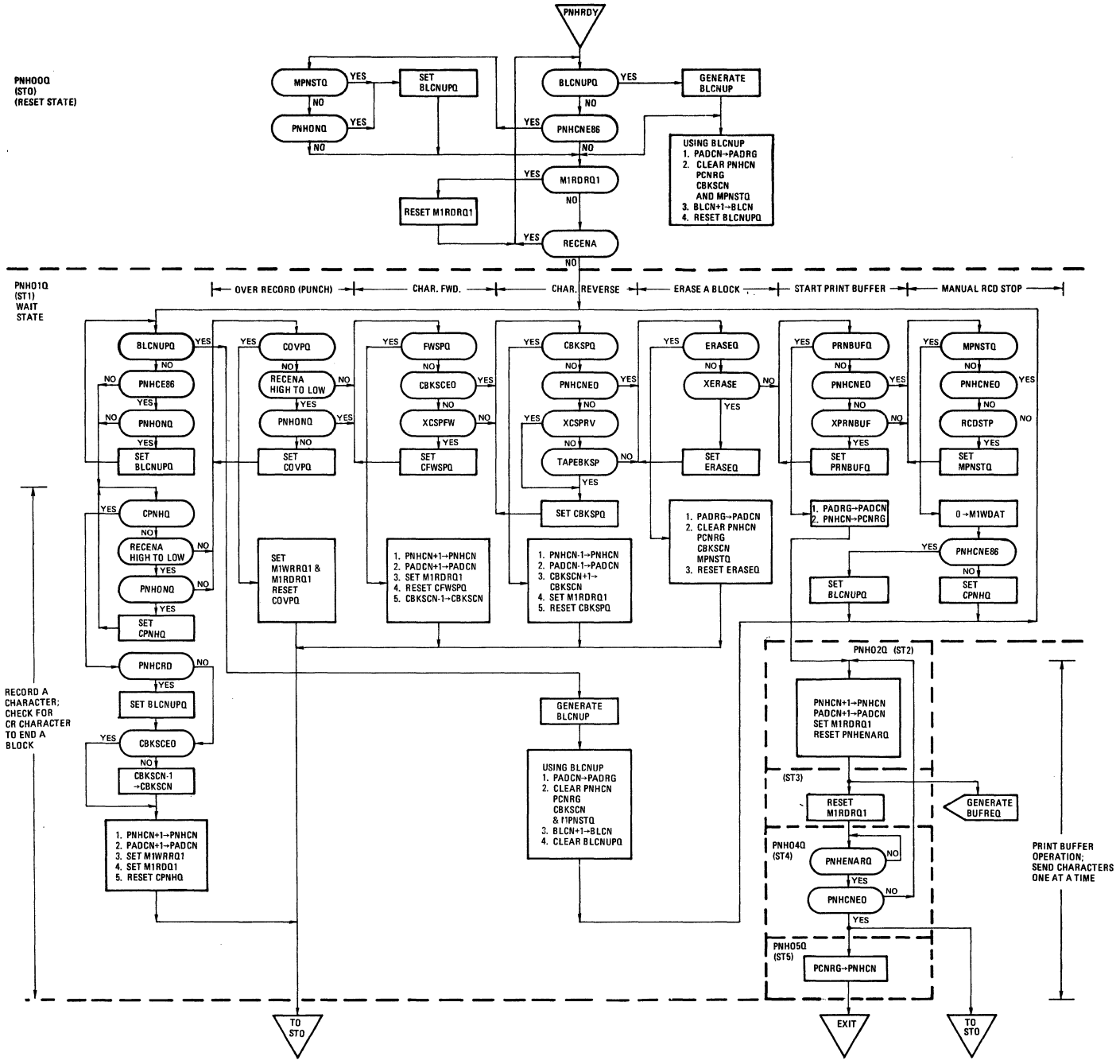


FIGURE 3-8.2. RECORD CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM



NOTE: 1. WHEN LOW, PNHRDY RESETS PNH01Q THROUGH PNH05Q AND PRESETS PNH00Q.
2. ALL COUNTERS AND FLIP-FLOPS ARE CLEARED BY PNHRDY.

FIGURE 3-8.3. RECORD CONTROL FLOW DIAGRAM

handling of either standard-formatted or binary-formatted data.

In addition, a strappable option permits the recording of a block of data (in CONTinuous tape format) to be initiated when the ETX control character is received from the communication line (see Sections 2-6.4 and 2-7.6 for implementation of this option).

The basic operation of the standard-format and dual-format PC cards is the same. Any differences in operation of these two versions are noted in the following description.

Record control accepts data and stores it in a 1024-bit memory. The last character entered into the memory is displayed on the character display. While data is in the memory, it can be modified using the tape forward (TAPE→) and tape reverse (←TAPE) keys on the keyboard. Data in the buffer can be printed without altering the contents of the buffer by activating the PRINT switch, and data in the buffer can be erased by activating the ERASE switch. In line format, record control puts the contents of the buffer on tape when the recorder is manually switched OFF, or when 86 characters are loaded into the buffer, or when the carriage return character is decoded. In CONTinuous tape format, record control transfers the contents of the buffer to tape either when the recorder is manually switched OFF, or when 86 characters are loaded into the buffer.

NOTE

When strapped for standard format operation, the optional dual-format record control also transfers the contents of the buffer on tape when the ETX (end of text) control character is decoded. The ETX decode is a strappable option (see Sections 2-6.4 and 2-7.6 for implementation instructions).

Each of these functions is explained below. A record control flow chart is shown in Figure 3-8.3.

The record control uses recorder enable (RECENA) and eight system clocks (SCLK) to clock data into a serial-to-parallel converter if the recorder is ON (PNHONQ). If the recorder is OFF, the data is clocked in on top of the old data (overpunched). This data is then decoded and loaded into a parallel-to-serial register. If in LINE tape format and a carriage return is decoded, or if in CONTinuous tape format (dual-format record control only) and an ETX is decoded (ETX option installed), bit 8 is forced to a ONE; otherwise, bit 8 is forced to a ZERO.

The first data bit is now clocked into the 1024-bit memory using the memory write enable (M1WRENA). Then the first bit is read from the memory into the character display by MEMORY-1 read clock (M1RD1CK). Then the memory address is changed, and the next data bit is clocked to the memory data line using the other edge of M1RD1CK). Then another write enable is generated, and bit 2 is stored in the memory. In standard format operation, this process is repeated until all 8 bits (7 data bits and 1 bit for carriage return decode, and ETX decode if enabled on Dual-Format PC cards) are stored in the memory and displayed. Figure 3-8.4 shows the memory timing sequence.

NOTE

In binary-format operation the process is repeated until all 8 bits are stored in the memory and displayed.

Each time a character is sent to the memory (CPNHQ), the punch address counter and the punch character counter are incremented by one. If the character backspace counter is not equal to zero (i.e., the buffer has been backed up), it is decremented by one. If a carriage return has been decoded in line format, or if the punch character counter is equal to 86, the block counter is incremented by one.

NOTE

If an ETX control character is decoded by the Dual-Format Record Buffer when in CONTinuous tape format, the block counter is also incremented by one.

This process loads the contents of the punch address counter into the punch address register and clears the punch counter, the punch counter register, and the character backspace counter. The tape write controller now senses that a block is to be written on tape (BLCN≠0) and will start the tape write controller. The tape write controller then starts moving the tape (TPWFW), loads 170 into the block character counter (256-86=170), and writes the remainder of the interrecord gaps as the tape comes up to speed (CNTQ).

When the tape is up to speed, the preamble (01010101) is written on tape, after which the first character is read from the memory into the write data register using M1RDRQ2 and M1RD2CK. The first character then is clocked out of this register by M1RD2. Then the block character counter and tape write address counter are incremented by one. This process continues until either the block character counter is equal to 256 (86 characters) or the end-of-block signal (WRTEBD) is sensed. If end-of-block is sensed, the tape write controller will write null characters on the tape until the block character counter is equal to 256. When the

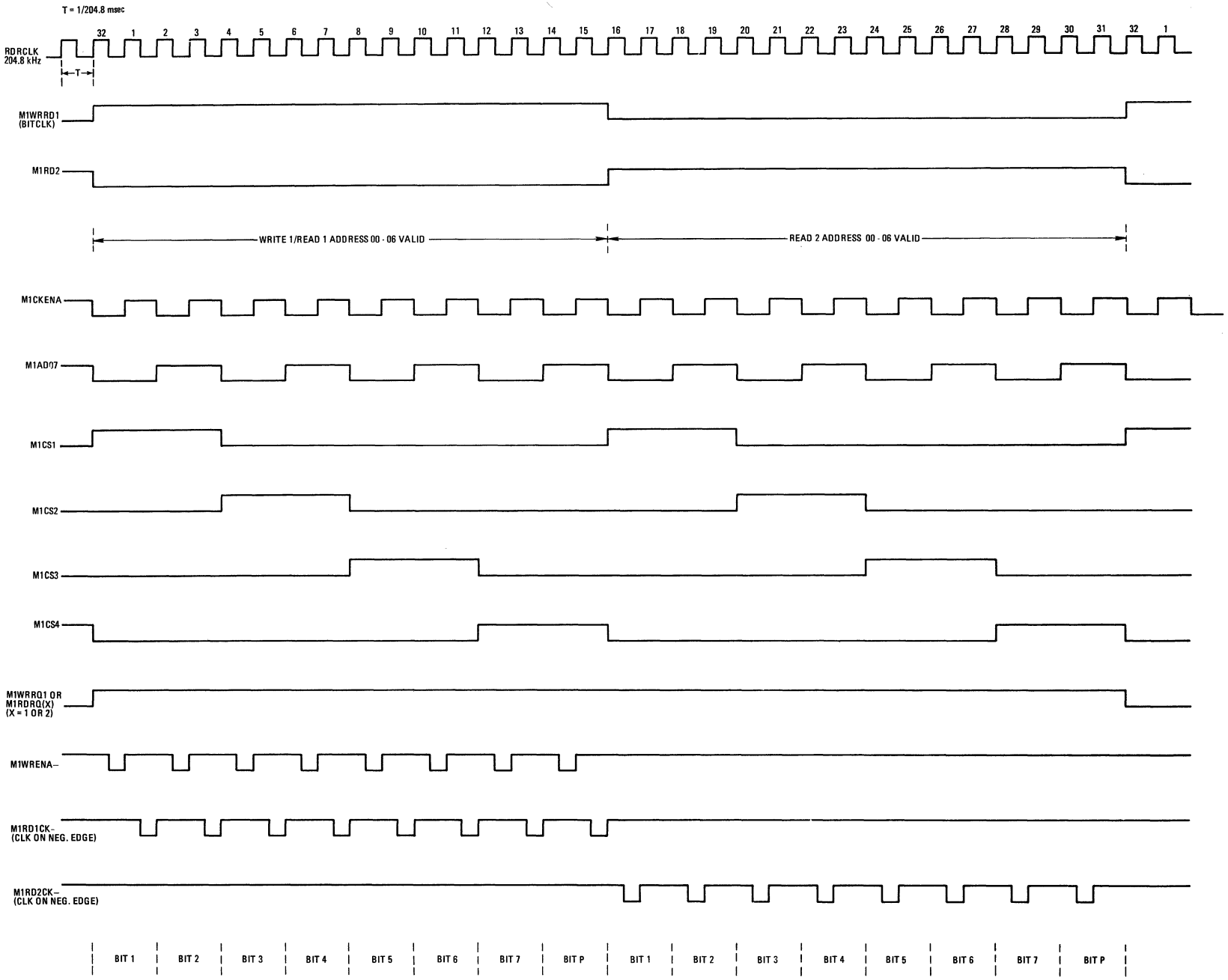
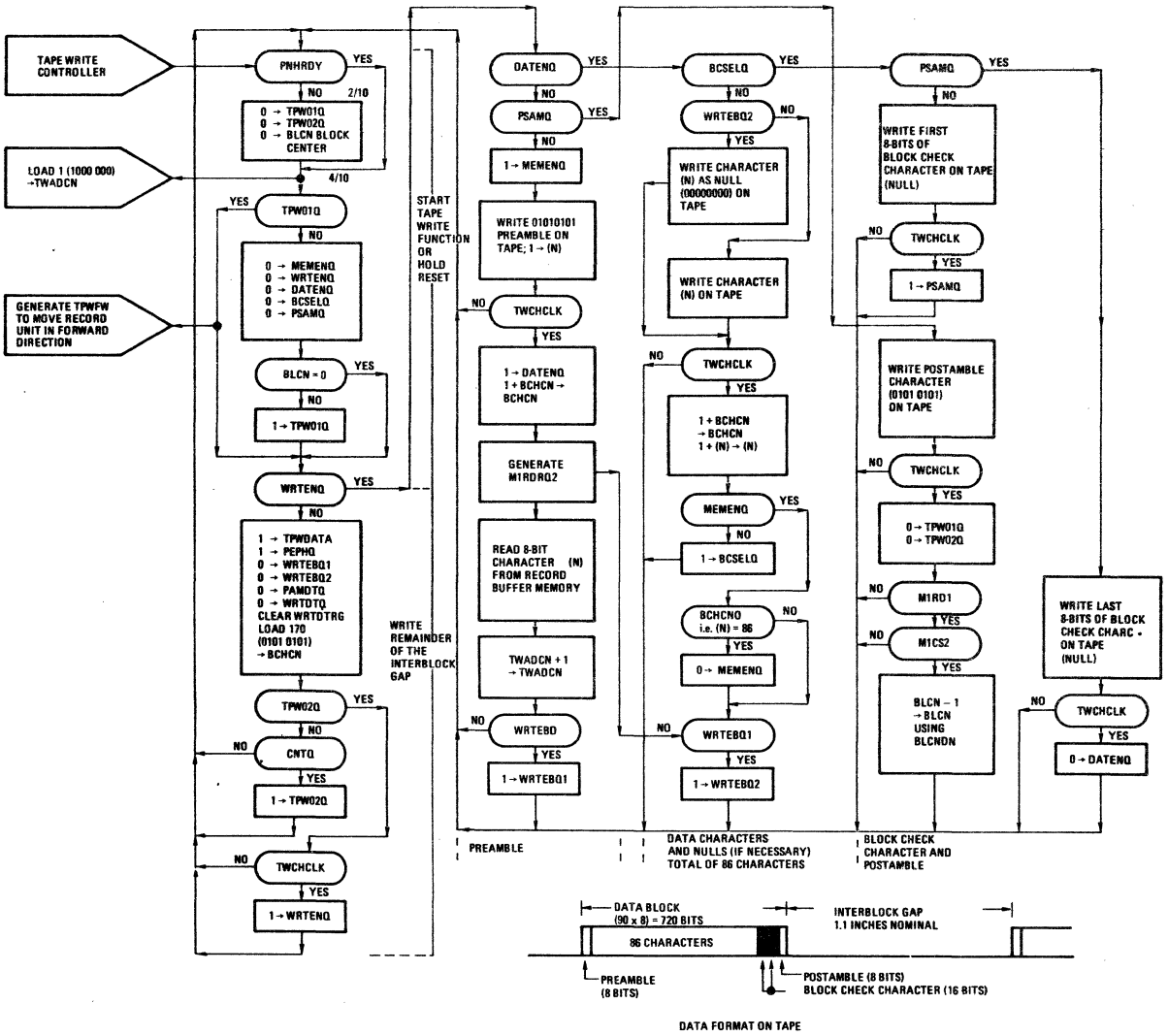


FIGURE 3-8.4. RECORD MEMORY TIMING DIAGRAM



DATA FORMAT ON TAPE

BCHCN: BLOCK CHARACTER COUNTER
8 BITS LONG.

BLCN: BLOCK COUNTER
4 BITS LONG (MAX. COUNT = 15)
CONTAINS DIFFERENCE BETWEEN
NUMBER BLOCKS RECEIVED
AND NUMBER BLOCKS
WRITTEN ON TAPE

CNTQ: OUTPUT OF GAP COUNTER

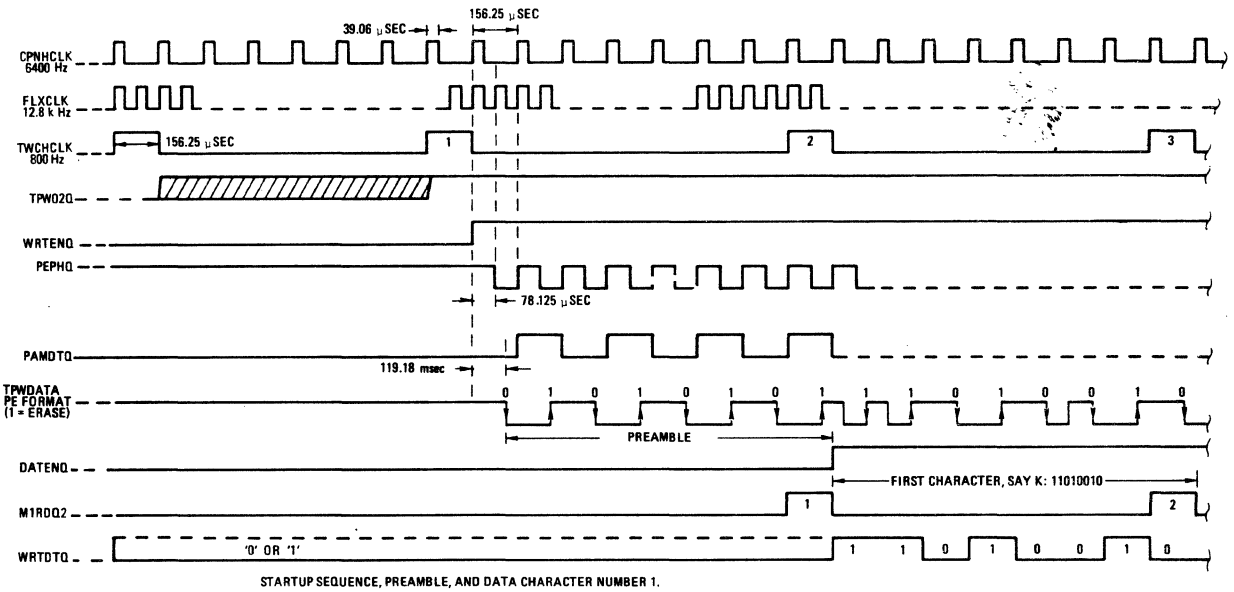
(N): VARIABLE USED IN FLOW CHART ONLY.

TWADCN: TAPE WRITE ADDRESS COUNTER
FOR RECORD BUFFER (MEMORY-1)
7 BITS LONG.

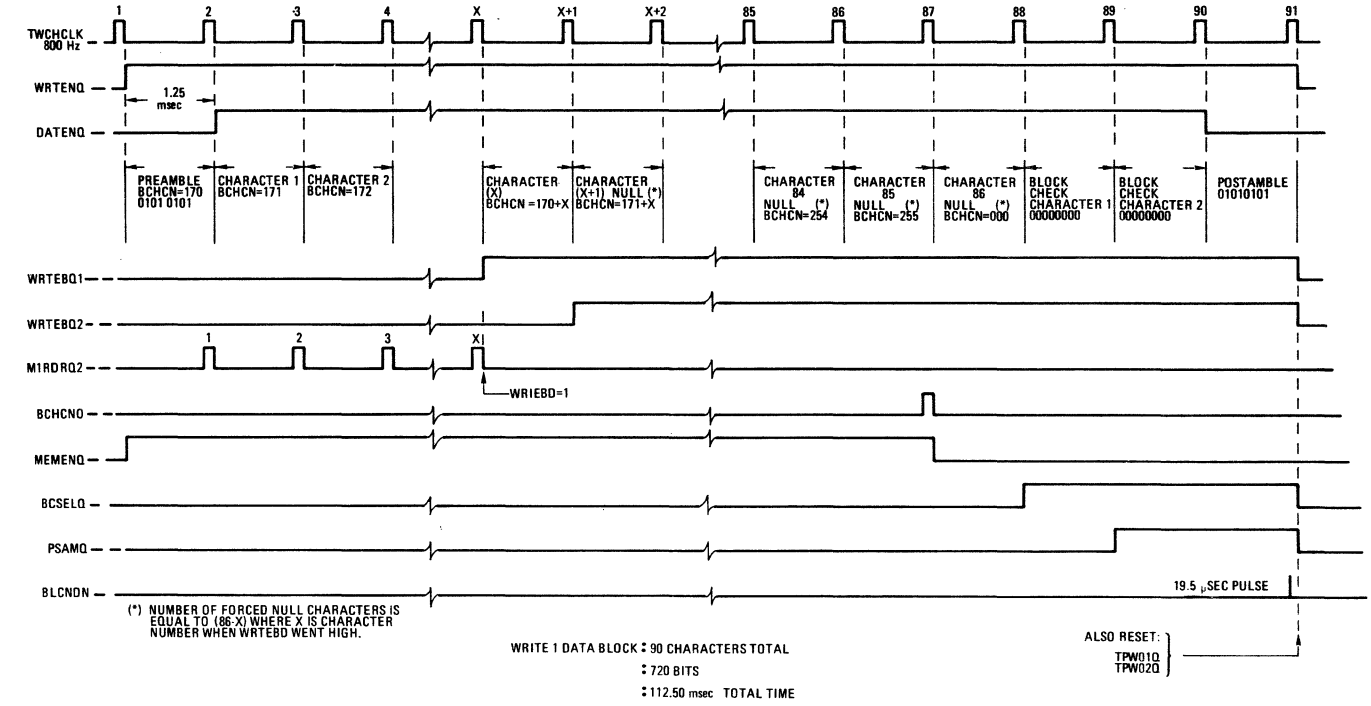
WRTDTRG: WRITE DATA REGISTER

WRTEBD: END-OF-BLOCK FLAG
(8TH BIT OF WRITE DATA REGISTER)

FIGURE 3-8.5. TAPE WRITE CONTROLLER FLOW DIAGRAM



STARTUP SEQUENCE, PREAMBLE, AND DATA CHARACTER NUMBER 1.



(*) NUMBER OF FORCED NULL CHARACTERS IS EQUAL TO (86-X) WHERE X IS CHARACTER NUMBER WHEN WRTEBD WENT HIGH.

WRITE 1 DATA BLOCK : 90 CHARACTERS TOTAL
: 720 BITS
: 112.50 msec TOTAL TIME

FIGURE 3-8.6. TAPE WRITE CONTROLLER TIMING DIAGRAM

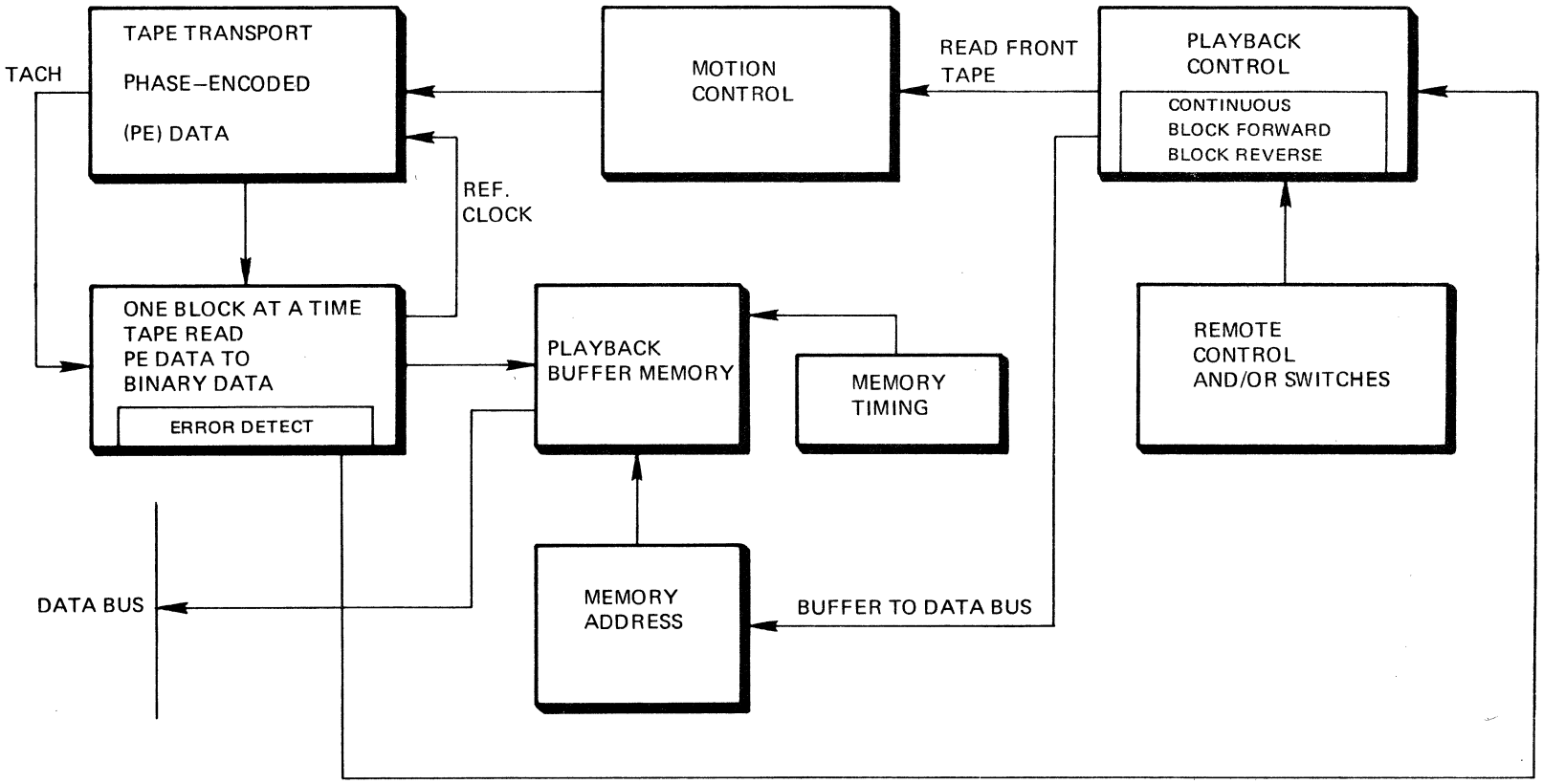


FIGURE 3-8.7. PLAYBACK CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM

counter is equal to 256 (86 characters), the tape write controller writes two block check characters and the postamble on tape. The block check characters are nulls (00000000) and the postamble is (01010101). The block counter is now decremented by one, and the tape write controller checks for another block ready to be written after the interrecord gap. A flow chart and timing diagram for the tape write are shown in Figures 3-8.5 and 3-8.6.

As long as data is in the buffer (punch character counter ≠0) and the recorder is in the local mode, the buffer may be edited. Activating the TAPE (backspace) key on the keyboard will decrement the punch character counter and the punch address counter by one, and it will add one to the character backspace counter. It will then read the data from the new memory location into the character display using M1RDRQ1.

If the TAPE (forward space) key is depressed and the backspace counter is not equal to zero, then the backspace counter will be decremented by one, and the punch counter and the punch address counter will be incremented by one. Data from the new memory location is read into the character display using M1RDRQ1.

The contents of the record buffer can be erased by activating the ERASE switch. This will load the contents of the punch address register (last memory location of the previous block) into the punch address counter. It also clears the punch counter, the punch counter register, and the backspace counter.

The contents of the record buffer may be printed out if the RECORD and PRINTER switches are both in the LOCAL mode, and the PRINT switch is activated. This loads the punch address register (last memory location of previous block) into the punch address counter and also loads the punch character counter into the punch counter buffer register. Record control then decrements the punch character counter by one and increments the punch address counter by one. Record control then reads the first character from the buffer memory into the character display register, and issues a buffer request to terminal control (BUFRREQ). When terminal control sends back an enable (RECENA−), the contents of the display register are clocked to the data bus using the system clock (SCLK). If the punch character counter is not equal to zero, record control decrements the punch character counter and increments the punch address counter again and continues as before. When the punch counter does equal zero, the punch counter buffer register is loaded back into the punch character counter, and the record control returns to state ZERO and waits.

3-8.2 PLAYBACK CONTROL. Playback control, block diagrammed in Figure 3-8.7, is composed of four major sections:

a. Reader controller

b. Tape read controller

c. Playback buffer memory

d. Block backspace controller.

Differences between the standard format playback control (TI Part No. 960905) and the dual format playback control (TI Part No. 969481) are noted in the following description.

3-8.2.1 Reader Controller. The reader controller controls the operative mode of the playback; i.e., continuous run, one block at a time, one character at a time, or one block reverse. Only one of these modes may be operative at one time, and no mode change is possible while one of the modes is already active (playback ON lamp is illuminated). Figure 3-8.8 shows the entire playback function in flow diagram form.

Upon receiving a mode command such as continuous start (CONT), the reader controller turns off the keyboard if both the reader and keyboard are in the same line mode (either on-line or off-line). In addition, before starting the tape read controller to read data from the tape, the reader controller checks that the playback is ready (cassette in place, door closed, etc.). If not ready, any mode (error or buffer-full) flipflops set are reset. A block backspace (block reverse) command always resets the error and buffer-full flipflops; this allows an error block to be reread as if the block were being read for the first time.

If a bit dropout is detected by the tape read controller while reading the tape, an error flipflop is set. If the stop-on-error option is not enabled on the Playback Control PC card (slot XA-4, ASR upper unit), the error block is sent to the serial data bus. If the stop-on-error option is enabled on the Playback Control PC card, the tape read controller stops on the block in which the error is detected. See paragraph 2-6.2 of this maintenance manual for instructions to enable the stop-on-error option. The error status may be cleared three ways: (1) a block reverse command will clear the error and allow the block to be reread; (2) a block forward command will clear both the error and the buffer-full flipflops and cause the error block to be skipped and reading to continue in the mode used before the error was detected; (3) a continuous start command will cause

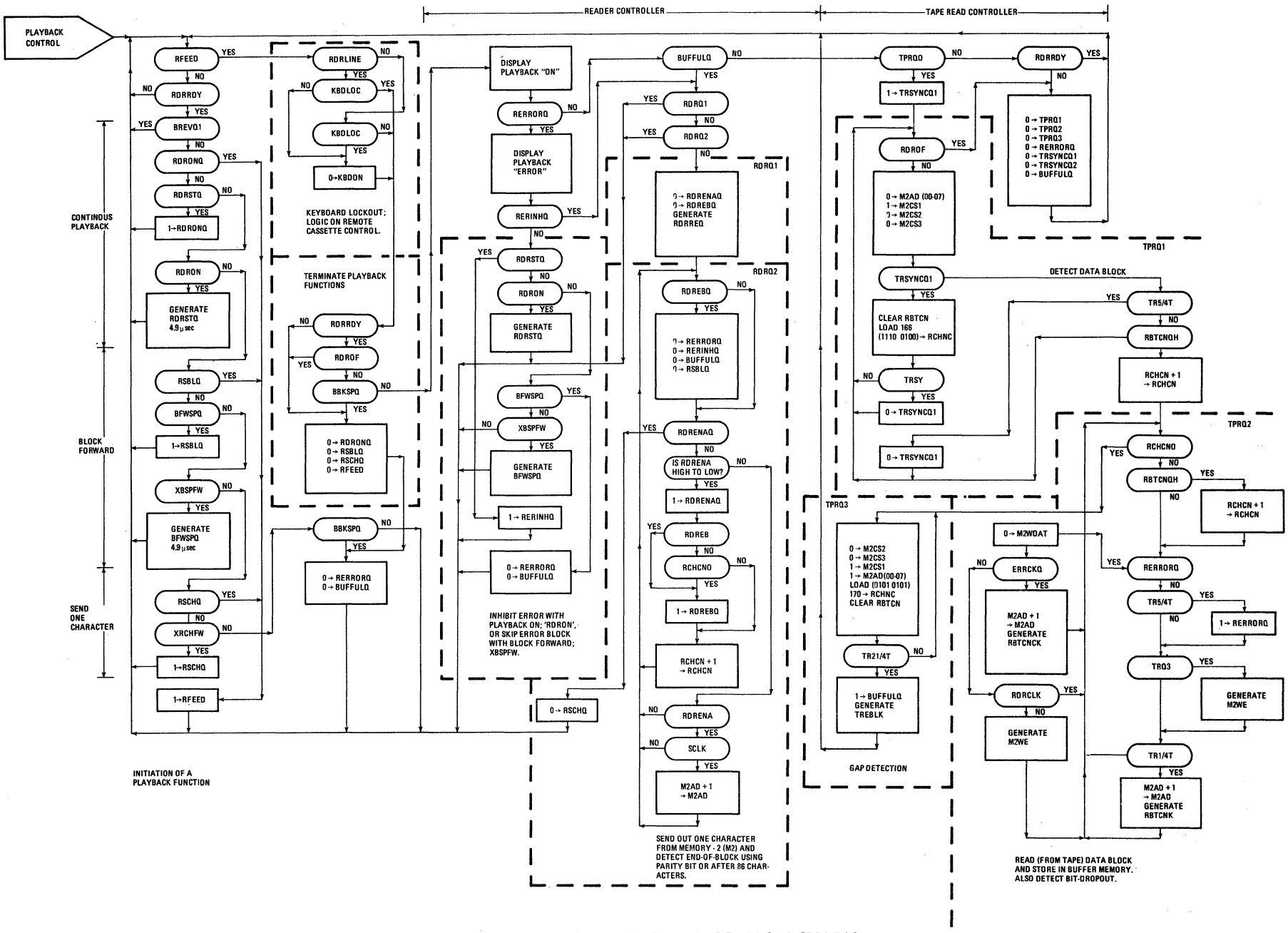


FIGURE 3-8.8. PLAYBACK CONTROL FLOW CHART

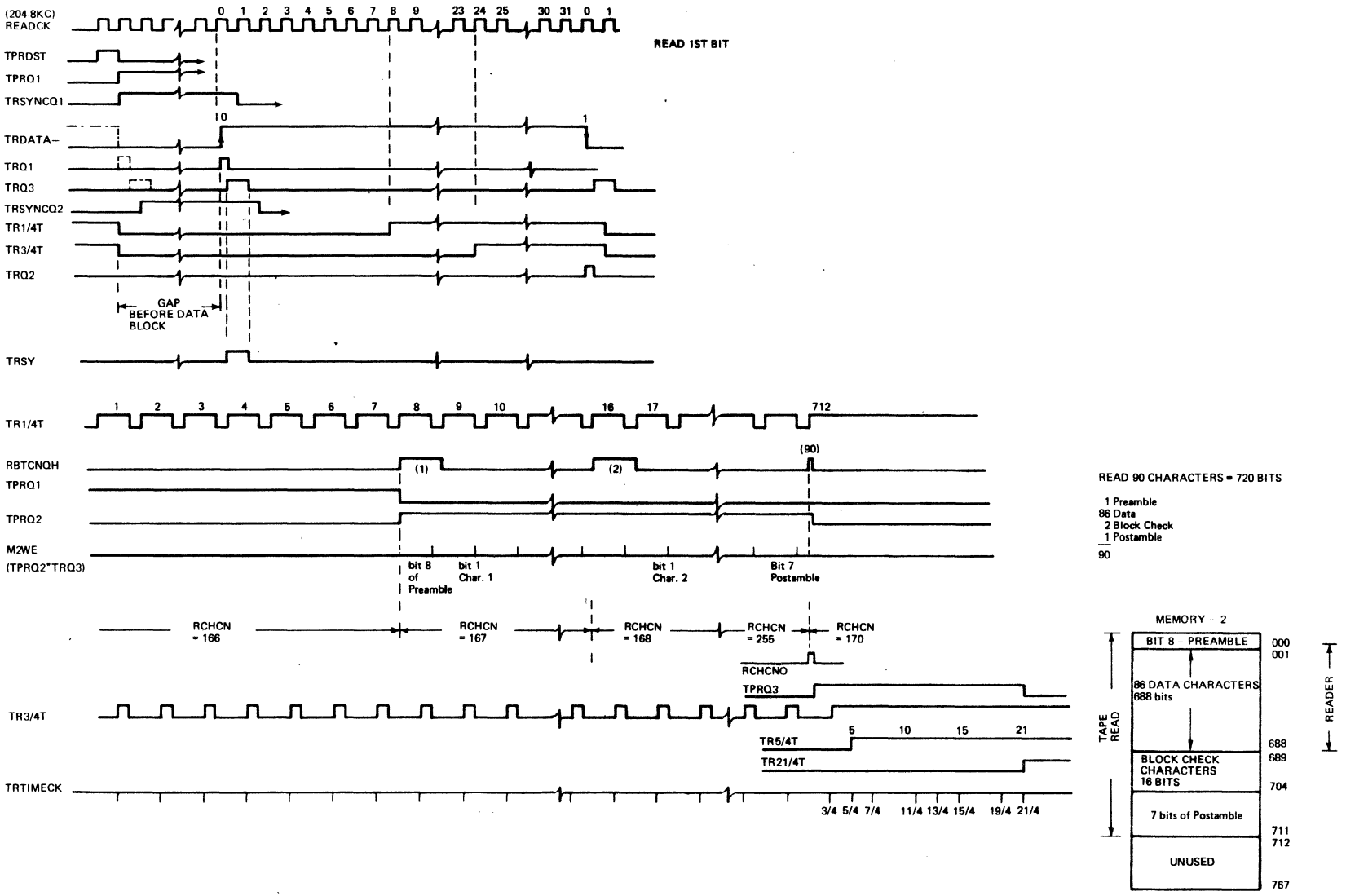


FIGURE 3-8.9. TAPE READ CONTROLLER TIMING DIAGRAM

CHARACTER 1	CHARACTER 2 TO CHARACTER 87	CHARACTER 88	CHARACTER 89	CHARACTER 90
PREAMBLE 10101010	DATA CHARACTERS UP TO 86 OR NULL CHARACTER TO 86 IF DATA IS LESS THAN 86 CHARACTERS	NULL CHARACTER	NULL CHARACTER	POSTAMBLE 10101010

FIGURE 3-8.10. BLOCK OF DATA ON TAPE

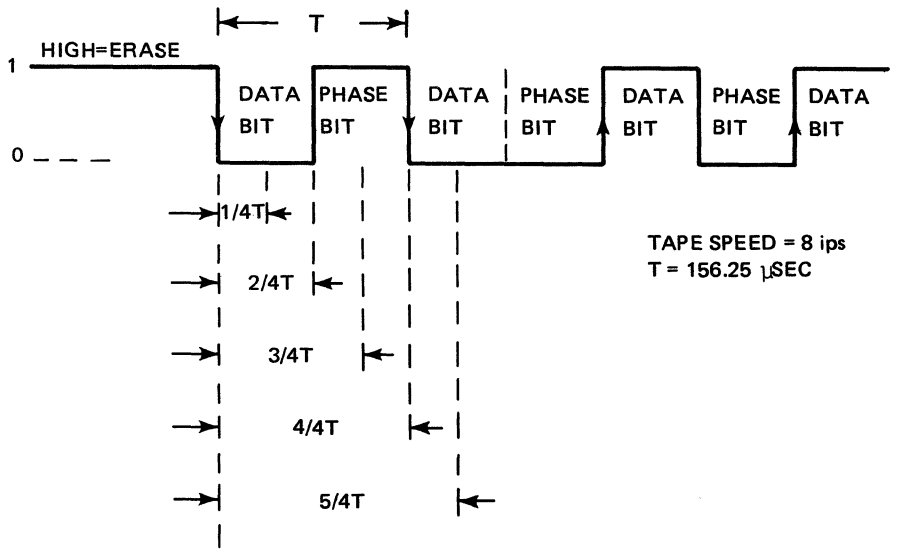


FIGURE 3-8.11. PHASE-ENCODED (PE) DATA TIMING DIAGRAM

the error to be inhibited, and the error block will be transmitted and reading will be continued in the mode used before the error was detected. At the end of the error block, the error flipflop will be cleared.

The reader control causes data to be transmitted to the serial data bus upon command (continuous read, one block at a time, or one character at a time). The tape read controller takes the data off the tape and puts it in the read buffer memory. The reader controller takes the data from the buffer memory and sends it to the serial data bus. The sequence of events for sending one character to the serial data bus from reader memory is as follows:

a. Send a reader request (RDRREQ) to terminal control.

b. Wait for a reader enable (RDRENA) and eight system clocks (SCLK) to take the data from the memory.

Data is removed from memory until the reader controller detects a ONE in the 8th bit of a carriage return (or ETX) character or until 86 characters are sent to the serial data bus.

NOTE

In binary format operation, data is removed from memory until 86 characters are sent to the serial data bus.

Depending on the reader controller mode, the controller will either stop at that point or cause the tape read controller to read the next block from tape.

3-8.2.2 Tape Read Controller. The tape read controller does the task of reading a block of data from the magnetic tape and storing in the reader buffer memory (see the flow chart and timing diagram in Figures 3-8.8 and 3-8.9). A block of data is shown in Figure 3-8.10. When the tape read controller detects that the buffer is not full (BUFFULQ=ZERO), it causes the tape transport to start and it searches the tape for the block preamble. Once the controller senses the first flux change of the phase-encoded (PE) data, a timer starts which produces a clock at exactly 1/4T (see figure 3-8.11 for PE data timing). If the first bit has remained good for at least 1/4T (time), a flipflop is set which inhibits the read circuit from resetting until the whole block is read. After the first preamble bit is sensed as good (true data), the next 7 bits of the preamble then must be detected. After the eighth bit of the preamble is detected, the reader buffer memory is enabled and data is entered into the buffer memory in the following order:

a. Last bit of preamble

b. All data bits up to eighty-six 8-bit characters

c. Zeros to fill the buffer up to 86 characters, if 86 data characters were not written

d. Two 8-bit null characters (00000000)

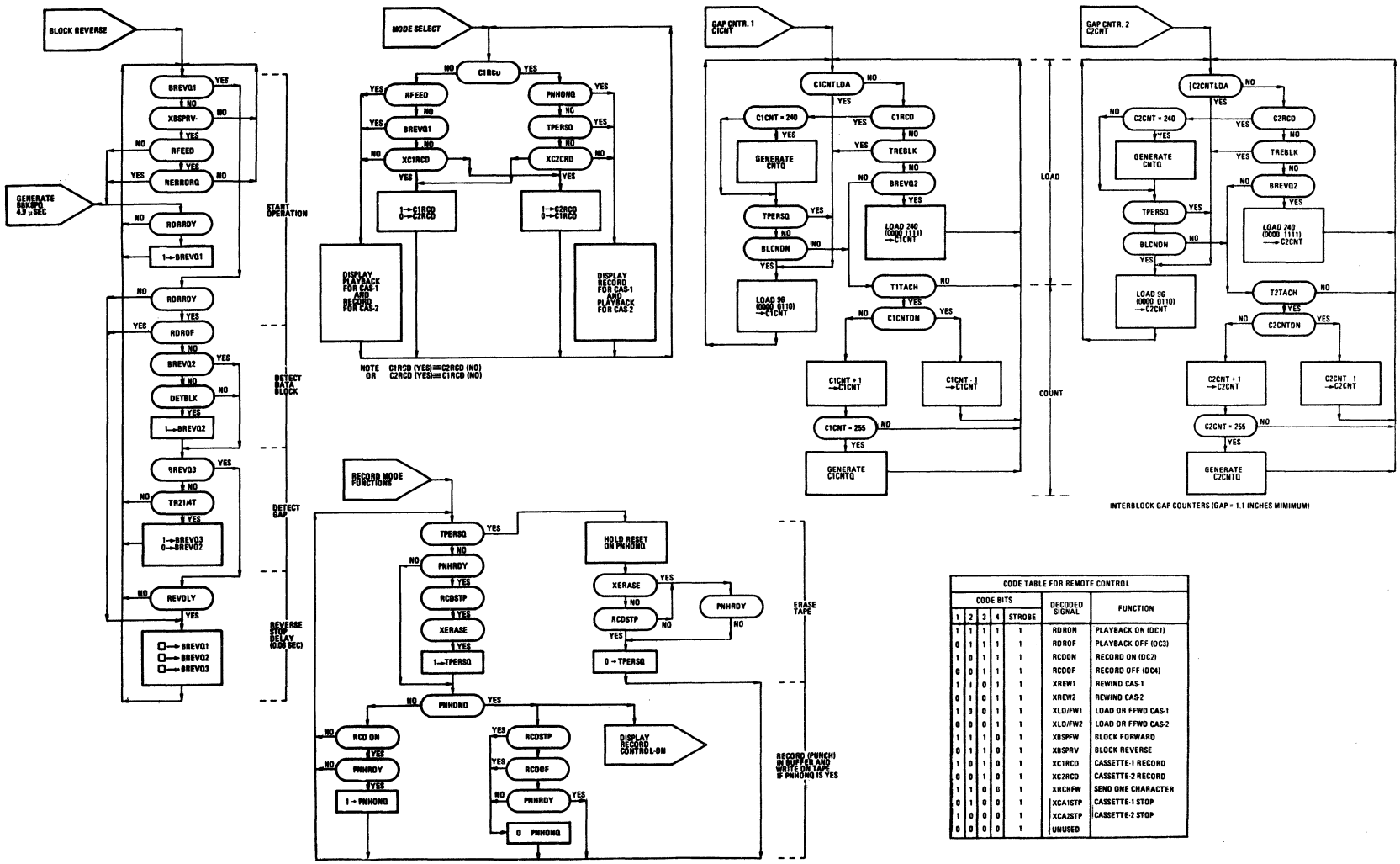
e. Seven bits of the postamble (the eighth bit is not put in memory).

The data on the tape is recorded in a phase-encoded (PE) format. The tape read controller therefore must convert the PE data to digital data for storage in the reader memory. PE data is self-clocking; therefore, no data clock is necessary to read the data from the tape (Figure 3-8.11 shows the PE data timing). On a data transition a timer is started which clocks the data bit into memory at exactly 1/4T. The tape read circuit is then "locked out" until the phase bit transition passes at 1/2T. The timer then produces a clock at 3/4T which resets the tape read circuit to sense the next data transition. If no new data transition occurs by 5/4T, a bit dropout is signalled and the error flipflop is set.

At this point the reader buffer memory is filled with zeros instead of data, and the tape read circuit continues reading data until it detects a gap. If no bit dropouts are detected (5/4T clock), the timer is reset at each new data transition and the data is clocked into memory at each 1/4T. After all data is clocked into memory (through the first 7 bits of the postamble), the tape read controller then seeks the interrecord gap between blocks. When the controller has detected no data for more than five bit times (21/4T), the tape read controller signals that the tape is in an interrecord gap and stops the transport. It also sets the buffer-full (BUFFULQ) flipflop to start the reader controller.

3-8.2.3 Playback Buffer Memory. The playback (reader) buffer memory, located on the Playback Control PC card, consists of three 256 x 1 random access memories and associated address counters and character counters. The memory is capable of holding 768 bits or ninety-six 8-bit characters. The memories are addressed by two 4-bit counters, giving eight address lines to each memory, and three flipflops which provide a chip select line to each memory.

A character counter is provided to the tape read controller to count the number of characters put into the memory. The same character counter is used by the reader controller to count the number of characters taken out of memory. Data is put into memory 1 bit at a time, 8 bits per character. 32 characters per memory. When the tape read is placing characters into memory, the playback buffer memory address is set to ZERO, and the character counter is set to 166. Each time a data bit is written into memory,



CODE TABLE FOR REMOTE CONTROL

CODE BITS					DECODED SIGNAL	FUNCTION
1	2	3	4	STROBE		
1	1	1	1	1	RDRON	PLAYBACK ON (DC1)
0	1	1	1	1	RDROF	PLAYBACK OFF (DC3)
1	0	1	1	1	RCDON	RECORD ON (DC2)
0	0	1	1	1	RCDOF	RECORD OFF (DC4)
1	1	0	1	1	XREW1	REWIND CAS-1
0	1	0	1	1	XREW2	REWIND CAS-2
1	0	0	1	1	XLD/FW1	LOAD OR FFWD CAS-1
0	0	0	1	1	XLD/FW2	LOAD OR FFWD CAS-2
1	1	1	0	1	XBSPFW	BLOCK FORWARD
0	1	1	0	1	XBSPRV	BLOCK REVERSE
1	0	1	0	1	XC1RCD	CASSETTE-1 RECORD
0	0	1	0	1	XC2RCD	CASSETTE-2 RECORD
1	1	0	0	1	XRCHFW	SEND ONE CHARACTER
0	1	0	0	1	XCA1STP	CASSETTE-1 STOP
1	0	0	0	1	XCA2STP	CASSETTE-2 STOP
0	0	0	0	1	UNUSED	

FIGURE 3-8.12. FLOW DIAGRAM OF FUNCTIONS PERFORMED BY THE REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL PC CARD

the address counter is incremented by one, and each time an eighth bit is received to be written into memory, the character counter is incremented by one until it overflows, after counting 90 characters. The characters are the preamble (only the last bit actually written in memory), 86 data characters, 2 null characters, and the postamble (only the first 7 bits actually written in memory).

When the reader controller is taking characters out of memory, the playback buffer memory address is set to one, and the character counter is set to 170. The memory address is set to one to skip the last bit of the preamble when the reader starts sending data to the serial data bus from the memory. Each time a data bit is taken out of memory and sent to the serial data bus, the memory address is incremented by one. Each time an eighth bit is taken out of memory and put on the data bus, the character counter is incremented by one. The reader controller continues to take data out of memory until a one is seen in the eighth bit of an 8-bit character, or the character counter overflows after counting 86 characters.

NOTE

If the Dual-Format Playback Control PC card (TI Part No. 969481) is set for standard format [TERLINE- switch (S1-1) is open and the BINFMT- switch (S1-2) is closed], the reader controller will continue to take data out of memory until a ONE is seen in the 8th bit or the character counter overflows after counting 86 characters. If the terminal ON-LINE/OFF switch is in ON-LINE position and the Dual-Format Playback Control is set for binary format [TERLINE- switch (S1-1) is closed and the BINFMT- switch (S1-2) is open], the reader controller will continue to take data out of memory until the character counter overflows after counting 86 characters.

Either condition signifies the end of a block, and the tape read controller must then put a new block of data into the memory for the reader controller to send to the serial data bus.

3-8.2.4 Block Backspace Controller. The block backspace controller, located on the Remote Cassette Control PC card, causes the tape to back up one block (see Figure 3-8.12). When a block reverse command is received by the block backspace controller, the tape transport moves the tape in reverse. The tape read circuit reads the tape, and the block backspace controller counts the number of data bits read in the reverse direction. When the backspace controller counts 16 data bits without a bit dropout (TR 5/4T signals a dropout), it assumes that it is in the middle of a block of data and starts to search for the next interrecord gap. When no data is detected for a period equal to 21/4T (T=156.25μsec), the controller assumes that it is in the interrecord gap and should stop the tape. However, the transport's minimum stop time is only 0.2 inches (1 inch = 132.415 tachs) of tape, while the maximum start time is 0.5 inches. Therefore, a delay timer is started when the gap is detected, delaying stopping the transport for approximately 64 tach pulses. These 64 tach pulses, plus the minimum stop distance of the transports, allows enough distance so that when the transport is started again to read the next block, it will be up to speed before it is out of the gap and into the data. The delay timer does not actually count tach pulses to get a 64 tach pulse delay, but instead counts the reference clock (TRFCLKB) used by the transport for the phase lock loop which controls motor speed. When the motor is running at full speed, the phase lock loop ensures that a tach pulse occurs at each reference clock (TRFCLKB) with long-term speed variation of no more than 1 percent. Since the motor is running at full speed during the block reverse, the proper condition exists such that 64 reference clocks (TRFCLKB) should approximately equal 64 tach pulses; therefore, the transport may be stopped after the timer has counted 64 reference clocks into the gap.

3-8.3 MOTION CONTROL. The Motion Control PC card controls rewind, load, and fast forward operations of both cassettes; generates write, forward, reverse, and fast commands; and controls the ready signals for the playback and record. Each of these functions is explained in the following paragraphs. A flow chart of the motion control function is shown in Figure 3-8.13.

3-8.3.1 Rewind: to rewind tape: (1) the cassette door must be closed, (2) the tape must not be on the left end, (3) the cassette tape must not be moving (either forward or reverse), and (4) the cassette transport must not be "BUSY" (reading or recording). When these three conditions are met and the REWIND switch is actuated, the rewind latch will be set (C1RWQ).

This generates reverse and fast commands for the transport until either the STOP switch is actuated (STPCA1), or the left end of the tape is reached (T1LEQ).

3-8.3.2 Load: To load tape: (1) the cassette door must be closed, (2) the write tab must be in place if the transport is in the RECORD mode, (3) the tape must not be at the right end or moving, and (4) the cassette must not be "busy". Then if the LOAD/FF (fast forward) switch is actuated while the tape is on the clear leader (BOE0CA1), the load flipflop is set (LOAD1Q). LOAD1Q generates the

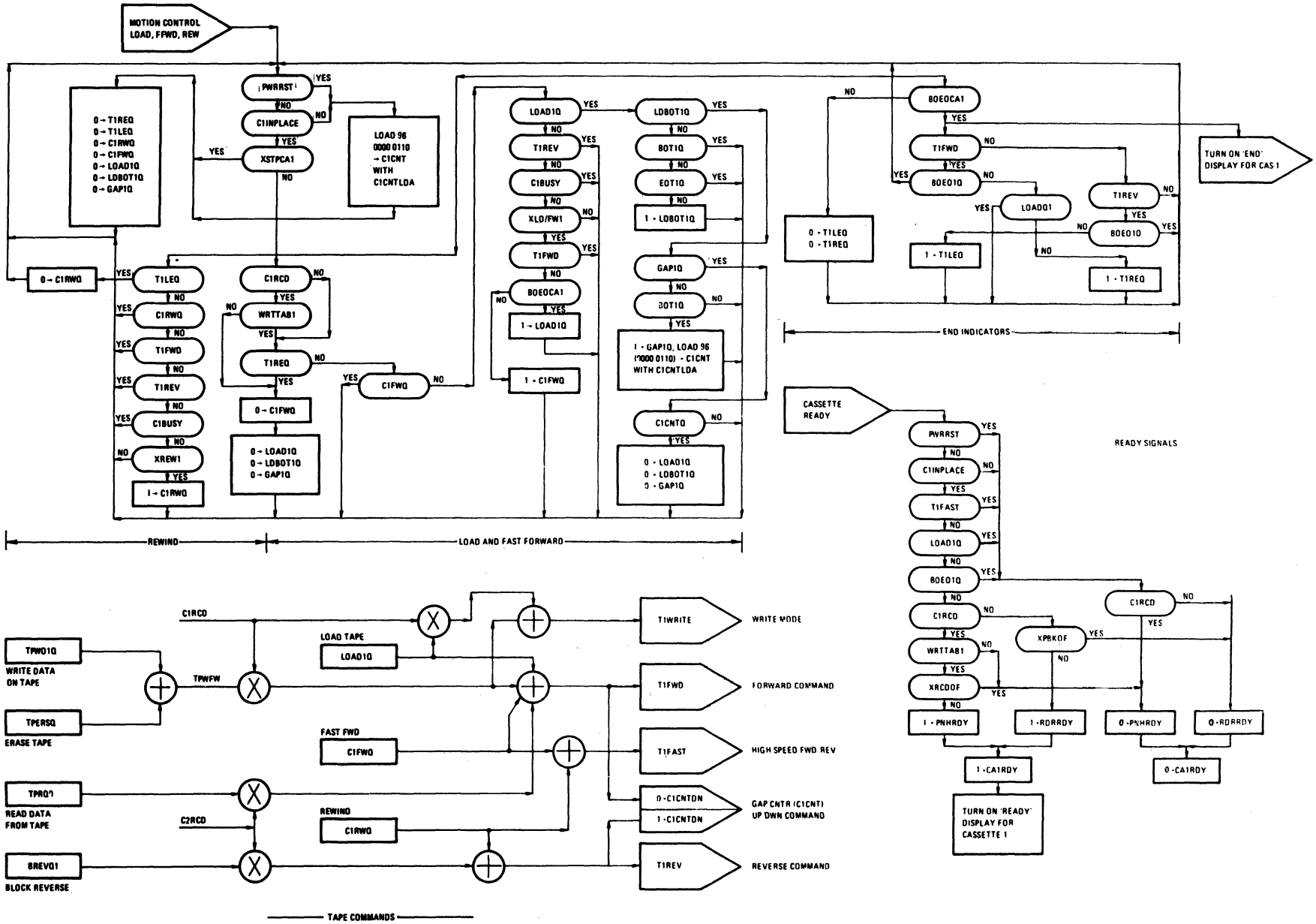


FIGURE 3-8.13. TAPE CASSETTE MOTION CONTROL FLOW DIAGRAM

tape-forward command for the transport, and if the transport is in the record mode, it generates the write command. When the tape reaches the end of clear leader, the BOT flipflop is set (LDB0T1Q). The load controller then waits for BOT to come up (BOT perforation in the tape). When BOT is sensed the gap flipflop is set (GAP1Q), and the gap counter is loaded. The GAP is then written, and the load, BOT and gap flipflops are reset.

3-8.3.3 Fast Forward: To perform fast forward operations the same initial conditions must be met as for load operations, except the tape cannot be on clear leader. When these conditions are met, the forward flipflop is set (C1FWQ). This generates the forward and fast commands for the transport until the right end (T1REQ) is reached or the STOP switch is activated (XSTPCA1).

3-8.3.4 Write. The write command (T1WRITE) is generated when the transport is in the record mode (C1RCD) and either the load (LOAD1Q), tape write (TPW01Q), or tape erase (TPERSQ) flipflops are set.

3-8.3.5 Forward: The forward command (T1FWD) is generated when the write command (T1WRITE) is generated, or fast forward flipflop is set (C1FWQ), or when the cassette is in playback mode and the read flipflop is set (TPRQ0).

3-8.3.6 Reverse: The reverse command (T1REV) is given when the rewind flipflop is set (C1RWQ) or when the cassette is in the playback mode and the block reverse flipflop is set (BREVQ1).

3-8.3.7 Fast: The fast command is generated when either the fast forward (C1FWQ) or rewind (C1RWQ) flipflops are set.

3-8.3.8 Ready: The ready signal is generated if the cassette

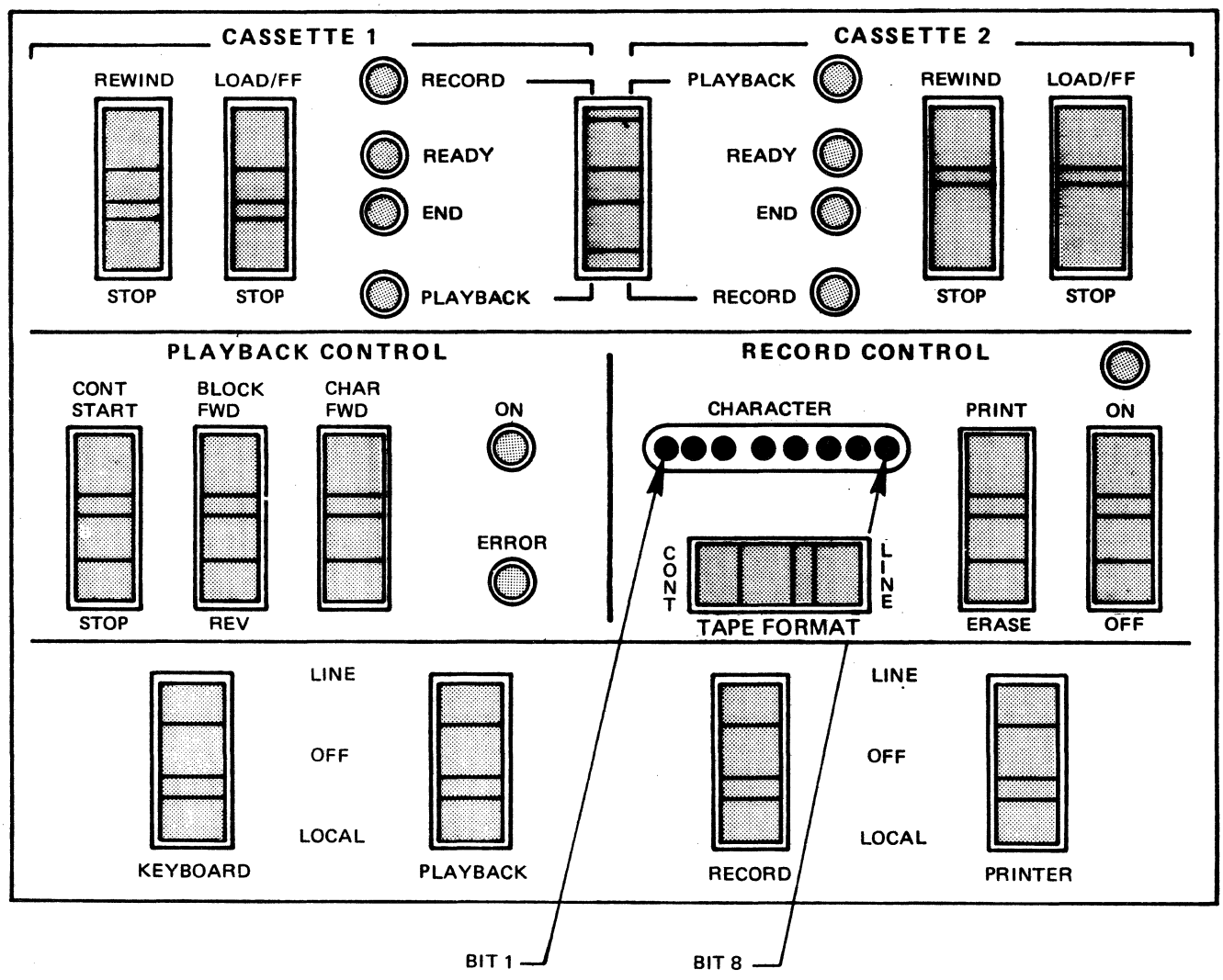


FIGURE 3-8.14. ASR CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL

is in place, is not performing fast or load operation, and is not on clear leader. If the above conditions are met and the cassette is in the record mode with a write tab, the READY lamp will illuminate and the recorder ready signal will be generated (PNHRDY) if the record control is not OFF. If the cassette is in the playback mode, the READY lamp will illuminate and the playback ready signal will be generated (RDRRDY) if the playback control is not OFF. If the RECORD or PLAYBACK switches are in the LINE position, the data terminal must also be on-line, or the ready signal will not be generated.

The left end flipflop is set (T1LEQ) when the tape is reversing and the end is sensed. The right end flipflop is set (T1REQ) when the tape is moving forward, not during a load, and the end is sensed.

3-8.4 DISPLAY FUNCTIONS. The Display PC card consists of the switches and indicators necessary to control the tape cassettes. The indicators are light-emitting diodes driven by open collector TTL gates. The momentary switches on this PC card have debounce circuits consisting of inverter latches. A status register included on this circuit sends information (RFEED, RERROR, BOEOCA1, BOEOCA2, KBDLOC, PRNLOC, PRNOFF) to terminal control in serial form, using status enable (STAENA) and eight clocks (SCLK). The upper display and control panel is shown in Figure 3-8.14.

3-8.5 CASSETTE TRANSPORT. All motion control, read/write, and status-sensing electronics are contained on a single PC card mounted on the rear of the transport (see schematic 960334 in Appendix C). A block diagram of the read/write electronics is shown in Figure 3-8.15. Since the head has a single read/write gap, reading and writing cannot occur simultaneously. When writing occurs, the write data appears at the read data outputs.

3-8.5.1 Tape Write Circuit. Writing is inhibited when a write tab is not sensed by the write tab switch. When a write tab

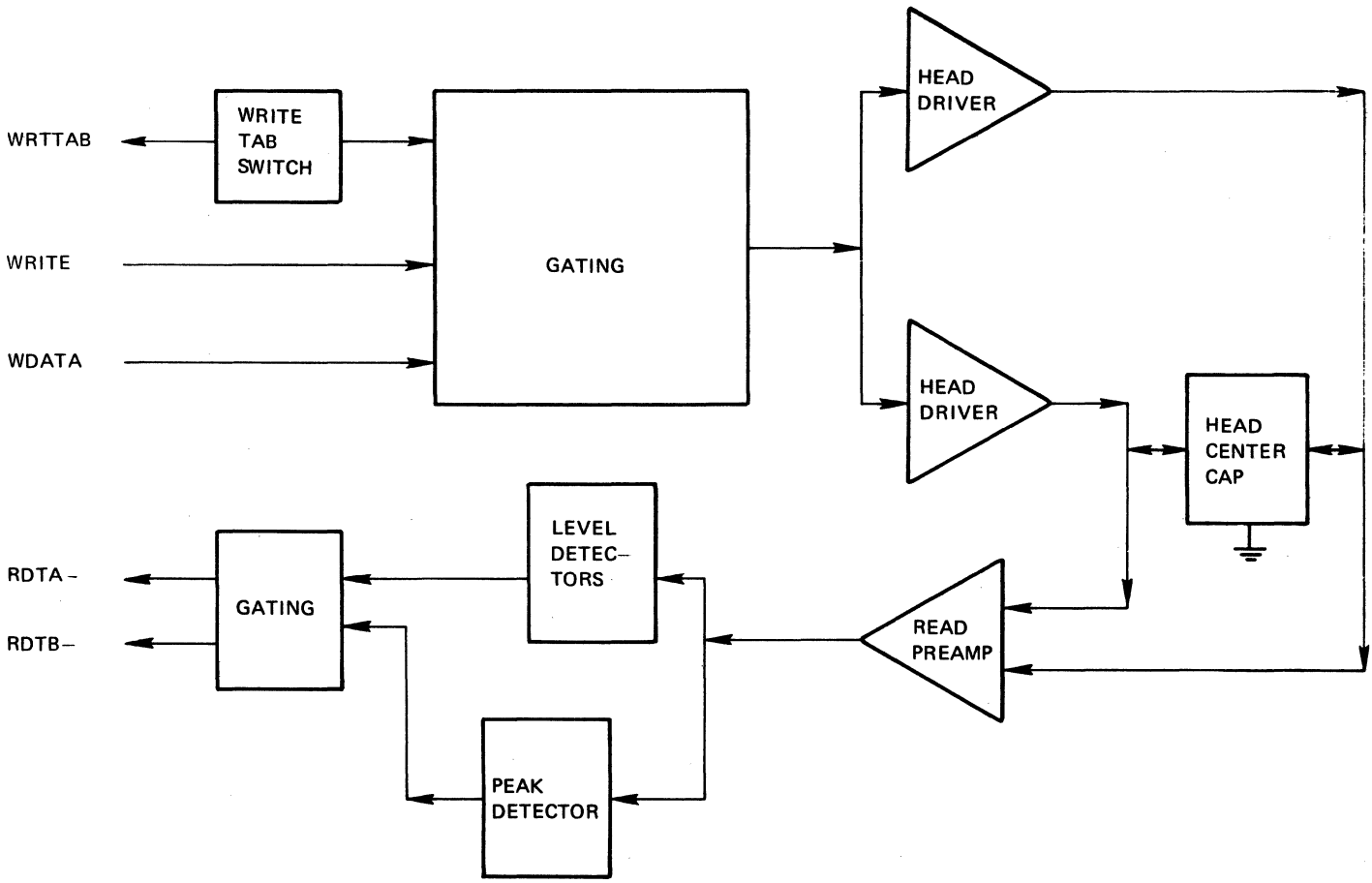


FIGURE 3-8.15. READ/WRITE ELECTRONICS BLOCK DIAGRAM

is present on the cassette and a write command is present on WRITE–, the digital data on WDATA is gated to the head drivers. Each head driver is a current source which forces sufficient current through half of the head coil to saturate the tape.

3-8.5.2 Tape Read Circuit. During a read cycle, the flux reversals on the tape moving past the head cause generation of a voltage across the head coil. This signal is amplified by the read preamp to a level sufficient for use by the peak and level detectors. The level detectors provide noise immunity by allowing only signal peaks above a certain level to reach the output pins. The peak detector detects the point where the head voltage changes direction, which is also the point where the flux of the tape changes direction, and an output data transition occurs. A data transition may occur on RDTA– or RTDB– depending on the direction of the flux change, but the information is contained in the transitions rather than the levels.

3-8.5.3 EOT and BOT Sensors. Optical sensors are used to sense the clear leader at each end of the tape as well as the EOT and BOT perforations in the tape. Light sources (small lamps located in the guide posts directly under the center of the tape guides) are sensed by photo-transistors mounted over holes in the center of the tape guides. The photo-transistor signals are buffered by operational amplifiers and converted to TTL-compatible levels at the card interface.

3-8.5.4 Switches. When actuated, three miniature sensor switches on the tape transport sense that the tape cassette is installed correctly, that the cassette door is closed, and that a write tab is on the cassette. Both the cassette-in-place and door switches must be actuated before the transport will move the tape.

3-8.5.5 Tachometer. The appropriate tachometer signal is available at the card interface for use in keeping up with record locations, The forward tachometer signal is enabled when a forward command (FWD–) is present, and the reverse tachometer signal is enabled when a reverse command (REV–) is present. One tachometer cycle occurs each time 0.0075 inch of tape passes a capstan.

3-8.5.6 Motion Control and Deck Status Electronics. A block diagram of the motion control and deck status electronics is shown in Figure 3-8.16. Tape moved fast in either the forward or reverse direction is controlled by the reel motors. The solenoids are disengaged so the tape does not touch the capstans or the pinch rollers. During read/write operations, the forward or reverse solenoid is engaged, forcing that pinch roller into contact with the tape and capstan. The capstan motor controls the tape motion in this case, while the reel motors supply only enough torque to keep the tape in tension. The circuits to move tape forward or reverse are identical except that the functions of the forward and reverse components are interchanged.

3-8.5.7 Capstan Control Circuit. The capstan motors are controlled by a phase-locked loop. When a forward command is applied to the transport, the forward solenoid is immediately energized. The forward reel motor torque is increased to provide takeup tension, the forward tachometer signal is gated into the loop, and a 10- to 25-millisecond delay is initiated to allow the pinch roller to engage the tape and capstan. At the end of this delay, the capstan motor driver and the integrator are enabled, completing the servo loop. The initial conditions imposed on the integrator result in an initial motor voltage of approximately 3 volts. As the speed of the tape and capstan motor increases, the frequency of the pulse train from the forward tachometer increases, and the error pulses out of the phase comparator become shorter. When the frequency of the tachometer pulses become higher than the reference frequency, the phase comparator puts out a different pulse train, and the motor voltage is decreased. The steady-state condition is reached when the motor is making small positive and negative excursions from nominal speed. Timing for a typical operation is diagrammed in Figure 3-8.17.

3-8.5.8 Reel Motor Control Circuit. The reel motors perform three distinct functions, requiring three different amounts of torque. During all operations one reel motor applies a low hold-back torque to the supply tape spool, and both reel motors apply this torque when the transport is idle. During read/write operations additional current is supplied to the reel motor, driving the takeup tape spool so that it applies additional takeup torque. During fast forward and rewind operations 12 volts is applied to the takeup reel motor, resulting in the high torque required to move the tape at an average 60 inches per second (ips). Timing for a typical fast sequence is diagrammed in Figure 3-8.18.

3-9 OPTIONAL DEVICES.

Several optional functions are available for the 732/733 models as plug-in PC cards, including line interface drives, an answer-back memory, and an auto device controller. The theory of operation of this equipment is explained in this section.

3-9.1 LINE INTERFACE. The standard terminal interface meets requirements of EIA standard RS232C. The terminal

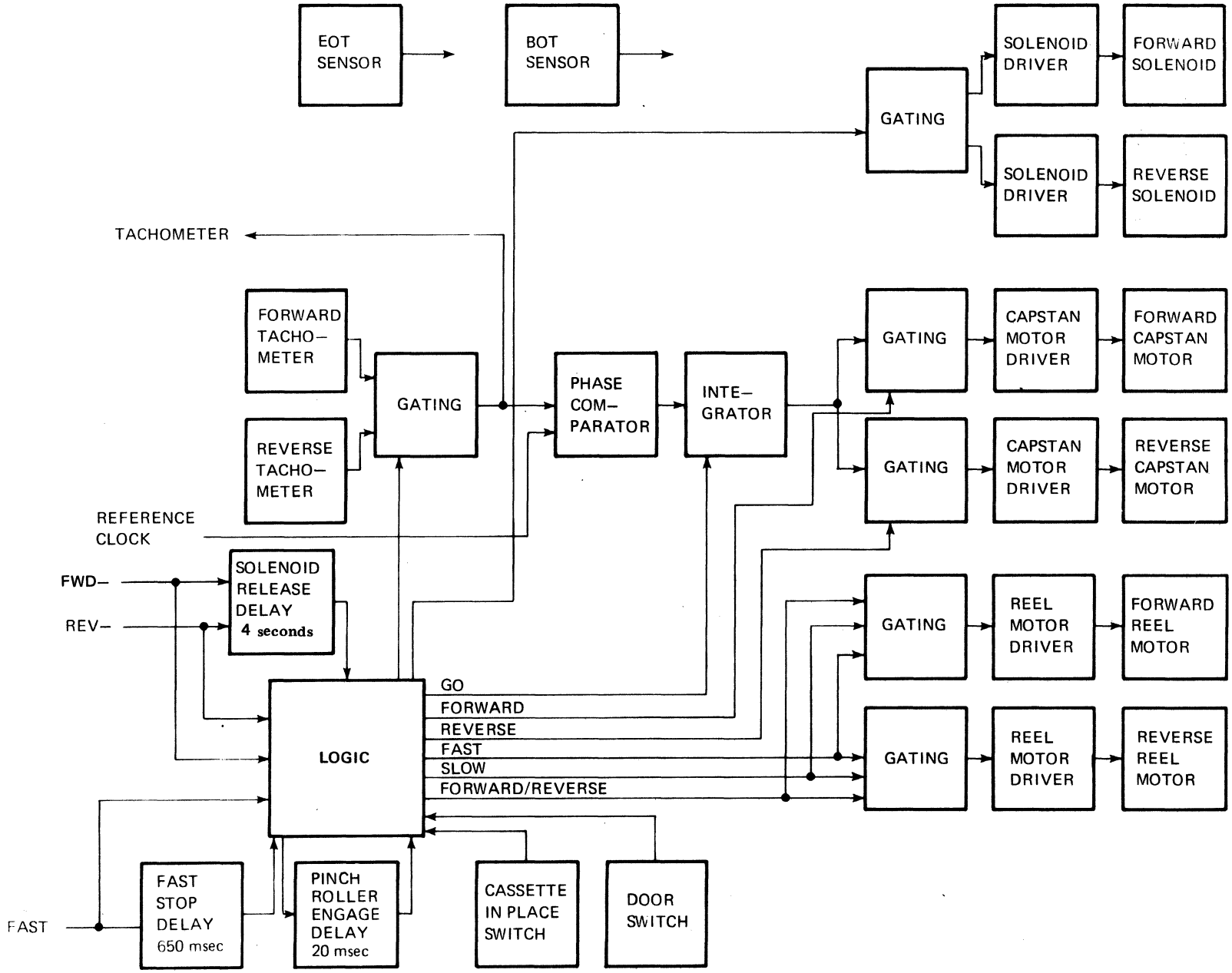


FIGURE 3-8.16. MOTION CONTROL AND DECK STATUS BLOCK DIAGRAM

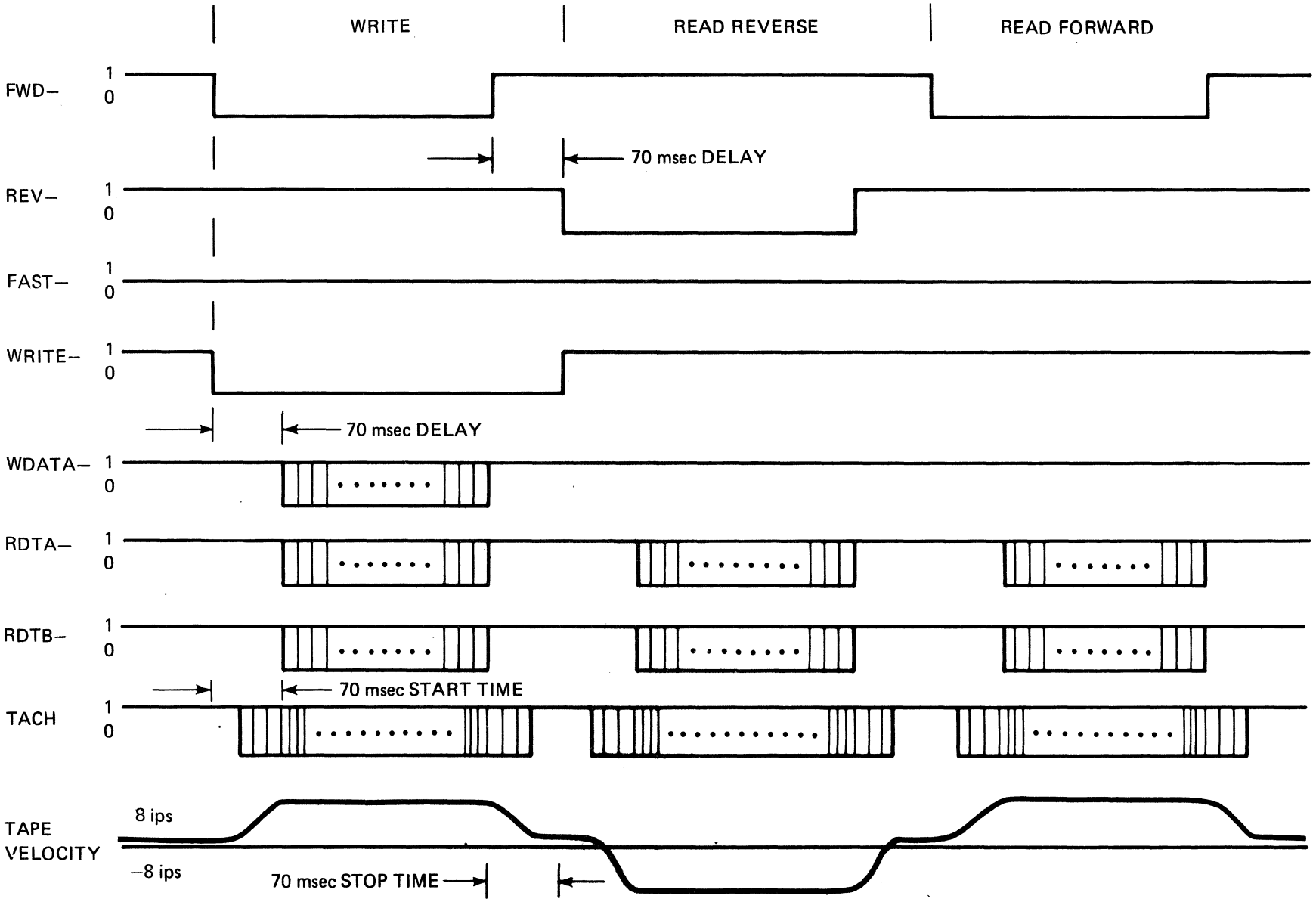


FIGURE 3-8.17. TIMING FOR A TYPICAL WRITE/READ–REVERSE–FORWARD SEQUENCE

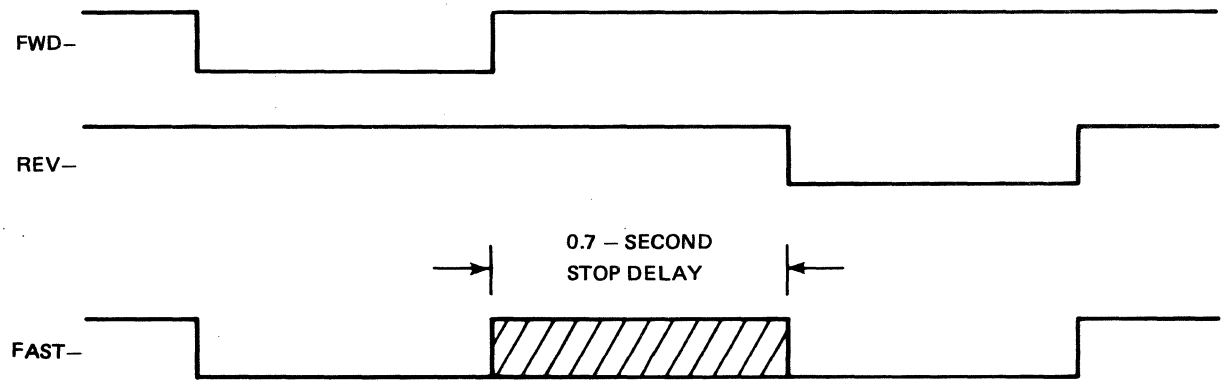


FIGURE 3-8.18. TIMING FOR A TYPICAL FAST-FORWARD/FAST-REVERSE SEQUENCE

can receive without error, signals with mark and space distortion of up to 45 percent. The minimum stop bit time for error free reception at any speed is 0.6 nominal bit time. Four optional line interfaces are available:

a. TTY current loop - neutral

b. TTY current loop - polar

c. Modem - originate mode

d. Modem - answer mode.

3-9.1.1 Teletype Current Loop – Neutral. The Teletype Current Loop PC card (card slot A8) is divided into two functional sections, receiver and transmitter, described below. A schematic (959192) of this PC card is contained in Appendix C.

a. Receiver: The teletype (TTY) neutral receiver consists of the necessary circuitry to sense current from an outside source and convert the current levels to appropriate TTL-logic levels. The voltage drop across the receiver inputs (TTYL1 and TTYL2) under working (current flow) conditions should be less than or equal to 5 volts. The MARK/SPACE nominal threshold decision current at 20mA operation (R34 deleted) should be 10mA (±26%) and at 60mA operation (R 34 installed), should be 30mA (±20%).

The receiver utilizes a differential transistor pair to sense the 10mA or 30mA current level. Upon sensing the decision level the transistor pair switches the current load from one to the other. When the second transistor of the pair starts sinking current through its collector, a voltage sufficient to switch on the optic coupler (Q17) is produced across R31. When the optic coupler transistor turns on, Q11 turns on and switches the appropriate TTL gates to give a TTL-logic level output (logic ONE) corresponding to a mark on the input receiver. Likewise, when the current is below the decision level on the receiver input line, the differential pair switches back to normal, the optic coupler turns off, and the logic level goes back to that (logic ZERO) for a spacing condition on the input receiver line (TTYL1

and TTYL2). Diode CR10 is provided to protect the receiver circuit from line transients.

b. Transmitter: The TTY neutral transmitter consists of the necessary circuitry to sense a TTL-logic level and then, as appropriate, open or close the circuit presented to the transmitter output lines (TTYL3 and TTYL4). When closing the circuit presented to the transmitter output lines (marking), the voltage drop across the lines should be less than 5 volts under nominal current conditions (20mA or 60mA). The circuit utilizes a diode bridge so that the output lines may be connected with either side positive. Under normal circuit conditions the input data (TTYDATOT) is a logic ONE. This input condition causes optical coupler transistors Q13 to be on and Q14 to be off. Since Q14 is off, the amplifier action of Q2, Q4, and Q3 provides sufficient drive to turn on output transistor Q5 which acts as a switch for closing (shorting) the equivalent sending contacts to the outside lines (TTYL3 and TTYL4). Even if power to the terminal is off, the equivalent contacts should remain closed (marking). This is accomplished by diode CR1 and resistors R6 and R7. These three components, using the power provided by the outside line, keep Q1 turned on. Since Q14 is still off when power to the terminal is off, the same conditions apply as when a logic ONE is present at the transmitter input, pin 30 (TTYDATOT), and Q5 remains on, producing a marking condition at the output lines (TTYL3 and TTYL4). To send a spacing condition Q5 must be turned off. This is accomplished by putting a logic ZERO at the transmitter input (pin 30). A logic ZERO input causes Q13 to turn off and Q14 to turn on. With A14 on, the current provided by Q1 is diverted around the amplifier transistors Q2, Q4, and Q3, and drive to Q5 is insufficient to turn it on. Since Q5 is off the equivalent sending contacts to the outside line (TTYL3 and TTYL4) are open, and a spacing condition exists. CR3 and CR4 are used to protect the transmitter circuit from line transients.

3-9.1.2 Teletype Current Loop – Polar. A schematic (959191) of the TTY polar current loop is contained in Appendix C.

a. Receiver: The TTY polar receiver consists of the necessary circuitry to sense the current from an outside source and convert the current levels to appropriate TTL-logic levels. The voltage drop across the receiver inputs (TTYL1 and TTYL2) under 20mA or 60mA operation should be less than or equal to 5 volts. The marking-spacing nominal threshold decision current is 0 (±5) mA.

The receiver circuit utilizes a diode CR10 for protection and an optical coupler to sense the current direction and convert it to TTL-logic levels. When positive current flows from TTYL1 to TTYL2, optical coupler transistor Q17 turns on. When Q17 is on, Q11 is on and a logic ONE is output from the receiver, pin 29 (TTYPATIN). If negative current flows from TTYL1 to TTYL2, optical coupler transistor Q17 turns off, turning off Q11, causing a logic ZERO at the receiver output, pin 29.

b. Transmitter: The TTY polar transmitter consists of the necessary circuitry to sense a TTL-logic level and then, as appropriate, open one set of equivalent contacts and close one set of equivalent contacts to the outside transmitter lines (TTYL3 and TTYL2 or TTYL4 and TTYL2). When closing the circuit presented to the transmitter output lines (marking), the voltage drop across the lines should not exceed 5 volts under nominal current conditions (20mA or 60mA). Operation consists of two identical circuits which complement each other so that equivalent contacts between transmitter output lines TTYL3 and TTYL2 and TTYL4 and TTYL2 are always in opposite states; i.e., when one set is open, the other set is closed and vice versa. Each transmitter output utilizes a diode bridge arrangement, so that polarity of outside sources is immaterial. When the input data (pin 30) is a logic ONE, optical coupler transistors Q13 and Q16 are on, and optical coupler transistors Q14 and Q15 are off. Since Q13 is on and Q14 is off, current supplied by Q1 is amplified by Q2, Q4, and Q3; therefore, sufficient drive is available to turn on Q5 and close the equivalent contacts between TTYL3 and TTYL2. Conversely, in the other driver circuit Q15 is off and Q16 is on; therefore, no current is supplied to transistor amplifier Q7, Q8, and Q9, keeping Q10 off and the equivalent contacts between TTYL4 and TTYL2 open. If power to the terminal is off, the same situation exists.

Since Q15 is still off, no current is supplied to the transistor amplifier Q7, Q8, and Q9; thus, Q10 is still off and the equivalent contact between TTYL4 and TTYL2 is still open. Conversely, due to diode CR1 and resistors R6 and R7, the outside power supplied by the line maintains Q1 on; and since Q14 is off, the transistor amplifier Q2, Q4, and Q3 apply sufficient drive to turn on Q5 and keep closed the equivalent contacts between TTYL3 and TTYL2. This maintains a "working" condition on the line, even when power to the terminal is off. When the input data to the transmitter (pin 30) changes to a logic ZERO, the optical coupler transistors change (Q14 and Q15 on; Q13 and Q16 off); the transistor amplifier for TTYL3 (Q2, Q4, Q3) turns off; the transistor amplifier for TTYL4 (Q7, Q8, Q9) turns on; and transistor outputs Q5 and Q10 switch the equivalent contacts to the outside line, putting TTYL3 to TTYL2 open and TTYL4 to TTYL2 closed. Diodes CR3, CR4, CR6, and CR7 are used to protect the transmitter circuits from line transients.

3-9.1.3 Teletype Current Loop – Computer. The Teletype Current Loop PC card (slot A8) is divided into two functional sections, receiver and transmitter. A schematic (966657) of this PC card is contained in Appendix C.

a. Receiver: The TTY computer receiver consists of the necessary circuitry to sense current from an outside source (typically a computer) and convert the current levels to appropriate TTL-logic levels. The voltage drop across the receiver input terminals (TTYL1 and TTYL2) under working (current flow) conditions should be 2.7 volts or less. The MARK/SPACE nominal threshold decision current for 13 mA operation should be 6.5 mA ±20 percent.

When current is flowing on the line, a voltage sufficient to switch on the optical coupler (Q17) is produced across R31. When the optical coupler transistor turns on, Q11 turns on and switches the appropriate TTL gates to produce a TTL-logic level output (logic ONE) corresponding to a MARK on the input receiver. Likewise, when the current is below the decision level, the optical coupler turns off and the logic level goes to that (logic ZERO) for a SPACE condition on the receiver line (TTL1 and TTL2). Diode CR10 is provided to protect the receiver circuit from line transients.

b. Transmitter: The TTY computer transmitter consists of the necessary circuitry to sense a TTL-logic level and then, as appropriate, open or close the circuit presented to the transmitter output lines (TTYL3 and TTYL4). When closing the circuit presented to the transmitter output lines (marking), the voltage drop across the lines should be less than 1.2 volts under nominal current conditions (13 mA).

Under normal circuit conditions the input data (TTYDATOT) is a logic ONE. This input condition causes optical coupler transistors Q13 to be on and Q14 to be off. With Q14 off, sufficient drive is provided by the current flow through Q13 to turn on Q4, which acts as a switch to close (short) the equivalent sending contacts to the outside lines (TTYL3 and TTYL4).

To send a spacing condition Q4 must be turned off. This is accomplished by putting a logic ZERO at the transmitter input (pin 30). A logic ZERO input causes Q13 to turn off and Q14 to turn on. With Q14 on, drive is insufficient to turn Q4 on. Since Q4 is off, the equivalent sending contacts to the outside line (TTYL3 and TTYL4) are open and a spacing condition exists.

3-9.1.4.TL Modem – Originate Mode. The TL Modem is an originate-mode PC card modem, designed to communicate with the comparable answer-mode (TH) modem. The transmitter section of the TL Modem converts a MARK level (EIADATOT low) from the serial transmitter into a MARK (1270 Hz) frequency on the transmission line and converts a SPACE level (EIADATOT high) into a SPACE (1070 Hz) frequency on the transmission line. The TL modem receiver section converts a received MARK (2225 Hz) frequency on the transmission line into a MARK level (EIADATIN low) for the serial receiver and converts a received SPACE (2025 Hz) frequency on the transmission line into a SPACE level (EIADATIN high) for the serial receiver. Modulation and demodulation processes may be carried out for data rates up to 300 baud. A block diagram of the TL modem is shown in Figure 3-9.1.

a. Reference Regulator Circuit: The reference regulator circuit provides high frequency filtering for the +12Vdc and -12Vdc terminal power supply bus connections to the TL Modem PC card. The circuit's other function is to develop stable, low impedance, reference voltage sources for the other circuits on the PC

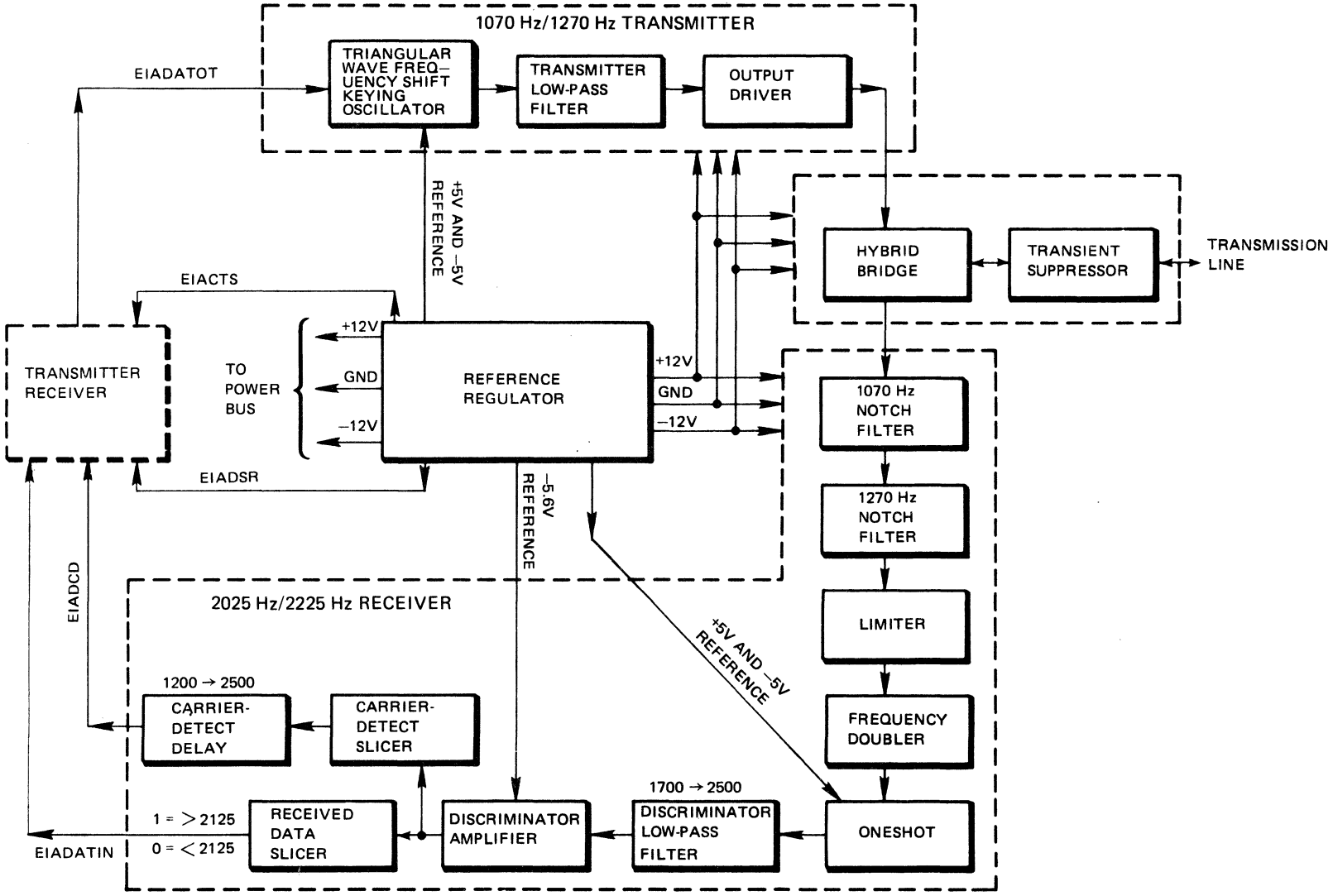


FIGURE 3-9.1. ORIGINATE-MODE (TL) MODEM FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

card. The circuit includes two complementary emitter followers (Q6, Q7), whose output voltages track the voltage developed across the matched pair of zener diodes CR4/CR5. The anode of CR5 also provides -5.6 volts for use in the receiver discriminator amplifier circuit as a bias reference to track the +5V and -5V reference voltages. Data-set-ready and clear-to-send are held high through R38 and R29 whenever power is applied to the terminal.

b. Transmitter Triangular Wave Oscillator: The transmitter triangular wave oscillator is the source of 1070 Hz (SPACE) and 1270 Hz (MARK) transmitted frequencies. The oscillator frequency is controlled by the EIADATOT signal from the transmit/receive PC card. The output of AR1 is fed back to the noninverting input of AR1 through R3, and the output of AR1 is driven into positive or negative saturation. For purposes of explanation, assume that AR1 is initially driven into negative saturation. CR1 is back-biased and CR2 is forward-biased, clamping the voltage at the cathode of CR2 to -5.6 Vdc. The constant negative voltage at the input to the voltage divider network (consisting of R6 through R9) causes the output of the inverting integrator circuit (AR3, R10, C8) to ramp upward linearly with time. The rate at which the ramp rises is determined by the current flowing into the summing node (inverting input) of AR3. The output voltage of AR3 continues to rise to about +3.73 Vdc, at which time the voltage at the noninverting input of AR1 becomes slightly positive because of the R2/R3 voltage divider between the output of AR3 and the cathode of CR2. The positive voltage at the noninverting input of AR1 causes AR1 to go into positive saturation, back-biasing CR2 and forward-biasing CR1 to clamp the voltage at the anode of CR1 to +5.6 Vdc. The constant positive voltage at the input to the voltage divider (R6 through R9) causes the output of AR3 to ramp downward from +3.73 Vdc toward -3.73 Vdc. When the voltage at the output of AR3 reaches -3.73 Vdc, the noninverting input of AR1 is forced negative, and AR1 rapidly reverses states, going into negative saturation again. This action completes a single cycle of the oscillator.

In order to change the frequency of the oscillator waveform, the magnitude of the input current supplied to the integrator is changed by switching the shunt leg of the attenuator (R8, R9) to ground. When the EIADATOT line is high. Q4 is turned off, and Q5 is held pinched off by -12 Vdc through R31. This action opens the R8/R9 leg of the attenuator, allowing all the current available at the cathode of CR2 to flow to or from the integrator input summing junction (AR3-2). The maximum amount of the current, and hence the maximum slope of the integrator output ramp, is determined by adjusting R7. Since the higher the slope, the shorter the time per oscillator cycle, the higher transmitter (MARK) frequency (1270 Hz) is set by adjusting R7 with the EIADATOT line held high. The lower (SPACE) transmitter frequency (1070 Hz) is produced when Q5 is no longer pinched off by the action of Q4. Since the on-resistance of Q5 is only about 20 ohms, the shunt leg (R8, R9) of the attenuator is essentially switched into the circuit, reducing the current flowing through R10 to or from the integrator summing junction input (AR3-2). The magnitude of the current flowing in the shunt leg of the attenuator is adjusted by means of the pot R9 while the transmitted-data line is held low. It is important to note that the adjustments for MARK and SPACE frequencies are interactive, inasmuch as R7 controls the integrator input current whether the shunt leg of the attenuator is switched in or out of the circuit. Hence, the MARK frequency (1270 Hz) must be set by R7 before setting the SPACE frequency (1070 Hz) with R9.

c. Transmitter Low-Pass Filter: The triangular wave output from the transmitter oscillator circuit is altered to produce a low distortion sine wave at the oscillator fundamental frequency by attenuating all harmonics of the fundamental with the transmitter's low-pass filter (R11-R13, C9-C12, and AR4).

d. Transmitter Output Driver: The transmitter output driver circuit consists of variable attenuator R18 from the output of the transmitter low-pass, followed by noninverting voltage follower AR6. By adjusting the wiper position on R18, the output level transmitted

may be adjusted over the range from +5 dBm to less than -40 dBm.

e. Communication Line Transient Suppressor Circuit: The zener diodes CR7 and CR8 are 6.8-volt units rated at 5 watts. Their function is to limit the difference-mode signal amplitude at the primary (transmission line side) of transformer T1 to an absolute maximum of about 7.5 volts. Chokes L3 and L4, in conjunction with high voltage capacitors C18 and C19 and associated circuit resistances, form low-pass filter sections which limit the coupling of high frequency common mode signals (spikes, etc.) from the primary to the secondary of T1.

f. Hybrid Bridge Circuit: The hybrid bridge circuit performs three important functions. First, it provides the proper driving and terminating impedance to match the modem to the transmission line. Second, it provides isolation between the transmitter and receiver of the modem to prevent a strong transmitted signal from swamping out a small received signal. Third, the bridge components are chosen to limit the bandwidth of the modem receiver.

The bridge's operation is dependent on the balancing of the impedance in its two arms: R14/R39 and R17/R41/T1. For balancing considerations R15 may be neglected, since the very large input impedance of operational amplifier AR5 does not load it. Consider the case when the modem is transmitting into a 600-ohm transmission line termination on which no other signal is impressed. The resistors R14, R39, R17, and R41 are chosen so that the ratio of values of R14 to R39 equals the ratio of values of R17 to the series combination of R41, the line impedance (600 ohms, reflected through 1:1 transformer T1), and the equivalent winding resistance of T1. Since R39 provides negative feedback around AR5, the difference voltage between the inverting and noninverting inputs to AR5 is driven to zero. Since the difference voltage from AR5-2 to AR5-3 is zero, and the bridge resistances are proportional, the voltage across R14 equals the voltage across R17. This means that the voltage across R39 must equal the voltage from AR5-3 to ground; i.e., the output of the bridge (AR5-6) is identically zero. Therefore, the bridge provides 30 to 35 dB attenuation between the transmitter and receiver.

With the transmitter off AR6-6 will be at ground, and the input impedance to the modem appears as a series combination of R17, R41, and the resistance of the secondary winding of T1 (typically slightly over 600 ohms for the total). This combination is set to 600 ohms so as to match the transmission line impedance. The total input impedance is tapped by AR5-3 via R15 between R41 and R17; thus, about 5/6 of the input signal is present at the noninverting input to AR5. Since R14 is at signal ground with respect to receiving signals from the transmission line, the overall gain is approximately 2.0 from the communication line input to the output of AR5 (input to receiver).

The receiver input bandwidth is limited by the simple RC low-pass filter formed by R15 and C16. This filter has a cutoff (3 dB) frequency of about 4.4 kHz and a rolloff rate of -6 dB per octave.

g. 1070-Hz Notch Filter Circuit: AR7 and its associated twin-tee network provides a very narrow, band-elimination filter centered at the transmitter SPACE frequency of 1070 Hz. The function of the filter is to severely attenuate any 1070-Hz output signal from the transmitter which "leaks" through the hybrid bridge circuit to the receiver input.

h. 1270-Hz Notch Filter Circuit: AR8 and its attendant twin-tee network provide a very narrow, band-elimination filter centered at the transmitter MARK frequency of 1270 Hz. The function of the filter is to severely attenuate any 1270-Hz output signal from the transmitter which "leaks" through the hybrid bridge to the receiver input.

i. Limiter Circuit: The limiter circuit has two functions. The first function is to produce a square wave output which switches as closely as possible to the zero crossing in the input waveform. The output wave switches between +5.4 and +0.25 Vdc. The high output voltage is set by resistor divider R54/R61 to +12Vdc. The low output voltage is set by the saturation voltage of the output stage of AR9. The second

function of the limiter circuit is to determine the sensitivity of the receiver. The sensitivity of the limiter may be varied by feeding back a small portion of the output waveform to establish the threshold voltage through which the limiter input must pass in order to cause an output transition. The greater the amplitude of this positive feedback voltage, the larger the input signal must be to cause a transition at AR9-7.

C30, R51, R52, and C31 form a rudimentary bandpass filter with nominal (-3 dB) cutoff frequencies of 1040 Hz and 88.4 kHz. This filter further restricts the bandwidth to which the receiver is sensitive. Since C30 couples the limiter circuit to the preceding receiver stage, the input signal applied to the inverting input of the comparator (AR9-3) has no dc component. The band-limited input signal is therefore an ac signal twice the amplitude of the received signal on the transmission line, since the hybrid bridge provides a gain of two. The (positive) feedback signal supplied to the noninverting input AR9-2 must also be an ac signal with no dc component, but the voltage at AR9-7 never goes negative.

A pull-down network composed of R55 and R56 provide the driving potential to pull the feedback signal below ground. Pot R56 provides adjustment to compensate for variation in input offset voltage as well as tolerance variations in R54, R61, and +12 Vdc. Pot R53 provides an additional capability to compensate for input offset voltage in AR9. When a valid input signal is presented to the modem receiver after the carrier detect has been in the off (low) state, FET Q8 is held off and a ±2 mV signal is presented to the noninverting input of AR9 through the attenuator composed of R57 + R59 and R58. If, for example, the input voltage at AR9-3 is sufficiently negative to cause the output stage of AR9 to cut off, the voltage at AR9-7 rises to +5.4 Vdc, applying about +2 mVdc to AR9-2.

Before the output stage of AR9 can saturate again, the signal at AR9-3 must go higher than the +2 mVdc set at AR9-2. This means that the limiter cannot respond to modem input signals smaller than 1 mV peak (approximately -54 dBm) if Q8 is pinched off. If Q8 is turned on, the positive feedback voltage at AR9-2 is limited to ±0.6 mVdc swings, thus allowing the comparator to switch states for modem input signals of 0.3 mV peak (-64 dBm).

The two sensitivity settings of the limiter are controlled by the carrier detect slicer circuit. If no data has been received for some time, carrier detect is low, pinching Q8 off and setting the sensitivity to -54 dBm. When carrier detect is high, Q8 is turned on, increasing the sensitivity to -64 dBm. The higher sensitivity is provided to allow the accurate reproduction of input signal zero crossings by the limiter when the input level is low.

j. Frequency Doubler Circuit: The squarewave output from the limiter is applied to the frequency doubler where the wave train is differentiated and essentially full-wave-rectified to obtain a train of trigger pulses with a constant amplitude and a repetition rate of twice the incoming signal (and limiter output).

The output of the limiter circuit switches between approximately +0.25 Vdc and +5.4 Vdc; this waveform is applied to R62 and C32. When the limiter output switches to +5.4 Vdc, a short positive-sloped spike is coupled through C32 to the cathode of CR10 where it is blocked from passing to the base of Q10. The high-going limiter output also supplies base drive through R62 to the base of Q9, saturating Q9 and coupling a negative-sloped spike through C33 and CR9 to the base of Q10. When a low-going spike is applied to the base of Q10, it causes a high-going spike at the collector of Q10. Similarly, when the limiter output goes low, a negative-sloped spike is applied to the base of Q10 through C32 and CR10, causing a high-going spike at the collector of Q10. If the output of the limiter is a 50 percent duty-cycle waveform, the train of pulses at the frequency doubler output (Q10 collector) will have exactly twice the frequency of the frequency doubler output waveform. Q10 further acts as a buffer amplifier, providing a low output impedance source of trigger pulses to the oneshot while isolating the differentiating capacitors C32 and C33 from the positive feedback voltage around the amplifier AR10 in the oneshot.

k. Receiver Oneshot Circuit: The output pulses from the frequency doubler circuit trigger the oneshot to produce a rectangular pulse train. The change in average dc value of this

rectangular pulse train is directly proportional to the change in repetition rate of the trigger pulses and, hence, proportional also to the change in input signal frequency.

In its stable (inactive) state oneshot amplifier AR10-6 is in negative saturation, and the oneshot output (cathode of CR12) is clamped to -5.6 Vdc through CR12. The negative output voltage is fed back to the noninverting input of AR10 through the voltage divider comprised of R69 and R70, holding the noninverting input to -2.8 Vdc. The negative saturation voltage at AR10-6 is also applied to a voltage divider formed by R75 and R74, saturating the collector of Q11 at approximately 0 Vdc. This action holds the ungrounded side of the timing capacitor C34 (inverting input of AR10) very close to ground through R82. Since the noninverting input voltage (-5.4 Vdc) is less than the inverting input voltage (approximately 0 Vdc), the amplifier is latched in negative saturation, holding the oneshot output in its stable state.

When a high-going pulse is applied to the noninverting input of AR10 from the collector of Q10 (low impedance source), the noninverting input of AR10 is made more positive than the inverting input of AR10 (0 Vdc). This condition causes AR10 to switch from negative saturation to positive saturation, and the metastable (active) state of the oneshot is initiated. The oneshot output is bounded to +5.6 Vdc by the clamping action of CR11, and the output voltage is divided by R70 and R69 and applied to the noninverting input of AR10. The positive voltage at AR10-6 causes Q11 to cut off and C34 begins to charge from 0 Vdc toward +5.6 Vdc through the combination of R72, R73, and R76, with the setting of R76 establishing the rate of charge. Since the voltage at the inverting input of AR10 is initially less than the +2.8 Vdc at the noninverting input, the output of AR10 is latched in positive saturation. Finally, when C34 has charged up higher than +2.8 Vdc, the voltage at the inverting input of AR10 exceeds the voltage at the noninverting input of AR10, and the output of AR10 switches to negative saturation. This causes Q11 to saturate, quickly discharging C34 through R71, and the oneshot resumes its stable state.

The adjustment range of R76 allows the oneshot (metastable) period to be set for a (positive) duty cycle of 25 percent when the trigger pulse frequency equals 4250 pulses per second. This frequency is produced when an input signal of 2125 Hz is applied successively to the modem receiver limiter and frequency doubler stages.

l. Receiver Discriminator Low-Pass Filter Circuit: The rectangular output waveform from the oneshot circuit is fed into the discriminator low-pass filter circuit. Since the cutoff frequency of this filter (150 Hz) is so much lower than the repetition frequency of the oneshot output pulses, the filter acts essentially as an analog integrator. The filter output, then, is a dc voltage equal to the average value of the oneshot pulse train voltage. A change in input frequency thus causes a proportional change in the filter output voltage.

m. Discrimination Amplifier Circuit: The discriminator amplifier modifies (biases and amplifies) the output signal from the discriminator low-pass filter to make it easier to compare in the received-data slicer and the carrier-detect slicer circuits.

The nominal swing in the discriminator low-pass filter output, which corresponds to a SPACE-frequency-to-MARK-frequency transition at the receiver input, is from -2.93 Vdc to -2.67 Vdc. It is convenient to translate this voltage swing upward so that the decision as to whether the output voltage of the discriminator filter is high or low (corresponding to MARK or SPACE received frequencies, respectively) may be made about ground potential. Such a translation is provided by the discriminator amplifier. When the receiver input frequency is 2125 Hz, the oneshot pulse width is adjusted so that the discriminator amplifier output voltage is zero.

In addition to providing convenient positive translation of the discriminator output voltage, the discriminator amplifier also applies a gain of nearly +25 to the output swing of the discriminator low-pass filter. This additional gain allows the output of the amplifier to swing from -3.25 Vdc for a SPACE (2025 Hz) input

to +3.25 Vdc for a MARK (2225 Hz) input with 0 Vdc corresponding to the mid-band frequency of 2125 Hz.

n. Received-Data Slicer Circuit: The received-data slicer circuit monitors the output voltage of the discriminator amplifier, providing a MARK level to the XMT/RCV logic for any input signal whose frequency is 2125 Hz or higher. It produces a SPACE level to the XMT/RCV logic for any input signal whose frequency is less than 2125 Hz.

When the discriminator amplifier output voltage (AR15-6) is higher than 0 Vdc (corresponding to a MARK input frequency), the inverting input voltage to comparator AR16 is made more positive than noninverting input voltage which is fixed at ground potential. This causes the output of AR16 to saturate, pulling the EIADATIN line to -12 volts through R101. When the discriminator amplifier output voltage is less than 0 Vdc (corresponding to a SPACE input frequency condition), the inverting input voltage to AR16 is made more negative than the noninverting input voltage (0 Vdc). This causes the output stage of AR16 to saturate positive, causing the EIADATIN line to reach +12 volts through R101.

The positive feedback around AR16, provided through R93, decreases the change of comparator output parasitic oscillations as the noninverting input slews through the region near 0 Vdc. It also provides a margin of immunity (approximately 2 mV) to small ripples present at the discriminator amplifier output.

The presence of R91 and C43 provides some additional filtering of the discriminator amplifier output to attenuate any high frequency transients present.

o. Carrier Detect Slicer Circuit: The carrier-detect slicer circuit monitors the output voltage of the discriminator amplifier, providing an in-band signal to the carrier-detect delay circuit for any input signal whose frequency lies between 1950 Hz and 2300 Hz. It produces an out-of-band signal to the carrier-detect delay circuit for any input signal frequency below 1950 Hz or above 2300 Hz.

The biasing of the matched pair of zener diodes CR14/CR15 from the +12 Vdc and -12 Vdc supply buses through R88 and R90 establishes the voltage drops across the zeners at very nearly 5 Vdc. Thus, as the output voltage of AR15-6 is applied to the cathode of CR15 (anode of CR14), the voltage at the cathode of CR14 is set 5 volts above the discriminator amplifier output voltage. Similarly, the voltage at the anode of CR15 is set 5 volts below the discriminator amplifier output voltage.

So long as the voltage at AR15-6 lies in the range -5.6 Vdc to +5.6 Vdc, both diodes CR13 and CR18 remain back-biased and the small positive voltage set by the divider R89/R95 holds AR13 in positive saturation (since with CR13 and CR18 back-biased, AR13-3 is slightly positive and R94 is grounded through R94).

If the voltage at AR15-6 rises about +5.6 Vdc, CR13 remains back-biased but CR18 is forward-biased, increasing the voltage at AR13-2 above that at AR13-3. This condition causes AR13-6 to switch to its negative saturation voltage, indicating carrier-out-of-band.

If the voltage at AR15-6 falls below -5.6 Vdc, CR18 remains back-biased but CR13 is forward-biased, reducing the voltage at AR13-3 below that at AR13-2. This condition causes AR13-6 to switch to its negative saturation voltage, indicating carrier-out-of-band.

p. Carrier Detect Delay Circuit: The carrier-detect delay circuit provides an in-band (EIADCD high) level to the transmit/receive logic in accord with the in-band signal from the carrier-detect slicer circuit. The rising transition in the carrier-detect signal to the transmit/receive logic is delayed until a nominal 150 msec after the carrier-detect slicer in-band indication is given. The carrier-detect delay circuit also provides an out-of-band (EIADCD low) level to the transmit/receive logic, corresponding to the out-of-band signal from the carrier-detect slicer circuit. The falling transition in the EIADCD signal is delayed until a nominal 100 msec after the carrier-detect slicer out-of-band indication is given.

When the carrier detect slicer output (AR13-6) is positively saturated, the base-emitter junction of Q12 is forward-biased, and its collector saturates at about +0.5 Vdc. In this state CR16 is back-biased approximately 11 volts with +0.5 Vdc at its anode. This small positive voltage allows the N-channel FET Q8 to turn on, causing the limiter sensitivity to increase. The forward-biased base-emitter diode drop from Q12 appears across C44 and as a reverse bias across CR17. The base-emitter drop also holds AR14-3 at +0.6 Vdc, causing the output stage of AR14 to saturate positive and hold the carrier detect line (EIADCD) to +12 volts.

If a loss of in-band carrier causes the voltage at AR13-6 to switch to negative saturation, Q12 is immediately turned off and CR16 is forward-biased through R96 to clamp the gate of Q8 to approximately -11 Vdc. These conditions quickly pinch off Q8, switching the limiter sensitivity to its lower level. The carrier-detect "dropout" delay cycle begins as Q12 is cut off and the voltage between R97 and C44 slowly decreases from +0.6 volts as C44 is discharged toward the saturation voltage of AR13 through R97. The output stage of AR14 remains cut off and carrier detect remains at +12 volts until the voltage between R99 and C44 goes slightly negative, approximately 50 msec after AR13 goes into negative saturation. When the voltage at AR14-2 goes negative, the output stage of AR14 is saturated and the carrier-detect line is switched to -12 volts.

After the carrier-detect line has been low for some time, the voltage between C44 and R99 is clamped to -2 volts by the forward-biased multipellet diode CR17 (CR17 serves to limit the differential voltage between AR14-2 and AR14-3, while establishing a 2-volt reference across C44). If the output of the carrier-detect slicer (AR13-6) switches from negative to positive saturation, indicating the presence of in-band data on the transmission line, C44 begins to charge from -2 volts toward the positive saturation output voltage of AR13 through R97. When the voltage between R99 and C44 goes slightly positive (150 msec after switching of AR13), the output stage of AR14 is cut off and the carrier-detect line is pulled up to +12 volts. C44 continues to charge up to +0.6 volts, at which time Q12 is saturated and the clamping action of the forward base-emitter diode halts the charging process. As Q12 saturates it quickly pulls the gate voltage at Q8 from approximately -11 to +0.5 volts, turning Q12 on and increasing the sensitivity of the receiver limiter.

3-9.1.5 **Modem-Answer Mode (TH).** The TH Modem is an answer-mode PC card modem, designed to communicate with the comparable originate-mode TL Modem. The transmitter section of the TH Modem converts a MARK level (EIADATOT low) from the serial transmitter into a MARK (2225 Hz) frequency on the transmission line and converts a SPACE level (EIADATOT high) into a SPACE (2025 Hz) frequency on the transmission line. The TH Modem receiver section converts a received MARK (1270 Hz) frequency on the transmission line into a MARK level (EIADATIN low) for the serial receiver and converts a received SPACE (1070 Hz) frequency on the transmission line into a SPACE level (EIADATIN high) for the serial receiver. Modulation and demodulation may be carried out for data rates up to 300 baud. A block diagram of the TH Modem is shown in Figure 3-9.2.

a. Reference Regulator Circuit: The reference regulator circuit provides high frequency filtering for the +12 Vdc and -12 Vdc terminal power supply bus connections to the TH Modem PC card. The circuit's other function is to develop stable, low impedance, reference voltage sources for the other circuits on the PC card. The circuit includes two complementary emitter followers (Q6, Q7) whose output voltages track the voltage developed across the matched pair of zener diodes CR4/CR5. The anode of CR5 also provides -5.6 volts for use in the receiver discriminator amplifier circuit as a bias reference to track the +5V and -5V reference voltages.

   Data-set-ready and clear-to-send are held high through R38 and R29 whenever power is applied to the terminal.

b. Transmitter triangular Wave Oscillator: The transmitter triangular wave oscillator is the source of 1070 Hz (SPACE) and 1270 Hz (MARK) transmitted frequencies. The oscillator frequency is controlled by the EIADATOT signal from the transmit/receive. The output of

AR1 is fed back to the noninverting input of AR1 through R3, and the output of AR1 is driven into positive or negative saturation. For purposes of explanation, assume that AR1 is initially driven into negative saturation. CR1 is back-biased and CR2 is forward-biased, clamping the voltage at the cathode of CR2 to -5.6 Vdc. The constant negative voltage at the input to the voltage divider network (consisting of R6 through R9) causes the output of the inverting integrator circuit (AR3, R10, C8) to ramp upward linearly with time. The rate at which the ramp rises is determined by the current flowing into the summing node (inverting input) of AR3. The output voltage of AR3 continues to rise to about +3.73 Vdc, at which time the voltage at the noninverting input of AR1 becomes slightly positive because of the R2/R3 voltage divider between the output of AR3 and the cathode of CR2. The positive voltage at the noninverting input of AR1 causes AR1 to go into positive saturation, back-biasing CR2 and forward-biasing CR1 to clamp the voltage at the anode of CR1 to +5.6 Vdc. The constant positive voltage at the input to the voltage divider (R6 through R9) causes the output of AR3 to ramp downward from +3.73 Vdc toward -3.73 Vdc. When the voltage at the output of AR3 reaches -3.73 Vdc, the noninverting input of AR1 is forced negative, and AR1 rapidly reverses states, going into negative saturation again. This action completes a single cycle of the oscillator.

In order to change the frequency of the oscillator waveform, the magnitude of the input current supplied to the integrator is changed by switching the shunt leg of the attenuator (R8, R9) to ground. When the EIADATOT line is high, Q4 is turned off, and Q5 is held pinched off by -12 Vdc through R31. This action opens the R8/R9 leg of the attenuator, allowing all the current available at the cathode of CR2 to flow to or from the integrator input summing junction (AR3-2). The maximum amount of the current, and hence the maximum slope of the integrator output ramp, is determined by adjusting R7. Since the higher the slope, the shorter the time per oscillator cycle, the higher transmitter (MARK) frequency (2225 Hz) is set by adjusting R7 with the EIADATOT line held high. The lower (SPACE) transmitter frequency

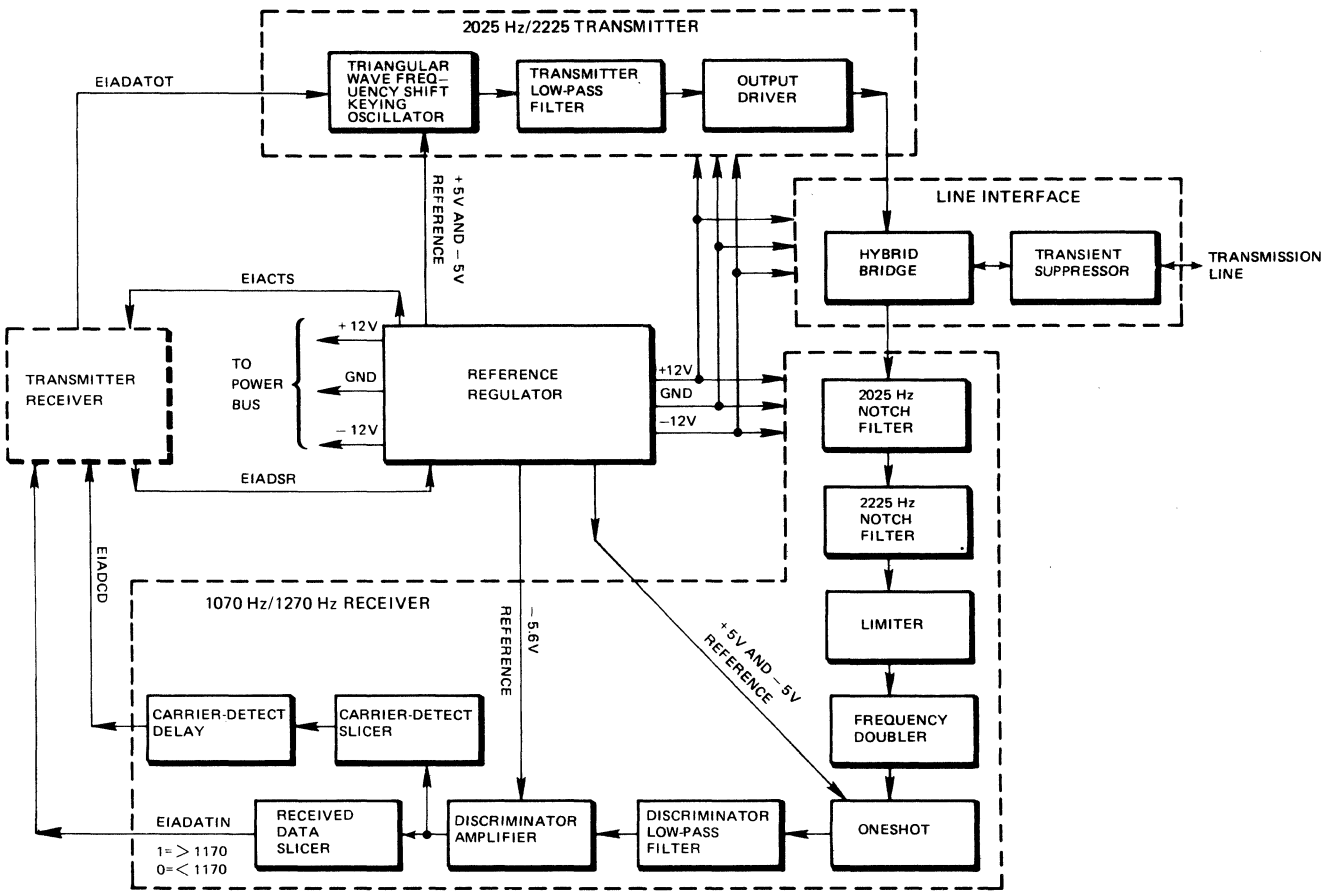


FIGURE 3-9.2. ANSWER MODE (TH) MODEM FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

(2025 Hz) is produced when Q5 is no longer pinched off by the action of Q4. Since the on resistance of Q5 is only about 20 ohms, the shunt leg (R8, R9) of the attenuator is essentially switched into the circuit, reducing the current flowing through R10 to or from the integrator summing junction input (AR3-2). The magnitude of the current flowing in the shunt leg of the attenuator is adjusted by means of the pot R9 while the transmitted-data line is held low. It is important to note that the adjustments for MARK and SPACE frequencies are interactive. inasmuch as R7 controls the integrator input current whether the shunt leg of the attenuator is switched in or out of the circuit. Hence the MARK frequency (2225 Hz) must be set by R7 before setting the SPACE frequency (2025 Hz) with R9.

c. Transmitter Low-Pass Filter: The triangle wave output from the transmitter oscillator circuit may be altered to produce a low distortion sine wave at the oscillator fundamental frequency by attenuating all harmonics of the fundamental with the XMITTER low-pass filter (R11-R13, C9-C12, and AR4).

d. Transmitter Output Driver: The transmitter output driver circuit consists of variable attenuator R18 from the output of the transmitter low-pass, followed by noninverting voltage follower AR6. By adjusting the wiper position on R18, the output level transmitted may be adjusted over the range from +5 dBm to less than -40 dBm.

e. Communication Line Transient Suppressor Circuit: The zener diodes CR7 and CR8 are 6.8-volt units rated at 5 watts. Their function is to limit the difference-mode signal amplitude at the primary (transmission line side) of transformer T1 to an absolute maximum of about 7.5 volts. Chokes L3 and L4, in conjunction with high voltage capacitors C18 and C19 and associated circuit resistances, form low-pass filter sections which limit the coupling of high frequency common mode signals (spikes, etc.) from the primary to the secondary of T1.

f. Hybrid Bridge Circuit: The hybrid bridge circuit performs three important functions. First, it provides the proper driving and terminating impedance to match the modem to the transmission line. Second, it provides isolation between the transmitter and receiver of the modem to prevent a strong transmitted signal from swamping a small received signal. Third, the bridge components are chosen to limit the bandwidth of the modem receiver.

The bridge's operation is dependent on the balancing of the impedance in its two arms: R14/R39 and R17/R41/T1. For balancing considerations R15 may be neglected, since the very large input impedance of operational amplifier AR5 does not load it. Consider the case when the modem is transmitting into a 600-ohm transmission line termination on which no other signal is impressed. The resistors R14, R39, R17, and R41 are chosen so that the ratio of values of R14 to R39 equals the ratio of values of R17 to the series combination of R41, the line impedance (600 ohms, reflected through 1:1 transformer T1), and the equivalent winding resistance of T1. Since R39 provides negative feedback around AR5, the difference voltage between the inverting and noninverting inputs to AR5 is driven to zero. Since the difference voltage from AR5-2 to AR5-3 is zero, and the bridge resistances are proportional, the voltage across R14 equals the voltage across R17. This means that the voltage across R39 must equal the voltage from AR5-3 to ground; i.e., the output of the bridge (AR5-6) is identically zero. Therefore, the bridge provides 30 to 35 dB attenuation between the transmitter and receiver.

With the transmitter off AR6-6 will be at ground, and the input impedance to the modem appears as the series combination of R17, R41, and the resistance of the secondary winding of T1 (typically slightly over 600 ohms for the total). This combination is set to 600 ohms so as to match the transmission line impedance. The total input impedance is tapped by AR5-3 via R15 between R41 and R17; thus, about 5/6 of the input signal is present at the noninverting input to AR5. Since R14 is at signal ground with respect to receiving signals from the transmission line. The overall gain is approximately 2.0 from the communication line input to the output of AR5 (input to receiver).

The receiver input bandwidth is limited by the simple RC low-pass filter formed by R15 and C16. This filter has a cutoff (3 dB) frequency of about 2.473 kHz and a rolloff rate of -6 dB per octave.

g. 2025 Hz Notch Filter Circuit: AR7 and its associated twin-tee network provide a very narrow band-elimination filter centered at the transmitter SPACE frequency of 2025 Hz. The function of the filter is to severely attenuate any 2025 Hz output signal from the transmitter which "leaks" through the hybrid bridge circuit to the receiver input.

h. 2225 Hz Notch Filter Circuit: AR8 and its attendant twin-tee network provide a very narrow band-elimination filter centered at the transmitter MARK frequency of 2225 Hz. The function of the filter is to severely attenuate any 2225-Hz output signal from the transmitter which "leaks" through the hybrid bridge to the receiver input.

i.' Limiter Circuit: The limiter circuit has two functions. The first function is to produce a square wave output which switches as closely as possible to the zero crossings in the input waveform. The output wave switches between +5.4 and +0.25 Vdc. The high output voltage is set by the resistor divider R54/R61 to +12Vdc. The low output voltage is set by the saturation voltage of the output stage of AR9.

The second function of the limiter circuit is to determine the sensitivity of the receiver. The sensitivity of the limiter may be varied by feeding back a small portion of the output waveform to establish the threshold voltage through which the limiter input must pass in order to cause an output transition. The greater the amplitude of this positive feedback voltage, the larger the input signal must be to cause a transition at AR9-7.

C30, R51, and C31 form a rudimentary bandpass filter with nominal (-3 dB) cutoff frequencies of 570 Hz and 88.4 kHz. This filter further restricts the bandwidth to which the receiver is sensitive. Since C30 couples the limiter circuit to the preceding receiver stage, the input signal applied to the inverting input of the comparator (AR9-3) has no dc component. The band-limited input signal is therefore an ac signal twice the amplitude of the received signal on the transmission line since the hybrid bridge provides a gain of two. The (positive) feedback signal supplied to the noninverting input AR9-2 must also be an ac signal with no dc component, but the voltage at AR9-7 never goes negative.

A pull-down network composed of R55 and R56 provide the driving potential to pull the feedback signal below ground. Pot R56 provides adjustment to compensate for variation in input offset voltage as well as tolerance variations in R54, R61, and +12 Vdc. Pot R53 provides an additional capability to compensate for input offset voltage in AR9. When a valid input signal is presented to the modem receiver after the carrier detect has been in the off (low) state, FET Q8 is held off and a ±2 mV signal is presented to the noninverting input of AR9 through the attenuator composed of R57 + R59 and R58. If, for example, the input voltage at AR9-3 is sufficiently negative to cause the output stage of AR9 to cut off, the voltage at AR9-7 rises to +5.4 Vdc, applying about +2 mVdc to AR9-2.

Before the output stage of AR9 can saturate again, the signal at AR9-3 must go higher than the +2 mVdc set at AR9-2. This means that the limiter cannot respond to modem input signals smaller than 1 mV peak (approximately -54 dBm) if Q8 is pinched off. If Q8 is turned on, the positive feedback voltage at AR9-2 is limited to ±0.6 mVdc swings, thus allowing the comparator to switch states for modem input signals of 0.3 mV peak (-64 dBm).

The two sensitivity settings of the limiter are controlled by the carrier detect slicer circuit. If no data has been received for some time, carrier detect is low, pinching Q8 off and setting the sensitivity to -54 dBm. When carrier detect is high, Q8 is turned on, increasing the sensitivity to -64 dBm. The higher sensitivity is provided to allow the accurate reproduction of input signal zero crossings by the limiter when the input level is low.

j. Frequency Doubler Circuit: The squarewave output from the limiter is applied to the

frequency doubler where the wave train is differentiated and essentially full-wave rectified to obtain a train of trigger pulses with a constant amplitude and a repetition rate of twice the incoming signal (and limiter output).

The output of the limiter circuit switches between approximately +0.25 Vdc and +5.4 Vdc: this waveform is applied to R62 and C32. When the limiter output switches to +5.4 Vdc, a short positive-sloped spike is coupled through C32 to the cathode of GR10 where it is blocked from passing to the base of Q10. The high-going limiter output also supplies base drive through R62 to the base of Q9, saturating Q9 and coupling a negative-sloped spike through C33 and CR9 to the base of Q10. When a low-going spike is applied to the base of Q10, it causes a high-going spike at the collector of Q10. Similarly, when the limiter output goes low, a negative-sloped spike is applied to the base of Q10 through C32 and CR10, causing a high-going spike produced at the collector of Q10. If the output of the limiter is a 50 percent duty cycle waveform, the train of pulses at the frequency doubler output (Q10 collector) will have exactly twice the frequency of the frequency doubler output waveform. Q10 further acts as a buffer amplifier, providing a low output impedance source of trigger pulses to the oneshot while isolating the differentiating capacitors C32 and C33 from the positive feedback voltage around the amplifier AR10 in the oneshot.

k. Receiver Oneshot Circuit: The output pulses from the frequency doubler circuit trigger the oneshot to produce a rectangular pulse train. The change in average dc value of this rectangular pulse train is directly proportional to the change in repetition rate of the trigger pulses and, hence, proportional also to the change in input signal frequency.

In its stable (inactive) state, oneshot amplifier AR10-6 is in negative saturation, and the oneshot output (cathode of CR12) is clamped to -5.6 Vdc through CR12. The negative output voltage is fed back to the noninverting input of AR10 through the voltage divider comprised of R69 and R70, holding the noninverting input to -2.8 Vdc. The negative saturation voltage at AR10-6 is also applied to a voltage divider formed by R75 and R74, saturating the collector of Q11 at approximately 0 Vdc. This action holds the ungrounded side of the timing capacitor C34 (inverting input of AR10) very close to ground through R82. Since the noninverting input voltage (-5.4 Vdc) is less than the inverting input voltage (approximately 0 Vdc), the amplifier is latched in negative saturation, holding the oneshot output in its stable state.

When a high-going pulse is applied to the noninverting input of AR10 from the collector of Q10 (low impedance source), the noninverting input of AR10 is made more positive than the inverting input of AR10 (0 Vdc). This condition causes AR10 to switch from negative saturation to positive saturation, and the metastable (active) state of the oneshot is initiated. The oneshot output is bounded to +5.6 Vdc by the clamping action of CR11, and the output voltage is divided by R70 and R69 and applied to the noninverting input of AR10. The positive voltage at AR10-6 causes Q11 to cut off and C34 begins to charge from 0 Vdc toward +5.6 Vdc through the combination of R72, R73, and R76, with the setting of R76 establishing the rate of charge. Since the voltage at the inverting input of AR10 is initially less than the †3.8 Vdc at the noninverting input, the output of Ar10 is latched in positive saturation. Finally, when C34 has charged up higher than +2.8 Vdc, the voltage at the inverting input of AR10 exceeds the voltage at the noninverting input of AR10, and the output of AR10 switches to negative saturation. This causes Q11 to saturate, quickly discharging C34 through R71, and the one-shot resumes its stable state.

The adjustment range of R76 allows the oneshot (metastable) period to be set for a (positive) duty cycle of 25 percent when the trigger pulse frequency equals 2340 pulses per second. This frequency is produced when an input signal of 1170 Hz is applied successively to the modem receiver limiter and frequency doubler stages.

l. Receiver Discriminator Low-Pass Filter Circuit: The rectangular output waveform from the

oneshot circuit is fed into the discriminator low-pass filter circuit. Since the cutoff frequency of this filter (150 Hz) is so much lower than the repetition frequency of the oneshot output pulses, the filter acts essentially as an analog integrator. The filter output, then, is a dc voltage equal to the average value of the oneshot pulse train voltage. A change in input frequency thus causes a proportional change in the filter output voltage.

m. Discriminator Amplifier Circuit: The discriminator amplifier modifies (biases and amplifies) the output signal from the discriminator low-pass filter to make it easier to compare in the received-data slicer and the carrier-detect slicer circuits.

The nominal swing in the discriminator low-pass filter output, which corresponds to a SPACE frequency-to-MARK frequency transition at the receiver input, is from -2.93 Vdc to -2.67 Vdc. It is convenient to translate this voltage swing upward so that the decision as to whether the output voltage of the discriminator filter is high or low (corresponding to MARK to SPACE received frequencies, respectively) may be made about ground potential. Such a translation is provided by the discriminator amplifier. When the receiver input frequency is 1170 Hz, the oneshot pulse width is adjusted so that the discriminator amplifier output voltage is zero.

In addition to providing the convenient positive translation of the discriminator output voltage, the discriminator amplifier also applies a gain of nearly +25 to the output swing of the discriminator low-pass filter. This additional gain allows the output of the amplifier to swing from -3.25Vdc for a SPACE (1070 Hz) input to +3.25 Vdc for a MARK (1270 Hz) input with 0 Vdc corresponding to the midband frequency of 1170 Hz.

n. Received Data Slicer Circuit: The received-data slicer circuit monitors the output voltage of the discriminator amplifier, providing a MARK level to the XMT/RCV logic for any input signal whose frequency is 1170 Hz or higher. It produces a SPACE level to the XMT/RCV logic for any input signal whose frequency is less than 1170 Hz.

When the discriminator amplifier output voltage (AR16-6) is higher than 0 Vdc (corresponding to a MARK input frequency) the inverting input voltage to comparator AR16 is made more positive than the noninverting input voltage, which is fixed at ground potential. This causes the output of AR16 to saturate, pulling the EIADATIN line to -12 volts through R101. When the discriminator amplifier output voltage is less than 0 Vdc (corresponding to a SPACE input frequency condition), the inverting input voltage to AR16 is made more negative than the noninverting input voltage (0 Vdc). This causes the output stage of AR16 to saturate positive, causing the EIADATIN line to reach +12 volts through R101.

The positive feedback around AR16, provided through R93, decreases the chance of comparator output parasitic oscillations as the noninverting input slews through the region near 0 Vdc. It also provides a margin of immunity (approximately 2 mV) to small ripples present at the discriminator amplifier output.

The presence of R91 and C43 provides some additional filtering of the discriminator amplifier output to attenuate any high frequency transients present.

o. Carrier Detect Slicer Circuit: The carrier-detect circuit monitors the output voltage of the discriminator amplifier, providing an in-band signal to the carrier-detect delay circuit for any input signal whose frequency lies between 994 Hz and 1339 Hz. It produces an out-of-band signal to the carrier-detect delay circuit for any input signal frequency below 994 Hz or above 1339 Hz.

The biasing of the matched pair of zener diodes, CR14/CR15, from the +12 Vdc and -12 Vdc supply buses through R88 and R90 establishes the voltage drops across the zeners at very nearly 5 Vdc. Thus, as the output voltage of AR15-6 is applied to the cathode of CR15 (anode of CR14), the voltage at the cathode of CR14 is set 5 volts above the discriminator amplifier output voltage. Similarly, the voltage at the anode of CR15 is set 5 volts below the discriminator amplifier output voltage.

So long as the voltage at AR15-6 lies in the range -5.6 Vdc to +5.6 Vdc, both diodes CR13 and CR18 remain back-biased and the small positive voltage set by the divider R89/R95 holds AR13 in positive saturation (since with CR13 and CR18 back-biased AR13-3 is slightly positive and R94 is grounded through R94).

If the voltage at AR15-6 rises about +5.6 Vdc, CR13 remains back-biased, but CR18 is forward-biased, increasing the voltage at AR13-2 above that at AR13-3. This condition causes AR13-6 to switch to its negative saturation voltage, indicating carrier-out-of-band.

If the voltage at AR15-6 falls below -5.6 Vdc, CR18 remains back-biased, but CR13 is forward-biased, reducing the voltage at AR13-3 below that at AR13-2. This condition causes AR13-6 to switch to its negative saturation voltage, indicating carrier-out-of-band.

p. Carrier Detect Delay Circuit: The carrier-detect circuit provides an in-band (EIADCD high) level to transmit/receive logic in accord with the in-band signal from the carrier-detect slicer circuit. The rising transition in the carrier-detect signal to the transmit/receive logic is delayed until a nominal 150 msec after the carrier-detect slicer in-band indication is given. The carrier-detect delay circuit also provides an out-of-band (EIADCD low) level to the transmit/receive logic, corresponding to the out-of-band signal from the carrier-detect slicer circuit. The falling transition in the (EIADCD) signal is delayed until a nominal 100 msec after the carrier-detect slicer out-of-band indication is given.

When the carrier detect slicer output (AR13-6) is positively saturated, the base-emitter junction of Q12 is forward-biased, and its collector saturates at about +0.5 Vdc. In this state CR16 is back-biased by approximately 11 volts with +0.5 Vdc at its anode. This small positive voltage allows the N-channel FET Q8 to turn on, causing the limiter sensitivity to increase. The forward-biased base-emitter diode drop from Q12 appears across C44 and as a reverse bias across CR17. The base-emitter drop also holds AR14-3 at +0.6 Vdc, causing the output stage of AR14 to saturate positive and hold the carrier detect line (EIADCD) to +12 volts.

If a loss of in-band carrier causes the voltage at AR13-6 to switch to negative saturation, Q12 is immediately turned off and CR16 is forward biased through R96 to clamp the gate of Q8 to approximately -11 Vdc. These conditions quickly pinch off Q8, switching the limiter sensitivity to its lower level. The carrier-detect "dropout" delay cycle begins as Q12 is cut off and the voltage between R97 and C44 slowly decreases from +0.6 Vdc as C44 is discharged toward the saturation voltage of AR13 through R97. The output stage of AR14 remains cut off and carrier detect remains at +12 Vdc until the voltage between R99 and C44 goes slightly negative, approximately 50 msec after AR13 goes into negative saturation. When the voltage at AR14-2 goes negative, the output stage of AR14 is saturated and the carrier detect line is switched to -12 volts.

After the carrier detect line has been low for some time, the voltage between C44 and R99 is clamped to -2 Vdc by the forward-biased multipellet diode CR17 (CR17 serves to limit the differential voltage between AR14-2 and AR14-3, while establishing a 2 volt reference across C44). If the output of the carrier detect slicer (AR13-6) switches from negative to positive saturation, indicating the presence of in-band data on the transmission line, C44 begins to charge from -2 Vdc toward the positive saturation output voltage of AR13 through R97. When the voltage between R99 and C44 goes slightly positive (150 msec after switching of AR13), the output stage of AR14 is cut off and the carrier detect line is pulled up to +12 volts. C44 continues to charge up to +0.6 Vdc, at which time Q12 is saturated and the clamping action of the forward base-emitter diode halts the charging process. As Q12 saturates, it quickly pulls the gate voltage at Q8 from approximately -11 Vdc to +0.5 Vdc, turning Q12 on and increasing the sensitivity of the receiver limiter.

3-9.2 ANSWER-BACK MEMORY. The Answer-Back Memory PC card is an optional accessory for the 733 ASR or KSR. This circuit automatically transmits any programmed sequence of up to twenty-one 7-bit characters

for station identification. The station identification message is stored in a diode matrix as a series of 7-bit ASCII-coded characters. The matrix, shown in Figure 3-9.3, is arranged to facilitate user programming. Each horizontal row in the matrix (starting with CR1) represents one 7-bit character. The first character is the top row, and bit-1 (LSB) is at the top right (CR1). Thus, character-1 is made up of diodes CR1 (bit-1), CR22, CR43, CR64, CR85, CR106, and CR127 (bit-7). The presence of a diode in any bit position indicates a logic ONE in that bit position. For example, if the first character to be programmed is an uppercase B(1000010), diodes CR1, CR43, CR64, CR85, and CR106 would be cut out, and diodes CR22 and CR127 would be left in.

For each character (greater than 3) needed for station identification, the corresponding diode in the first column (CR148 through CR165) must be removed. For example, if a 15-character message is desired, diodes CR148 through CR159 must be removed and CR160 must be left in the circuit.

The Answer-Back Memory (ABM) is triggered by the HERE IS key (terminal on-line and keyboard not OFF), or by receiving the ENQ code (card set for ASCII), or by receiving FIG and D consecutively (card set for Baudot code) from the serial receiver. When one of these signals is decoded, a flipflop is set (ENQRY or HEREISQ). If the terminal is in HALF DUPLEX, the printer (PRNROF–) and/or recorder (RECROF–) will be disabled while the ABM is transmitting if they are on-line, depending on switch S1-6 and S1-7, as shown in Table 3-9.1. This generates an ABM busy (STOQ–) which removes the clear from the character counter and starts the ABM sequence.

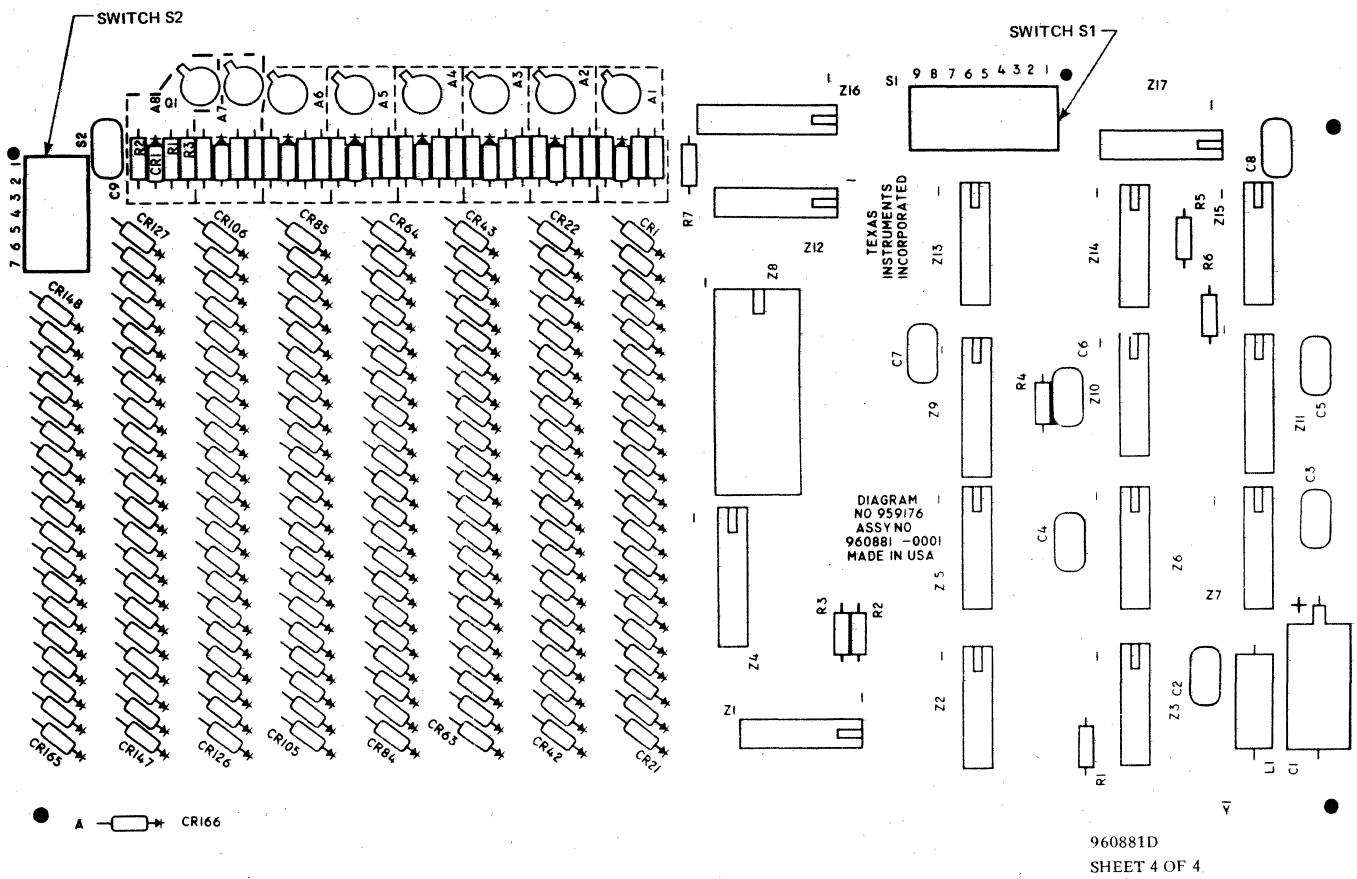


FIGURE 3-9.3. ANSWER-BACK MEMORY DIODE MATRIX

TABLE 3-9.1. ANSWER-BACK MEMORY PC CARD SWITCH OPTIONS

Switch S2	Function
1	Open to remove CR141 (bit 7 character 15) from matrix
2	Open to remove CR21 (bit 1 character 21) from matrix
3	Open to remove CR121 (bit 6 character 16) from matrix
4	Open to remove CR101 (bit 5 character 17) from matrix
5	Open to remove CR81 (bit 4 character 18) from matrix
6	Open to remove CR61 (bit 3 character 19) from matrix
7	Open to remove CR41 (bit 2 character 20) from matrix
Switch S1	**Function**
1	Close for ASCII card; open for Baudot card
2	Close for ASCII card; open for Baudot card
3	Close for ASCII card; open for Baudot card
4	Open for ASCII card; close for Baudot card
5	Open for ASCII card; close for Baudot card
6	Close to disable printing of ABM contents at all times; open to enable printing of ABM contents when online in half-duplex
7	Same as S1-6 except for recorder
8	Close to put an ABM ON indication on pin 9 (future option); open for NO indication (spare run on AUX1R0F)
9	Close to ignore stop bit (continuous memory cycling) open to stop ABM at stop bit programmed
1 and 4	Open both at same time to ignore triggering ABM from the line only

NOTES

1. Switch S2, all positions are normally closed; open only during unit test
2. Switch S1-9 is normally open; closed only during unit test
3. Switches are closed when the dot on the switch rocker arm is down

The ABM then generates and sends a request signal (AUX2REQ–) to terminal control and loads the first character stored in the diode matrix into a parallel-to-serial converter. The ABM then waits for an enable to send signal from terminal control (AUX2ENAS–). This signal and eight system clocks are used to clock the first character from the parallel-to-serial converter to the data bus. At the end of this enable, the character counter is clocked to character-2 and one clock time later another request is generated and the second character is loaded into the output register. This sequence continues until 21 characters are shifted out, or the character counter reaches a character in which one of the stop bit diodes (CR148 through CR165) have been left in. When one of these diodes is sensed, a stop signal is generated (ABMSTP) which prevents generation of another request. The ABM is now ready for another trigger signal.

A remote trigger signal is also available on pin 24 (FSTIME–) of the ABM card. A 5-μsec pulse on this pin will cause the ABM to trigger as if the HERE IS key had been depressed. This signal will trigger the ABM at all times, except when the terminal is not on line. Another signal on pin 19 (AUX2ROF–) is a remote clear for the ABM; bringing this line low will hold a clear on the ABM. Both these remote lines are used with other terminal options. The Answer-Back Memory timing diagram, flow chart, and state equations are shown in Figures 3-9.4 and 3-9.5, and Table 3-9.2, respectively.

ABM switch options are listed in Table 3-9.1.

3-9.3 AUTOMATIC DEVICE CONTROL PC CARD. The Automatic Device Control (schematic 971498) monitors the data bus at all times except when the ADC's master ON/OFF switch is OFF) and decodes control characters DC1, DC2, DC3, DC4, and EOT. The ADC can be programmed to respond to or ignore DC1, DC2, DC3, and DC4 characters coming from the serial receiver, transmitter, or local data bus.

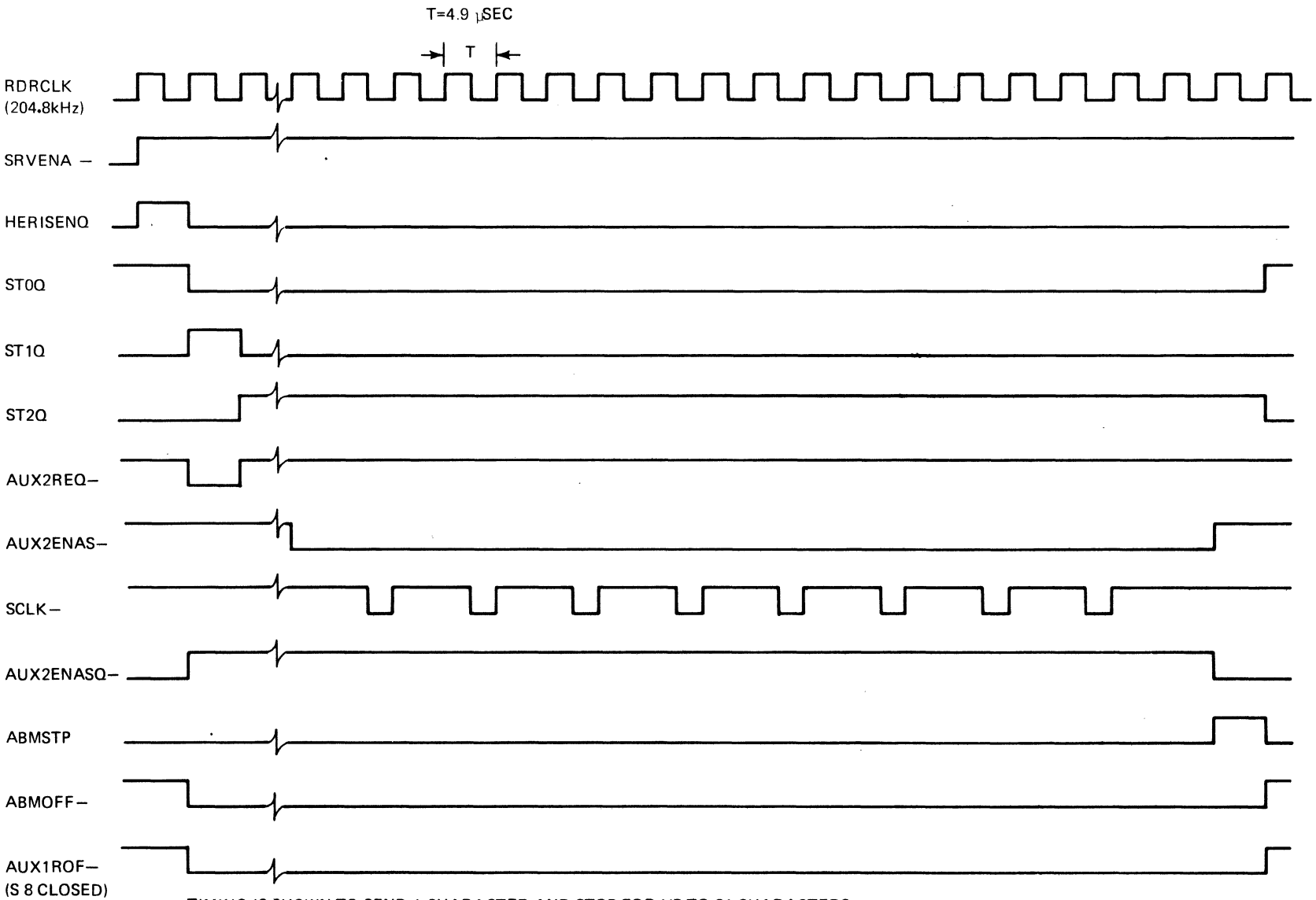
The ADC may be programmed to respond to control characters DC1 through DC4 by opening or closing the appropriate switch sections on S2. Table 3-9.3 lists the decodes and appropriate switch section to select to enable or disable them. When the control characters have been decoded, they are loaded into a register and encoded into four control data bits CDBIT1 through CDBIT4. Approximately 20 μsec later control data strobe DCSTRB– is generated. It is a negative-going 4.9-μsec pulse. These four data bits and the strobe are then sent to the ASR remote cassette control where they are decoded and acted upon. The terminal is programmed to respond to the control character EOT by the installation of resistors R1, R2, and R3. R1, R2, and R3 are installed only if the Auto Answer PC card option is installed in the data terminal. Actuating control character EOT will cause the terminal to disconnect from the line only if the resistors are installed.

The ADC described above supersedes an earlier version of the ADC (Part No. 960891). The earlier ADC functions the same as the latest model ADC described above, except that the enabling options are programmed with strappable resistors R1 through R12, and there are no provisions for decoding the control character EOT, nor for operation with the Automatic Search Control (ASC) option, and the earlier ADC has no master ON/OFF switch on the PC card. Table 3-9.4 lists the enabling options for the earlier ADC.

3-9.4 ASCII 1200-BAUD RECEIVER PC CARD. The 1200-baud Receiver PC card (schematic 960303) is

TABLE 3-9.2 ANSWER-BACK MEMORY STATE EQUATIONS

STOD	=	(ST1D- x ST2D-)
STID	=	(STDQ x HERISENQ) + (ST2Q x (ABMSTP- x AUX2ENASQ))
ST2D	=	ST1Q + (ST2Q x AUX2ENASQ-)
ABMCLR	=	PWRRST + AUX2ROF
HERISENQ	=	HERISQ + ENQRY
PRNROF	=	PRNLOC- x FULDPX- x STOQ-
AUXIROF	=	STOQ-
RECROF	=	RECLINE x FULDPX- x STOQ-
ABMTRIGRST	=	ABMCLR + TERLIN- + STOQ-
ABMTRIGRST	=	Stop ABM after transmission of memory is complete
ABMCER	=	Stop and reset ABM after the character now being transmitted



TIMING IS SHOWN TO SEND 1 CHARACTER AND STOP FOR UP TO 21 CHARACTERS;
THE SAME TIMING APPLIES, EXCEPT THAT AT THE END OF EACH AUX2ENAS–,
THE STATE COUNTER RETURNS TO STATE–ONE INSTEAD OF STATE ZERO.

FIGURE 3-9.4. ANSWER–BACK MEMORY TIMING DIAGRAM

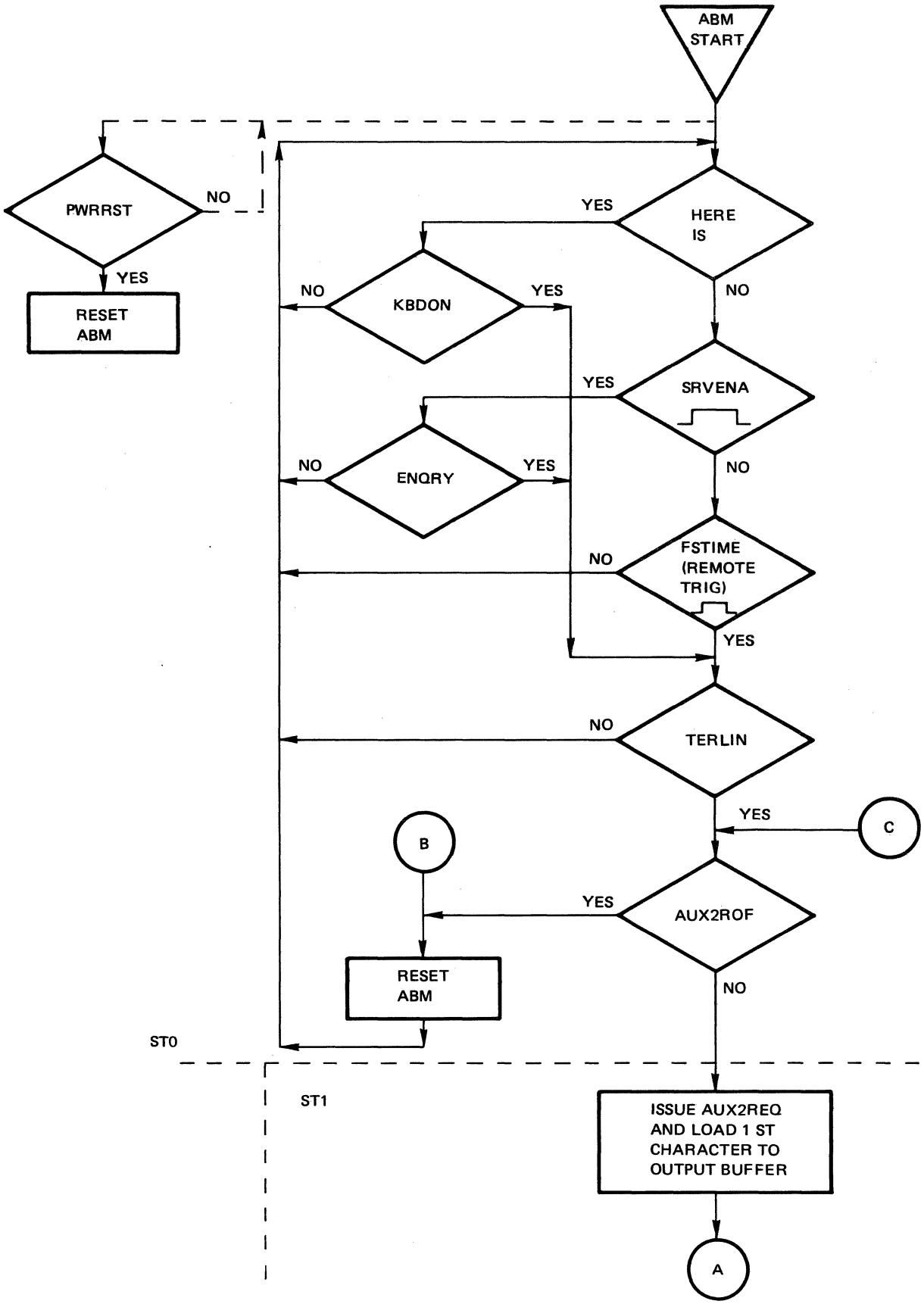


FIGURE 3-9.5. ANSWERBACK MEMORY FLOW CHART (SHEET 1 OF 2)

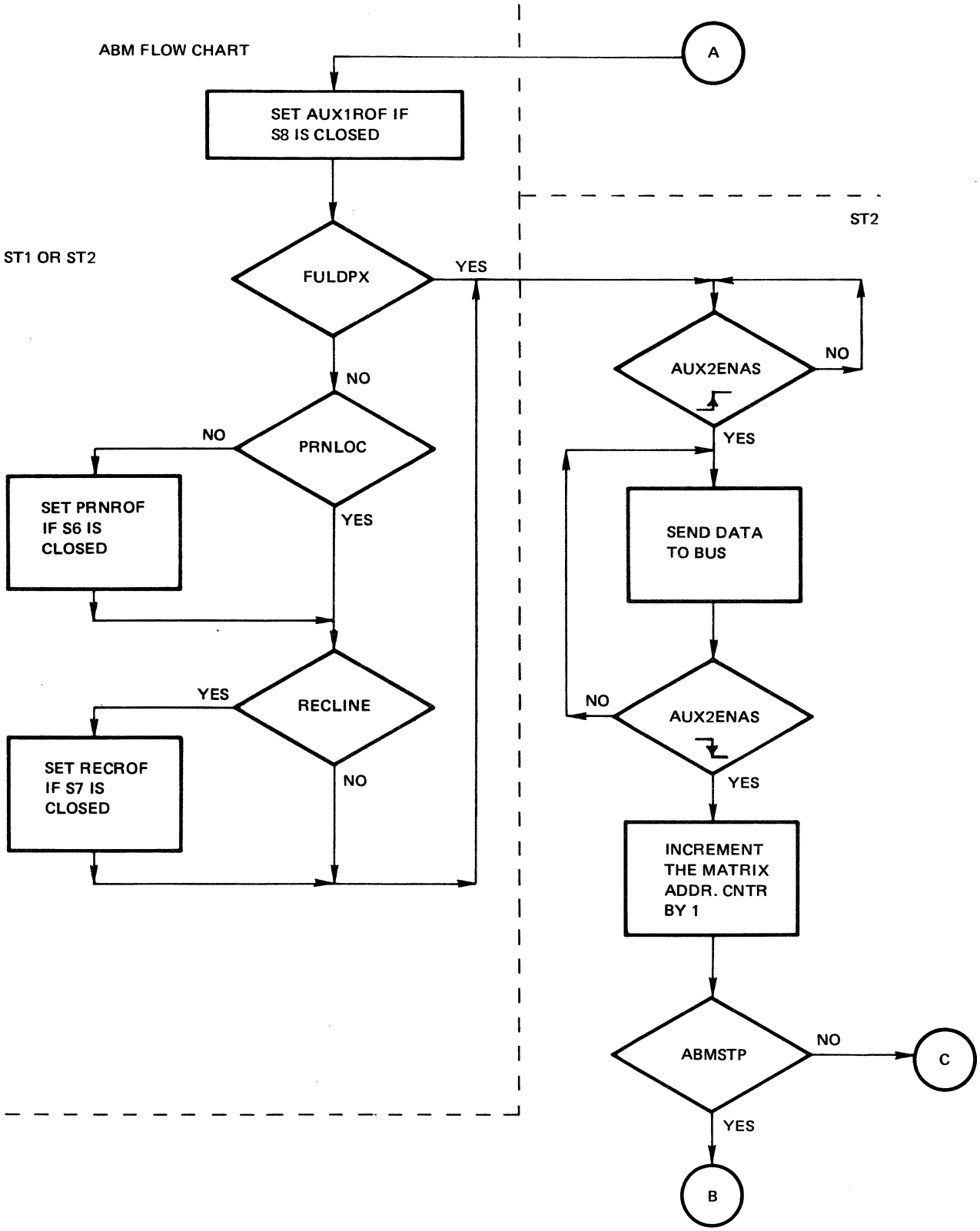


FIGURE 3-9.5. ANSWERBACK MEMORY FLOW CHART (CONTINUED) (SHEET 2 OF 2)

TABLE 3-9.3. AUTO DEVICE CONTROL ENABLING OPTIONS
(for Part No. 971481)

Control Function	Enabling Switch Section		
	To Enable When Transmitting	To Enable When Receiving	To Enable When in Local
DC1 and DC3 (Playback ON/OFF)	S2-1 ON (DC3 only)	S2-2 ON	S2-3 ON
DC2 and DC4 (Record ON/OFF)		S2-4 ON	S2-5 ON

NOTE

Control characters DC1 through DC4 function in the selected operating modes shown above. Close the appropriate switch section on S2 to enable the corresponding function. When the ADC ON/OFF switch is in the OFF position, all ADC functions are disabled except the automatic disconnect on receipt of the EOT character (if the Auto Answer Option is installed).

TABLE 3-9.4. AUTO DEVICE CONTROLLER (EARLIER MODEL) ENABLING OPTIONS
(Part No. 960891)

Control Function	To Enable When Transmitting	To Enable When Receiving	To Enable In Local
DC1 (Playback ON) Resistor Between	R1 J1-J2	R2 J3-J4	R3 J5-J6
DC2 (Record ON) Resistor Between	R7 J13-J14	R8 J15-J16	R9 J17-J18
DC3 (Playback OFF) Resistor Between	R4 J7-J8	R5 J9-J10	R6 J11-J12
DC4 (Record OFF) Resistor Between	R10 J19-J20	R11 J21-J22	R12 J23-J24

NOTE: All resistors are 10 ohm, 0.25 watt, 5 %.

composed of two major sections. The system clock section, which contains the master oscillator, generates the general timing signal used throughout the terminal. The serial receiver section accepts serial data at one of four speeds from an external data set and prepares the data for transmission to other parts of the terminal.

3-9.4.1 System Clocks. The system clock section of the 1200-baud receiver PC card is functionally identical to the clock section of the 300-baud Transmit/Receive PC card (described in Paragraph 3-6.1) with the following exceptions. An additional HIGH SPEED switch is located on the POWER switch panel adjacent to the keyboard to set the terminal to operate at 1200 baud. This switch is independent of the setting of the SPEED switch on the receiver PC card. A block diagram of the system clock structure is given in Figure 3-6.5. When the switch is in the 1200 baud position a SRVCLK of 76.8 kHz is generated.

3-9.4.2 Serial Receiver. Only three differences exist between the 1200-baud receiver section and the 300-baud receiver section (described in Paragraph 3-6.1). First, the 1200-baud receiver accepts TTL data; EIA-to-TTL conversion and enabling is done on the 1200-baud Transmitter PC card. Second, inhibiting of the transmitter while the receiver is receiving a character and the MODE switch is in the HALF DUPLEX position is done on the 1200-baud Transmitter PC card. Third, if the printer is on line and the speed switch is in the 1200 baud position, the printer may be held off (optional strap) with the printer remote off (PRNROF–) signal.

If the optionally strapped PRNROF– signal is not used and visible printing is desired at the 1200-baud speed, filler characters must be added as follows:

(1) Three deletes following each character

(2) Twenty-two deletes after each CARRIAGE return.

The deletes compensate for the 30-msec print cycle required by the printer plus the 190-msec carriage return time needed by the printer mechanism.

3-9.5 ASCII 1200-BAUD TRANSMITTER PC CARD. The 1200-baud Transmitter PC card (schematic 962304) is composed of three sections. The data set interface section generates and accepts the necessary signals to operate with a Bell System Model 202C, 202D, or equivalent Data Set. The input section accepts data from the data bus and loads a 64-character first-in-first-out (FIFO) buffer. The transmitter section accepts data from the output of the FIFO and converts it from parallel to serial for transmission to an external data set.

3-9.5.1 Input. Upon receipt of a transmit enable (XMTENA) and eight system clocks (SCLK) from terminal control, the input section stores the data from the serial data bus (DATA) in the input buffer register on the leading edge of the transmit enable, the line busy flipflop (QLINEBUSY) is set to inhibit terminal control from sending another character. On the trailing edge of XMTENA, the shift-in flipflop (QSIENA) is set. If the first-in-first-out (FIFO) buffer is ready to accept another character, input ready (INPUTRDY) will be high. On the next reader clock (RDRCLK), shift-in (SHIFTIN) is generated to load the character stored in the input buffer register into the FIFO. The eighth data bit loaded into the FIFO may be a MARK (logic ONE), odd or even parity (R6 installed), or the eighth data bit received from the data bus (R11 installed) as determined by the PARITY switch and the two optional resistors (R6 and R11), only one of which is installed at one time. The shift enable flipflop (QSIENA) is cleared as soon as SHIFTIN is generated. The QLINBUSY flipflop is cleared after approximately 800 μsec when in the high-speed mode or after a character is transmitted to the line in the low-speed mode. Holding the line busy for at least 800μsec assures that the recorder has sufficient time to record a character when the system is in HALF-DUPLEX before terminal control sends the next one.

Once a character is loaded into the FIFO, it is asynchronously propagated to the last empty output location. If more than 64 characters are entered before a character is taken from the output, input ready (IR) output from each of the FIFO's goes low, the 65th character cannot be loaded until a character is taken from the output; in addition LINEBUSY– is held low until the input ready to FIFO goes ready.

3-9.5.2 Data Set Interface. The data set interface generates and accepts the necessary signals for operation with an external data set. For 1200-baud operation a Bell 202C or 202D data set represents the external data set; at speeds of 300, 150, and 110 baud, a Bell 103A or equivalent represents the external data set. The 202C and 202D are both half-duplex data sets; hence the request-to-send signal (EIARTS) must be generated and the terminal must wait for the clear-to-send signal (EIACTS) before transmitting any data to the data set. Cable pin assignments for the 202C or D are listed in Table 3-9.5.

Signals generated by the data set interface and their functions are as follows:

a EIA Data Terminal Ready (EIADTR) – This signal is ON (>3.0 volts) as long as the terminal is on-line (TERLINE–, a logic ZERO). The ON condition permits the data set to be connected to the communication channel.

b. EIA Transmitted Data (EIADATOT) – Serial data to be transmitted by the data set; the MARK, or logic ONE voltage is less than - 3.0 volts and the SPACE voltage is greater than 3.0 volts.

c. EIA Request-to-Send (EIARTS) – This signal, when at the MARK level (>3.0 volts), indicates that the terminal wishes to transmit information over the EIADATOT line. As long as the terminal is in the full-duplex mode of operation (FULLDPX– a logic ZERO), EIARTS is held to the MARK condition. In the half-duplex mode (FULLDPX–, a logic ONE) EIARTS is held to the MARK condition as soon as the FIFO indicates it has a character to transmit by bringing output ready (OUTPUTRDY) high. After the last character is sent from the FIFO, OUTPUTRDY goes low. After a 20-msec delay, EIARTS will fall to a SPACE level (EIA low).

Signals accepted by the data set interface and their functions are as follows:

a. EIA data set ready (EIADSR) – When in the MARK condition (>3.0 volts) the signal indicates the external data set is ready to operate. This signal, in conjunction with EIA clear-to-send (EIACTS), enables the transmit section to send serial data to the external data set. In conjunction with EIA data carrier detection (EIADCD), this signal also enables sending the serial data from the data set (EIADATIN) to the 1200-baud Receiver PC card.

b. EIA data carrier detector (EIADCD) – When this signal is in the MARK condition (>3.0 volts), it indicates a valid carrier signal is being received by the external data set.

c. EIA received data (EIADATIN) – Serial data received from the external data set.

d. EIA Clear-to-Send (EIACTS) – When in the MARK condition (> 3.0 volts) this signal indicates the external data set is prepared to transmit data.

3-9.5.3 Transmitter Section. The transmit section (see Figure 3-9.6) accepts parallel data from the output buffer of the FIFO and converts it to serial data for transmission

TABLE 3-9.5. 1200-BAUD, EIA INTERFACE CABLE, PIN FUNCTIONS[4]
(CABLE, TI PART NO. 959372)

Connector Pin Numbers		Pin Function
Terminal	Data Set	
6	20	Data Terminal Ready[1]
7	7	Signal Ground
8	5	Clear to Send[2]
9	6	Data Set Ready[3]
10	3	Received Data
A	1	Protective Ground
C	4	Request to Send[6]
H	2	Transmitted Data
K	8	Data Carrier Detect[5]

NOTES:
[1] Held to an ON condition by the data terminal ON LINE switch.
[2] Turned ON in response to "request to send;" typical delay is approximately 220 msec.
[3] Held to an ON condition when data set is operative; required for terminal operation.
[4] All are used only with external modem.
[5] Held to an ON condition by modem when carrier is received; required by terminal for data reception.
[6] Turned ON when transmission begins; turned OFF 20 msec after transmission ends.

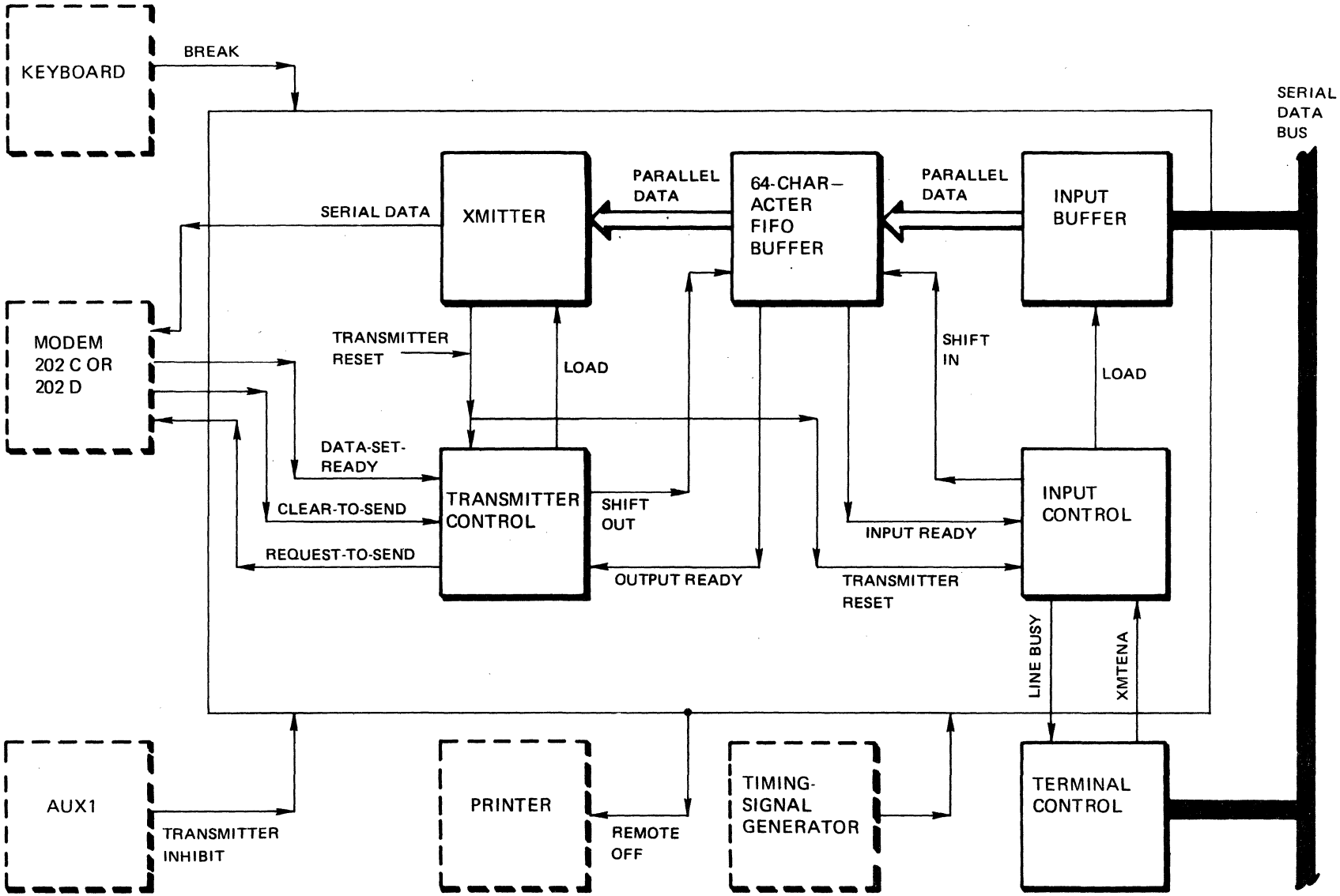


FIGURE 3-9.6. 1200-BAUD TRANSMITTER PC CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM

to an external data set. The transmit section is controlled by the transmit-busy flipflop (XMTBSY). If the FIFO's have data ready for transmission, each FIFO will have the output ready (OR) high; hence QOUTPUTRDY will be high. As soon as XMTENA goes high, the request-to-send flipflop (TTLRTS–) is set to signal the data set that the terminal has data to transmit.

The reader clock (RDRCLK), which occurs after OUTPUTRDY goes high, generates a shift-out pulse (SHIFTOUT) if the data set is prepared to transmit data (ETACTS high) and transmit inhibit (XMTIN4–, generated by the AUX1 device) is not low. The SHIFTOUT pulse sets the XMTBSY flipflop and loads the parallel data into the output buffer register when XMTBSY goes low; the pulse then shifts the next character into the output buffer of the FIFO's, and output ready on each FIFO again goes high. The serial receiver clock (SRVCLK) is divided by 64 to generate the transmit clock (XMTCLK) to shift the character out of the output buffer register to the data set. In addition to the eighth data bit, a start bit (logic ZERO) and stop bit (logic ONE) are added at the beginning and end of the character, respectively. For 10-CPS* operation 2 stop bits are added. The BIT COUNTER counts the number of bits transmitted and sets the transmit reset flipflop (QXMTRST) after the tenth bit has been transmitted (eleventh if the terminal is operating at 10 CPS; i.e., 10 CPS is a logic ONE). Once the transmit flipflop is cleared (XMTBSY logic ZERO), if QOUTPUTRDY goes high (indicating the FIFO's have another character to transmit), another transmit cycle is started. Also, if the terminal is on line (the ON-LINE switch is set) and the BREAK key is depressed, the output line is held to a continuous logic ZERO (SPACE) as long as the BREAK key remains depressed. A timing diagram is shown in Figure 3-9.7.

If the terminal is in the HALF-DUPLEX mode of operation (FULLDPX–, a logic ONE), each time the 1200-baud Receiver PC card receives a character, a reset (RESET) pulse is generated. The RESET pulse goes high after the receiver has received half the start bit and goes back low

*CPS = characters per second

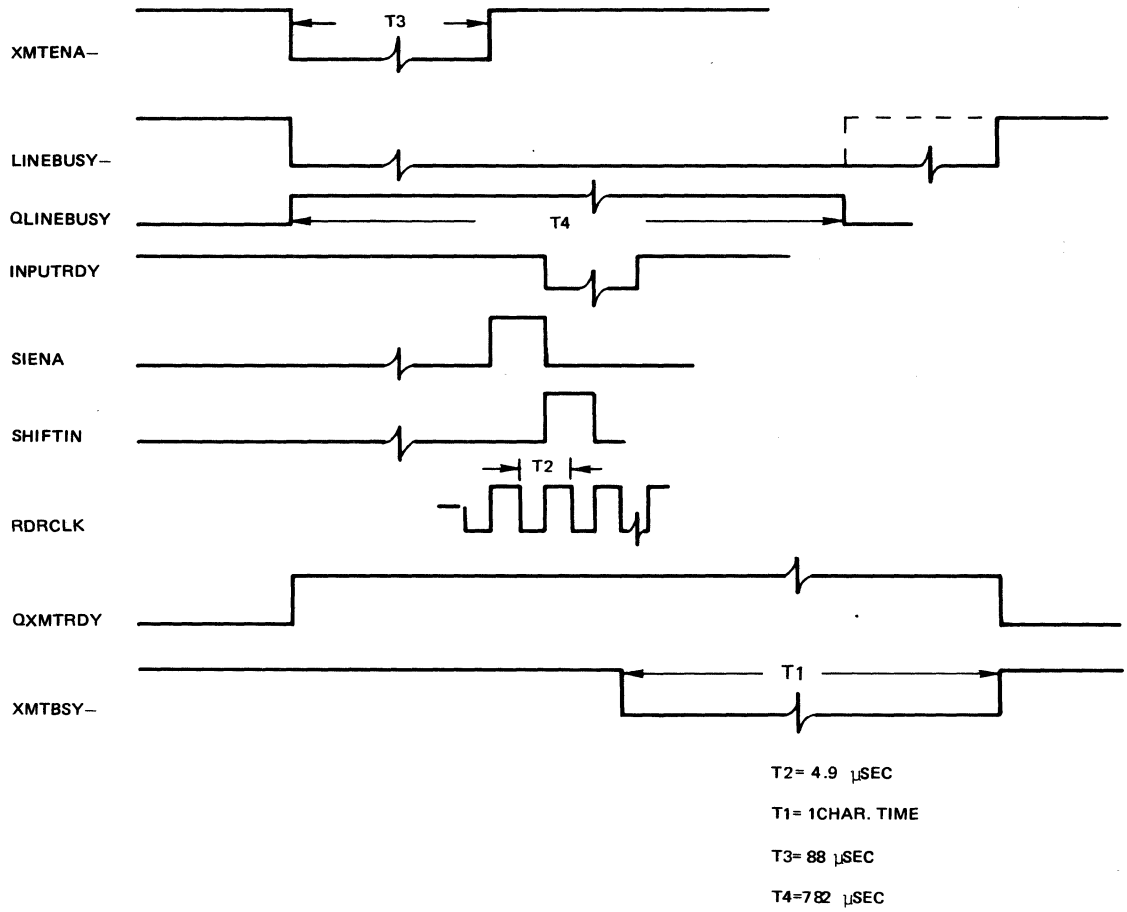


FIGURE 3-9.7. 1200–BAUD TRANSMITTER PC CARD INPUT SECTION TIMING DIAGRAM (FOR 1-CHARACTER INPUT)

after the parity bit is received. When RESET goes high the half-duplex flipflop (RCVHDPX) is set, causing the line to be busy so that no character may be sent to the transmitter. The line is held busy to the transmitter for one character time after the last character is received from the line. This process prevents the transmitter from attempting to transmit a character while the receiver is receiving a character in half-duplex. Conversely, while the transmitter is transmitting a character in half-duplex, the receiver is inhibited by TTLRTS from receiving a character.

3-9.6 AUTO ANSWER CONTROL. The optional Auto Answer Control basically consists of a PC card, a display panel and cabling, and a 6-foot (minimum) EIA or modem cable assembly in kit form. Two versions of the Auto Answer Control Kit are available: one for use with Bell System 103 Data Sets (TI Part No. 960984-0002) and one for use with the Bell System Type-CBS Data Access Arrangement (TI Part No. 960984-0001).

Table 3-9.7 lists interface resistor options for the two versions. Logic diagrams of the Auto Answer Control and its display PC card are shown in drawings 962307 and 962308 in Appendix C of this manual; assembly drawings are contained in Appendix B.

The Auto Answer Control cannot be used with the 733 Data Terminals equipped with the 1200-baud transmit/receive option. Furthermore, TI recommends using the Auto Answer Control in conjunction with the Answer-Back Memory plus the Remote Device Control option or with the Auto Device Controller option, although the Auto Answer will function without them.

The following power is required by either version:

+5 Vdc @ 380 mA (maximum)
+12 Vdc @ 10 mA (maximum)
-12 Vdc @ 8 mA (maximum)

3-9.6.1 Auto Answer Control with Bell 103A Data Set. This version of the Auto Answer Control (TI Part No. 960984-0002) provides the 733 the capability of automatically answering a call on a Bell System DDD network which has a Bell 103A Data Set with auto answer. This version of the Auto Answer Control plugs into PC card slot A8 in the 733 lower enclosure.

In addition to automatically answering a call, the Auto Answer Control includes the following features:

(1) Automatic triggering of the Answer-Back Memory (ABM) option (with ABM plus ADC options or RDC option also installed) when the call is answered. The ABM is triggered after an adjustable (with resistor jumpers) delay of 2 msec to 10.2 sec in nine steps from the carrier detect signal (see Table 3-9.6).

(2) Automatic disconnect from the line and blinding of the printing and record functions if any of the following conditions occur:

(a) A carrier from the originating station is not received within 10 seconds after a call is answered.

(b) The carrier from the originating station is lost for at least 50 msec during the progress of a call.

(c) A disconnect character (usually EOT) is received from the originating station (if a remote device control option is installed).

(d) A SPACE of at least 1.28 seconds without a mark is received from the originating station.

Table 3-9.8 lists resistor options necessary to implement either Auto Answer Control version.

a. Indicators

The following indicators (located on the 733 option panel) are provided with the Auto Answer Control:

RING INDICATOR – lamp blinks 2 seconds on and 4 seconds off with the ring indicator of the Bell System 103A. It illuminates steadily after the call is answered (i.e., the DTR line is turned on) until the carrier is received from the originating station.

TERMINAL READY – illuminates when the 733 ON-LINE switch is ON-LINE, indicating that the terminal will answer an incoming call.

LINE READY – illuminates when the terminal has answered the call, received the carrier from the originating station, and is ready to transmit or receive.

b. Typical Operations

Before leaving the data terminal unattended, the operator must switch the appropriate data

TABLE 3-9.6. ANSWER-BACK MEMORY TRIGGER-DELAY CHART, RESISTOR OPTIONS

Delay	Install 10Ω, 0.25 W Resistor[1]	Between
10.24 sec	R15	J10 and J16
5.12 sec	R16	J9 and J14
2.56 sec	R17	J8 and J1
1.28 sec	R18[2]	J7 and J15
640 msec	R19	J6 and J17
320 msec	R20	J5 and J15
160 msec	R21	J4 and J14
80 msec	R22	J3 and J1
0.6-1.9 msec	R23	J2 and J16

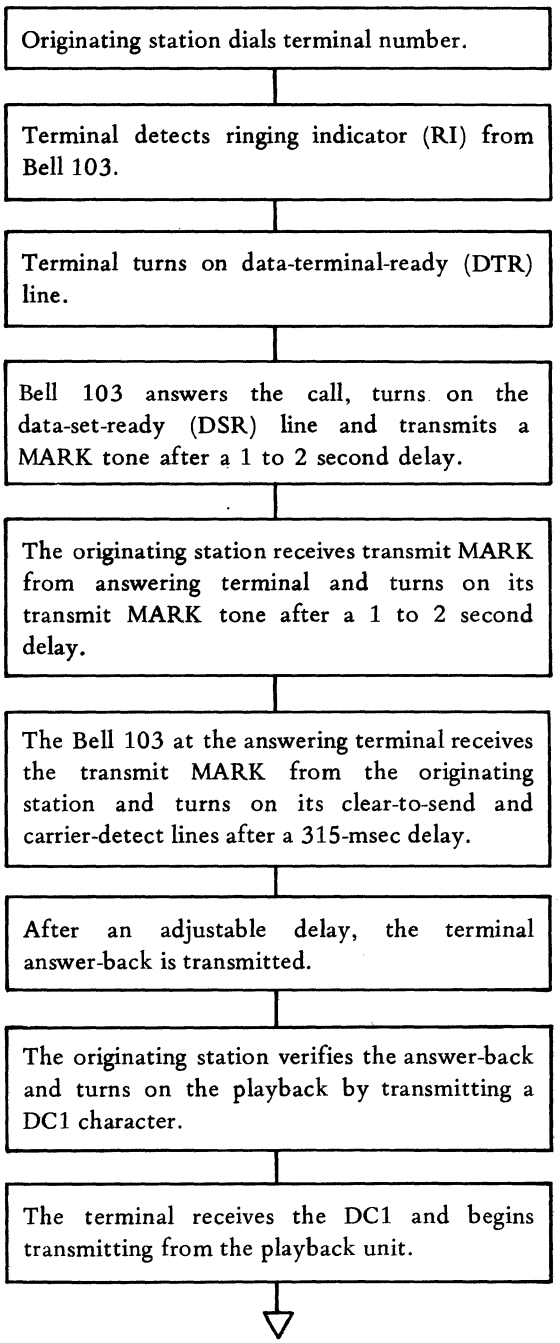
NOTES
1. Only one of R15 through R23 is used.
2. Resistor normally installed.

TABLE 3-9.7. AUTO ANSWER CONTROL INTERFACE SELECTION CHART, RESISTOR OPTIONS

Install 10Ω, 0.25W Resistor	Between	For Use With	
		DAA	BELL 103
R1	J12 and J18	Open	10Ω
R2*	J13 and J11	10 Ω	Open

*Resistor normally installed.

terminal function (RECORD, PLAYBACK and/or PRINTER) to the LINE mode, switch the data terminal to ON-LINE, and switch the Bell 103 Data Set to AUTO. A typical operating sequence (assuming that Answer-Back Memory and Remote Device Control options are installed) is shown in the following flow chart:



A flow diagram of the Auto Answer Control functions is shown in Figure 3-9.8, and state equations are listed in Table 3-9.9.

c. Interface Requirements

The Interface signals conform to EIA Standard RS232C. The interface connector is a 25-pin Cannon DB-25P (or equivalent) at the end of a 6 foot (minimum length) cable. Pin assignments and functions are shown in Table 3-9.10.

3-9.6.2 Auto Answer Control with Bell Type-CBS Data Access Arrangement. This version of the Auto Answer Control (TI Part No. 960984-0001), together with an "answer-mode" modem option, provides the capability of automatically answering a call on a Bell System DDD network which has a Bell type-CBS Data Access Arrangment. This version of the Auto Answer Kit plugs into PC card slot A7 in the 733 lower unit PC card rack.

All other general capabilities are the same as the Auto Answer Control version described in paragraph 3-9.6 above.

a. Indicators

The following indicators (located on the 733 option panel) are provided in the Auto Answer Control:

RING INDICATOR – lamp blinks 2 seconds on and 4 seconds off with the ring indicator of the Bell System DAA. It illuminates steadily after the call is answered [i.e., the off-hook (OH) line is turned on] until the carrier is received from the originating station.

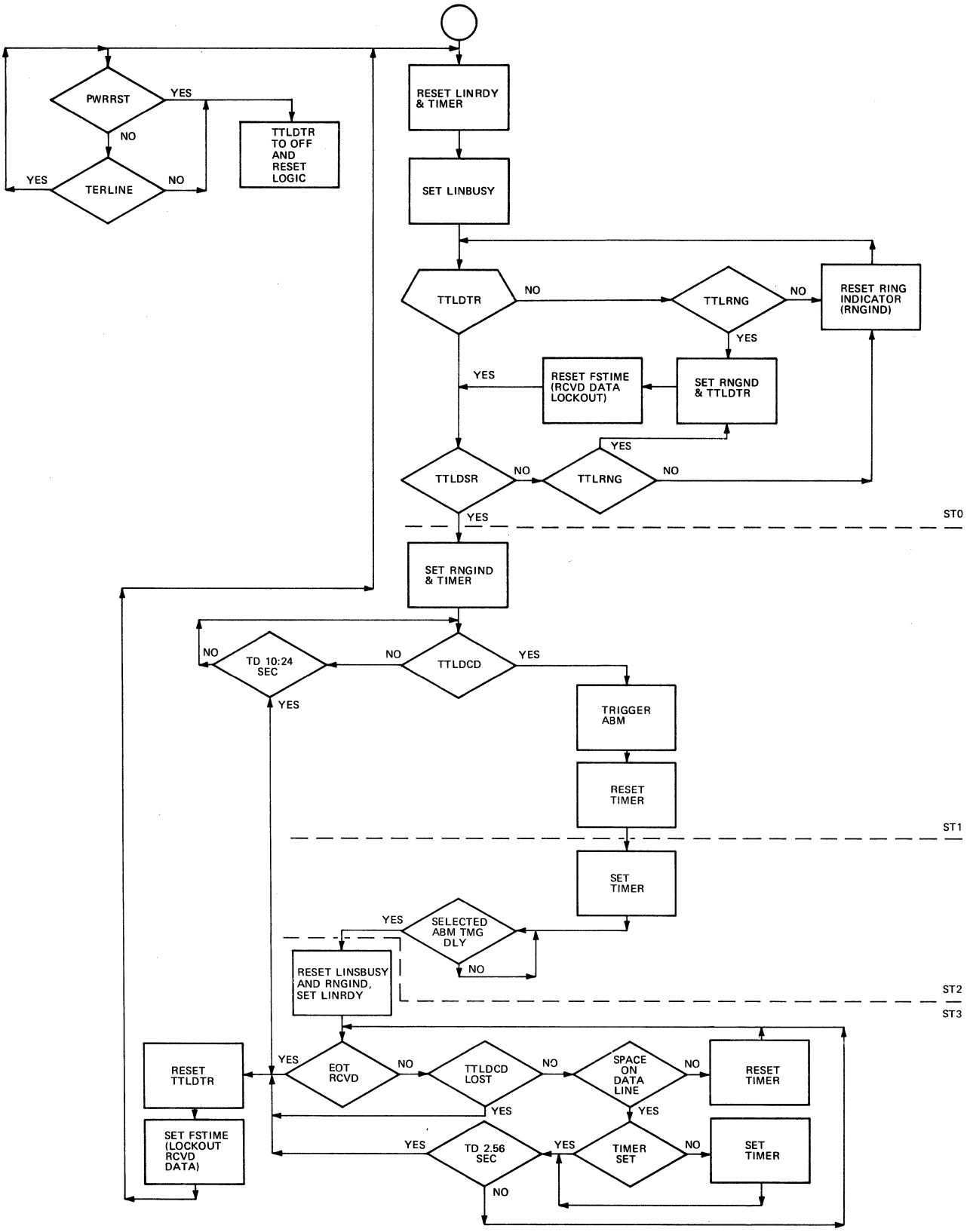


FIGURE 3-9.8. AUTO ANSWER CONTROL, FUNCTIONAL FLOW DIAGRAM

TABLE 3-9.8. AUTOMATIC DISCONNECT AND AUTOMATIC ANSWER-BACK MEMORY TRIGGERING, RESISTOR OPTIONS

To Disable	Delete 10Ω Resistor
Disconnect (hang-up) line upon receipt of EOT character	R5
Long-SPACE Disconnect	R3
Automatic Triggering of Answer-Back Memory	R12

TABLE 3-9.9. STATE EQUATIONS FOR AUTO ANSWER CONTROL

ST0D	=	ST1D– * ST2D– * ST3D–
ST1D	=	ST0Q * TTLDTR * TTLDSR + ST1Q * (TTLDCD– * TD10.24SEC–)
ST2D	=	ST1Q * TTLDCD + ST2Q * TD(xxx)msec–
ST3D	=	ST2Q * TD(xxx) MS + ST3Q * RCVEOT– * TTLDCD * TD1,28 Sec–
TIMERRST	=	ST0Q + ST1Q * TTLDCD + ST3 * LNDATAQ
TTLDTRD	=	TTLRNG + TTLDTR * ((ST1Q + ST3Q) * ST0D–)–
LINBUSY	=	ST3Q–
FSTIME	=	(ST1Q * TTLDCD) + TTLDTR–
AUX2ROF	=	TTLDTR–
TD1.28 SEC	=	ST3Q * LNDATAQ–* (1.28-sec delay time)
TD(xxx)MS	=	ST2Q * (SELECTED delay time)
TD10.24 SEC	=	ST1Q * TTLDCD– * (10.24 sec delay time)
T1MERRST	=	ST0Q + ST1Q * TTLDCD + ST3Q * LNDATAQ
STATE 0	=	Wait state, no call in progress
STATE 1	=	Received ring indication, answer call, and wait for carrier detect (trigger ABM when carrier detect is received)
STATE 2	=	Received carrier detect, wait for ABM delay
STATE 3	=	ABM delay over, send ABM and set line ready indicator

TABLE 3-9.10. AUTO ANSWER CONTROL PIN ASSIGNMENTS WITH BELL 103 DATA SET (CABLE, TI PART NO. 971555-0001)

Bell 103 Data Set Interface Conn Pin No.	Terminal Conn (J1) Pin No.	Signal Source	Signal Function
1	A	Common	AA – Protective Ground
2	H	Terminal	BA – Transmitted Data
3	10	Data Set	BB – Received Data
5	8	Data Set	CB – Clear-to-Send
6	9	Data Set	CC – Data-Set-Ready
7	7	Common	AB – Signal Ground
8	K	Data Set	CF – Carrier Detect
20	E	Terminal	CD – Data-Terminal-Ready
22	D	Data Set	CE – Ringing Indicator
(All other pins not used)			

TABLE 3-9.11. AUTO ANSWER CONTROL PIN ASSIGNMENTS WITH BELL TYPE-CBS DATA ACCESS ARRANGEMENT (CABLE, TI PART NO. 971557-0001)

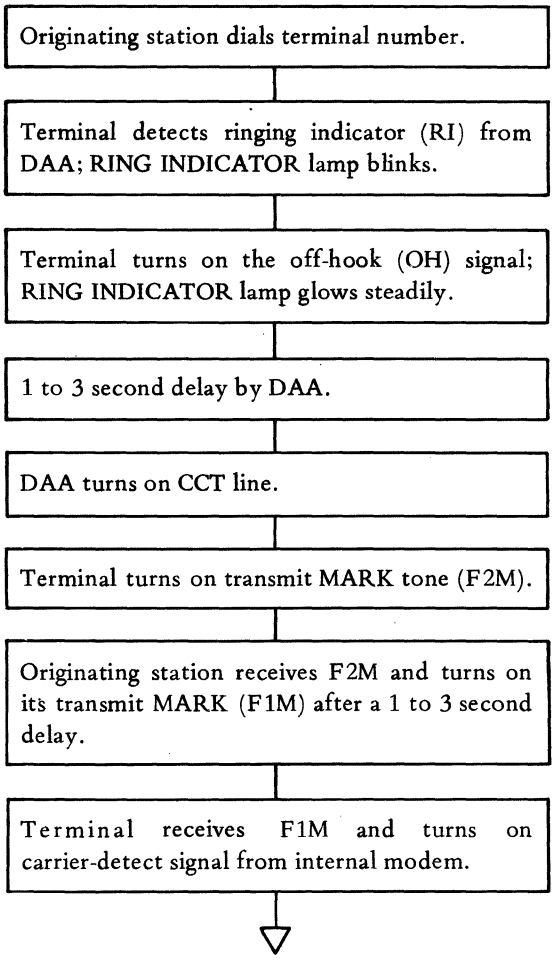
Terminal Conn (J1) Pin No.	DAA Terminal Lugs	Wire Color	Bell Systems Description	Function
C	DT	Orange	Data Tip	Connection to phone line
3	DR	Yellow	Data Ring	Connection to phone line
6	DA	Brown	Data Transmission	Held ON by terminal to request data transmission
E	OH	Red	Off Hook	Held ON by terminal to answer and maintain a call
5	CCT	White	Coupler Cut Through	Held ON by DAA when data path has been established
4	SH	Blue	Switch Hook	Not used by terminal
	SH1		Switch Hook Return	Not used by terminal
7	SG	Black	Signal Ground	Return path for control signals
D	RI	Green	Ring Indicator	Ringing signal present

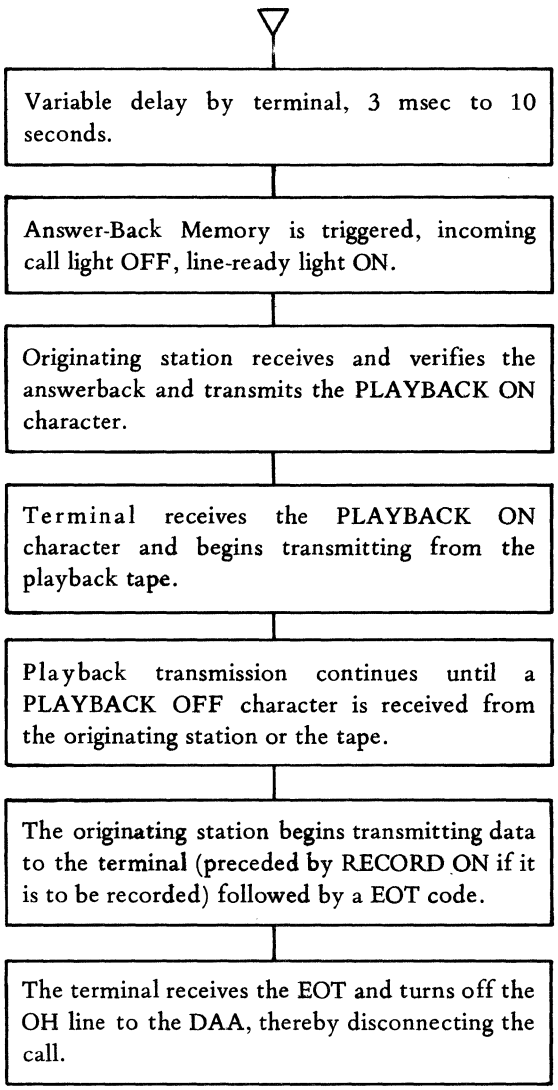
TERMINAL READY – illuminates when the 733 ON LINE switch is ON-LINE, indicating that the terminal will answer an incoming call.

LINE READY – illuminates when the terminal has answered the call, received the carrier from the originating station and is ready to transmit or receive.

b. Typical Operations

Before leaving the terminal unattended, the operator must switch the appropriate data terminal function (RECORD, PLAYBACK and/or PRINTER) to the LINE mode and the data terminal to ON-LINE. A typical operating sequence (with Answer-Back Memory and Remote Device Control options installed) is shown in the following flow chart.





A flow diagram of the Auto Answer Control functions is shown in Figure 3-9.8, and state equations are listed in Table 3-9.9.

c. Interface Requirements

The control signals to the DAA are compatible with the logic levels and conventions defined in EIA Standard RS232C. The signals-to-phone line (DT and DR) is described under modem options (see Paragraph 3-9.1). The interface connections to the DAA are spade lugs which attach to the screw terminals of the DAA. Pin assignments and functions are listed in Table 3-9.11.

3-9.7 AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL. The Automatic Search Control (ASC) option provides the capability to automatically search at high speed for a desired record contained within a tape cassette. Schematics [971500(M/L) or 971503(M/W)] of the ASC are contained in Appendix C. Signatures are listed in Appendix A.

As shown in Figure 3-9.9, the operator (or remote device if used in conjunction with the Remote Device Control option) enters an activate code on the ASR data bus through the keyboard (or over the remote line). The ASC recognizes the code and if in local mode responds locally by causing a paper advance (KBPA) signal. The printer performs a line feed and a carriage return. The operator (or remote device) can then enter from one to 16 printable USASCII characters into the search field memory of the Automatic Search Control. After the 16th character is entered into memory, the printer is switched off via PRNROFF.

The ASC waits for the cassette to be activated and then writes N-1 characters (one less than entered by keyboard or line) into its cassette data memory. When the cassette data memory is loaded, a character-by-character comparison begins. The ASC then compares up to N-1 characters at which time the ASC waits for one more character from the tape to complete the sequence. If the N-1 field comparison is positive (N-1 matches) and the last character [(N-1)+1] is a match, the ASC stops the cassette and issues a paper advance signal if the data terminal is in local mode. If the fields do not compare, the ASC will shift the cassette data memory data by one character and begin an N-1 compare again.

The read-only memory (ROM) controller is the heart of the Automatic Search Control. The ROM has three basic functions: data path control, data timing and decoding, and logic control.

3-9.7.1 Data Path. The data path begins at the ASR data bus. The ASC converts the serial data to parallel which is applied to the input of the decoders and to the 8-bit parallel buffer register. The output of the buffer register is applied to both the search field memory and the cassette data memory where, at the appropriate time, a write pulse is applied to one of the two memories (16 x 8 bit) to load that character.

The outputs of the memories are continuously fed to two 8-bit magnitude comparators which determine equality. During the character-by-character tape search, the two comparators signify a match.

3-9.7.2 Data Timing and Decoding. Data timing (see Figure 3-9.10) is accomplished by synching the ASC to Terminal Control through two signals: device-enable and terminal control state-ONE. The device-enable determines when a data transfer will take place. The enables are

KBDENA – keyboard data
RDRENA – cassette data playback
RMTENA – line data, generated by the RDC.

Terminal control state-ONE (TCST1) indicates when the data transfer is complete. The data is actually transferred by the serial clock (SCLK). The flipflop CHRDY sets when the correct enable is up, the eight serial clocks have passed, and the falling edge of TCST1 occurs. At this point in the data path, the data is stable, so the outputs of the decoders are inspected for

Printable characters
Activate code (ESC and $).

If the character is printable, a signal (CHROK) is sent to logic control to signify that the character is ready and printable.

3-9.7.3 Logic Control. The logic control performs two primary functions: state control and function control.

a. State Control – State Control is implemented in three basic steps: (1) defining the step-by-step sequence in which the controller operates; (2) storing the steps into a permanent read-only memory (ROM) to be recalled later in a predetermined sequence; and (3) implementing the ROM control to assign each step or memory cell to a specific forcing function.

   The flow chart (Figure 3-9.11) and block diagram (Figure 3-9.12) illustrate the concept. The diamonds on the flow chart represent forcing functions; the rectangles are control functions; and the connecting lines are jump paths. For example, note that state 11 (state numbers are written in each block) has three jump paths (J0, J1, J2) and two forcing functions (STOP BIT and MATCH). The dominant forcing function is STOP BIT which determines the primary decision regardless of MATCH. If STOP BIT is true, the memory output forces the state counter to address 10; if it is false, MATCH determines whether address OF or OE is forced.

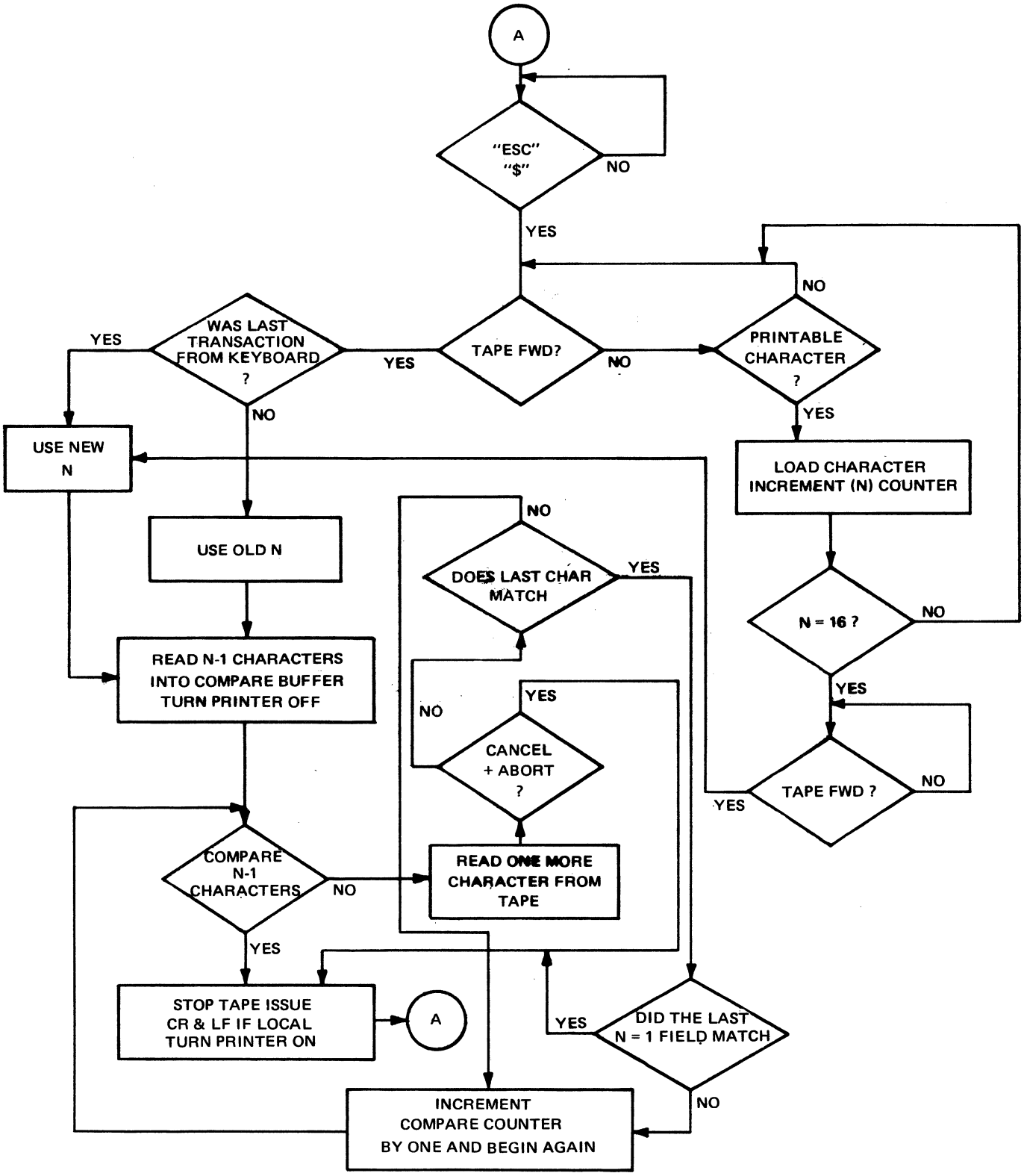


FIGURE 3-9.9. AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL SIMPLIFIED FLOW CHART

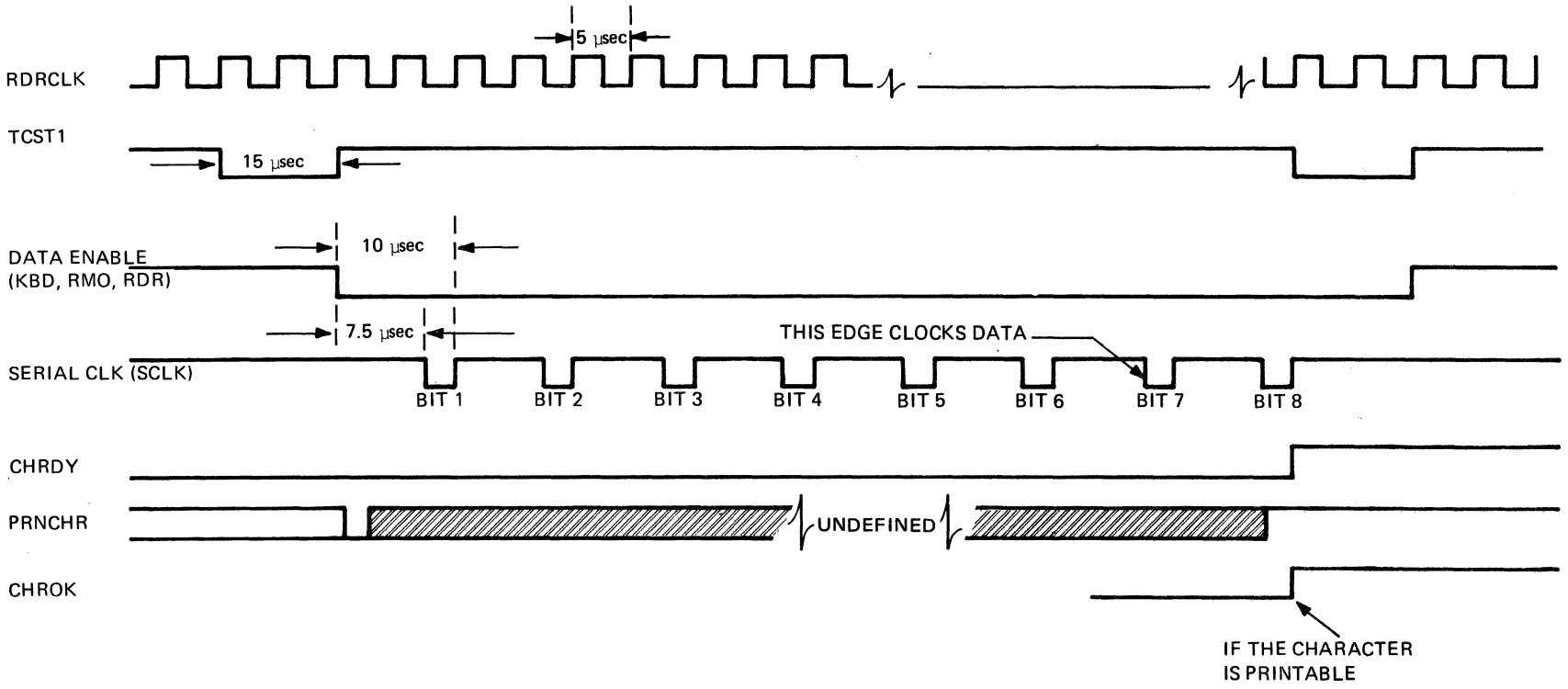


FIGURE 3-9.10. AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL DATA TIMING

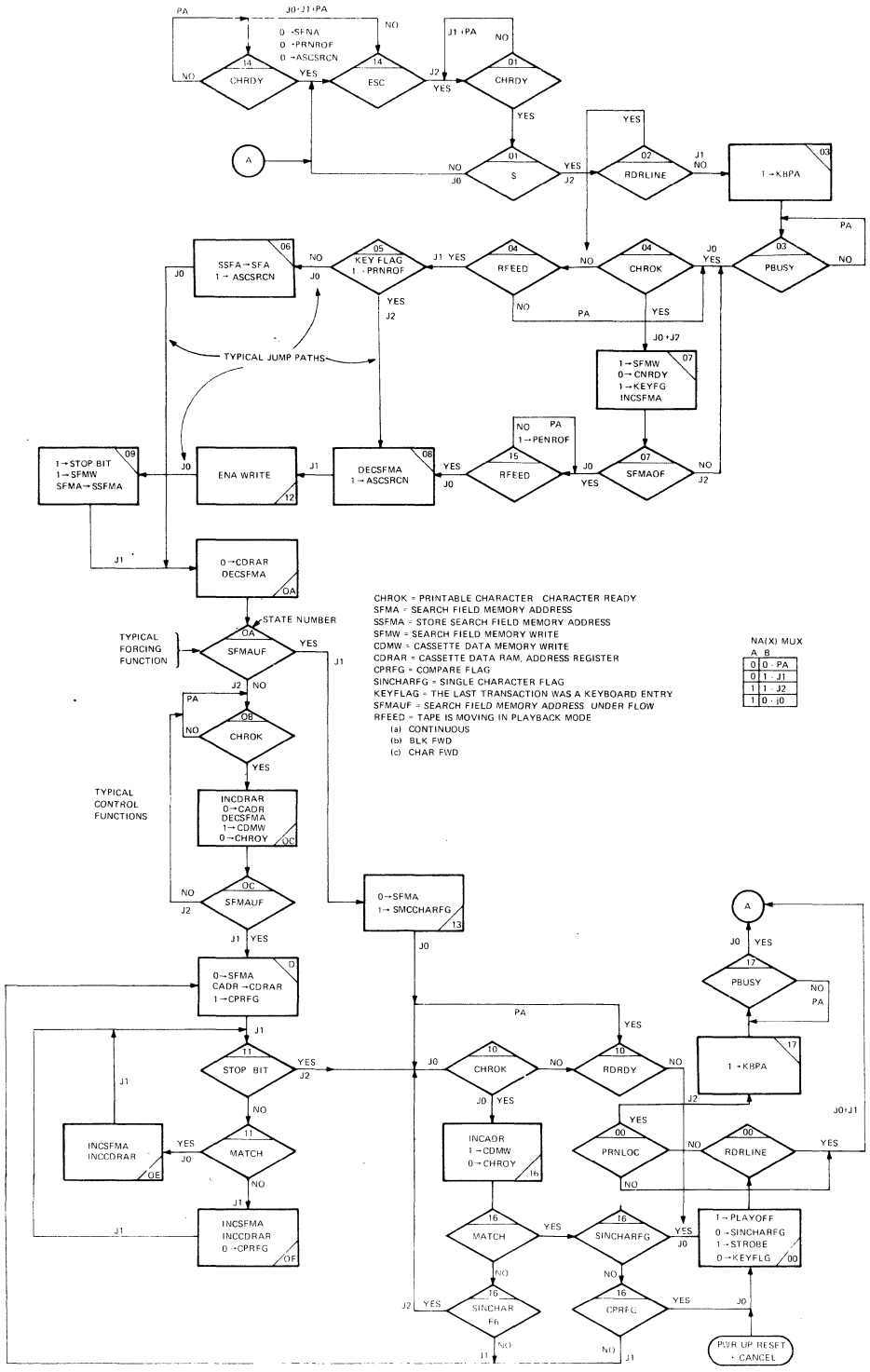


FIGURE 3-9.11. AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL FUNCTIONAL FLOW DIAGRAM

Thus, address 11 has three possible next address jump paths: J0 = OE, J1 = OF, and J2 = 10. The method by which they are chosen is determined by the conditions of the forcing functions STOP BIT and MATCH when the clock switches.

The forcing functions are selected by a 2-bit wide, 24-position multiplexer. The multiplexer consists of three sections of two (8 → 1) multiplexers, which are separated into two control bits: A and B. When, for example, address ZERO is applied to the multiplexer, AAM slot-zero is switched to a three-input OR gate (SELA); and BAM multiplexer slot ZERO is switched to a three-input OR gate (SELB).

SELA and SELB are coded into a 2-bit field to select the jump paths. Actually, there are four jump paths: J0, J1, J2, and PA (present address). However, PA is not stored in memory since it is available at the output of the memory address register. A truth table for these four jump paths is shown below.

Bit A	Bit B	PATH
0	0	PA
0	1	J1
1	1	J2
1	0	J0

The A/B bits are applied to the next address (NAM-NEM) selectors which are 4 → 1 multiplexers. The outputs of these selectors are applied to the inputs of the memory address register (NAA-NAE) the output of which is fed to the five ROM's.

b. Function Control. The function controls operate much the same way as the state control. The control lines needed to make things happen (clock counters, operators, reset flipflops and control data path) are well defined in Figure 3-9.11. The control line functions are stored in the control ROM to be used where appropriate. Each control line is a discrete line from a ROM to the particular device to be clocked or gated, and each line is preprogrammed to switch HIGH or LOW in those states shown in Figure 3-9.11.

The flow chart in Figure 3-9.11 shows that state 11 can step to any of three states: 10 via path J2, OF via J1, and OE via J0. As the controller steps through one of these states, it must perform its assigned task. The following control functions occur each time the controller passes through the noted states.

State	Transfer Function (Control Function)
OE	Increment SF memory address (INCSFMA)
	Increment Cassette Data RAM address register (INCDRAR)
OF	INCSFMA
	INCDRAR
	Clear the compare flag (0 → CPRFG)
10	Wait for diamond decisions

3-9.8 REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL. The optional Remote Device Control (RDC) consists of a single printed-circuit card which plugs into KSR card slot A6. A manual ON/OFF switch for the RDC is located atop the PC card, accessible by lifting the terminal cover. Schematics of the RDC [971499(M/L) and 971504(M/W)] are contained in Appendix C.

The RDC permits remote control of most 733 ASR operations via data received over the communication line. The RDC decodes and acts upon on-line data in the form of ASCII character and control codes.

3-9.8.1 Function Codes. All functions are performed by the RDC upon receipt of specific ASCII characters which are established by a programmable read-only memory (PROM) and an option resistor on the RDC PC card. Five functions are performed with single characters from the USASCII control character subset. All other functions are performed using a sequence of two USASCII characters: the first character is derived from the control character subset; the second character is derived from either the control character subset or the third and fourth columns of the USASCII code (see Table 3-4.2), as selected by the option resistor.

NOTE

Once a function is selected in one of the two subsets, all other functions are contained in the same subset.

The standard function code selections are listed below.

a. Single-Character Functions

Playback ON	DC1
Playback OFF	DC3
Record ON	DC2
Record OFF	DC4

Autodisconnect (when used) with Auto Answer Control option – EOT

First character of double-character sequence – (normally DLE)

b. Two-Character Functions – These functions are performed using the USASCII control character DLE plus the following character

Rewind cassette-1	1
Rewind cassette-2	2
Load cassette-1	3
Load cassette-2	4
Cassette-1 in RECORD mode	5
Cassette-2 in RECORD mode	6
Block forward	7
Block reverse	8
Printer ON	9
Printer OFF	0
Auto Device Control ON	:
Auto Device Control OFF	;
Request status	<
1200-baud print local	>
ASC remote cancel	?

NOTE

The printer is automatically disabled from printing the first character following receipt of the DLE character.

c. Function Description

Playback On – enables the tape playback function

Playback Off – disables the tape playback function

Record On – enables the tape recording function.

Record Off – disables the tape recording function.

Auto Disconnect (EOT) – disconnects the printing and recording functions from on-line (if used in conjunction with Auto Answer Control option).

Rewind Cassette 1 – causes the tape in cassette-1 to slew at high speed toward the beginning of tape until clear leader is sensed.

Rewind Cassette 2 – causes the tape in cassette-2 to slew at high speed toward the beginning of tape until clear leader is sensed.

Load Cassette 1* – causes the tape in cassette-1 to wind forward from clear leader to the beginning of tape.

Load Cassette 2* – causes the tape in cassette-2 to wind forward from clear leader to the beginning of tape.

Cassette-1 in Record Mode – places cassette-1 in RECORD mode; cassette-2 will be in PLAYBACK mode (dual-cassette models).

*If the tape cassette is not on clear leader (i.e., it is on tape), a fast forward will initiate. A fast forward cannot be stopped by a remote command.

Cassette-2 in Record Mode – places cassette-2 in RECORD mode (dual-cassette models); cassette-1 will be in PLAYBACK mode (all models).

Block Forward – causes the next block on tape to be read and played back (or the remainder of a block if playback stopped in the middle of a block).

Block Reverse – causes the tape to reverse one block and stop.

Printer On – enables the printer to receive data from the communications line (if the PRINTER switch is set to LINE) after having been disabled.

Printer Off – disables the printer from receiving line data. If this code sequence is received when the printer is in either the LINE or LOCAL mode, the printer is disabled while in the LINE mode. This function is reset and reverts to the Printer-ON condition when the terminal is switched OFF-LINE or when power is switched OFF and ON.

Auto Device Control ON – enables the functions playback ON/OFF (DC1, DC3) and record ON/OFF (DC2, DC4) after having been disabled by the Auto Device control OFF function.

Auto Device Control OFF – disables the functions playback ON/OFF (DC1, DC3) and record ON/OFF (DC2, DC4), which is particularly useful when recording data from the line containing the playback ON/OFF or record ON/OFF characters (e.g., format tapes). ADC OFF is reset and reverts back to the ON condition when the terminal is switched OFF LINE, or power is switched OFF and ON.

Request Status – enables the terminal to send the status character (see below). It is particularly useful in determining when a rewind, load, or other function has been completed.

3-9.8.2 Status Character. The status character is a USASCII character transmitted by the data terminal when the "request-status" code is received from the line. The specific status and bit locations are

Bit 1 (least significant bit) indicates the playback function is ready when bit 1 is a logic ONE. If bit 1 is a logic ZERO, playback is NOT ready for one of the following reasons:

(1) Cassette door open or cassette not in place

(2) Cassette on clear leader

(3) Playback not in LINE mode

(4) Other operations being performed; e.g., rewind.

Bit 2 – indicates a playback error has been made if bit 2 is a logic ONE. A logic ZERO indicates a playback error has not been made. If the playback is strapped so as not to stop on an error (see paragraph 2-6.2), bit 2 will indicate a ONE only while a block with an error is being (or waiting to be) transmitted.

NOTE

A playback error may be cleared using the remote control functions PLAYBACK ON, BLOCK REV, or BLOCK FWD.

Bit 3 – indicates cassette 1 is on clear leader at either end of tape if Bit 3 is a logic ONE. A logic ZERO indicates the cassette is not on clear leader.

Bit 4 – same function as bit 3 for cassette 2.

Bit 5 – indicates that the record function is ready to be enabled with the record ON signal when bit 5 is a logic ONE. If bit 5 is a logic ZERO, record is not ready for one of the following reasons:

(1) Cassette-door-open or cassette-not-in-place

(2) Cassette on clear leader

(3) Record not in LINE mode

(4) Other operation being performed; i.e., rewind or load

(5) Tape cassette write tab removed.

Bit 6 – indicates that the printer is ready when bit 6 is a logic ONE. If bit 6 is a logic ZERO, the printer is not ready for one of the following reasons:

(1) Printer not in LINE mode

(2) Printer is off as a result of "printer off" command, or the Automatic Search Control (ASC) is searching.

Bit 7 – always a logic ONE to force the status character out of the control character subset. This bit may be optionally switched on the PC card to indicate PLAYBACK-ON status (see Table 3-9.12). In this case a logic ZERO indicates playback is on (i.e., playback either reading tape or transmitting data) and a logic ONE indicates playback is not on. Bit 7 is particularly helpful in determining when the ASC is searching tape and when the search is completed. If bit 7 is used, the status character is not excluded from the control character subset.

EXAMPLE

If playback is ready, a playback error has not been made, cassette-1 is not on clear leader, cassette-2 is on clear leader, record is not ready, and printer is ready, the status character would be

b_1 – ONE
b_2 – ZERO
b_3 – ZERO
b_4 – ONE
b_5 – ZERO
b_6 – ONE
} = USASCII character "i"
b_7 – ONE (strapped to logic ONE)

3-9.8.3 Function Operating Modes. The remote control functions are performed when the appropriate codes are contained in the transmitted, received, and/or local data as described in the following paragraphs.

a. Playback On/Off – The playback-OFF function is performed on transmitted, received, or local data. It may be disabled in any one or all modes using pencil switch S-2 on the RDC PC card as shown in Table 3-9.12. The playback ON function is performed on only received or local data; it too may be disabled using the pencil switch.

b. Record On/Off – The record ON/OFF function is performed only on received or local data. It may be disabled on received and/or local data via the pencil switch as shown in Table 3-9.12.

c. Manual Function Disable Control – A switch located atop the RDC PC card permits switching off all functions except the auto-disconnect function EOT character when used with the Auto Answer Control option.

d. Other Functions – All other functions are enabled only on received data.

3-9.8.4 Additional RDC Card Options.

a. Remote Search (with ASC Option) – The RDC permits remote initiation of the optional Automatic Search Control (ASC) from the communication line. The initiation sequence to the ASC is enabled if PLAYBACK is set to LINE, the cassette is ready and the RDC is ON. Once search is started, the same conditions are also required for the ASC remote cancel code to be acted on. If these conditions are met and the double-character ASC remote cancel code is received from the line, the RDC will send a search cancel signal to the ASC. Status may be requested from the controlling device any time during the search. The on-line search speed is always 320 characters per second. No on-line tape duplication during search is possible.

During an on-line search, the DC3 (PLAYBACK OFF) control character will be ignored if encountered. No data is transmitted during an on-line search except status (if requested) or the CAN character if a playback error occurs, and the CAN character is enabled.

b. Automatic ASCII "CAN" character on Playback Error – If this switch-selectable option is set on the RDC, the ASCII CAN character will be automatically transmitted to the line whenever a read error is detected during playback. The conditions required for sending an automatic indication of an error are

(1) Playback must be on-line and ready.

(2) The RDC PC card must be ON.

(3) A playback error must be detected by the playback controller.

This switch-selectable option (S-2, position 7) is normally open, which disables automatic transmission of the CAN character on a playback error.

TABLE 3-9.12. RDC PC CARD SWITCH S2 OPTIONS

Switch S2 Position	Function	Data Source	Normal Switch State
1	Record ON/OFF	Local data	
2	Record ON/OFF	Received data	
3	Playback ON/OFF	Local data	ON
4	Playback ON/OFF	Received data	
5	Playback OFF	Transmitted data	
6	Playback-ON Status	N/A	OFF
7	CANcel character on read error	N/A	

TABLE 3-9.13. REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL CODE BITS FOR ASR (UPPER UNIT) FUNCTIONS

Code Bits					Decoded Signal	Function
1	2	3	4	Strobe		
1	1	1	1	1	RDRON	Playback On (DC1)
0	1	1	1	1	RDROF	Playback Off (DC3)
1	0	1	1	1	RCDON	Record On (DC2)
0	0	1	1	1	RCDOF	Record Off (DC4)
1	1	0	1	1	XREW1	Rewind Cassette-1
0	1	0	1	1	XREW2	Rewind Cassette-2
1	0	0	1	1	XLD/FW1	Load or F/FWD Cassette-1
0	0	0	1	1	XLD/FW2	Load or F/FWD Cassette-2
1	1	1	0	1	XBSPFW	Block Forward
0	1	1	0	1	XBSPRV	Block Reverse
1	0	1	0	1	XC1RCD	Cassette-1 Record
0	0	1	0	1	XC2RCD	Cassette-2 Record
1	1	0	0	1	XRCHFW	Send One Character
0	1	0	0	1	XCA1STP	Cassette-1 Stop
1	0	0	0	1	XCA2STP	Cassette-2 Stop
0	0	0	0	1	Unused	

c. Footswitch for Local Playback-ON – This feature on the RDC permits use of a footswitch which closes a contact to ground to initiate the playback-ON function. Conditions required for enabling the footswitch are

(1) Playback must be local.

(2) The RDC card must be ON.

d. Rewind from the Right End – This feature on the RDC permits rewinding a tape cassette which is on clear leader at the right end of the tape; i.e., the takeup reel is full and the END lamp is illuminated. The only conditions required for this action are

(1) The cassette to be rewound is on clear leader.

(2) A rewind command for that cassette is issued.

NOTE

When a rewind from clear leader command is issued, no other RDC card functions can be used for 1.2 seconds.

e. 1200 Baud Print LOCAL – Not normally installed, this option provides a decoded output for use by the 1200-baud Transmit/Receive PC card with Auto Answer Control to perform the 1200-baud print-local function. The 1200-baud print local command is a standard two-character decode, activated when the command is received from the communication line.

f. Printer On/Off Command with DC2 and DC4 – The standard printer-ON/OFF commands are normally two-character codes. If the RDC incorporates this single-character option, the printer-OFF command may be initiated by the single ASCII DC2 (record-ON) character rather than the double-character sequence of DLE and 0 (zero). Similiarly, the printer-ON command may be initiated by the single ASCII DC4 (record-OFF) character rather than the double-character sequence of DLE and 9. With this option the standard double-character printer ON/OFF commands are ignored by the RDC. This option is normally not installed on the RDC. If used, the rewind from-right-end feature described in paragraph d. above is not possible.

3-9.8.5 Theory of Operation. The optional Remote Device Control (RDC) has two main functions:

(1) Decoding characters from the serial data bus and causing initiation of the appropriate action for that code or code sequence

(2) Performing certain additional on-line or local functions, including the footswitch pedal option, automatic sending of the ASCII CAN character upon detecting a playback error, 1200-baud print-local option remote search option (with the Automatic Search Control), and rewind the tape cassette from the right-end option.

a. Character decoding from the serial data bus – The RDC monitors the serial data bus at all times and decodes those characters selected to perform certain functions. Data from the serial bus is clocked into an input register on each set of eight system clocks (SCLK-). The last 2 bits of the ASCII character (bit 6 and bit 7) are then decoded to indicate that the character is either in columns 1 and 2 (control characters) of the ASCII code table (see Table 3-4.2) or in columns 3 and 4 (printable characters) of the ASCII code table. Bits 1 through 5 are then decoded by a read-only memory to indicate the character within the two columns selected.

The PROM is programmed to encode the input character (5 bits) into two sets of output lines. One set of three output lines indicates up to seven single-level decodes, and one set of five output lines indicates up to 16 double-level decodes. The output lines are then decoded by a three-line to eight-line single-character decoder and a four-line to 16-line double-character decoder into discrete lines which represent each function performed by the RDC.

If the first character of a double-character sequence (normally DLE) has not been received, only the single-character decoder will be enabled. When the double-character initiator is received from the line with a serial receiver enable (SRVENA-), a flipflop is set (ESCQ)

which enables the double-character decoder for received line data (i.e., that data on the bus during SRVENA-). It will stay enabled until the next character is received from the line. During this period the single-level decoder will still be enabled on transmitted data (during XMTENA-) and during local data transfer (on LOCDAT-). Once the second character of the double-character code is received from the line, the ESCQ flipflop is reset, the double-character decoder is disabled, and the single-character decoder is then re-enabled to line data (on SRVENA-). The ESCQ flipflop (when enabled) also disables the printer when it is on-line via the printer-remote-off (PRNROF-) line, so that the second character of the double-character sequence will not be printed.

All functions decoded which affect the ASR upper unit (record, playback, cassette motion control, or mode select) must be sent to the upper unit via a 4-bit code and a strobe pulse. When any line from either the single- or double-character decoder is low at time Q0 (TIMEQ0), the indication is clocked into a holding register until the next TIMEQO (88 μsec) at which time the present indication (REWIND CASSETTE-1, LOAD CASSETTE-2, etc.) is removed and the next indication, if any is clocked into the holding register (RDC timing is shown in Figure 3-9.12).

While the indication is in the holding register, the code bit encoder is putting the proper code bits (CDBIT1- through CDBIT4-) on the code bit lines going to the ASR upper unit. As shown in Table 3-9.13 the code bits are on the lines, a 5-μsec strobe (CDSTRB-) is issued at TIMEQ4, and the appropriate action is taken in the ASR upper unit. The strobe is a free-running clock from the timing generator on the PC card. The strobe bits are always issued for a function for 88 μsec starting from TIMEQ0 at the end of the enable on which the function was decoded until the next TIMEQ0.

The strobe is always issued at TIMEQ4 during each 88 μsec period of the timer generator (between TIMEQ0 times). The timer generator times are synchronized to terminal control via the terminal control state-ONE (TCST1) signal as shown in Figure 3-9.13. Therefore, all the times (TIMEQ0, TIMEQ6, etc.) always have the same relationship to the enables issued by terminal control.

The double-character functions can be decoded only from received data (SRVENA-), but the playback ON/OFF and record ON/OFF functions (PC1 through PC4) are optionally selectable using switches (S2) on the RDC PC card. This is done by enabling the single-character decoder output lines for these four functions into the holding register only if the appropriate switch is closed. For example, if the switch for enabling DC1 and DC3 is closed, both these inputs to the holding register are enabled for all local data on the bus. Local data is signified by the local data (DATLOC-) signal from terminal control.

Similarly, transmitted data is signified by the transmit enable (XMTENA-) signal and received data by the serial receiver enable (SRVENA-) signals from terminal control.

b. Additional RDC card line and local functions – The RDC performs several double-character or single-character decodes which do not affect the ASR upper unit and several optional functions. As a reference to all resistor and pencil switch options, see the RDC schematic (971504 or 971499) in Appendix C.

(1) Printer ON/OFF. When the printer-OFF code is received from the line, a latch (PRNOFQ) is set at TIMEQ0 which keeps the printer OFF via the PRNROF- line as long as the terminal is on-line. The latch is reset upon receiving the printer-ON code from the line or if the terminal is taken off-line or the RDC PC card is switched OFF. When the RDC card is off via the toggle switch on the PC card, all RDC functions are inhibited except decoding of the ASCII EOT character (used by Auto Answer Control to disconnect a call). The printer-OFF latch may be optionally resistor-strapped to be set/reset upon receiving from the line (SRVENA-) the single-level decoder DC2 and DC4 output lines, respectively. If this option is selected, the double-character decoder lines are not used. See the RDC

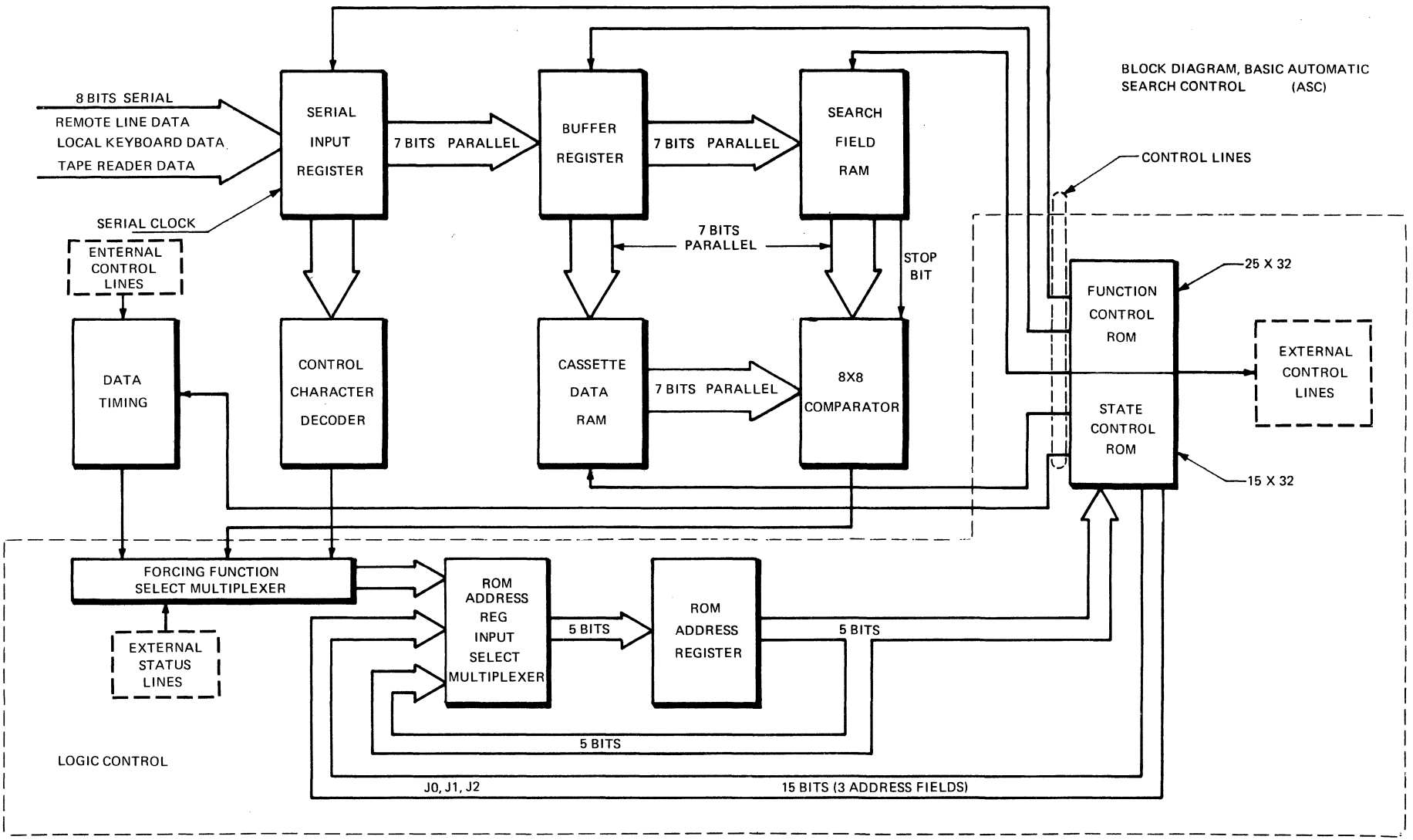


FIGURE 3-9.12. AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM

schematic (971499) for a list of RDC card options and appropriate resistor straps.

(2) 1200-baud print LOCAL. A double-character decoder output line is provided for the 1200-baud print local option to use. This line is true only between the falling edge of the eighth system clock (SCLK-) for each SRVENA- and the rising edge of the TIMEQ0 signal (see the RDC timing diagram, Figure 3-9.13). The 1200-baud print-local option is described in paragraph 3-9.8.4.e.

(3) DC1-4 ON/OFF. Upon receipt of the double-character decoder DC1-to-4 OFF code, a latch is set at TIMEQ0 which inhibits the DC1 through DC4 codes from being acted upon when received from the line. This is done by gating out the SRVENA- signal going to the DC1-to-DC4 enabling option logic and switches, so that these functions cannot be strobed into the holding registers on a SRVENA- signal at timeQ0. The latch (DC1-4 OFFQ) is reset upon receipt of the DC1-4 ON code from the line or by switching the terminal off-line or by switching off the RDC OFF toggle switch.

(4) Status Request. Upon receipt of the status request code from the line, a status flipflop (STATUSQ) clocks in the state of the status (STAT-) output line from the double-character decoder at TIMEQ0. At TIMEQ5 an auxiliary-1 request (AUX1REQ-) is sent to terminal control, and at TIMEQ6 the status flipflop is cleared. When terminal control sends back an auxiliary-1-enable-to-send (AUX1ENAS-), the status is clocked from the status register on the RDC card to the transmitter and sent to the line as a 7-bit ASCII character. All bits of the status character are obtained from information on the KSR motherboard except the printer-off (PRNOFF-) indication which comes from the serial data bus during the status enable (STATUSENA-) time from terminal control.

The PRNOFF- bit is the eighth bit of the terminal status word and is clocked into a flipflop on the RDC PC card for use with the printer-local (PRNLOC-) and printer remote-off (PRNROF-) signals to provide the printer-ready bit of the status character sent to the line.

The seventh bit of the status character sent to the line is switch-selectable to be always a ONE (forces status character not to be a control character) or to indicate the playback-not-on (PBKON-) status. Examples of possible status indications which could be sent by the RDC on request, and the ASCII characters that the status would represent, are shown in Table 3-9.14.

(5) ASCII CAN character on playback error. The playback error status bit (RERROR) is monitored from an available KSR motherboard signal. When a playback error occurs, the RERROR indication is clocked into a register on the RDC PC card at TIMEQ0 (see RDC timing, Figure 3-9.13) and becomes RERRORQ. The RERRORQ signal going HIGH clocks a cancel/status flipflop (if the playback is on-line and ready and the OPTION switch is closed) which selects which data will be sent to the serial data bus on the next auxiliary-1-enable-to-send (AUX1ENAS-) signal from terminal control.

The data which goes to the data bus on the AUX1ENAS- signal comes from either the status register or the cancel-character register as selected by the flipflop. The playback error will be detected in a status-enable time period, and on the next TIMEQ5 time a request (AUX1REQ-) will be sent to terminal control to transmit the CAN character.

The cancel/status flipflop is reset during the CANRSTENA period at TIMEQO as shown in Figure3-9.13,and data sent after that will come from the status register until another playback error is detected. The CAN character option is inhibited by either opening the pencil switch (S2-7)

TABLE 3-9.14. REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL STATUS CODES AND CHARACTERS

Status Character	Status Code								Status Character	Status Code							
	Parity	High (ONE) or Playback OFF	Printer Ready (ONE)	Recorder Ready (ONE)	Clear Leader Cassette-2	Clear Leader Cassette-1	Playback Error (ONE)	Playback Ready (ONE)		Parity	High (ONE) or Playback OFF	Printer Ready (ONE)	Recorder Ready (ONE)	Clear Leader Cassette-2	Clear Leader Cassette-1	Playback Error (ONE)	Playback Ready (ONE)
	b 8	b 7	b 6	b 5	b 4	b 3	b 2	b 1		b 8	b 7	b 6	b 5	b 4	b 3	b 2	b 1
@	P	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	\	P	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
A	P	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	a	P	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
C	P	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	c	P	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
D	P	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	d	P	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
E	P	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	e	P	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
G	P	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	g	P	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
H	P	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	h	P	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
I	P	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	i	P	1	1	0	1	0	0	1
K	P	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	k	P	1	1	0	1	0	1	1
L	P	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	l	P	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
P	P	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	p	P	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Q	P	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	q	P	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
S	P	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	s	P	1	1	1	0	0	1	1
T	P	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	t	P	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
X	P	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	x	P	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
SOH	P	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	!	P	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
ETX	P	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	#	P	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
ENQ	P	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	%	P	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
BEL	P	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	/	P	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
HT	P	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	)	P	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
VT	P	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	+	P	0	1	0	1	0	1	1
DC1	P	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	P	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
DC3	P	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	3	P	0	1	1	0	0	1	1

*Bit 7 is normally held in the logic ONE state. If the playback-OFF indication option is used (S2-6 in ON position), a logic ONE indicates the playback function is OFF and a logic ZERO indicates the playback function is ON. When the playback-OFF option is used, some status characters may be control characters as indicated by the shaded characters in the table.

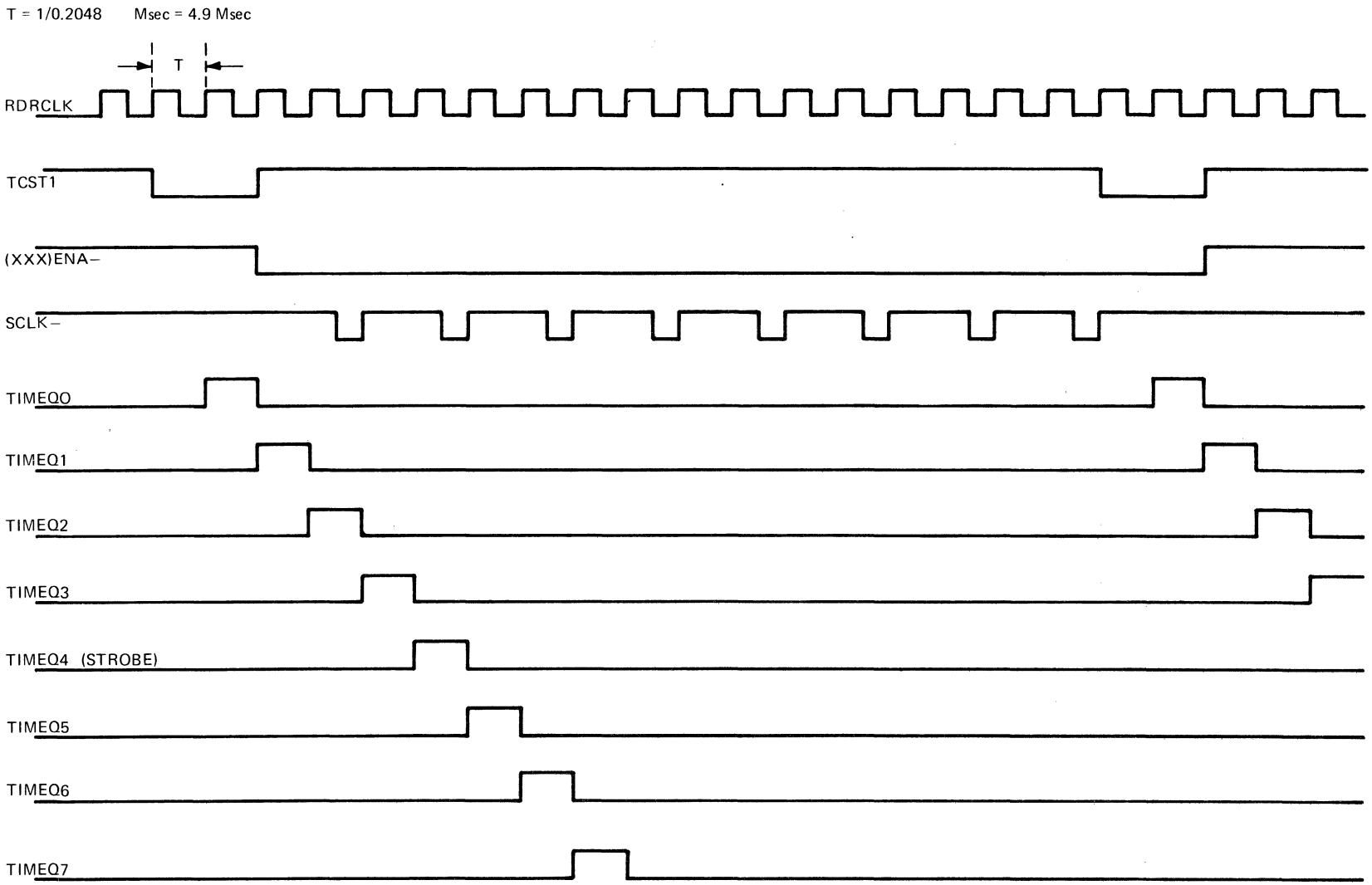


FIGURE 3-9.13. REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL TIMING DIAGRAM

for that option or by switching off the RDC PC card toggle switch.

(6) Footswitch option. A footswitch contact closure to ground is provided as an input to the RDC. The playback-ON (DC1) function can be initiated by footswitch if the PLAYBACK switch is set to LOCAL, and the cassette is loaded and ready. The footswitch provides a contact closure to ground with a switch bounce of 1 msec or less. (The TTL signal input is a low-going pulse, the width of which exceeds 1.25 msec).

The footswitch input is debounced by the C800 clock (1.25 msec period). When the footswitch is depressed, the debounce flipflop clocks the footswitch flipflop if the PLAYBACK is not set to LINE and the RDC card is ON. On the next status enable period at TIMEQ0, the playback-ON (DC1) function is clocked into the holding register and encoded to the 4 cassette data bits. When the DC1 function is issued (DC1Q), the footswitch flipflop is cleared until the next footswitch actuation. The footswitch input (FOOTSWITCH-) to the RDC is resistor-strappable to pin 28 (J2,L), or it may be hard-wire-strapped to any other RDC PC card output pin.

(7) Local/Remote Search Option (with optional Automatic Search Control). When the optional Automatic Search Control (ASC) is searching tape, the ASCSRCH- line is low. If the PLAYBACK switch is set to LOCAL, the SRCHLOC signal locks out the local data enable (DATLOC-) so that the RDC does not detect the DC1 through DC4 functions while the search is in progress. If the PLAYBACK switch is set to LINE, the SRCHLN signal locks out the transmit enable (XMTENA-) to the RDC so that it will not act on the DC3 function. As long as there is no auxiliary-1 enable to send (AUX1ENS-), such as a status request or CAN character transmission, the transmit inhibit line [XMTINH, Pin 31 (300 baud), Pin 33 (1200 baud)] is kept low so that the transmitter does not detect the transmit enables. Since no transmit enable is detected by the transmitter, it does not hold the line busy (LINBUSY-); therefore, the playback can send data at maximum search speed (320 characters per second). When the PLAYBACK is set to LINE and is ready and the RDC card is ON, the remote enable (RMTENA-) line to the ASC PC card is active. If the ASC initiate code is received from the line via a SRVENA- signal, the code is passed on to the ASC PC card through the RMTENA- line. Also, if PLAYBACK is set to LINE and is ready and the RDC PC card is ON, the double-character ASC cancel code, when received from the line, will cause an 88-μsec (TIMEQ0 to TIMEQ0) cancel signal to be sent to the ASC PC card via the remote cancel line (RMTCAN-) between the cards.

(8) Rewind From the Right End Option. The logic in the ASR upper unit tape motion controller is designed so that rewinding a tape from clear leader requires depressing and holding the REWIND switch for that cassette until the tape winds past clear leader and onto magnetic tape. The RDC PC card must simulate holding the REWIND switch depressed by holding the strobe line (CDSTRB-) low and keeping the rewind code on the cassette data lines until the tape has passed clear leader.

When the RDC logic senses that either cassette is on clear leader and a rewind command for that cassette is issued from the line, a oneshot timer is fired which holds the strobe low and disables the timing generator (TIMEQ0 generator) for 1 ±0.2 seconds. By disabling the timing generator the rewind code just issued will remain in the holding register until the timing generator can again send a TIMEQ0 clock to remove it. The 1 second during which the strobe is held low is sufficient to ensure that the tape has passed clear leader on the right end.

If the tape is already rewound to clear leader on the left end, another rewind

command will have no effect on the tape but will still cause the 1-second disable oneshot to fire. Whenever the oneshot fires, the timing generator is disabled for 1 ±0.2 seconds. Since no timing is being generated, this action will cause the RDC to be disabled for that period of time; therefore, it cannot be used for any other function. Rewinding a tape which is not on clear leader does not cause the oneshot timer disable to fire; thus the RDC card is not disabled.

3-9.9 ACOUSTIC COUPLER. The Model 733 ASR, KSR, or RO Electronic Data Terminal may be equipped with an optional Acoustic Coupler which is compatible with a Bell 103A data set or equivalent. The coupler operates asynchronously up to a maximum speed of 303 baud in the full or half-duplex mode using standard dial telephone facilities. The Acoustic Coupler option is an originate-mode unit using transmit frequencies of 1270 Hz for MARK and 1070 Hz for SPACE and receive frequencies of 2225 Hz for MARK and 2025 Hz for SPACE.

The interface to the Acoustic Coupler is completed using a standard telephone handset. After the receive carrier frequency is present at the receiver for 150 ±50 msec, Model 733 Data Terminal is enabled to receive data, a the transmit carrier frequency is enabled.

The Acoustic Coupler contains all circuitry needed convert logic signals from the terminal to audio signals transmission over telephone lines. These circuits a convert audio signals to logic signals for transmission terminal control circuits in the terminal. In addition, t Acoustic Coupler circuits supply carrier detect signals the terminal control circuits to signify when the recei data carrier has been received. The coupler provides timing required for communication with two data sets the other end of the line. The Acoustic Coupler is desig to provide reliable operation over the full range of recei signals, even under high noise and low signal le conditions. Operation equals or exceeds the performance the 103-type data sets in half duplex (110 baud) mode.

All circuitry is located on a single PC card which is eas removed for repair or replacement. Adjustment is r required, and all critical factory adjustments are sealed prevent maladjustment.

SECTION IV

BASIC EQUIPMENT PC CARDS AND FUNCTIONS

4-1 GENERAL.

The following standard-equipment PC cards are installed in the ASR and KSR models as shown in Figures 4-1 and 4-2. Schematics for the PC cards are contained in Appendix C.

4-2 KSR (KEYBOARD) UNIT.

4-2.1 POWER MODULE MOTHERBOARD. The KSR motherboard provides interconnections between all other PC cards in the KSR section. Mounted on the motherboard are the power supply filter capacitors, the 5-volt crowbar SCR, and bleeder resistors for the filter capacitors. The keyboard, printer drive assembly, bell, power module, cassette system and output connectors plug into the power module motherboard.

4-2.2 REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER PC CARD. This PC card contains the motor drivers for the head-stepping and paper advance motors and the head-lift solenoid driver. This PC card also contains the 5-volt switching regulator.

4-2.3 CONTROL REGULATOR PC CARD. This PC card contains the power-on reset circuit and the positive 12-volt and negative 12-volt regulators. It also contains the auxiliary/reference 5-volt supply, the 5-volt regulator oscillator, the 5-volt regulator driver, and the 5-volt crowbar.

4-2.4 PRINTER CODE PC CARD (ASCII AND BAUDOT). This PC card contains the keyboard interface which converts parallel data from the keyboard to serial data for the data bus. It also contains the character generator which converts 8-bit data from the data bus to 35 bits for the printhead. The Printer Code PC card also decodes printer control characters. The printhead compensation and driver circuits are on this PC card along with the contrast adjustment and overvoltage protection for the printhead. The driver circuit for the bell is also on this PC card.

4-2.5 PRINTER CONTROL. The Printer Control PC card has the circuitry to step and damp the head, backspace the head, and lift the head. It includes a column counter and decoders to decode column 80, column 72 (end-of-line bell), and column 12 (carriage return brake). This PC card also contains the carriage return and carriage return brake circuits. Signals for line feed and paper advance are generated on this board. A switch is provided to change from single-line feed to double-line feed. The timing for the print pulse and the printer-busy signal is also generated on this PC card.

4-2.6 TERMINAL CONTROL. The Terminal Control PC card checks the status of all devices (line/local/off), accepts requests, and sets priorities. It uses the status and priorities to determine which devices receive enable signals. Terminal control generates these enables plus the eight clocks used to clock data to and from the data bus. Terminal control also generates the local-busy signal.

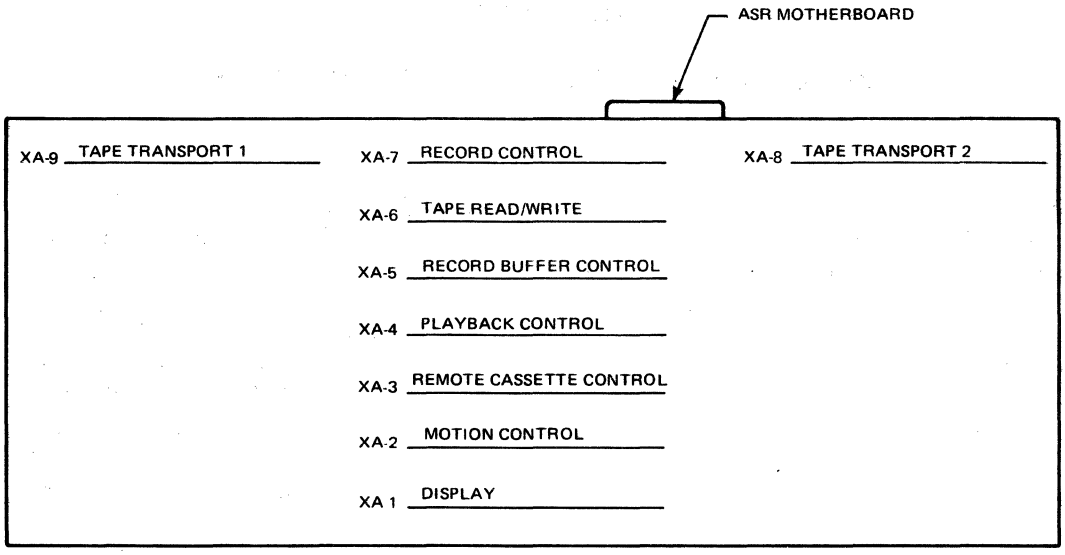
4-2.7 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE (ASCII OR BAUDOT CODE). The Transmitter/Receiver PC card contains the EIA interface circuits and the line receiver and transmitter. The ASCII receiver circuits receive data from the line at 10, 15, and 30 characters per second (CPS) or 50, 75, and 100 Baud for Baudot receivers, and clocks this data to the data bus with an enable and eight clocks from terminal control. The transmitter circuits on this PC card accept data from the data bus using an enable and eight clocks, add parity and START and STOP bits, and then clock this data to the line interface at the appropriate line speed. The SPEED switch (LO, MED, HIGH) is located on this card along with the FULL/HALF DUPLEX switch and the break circuit. The line-busy signal is generated on this card. This PC card also contains the crystal oscillator and countdown circuits which generate all master clocks used in the data terminal in addition to the receiver/transmitter clocks.

4-2.8 PRINTHEAD INTERFACE. The Printhead Interface PC card plugs into the Printer Code PC card and the printhead plugs into this card. It consists of a 35-bit serial-to-parallel converter and 35 buffers. The card accepts serial data from the character generator and converts it to parallel data and buffers for the printhead.

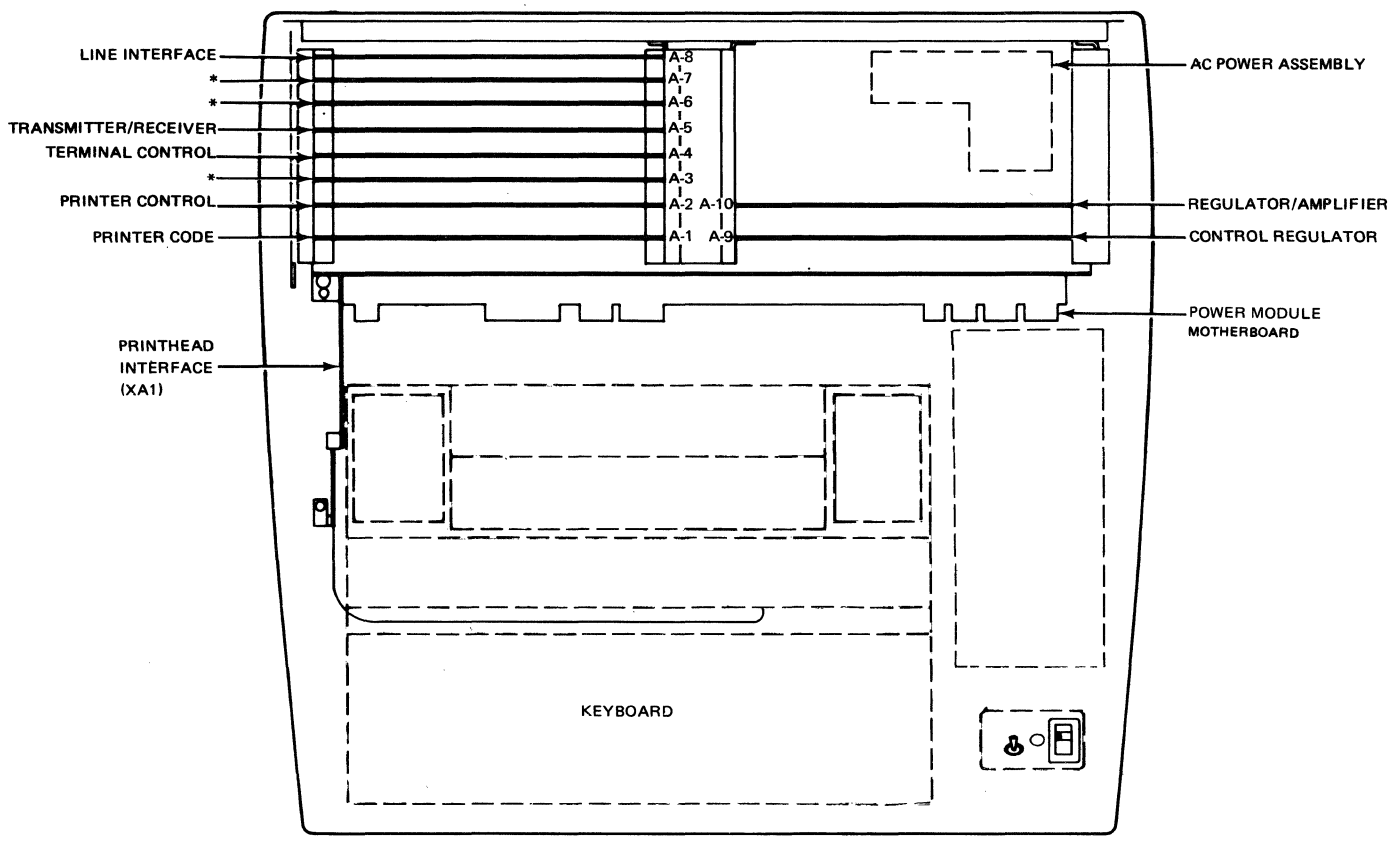
4-3 ASR MODULE (UPPER UNIT).

4-3.1 ASR MODULE MOTHERBOARD. The ASR motherboard connects all PC cards in the ASR unit with each other and with the tape transports. The motherboard is connected to the KSR motherboard through a 36-conductor cable.

4-3.2 DISPLAY PC CARD. The Display PC card contains the switches and indicators to operate the ASR. There are



ASK MODULE ASSEMBLY (UPPER) PC CARD LOCATIONS



*RESERVED FOR OPTIONAL DEVICES

KSR PC CARD LOCATIONS

FIGURE 4-1. PC CARD LOCATIONS

four 3-position switches to place the keyboard, printer, playback, and recorder on LINE, OFF, or LOCAL. Each transport has two switches: one for REWIND and one for LOAD and FF (fast forward). There is also a mode selection switch to place the transports in RECORD or PLAYBACK. The Playback Control has three momentary switches with debounce circuits for continuous START/STOP, BLOCK FORWARD/REVERSE, and CHARACTER FORWARD. The Record Control has one momentary switch for ON/OFF, one momentary switch with debounce circuits for PRINT buffer/ERASE and one two-position switch for CONT/LINE format. The display card also has LED'S and drivers to indicate the following conditions for each cassette: indicators for mode (PLAYBACK/RECORD), READY, and END of tape. The Playback control has indicators for playback ON and playback ERROR. The Record Control has an 8-bit character display and a record-ON indicator.

4-3.3 MOTION CONTROL. The Motion Control PC card accepts inputs from the switches on the Display PC card and from the transport sensors (EOT, BOT, cassette in place, door closed, write tab, etc.) and generates signals to indicate record READY, Playback READY, recorder on-LINE, and playback on-LINE. This card also generates forward, reverse, and fast signals for the transports and the load signal for the gap counter. Circuits which identify and remember which end of the tape is which are also on this PC card.

4-3.4 REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL. This PC card has the gap counters and mode control for both cassettes. The block reverse function of playback control is located on this PC card. The playback timers (TR3/4T, TR5/4T, and TR21/4T) are located on this PC card along with the tape-erase circuits. This card also contains the decoding for remote control of the cassettes. Four code bits and a strobe are decoded into the following 15 different functions:

1. Playback on
2. Playback off
3. Record on
4. Record off
5. Rewind cassette-1
6. Rewind cassette-2
7. Load/fast forward cassette-1
8. Load/fast forward cassette-2
9. Block forward
10. Block reverse
11. Character forward
12. Cassette-1 record
13. Cassette-2 record
14. Cassette-1 stop
15. Cassette-2 stop

4-3.5 PLAYBACK CONTROL. The Playback Control PC card contains the playback control (continuous, block forward, and character forward) and tape read controller circuits. The playback buffers with their address counters are also on this board in addition to the character counter which is used for playback control and the tape read control and stop-on-read-error circuits.

4-3.6 RECORD BUFFER CONTROL. This PC card contains the 1024-bit record buffer with the punch address counter, tape write address counter, and the address select gates. The punch address register, which is used in the edit function, is on this PC card along with the memory timing circuits and the reference clocks (TRFCLKA and TRFCLKB) for the transports. Also on this card are the serial-to-parallel-to-serial registers which accept data from the line, decode and add the carriage return and end-of-block bit, and convert back to serial for the memory. The character display register also is located on this PC card.

4-3.7 TAPE READ/WRITE. The Tape Read/Write PC card contains the tape read circuit which converts phase-encoded (PE) data from the transport into binary data and the tape write circuit which converts binary data from the write data register into PE data to go to the transport. It also contains the tape write controller which formats the data as follows: preamble, 86 data characters or nulls, two block check characters (nulls), and a postamble. The block character counter and the block counter are also located on this card.

4-3.8 RECORD CONTROL. The Record Control PC card contains the flipflops to synchronize the signals from the record switches (PRINT, ERASE, record ON, and manual STOP) and the state counters for the recorder. The punch character counter and character backspace counter with decoding for count = 0 and count = 86 are included on this card along with the punch counter buffer register.

SECTION V

MAINTENANCE

5-1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE.

Model 732/733 ASR/KSR data terminals are designed and built to provide long term trouble-free operation under rigorous operating conditions. To ensure that the highest performance levels are maintained, the following preventive maintenance procedures should be performed at regular intervals. These consist primarily of keeping the thermal printer mechanism and cassette transports clean and free of foreign objects.

5-1.1 PRINTHEAD CLEANING. To ensure that the thermal printer continues to provide acceptable print quality, the printhead periodically should be cleaned as follows:

a. Raise the terminal cover and raise the window and roller.

b. Insert a sheet of good quality bond paper between the printhead and the thermal paper. The bond paper should extend 3/4 inch below the top of the printhead.

c. Lower the window and print five lines on the bond paper.

NOTE

The thermal printer will not print visibly on the bond paper.

d. Remove the bond paper.

The printhead should be cleaned each time a new roll of paper is loaded into the printer or more often if the printed images start to fade as a result of residue buildup on the printhead.

5-1.2 PAPER DRIVE ROLLER CLEANING. To maintain uniform line spacing the paper drive roller must be kept clean. Use the following procedure.

a. Switch off power to the data terminal.

b. Remove paper from around the drive roller. Leave the window up.

c. Move the printhead to the far right side of the mechanism.

d. Wipe the left half of the paper drive roller with a soft rag or paper towel moistened with denatured alcohol. Rotate the drive roller manually to ensure that the entire roller is cleaned.

e. Slide the printhead to the far left and clean the right half of the drive roller.

f. Load the paper roll back around the drive roller, lower the window, and switch on power.

This procedure should be repeated every 3 months or whenever line spacing becomes uneven or too close.

5-1.3 PRINTHEAD DRIVE MECHANISM CLEANING. To ensure continued smooth, quiet operation of the printer mechanism, the printhead carriage rod and head lift bar must be kept clean. A dirty carriage can cause increased audible noise and can reduce the lifetime of the printer mechanism. Clean the carriage rod and head lift bar as follows.

a. Switch off power to the terminal and remove the roll of paper.

b. Clean the printhead carriage rod and head lift bar with a soft rag to remove paper residue (see Figure 5-1.1).

c. Carefully apply light grade machine oil (10W) on the carriage rod and light grade multipurpose grease (Shell Darina) on the top and bottom edges of the head lift bar.

d. Manually run the carriage back and forth several times.

e. Reload the paper and switch on power.

This cleaning procedure should be performed every 3 months or whenever the carriage rod and head lift bar appear dirty.

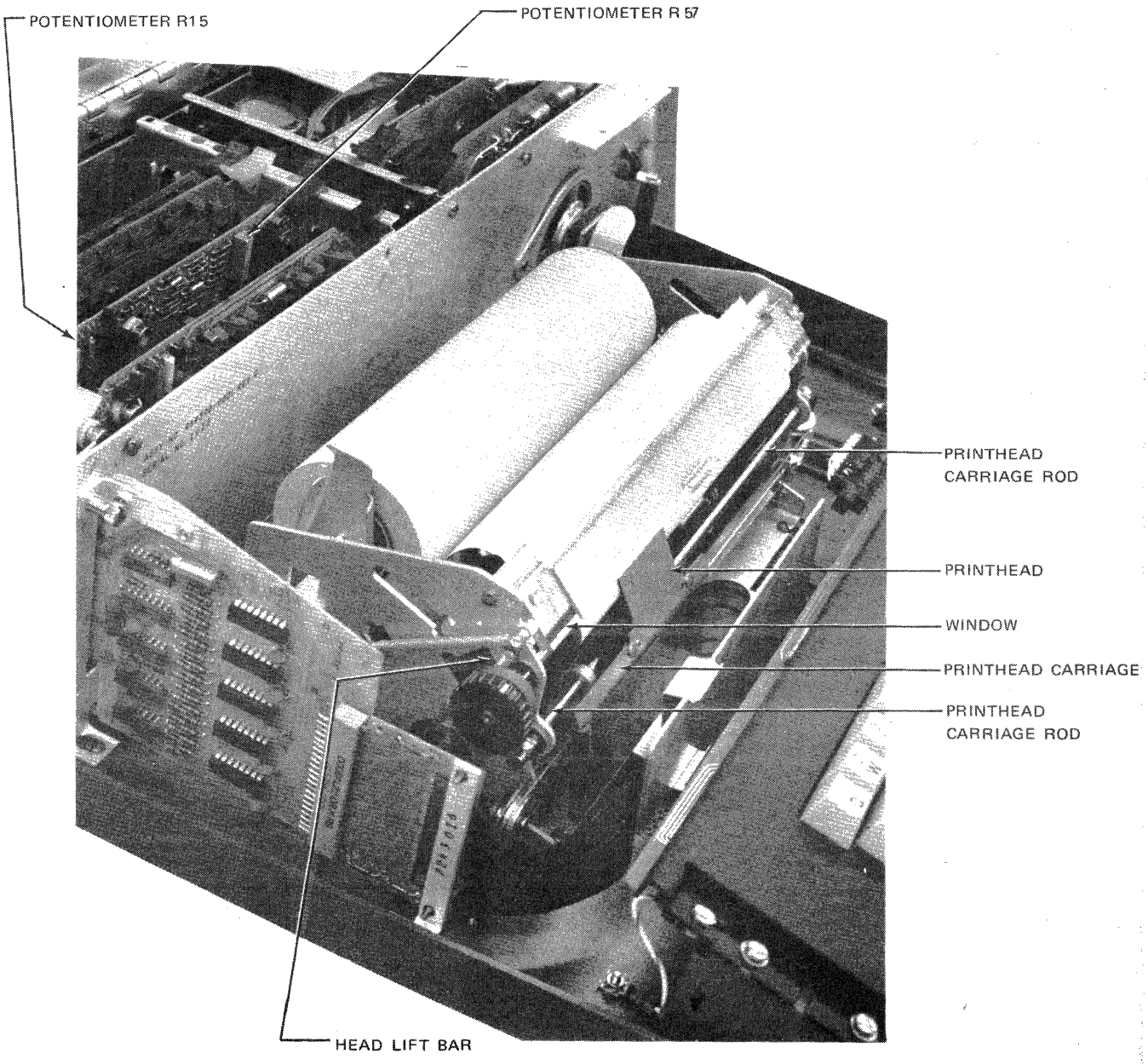


FIGURE 5-1.1. PRINTHEAD DRIVE MECHANISM CLEANING

5-1.4 CASSETTE TRANSPORT CLEANING. Carefully follow the tape manufacturers' recommendations for proper handling and storage of magnetic tape used with the ASR. In addition, clean the tape read/write heads, capstans, and pinch rollers at regular intervals. To enhance cassette system data reliability (minimize data error rate), these cleaning procedures should be completed once each day, or after 8 hours' operation. The read/write heads, capstans, and pinch rollers can be easily cleaned using the following procedure.

a. Remove the tape cassettes from the transports.

b. Use a clean cotton swab (or lint-free cloth) dampened with denatured alcohol to clean the heads, the forward and reverse capstans, and the associated pinch rollers (see Figure 5-1.2).

5-2 TROUBLESHOOTING.

Troubleshooting the data terminal is facilitated by use of Tables 5-1 and 5-2, which will aid in localizing a failure to a particular card or assembly. Table 5-1 lists failures common to all data terminal models, and Table 5-2 lists failures which may occur only in the ASR models. Where more than one possible cause is listed for a particular problem, the PC card or subassembly is listed in descending order of probable cause. The omission of any PC card or subassembly as a cause for a specific problem does not eliminate that area, but the possibility of a failure is considered remote on the basis of experience.

5-3 ADJUSTMENTS.

The 732/733 ASR/KSR data terminals have only two field adjustments in normal use: the print contrast control and the modem level control (only in units equipped with the optional internal data set). All other adjustments are completed at the factory and should not be changed unless replacement of a component or subassembly makes readjustment necessary.

5-3.1 PRINT CONTRAST. To adjust print image contrast raise the hinged terminal cover and locate Printer Code PC card potentiometer R36. This potentiometer is accessible through a clearance hole in the Power Module card cage cover. To darken the images slowly turn the adjustment screw clockwise while typing characters from the keyboard until the desired contrast is achieved. To lighten the print image turn the adjustment screw counterclockwise.

CAUTION

1) DO NOT turn the adjustment screw more than one-quarter turn clockwise without checking contrast by printing a character. Contrast settings which cause scorching or sticking of the paper can result in permanent damage to the printhead.

2) If a new printhead is installed, turn the adjustment screw fully counterclockwise before reapplying system power. Then slowly turn the screw clockwise while typing until the desired contrast is obtained.

5-3.2 MODEM LEVEL ADJUSTMENT. Terminals which incorporate the optional internal data set (modem) must have the modem output adjusted when the terminal is installed. The adjustment also should be rechecked periodically.

5-3.2.1 Switched Telephone Network. Connection to the switched telephone network ordinarily is made by means of a data coupler, a Bell Direct Access Arrangement, or similar device provided by the local telephone company. The telephone company dictates the maximum permissible power level of the combined received and transmitted data signals present at the terminals of the coupling device. This level is usually expressed in dBm (0 dBm = 1 milliwatt dissipated in a 600-ohm load) and is stamped on the face of the coupler.

a. With power off connect the terminal to the data coupler by means of the data set cable. If the data coupler is not equipped with a power level meter, connect an ac vacuum tube voltmeter to the coupler terminals.

b. Call another operating terminal within the system and arrange to receive a data or steady MARK signal. While receiving this signal observe the VTVM; the indication should be several dBm below the allowable limit stamped on the coupler.

c. Apply power to the terminal and again observe the meter reading. Adjust potentiometer R18 on the Modem PC card (slot A-8) until the meter reading is 1.5 dBm below the allowable maximum.

CAUTION

The adjustment screws of all modem

TABLE 5-1. FAILURE ANALYSIS CHART, ASR AND KSR MODELS

Symptom	Power Assembly	Drive Assembly	Keyboard	Reg/Amp	Control/Regulator	Code Card	Printer Control	Terminal Control	XMT/RCV	Line Interface	Answer-Back Memory	Printhead Interface	Printhead
Terminal Completely Inoperative	1			3	2				4				
Printhead Does Not Return When Power Applied	1	4		3	2		5						
Printhead Returns To Wrong Column		1		2			3						
Paper Advance Inoperative		3	4	2			1						
Will Not Print Although Head Steps						1						2	3
Printhead Oscillates		2		3			1						
Printhead Steps Erratically		2		3			1						
Printhead Does Not Lift On Paper Advance		1		2			3						
Keyboard Inoperative Except Paper Advance			1			2		3					
Specific Keys Will Not Print			1			2							
Serial Data Not Transmitted								3	2	1			
Serial Data Not Received								3	2	1			
HERE IS Key Inoperative			1								2		
Carriage Return Too Slow		1					2						
Does Not Print All Elements		3				4						2	1
Printhead Does Not Step		2		1			4	3					

NOTE: Numbers within boxes indicate order of failure probability.

TABLE 5-2. FAILURE ANALYSIS CHART, ASR MODELS ONLY

Symptom	Tape Transport	Display Card	Motion Control	Remote Cassette Control	Playback Control	Tape Read/Write	Record Buffer Control	Record Control	Tape	Remarks
Tape Will Not Rewind	3		2						1	
Tape Will Not Load	2		3				4		1	If In Record Mode Check Write Tabs
Cannot Read Tape	2				4	3			1	
No Character Display		2					1			
RECORD ON Lamp Goes Out			1							
Will Not Write Tape	2			5		1	3	4		
Excessive Errors While Reading	1				3		4		2	Be Sure Tape Head, Capstans and Pinch Rollers are Clean
Will Not Sense BOT	2		3						1	
Will Not Block Reverse	1			2						
Reads Wrong Data From Good Tape					1		2			
Will Not Write 1st Character of Block							1			
Will Not Write Tape on CR							1			
Will Not Print Buffer							2	1		
Will Not Erase Tape Properly	2			1		3				

NOTE: Numbers within boxes indicate order of failure probability.

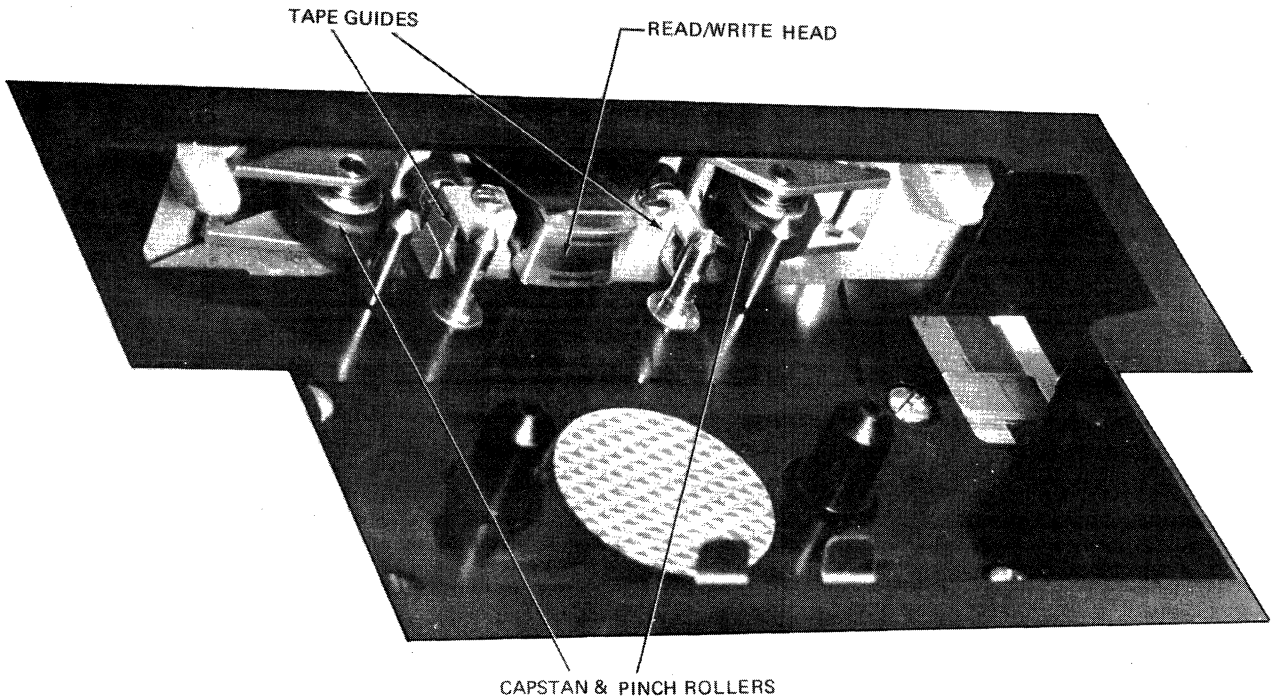


FIGURE 5-1.2. TAPE CASSETTE TRANSPORT CLEANING AREAS

potentiometers, except R18, have been sealed at the factory. Do not readjust any potentiometers except R18.

5-3.2.2 Private Wire Systems. Transmitted data signal levels in private wire communications systems must be established by the systems' engineers. Once this level has been determined, adjust the modem level as described above for the switched telephone network. The level must be adjusted while the terminal is connected to the private wire terminator.

5-3.3 PRINTER SUBSYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS. Under normal operating conditions the closed loop control circuitry of the printer subsystem will compensate for friction changes caused by wear, temperature variations, and component aging. Field adjustments should not be required unless a critical component or subassembly is replaced. If printing performance becomes unsatisfactory, do not attempt adjustments until the cause is fully understood. Be sure that the drive assembly is cleaned and lubricated according to the preventive maintenance instructions. Also, check for excessively worn parts such as a frayed drive cable or loose carriage body before adjusting.

Special test equipment is used at the factory to optimize adjustments so that the printer will perform within specified ranges of temperature, humidity, and power line voltage. The field adjustment procedures listed below should return the printer to operation after replacement of a critical subassembly. The field adjustments may not be optimum, however, and readjustments may be required if operating conditions are changed radically. Field adjustments should always be made under conditions which duplicate as closely as possible the intended operating environment of the terminal.

5-3.3.1 Head Lift Adjustment.

a. Switch off power and raise the terminal cover.

b. Cut or tear the printing paper so that a 6-inch strip remains in the printer; remove the paper roll.

c. Remove the drive belt from the paper advance motor.

d. Apply power and depress the PAPER ADV key to raise the printhead. With a feeler gauge, carefully measure the clearance between head and platen (roller). If not 0.025 (±.010) inch, adjust the solenoid stroke by turning the knurled knob on the bottom of the solenoid (looking down – CW to increase, CCW to decrease). To prevent the solenoid plunger from rotating, support the black retainer into which the solenoid plunger screws with your other hand or a 3/8 inch open-end wrench.

e. With the stroke adjusted and power off, measure the printhead force against the platen, using a force gage calibrated from 0 to 32 ounces. (Hunter T-2P-TC or equivalent). The head force should be 12 (±1) ounces; if not, replace the spring adjacent to the head lift solenoid.

5-3.3.2 Holding Current Adjustment.

a. Switch off power.

b. Use a Hunter force gage (T-2P-TC or equivalent) to pull the printhead smoothly across the paper (with head down) from column 1 to column 80. Maximum friction force should not exceed 11 ounces. Minimum and maximum force measurements should not vary more than 3 ounces. If these conditions are not met, check for dirt, improper lubrication, and worn or damaged parts.

c. Switch on power and step the printhead to column 40. Measure the force required to pull the head to column 41; if not 18 (±1) ounces, remove the card cage cover and adjust Printer Control PC card (slot A-2) potentiometer R57 (clockwise to increase, counterclockwise to decrease holding force).

d. Recheck the holding force each time R57 is adjusted 1/4 turn until the force is 18 (±1) ounces.

5-3.3.3 Forward Stepping Adjustment.

a. Depress a printable character key, such as L. The printhead should print the character and step to the right one column.

b. If the head does not step, locate the damping sensor adjustment screw on the rear of the head stepping motor assembly [The damping sensor is on the side of the motor, opposite the

keyboard]. Turn the adjustment screw fully counterclockwise, then 1/2 turn clockwise.

c. Again depress the L key and observe the printhead. Continue adjusting the screw 1/2 turn clockwise and printing a character until the head consistently steps to the right.

d. Next, depress the REPEAT and L keys simultaneously and observe the printhead. Adjust the damping sensor screw to the position which results in best defined image (minimum dot smearing) and minimum acoustic noise.

5-3.3.4 Backspace Current Adjustment.

a. Depress the CTRL (control) and H keys simultaneously. The printhead should step one column to the left. If it does not, turn Printer Control PC card potentiometer R15 fully counterclockwise, then one turn clockwise.

b. Again depress the CTRL and H keys. Repeat this procedure, adjusting R15 one turn at a time until the printhead steps to the left.

c. Next, depress the REPEAT, CTRL and H keys simultaneously. The printhead should step smoothly to the left until the REPEAT key is released. If not continue adjusting R15 1/4 turn at a time until smooth repeat backspace performance is observed.

d. While performing the repeat backspace function, depress the H key, but not the CTRL key. The first letter H printed should not be smeared.

e. Continue fine adjustment of R15 until optimum performance is achieved.

5-3.3.5 Carriage Return Adjustment.

a. Connect the Printer Control PC card (slot A-2) to a PC card extender. Connect an oscilloscope to trigger from Z11 pin 1 (positive-going TTL level shift) and observe Z30 pin 1 (negative-going TTL level shift).

b. Step the printhead to column 81 (right margin); depress the RETURN (carriage return) key and observe the oscilloscope. The delay to the fall of Z30 pin 1 (column 12) should be 105 ±10 milliseconds.

c. If not within specifications, locate the feedback sensor adjustment screw on the rear of the head stepping motor assembly. The feedback sensor is on the side of the motor nearest the keyboard. Turn the screw counterclockwise to accelerate carriage return; turn clockwise to decelerate.

d. Repeat step c. until the specified delay to column 12 is achieved.

e. As a final check, observe the signal at Z26-8 (positive-going TTL level shift). The delay between carriage return from column 81 and the rise at Z26-8 should be 140 (±10) msec. [Specified times are measured at 25°C and 115 Vac line voltage. Carriage return time will increase as line voltage and/or temperature decrease, and decrease as temperature and voltage increase.]

5-4 SUBASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

Many modular-design subassemblies are easily removed to facilitate repair or replacement. Figure 5-4.1 shows some of the important modules and their attach and plug-in points. Detailed procedures are described in the following paragraphs.

5-4.1 KEYBOARD. To remove the keyboard from either a KSR or ASR unit, consult Figure 5-4.1 and proceed as follows:

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Lift the terminal cover to expose the entire keyboard.

c. Remove all keyboard connectors along the back right edge of the keyboard.

d. Remove the four screws which hold the keyboard to its mounting.

e. Remove screw, nut, and washers at upper left side of keyboard to disconnect ground strap. Note carefully location of washers so they are reinstalled in the same position for proper grounding.

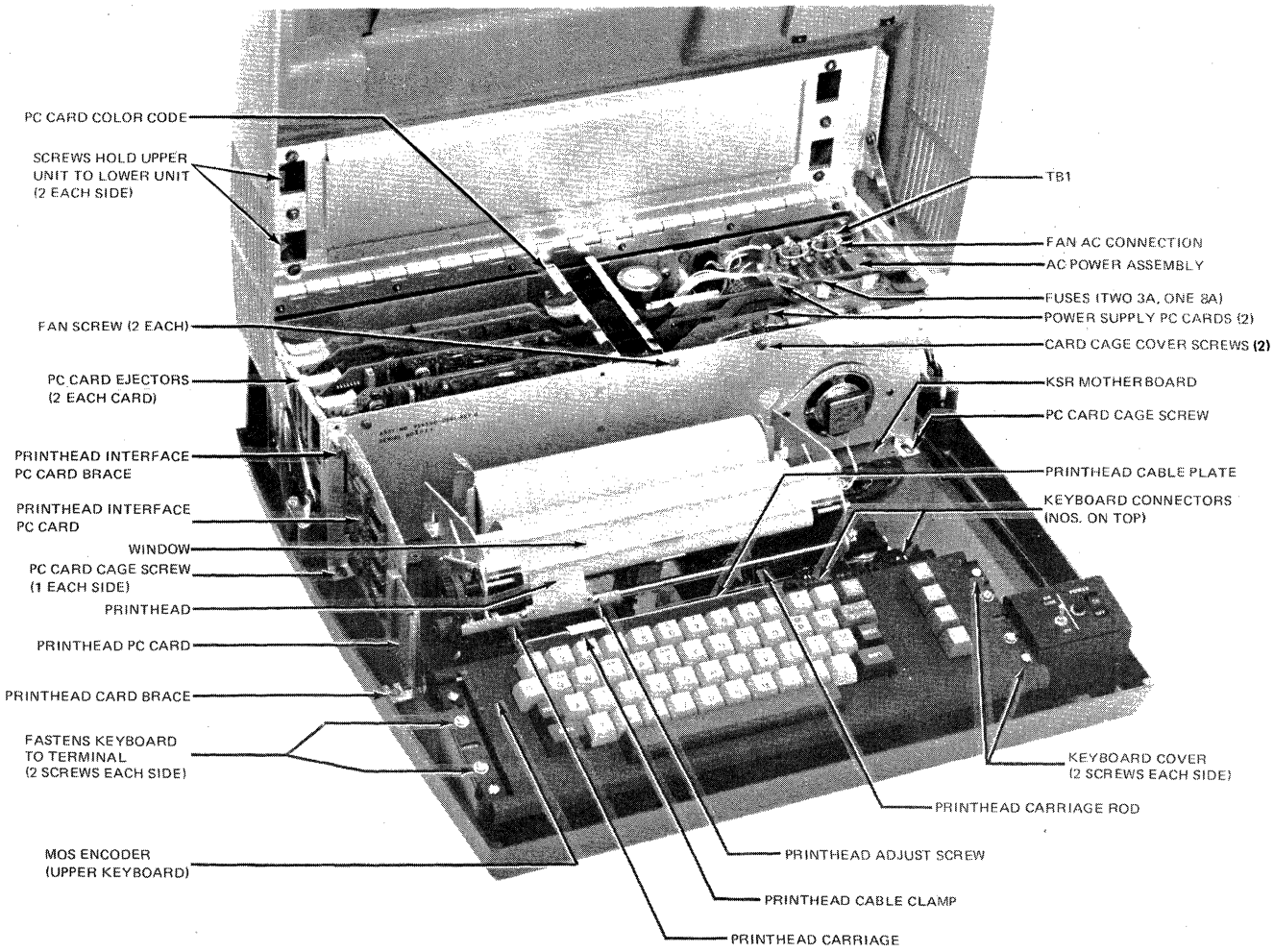


FIGURE 5-4.1. SUBASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT INFORMATION

f. After lifting out the keyboard, place protective foam across the pins of the MOS encoder chip.

CAUTION

Do not touch the MOS encoder pins at anytime; damage to the MOS device may result.

To install the keyboard on either a KSR or ASR unit, proceed as follows (see Figure 5-4.1).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and remove the old keyboard as described in steps a. through e. above.

b. After removing the old keyboard from the terminal, remove the keyboard cover by removing the four screws and nuts which fasten the cover to the keyboard.

c. Reinstall the cover on the new keyboard, ascertaining that all keyboard keys move freely.

d. Remove the protective foam which may cover the MOS encoder on the new keyboard, and place the foam on the MOS encoder of the old keyboard. Be careful not to touch the MOS encoder pins at anytime on either the old or new keyboards as this may damage the MOS devices.

e. Mount the new keyboard on its brackets using the four screws from the old keyboard.

f. Connect the ground strap exactly as previously installed.

g. Replace all keyboard connectors on the back right edge of the keyboard, being sure the connector is positioned with numbers on top.

5-4.2 PRINTHEAD. To remove the printhead see Figure 5-4.1 and proceed as follows.

a. Switch off power to the terminal and raise the cover to expose the paper drive mechanism.

b. Loosen the screw holding the printhead card brace in place and unplug the Printhead PC card from the Printhead Interface PC card.

c. Lift the window and move the printhead to the far right margin, noting the curvature of the printhead cable. The cable should lay flat against the printhead for a distance of at least 1/4 inch before curving to the printhead plate.

d. Remove the clamp which holds the cable to the printhead plate.

e. Plug the Printhead PC card into the Printhead Interface PC card and tighten the screw which fastens the printhead card brace to the terminal.

Install the printhead as follows (see Figure 5-4.1).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and remove old printhead as described in steps a. through e. above.

b. Be sure the carriage is moved to the far right hand margin.

c. Place the head back on the carriage, being sure slot and hole in printhead are aligned with pins on carriage, and tighten the two screws which fasten it.

d. Clamp the cable back on the printhead cable plate; the cable should lay flat against the head for at least a distance of 1/4 inch before it starts curving toward the printhead cable plate.

e. Plug the Printhead PC card into the Printhead Interface PC card and tighten the screw which fastens the printhead card brace to the terminal.

f. Lower the window and apply power to the terminal.

g. Type several characters. If full characters do not print, loosen the two printhead mounting screws, turn the printhead adjust slotted pin located on the carriage (CW to raise; CCW to lower). The pin protrudes through the lower left corner of the heat sink. Retighten mounting screws.

CAUTION

The full adjustment range is 1/4 turn of the slot from the horizontal either CW or CCW. Do NOT exceed.

5-4.3 DRIVE ASSEMBLY. To remove the drive assembly, see Figure 5-4.1 and proceed as follows.

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Loosen the screw which fastens the Printhead card brace to the terminal and unplug the Printhead PC card from the Printhead Interface PC card.

c. Remove any paper in the printer.

d. Unplug all connectors to the drive assembly from the front edge of the KSR motherboard.

e. Loosen the four screws which hold the drive assembly to the terminal base.

f. Loosen and remove the grounding strap between the card cage and the mechanism.

g. Lift out the drive mechanism, being sure the printhead cable or PC card does not catch on any other part of the terminal.

To install the drive assembly, complete the following steps.

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Mount the drive assembly on its shock mounts in the terminal base and retighten the four screws which fasten the mechanism to the base plate.

c. Install all connectors, as marked, along the front edge of the KSR motherboard.

d. Install the grounding strap between the card cage and the mechanism by retightening the screw.

e. Mount the printhead on the drive assembly as instructed in paragraph 5-4.2 above.

f. Reinsert print paper in the terminal and apply power.

5-4.4 PRINTHEAD INTERFACE PC CARD. Remove the Printhead Interface PC card as follows (see Figure 5-4.1).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Loosen the screw holding the printhead card brace to the base plate and unplug the printhead PC card.

c. Loosen the screw holding the Printhead Interface PC card brace to the card cage and remove the Printhead Interface PC card.

Install the Printhead Interface PC card as follows (see Figure 5-4.1).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Plug the new Printhead Interface PC (component side out) into the connector on the Printer Code PC card through the opening in the card cage.

c. Tighten the Printhead Interface PC card brace screw.

d. Plug in the Printhead PC Card and tighten the screw which fastens the printhead card brace to the base plate.

5-4.5 PLUG-IN PC CARDS (LOWER UNIT). Remove lower unit PC cards as follows (see Figure 5-4.1).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Lift the terminal cover and loosen the card cage cover screws and remove the cover.

c. Insert thumbs under the card ejectors (to inside of card) and lift.

Install lower unit PC cards as follows.

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Locate the appropriate card cage slot for the card to be inserted. The right-hand card ejector (viewing the card from the component side) should match the colored dot on the card cage.

c. Slide the card into the card cage slot and press it firmly down, applying equal pressure to both card ejectors.

d. Replace the card cage cover, being sure the three tabs at rear of cover are properly inserted into the slots at rear of card cage, and tighten the screws holding the cover to the card cage.

e. Close terminal cover and apply power.

5-4.6 SECONDARY FUSES. Remove and replace a secondary fuse (under the terminal cover) as follows (see Figure 5-4.1).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and REMOVE THE LINE CORD FROM THE AC OUTLET.

b. Lift the terminal cover and remove the card cage cover.

c. Remove the two ac power assembly cover screws and the cover.

d. Remove the appropriate fuse.

e. Replace the old fuse with a fuse of the SAME SIZE AND RATING.

f. Replace the ac power assembly cover and the card cage cover.

g. Close the terminal cover and plug the terminal power cord into the ac outlet.

5-4.7 AC POWER ASSEMBLY. Remove the ac power assembly as follows (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and REMOVE THE TERMINAL LINE CORD FROM THE AC OUTLET.

b. Remove the KSR fan connections at TB1-2 and TB1-5 and the ASR fan plug at the rear of the terminal. Also remove the two Power Supply PC cards in slots A9 and A10.

c. Remove the four screws at the back of the terminal which fasten the ac power assembly to the card cage.

d. Lift the power assembly out of the terminal with one hand and guide the line cord through the rear of the terminal base plate with the other hand.

Install the ac power assembly as follows (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and UNPLUG THE TERMINAL LINE CORD FROM THE AC OUTLET.

b. Place the ac power assembly in place in the back right corner of the card cage, guiding the ac line cord through the hole in the rear of the base plate.

c. Fasten the assembly to the card cage with four screws inserted through the four holes in the rear of the base plate.

d. Reinstall the KSR fan connections at TB1-2 and TB1-5 and plug the ASR fan into the connector at the rear of the terminal.

e. Replace the power cord in the ac outlet.

5-4.8 LOWER UNIT FAN. Remove the lower unit (KSR) fan as follows (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and REMOVE THE LINE CORD FROM THE AC OUTLET.

b. Open the terminal cover and remove the card cage cover and the ac power assembly cover.

c. Remove all PC cards in the lower unit.

d. Remove the KSR fan connections from TB1-2 and TB1-5.

e. Loosen and remove the eight screws (four in front and four in back of the card cage) which hold the fan assembly in place.

f. Remove the fan.

Install the lower unit (KSR) fan as follows (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and UNPLUG THE LINE CORD FROM THE AC OUTLET.

b. Mount the fan with the ac power line for the fan coming out of the bottom right rear side.

c. Route the ac line up to the ac power assembly and connect one wire to TB1-2 and the other to TB1-5.

d. Insert eight screws to fasten the card cage piece back to the card cage, enclosing the fan in the assembly.

e. Replace the ac power assembly cover.

f. Plug the PC cards into the terminal, plug the line cord into the ac outlet, and apply power to the terminal.

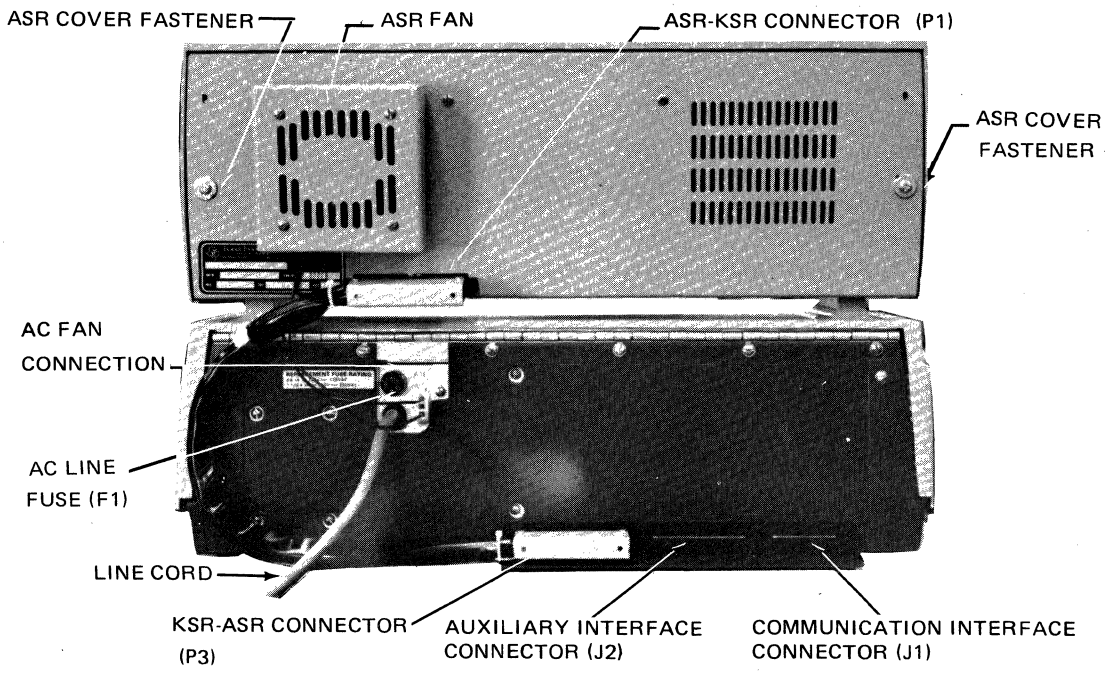


FIGURE 5-4.2. DATA TERMINAL (REAR VIEW)

g. If the fan blades scrape the card cage, switch off terminal power.

h. Loosen the eight card cage screws and push the two pieces which hold the fan in place away from each other as far as possible.

i. Hold the pieces apart as far as possible while retightening the eight screws.

j. Switch on power. If the fan blades still scrape the card cage, repeat the above procedures (h. and i.) until the fan turns freely.

k. Replace the card cage cover and close the terminal cover.

5-4.9 POWER MODULE ASSEMBLY. Remove the power module assembly (card cage and attachments) as follows (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and REMOVE THE LINE CORD FROM THE AC OUTLET.

b. Remove the two screws at the rear of the terminal which fasten the card cage to the base plate.

c. Lift the terminal cover and remove the card cage cover.

d. Remove any paper in the machine.

e. Disconnect all connectors along the front and rear edges of the KSR motherboard and disconnect the ASR fan plug.

f. Loosen the two screws at the front right and lower left corners of the card cage which fasten the card cage assembly to the base plate.

g. Remove the grounding strap between the mechanism and the card cage.

h. Slide the assembly forward as far as possible and lift the front of the card cage forward and upward.

i. Guide the ac line cord through the hole in the rear of the terminal as the power module is lifted out.

Install the power module assembly as follows (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and REMOVE THE AC LINE CORD FROM THE OUTLET.

b. Install the power module, being sure to guide the ac line cord through the hole in the rear of the data terminal. Guide the PC edge connectors through the connector hood at the rear of the terminal.

c. Ascertain that no wires are trapped between the base plate and motherboard and push the assembly back as far as possible to the rear of the terminal. Tighten the two screws at the front lower right and left edges of the card cage.

d. Install the two screws at the rear of the terminal which hold the card cage to the base plate.

e. Install all connectors to the front and rear edges of the KSR motherboard and plug in the ASR fan.

f. Install the PC cards and the card cage cover.

g. Close the terminal cover and plug in the ac line cord.

5-4.10 ASR MODULE ASSEMBLY (UPPER UNIT). Remove the upper unit assembly as follows (see Figures 5-4.1 and 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the data terminal.

b. Remove the ASR ac fan connector.

c. Remove the ASR/KSR interconnecting cable.

d. Open the terminal cover and loosen the four screws which fasten the ASR unit to the terminal cover.

e. Close the terminal cover and slide the ASR unit forward and lift off.

Install the ASR upper unit as follows (see Figure 5-4.1).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Insert four screws into the feet of the upper unit several turns.

c. Place the upper unit onto the pedestals on the terminal cover so that the screws in the base fit into the pedestal slots in the terminal cover (front panel toward front of terminal).

d. Slide the upper unit back as far as possible to the rear of the terminal.

e. Open the terminal cover and tighten the four screws securely.

f. Connect the ASR fan plug and the ASR/KSR interconnecting cable at the rear of the lower unit.

5-4.11 DISPLAY CARD ASSEMBLY. To remove the display card assembly, complete the following steps (see Figure 5-4.3).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Remove the ASR cover and card cage cover.

c. Remove the two screws which hold the display panel to the card cage.

d. Place your thumbs under the card ejectors (to inside of card) and lift up.

To install the display card assembly proceed as follows (see Figure 5-4.3).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Place the display card into the proper card slot, matching the card ejector color with the color dot on the card cage.

c. Apply equal pressure downward to both card ejectors until the card fits snugly into the PC card connector on the motherboard.

d. Replace the two screws holding the assembly to the card cage; do NOT overtighten these screws.

e. Replace the ASR card cage cover and the ASR cover.

5-4.12 PLUG-IN PC CARDS (UPPER UNIT). Removal and replacement of all upper unit PC cards is the same as described in paragraph 5-4.5 , except the display PC card (front panel card). It is the only card which is fastened to the card cage with screws.

5-4.13 CASSETTE TRANSPORT. To remove a cassette transport, proceed as follows (see Figure 5-4.3).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Remove the ASR cover.

c. Open the transport door and remove the tape cassette.

d. Loosen the three Phillips-head screws which hold the tape transport to the ASR baseplate.

e. Lift out the transport.

To install a transport proceed as follows (see Figure 5-4.3).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Insert the Transport PC card into the appropriate connector (XA-8 or XA-9).

c. Use a Phillips-head screwdriver to tighten the three screws which fasten the transport to the ASR baseplate.

d. Replace the ASR cover.

5-4.14 UPPER UNIT FAN. To remove the upper unit fan complete the following steps (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Unplug the ASR fan connector at the rear of the lower unit.

c. Remove the four screws which fasten the fan to the ASR rear cover.

d. Remove the ASR fan from its cover.

Install the upper unit fan as follows (see Figure 5-4.2).

a. Switch off power to the terminal.

b. Place the fan in the fan cover and orient the ac power cord so that it exits the cover through the bottom.

c. Insert four screws in the fan assembly, making sure each screw goes through both the cover and the fan.

d. Insert the four screws in their proper places on the ASR baseplate at the rear of the terminal and tighten.

e. Plug the ac fan cord into the connector at the rear of the lower unit.

5-4.15 MOTHERBOARD (UPPER UNIT). To remove the upper unit motherboard, complete the following steps (see Figure 5-4.3).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and UNPLUG THE AC POWER CORD.

b. Remove the ASR cover, unplug the ASR/KSR interconnecting cable at the rear of the terminal, and remove the card cage cover.

c. Remove all PC cards and transports as described in previous steps.

d. Remove the eight screws which fasten the motherboard to the ASR baseplate.

NOTE:
The ASR card cage is also removed by four of the screws.

e. Remove the ASR motherboard.

To install the upper unit motherboard, complete the following steps (see Figure 5-4.3).

a. Switch off power to the terminal and remove the old motherboard as described above.

b. Place the new motherboard on the baseplate standoffs so that the edge connector fits into the slot in the rear of the ASR baseplate.

c. Position the ASR card cage in the middle of the motherboard so that the card slot for the ASR front panel is toward the front of the terminal.

d. Loosely insert the eight screws which fasten the motherboard and card cage to the ASR baseplate.

e. Plug in the ASR/KSR connector at the rear of the ASR unit.

f. Tighten the eight screws to securely fasten the motherboard and card cage to the ASR baseplate.

g. Install all PC cards and transports and replace the ASR cover.

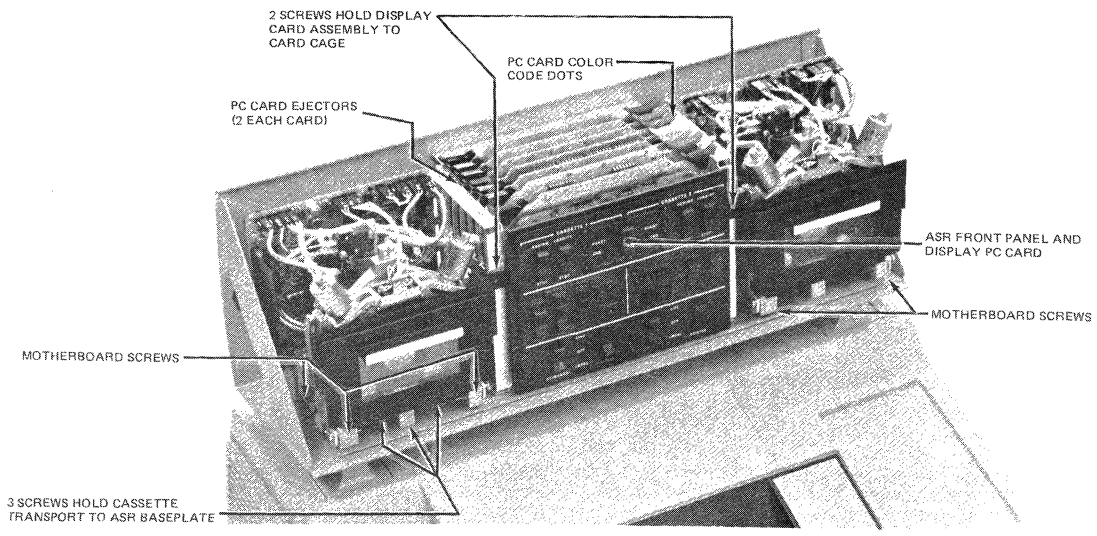


FIGURE 5-4.3. ASR UPPER UNIT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT (FRONT VIEW)

APPENDIX A

SIGNATURE LIST

APPENDIX A

SIGNATURE LIST

The following signal signatures are arranged alphabetically in order of PC card slot number; e.g., the Printer Code card is A1. the Printer Control card is A2. The lower unit (KSR) PC card signatures are listed first, the upper unit (ASR), next. In general, the signatures represent abbreviations of the signal function: CLK = clock, WRT = write, etc.

SLOT A-1. PRINTER CODE.

Signature	Definition	Function
BELCLK	bell clock	3.2 kHz
BELL–	bell	output to speaker
BFIGS	figures	go to figures mode
CLAMP	clamp	clamps print voltage to 0 volt
CNTRL–	control	logic ZERO for control character
CNT72	count 72	signifies column 72
COMCLR	complete clear	clears "complete" flipflop
COMPLT	complete	data transfer complete
CLK	control clock	clocks in control bit
DATA		serial data bus
DBEL	bell	control decode
DBS	backspace	control decode
DCR	carriage return	control decode
DGRND	diode ground	ground return
DHTFIG	figures	control decode
DLF	line feed	control decode
DNULLTR	letters	control decode
DVOLT	diode voltage	temperature compensation
ENDBEL–	end bell	ends column-72 bell
HDRS1	head resistor 1	fast print compensation adjust
HDRS2	head resistor 2	slow print compensation adjust
KBBIT1	keyboard bit 1	tied to bit input; also least significant bit position
KBBIT2	keyboard bit 2	
KBBIT3	keyboard bit 3	
KBBIT4	keyboard bit 4	
KBBIT5	keyboard bit 5	
KBBIT6	keyboard bit 6	
KBBIT7	keyboard bit 7	
KBBITP	keyboard bit P	same as bit 1; most significant bit
KBDCLR	keyboard clear	
KBDENA–	keyboard enable	data on bus from keyboard
KBDON	keyboard on	also keyboard remote off
KBDREQ–	keyboard request	
KBDSTB–	keyboard strobe	
MOSCLR	MOS clear	character generator clear
OVL–	overvoltage	clears printhead buffer
PAT0	pattern ZERO	removes printhead clear
PAT1	pattern 1	enables character generator clear

SLOT A-1. PRINTER CODE (Concluded)

PAT2	pattern 2	enables control bit clock
PAT6	pattern 6	enables 2nd part of pattern counter
PBIT1	printer bit 1	least significant bit
PBIT2	printer bit 2	
PBIT3	printer bit 3	
PBIT4	printer bit 4	
PBIT5	printer bit 5	
PBIT6	printer bit 6	
PBIT7	printer bit 7	
PBITP	printer bit P	most significant bit
PGO–	printer go	starts printer control
PGORST	printer go reset	reset PGO- flipflop
PHBFRCLR–	printhead buffer clear	
PHCHR	printhead character	35 bits; to printhead buffer card
PHCLK	printhead clock	clocks data to printhead buffer
PRINT	print	print command
PRNENA–	printer enable	data on bus to printer
PRTRST	printer reset	
PVOLT	print voltage	power to printhead
PWRRST–	power reset	
RDRCLK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
REPEAT–		keyboard repeat key
REPOFF	repeat off	REPEAT key not depressed
SCLK–	system clock	clocks data around serial bus
STROBE	strobe	signifies keyboard strobe received
ST1D	state 1D	state 1D flipflop input
ST1Q	state 1Q	state 1Q flipflop output

SLOT A-2 PRINTER CONTROL.

Signature	Definition	Function
BKSPCQ	backspace	indicates printer is backspacing
BRAKECRTN	break carriage return	controls power to head step motor (HPC) during carriage return break time.
BRAKEBSKP	break backspace	controls power to head step motor (HPC) during backspace break time.
CNTRL–	control	input from character decode; low for control characters high for printhead characters.
CNT72	count 72	high when printhead in column 72; enables Code Card bell circuit to sound end-of-line warning.
CRCLK	carriage-return clock	clock for backspacing head during carriage return (derived from feedback sensor).
CYCLRST	cycle reset	resets printer control after a regular print cycle (30 msec).
C800	clock 800	800 Hz square wave.
DBS	decode backspace	input from character decode; high for backspace, low for all other characters.
DCR	decode carriage return	input from character decode; high for carriage return, low for all other characters.
DDS	dynamic damping sensor	input to damping controller, normally 0V; as head steps left or right, a slot in tach wheel passes before sensor, producing a positive-going pulse; clamping monostable triggered on pulse trailing edge.

DLF	decode line feed	input from character decode; high for line feed, low for all other characters.
ENDBEL–	end bell	negative-going pulse approximately 30 msec after PGO– is received when head at column 72; terminates end-of-line warning.
FBS	feedback sensor	input to carriage return controller; alternates from 0 to +2 V as tach wheel passes before sensor.
FSCLK	failsafe clock	clock for backspacing head during failsafe carriage return (derived from a counter, clock occurs every 20 msec).
HDCLK	head clock	steps carriage forward 1 column
HOME		indicates carriage at left margin
HPC	head power control	analog voltage (always positive), programs current to head-stepping motor; amplitude depends on operation performed.
HPHSA	head phase A	
HPHSB	head phase B	
HPHSC	head phase C	high level on an output enables head stepping motor power driver for corresponding phase.
KBPA–	keyboard paper advance	contact closes to ground when PAPER ADV key depressed; if head not at left margin, carriage return and one line feed (single or double) are executed; if PAPER ADV released within 190 msec, no other action occurs; if PAPER ADV hold down or head at left margin, line feed performed at 30 msec intervals.
LHLS–	left-hand limit switch	approximately 0V when head at left margin (col. 1); approximately +2V at all other times.
LIFTHEAD	lift head	positive-going decaying exponential voltage, programs current to head lift solenoid during carriage return and line feed.
LNFDQ	line feed	indicates printer doing line feed
PBUSY–	printer busy	low level indicates printer control will not accept print commands; high level indicates printer is idle.
PGO–	printer go	negative-going start pulse from character decode; stores DCR, DBS, DLF, and CNTRL– inputs in synchronous input register.
PNHCLK	punch clock	12.8 kHz square wave
PPHSA	paper phase A	
PPHSB	paper phase B	
PPHSC	paper phase C	high level on an output enables paper drive stepping motor power driver for corresponding phase.
PRINT	print	positive-going 10 msec wide pulse, enables compensation circuit to apply power to printhead.
PRINTPLS	print pulse	print pulse time (= 10 msec)
PRNLOC–	printer local	low when printer in local loop, high when on-line; provided in ASR units only.
PRNPRD–	printer period	low level indicates printer control will not accept command inputs; goes low for 1 character period (30 msec) after receipt of PGO– or an asynchronous input; remains low for 2 character periods when line feed is double space.
PWRRST–	power reset	low level for approximately 400 msec after power on; initializes registers so that paper advances with failsafe carriage return immediately after PWRRST– goes high.
RETURN		indicates printer doing carriage return

SLOT A-2 PRINTER CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

RHLS–	right-hand limit switch	approximately 0V when head at right margin (column 81); approximately +2V at all other times; is a redundant function, providing auto carriage return from right margin if column counter malfunctions.
SELECTA	select A	signal to select motor phase A after carriage returns to left margin
TPBKSPC–	tape backspace	negative-going 1.25 msec pulse when TAPE key depressed; if printhead in local loop, printhead backspaces (if not at left margin)
TPFWD–	tape forward space	negative-going 1.25 msec pulse when TAPE key depressed; if printer in local loop and printhead not at right margin, head spaces forward; space inhibited at right margin but auto carriage return is performed.

SLOT A-3. ANSWER-BACK MEMORY (ABM)

Signature	Definition	Function
ABMCLR–	answer-back clear	clears all ABM logic
ABMTRIGRST–	ABM trigger reset	disables triggering of ABM
ABMSTP	ABM stop	ends and resets ABM
AUX1ROF	auxiliary-1 remote OFF	remote off
AUX2ENAR–	auxiliary-2 enable to receive	data on bus to AUX2
AUX2ENAS–	auxiliary-2 enable to send	data on bus from AUX2
AUX2ENASQ–	auxiliary-2 enable to send Q	signifies AUX2ENAS– has been received (synched with RDRCLK)
AUX2REQ–	auxiliary request	
AUX2ROF	auxiliary-2 remote off	holds a clear on the ABM logic
C800	clock 800	800 Hz
D–	letter 'D'	decoded Baudot 'D' code
DATA–		serial data bus
ENQRY	enquiry	enquiry decode (from the line)
FIGQ–	figures	decoded Baudot figure code
FSTIME–	first time	used as remote ABM trigger line
HEREIS–	here is	from keyboard
HEREISQ	here is Q	HERE IS decode
KBDON	keyboard on	also a remote off function
PRNROF–	printer remote off	
PWRRST–	power reset	
RDRCLK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
RECROF–	recorder remote off	stop enables to recorder
SCLK–	system clock	clocks data on serial bus
SRVENA–	serial receiver enable	data on bus from serial receiver
STOQ	state ZERO	ABM state controller wait state
ST1Q	state 1	loads memory data to output register and sends out AUX2REQ
ST2Q	state 2	wait for enable (AUX2ENAS–)
TERLINE–	terminal on-line	logic low when terminal is on-line

SLOT A-4. TERMINAL CONTROL

Signature	Definition	Function
AUX1BUSY–	auxiliary-1 busy	
AUX1ENAR–	auxiliary-1 enable to receive	data on bus to AUX1
AUX1ENAS–	auxiliary-1 enable to send	data on bus is from AUX-1
AUX1LOC–	auxiliary-1 local	
AUX1REQ–	auxiliary-1 request	
AUX2ENAR–	auxiliary-2 enable to receive	enable the data on bus to AUX-2
AUX2ENAS–	auxiliary-2 enable to send	the data on the bus is from AUX-2
AUX2LOC–	auxiliary-2 local	
AUX2REQ–	auxiliary-2 request	
AX1AX2DR–	auxiliary-1 and -2 to receive D input	
BOEOCA2	BOT, EOT, cassette-2	clear leader on cassette-2
BOEOCA1	BOT, EOT, cassette-1	clear leader on cassette-1
BUFRREQ–	buffer request	for print buffer command
CL1–	clock one	clocks enable D's to enable registers
DATA–		data on serial data bus
DATLOC–	local data	data on bus is for local loop
ENABLE		enables D inputs to enable registers
FSTIME–	first time	'blinds' terminal to incoming data
FULDPX–	full duplex	
KBDENA–	keyboard enable	data on bus is from keyboard
KBDLOC–	keyboard local	keyboard is in local mode
KBDREQ–	keyboard request	keyboard requests to send data
LINBUSY–	line busy	transmitter busy
LOCBUSY	local busy	local loop busy
PAPOUT–	paper out	printing supply roll exhausted
PBUSY–	printer busy	print time (30 msec) or carriage return time (190 msec)
PNHCLK	punch clock	12.8 kHz
PRNENA–	printer enable	data on bus to printer t·
PRNLOC–	printer local	printer is in local mode
PRNPRD–	printer period	30 msec per character busy timer from printer
PRNROF–	printer remote off	remotely inhibit the printer from receiving data
PWRRST–	power reset	
RCBFFL–	record buffer full	
RCVRQCL–	receiver request clear	
RDRCLK	reader clock	204.8 kHz master system clock
RDRENA–	reader enable	data on the bus is from playback
RDRLINE–	reader on-line	
RDRREQ–	reader request	reader requests to send data
RDROF–	reader remote off	remotely inhibit the reader from sending data
RECENA–	recorder enable	enable data on bus to/from recorder
RECLINE–	recorder on-line	
RECROF–	recorder remote off	remotely inhibit the record operation
RERROR	reader error	playback read error
RFEED	reader feed	playback busy
SCLK–	system clock	clocks data on serial data bus
SRVENA–	serial receiver enable	data on bus is from receiver
SRVREQ–	serial receiver request	
STAENA–	status enable	data on bus is status

SLOT A-4 TERMINAL CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

STATUSINH–	status inhibit	inhibits a status enable
TCCK	terminal control clock	
TCST1	terminal control state 1	ENABLE and SCLK state
TERLINE–	terminal on-line	
XMTENA–	transmit enable	data on bus to transmitter

SLOT A-5. TRANSMIT/RECEIVE (300 & 1200 baud)
(Slot A-8 is 1200 baud transmitter)

Signature	Definition	Function
BELCLK	bell clock	3.2-kHz bell tone
BIT9	bit 9	signifies that a whole character has been received from the line
BIT9Q	bit 9Q	enables a SRVREQ to be sent
BREAK–	break	from keyboard, sends space to LINE
BUSYRST–	busy reset	resets LINBUSY
BYCLK	busy clock	6.4 kHz
CHRTIMECK–	characters time clock	signifies a character has been transmitted
CLEAR	clear	resets receiver
C800	800 Hz clock	800 Hz
DATA–		serial data bus
EIACTS	EIA clear to send	transmitter control
EIADATIN	EIA data in	EIA input data from line
EIADOT	EIA data out	EIA output data to line
EIADCD	EIA data carrier detect	receiver control
EIADSR	EIA data set ready	transmitter/receiver control
EIADTR	EIA data terminal ready	held high by terminal
EIAGRD	EIA ground	
EIARTS	EIA request to send	held high by terminal
EXTCKIN	external clock in	test input
FIFOMR–	first-in first-out memory reset	resets FIFO memory
FULDPX–	full duplex	a terminal status
HSPEED	high speed	1200 baud
INHXMT–	inhibit transmitter	holds output line to a mark
INPUTRDY	input ready	FIFO memory ready to accept a character
INTCKINH	internal clock inhibit	test output
LATCHDAT	latch data	used by receiver reset latch
LINBUSY–	line busy	transmitter busy, 300 baud; FIFO full, 1200 baud
OUTPUTRDY	output ready	signifies a character at the FIFO memory output
PARITY	parity	'parity bit' for transmit data
PBUSY–	printer busy	signifies printer busy for 30 msec per character or 190 msec per carriage return
PNHCLK	punch clock	12.8 kHz
PWRCLK	power clock	51.2 kHz to power supply switching regulators
PWRRST–	power reset	
QSIENA	shift-in enable	
QXMTRDY–	transmitter ready	holds down LINBUSY in half-duplex in low-speed operation
RBIT1–	receiver bit 1	least significant bit
RBIT2–	receiver bit 2	
RBIT3–	receiver bit 3	
RBIT4–	receiver bit 4	

SLOT A-5 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE (CONCLUDED)

RBIT5–	receiver bit 5	
RBIT6–	receiver bit 6	
RBIT7–	receiver bit 7	
RBITP–	receiver bit P	most significant bit
RCVDATA	receiver data	EIA data input converted to TTL data
RCVHDPX	receiver in half duplex	inhibits transmitter
RCVENA	receiver enable	data set is ready and data carrier is present
RDCLK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
REQENA–	request enable	enables bit-9 flipflop
RERROR	reader error	playback read error
RESET	reset	resets receiver, also signifies a character is being received
RFEED	reader feed	playback busy
RSTCHRTIMER	reset character timer	resets character bit counter
RTSDELAYENA	request to send delay enable	enables 20 msec request-to-send delay
SCLK–	system clock	clocks data on bus
SHIFTIN	shift in	enter character into FIFO input buffer
SHIFTOUT	shift out	put next character into FIFO output buffer
SRVCLK	serial receiver clock	SRVCLK = 64 • XMTCLK
SRVDAT	serial receiver data	receiver serial data bus data
SRVENA–	serial receiver enable	data on bus from receiver
SRVLOAD–	serial receiver load	loads input data into serial data bus output register
SRVREQ–	serial receiver request	
STRBIT–	start bit	'start bit' for transmit data
TCST1	terminal control state 1	enable and SCLK state
TERLINE–	terminal on-line	
TTYDATIN	TTY data in	
TTYDATOT	TTY data out	
XMTBSY	transmitter busy	transmitter sending data to outside line
XMTENA–	transmit enable	data on bus to transmitter
XMTCLK	transmit clock	clocks data to outside line
XMTHDPX–	transmit in half duplex	'locks out' receiver
XMTINH	transmitter inhibit	'blinds' transmitter to serial data bus
XMTRCVCLK	transmit/receive clock	XMTRCVCLK = SRVCLK • 2
XMTRST–	transmitter reset	resets transmit and receive busy indicators
10CPS	10 characters per second	signifies transmit speed of 10 CPS
32CLK	32 clock	clocks received data to input register

SLOT A-6. AUTO DEVICE CONTROL (OPTION)

Signature	Definition	Function
CDBIT1–	code bit 1	least significant code bit to Remote Cassette
CDBIT2–	code bit 2	Control Card
CDBIT3–	code bit 3	
CDBIT4–	code bit 4	most significant bit
CDSTB–	code bit strobe 1	for remote cassette control
DATA–		serial data bus
DATLOC–	data local	data on bus is for local loop
DC1–		playback on
DC2–		record on
DC3–		playback off

SLOT A-6 AUTO DEVICE CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

DC4–		record off
PWRRST–	power reset	
RCDLINE–	recorder on-line	
RDRCLK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
RDLINE–	reader on-line	
SCLK–	serial clock	clocks data on serial bus
SRVENA–	serial receiver enable	data on bus from receiver
XMTENA–	transmitter enable	data on bus to transmitter

SLOT A-6 REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL (OPTION)

Signature	Definition	Function
ASCCANQ	ASC cancel Q	decode for ASC to cancel search
ASCSRCH-	ASC search	indicates ASC card has tape search in progress
AUX1DAT	auxiliary-1 data	data to serial bus from auxiliary-1
AUX1ENAS-	auxiliary-1 enable to send	data on bus is from auxiliary-1
AUX1REQ-	auxiliary-1 request	request from auxiliary-1 to terminal control to send data on serial bus
AUX1ROF-	auxiliary-1 remote off	optional line for inhibiting RDC
AUX2ROF-	auxiliary-2 remote off	logic ZERO holds ABM in reset state
BLKFWDQ	block forward Q	initiates block forward function
BLKREVQ	block reverse Q	initiates block reverse function
BOEOCA1	BOT and EOT cassette-1	cassette-1 is on clear leader
BOEOCA2	BOT and EOT cassette-2	cassette-2 is on clear leader
CANCLR-	cancel clear	clears CAN flipflop
CANDAT-	cancel data	data from CAN character register
CANENA	cancel enable	enables CAN character register
CANRSTENA	cancel reset enable	enable to reset CAN character flipflop
CAS1RCDQ	cassette-1 record Q	initiates mode switch to cassette-1 record
CAS2RCDQ	cassette-2 record Q	initiates mode switch to cassette-2 record
CCUNIT2	call control unit 2	spare line to jumper ABM-off signal to PC card slots A-7 and A-8
CCUNIT4	call control unit 4	spare line to jumper FSTIME- signal to PC card slots A-7 or A-8
CDBIT1-	code bit 1	1 of 4 parallel cassette control bits
CDSTRB-	code strobe	strobe for 4 parallel control bits
C800	clock 800 Hz	800-Hz system clock
DATA-	data	internal serial data bus
DATLOC-	data local	data on bus is local data
DC1Q	DC1Q	initiates playback-ON function
DC2Q	DC2Q	initiates record-ON function
DC3Q	DC3Q	initiates playback-OFF function
DC4Q	DC4Q	initiates record-OFF function
DC13ENA-	DC1 and DC3 enable	depends on five pencil switch settings
DC1-4-OFF-	DC1 through DC4 OFF	disables DC1 through DC4 functions on received data
DC1-4-ON-	DC1 through DC4 ON	resets DC1 through 4 OFF command
DC24-ENA-	DC2 and DC4 enable	depends on five pencil-switch settings
DLE-	data link escape	decodes first character of two-character sequence
EOT-	EOT	decodes 300-baud auto answer disconnect code
ESCQ	escape Q	indicates first character of double-character code sequence is decoded
FOOTSWITCH-	footswitch	input line for local footswitch (initiates local DC1 function)
FSTIME-	first time	"blinds" terminal to received data when at logic ZERO
FTSWD	footswitch-D	causes DC1 function to be initiated at next TIMEQ0 time

SLOT A-6 REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL (OPTION)

Signature	Definition	Function
KBDENA-	keyboard enable	data on bus from keyboard
KBDLOC-	keyboard local	
KBPA-	keyboard paper advance	from PAPER ADVance switch on keyboard
LOAD1Q	load cassette 1 Q	initiates loading of cassette 1
LOAD2Q	load cassette 2 Q	initiates loading of cassette 2
LINBUSY-	line busy	indicates to terminal control the transmitter is busy
MODL2	modem line 2	spare line to PC card slots A-7 or A-8
PBKON-	playback ON	logic ZERO indicates playback is on
PRNROF-	printer remote OFF	when logic ZERO, printer does not receive enables from terminal control
PRNOF-	printer off	printer-off decode
PRNOFF-	printer off	PRINTER LINE/OFF/LOCAL switch is in OFF position
PRNOFQ	printer off Q	causes printer to be inhibited via PRNROF- line
PRNON-	printer ON	printer-on decode
PRNRDY	printer ready	status bit indicates printer is on-line and ready
PWRRST-	power reset	resets RDC card logic during power up or after power failure
PWRRST1-	power reset 1	indicates power reset or RDC off
PWRRST2-	power reset 2	indicates power reset, RDC off, or terminal not on-line
RCVCLK	receive clock	5-μsec pulse at time Q0 on each SRVENA- signal (signifies stable received data)
RCVEOT-	receive EOT	300-baud auto answer disconnect decode output
RDCBIT1	RDC bit 1	input data bit from data bus (least significant bit)
RDCOFF-	RDC off	manual switch on card is in OFF position (logic ZERO)
RDRCLK	reader clock	master system clock (205.8 kHz)
RDRENA-	reader enable	data on bus is from playback
RDRLINE-	reader on-line	playback is on-line and ready
RDRRDY	reader ready	indicates playback is ready
RDRROF-	reader remote off	inhibits playback from sending data to bus
RECLINE-	record on-line	recorder is on-line and ready
RERROR	reader error	playback-error detected
REW1Q	rewind cassette 1 Q	initiates rewind of cassette 1
REW2Q	rewind cassette 2 Q	initiates rewind of cassette 2
RFEED	reader feed	playback is on (busy)
RMTCAN-	remote cancel	causes remote cancel of ASC search when logic ZERO
RMTENA-	remote enable	enables received line data to ASC for remote search
SCLK-	serial clock	clocks data on serial data bus
SPARE	spare line	spare line to card slots A-7 or A-8
SRCHLN	search line	indicates a remote line search
SRCHLOC	search local	indicates a local search
SRVENA-	send receive enable	data on bus is from send receive
STADAT-	status data	data from status register
STAENA	status enable	enables status register
STAENA-	status enable	data on bus is status
STAT-	status	decode request for status character
STATUSQ	status Q	indicates request for status has been decoded

SLOT A-6 REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL (Concluded)

Signature	Definition	Function
TCST1	terminal control state-ONE	terminal control device enable time
TERLINE-	terminal on-line	from terminal ON-LINE switch, logic ZERO when the terminal is on line
TIMEQ0D	time QOD	clears CAN flipflop
TIMEQ0	time QO	indicates input data to RDC is stable
TIMEQ4	time Q4	time at which strobe (CDSTROB-) is sent to ASR unit
TIMEQ5	time Q5	request (AUX1REQ-) is sent to terminal control
TIMEQ6	time Q6	clears status flipflop
TTYDATIN	TTY data in	spare line to A-7 or A-8
TTYDATOT	TTY data out	spare line to A-7 or A-8
XMTENA-	transmit enable	data on bus is for transmitter
XMTINH-	transmitter inhibit	when logic ZERO inhibits data from entering the transmitter
1200BPRNLOC-	1200-baud print local	decode for 1200-baud print-local function

SLOT A-7 AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL (OPTION)

Signature	Definition	Function
ASCLR	ASC clear	clears ASC functions and forces ROM control into its quasi state; this sequence automatically issues a playback-off code and strobe and forces a paper advance if the playback is not on-line.
ASCSRCH	ASC search	ROM control line, indicates ASC is in search mode.
CDMW	cassette data memory-write	pulse on the cassette data RAM, loads the data from the buffer register.
CHRDY	character ready	indicates a serial-to-parallel conversion has taken place.
CHROK	character is OK	indicates that character is ready and printable.
CONCHR	control character decode	inhibits PRNCHR.
CPRFG	compare flag	logic signal to the processor, signifies that the last match was positive; is a flipflop output.
DECSFMA	decrement search-field memory-address register	decrements the search-field RAM address register.
DELETE	decoded "delete" character	inhibits PRNCHR.
DKEYFLG	D input to KEYFLG flipflop	allows KEYFLG flipflop to set on next CHROK pulse.
ENACHRDY	enable character-ready	allows CHRDY to set on falling edge of TCST1.
ENAPLAYOFF	enable playback OFF	ROM control line, sets up the playback-off code (DC3) and sends the code strobe.
INCADR	increment the compare address register	increments the counter which points to the beginning character in the cassette data memory.
INCDRAR	increment cassette-data RAM address register	increments the contents of the cassette data RAM address register.
INCSFMA	increment search-field memory address register	increments the search field memory address register.

SLOT A-7 AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL (Concluded)

Signature	Definition	Function
KENA	keyboard enable	ROM output line, gates KBDENA input to CHRDY logic.
KEYFLG	indicates that the last transaction was a data input to search-field RAM.	forces the ROM controller to search on the new search field.
MATCH		signal to logic processor that one search field and cassette data character compare.
PAA through PAE	present-address bit A, bits A through E	ROM address register output bits A through E.
PADE	present-address bits D and E	output of the logic gate that NANDs present-address bits D and E.
PBKON	playback is on	signal to processor, indicates playback cassette is ON.
PRNCHR	printable character	gated decoder output that passes CHROK.
RENA	reader enable allow	ROM output line, gates RDRENA input to CHRDY logic.
RMTCAN	remote cancel	signal from Remote Device Control PC card, indicates reception of remote cancel code.
RMTENA	remote enable	signal from Remote Device PC card, indicates a data reception from the line.
SBT	stop bit	indicates the last character in the search field.
SELA	select A	bit A of a coded 2-bit field, selects to the ROM address registers: PA, J0, J1, or J2.
SFMAOF	search field-memory-address overflow	carry output of search field memory address register.
SFMAUF	search field-memory-address underflow	borrow output of search field memory address register.
SFMW	search field memory-write	pulse applied to the search field memory to load parallel data from the buffer register.
SINCHRFG	single-character flag	output of a flag flipflop, signifies that search field will be only one character wide.
XCFACDRA	transfers compare field address to the cassette data memory address	transfers the contents of the compare field address counter to the cassette data ROM address register.
XSFASSFA	transfer search field address-counter (actually N) to the search field address-counter store register.	causes a temporary register to store the length of the search field address field (N).
XSSFASF	transfer stored search field-address to search-field register	transfers the contents of the temporary search field storage register to the working search field RAM address register.
ZCADR	zero compare field address register	clears contents of compare field address register.
ZCDRAR	zero cassette-data RAM address register	clears the contents of the cassette data RAM address register.
ZCHRDY	zero character ready	clears CHRDY flipflop.
ZSFMA	zero search-field memory address	clears search field RAM address.

SLOT A-7 OR A-8 AUTO ANSWER CONTROL, 300 BAUD (OPTION)

Signature	Definition	Function
AA103ARST	auto answer 103 reset	resets Auto Answer PC card logic
ABMTRIG–	answer-back memory trigger	remote trigger to ABM PC card
AUX2ROF–	auxiliary-2 remote OFF	When low, a clear is held on the ABM card (if installed); this signal to the ABM must be jumpered through the RDC card to be operational. CCUNIT2 is a spare MB run used to transmit AUX2ROF signal from slot A6 to slots A7 and A8
CCT	coupler cut-through	signals that the input lines to the DAA have been connected to the communication line
C800	clock 800	800-Hz clock
C80MS	clock 80 msec	80-msec clock for timer
DSRDRCLK	data-set reader clock	buffered RDRCLK
EIADATIN	EIA data in	EIA received data from the communication line
EIADCD	EIA data-carrier detect	carrier being detected either by Bell 103 Data Set or by internal modem
EIADSR	EIA data-set ready	signals that data set is ready for operation (from Bell 103 Data Set)
EIAGRD	EIA ground	
FSTIME–	first time	when low, all receiving devices in the terminal are blinded to received data; this signal must be jumpered through the RDC card to be operational. CCUNIT4 is a spare run used to transmit FSTIME– signal from slot A6 to slots A7 and A8
LINBUSY–	line busy	signals terminal control that transmitter is busy or receiver is busy (HALF-DUPLEX only)
LINRDY–	line ready	line to option display panel lamp: illuminates when communication line is ready for data transfer
LINDATAQ	line data Q	TTL-level received data from the communication line, synched with RDRCLK
NXTST0	next state 0	call to be disconnected on next RDRCLK
OH/DTR	off hook/data terminal ready	goes high (> 3 V) to answer an incoming call; goes low (< -3 V) to disconnect a call
PWRRST–	power reset	master terminal-reset upon power-on or power failure
RCVEOT	receive EOT	from RDC card; signifies EOT characters received from the line
RDRCLK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
RI	ring indicator	signals incoming call for Bell 103 Data Set or CBS DAA
RNGIND–	ring-indicator lamp	line to option display panel lamp: follows incoming ring indicator (RI) until call is answered; remains on after call is answered until line is ready for communication
ST0Q	state-zero Q	wait state, no call in progress
ST1Q	state-1 Q	call answered and data-set-ready indication received; wait for carrier-detect indication and then trigger ABM
ST2Q	state-2 Q	carrier-detect indication received, wait for ABM-delay time
ST3Q	state-3 Q	ABM delay time completed, bring down the line-busy indication (send ABM data) and wait for a disconnect condition (carrier loss, long space, receive EOT)
TD10.24SEC	time delay 10.24 seconds	10.24-second delay from timer, used for wrong number disconnect
TD1.28SEC	time delay 1.28 seconds	1.28-second delay from timer, used for long space disconnect

SLOT A-7 OR A-8 AUTO ANSWER CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

Signature	Definition	Function
TD80MS	time delay 80 milliseconds	80-msec delay from timer, used for long space disconnect
TERLINE–	terminal on-line	from terminal ON-LINE switch, line is low when terminal is on-line
TERMRDY–	terminal ready	line to option display panel lamp; illuminates when terminal is on-line and thus ready to answer a call
TIMERRST	timer reset	reset delay timer
TTLDCD	TTL data-carrier detect	TTL-level data carrier detect indication; synched with RDRCLK
TTLDSR	TTL data-set ready	TTL-level data set ready indication; synched with RDRCLK
TTLDTR	TTL data terminal ready	TTL-level data terminal ready output; governs connect/disconnect of DAA or 103 systems communication lines
TTLRNG	TTL ring	TTL-level ring indicator; synched with RDRCLK

SLOT A-8. TTY LINE INTERFACE

Signature	Definition	Function
EIACTS	EIA clear to send	tied to + 5 volts
EIADCD	EIA data carrier detect	tied to + 5 volts
EIADSR	EIA data set ready	tied to + 5 volts
TTYDATIN	Teletype interface data in	TTL data from Teletype interface to serial receiver
TTYDATOT	Teletype interface data out	TTL data from serial transmitter to TTY output circuit
TTYL1	Teletype interface line 1	receiver line for neutral or polar
TTYL2	Teletype interface line 2	receiver common for neutral receiver and transmit common for polar
TTYL3	Teletype interface line 3	transmitter line for neutral or polar
TTYL4	Teletype interface line 4	transmitter line for neutral or polar

SLOT A-8. MODEM LINE INTERFACE

Signature	Definition	Function
EIACTS	EIA clear to send	tied to + 12 volts by modem
EIADATIN	EIA data in	EIA (±12 V) data sent from modem to serial receiver
EIADATOT	EIA data out	EIA (±12 V) data sent from serial transmitter to modem
EIADCD	EIA data carrier detect	goes high (+12 V) 150 msec after modem senses in-band signal; goes low (-12 V) 100 msec after modem loses in-band signal
EIADSR	EIA data set ready	tied to + 12 volts by modem
MODL1	modem line 1	communication line
MODL2	modem line 2	communication line

SLOT A-9. CONTROL REGULATOR

Signature	Definition	Function
NEG12V	negative 12 volts	-12 volt supply
NEG18V	negative 18 volts	-18 Vdc from ac power assembly
POS18V	positive 18 volts	+18 Vdc from ac power assembly
POS5VCROWBAR	5 volt crowbar	shuts down regulator if + 5 voltage is too high
POS5VOL	5-volt overload	current limit for 5 volts
POS5VREF/AUX	positive 5 volts reference/auxiliary	reference/auxiliary + 5 voltage supply to power + 5 volt regulator
POS5VREGDR	5-volt regulator drive	switches on + 5 volt regulator
POS5VREGNA	5-volt regulator enable	shuts down + 5 volt regulator if clocks are lost
POS5VSENSE	positive 5-volt sense	tied to + 5 volt supply
POS12V	positive 12 volts	+ 12 volt supply
POS33V	positive 33 volts	33 Vdc from ac power assembly
POS33VUNFIL	positive 33 volts unfiltered	33 volts rectified but unfiltered from ac power assembly
PWRCLK	power clock	51.2 kHz reference clock from transmit/receive
PWRRST–	power reset	goes low for approx. 600 msec when power is first applied

SLOT A-10. REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER

Signature	Definition	Function
HDSOLDR	head solenoid drive	drive for head lift solenoid
HDSOLDRET	head solenoid return	return path from head solenoid
HMRET	head motor return	return path for head-stepping current
HPC	head power control	controls current to head-stepping motor
HPHA	head phase A	drive to ϕ A of head-stepping motor
HPHB	head phase B	drive to ϕ B of head-stepping motor
HPHC	head phase C	drive to ϕ C of head-stepping motor
HPHSA	head phase select A	printer control signal, selects phase A of head-stepping motor
HPHSB	head phase select B	printer control signal, selects phase B of head-stepping motor
HPHSC	head phase select C	printer control signal, selects phase C of head-stepping motor
LIFTHEAD	lift head	printer control command to energize head lift solenoid
PACA	paper advance control	controls current to paper stepping motor
PMRET	paper motor return	return path for paper stepping current
POS5V	positive 5 volts	5-volt supply
POS5VOVL	5-volt overload	limits current
POS5VREF/AUX	5-volt reference/auxiliary	auxiliary 5-volt supply from control/regulator
POS5VREGDR	5-volt regulator drive	control regulator signal, switches on regulator
PPHA	paper phase A	drive to ϕ A of paper-stepping motor
PPHB	paper phase b	drive to ϕ B of paper-stepping motor
PPHC	paper phase C	drive to ϕ C of paper-stepping motor
PPHSA	paper phase select A	printer control signal, selects ϕ A of paper-stepping motor
PPHSB	paper phase select B	printer control signal, selects ϕ B of paper-stepping motor
PPHSC	paper phase select C	printer control signal, selects ϕ C of paper-stepping motor
PWRRST	power reset	goes low for approx. 600 msec after power is applied

SLOT XA1. PRINTHEAD INTERFACE.

This PC card is located on the left side of the terminal between the keyboard and the KSR card rack. The Printhead Interface PC card interconnects the Printer Code PC card (slot A-1) and the printhead. Don't confuse this XA1 number with the ASR (upper unit) XA1 Display PC card.

SLOT XA1. PRINTHEAD INTERFACE

Signature	Definition	Function
DGRND	diode ground	return path for diode current
DVOLT	diode voltage	temperature-compensating diode voltage
ELM8	element 8	base drive to printhead element 8
HDRS1	head resistor select-1	slow resistor voltage
HDRS2	head resistor select-2	fast resistor voltage
PHBFRCLR–	printhead buffer clear	removes base drive to all printhead elements
PHCHR	printhead character	data clocked into head buffer
PHCLK	printhead clock	clocks data into head buffer
PVOLT	print voltage	supply voltage to printhead

ASR (UPPER UNIT) PC CARDS

SLOT XA-1. DISPLAY

Signature	Definition	Function
BOEOCA2	beginning and end of cassette-2	indicates when tape is on clear leader
CA2RDY	cassette-2 ready	indicates cassette-2 is ready to send or receive data
CNFMT	continuous format	places recorder in continuous format
C1RCD	cassette-1 record	indicates cassette-1 is in record mode
DATA–	data	serial data bus
DCHBIT8	display character bit 8	signal to LED display for bit 8 of last character in record buffer
KBDLOC–	keyboard local	indicates keyboard is in local mode
KBDON	keyboard on	indicates keyboard is not in off mode
PNHONQ	punch on Q	indicates recorder is not in overpunch mode
PNHRDY	punch ready	indicates recorder on and ready to receive data
PRNLOC–	printer local	indicates printer in local mode
PRNOFF	printer off	indicates printer in off mode
RCBFFL–	record buffer full	indicates when record buffer full and cannot accept more data
RCDON	recorder on	signal from switch which turns on recorder
RCDSTP	recorder stop	signal from switch which turns off recorder
RDROF–	reader off	stops playback operation
RDRON–	reader on	starts continuous playback operation
RERROR	reader error	indicates data dropout on tape
RFEED	reader feed	indicates playback is on
SCLK–	serial clock	clocks out status information to bus
STAENA	status enable	enables status register to send status information to data bus
TERLINE–	terminal on-line	indicates when terminal is on line
XBSPRV	switch block space reverse	signal from switch to initiate block reverse
XERASE	switch erase	signal from switch to clear record buffer or erase tape
XBSPFW	switch block space forward	signal from switch to initiate block forward
XC2RCD	switch cassette-2 record	signal from switch putting cassette-2 in record mode
XLD/FW2	switch load/fast forward 2	command from switch to load or fast forward cassette-2
XPBKLN	switch playback line	switch signal to put playback on line
XPBKOF	switch playback off	switch signal to turn playback off
XPRNBOF	switch print buffer	signal from switch to print out contents of record buffer
XRCDLN	switch recorder line	signal from switch placing recorder on line
XRCDOF	switch recorder off	signal from switch placing recorder in off mode
XRCHFW	switch read character forward	signal from switch to read 1 character
XREW2	switch rewind 2	command from switch to rewind cassette-2
XSTPCA2	switch stop cassette 2	command from switch to stop rewind, load, or fast forward cassette-2

SLOT XA-2 TAPE MOTION CONTROL

Signature	Definition	Function
BOEOCA1	BOT and EOT on cassette-1	clear leader on transport-1
BOT1	beginning-of-tape 1	goes high when BOT sensor does not sense mag tape on transport-1
CA1RDY	cassette-1 ready	indicates cassette-1 loaded and ready
C1BUSY	cassette-1 busy	indicates cassette-1 busy

SLOT XA-2 TAPE MOTION CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

C1CNTLDA	cassette-1 count load	load signal to cassette-1 gap counter
C1CNTDN	cassette-1 countdown	tells gap counter to count up for forward or down for reverse
C1CNTQ	cassette-1 count Q	indicates gap complete
C1FWQ	cassette-1 fast forward Q	set high when LOAD switch depressed while not on clear leader
C1INPLACE	cassette-1 in place	indicates cassette-1 in place and door closed
C1RCD	cassette-1 record	indicates cassette-1 in record mode
C1RWQ	cassette-1 rewind Q	set when REWIND switch is depressed
EOT1	end-of-tape 1	goes high when EOT sensor does not sense mag tape on transport-1
EOT1Q	end of tape 1 Q	syncronized EOT signal
GAP1Q	gap 1 Q	set high after LDBOT1Q set and BOT sensed
LDBOT1Q	load BOT 1 Q	set high after LOAD1Q and mag tape is reached
LOAD1Q	load 1 Q	set high when LOAD switch depressed while not on clear leader
PNHRDY	punch ready	indicates recorder loaded and ready
PWRRST–	power reset	goes low for approx. 600 msec after power is applied
RDLINE	reader line	indicates playback is on line and ready
RDRRDY	reader ready	indicates playback loaded and ready
READCK	read clock	204.8 kHz square wave
RECLINE	recorder line	indicates recorder is on line and ready
TERLINE–	terminal on-line	terminal is on line
TPRQO	tape read Q zero	command to move tape forward in READ mode
TPWFW	tape write forward	command to put tape in write or forward mode
T1FAST	transport-1 fast	command to put transport-1 in fast mode
T1FWD	transport-1 forward	signal puts transport-1 in FORWARD mode
T1LEQ	transport-1 left end Q	set when tape is on left end
T1REQ	transport-1 right end Q	set when tape is on right end
T1REV	transport-1 reverse	signal puts transport-1 in REVERSE mode
T1WRITE	transport-1 write	signal sent to transport-1 enabling write head
WRTTAB1	write tab 1	indicates presence of write enable TAB on transport-1
XLD/FW1	switch load/fast forward 1	switch command to load or fast forward cassette-1
XPBKLN	switch playback line	signal from switch to put playback on line
XPBKOF	switch playback off	signal from switch putting playback in OFF mode
XRCDLN	switch recorder line	signal from switch to put recorder on line
XRCDOF	switch recorder off	signal from switch putting recorder in OFF mode
XREW1	switch rewind 1	switch command to rewind cassette-1
XSTPCA1	switch stop cassette 1	switch command to stop rewind, load, or fast forward cassette-1

SLOT XA-3. REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL

Signature	Definition	Function
BBKSPQ	block backspace	initiates a block reverse
BFWSPQ	block forward space	initiates a block forward
BLCNDN	block countdown	load gap counter for record transport to write a gap
BREVQ1	block reverse state 1	block reverse in progress
BREVQ2	block reverse state 2	data block detected
BREVQ3	block reverse state 3	gap detected
CDBIT1	code bit 1	1 of 4 parallel control bits
CDSTB	code strobe	strobe for 4 parallel control bits

SLOT XA-3. REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

CNTQ	count	signifies gap has been written by record unit
C1BUSY	cassette-1 busy	playback, record, tape erase, or block reverse in progress on transport-1
C2BUSY	cassette-2 busy	playback, record, tape erase, or block reverse in progress on transport-2
C1CNTDN	cassette-1 countdown	signals gap counter-1 to countdown during block reverse
C2CNTDN	cassette-2 countdown	signals gap counter-2 to countdown during block reverse
C1CNTLD	cassette-1 load	load transport-1 gap counters
C2CNTLD	cassette-2 load	load transport-2 gap counters
C1CNTQ	cassette-1 count	terminates loading of transport-1
C2CNTQ	cassette-2 count	terminates loading of transport-2
C1CNTLDA	cassette-1 count load	load signal to transport-1 gap counters
C2CNTLDA	cassette-2 count load	load signal to transport-2 gap counters
C1RCD	cassette-1 record	cassette-1 is in record mode
C1R2BUSY	cassette-1 or -2 busy	
DETBLK	detect block	block detected
KBDLOC	keyboard local	keyboard is in local mode
KBDON	keyboard on	
PBKBUSY	playback busy	playback on or block reverse in progress
PNHONQ	punch on	signifies recorder is on
PNHRDY	punch ready	recorder ready to record
RCDBUSY	recorder busy	recorder on or tape erase in progress
RCDOF	record off	remote record off line
RCDON	record on	remote record on line
RCDSTP	record stop	stops tape erase or record controller
RDRLINE	reader line	playback is on line
RDROF	reader off	remote reader is off line
RDRON	reader on	remote reader is on line
RDRSTQ	reader start	initiates continuous read operation
RDRRDY	reader ready	playback is ready
READCK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
RERRORQ	reader error	read error detected
REVDLY	reverse delay	signifies 64 tach pulses counted after gap detected
RFEED	reader feed	playback is reading a block from tape or transmitting data to bus
TPERSQ	tape erase	tape erase operation in progress
TREBLK	tape read block	signifies tape in interblock gap
TRFCLKB	transport reference clock B	1.0667 kHz used to count block reverse delay
TR1/4T	tape read 1/4T	signifies middle of data bit time
TR3/4T	tape read 3/4T	signifies middle of phase bit time
TR5/4T	tape read 5/4T	signifies bit dropout
TR21/4T	tape read 21/4T	signifies gap on tape
T1TACH	transport-1 tach	tach feedback from transport 1
T2TACH	transport-2 tach	tach feedback from transport 2
XBSPFW	switch block space forward	switch command to perform block forward
XBSPRV	switch block space reverse	switch command to perform block reverse
XC1RCD	switch cassette-1 record	switch command to place cassette-1 in record mode
XERASE	switch erase	switch command to erase tape or record buffer
XLD/FW1	switch load/fast forward 1	command to load or fast forward cassette 1
XRCHFW	switch read character forward	switch command to perform character forward
XREW1	switch rewind 1	command to rewind cassette 1
XSTPCA2	switch stop cassette 2	stops rewind, load, or fast forward on cassette 2

SLOT XA-4. PLAYBACK CONTROL

Signature	Definition	Function
BBKSPQ	block backspace	initiates a block reverse
BFWSPQ	block forward space	initiates playback of 1 block
BREVQ1	block reverse state 1	signifies a block reverse is in progress
BUFFULQ	buffer full	a block has been read from tape but not yet fully transmitted
CLRCS–	clear chip select	reset chip select counter
CRDRCLK–	cassette reader clock	buffered RDRCLK
CRDRENA–	cassette reader enable	buffered RDRENA
CSCLK	cassette system serial clock	buffered SCLK
M2ADOO	memory 2 address 0	most significant playback buffer address bit
M2ADUP	memory 2 address up	increments playback buffer address by 1
M2ADUP1	memory 2 address up 1	increments playback buffer address to put data into buffer
M2ADUP2	memory 2 address up 2	increments playback buffer address to take data out of buffer
M2CS1–	memory 2 chip select 1	enable memory chip 1
M2WDAT	memory 2 write data	data from tape read circuit to playback buffer
M2W2–	memory 2 write 2	write enable for playback buffer
RBTCNQH	reader bit count	signifies 8 bits (1 character) have been read from tape
RBTCNCK	reader bit count clock	clock input to tape read bit counter
RCHCNLD–	reader character count load	clears tape read bit counter
RCHCN0–	reader character count ≠ 0	signifies 90 characters read into playback buffer or 86 read out
RCHCNUP–	reader character count up	increments character count by 1
RDREB–	reader end-of-block	end-of-block bit detected
RDRENA–	reader enable	data on bus from playback
RDRENAQ	reader enable Q	reader enable has been detected
RDRERR	reader error	read error and no error inhibit
RDROF–	reader off	stop playback
RDRONQ	reader on Q	signals reader to read continuously
RDRQ0	reader state 0	wait state
RDRQ1	reader state 1	send request to terminal control
RDRQ2	reader state 2	wait for enable state
RDRRDY	reader ready	playback ready
RDRREQ	reader request	
RDRSTQ	reader start	start playback
READCK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
REBCL–	reader end-of-block clear	signifies an end-of-block has been detected from playback
RERROR	reader error	signal to front panel ERROR lamp
RERRORQ	reader error	playback read error detected
RFEED	reader feed	playback reading tape or transmitting buffer contents
RNBCL	reader end-of-block clear Q	clear buffer full and error statuses
RSBLQ	reader send 1 block	signals reader to send 1 block
RSCHQ	reader send 1 character	signals reader to send 1 character
RSCHCK–	reader send a character clock	clocks in send 1 character status
RSCHCLR–	reader send a character clear	clears 'send 1 character' status
SCLK–	serial clock	clocks data on bus
TPRDST–	tape read start	starts tape read controller
TPRQ0	tape reader state 0	wait state
TPRQ1	tape reader state 1	preamble state check

SLOT XA-4. PLAYBACK CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

TPRQ2	tape reader state 2	reading data from tape
TPRQ3	tape reader state 3	looking for gap
TREBLK	tape read block	signifies a block has been read (playback reaches interblock gap)
TRQ3	tape read state 3	signifies tape data bit transition
TRSY	tape read sync	resets read data latch to proper state after TRSYNCQ1 is removed
TRSYNCQ1–	tape read sync 1	syncs tape read circuit to seek first preamble bit
TRSYNCQ2–	tape read sync 2	enables setting read data latch to correct state after TRSYNCQ1 is removed
TR1/4T	tape read 1/4 T	signifies middle of a data bit time
TR5/4T	tape read 5/4 T	signifies missing phase change
TR21/4T	tape read 21/4 T	signifies tape data gap found
XRCHFW	reader character forward	initiates a character forward operation

SLOT XA-5. RECORD BUFFER

Signature	Definition	Function
BLCNUP–	block count up	store beginning address of new block
CBKSPQ–	character backspace	decrement record buffer address by 1 during edit
CNFMT–	continuous format	ignore carriage return decode
CSCLK	serial clock	clocks data on bus
DATA–		data on bus
DCHBIT1	display bit 1	bit 1 of character display
DCHCLR–	display character clear	clear character display register
FLXCLK	flux clock	12.8 kHz, tape write data clock
MPNSTQ–	manual point stop	causes writing of nulls in memory after a manual stop is detected
M1AD00	memory 1 address 0	most significant bit of record buffer address
M1CK–	memory 1 clock	204.8 kHz
M1CKENA	memory 1 clock enable	
M1CS1	memory 1 chip select 1	selects memory chip 1 of record buffer memory
M1CS2	memory 1 chip select 2	timing to increment block counter
M1RDAT	memory 1 read data	record buffer output for tape write
M1RDRQ1	memory 1 read request 1	request to read from memory record buffer for display
M1RDRQ2	memory 1 read request 2	request to record buffer memory during memory read-only cycle
M1RD1CK	memory 1 read 1 clock	clock data to record buffer memory and then out of memory to display register
M1RD2	memory 1 read 2	read-only part of memory cycle
M1RD2CK–	memory 1 read 2 clock	clocks data from record buffer memory during memory read-only cycle
M1WRENA	memory 1 write enable	write data clocks for record buffer memory
M1WRRD1	memory 1 write/read 1	write/read part of memory cycle
M1WRRQ1	memory 1 write request 1	request to write in record buffer memory
PADCNL–	punch address count load	transfer beginning address of block to record memory address registers
PNHCNUP	punch count up	increment record buffer address by 1 after punching character
PNHCRD	punch carriage return	carriage return decode
PNHENAR	punch enable to receive	data on bus to recorder

SLOT XA-5. RECORD BUFFER (CONCLUDED)

PNHENAW–	punch enable to write	data on bus
PNHONQ	punch on	record is on
PNHRDY	punch ready	record ready
PNHO2Q	punch state 2	increments record buffer address by 1 during print buffer
PWRRST–	power reset	
RCBFFL–	record buffer full	same as TPWBSY–
READCK	read clock	204.8 kHz master system clock
TPWBSY–	tape write busy	recorder has block, but is not yet writing on tape; or recorder is writing block on tape and has second block in buffer
TRFCLKA	transport reference clock A	6400 Hz
TRFCLKB	transport reference clock B	1066.7 Hz

SLOT XA-6. TAPE READ/WRITE

Signature	Definition	Function
BCHCNO–	block character count = 0	86 characters have been written on tape
BCSELQ	block check select	enables block check data to tape
BLCNDN–	block count down	decrement block counter by 1
BLCNEO	block count = 0	no block to write on tape
BLCNG12–	block count > 12	block counter about to overflow (record buffer is full)
BLCNUP–	block count up	increment block counter by 1
CNFFMT–	continuous format	ignore end-of-block flag bit
CNTQ–	count Q	signifies end of a gap on tape
CPNHCLK	cassette punch clock	6.4 kHz
C1RCD	cassette-1 record	cassette 1 in record mode
C2RCD	cassette-2 record	cassette 2 in record mode
DATENQ	data enable Q	enables write data to tape
FLXCLK	flux clock	12.8 kHz tape write data clock
MEMENQ–	memory enable Q	signifies data still in record memory to put on tape
M1CS2	memory 1 chip select 2	block counter is decremented by 1 during this time, if necessary
M1RDAT	memory 1 read data	data from record buffer memory
M1RD2	memory 1 read 2	enables write data register
M1RD2CK	memory 1 read 2 clock	clocks record buffer data to write data register
M1RDRQ2	memory 1 read request 2	request to read data from record buffer memory
M2WDAT	memory 2 write data	tape read binary data for playback buffer memory
PAMTQ	postamble data	data for both preamble and postamble characters
PEPHQ	phase-encoded phase bit	PE data phase bit
PNHRDY	punch ready	record ready
PSAMQ	postamble	enables postamble data to tape
RDRCLK	reader clock	204.8 kHz
RERRORQ–	reader error	causes entry of nulls into playback buffer memory
TPERSQ	tape erase	starts transport forward
TPWBSY–	tape write busy	signifies record buffer is full, stop sending data
TPWDATA	tape write data	PE data to tape
TPWFW	tape write forward	move tape forward
TPW01Q	tape write state 1	start tape forward to write
TPW02Q	tape write state 2	end of gap, start writing data

SLOT XA-6. TAPE READ/WRITE (CONCLUDED)

TRDATA	tape read data	PE data from tape
TRDTA	tape read data A	indicates ZERO to ONE flux transition on tape
TRDTB	tape read data B	indicates ONE to ZERO flux transition on tape
TRQ1	tape read state 1	signifies a tape data bit transition from a ONE to a ZERO
TRQ2	tape read state 2	signifies a tape data bit transition from a ZERO to a ONE
TRQ3	tape read state 3	signifies a tape data bit transition from a ZERO to a ONE
TRSY–	tape read sync	resets read data latch to correct state after TRSYNCQ1 is removed
TRSYNCQ1–	tape read sync 1	syncs tape read circuit to detect first preamble bit
TRSYNCQ2–	tape read sync 2	enables resetting read data latch to correct state after TRSYNCQ1 is removed
TR1/4T	tape read 1/4 T	signifies 1/4 of a tape read data bit time (center of data bit time)
TR3/4T	tape read 3/4 T	signifies 3/4 of a tape read data bit time (center of phase bit time)
TWCHCLK–	tape write character clock	800 Hz, issues requests to read from record buffer memory
T1RDTA–	tape 1 read data A	tape read data from transport 1
T1RDTB–	tape 1 read data B	tape read data from transport 1
T2RDTA–	tape 2 read data A	tape read data from transport 2
T2RDTB–	tape 2 read data B	tape read data from transport 2
WRTDTQ	write data	binary write data to tape
WRTEBD–	write end of block	signifies last character of a block (in line format)
WRTEBQ1–	write end of block 1	end-of-block flag bit detected
WRTEBQ2-	write end of block 2	disable input data

SLOT XA-7. RECORD CONTROL

Signature	Definition	Function
BLCNUP–	block count up	increment record block counter by 1
BUFRREQ–	buffer request	print buffer operation
CBKSCNE0–	character backspace $\neq 0$	
CBKSPQ–	character backspace	decrement record buffer address by 1
CFWSPQ	character forward space	increment record buffer address by 1
COVPQ–	character overpunch	OR input character with record register and put result back into record register
CPNHCLK	cassette punch clock	6.4 kHz
CPNHQ	character punch	record a character
DATA–		serial data bus
DCHBIT1	display character bit 1	output of character display register
DCHCLR–	display character clear	
ERASEQ	erase	erase record buffer contents (reset address)
MPNSTQ–	manual stop	stop punch 'feed'
M1CS2	memory 1 chip select 2	block counter incremented during this time, if necessary
M1RDRQ1	memory 1 read request 1	request to read from record buffer memory
M1WRRQ1	memory 1 write request 1	request to write in record buffer memory
PADCNL–	punch address count load	load beginning address of present block
PNHCE0–	punch count = 0	
PNHCLR	punch clear	reset record controller
PNHCNE86	punch count = 86	

SLOT XA-7. RECORD CONTROL (CONCLUDED)

PNHCNUP	punch count up	increment punch character counter by 1
PNHCRD	punch carriage return decode	signifies a block ended by carriage return (line format)
PNHENAR–	punch enable to read	data on bus from record buffer
PNHENAW–	punch enable to write	data on bus to record buffer
PNHENARQ	punch enable to receive Q	signifies data sent to serial bus (end-of-record enable)
PNHLINE	punch on-line	record on line
PNHONQ	punch on	start punch 'feed'
PNH01Q	punch state 1	wait state
PNH02Q	punch state 2	update counters during print buffer
PNH03Q	punch state 3	send a print buffer request
PNH04Q	punch state 4	wait for a record enable
PNH05Q	punch state 5	terminate print buffer operation and reload record character counter
PNHRDY	punch ready	ready to record
PRNBUFQ–	print buffer Q	print out record buffer memory contents, if any
RCDSTP–	record stop	halts record operation
RECENA–	record enable	data on bus to/from recorder
TPBKSP–	tape backspace	backspace record buffer one character
TPFWSP–	tape forward space	forward space record buffer one character
XERASE–	erase	zero contents of record buffer, or erase tape
XPRNBUF–	print buffer	print the contents of the record buffer

SLOT XA-9. CASSETTE TRANSPORT

Signature	Definition	Function
BOT	beginning of tape	goes high when BOT sensor does not sense magnetic tape
CINPLACE	cassette in place	goes high when cassette in place and door closed
EOT	end of tape	goes high when EOT sensor does not sense magnetic tape
FAST	fast	places transport in fast mode
FWD	forward	command to move tape forward
RDTA	read data A	A component of PE read data (TTL)
RDTB	read data B	B component of PE read data (TTL)
REV	reverse	command to move tape backward
TACH	tach pulse	tach pulses from capstan motor tach generators
TRFCLKA	tape reference clock	reference clock for transports to control tape speed (6400 Hz)
WDATA	write data	TTL PE data to be written on tape
WRITE–	write	ZERO on this pin enables write circuits
WRTTAB	write tab	indicates when write enable tab is present

APPENDIX B

ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS AND PARTS LISTS

This Appendix contains assembly drawings and parts lists to aid in maintaining, troubleshooting, and repairing the 732/733 Data Terminals. The drawings and associated parts lists are divided into five groups, and drawings within each group are arranged in numerical order.

An index to the drawings and their associated parts lists is shown below.

MAJOR ASSEMBLIES

Title	TI Drawing Number
ASR Module (Upper Unit)	959389U
Printer, Common	959404V
*732 ASR Terminal	960970C
*732 KSR Terminal	960971C
*733 ASR Terminal	960972E
*733 KSR Terminal	960973D
732 R/O Terminal	971575
733 R/O Terminal	971576
732 KSR Terminal	973951D
732 ASR Terminal	973952D
733 KSR Terminal	973953D
733 ASR Terminal	973954E

MAJOR SUBASSEMBLIES

Power Module	959390T
Drive Mechanism	959391R
Printhead, Single Cable	959394F
AC Power	959395J
Head Stepping Motor	959399G
Paper Stepping Motor	959400C
Carriage	959413D
Printhead	959422B
Transport Assembly	960331P
Auto Answer Display Panel	960983
Acoustic Coupler	969620A
Footpedal	973866

CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Power Switch	959246D
Keyboard	959370K
ASR Module Assembly	959371F
EIA Interface	959372F
Fan, Lower Unit	959379C
AC Power Assembly	959381B
Modem Interface	959383C
TTY Interface	959384B
Fan, Upper Unit	960071B
Auto-Answer Control, EIA	971555
Option Display Panel	971556C
Auto-Answer Control, Modem	971557A
113A, EIA Cable	971558B
Acoustic Coupler Y Connector	973254B

*Obsolete

PC CARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS

Printer Control	959131W
Transmit/Receive, Baudot	959133L
Transmit/Receive, ASCII	959135N
Printer Code, ASCII	959137-0001T
Printer Code, Baudot, U.S.	959137-0002T
Printhead Interface	959141F
Regulator/Amplifier (10A)	959143W
Control Regulator (10A)	959145T
Terminal Control, ASR	959147N
Display (dual cassette)	959155N
Power Module Motherboard	959157J
ASR Module Assembly Motherboard	959159D
TTY Interface, Polar	959171-0001H
TTY Interface, Neutral	959171-0002H
TTY Interface, Computer	959171-0003H
Terminal Control, KSR	959173H
Cassette Transport	960080T
Remote Device Control	960169
Answer-Back Memory	960881F
Auto-Answer Control	960885F
Modem, ATL	960887-0001E
Modem, ATL-2	960887-0002E
Modem, ATH	960887-0003E
*Auto Device Control (2 cards)	960891A
Remote Cassette Control	960901F
Record Buffer Control, 300 Baud	960903-0001G
Record Buffer Control, Baudot	960903-0002G
Playback Control	960905G
Motion Control	960907K
Record Control	960909F
Tape Read/Write Control	962281E
Dual Format Record Buffer	962285G
Receiver, 1200 Baud	962291A
Transmitter, 1200 Baud	962293D
Dual Format Tape Read/Write Control	969451E
Dual Format Playback Control	969453D
Dual Format ASCII Transmit/Receive	969455B
Regulator/Amplifier (14A)	971443F
Control Regulator (14A)	971450E
Auto Device Control (2 cards)	971481H
Remote Device Control (Multilayer)	971483H
Auto Search Control (2 cards)	971485D
Auto Search Control (2 cards)	971493D
Remote Device Control (Multiwire)	973901F
1200 Dual Format Transmit/Receive	973905D
Receiver, 1200 Baud	973907A

MISCELLANEOUS DRAWINGS

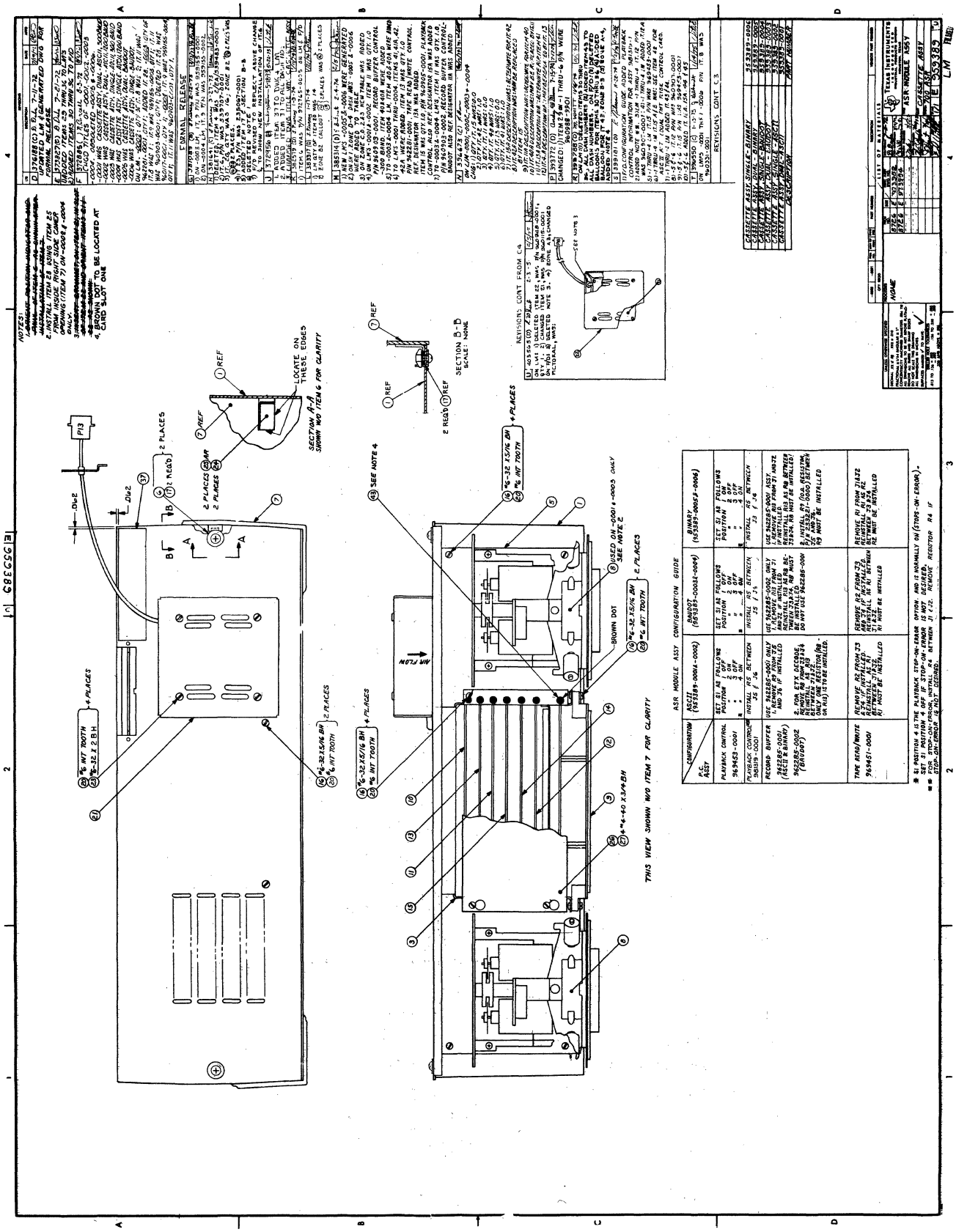
ASR Outline Dimensions	960131
KSR Outline Dimensions	960132

*Obsolete

MAJOR ASSEMBLIES

ASR Module (Upper Unit)	959389
Printer, Common	959404
*732 ASR Terminal	960970
*732 KSR Terminal	960971
*733 ASR Terminal	960972
*733 KSR Terminal	960973
732 R/O Terminal	971575
733 R/O Terminal	971576
732 KSR Terminal	973951
732 ASR Terminal	973952
733 KSR Terminal	973953
733 ASR Terminal	973954

*Obsolete



959389-1

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959389-C001	S	CASSETTE ASSY,DUAL-ASCII
959389-0002		
959389-0003		
959389-0004		

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION..... U.
0001	00001.000	960102-0001	BASE ASSY,CASSETTE EA 1209-0102-012
0003	00001.000	959406-0001	RACK ASSY,CARD-CASSETTE EA 1209-9406-017
0005	00001.000	959159-0C01	CASSETTE MOTHER EA 1210-9159-000
0006	00002.000	972765-0004	LATCH PANEL-ROUND EA SOU--45-20-101-10
0007	00001.000	960100-0001	COVER,CASSETTE (INJECTION MOLDING EA
0008	00002.000	960331-0001	MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORT ASSY EA 1209-0331-412
0009	00001.000	959155-0001	DISPLAY,DUAL CASSETTE ASC II EA 1209-9155-060
0009	00001.000	959155-0002	DISPLAY,SINGLE CASSETTE ASC II EA 1209-1528-C03
0009	00001.000	959155-0003	DISPLAY,DUAL CASSETTE BAUDOT EA 1209-1529-C13
0009	00001.000	959155-0004	DISPLAY,SINGLE CASSETTE BAUDOT EA 1209-1530-C01
0010	00001.000	960909-0001	RECORD CONTROL EA 1209-0909-042
0011	00001.000	962285-0001	DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER-US ASCII DCD EA 1209-2285-022
0011A			SEE ITEM 40 FOR ALTERNATE 1209-2285-022
0011B			(DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER) 1209-2285-022
0011	00001.000	962285-0002	DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER-BAUDOT DECODE EA 1209-1582-002
0012	00001.000	981315-0001	MOTION CONTROL EA
0012A			SEE ITEM 44 FOR ALTERNATE
0013	00001.000	969451-0001	DUAL FORMAT TAPE READ/WRITE CONTRCL EA 1209-9451-015
0013A			SEE ITEM 41 FOR ALTERNATE 1209-9451-015
0013B			(D/FRMT TAPE R/W CONTROL) 1209-9451-015
0014	00001.000	960901-0001	REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL EA 1209-0901-043
0015	00001.000	981319-0001	DUAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONTROL EA 1209-1319-001
0015A			SEE ITEM 42&43 FOR ALTERNATE 1209-1319-001
0016	00012.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST EA
0017	00004.000	972765-0007	LATCH,PANEL-SPACER WASHER EA SOU-45-24-101-15
0020	00016.000	236387-0000	WASHER #6 INT TOOTH SS EA -#6 INT.TOOTH
0021	00001.000	960115-0001	FAN ASSEMBLY,CASSETTE EA 1209-0115-C26
0022	00001.000	960948-0001	COVER,CASSETTE FAN EA 1209-0948-010
0023	00004.000	235069-0000	SCREW 6-32X2 BHMS EA - 3-000
0024	00002.000	960912-0001	BRACKET,SWITCH EA 1209-0912-007
0025	AR	410423-0003	ADHESIVE,ETHYL CYANOACRYLATE EA LOC-IS04E
0026	00001.000	960961-0001	RETAINER,BD. EA 1209-0961-010
0027	00004.000	235029-0001	SCREW 4-40 X 3/4 BH EA
0028	00001.000	960117-0001	PLUG,TRANSPORT DOOR HOLE EA
0037	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION EA
0040	00001.000	960903-0001	RECORD BUFFER CONTROL-ASCII EA 1209-0903-029
0040A			ALTERNATE FOR ITEM 11 1209-0903-029
0040B			(RECORD BUFFER CONTROL) 1209-0903-029

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959389-0001 S CASSETTE ASSY,DUAL-ASCII

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0041	00000.000	962281-0001	TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL 1209-2281-029	EA
0041A			ALTERNATE FOR ITEM 13 1209-2281-029	
0041B			(TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL 1209-2281-029	
0042	00000.000	960905-0001	PLAYBACK CONTROL 1209-0905-031	EA
0042A			MAY BE USED AS AN ALT FOR 1209-0905-031	
0042B			ITEM 15 IN ASCII CONFIG. 1209-0905-031	
0042C			(PLAYBACK CONTROL) 1209-0905-031	
0043	AR	972358-0003	COLOR CODING KIT,PRES SENSITIVE ADHESIVE SEE- TI DRAWING	EA
0044	00000.000	969453-0001	DUAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONTROL 1209-9453-017	EA
0044A			MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE 1209-9453-017	
0044B			FOR ITEM 15 1209-9453-017	
0045	00000.000	960907-0001	MOTION CONTROL 1209-0907-042	EA
0045A			MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE 1209-0907-042	
0045B			FOR ITEM 12 1209-0907-042	
9999	00005.000	239999-9999	COST, SHRINKAGE	EA

959404-1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	START STATION	FINISH STATION	REMARKS	ITEM NO
1	CABLE ASSY	P9-1	9I-1	WHT/BLK	2.0
2	COVER ASSY	V6-1	A5D-1	WHT	2.0
3	CABLE ASSY	V6-2	9I-2	WHT/RED	2.0
4	CABLE ASSY	T8I-1	D5I-2	WHT/RED	2.0

NOTES:
1. ITEM 36 TO BE INSTALLED IN THE SECOND SLOT FROM THE FRONT OF THE POWER MODULE (ITEM 8)
2. CLEAN AREAS WHERE ITEMS 20 & 40 ATTACH TO BASE, ITEM 1, BEFORE BONDING
3. ~~SECURE ITEMS 20 & 40 TO BASE WITH CONDUCTIVE POWER MODULE.~~
4. TIGHTEN UNTIL SNUG THEN BACK OFF $\frac{1}{8}$ TO $\frac{1}{4}$ TURN
5. TIGHTEN MOUNTING SCREWS FOR FEET UNTIL SNUG (2-3 IN LBS). DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN

C 376186 (C) B.J. 7-6-72 — (POSTED LM & GENERATED ENG FOR FORMAL RELEASE

FORMAL RELEASE.

D 376987(C) J. Myers 8-23-72
1. ZONE B8 ON F/O ADDED ITS 17, 17.3, 134
2. ZONE A3 ADDED NOTE 3
3. ON LM ADDED IT. 17 QTY OF IT. 31 & 134 WAS 2
4. TITLE WAS: COMMON ASSY, PRINTER

E 381645 (B) J.F. 2-28-73
1) LM IT. 25 WAS QTY OF 16
2) LM IT. 26 WAS QTY OF 11, IT. 29 WAS QTY OF 2.
3) LM IT. 29 WAS P/N 513983-0001
4) LM IT. 35 WAS QTY OF 4
5) ADDED ITEMS 46 THRU 49
6) F/O REVISED TO REFLECT ABOVE CHANGES

F 379372 C. R. Cook 5-17-73
DELETED 1) ITEM 39 CALLOUT + DIM FROM VIEW A-A
CHG 1) ITEM 26 QTY WAS 6
2) ITEM 39 QTY WAS 3
3) WIRE LIST WIRE NO 4 START STA. WAS SI-2
4) SH 1 ZONE A1 ITEM 51 WAS ITEM 26
ADDED 1) ITEMS 50 & 51
2) NOTE 4

G 378945 (B) C.A. Myers 7-16-73
1) ON LM, ADDED ITEM 52
2) ON SH 2, ZONE 2A, ADDED ITEM 52.

H 379815 (B) J. Piercy 9-5-73
1) SH 3 WAS SH 5; ADDED NEW SH 2
2) ADDED -0002 & -0003 AND P/N SCHEDULE
3) LM -0001 TITLE WAS "PRINTER ASSY COMMON"

J [illegible] 10-30-73
DELETED IT. IT. 45 DASH NO. 12 & 13 P/N WAS 960997-7901 TEST PROC. PRINTER COMMON.
ADDED: 1) ON LM DASH NO. 12 & 13 IT 53 THRU 55.
2) F/O ZONE D-2 ADDED -0002 & CALLOUT.

K 384359 (C) 12-11-73
CHG: -0002 LM IT. 8 P/N WAS 959390-0002, AND DESCRIPTION WAS: POWER MODULE ASSY (16A).
ADDED IT. 53 & 54 TO -0001, -0002 & -0003 LM.
ADDED BALOON IT 8A3 & 3 & 54 ON SH. 3 & 2 ZONE B 3.
CHG: SH. 1 ZONE D 2 CALLOUT HP51-0001 ASSY

L 388721 (B) 1-4-74
DELETED: IT. IT ON -0001, -0002 & -0003 P/N WAS 960997-0001 LEAD, ELECTRICAL GRD.
DELETED BALOON (7) SEE NOTE 3 ZONE A-2.
DELETED NOTE 3 ZONE A-3.
DELETED BALOON (5) SEE NOTE 3, SH. 2, ZONE A-2.

M 385391 (B) 1-28-74
1) SH 3 F/O ZONE A4 & C NO CHG CALLOUT TAPE 40 FROM 5, DELETED CALLOUT 15.25
2) SH 3 ZONE B1 ADDED CALLOUT 17.32
3) SHS 1 & 2 ZONE B1 RELOCATED PICTORIAL IT. 25
4) SH 3 ZONE D1 SEC B-B ADD'D CALLOUT IT. 54
5) ADDED NOTE 5 & NOTE 5 CALLOUT SH 1 & 2 ZONE D1
LM CHG: QTY IT. 9 & 48 WAS 5, QTY 15.25 WAS 13, QTY IT. 32 WAS 2
LM CHG AFFECTS -0001, -0002 & -0003

N 386845 (C) Bruce L. Bunt 3-6-74
1) ON LM'S FOR ALL DASH NUMBERS ITEM 15 WAS 960915 CLAMP ASSY, SPEAKER

P 389260 (C) 4-26-74
1) ON -0003 LM ADDED ITS 55 THRU 58.
2) ON -0001 LM ADDED ITS 56 THRU 58.
3) ON -0002 LM ADDED ITS 56 AND 57.
4) ON -0001 AND -0003 LM IT. 53 P/N WAS 959143-0001 IT. 54 P/N WAS 959145-0001

R 390678 (C) G-27-74
DELETED: 1) IT 38 P/N WAS 960119-0001 QTY WAS 1, ON -0001 & -0002 ONLY, ON -0003 IT. 38 WAS 973231-0001 QTY WAS 1, 2) ON -0001 -0002 & -0003 IT. 41 P/N WAS 232478-2001 QTY WAS 1, IT. 42 P/N WAS 772828-0001 QTY WAS 1, IT. 43 P/N WAS 236406-0600 QTY WAS 1, IT. 44 P/N WAS 772827-0001 QTY WAS 1. 3) SECTION EE FROM SH 1 TO 2.

S 390687(C) Andy Wilson 7-10-74
DELETED: 1) ITEM 39, P/N 231123-0500, QTY OF FROM -0001, -0002 & -0003
CHANGED 1) ITEM 40 QTY WAS 2.

T 398813 (D) 10-17-74
ON LM: CHG QTY -0001 & -0002 IT. 40 WAS 4, CHG. QTY -0001, -0002 & -0003 IT. 25 WAS 16, IT. 26 WAS 4. ADDED IT. 60 TO -0001 & -0002, ADDED IT. 61 TO ALL DASH NO. CHG P/N IT 21 WAS 772811-0001
ON F/O: ZONE B-3 (A) WAS (A) ON SH 1. ON SH 3 SECTION B-B DELETE (29) FROM (A) ALSO ADDED (60) BETWEEN (A) AND (C) ALSO (29) WAS (29) ST. DELETE CABLE CONNELTOR FROM SWITCH ASSY WHICH SHOULD HAVE BEEN DONE AT R REVISION.

REVISIONS CONTINUE ON SH. 2

PRN ASSY, COMMON, (PC)	959404-0002
PRN ASSY COMMON (MA)	959404-0002
PRN ASSY COMMON (CA)	959404-0001
DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER

THIS VIEW SHOWN WITHOUT COVER, ITEM 2, FOR CLARITY. ITEM 3 SHOWN IN OPEN POSITION

-0001, -0002 ASSY

VIEW G-G ROTATED 78° CW SCALE: NONE (C-3)

SECTION E-E ROTATED 102° C.C.W. SCALE: NONE (C-3)

ITEM NO	QTY PER ASSY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
			LIST OF MATERIALS	
	NONE	8726	E 960970	
		8726	E 960971	
		8726	E 960972	
		8726	E 960973	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED — MATERIAL — FINISH

DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ±1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 T.I.R.
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HOT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING
NO DIMENSIONS IN HOME
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
MACHINE FINISH TOLERANCE
63 TO 32 = [illegible] 16 TO 8 = [illegible]
4 TO 2 = [illegible] 1 = [illegible]

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRINTER ASSY, COMMON TERMINAL ASSY
SIZE E 959404-1
SCALE 100 ASM
SHEET 1 OF 3 LM

959404-2

WIRE NO	DESCRIPTION	START STATION	FINISH STATION	REMARKS	ITEM NO
1	CABLE ASSY	TBI-1	SI-1	WHT/BLK	20
2	CABLE ASSY	TBI-4	DSI-7	WHT	20
3	CABLE ASSY	TBI-7	SI-2	WHT/RED	20
4	CABLE ASSY	TBI-1	DSI-2	WHT/RED	20

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
U	399180 (D) R 11-11-74 CHGS: -0001: -0002 & -0003 LM IT. 36 WAS 8 PER 10, PN 959131-0001 ADD: -0001 -0002 & -0003 LM ITEMS 36A, 62, & 62A	12-6-74	
V	403462 (D) R 11-12-74 11 LM - 1 - 2 - 3 ITEM 51 PN WAS 912768-0007	12-6-74	

SEE NOTE 4 } 2 PLACES
REF
SH 3 (D-2)
*6-32 NUT
*6 SPLIT
REF
AR
REF
SEE NOTE 1
AR
2 PLACES
2 REQD
SH 3 (C-3)
2 *6-40 X 1/4 BH
AR
*6-32 X 1/4 BH 2 PLACES
SEE NOTE 2
10.60 ± .25
5.60 ± .25
*6-32 X 1/4 BH
2 PLACES SEE NOTE 2
5.60 ± .25
SEE NOTE 2
22.51
3.40 ± .25
SH 3 (D-1)
4 PLACES
G-32 X 5/8 (THIS LOCATION ONLY)
4 PLACES
*6-32 X 5/16 BH 3 PLACES
3.20 ± .25
DSI
.12 2 PLACES
3 *6-32 X 1/4 BH
AR
REF
REF
VIEW G-G ROTATED 78° CW SCALE: NONE (C-3)
REF
REF
REF
SECTION E-E ROTATED 102° CCW SCALE: NONE (C-3)

THIS VIEW SHOWN WITHOUT COVER, ITEM 2, FOR CLARITY. ITEM 3 SHOWN IN OPEN POSITION

-0003 ASSY

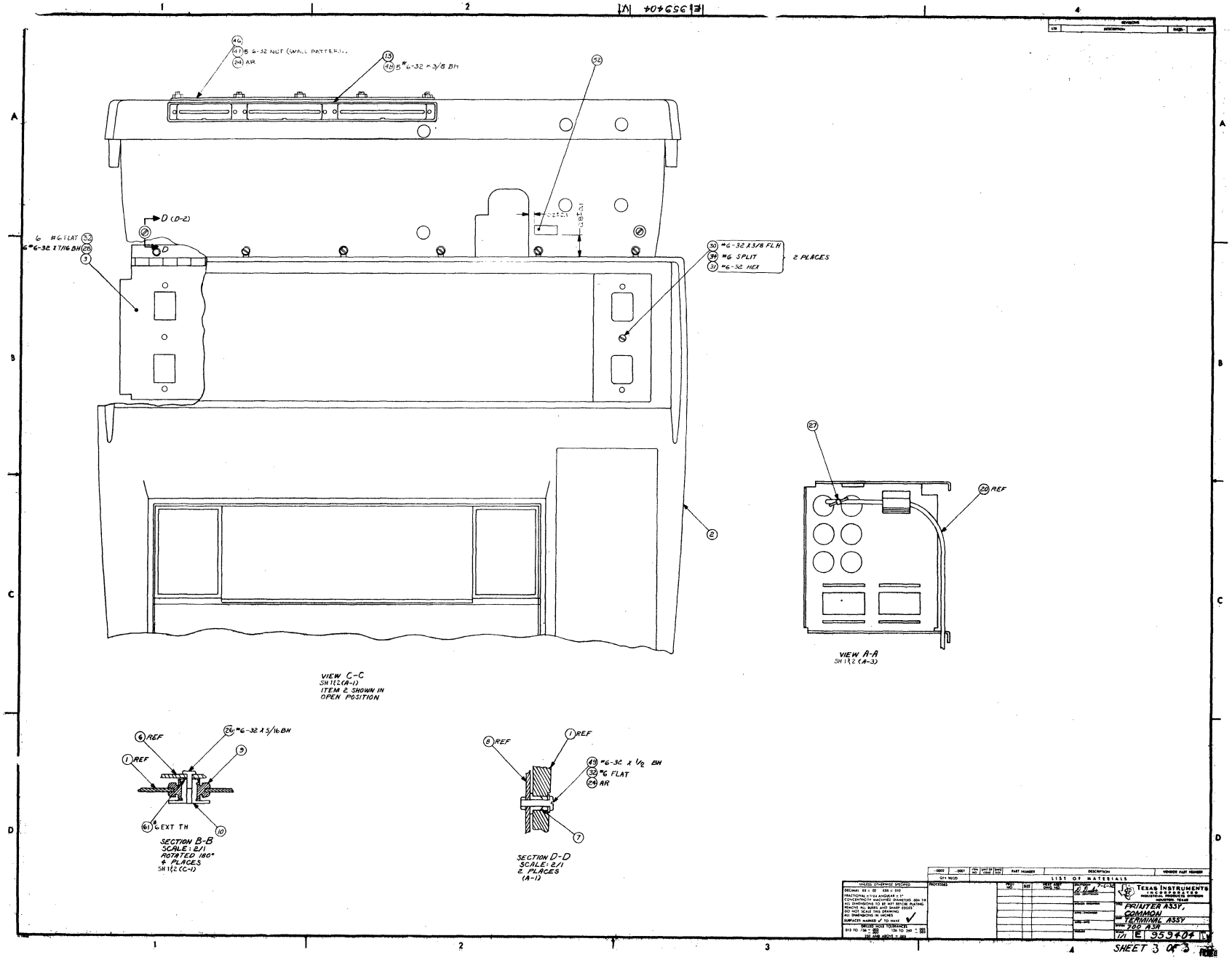
-0002	-0001	QTY PER NEXT HIGH ASSY	QTY PER UNIT	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS	
					NONE	
				8726 E 960970		
				8726 E 960971		
				8726 E 960972		
				8726 E 960973		

PROCESSES

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .10 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE SET BEFORE PLATING
DO NOT REAM THROUGH HOLES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
SHOULDER SCREW TOLERANCES
.510 TO .136 = .000 .005 DIA TO .190 = .000 .005 DIA
.190 AND ABOVE = .000 .010

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
HOUSTON, TEXAS
TITLE PRINTER ASSY, COMMON TERMINAL ASSY
SIZE E
CODE IDENT NO 80009
DRAWING NO 959404
SHEET 2 REV V

959404-3



ITR	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD

ITEM	QUAN	UNIT OF MEAS	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
	QTY REQD			LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 0/64 & ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
ALL DIMENSIONS APPLY AFTER FINISH
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
SHEETED PART TOLERANCE
.010 TO .124 = .005 .126 TO .249 = .008
.250 AND ABOVE = .010

PROCESSES

PART NO	REV	NEXT ASSY	QTY/ASSY

DRAWN 7-2-68 A. Duke
ENG APPROVED
STDS APPROVED
ENG CHECKED
ENG APPR
MFG APPR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE PRINTER ASSY, COMMON TERMINAL ASSY
SIZE 700 ASR
DWG NO 171 E 959404
REV

SHEET 3 OF 3

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959404-0001 U PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A)

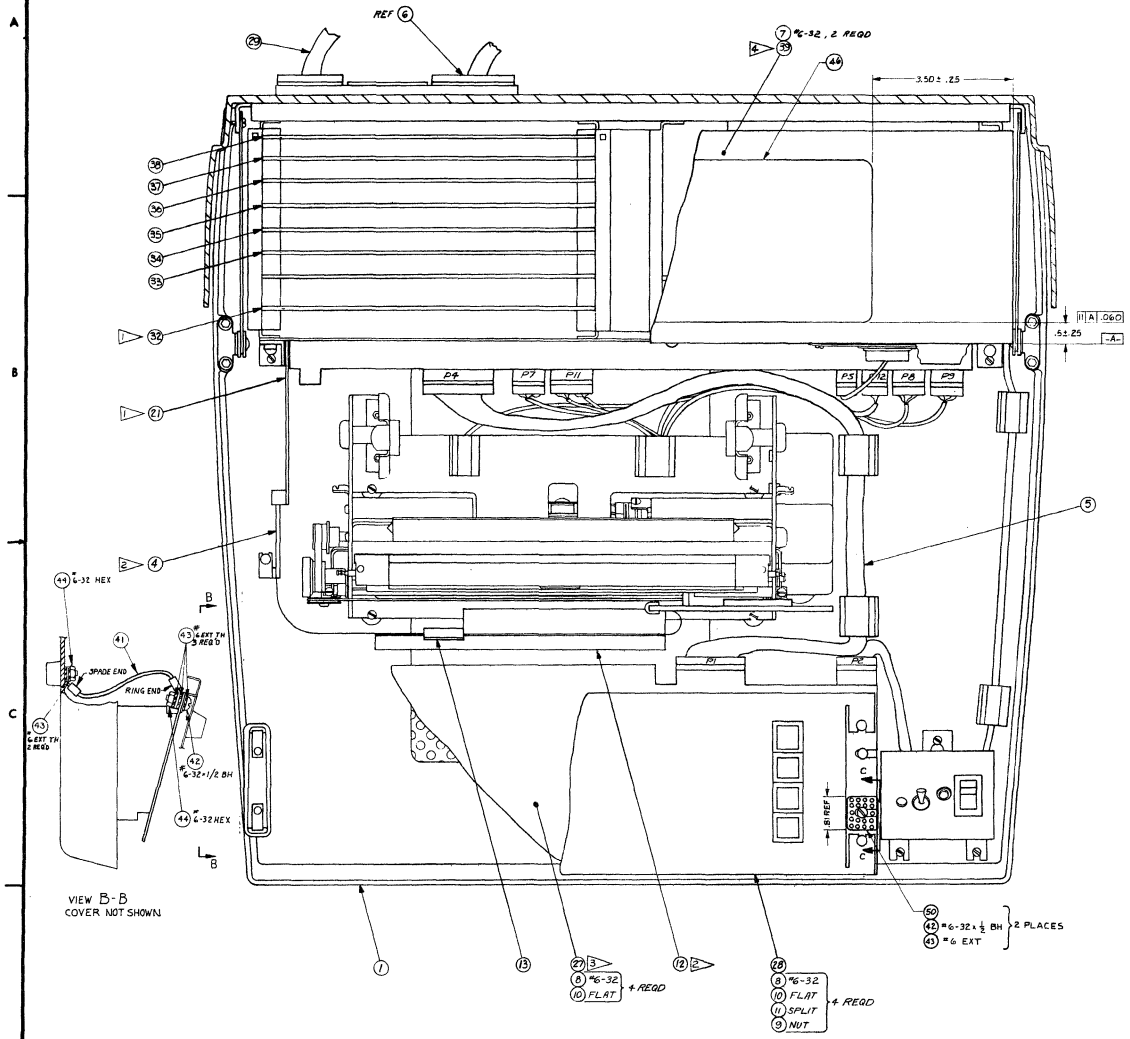
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....		UM
0001	00001.000	960107-0001	BASE,PRINTER 1209-0107-000		EA
0002	00001.000	960105-0001	COVER,PRINTER (INJECTION MOLDING)		EA
0003	00001.000	959303-0001	PLATE HINGE ASSY 1209-9303-C16	C1+04+06	EA
0006	00001.000	959391-0001	DRIVE MECHANISM ASSY 1209-9391-412		EA
0007	00002.000	960566-0001	WASHER,SHOULDER		EA
0008	00001.000	959390-0001	POWER MODULE ASSY-10 AMP 1209-9390-412		EA
0009	00004.000	539805-0004	GROMMET,PLATE MTG LCD-J-3112-1-6		EA
0010	00004.000	960541-0001	BUSHING,MOUNTING 1209-0941-C15		EA
0011	00002.000	959340-0001	SUPPORT,FRICTION SLIDE		EA
0013	00001.000	959338-0002	RECEPTACLE,CONN. INTERFACE W/HDW		EA
0015	00001.000	960965-0001	CLAMP,SPEAKER 1209-0965-009		EA
0016	00001.000	959378-0001	SPEAKER ASSY 1209-9378-033		EA
0018	00004.000	772813-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 HEX WASHER HD TAPTITE TR		EA
0019	00001.000	960112-0001	BRACKET,SWITCH 1209-0112-C10		EA
0020	00001.000	959246-0001	CABLE ASSY,POWER SWITCH 1209-9246-028		EA
0021	00001.000	772811-0005	LAMP 45XP15 RED LEE--45XP15		EA
0021A			DS1 LEE-45RN2111		
0022	00001.000	772812-0001	SWITCH SPST BLACK CEI-TA201-TBB		EA
0022A			S1 CEI-TA201-TBB		
0023	00004.000	230205-0249	BUMPER BLK POLYETHYLENE 3/8 HI SCREW MTG PGD-101-1138		EA
0024	AR	235182-0002	SEALANT LOCTITE GRADE C BLUE LOC-84		TU
0025	00006.000	235052-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/4 BH SST		EA
0026	00008.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST		EA
0027	00001.000	235463-0002	STRAP STANDARD BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SST-2		EA
0028	00006.000	235055-0001	SCREW 6-32X7/16 BH SST		EA
0029	00004.000	539483-0002	NUT 6-32 U TYPE SST SPEED NUT TIN-C8095-632		EA
0030	00002.000	235054-0003	SCREW 6-32X3/8 FLH 82 CKS		EA
0031	00003.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST		EA
0032	00008.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT		EA
0033	00002.000	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST		EA
0034	00003.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK		EA
0035	00002.000	236474-0000	WASHER W-9 NTN-W-9		EA
0036	00001.000	981313-0001	PRINTER CONTROL 1209-1313-001		EA
0036A			SEE ITEM 60 FOR ALTERNATE 1209-1313-001		
0036B			(PRINTER CONTROL) 1209-1313-001		
0037	AR	235144-0105	TAPE 1/16X1/2 VINYL FOAM MMM-4516 36 YD/ROLL		RL
0040	00002.000	231123-0510	CLIP ADHESIVE BACK PLASTIC 1/4 IC DEK-DK-250		EA
0046	00001.000	971410-0001	GUARD,CONNECTOR 1209-1410-008		EA
0047	00005.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST		EA
0048	00005.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST		EA

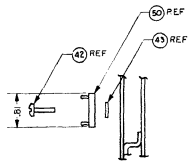
NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959404-0001 U PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A)

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0049	00002.000	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST	EA
0050	00001.000	235058-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/8 BINDER HEAD SST	EA
0051	00002.000	972768-0007	CAPSCREW .312LG #6 HEX SOC BUTTON HD STL	EA
0052	00001.000	971424-0001	LABEL,FUSE RATING	EA
0053	00001.000	971443-0001	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER-14AMP	EA
			1210-1443-000	
0054	00001.000	971450-0001	CONTROL/REGULATOR-14AMP	EA
			1210-1450-000	
0058	00000.000	959143-0001	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER	EA
			1209-9143-050	
0058A			ITEM 58 MAY BE USED AS AN	
			1209-9143-050	
0058B			ALTERNATE FOR ITEM 53 IF AND	
			1209-9143-050	
0058C			ONLY IF ITEM 59 IS USED AS AN	
			1209-9143-050	
0058D			ALTERNATE FOR ITEM 54	
			1209-9143-050	
0059	00000.000	959145-0001	CONTROL/REGULATOR	EA
			1209-9145-038	
0059A			ITEM 59 MAY BE USED AS AN	
			1209-9145-038	
0059B			ALTERNATE FOR ITEM 54 IF AND	
			1209-9145-038	
0059C			ONLY IF ITEM 58 IS USED AS AN	
			1209-9145-038	
0059D			ALTERNATE FOR ITEM 53	
			1209-9145-038	
0060	00002.000	231123-0520	CLIP ADHESIVE BACK PLASTIC 3/8 IC	EA
			CEK-CK-375	
0061	00004.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST	EA
			-#6	
0062	00CCC.000	959131-0001	BCARD ASSY,PRINTER CONTROL	EA
			1210-9131-000	
0062A			MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE	
			1210-9131-000	
0062B			FOR ITEM 36 (PRINTER CONTROL)	
			1210-9131-000	

960970-1





NOTES:

1. ITEM 32, CODE CARD, HAS TO BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO 1 BEFORE ITEM 21, PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD, CAN BE INSTALLED
2. WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 4, PRINTHEAD ASSY, ITEM 18, GUIDE FLEX CABLE, SHOULD BE ASSEMBLED FIRST WITH EXISTING HARDWARE. THE PRINTHEAD SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. THERE SHOULD BE APPROX .75 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSEMBLY
3. ITEM 27, KEYBOARD, MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICAL WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES
4. FOR PROPER FIT, THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER HAVE TO BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE
5. SEE LM FOR APPROPRIATE DASH NUMBERS
6. ATTACH ITEM 13, SCREWS, TO ITEM 30, CASSETTE ASSY, LOOSELY. ATTACH ITEM 14, PEDESTALS, TO COVER. INSTALL ITEM 30 ON PEDESTALS AND TIGHTEN SCREWS, ITEM 13.
7. BAND AREA TO BE JOINED WITH 240 GRIT PAPER CLEAN BOTH SURFACES THOROUGHLY WITH ACETONE PRIOR TO BONDING. ALLOW TO DRY USE LOCTITE 1306 ADHESIVE, TI NO 410423-0001 APPLY 1-2 DROPS TO FASTNER AND SPREAD OVER ENTIRE SURFACE WITH WOODEN OR POLYETHYLENE SPATULA.

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	373071 (8) J Kinney 5-18-73 ITT. IT WAS P/N 1782-0001 (1) ADDED ITEMS 41 THRU 45. (3) SH 1, ZONE C1, ADDED VIEW B-B	5/21/73	W. Bacon
B	773203 (1) & (2) ECNs 4/1973	6/1973	W.L.E.
C	260294 (3) 2-21-74, dcha (1) ADDED NOTE 7 AND CALLOUT ON SHEET 1, ZONE D1, (2) ADDED ITEMS 46 47 48 49 50 51 AND 52 TO ALL LMI'S AND ALSO BALLON CALLOUTS TO F/O ON SHEET 1 AND 2. (3) ADDED VIEW C-C. (4) ITEM 20 P/N WAS 399229-2901 (5) ITEM 42 QTY WAS 1 ALSO ITEM 43 QTY WAS 7 (6) ADDED ITEM 53 TO LM AND F/O ZONE B-2 (7) ADDED DIMS 1.525, 3.80±.25 WITH (2) (3) (4) (8) ADDED DIMS 1.32±.04 AND .58±.02 ON SHEET 2.	3/14/74	dcha

-0001	0001	ITEM QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
		011 REQD			

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE AFTER PLATING
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HOT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 .136 TO .750 ± .005
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES

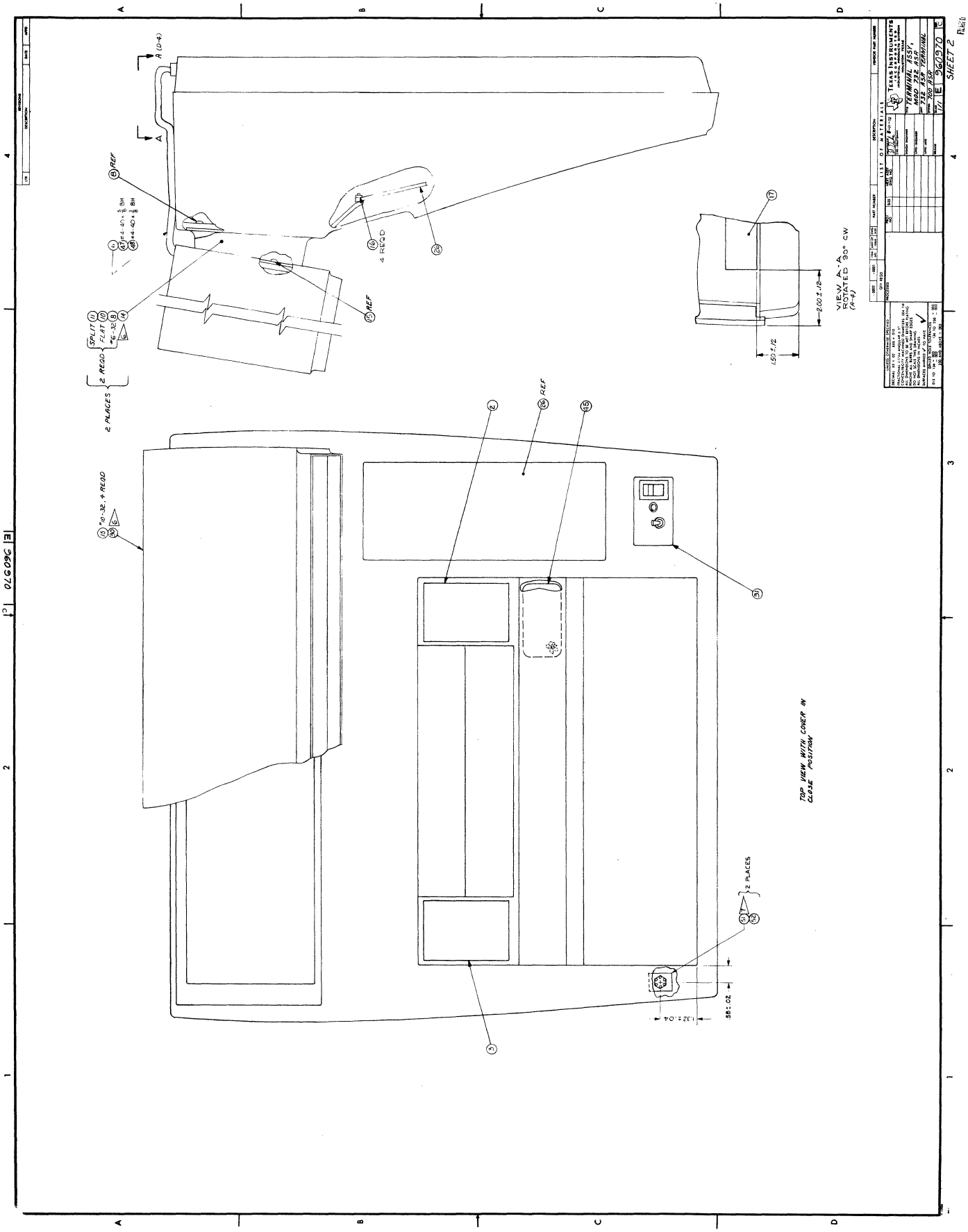
PROJ NO. 8726 | SIZE A | NEW ITEM DWG. NO. 960974

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TERMINAL ASSY, MDD 732 ASR
732 ASR TERMINAL
700 ASR

SIZE E | 960970 | C

SHEET 1 OF 2 LM


A (10-4)
A
(8) REF
(47) #4-40 x 5/16 BH
(48) #4-40 x 1/8 BH
(10) 4 REQD
(24)
(15) REF
SPLIT (11)
FLAT (10)
#6-32
(9)
2 REQD
2 PLACES
VIEW A-A
ROTATED 90° CW
(A-4)
2.00 ±.12
1.50 ±.12
(2)
(36) REF
(15)
(35) #0-32, 4 REQD
(16)
(31)
(1)
2 PLACES
(51)
(52)
.58 ±.02
1.32 ±.04
TOP VIEW WITH COVER IN
CLOSE POSITION
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TERMINAL ASSY,
MOD 732 ASR
732 ASR TERMINAL
960970
SHEET 2
960970 E

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960970-1012	P	PART NUMBER NOT FOUND IN MASTER FILE

ITM.	QTY	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960971-1004	C	TERMINAL ASSY,MOD 732 KSR

ITM.	QTY	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION
001	001	959404-0001	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A) 1209-9404-085
002	001	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-010
003	001	960110-0002	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 1209-1030-006
004	001	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-045
005	001	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-083
006	002	960108-0001	PLATE,DRESS KSR 1209-0108-013
007	002	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST
008	008	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST
009	008	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST
010	012	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT
011	008	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK
012	001	959290-0001	GUIDE,FLEX CABLE 1209-9290-009
013	001	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-040
014	004	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR
015	001	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION
016	REF	959223-9901	SPEC,EQUIPMENT
017	001	959228-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR (BAUDOT) 1209-9228-000
018	REF	971463-9901	SYS & SP TEST FLOW,RUN-IN 700 ASR/KSR
021	001	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-053
026	001	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION
027	001	959325-0001	KEYBOARD,BAUDOT
028	001	960921-0001	COVER,KEYBOARD-BAUDOT 1209-0921-004
029	001	959372-0001	CABLE ASSY,EIA INTERFACE-300 BAUD 1209-9372-040
031	001	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH
032	001	959137-0002	PRINTER CODE,BAUDOT-U.S.FIGURES 1209-1501-010
033	001	960881-0001	DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY 1209-0881-013
034	001	959173-0001	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR 1209-9173-049
035	001	959133-0001	BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE 1207-3133-000
039	001	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-012
041	001	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-029
042	003	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST
043	007	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6
044	002	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST
045	001	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE
046	001	971412-0001	LABEL,PAPER LOADING
047	001	971461-0001	COVER,CONNECTOR 1209-1461-004
050	002	539665-0005	FASTENER,3M #3220
051	002	971475-0001	FASTENER,MODIFIED
052	AR	410423-0001	ADHESIVE,GENERAL PURPOSE,CYANOACRYLATE * -

960971-1

NOTES:
1. ITEM 32, CODE CARD, HAS TO BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO 1 BEFORE ITEM 21, PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD, CAN BE INSTALLED
2. WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 4, PRINTHEAD ASSY, ITEM 18, GUIDE FLEX CABLE, SHOULD BE ASSEMBLED FIRST WITH EXISTING HARDWARE. THE PRINTHEAD SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. THERE SHOULD BE APPROX .75 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSY
3. KEYBOARD, ITEM 27, MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICAL WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES
4. FOR PROPER FIT, THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER HAVE TO BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE
5. SEE LM FOR APPROPRIATE DASH NUMBERS
6. SAND AREAS TO BE JOINED WITH 240 GRIT PAPER CLEAN BOTH SURFACES THOROUGHLY WITH ACETONE PRIOR TO BONDING. ALLOW TO DRY. USE LOCTITE 326 ADHESIVE TI NO. 410423-0001. APPLY 1-2 DROPS TO FASTNER AND SPREAD OVER ENTIRE SURFACE WITH WOODEN OR POLYETHLENE SURFACE

LTR	REVISIONS: DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	373071 (B) 4 PLACES 5-16-75 1) IT. 15 WAS P/N 172410-0001 2) ADDED ITEMS 41 THRU 45 3) SH 1, ZONE C1, ADDED VIEW B-B	5/27/75	
B	379331 (A) 4 PLACES 10-3-75 1) ADDED ITEM 46 TO ALL LM'S & F/D, VIEW A-A, SH 2	10/6/75	
C	2602294 (C) 2-21-74 1) ADDED ITEM 47 TO LM AND F/D. 2) ADDED DIM 5.125, 3.50±.25 3) ITEM 18 WAS P/N 379329-9901 AND WAS 1. ITEM 43 QTY WAS 2. 4) ADDED VIEW C-C 5) ADDED NOTE 6 ZONE A-4, 6) ADDED ITEMS 48 AND 49 TO LM AND F/D SHEET 2 ZONE D-4 TO ITEM 42 QTY WAS 1. ITEM 43 QTY WAS 2. 7) ITEM 46 WAS P/N 2602294-9901. 8) ADDED ITEMS 50, 51, AND 52 TO LM.		

VIEW B-B
COVER NOT SHOWN

VIEW C-C
SCALE-NONE
2 PLACES

QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
		LIST OF MATERIALS	

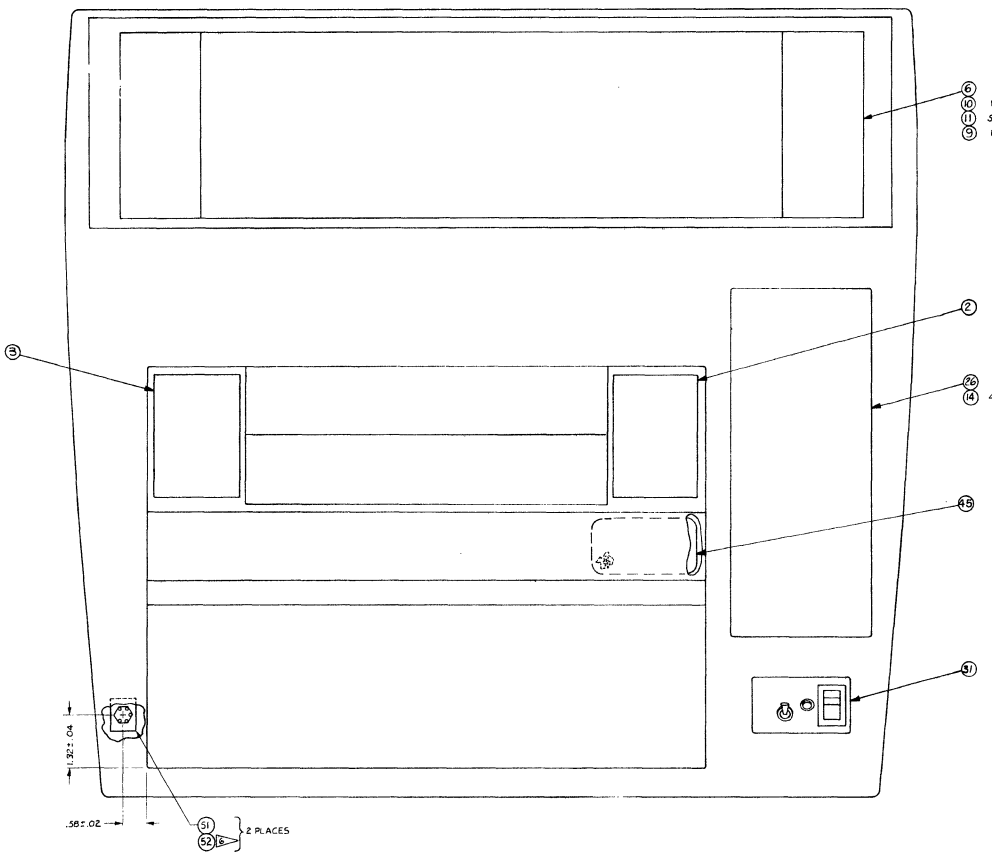
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
PROCESSES

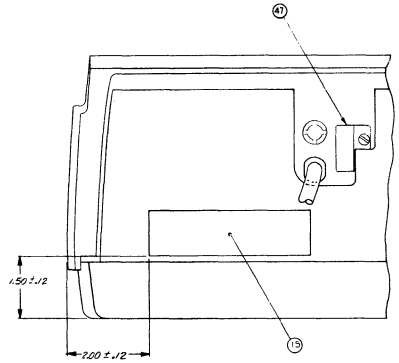
PART NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY USED ON
8726	A	960975

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 732 KSR
732 KSR TERMINAL
700 ASR
960971 C

SH 1 OF 2 LM

960971-2





VIEW A-A
ROTATED 180° CW
SCALE 1/1
(A-3)

QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
PROCESSES		LIST OF MATERIALS	

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HIT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.010 TO .124 DIA ± .003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .004

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TERMINAL ASSY
MOD 732 KSR

732 KSR TERMINAL

700 ASR

960971 E

SH 2

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960971 B TERMINAL ASSY,MOD 732 KSR

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959404-0001	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A) 1209-9404-041	EA
0002	00001.000	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-007	EA
0003	00001.000	960110-0002	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 1209-1030-005	EA
0004	00001.000	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-043	EA
0005	00001.000	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-058	EA
0006	00002.000	960108-0001	PLATE,DRESS KSR 1209-0108-007	EA
0007	00002.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0008	00008.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0009	00008.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0010	00012.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0011	00008.000	236383-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
0012	00001.000	959290-0001	GUIDE,FLEX CABLE 1209-9290-008	EA
0013	00001.000	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-023	EA
0014	00004.000	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR	EA
0015	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION	EA
0016	REF	959223-9901	SPEC,EQUIPMENT	EA
0017	00001.000	959228-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR (1200 BAUD)	EA
0018	REF	959229-9901	SPECIFICATION,TEST-ASR & KSR	EA
0021	00001.000	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-054	EA
0026	00001.000	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION	EA
0027	00001.000	959325-0001	KEYBOARD,BAUDOT	EA
0028	00001.000	960921-0001	COVER,KEYBOARD-BAUDOT 1209-0921-004	EA
0029	00001.000	959372-0001	CABLE ASSY,EIA INTERFACE-300 BAUD 1209-9372-031	EA
0029	00001.000	959384-0001	CABLE ASSY,TTY INTERFACE 1209-9384-022	EA
0031	00001.000	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH	EA
0032	00001.000	959137-0002	PRINTER CODE,BAUDOT-U.S.FIGURES 1209-1501-011	EA
0033	00001.000	960881-0001	DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY 1209-0881-019	EA
0034	00001.000	959173-0001	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR 1209-9173-046	EA
0035	00001.000	959133-0001	BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE 1207-3133-000	EA
0038	00001.000	959171-0001	TTY INTERFACE-POLAR 1209-9171-014	EA
0038	00001.000	959171-0002	TTY INTERFACE-NEUTRAL 1209-1502-020	EA
0039	00001.000	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-008	EA
0041	00001.000	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-021	EA
0042	00001.000	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST	EA
0043	00002.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0044	00002.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0045	00001.000	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE	EA
0046	00001.000	971461-0001	COVER,CONNECTOR	EA

960972-1

960972

NOTES:

1. ITEM 32, CODE CARD, HAS TO BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO 1 BEFORE ITEM 21, PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD, CAN BE INSTALLED
2. WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 4, PRINTHEAD ASSY, ITEM 12, GUIDE FLEX CABLE, SHOULD BE ASSEMBLED FIRST WITH EXISTING HARDWARE. THE PRINTHEAD SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. THERE SHLULD BE APPROX .75 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSY
3. KEYBOARD, ITEM 27, MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICAL WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES
4. FOR PROPER FIT, THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER HAVE TO BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS OUTTHE CARD CAGE
5. SEE LM FOR APPROPRIATE DASH NUMBERS
6. ATTACH ITEM 15, SCREWS, TO ITEM 30, CASSETTE ASSY, LOOSELY. ATTACH ITEM 14, PEDESTALS TO COVER. INSTALL ITEM 30 ON PEDESTALS AND TIGHTEN SCREWS ITEM 15
7. SWITCH ASSY (ITEM 46) USED ON DASH NOS. -3002 AND UP ONLY. INSTALL ONE LEAD OF SWITCH ASSY TO KEYBOARD CONNECTOR P2 - PIN 8 THE SECOND LEAD INSERT ON CABLE TO P2-PIN H
8. SAND AREAS TO BE JOINED WITH 240 GRIT PAPER. CLEAN BOTH SURFACES THOROUGHLY WITH ACETONE PRIOR TO BONDING. ALLOW TO DRY. USE LOCTITE 1906 ADHESIVE (TI NO. 440423-0001) APPLY 1-2 DROPS TO FASTENER AND SPREAD OVER SURFACE WITH WOODEN OR POLYETHYLENE SPATULA.

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	376910(E) 2 Pl. 10/17/72		
	1) ITEM 38 WAS 960293-0001		
B	373071 (B) 2 Pl. 5-18-73		
	1) IT. 17 WAS P/N 1734410-0001		
	2) ADDED ITEMS 41 THRU 43		
	3) SH 1, ZONE C1, ADDED VIEW B-B		
E	373500 (A) 2 Pl. 6/18/73		
	1) ADDED ITEM 40 TO ALL DASH NOS		
D	376934 (B) 2 Pl. 9/4/73		
	1) ADDED ITEM 44 TO LM 3 -3001 THRU -4501 NOTE 7, SECTION C-C & ITEMS 47, 48 TO ALL LMS		
	2) ADDED LM 3 -1031 THRU -1078, -1531 THRU -1578, -2031 THRU -2078, -2531 THRU -2578 & -3001 THRU -3012, -3337 THRU -3512, -4007 THRU -4012, & -4987 THRU -4512.		
	3) IT. 19 WAS P/N 359228-9701, IT. 23 WAS P/N 359372-0001, IT. 39 WAS P/N 960984-0001 ON LMS -3001 THRU -3864, -3861 THRU -3864, -4001 THRU -4006, & -4501 THRU -4504.		
	4) ITEM 36 WAS P/N 362287-0001 & ITEM 37 WAS P/N 360981-0001 ON LM 3 -1011 THR -1015, -1021 THRU -1025, -1511 THRU -1515, -1521 THRU -1525, -2011 THRU -2015, -2021 THRU -2025, -2511 THRU -2515, -2521 THRU -2525, -3003, -3005, -3503, -3506, -4005, -4503 & -4505		
	5) ITEM 20 WAS P/N 952229-9901 ON ALL LM'S		
	6) ADDED IT 47 TO F/D, ZONE A2, SH 1		
E	383362 (B) C Inman 12-17-74		
	ALL LM'S ADDED IT'S 49, 50, 51, 52 & 53 - PICTORIAL CHG QTY, IT. 42 WAS 1, IT 43 WAS 2. ADDED NOTE 8 & VIEW D-D ① DASH NO'S 1014 THRU 1020, 1026 THRU 1030, 1516 THRU 1520, 1526 THRU 1530, 2016 THRU 2020, 2026 THRU 2030, 2516 THRU 2520, 2526 THRU 2530, IT. 34 P/N WAS 960891-0001, ADDED IT. 34A. ② 3004, 3006, 3504, 3506, 4004, 4006, 4504 & 4506 IT. 36 P/N WAS 960891-0001, ADDED IT 36A ③ 1054, 1055, 1056, 1058, 1075, 1076, 1536, 1555, 1556, 1558, 1575, 1576, 2036, 2055, 2056, 2058, 2075, 2076, 2536, 2555, 2556, 2558, 2575, 2576, IT 24 P/N WAS 960984-0002 ④ 1031, 1051, 1058 1537, 1557 1559, 2037, 2051, 2059, 2537, 255742559 IT 26 P/N WAS 960984-0001 ⑤ 1011 THRU 1015, 1021 THRU 1025, 1511 THRU 1515, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 3003, 3005, 3503, 3505, 4003, 4005, 4503, 4505, IT. 1 P/N WAS 959404-0001		

DIAGRAM

VIEW B-B
COVER NOT SHOWN

SECTION C-C
ROTATED 102° CCW
SCALE - NONE

TOP VIEW WITH COVER IN OPEN POSITION
(ITEM 30 NOT SHOWN)

VIEW D-D
SCALE NONE
2 PLACES

QTY REQD	-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	ENGR DWG NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
							LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = ±.02 XXX = ±.010
FRACTIONAL TOTAL ANGULAR ± 1°
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE AFTER PLATING, IF ITEM SO TO BE NOT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
SMOOTH FINISH TOLERANCES
63 TO 150 = ▨ 125 TO 250 = ▨
250 AND ABOVE = ▨

PROCESSES: NONE

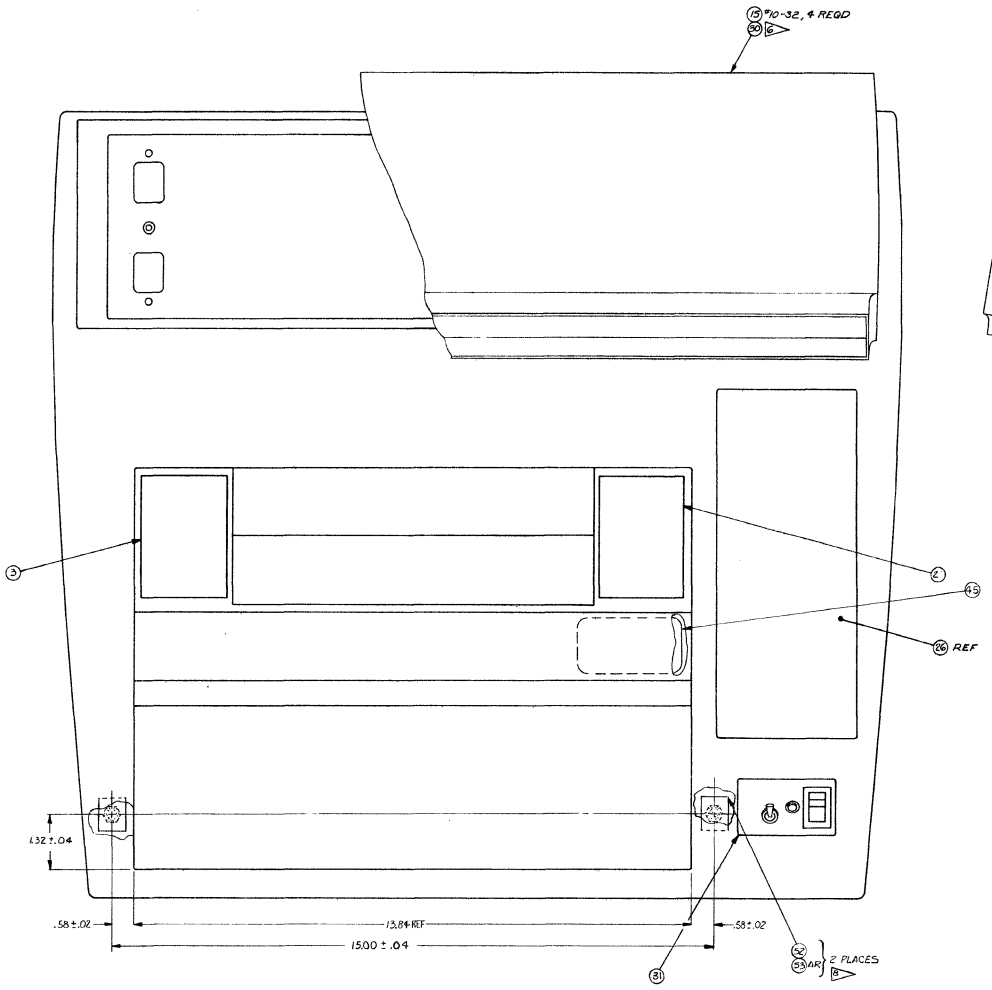
PROJECT NO.	SIZE	ENGR DWG NO.
8726	A	960972

Texas Instruments Incorporated
Industrial Terminal Systems
Houston, Texas

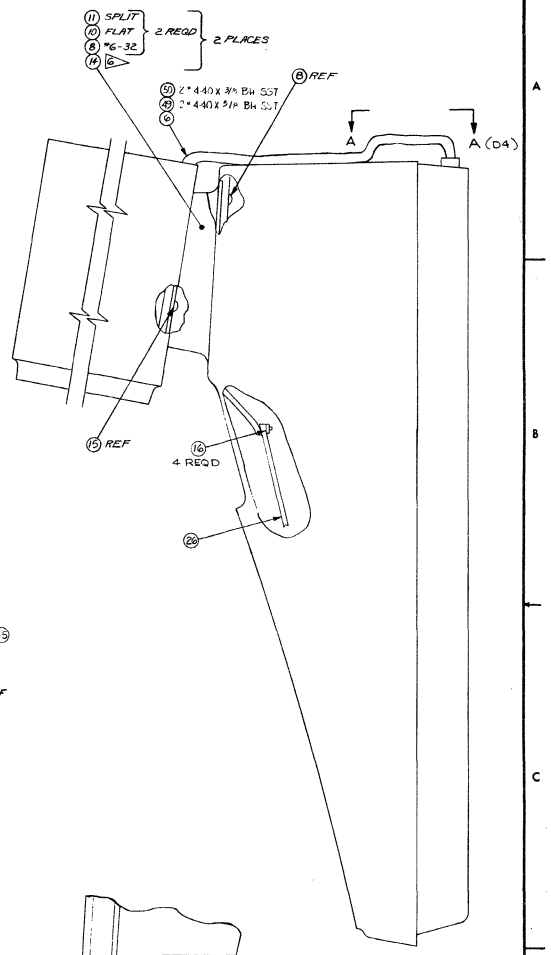
TITLE: TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 733 ASR
733 ASR TERMINAL
700 ASR
DWG NO. E 960972
REV

FILE: LM SHEET 1 OF 2

960972-2



TOP VIEW WITH COVER IN CLOSE POSITION



VIEW A-A ROTATED 90° CW (A-4)

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	QUAN SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

LIST OF MATERIALS

PROCESSES

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY USED ON

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
SMALLER ROUT TOLERANCES
.013 TO 126 ± .003 126 TO 250 ± .005
250 AND ABOVE ± .001

DRAWN 8-11-72
ENGR APPROVED
DESIGN APPROVED
APPD - PURCHASING
APPD - MFG
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE TERMINAL ASSY, WDD 733 ASR
733 ASR TERMINAL
SYSTEM 700 ASR
DWG NO. 960972
REV E

SHEET 2 of 2

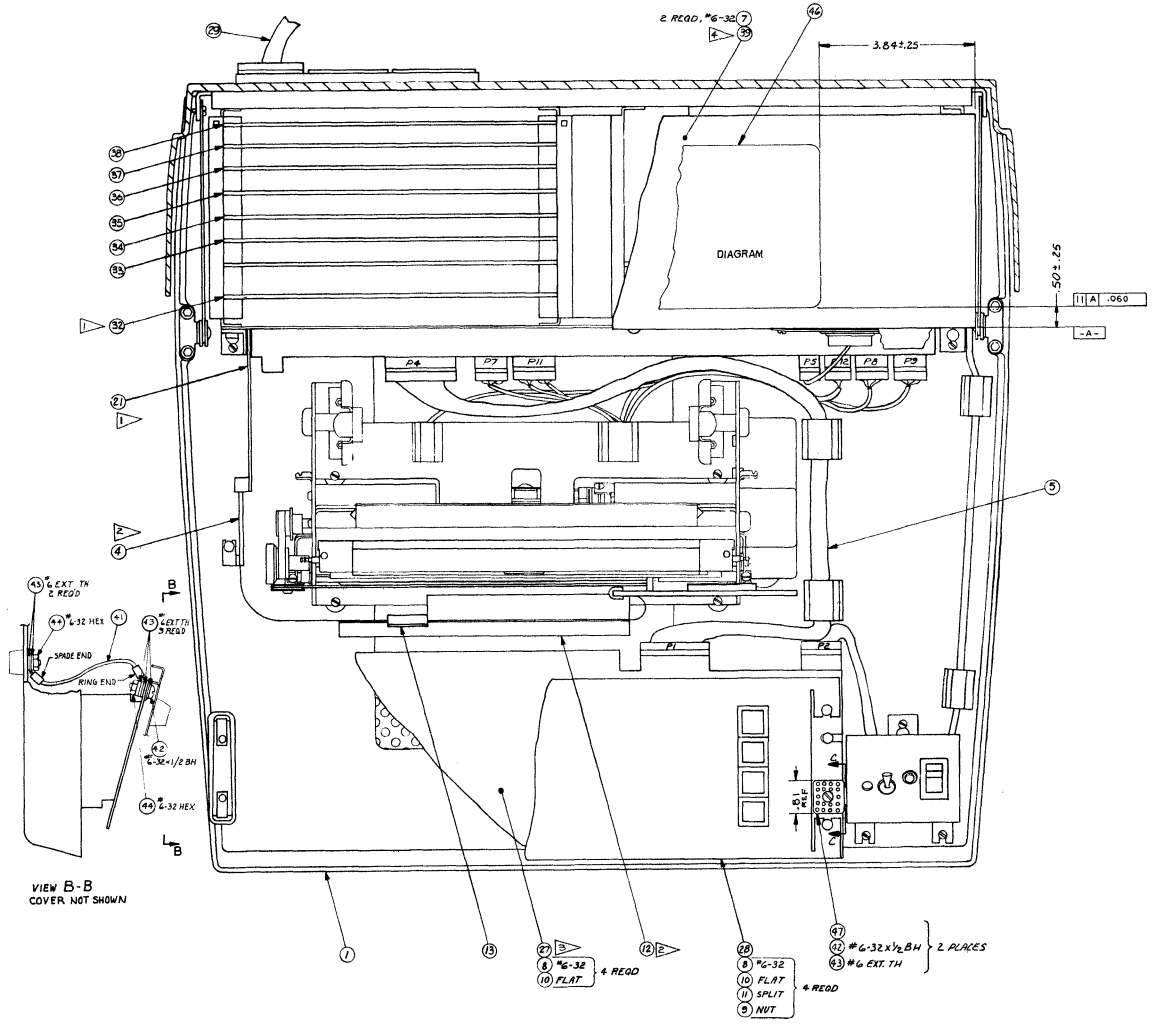
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960972-1521	E	TERMINAL ASSY,MOD 733 ASR

ITM.	QTY	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION
001	001	959404-0002	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (14A) 1209-1506-023
002	001	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-010
003	001	960110-0003	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 ASR 1209-1031-007
004	001	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-045
005	001	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-083
006	001	959371-0001	CABLE ASSY,CASSETTE 1209-9371-054
007	002	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST
008	012	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST
009	004	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST
010	012	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT
011	008	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK
012	001	959290-0001	GUIDE,FLEX CABLE 1209-9290-009
013	001	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-040
014	002	960101-0001	PEDESTAL,MACHINED 1209-0101-014
015	004	235101-0001	SCREW 10-32 X 3/8 BH
016	004	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR
017	001	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION
018	REF	959220-9901	SPECIFICATION,EQUIPMENT
019	001	959227-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR 1209-9227-000
020	REF	971463-9901	SYS & SP TEST FLOW,RUN-IN 700 ASR/KSR
021	001	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-053
026	001	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION
027	001	959326-0001	KEYBOARD,FULL ASCII-ENCODED
028	001	960920-0001	COVER,KEYBOARD FULL ASCII 1209-0920-007
029	001	959372-0001	CABLE ASSY,EIA INTERFACE-300 BAUD 1209-9372-040
030	001	959389-0001	ASR MODULE ASSY 1209-9389-069
031	001	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH
032	001	959137-0001	PRINTER CODE,ASCII 1209-9137-053
033	001	960881-0001	DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY 1209-0881-013
034	001	959147-0001	TERMINAL CONTROL,ASR 1209-9147-048
035	001	959135-0001	ASCII TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE 1209-9135-052
036	001	971491-0002	MOTHER BOARD ACCESS,ASC 1209-1591-012
037	001	960981-0001	AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL KIT,W/O MBAC 1209-0981-000
039	001	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-012
040	001	971415-0001	CLEANING KIT-CASSETTE TRANSPORT 1209-1415-007
041	001	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-029
042	003	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST
043	007	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6
044	002	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST
045	001	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE

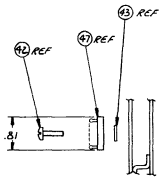
047	001	971412-0001	LABEL,PAPER LOADING
048	001	959230-9701	732/733 ASR QUICK REFERENCE CARD
049	002	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS
050	002	235025-0001	SCREW 4-40X3/8 BH SST
051	002	539665-0005	FASTENER,3M #3220
052	002	971475-0001	FASTENER,MODIFIED
053	AR	410423-0001	ADHESIVE,GENERAL PURPOSE,CYANOACRYLATE

* -

960973-1



VIEW B-B
COVER NOT SHOWN



VIEW C-C
SCALE: NONE
2 PLACES

NOTES:

1. ITEM 32 CODE CARD HAS TO BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO 1 BEFORE ITEM 21 PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD CAN BE INSTALLED
2. WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 6 PRINTHEAD ASSY; ITEM 12, GUIDE FLEX CABLE SHOULD BE ASSEMBLED FIRST WITH EXISTING HARDWARE. THE PRINTHEAD SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLE. THERE SHOULD BE APPROX .175 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSY.
3. KEYBOARD, ITEM 27, MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICAL WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES
4. FOR PROPER FIT, THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER HAVE TO BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE.
5. SEE L.M. FOR APPROPRIATE DASH NUMBERS
6. SAND AREAS TO BE JOINED WITH 280 GRIT PAPER. CLEAN BOTH SURFACES THOROUGHLY WITH ACETONE PRIOR TO BONDING. ALLOW TO DRY. USE LOCTITE 1506 ADHESIVE, TI NO. 9104123-0001. APPLY 1-2 DROPS TO FASTENER AND SPREAD OVER ENTIRE SURFACE WITH WOODEN OR POLYETHYLENE SPATULA.

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APVD
A	373071 (B) # Primary 3/21/73	3/21/73	
	1) I.T. 15 WAS P/N 172410-0001		
	2) ADDED ITEM NOS 41 THRU 45		
	3) ADDED VIEW B-B, ON SH 1 ZONE C1		
B	382760 (D) # Primary 8-13-73		
	1 ADDED LMS -1011 THRU -1018 & 1511 THRU 1518		
C	37933 (A) # Primary 10-3-73		
	1) ADDED ITEM 40 TO LMS -1001 THRU -1010 AND -1501 THRU -1510 & F/D, VIEW A-A SH 2.		
D	3833363 (B) 12-3-74 # Primary	12/4/74	

CHG:
1) 1011-1015, 1511-1515 LM P/N & DESC, IT. 26 WAS: 960984-0002 AUTO ANSWER OPTION 027, ELSE
2) 1012, 1016, 1512, 1516 LM P/N & DESC, IT. 26 WAS: 960984-0001 AUTO ANSWER OPTION 025 MODEM.
3) IT. 18 P/N & DESC ON ALL LMS WAS 3533129-3501, SPECIFICATION, TEST-A32 & KSR.
4) IT. 42 ON ALL LMS WAS QTY. 1.0
5) IT. 43 ON ALL LMS WAS QTY. 2.0.
ADD:
1. IT. 46 ON ALL LMS & PICTORIAL ZONE B2.
2. IT. 47, 48 & 49 ON ALL LMS.
3. IT. 47, 48, 49 ZONE C2, HARDWARE ZONE C3 SH. 1.
4. IT. 48 & 49 ZONE C1-2, SH. 2.

QTY REQD	ITEM	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL: XX ± .03 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL: 1/64 RADII OR 1° CONSECUTIVELY MACHINED SURFACES, ODH TO ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES. DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING. ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
ANGULAR TOLERANCES: .13 TO .130 ± ; .130 AND ABOVE ± .5°

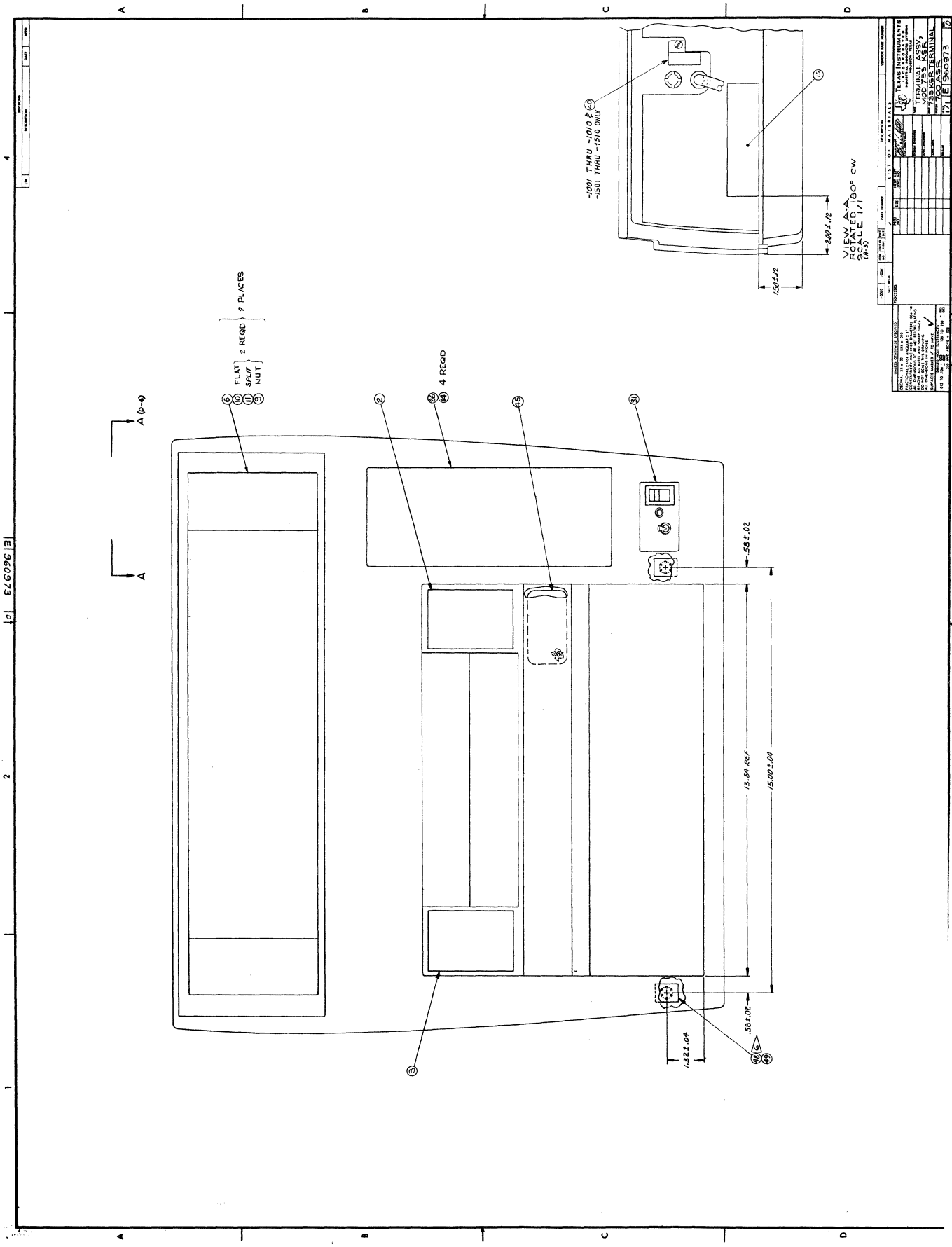
PROCESSES

MODEL NO.	SIZE	DRAWING PART NO.
8726	E	960977

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, HOUSTON, TEXAS

TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 733 KSR
733 KSR TERMINAL
700 ASR
DRAWING E 960973

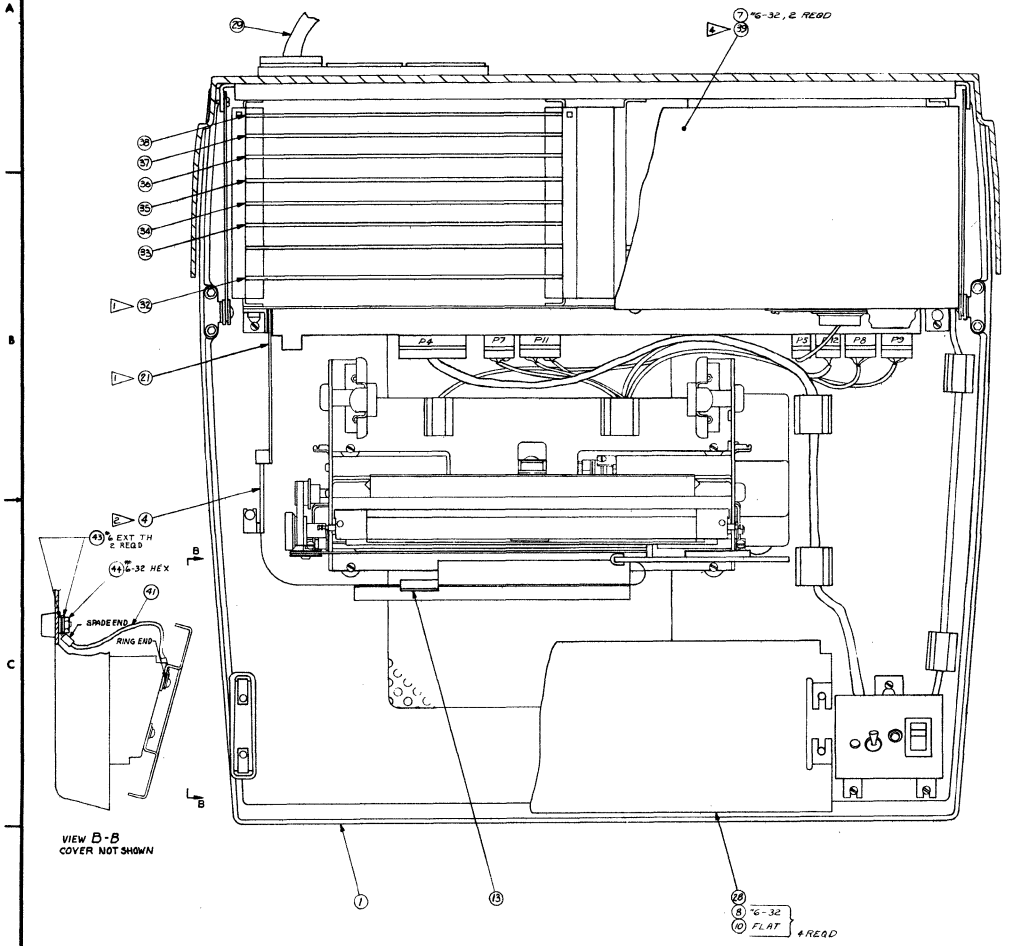
SH 1 OF 2 LM


-1001 THRU -1010 &
-1501 THRU -1510 ONLY
2.00±.12
1.50±.12
VIEW A-A
ROTATED 180° CW
SCALE 1/1
(A-3)
FLAT
SPLIT
NUT
2 REQD
2 PLACES
4 REQD
A (6→9)
A
.58±.02
13.84 REF.
15.00±.04
1.32±.04
.58±.02
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TERMINAL ASSY,
VORTEX TERMINAL
960 ASR
E960973
SH 2

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960973-1517	D	TERMINAL ASSY,MOD 733 KSR

ITM.	QTY	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION
001	001	959404-0001	PRINTER ASSY,COMMCN (10A) 1209-9404-085
002	001	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-010
003	001	960110-0002	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 1209-1030-006
004	001	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-045
005	001	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-083
006	001	960108-0001	PLATE,DRESS KSR 1209-0108-013
007	002	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST
008	008	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST
009	008	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST
010	012	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT
011	008	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK
013	001	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-040
015	001	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION
016	REF	959221-9901	SPEC,EQUIPMENT
017	001	959227-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR 1209-9227-000
018	REF	971463-9901	SYS & SP TEST FLOW,RUN-IN 700 ASR/KSR
021	001	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-053
026	001	960984-0002	AUTO ANSWER OPTION KIT-EIA,W/ANSB 1209-1561-012
027	001	959326-0001	KEYBOARD,FULL ASCII-ENCODED
028	001	960920-0001	COVER,KEYBOARD FULL ASCII 1209-0920-007
031	001	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH
032	001	959137-0001	PRINTER CODE,ASCII 1209-9137-053
033	001	960881-0001	DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY 1209-0881-013
034	001	959173-0001	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR 1209-9173-049
035	001	959135-0001	ASCII TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE 1209-9135-052
036	001	971481-0001	AUTO DEVICE CONTROL-300 BAUD 1209-1481-014
039	001	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-012
041	001	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-029
042	003	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST
043	007	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6
044	002	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST
045	001	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE
046	001	971412-0001	LABEL,PAPER LOADING
047	002	539665-0005	FASTENER,3M #3220
048	002	971475-0001	FASTENER,MODIFIED
049	AR	410423-0001	ADHESIVE,GENERAL PURPOSE,CYANOACRYLATE * -

971575-1



NOTES:
1. ITEM 32, CODE CARD, HAS TO BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO 1 BEFORE ITEM 21, PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD, CAN BE INSTALLED
2. WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 4, PRINTHEAD ASSY, THE PRINTHEAD SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. THERE SHOULD BE ABOUT .75 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSY
3. KEYBOARD, ITEM 27, MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICAL WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES
4. FOR PROPER FIT, THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER HAVE TO BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE
5. SEE LM FOR APPROPRIATE DASH NUMBERS

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APVD

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
971575-1001	TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 732 R.O.-EIA
-1002	-TTY NEU
-1003	-TTY POLAR
-1004	-ANSB EIA
-1005	-ANSB TTY NEU
971575-1006	TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 732 R.O. -ANSB TTY POLAR

LIST OF MATERIALS

QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: DECIMAL XX ± .02, XXX ± .010; FRACTIONS ± 1/32; ANGLES ± 1°; CONCENTRICITY MACHINED HOLE DIAMETERS .001 TIR; ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HOT BEFORE PLATING; REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES; DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING; MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED; SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ___; UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES: .010 TO .130 ± .005, .130 TO .250 ± .005, .250 AND ABOVE ± .010

PROCESSES

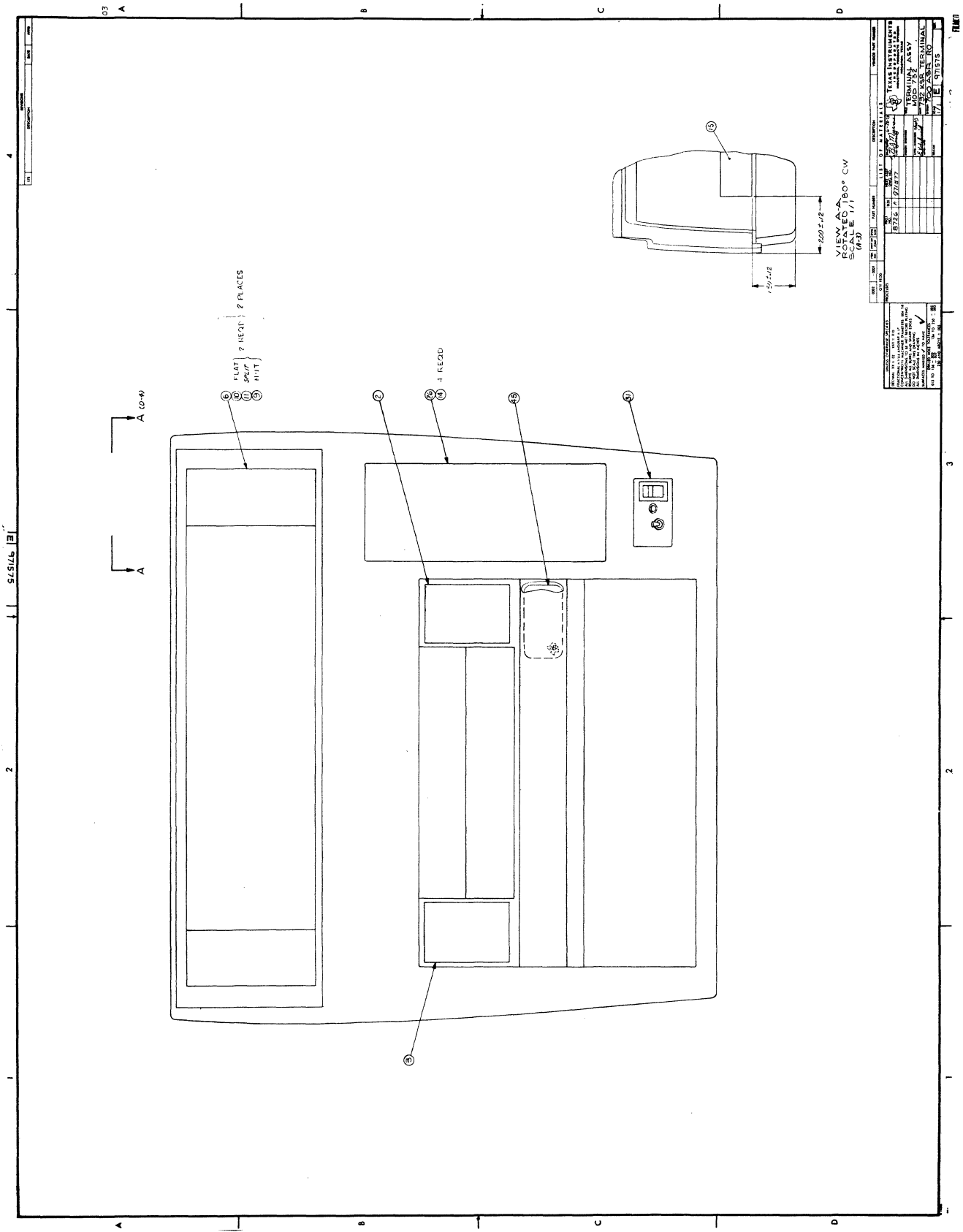
PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY USED ON	DRAWING NO
8726	A		971577

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, HOUSTON, TEXAS

TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 732 RO
732 KSR TERMINAL
700 ASR

SIZE E | 971575 | REV

SH 1 OF 2 · LM FILM

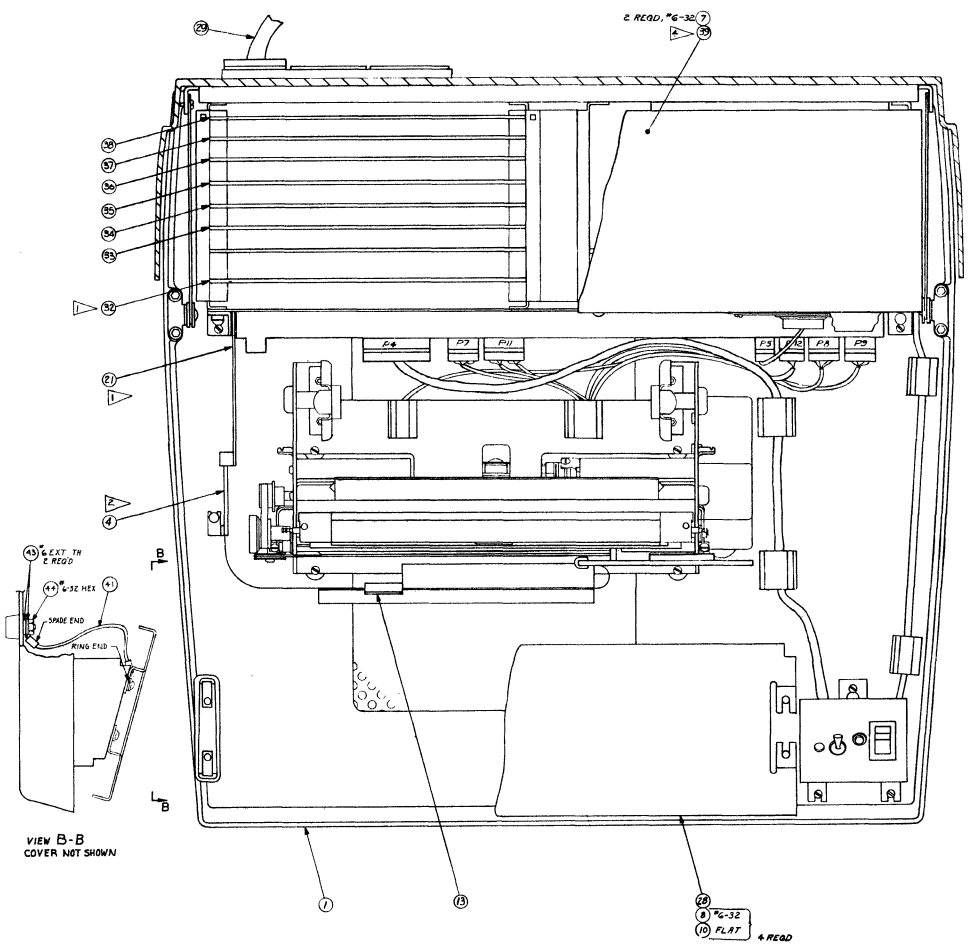

VIEW A-A
ROTATED 180° CW
SCALE 1/1
(4-9)
2.00±1/2
1.50±1/2
FLAT
SPLIT
HIT
2 SEAT
2 PLACES
4 HEAD
A (0-9)
A
971575
TERMINAL
MOD 752
ASSY
Texas Instruments

OCTOBER 24, 1973 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971575-	*	TERMINAL ASSY,MOD 732 R.O.

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959404-0003	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (RO) 1209-1513-000	EA
0002	00001.000	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-007	EA
0003	00001.000	960110-0002	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 1209-1030-005	EA
0004	00001.000	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-042	EA
0006	00002.000	960108-0001	PLATE,DRESS KSR 1209-0108-007	EA
0007	00002.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0008	00004.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0009	00004.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0010	00008.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0011	00004.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
0013	00001.000	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-023	EA
0014	00004.000	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR	EA
0015	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION	EA
0016	REF	971573-9901	SPECIFICATION,EQUIPMENT	EA
0017	00001.000	971579-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR 732/733 RO 1209-1592-000	EA
0018	REF	959229-9901	SPECIFICATION,TEST-ASR & KSR	EA
0021	00001.000	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-054	EA
0026	00001.000	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION	EA
0028	00001.000	973230-0001	PANEL BLANK-732/733 R.O. 1209-3230-000	EA
0029	00001.000	959372-0001	CABLE ASSY,EIA INTERFACE-300 BAUD 1209-9372-031	EA
0029	00001.000	959384-0001	CABLE ASSY,TTY INTERFACE 1209-9384-022	EA
0031	00001.000	960113-0003	PANEL,POWER SWITCH	EA
0032	00001.000	959137-0002	PRINTER CODE,BAUDOT-U.S.FIGURES 1209-1501-011	EA
0033	00001.000	960160-0001	TOP ACCESS CONNECTOR 1209-0160-009	EA
0034	00001.000	959173-0001	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR 1209-9173-046	EA
0035	00001.000	959133-0001	BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE 1209-9133-011	EA
0038	00001.000	959171-0001	TTY INTERFACE-POLAR 1209-9171-014	EA
0038	00001.000	959171-0002	TTY INTERFACE-NEUTRAL 1209-1502-020	EA
0039	00001.000	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-008	EA
0041	00001.000	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-021	EA
0043	00002.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0044	00001.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0045	00001.000	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE	EA

971576-1



NOTES
1. ITEM 32 CODE CARD HAS TO BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO 1 BEFORE ITEM 21 PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD CAN BE INSTALLED.
2. WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 4 PRINTHEAD ASSY; THE PRINTHEAD SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. THERE SHOULD BE APPROX .75 IN SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSY.
3. KEYBOARD, ITEM 27, MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICAL WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES.
4. FOR PROPER FIT THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER HAVE TO BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE.
5. SEE LM FOR APPROPRIATE DASH NUMBERS.
6. SEE AUTO ANSWER OPTION KIT DRAWING FOR INSTALLING HARDWARE ON -1009, -1010, -1011 AND 1012.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
971576-1001	TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 733 R.O.-EIA
-1002	-TTY NEU
-1003	-TTY POLAR
-1004	-MODEM ANS
-1005	-ANSB EIA
-1006	-ANSB TTY NEU
-1007	-ANSB TTY POLAR
-1008	-ANSB MODEM ANS
-1009	-ANSB AANS MODEM
-1010	-ANSB AANS ANS
-1011	-AANS EIA
971576-1012	TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 733 R.O. -AANS MODEM ANS

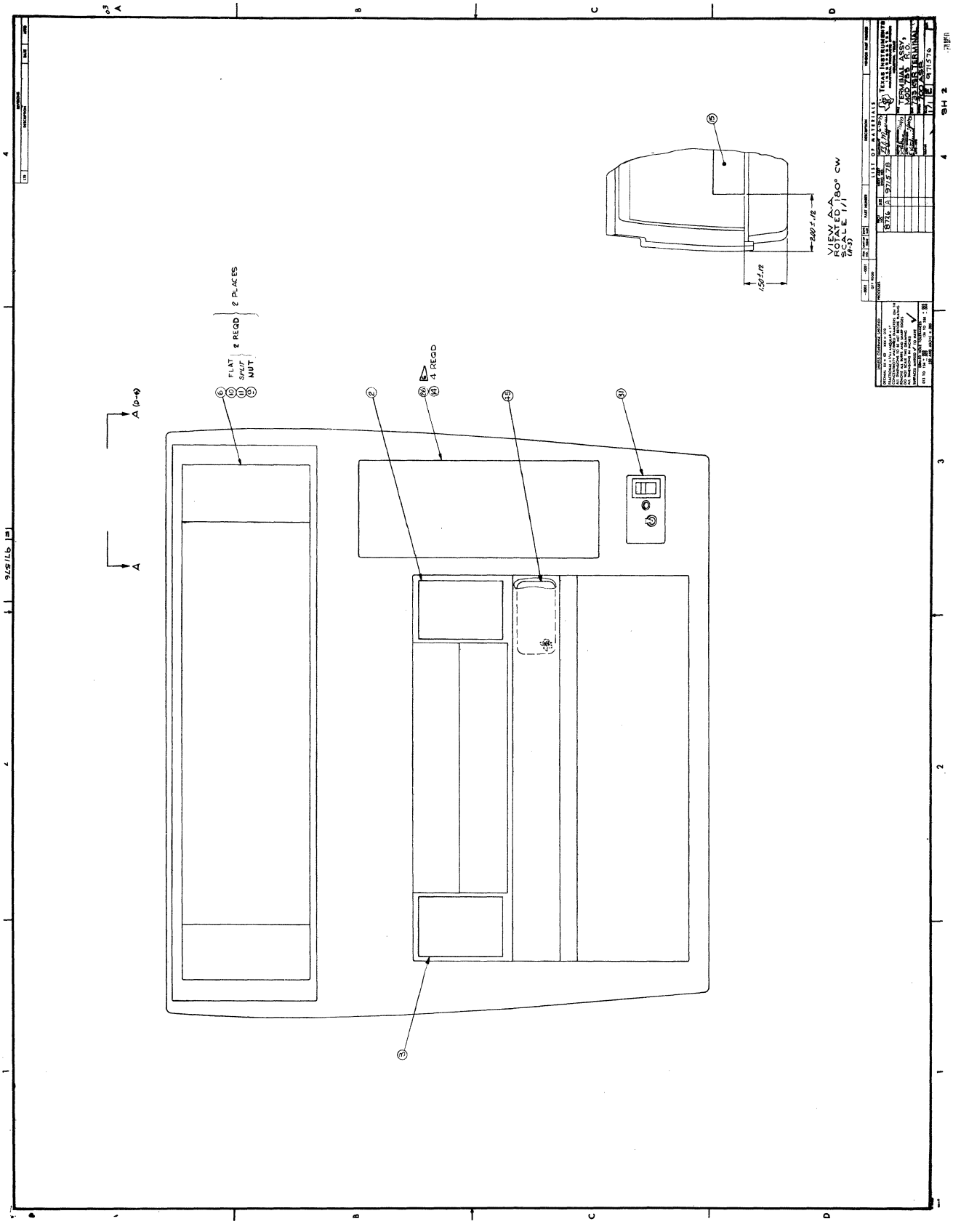
LIST OF MATERIALS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 733 R.O. 733 ASR TERMINAL 700 ASR

971576

SH 1 OF 2 LM


VIEW A-A
ROTATED 180° CW
SCALE 1/1
.240±.12
.150±.12
FLAT
SPLIT
NUT
2 REQD
2 PLACES
4 REQD
A
A (0→0)
971576
SH 2

OCTOBER 24, 1973 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

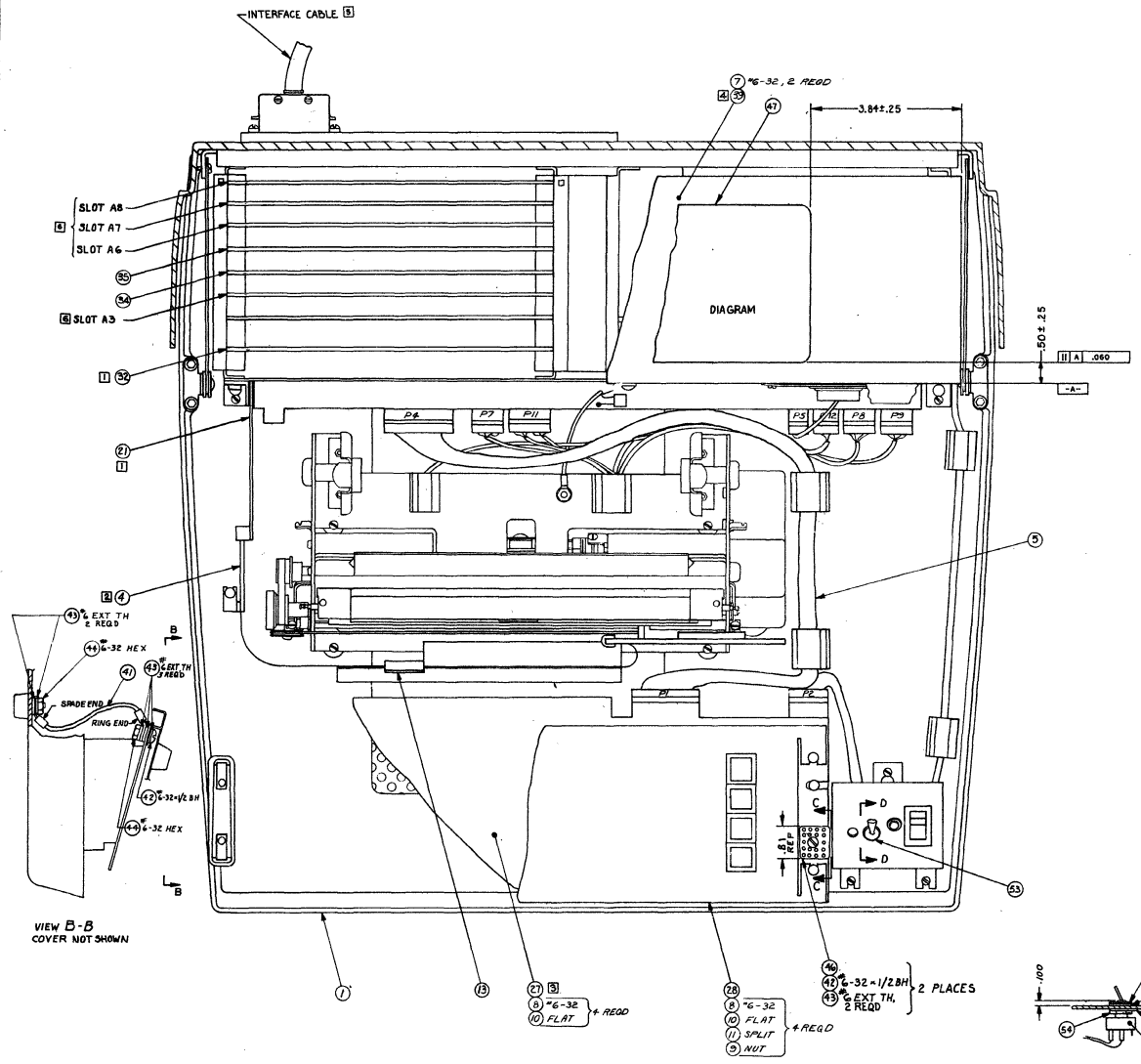
PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971576- * TERMINAL ASSY,MOD 733 RO

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959404-0003	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (RO) 1209-1513-000	EA
0002	00001.000	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-007	EA
0003	00001.000	960110-0002	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 1209-1030-005	EA
0004	00001.000	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-042	EA
0006	00002.000	960108-0001	PLATE,DRESS KSR 1209-0108-007	EA
0007	00002.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0008	00004.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0009	00004.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0010	00008.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0011	00004.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
0013	00001.000	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-023	EA
0014	00004.000	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR	EA
0015	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION	EA
0016	REF	971574-9901	SPECIFICATION,EQUIPMENT	EA
0017	00001.000	971579-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR 732/733 RO 1209-1592-000	EA
0018	REF	959229-9901	SPECIFICATION,TEST-ASR & KSR	EA
0021	00001.000	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-054	EA
0026	00001.000	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION	EA
0026	00001.000	960984-0001	AUTO ANSWER OPTION KIT,MODEM 1209-0984-014	EA
0028	00001.000	973230-0001	PANEL BLANK-732/733 R.O. 1209-3230-000	EA
0029	00001.000	959384-0001	CABLE ASSY,TTY INTERFACE 1209-9384-022	EA
0031	00001.000	960113-0003	PANEL,POWER SWITCH	EA
0032	00001.000	959137-0001	PRINTER CODE,ASCII 1209-9137-050	EA
0033	00001.000	960881-0001	DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY 1209-0881-019	EA
0034	00001.000	959173-0001	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR 1209-9173-046	EA
0035	00001.000	959135-0001	ASCII TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE 1209-9135-053	EA
0036	00001.000	971481-0001	AUTO DEVICE CONTROL-300 BAUD 1209-1481-013	EA
0038	00001.000	960887-0003	MODEM,ATH 1209-1523-021	EA
0038	00001.000	959171-0002	TTY INTERFACE-NEUTRAL 1209-1502-020	
0038	00001.000	959171-0001	TTY INTERFACE-POLAR 1209-9171-014	EA
0039	00001.000	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-008	EA
0041	00001.000	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-021	EA
0043	00002.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0044	00001.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0045	00001.000	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE	EA

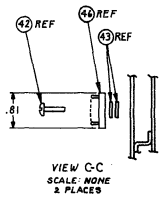
NOTES:

1. ITEM 32 CODE CARD MUST BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO. BEFORE ITEM 21 PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD CAN BE INSTALLED.
2. WHEN THE PRINTHEAD IS EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSY. THERE SHOULD BE APPROX. .75 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSY.
3. KEYBOARD MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICALLY WITHIN .040 OF ITS MTG HOLES.
4. FOR PROPER FIT THE TABS IN THE POWER MODULE MUST BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE.
5. INTERFACE CABLE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING AND ARE FOR REF. ONLY.
6. CARD SLOTS A5, A6, AT ALL ARE AVAILABLE FOR SPECIFIED OPTIONS; SEE SH 3 THIS DWG. FOR CONFIGURATION
7. CLEAN RECESSED AREAS THOROUGHLY WITH ALCOHOL PRIOR TO INSTALLING FASTENERS (ITEM 32). ALLOW TO DRY

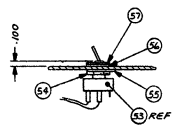
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	388734 (E) J PERCEY 2-5-74		
	DELETED: ITEM 18 WAS 1/EA/959290-0001		
B	388779 (E) J Pearcey 2-21-74		
	1) LM IT 1 WAS P/N 955404-0001		
	2) LM IT 39 WAS P/N 959404-0002		
	3) QTY OF LM IT 42 WAS 1		
	4) QTY OF LM IT 43 WAS 5		
	5) ADDED ITEMS 44, 51 & 52 TO DWG		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
C	393707(C) Andy Williams 5-31-74		
	SHEET 2 RELOCATED ITEM 17 FROM VIEW A-A TO ZONE C-2		
D	396677(C) J. Wilson 6-27-74		
	ADDED: 1) LM ITS. 53, 54, 55, 56 & 57		
	2) CALLOUT IT. 53 ZONE C-3		
	3) SECTION D-D ZONE D-3		
E	400850 (C) Andy Williams 1-20-75		
	ADDED: 1) ITEMS 58, 59, 60		
	CHANGED: 1) ITEM 40 P/N WAS 971461-0001		
	2) VIEW A-A WAS		
F	388890(D) R. Bruce 2-14-75		
	ITEM 51 (2) ITEM 52 WAS 971435-0001 (3) QTY OF ITEM 43 WAS 7 4) VIEW CC ADDED ADDITIONAL ITEM 45 (5) ZONE D-3 ADDED 2 REQD 6) BALLOON 43 & 46 REVISED MFG 7) DASH 2 DELETED DIMS. .59± .02 (2 PL), 1.34±.04, 15.00±.04 & BALLOON 51 (8) BALLOON 52 WAS 48		



VIEW B-B
COVER NOT SHOWN



VIEW C-C
SCALE: NONE
2 PLACES



SECTION D-D
ROTATED 102° CCW
SCALE: NONE

QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
		LIST OF MATERIALS	

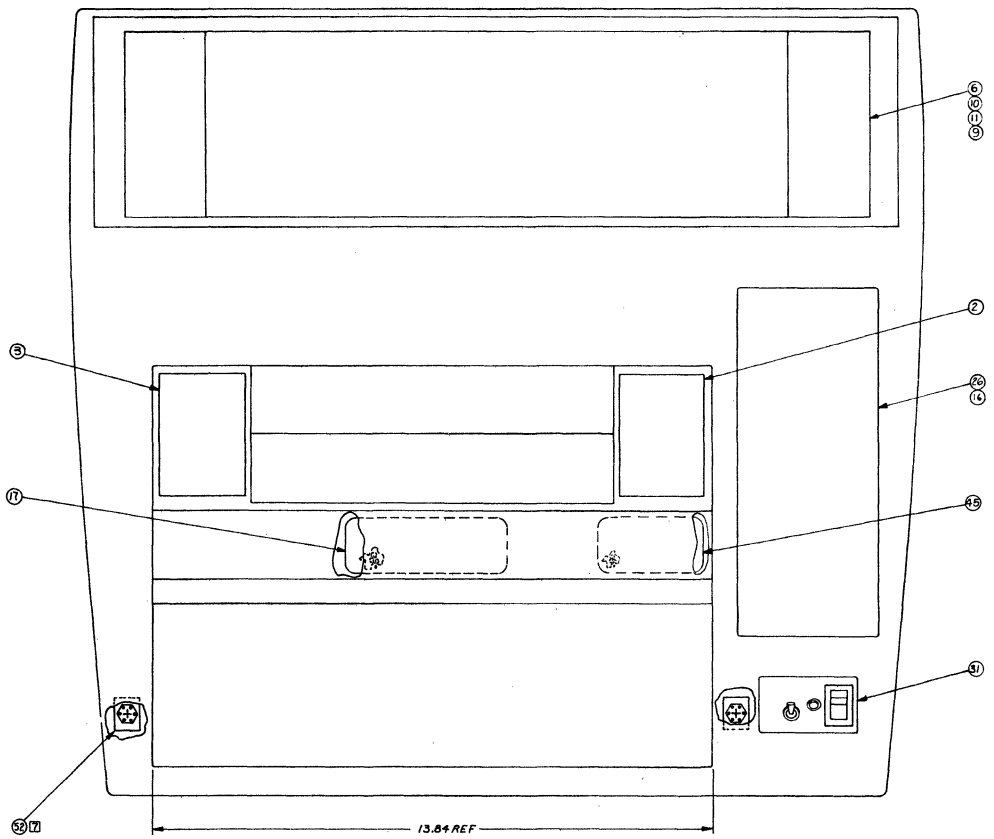
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONS ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CODE IDENTIFICATION PER MIL-STD-100
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILL HOLE TOLERANCES
.813 TO .138 ± .002
.136 TO .250 ± .003
.316 AND ABOVE ± .005

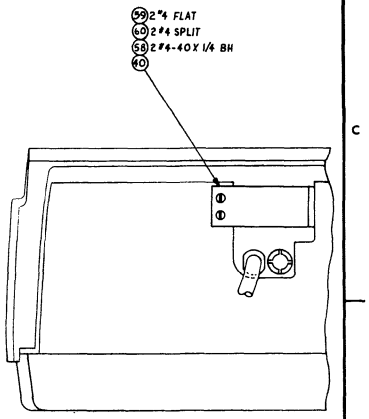
PROCESSED

MFG NO.	REV	SIZE	DWG NO.
8726	A		973927

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
DALLAS, TEXAS
TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 732 KSR
732 KSR TERMINAL
700 ASR
973951
SH 1 OF 3

973951-2





VIEW A-A
ROTATED 180° CW
SCALE 1/1
(A-3)

-0003	-0001	ITEM NO.	QUAN PER ASSY	QUAN PER DASH NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMALS .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HIT BEFORE PLATING
ALL BURRS TO BE REMOVED, SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLING HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .002 | .136 TO .250 ± .003 | .250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TERMINAL ASSY
MOD 752 KSR

752 KSR TERMINAL
733 ASR

SIZE E | 973951 | REV

SH 2

MODEL 732 KSR CONFIGURATION

ASSEMBLY NUMBER 973951-0001	CONFIGURATION 1	CONFIGURATION 2
CABLE	TTY CABLE 959384-0001 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	EIA CABLE 959372-0001
A8	TTY - POLAR 99911-0001 OR NEUTRAL 99911-0002 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	BLANK
A7	BLANK	BLANK
A6	BLANK	BLANK
A3	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)

(1) THE FOLLOWING MAY BE USED WITH ANY LISTED BASIC CONFIGURATION:

PAPER WINDER (960833-0001), STAND (960834-0002)

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	TAB NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	PROCESSES	FSCM NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
DECIMAL XX ± .03 XXX ± .010 FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1° BREAK SHARP EDGES .005 MAXIMUM RADIUS (OR .18) ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE SET BEFORE PLATING REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓ DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES .015 TO .124 DIA = .003 .005 .126 TO .250 = .005 .005 .250 AND ABOVE = .005				

DRAWN 9/6/74
CHK'D
ENGR APPROVAL
DESIGN APPROVAL
APPD / MFG APPROVAL
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 732 KSR

SIZE E | 973951 | REV E

SH 3

973951-3

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
973951-0001	D	TERMINAL ASSY,MODEL 732 KSR

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959404-0002	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (14A) 1209-1506-C37	EA
0002	00001.000	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-010	EA
0003	00001.000	960110-0002	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 1209-1030-006	EA
0004	00001.000	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-045	EA
0005	00001.000	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-076	EA
0006	00002.000	960108-0001	PLATE,DRESS KSR 1209-0108-015	EA
0007	00002.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0008	00008.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0009	00008.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0010	00012.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0011	00008.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
0013	00001.000	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-028	EA
0016	00004.000	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR	EA
0017	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION	EA
0018	REF	959223-9901	SPEC,EQUIPMENT	EA
0019	00001.000	959228-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR (BAUDOT) 1209-9228-000	EA
0021	00001.000	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-075	EA
0026	00001.000	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION	EA
0027	00001.000	959325-0001	KEYBOARD,BAUDOT	EA
0028	00001.000	960921-0001	COVER,KEYBOARD-BAUDOT 1209-0921-004	EA
0031	00001.000	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH	EA
0032	00001.000	959137-0002	PRINTER CODE,BAUDOT-U.S.FIGURES 1209-1501-008	EA
0034	00001.000	959173-0001	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR 1209-9173-064	EA
0035	00001.000	959133-0001	BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE 1209-9133-000	EA
0039	00001.000	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-014	EA
0040	00001.000	971461-0001	COVER,CONNECTOR 1209-1461-004	EA
0041	00001.000	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-029	EA
0042	00003.000	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST	EA
0043	00007.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0044	00002.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0045	00001.000	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE	EA
0046	00002.000	539665-0005	FASTENER,3M #3220	EA
0047	00001.000	971412-0001	LABEL,PAPER LOADING	EA
0049	00000.000	959404-0001	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A) 1209-9404-085	EA
0049A			THIS ITEM IS AN ALTERNATE FOR 1209-1506-037	
0049B			ITEM 1 1209-1506-037	
0051	AR	410423-0001	ADHESIVE GEN PURP CYANOACRYLATE TYPE 1 EST- 910	BT
0052	00002.000	971475-0001	FASTENER,MODIFIED	EA
0053	00001.000	960119-0001	SWITCH ASSY,ON LINE 1209-0119-031	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
973951-0001	D	TERMINAL ASSY,MODEL 732 KSR

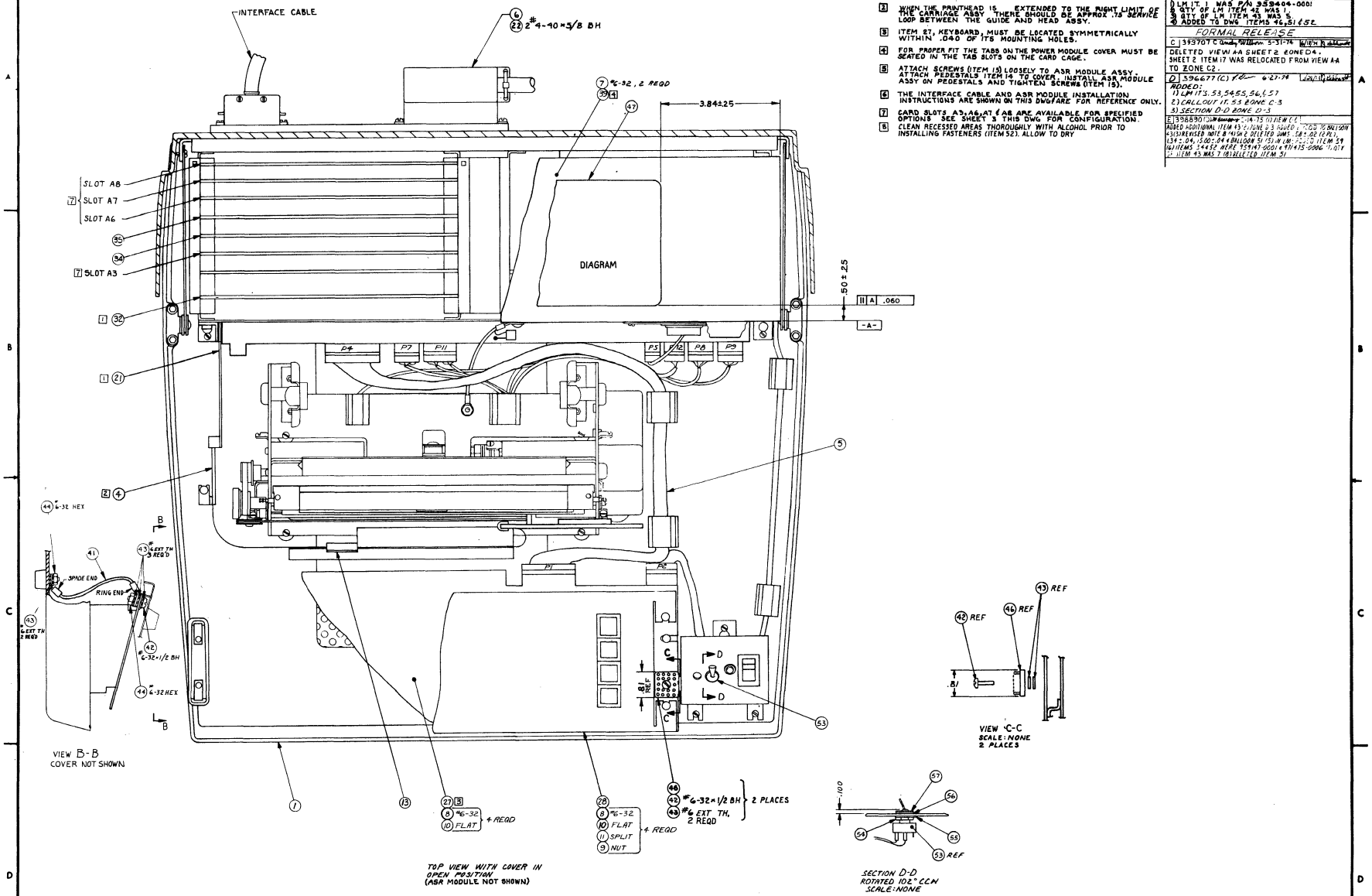
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.	UM
0054	00001.000	232478-2001	NUT 1/4-40 HEX FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0055	00001.000	772828-0001	RING LOCKING W/STD BUSHING .468 DIA C&K-A7007	EA
0056	00001.000	236406-0600	WASHER 1/4 INT TOOTH FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0057	00001.000	772827-0001	NUT,KNURL FACE .375 OD .062 THK 1/4-40 C&K-A7028	EA

973952-1

NOTES:

1. ITEM 32, CODE CARD MUST BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO. 1 BEFORE ITEM 21 PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD CAN BE INSTALLED.
2. WHEN THE PRINTHEAD IS EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSY THERE SHOULD BE APPROX .75 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND HEAD ASSY.
3. ITEM 27, KEYBOARD, MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICALLY WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES.
4. FOR PROPER FIT THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER MUST BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE.
5. ATTACH SCREWS (ITEM 15) LOOSELY TO ASR MODULE ASSY. ATTACH PEDESTALS ITEM 14 TO COVER. INSTALL ASR MODULE ASSY ON PEDESTALS AND TIGHTEN SCREWS (ITEM 15).
6. THE INTERFACE CABLE AND ASR MODULE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS ARE SHOWN ON THIS DWG FARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7. CARD SLOTS A5, A6, A7 & A8 ARE AVAILABLE FOR SPECIFIED OPTIONS SEE SHEET 3 THIS DWG FOR CONFIGURATION.
8. CLEAN RECESSED AREAS THOROUGHLY WITH ALCOHOL PRIOR TO INSTALLING FASTENERS (ITEM 52). ALLOW TO DRY

REVISIONS		
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE / APPD
A	388734 (E) J. Fleming 1-25-74	
	DELETED ITEM 12 WAS 1/EA/955295-0001	
B	388779 (E) J. Fleming 2-21-74	
	1) LM IT. 1 WAS P/N 959404-0001	
	2) QTY OF LM ITEM 42 WAS 1.	
	3) QTY OF LM ITEM 43 WAS 5.	
	4) ADDED TO DWG ITEMS 46, 51 & 52.	
	FORMAL RELEASE	
C	393707 C. Gruber, William 5-31-74	
	DELETED VIEW A-A SHEET 2 ZONE D4. SHEET 2 ITEM 17 WAS RELOCATED FROM VIEW A-A TO ZONE C2.	
D	396677 (C) F.B. 6-27-74	
	ADDED: 1) LM ITS. 53, 54, 55, 56, & 57. 2) CALLOUT IT. 53 ZONE C-3. 3) SECTION D-D ZONE D-3.	
E	398890 (C) J. Fleming 10-15-74	
	VIEW C-C ADDED ADDITIONAL ITEM 43 @ ZONE D-3 ADDED "FOR BALLOON 43 (3) REVISED NOTE 8 "WAS" & DELETED DIMS. .58 ± .02 (2 PL.), .134 ± .04, .500 ± .04 & BALLOON 51 (5) IN LM. ADDED ITEM 59 (6) ITEMS 34 & 52 WERE 959147-0001 & 911415-0006 QTY OF ITEM 43 WAS 7 (8) DELETED ITEM 51	



QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
		LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE IN INCHES
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HOT DIPPED PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
FINISH TOLERANCES
#32 TO 125 = ±.005 125 TO 250 = ±.010
250 AND ABOVE = ±.020

PROCESS

PROJECT NO.	DWG NO.	SIZE
6726	A 973922	

Texas Instruments
INCORPORATED
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 732 ASR 733 ASR TERMINAL 700 ASR

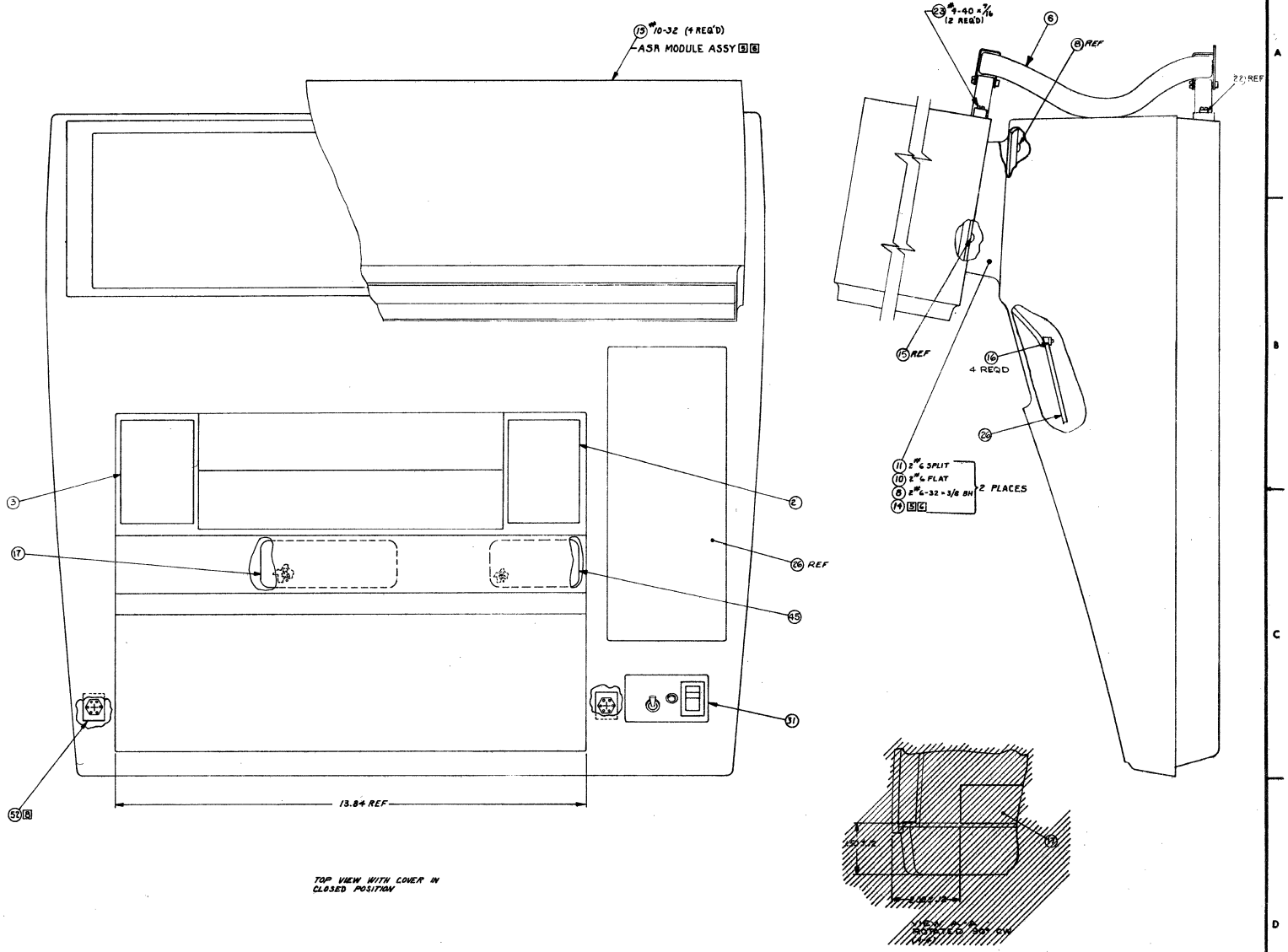
DRAWN	DATE
J. Fleming	1-24-74
CHECKED	
APPROVED	
MFG APPROVAL	
QUALITY APPROVAL	

SIZE E | 973952 | REV E

SHEET 1 OF 3

LM

FILMED


E 973952 E
15 #10-32 (4 REQ'D)
ASR MODULE ASSY 5 6
3
2
17
45
26 REF
31
52 8
13.84 REF
TOP VIEW WITH COVER IN CLOSED POSITION
23 #4-40 × 7/16 (2 REQ'D)
6
8 REF
22 REF
15 REF
16 4 REQD
26
11 2 #6 SPLIT
10 2 #6 FLAT
8 2 #6-32 × 3/8 BH
14 5 6
2 PLACES
VIEW A-A ROTATED 90° CW (4/1)
LIST OF MATERIALS
-0002
-0001
QTY REQD
ITEM NO
UNIT OF ISSUE
DWG SIZE
PART NUMBER
DESCRIPTION
VENDOR PART NUMBER
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
PROCESSES
NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
DRAFTSMAN 1-25-74
J. Pinson
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS
TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 732 ASR
732 ASR TERMINAL
700 ASR
1/1 E 973952 E
SHEET 2

973952-3

MODEL 732 ASR CONFIGURATION

ASSEMBLY NUMBER 973952-0001	CONFIGURATION 1	CONFIGURATION 2
CABLE	TTY CABLE 959384-0001 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	EIA CABLE 959372-0004
A 8	TTY - POLAR 959171-0001 OR NEUTRAL 959171-0002 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	BLANK
A 7	BLANK	BLANK
A 6	BLANK	BLANK
A 3	ABM 960188-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	ABM 960141-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)

CONFIGURATION NOTES:

(1) THE FOLLOWING MAY BE USED WI T H ANY LI STED BAUDOT CONFIGURATION:
PAPER WINDER (960133-0001), STAND (960134-0002)
SINGLE CASSETTE ASR MODULE, BAUDOT (959389-0004), OR DUAL CASSETTE ASR MODULE, BAUDOT 959389-0003.

TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 732 ASR

973952 D

SH 3

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
973952-0001 D TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 732 ASR

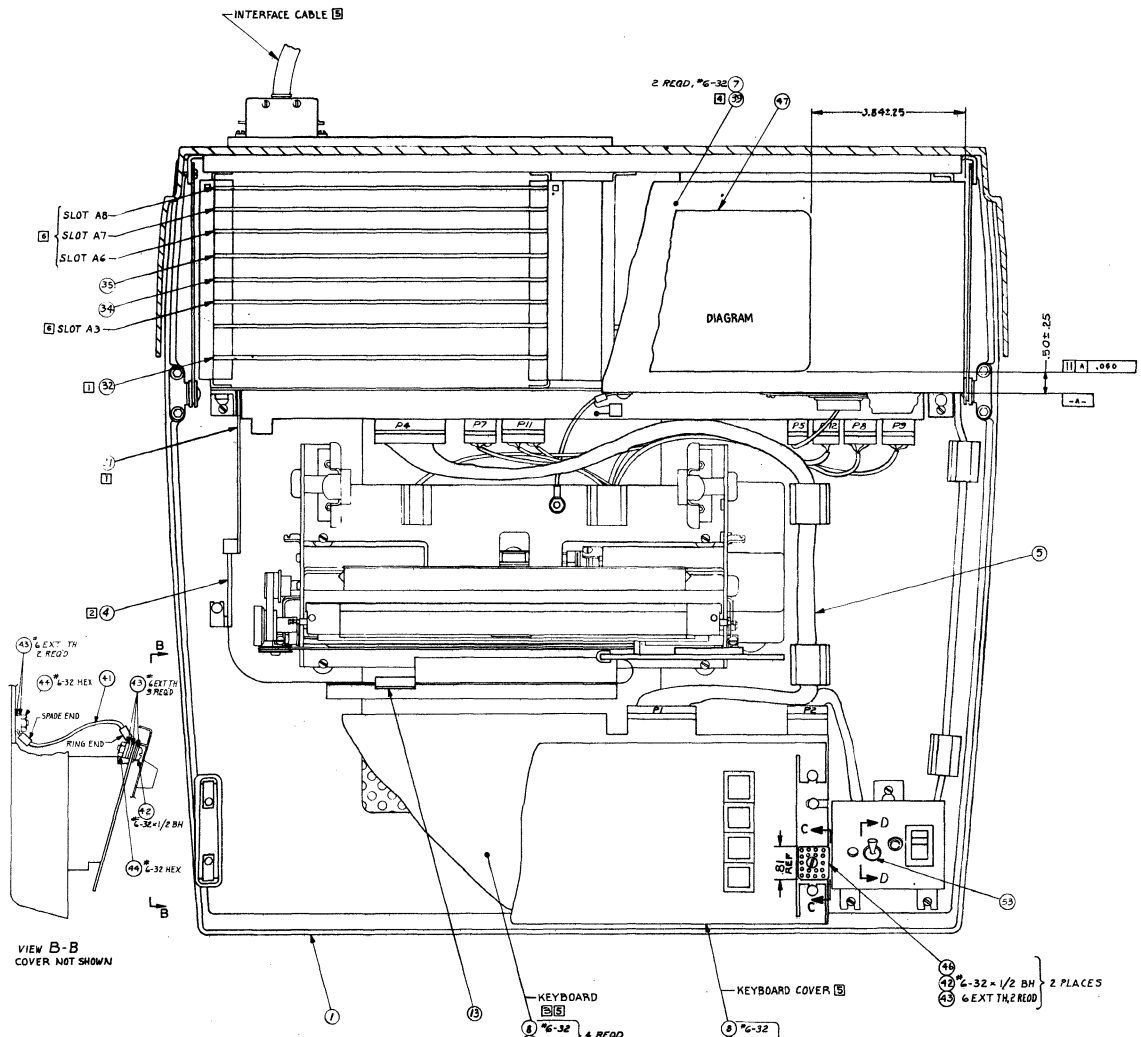
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959404-0002	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (14A) 1209-1506-037	EA
C002	00001.000	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-010	EA
0003	00001.000	960110-0003	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 ASR 1209-1031-007	EA
0004	00001.000	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-C45	EA
0005	00001.000	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-076	EA
0006	00001.000	959371-0001	CABLE ASSY,CASSETTE 1209-9371-042	EA
0007	00002.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0008	00012.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0009	00004.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0010	00012.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0011	00008.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
0013	00001.000	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-028	EA
0014	00002.000	960101-0001	PEDESTAL,MACHINED 1209-0101-016	EA
C015	00004.000	235101-0001	SCREW 10-32 X 3/8 BH	EA
0016	00004.000	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR	EA
0017	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION	EA
0018	REF	959222-9901	SPECIFICATION,EQUIPMENT	EA
0019	00001.000	959228-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR (BAUDOT) 1209-9228-000	EA
0021	00001.000	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-C75	EA
0022	00002.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0023	00002.000	235026-0016	SCREW 4-40X7/16 BH SST	EA
0026	00001.000	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION	EA
0027	00001.000	959325-0001	KEYBOARD,BAUDOT	EA
0028	00001.000	960921-0001	COVER,KEYBOARD-BAUDOT 1209-0921-004	EA
0031	00001.000	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH	EA
0032	00001.000	959137-0002	PRINTER CODE,BAUDOT-U.S.FIGURES 1209-15C1-008	EA
0034	00001.000	959147-0001	TERMINAL CONTROL,ASR 1209-9147-057	EA
0035	00001.000	959133-0001	BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE 1209-9133-000	EA
0039	00001.000	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-014	EA
0040	00001.000	971415-0001	CLEANING KIT-CASSETTE TRANSPORT 1209-1415-007	EA
0041	00001.000	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-029	EA
0042	00003.000	235056-0C01	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST	EA
0043	00007.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0044	00002.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0045	00001.000	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE	EA
0046	00002.000	539665-0005	FASTENER,3M #3220	EA
0047	00001.000	971412-0001	LABEL,PAPER LOADING	EA
0048	00001.000	959230-9701	732/733 ASR QUICK REFERENCE CARD	EA
C049	00000.000	959404-0001	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A) 1209-9404-085	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
973952-0001 D TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 732 ASR

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0049A			THIS ITEM IS AN ALTERNATE FOR 1209-1506-037	
0049B			ITEM 1 1209-1506-037	
0051	AR	410423-0001	ADHESIVE GEN PURP CYANOACRYLATE TYPE 1 EST- 910	BT
0052	00002.000	971475-0001	FASTENER,MODIFIED	EA
0053	00001.000	960119-0001	SWITCH ASSY,ON LINE 1209-0119-C31	EA
0054	00001.000	232478-2001	NUT 1/4-40 HEX FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0055	00001.000	772828-0001	RING LOCKING W/STD BUSHING .468 DIA C&K-A7007	EA
0056	00001.000	236406-0600	WASHER 1/4 INT TOOTH FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0057	00001.000	772827-0001	NUT,KNURL FACE .375 OD .062 THK 1/4-40 C&K-A7028	EA

973953-1



NOTES:

7. ITEM 32, CODE CARD MUST BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO. 1 BEFORE ITEM 51 PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD CAN BE INSTALLED.
2. WHEN THE PRINTHEAD IS EXTENDED TO THE RIGHT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSY. THERE SHOULD BE APPROX. .15 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND HEAD ASSY.
3. KEYBOARD MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICALLY WITHIN .040 OF ITS MOUNTING HOLES.
4. FOR PROPER FIT, THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER MUST BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE.
5. THE KEYBOARD, THE KEYBOARD COVER AND THE INTERFACE CABLE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING AND ARE FOR REF. ONLY.
6. CARD SLOTS A3, A6, A7 & A8 ARE AVAILABLE FOR SPECIFIED OPTIONS SEE SH 3 THIS DWG FOR CONFIGURATION.
7. CLEAN RECESSED AREAS THOROUGHLY WITH ALCOHOL PRIOR TO INSTALLING FASTENERS (ITEM 52). ALLOW TO DRY

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	388754 (E) 3 February 1975 TH 1) DELETED IT 12, WAS 1 EA 993290-0001		
B	585779 (D) 3 February 5-31-74 1) LM IT. 1 WAS P/N 359404-0001 2) LM IT 39 WAS P/N 359404-0002 3) QTY OF LM IT 41 WAS 1 4) QTY OF LM IT 43 WAS 6 5) ADDED TO DWG. ITEMS 46, 51 & 52. FORMAL RELEASE		
C	393707 (C) Cindy Williams 5-31-74 SHEET 2 RELOCATED ITEM 17 FROM VIEW A-A TO ZONE C 2.		
D	396677 (C) 6-28-74 ADDED: 1) LM IT'S. 53, 54, 55, 56, & 57 2) CALLOUT IT. 53 ZONE C-3 3) VIEW D-D ZONE D-3		
E	4008493 (C) 1-16-75 1. CHG PIN OF IT 40 WAS 971461-0001 2. ADDED IT. 15 58, 59, 60 TO LM AND P/D. CHG VIEW A-A WAS:		
F	538890 (D) 2-14-75 (1) VIEW C (2) ADDED ADDITIONAL ITEM 46 (3) ZONE C5 ADDED 2 PLACES TO BALLOON 43 (4) REVISED NOTE 7 (5) DELETED DIMS. .58, .02 (REF), 1.34±.04, 15.00±.04 & BALLOON 51 (6) IN LM, QTY OF ITEM 43 WAS 7 (7) ITEM 52 WAS 971455-0001 (8) DELETED ITEM 51		

QTY REQD	DASH NO.	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	BASIC PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY TO APPLIED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
SURFACE FINISH 63 MICRO INCHES EXCEPT PLATING
BREAK ALL SHARP AND BURR EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
SURFACE ROUGHNESS NOT TO EXCEED
63 TO 125 ☐ 125 TO 250 ☐
FOR ADD. AREAS & DIM.

MODEL NO.	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	REV
8726	A	973953	F

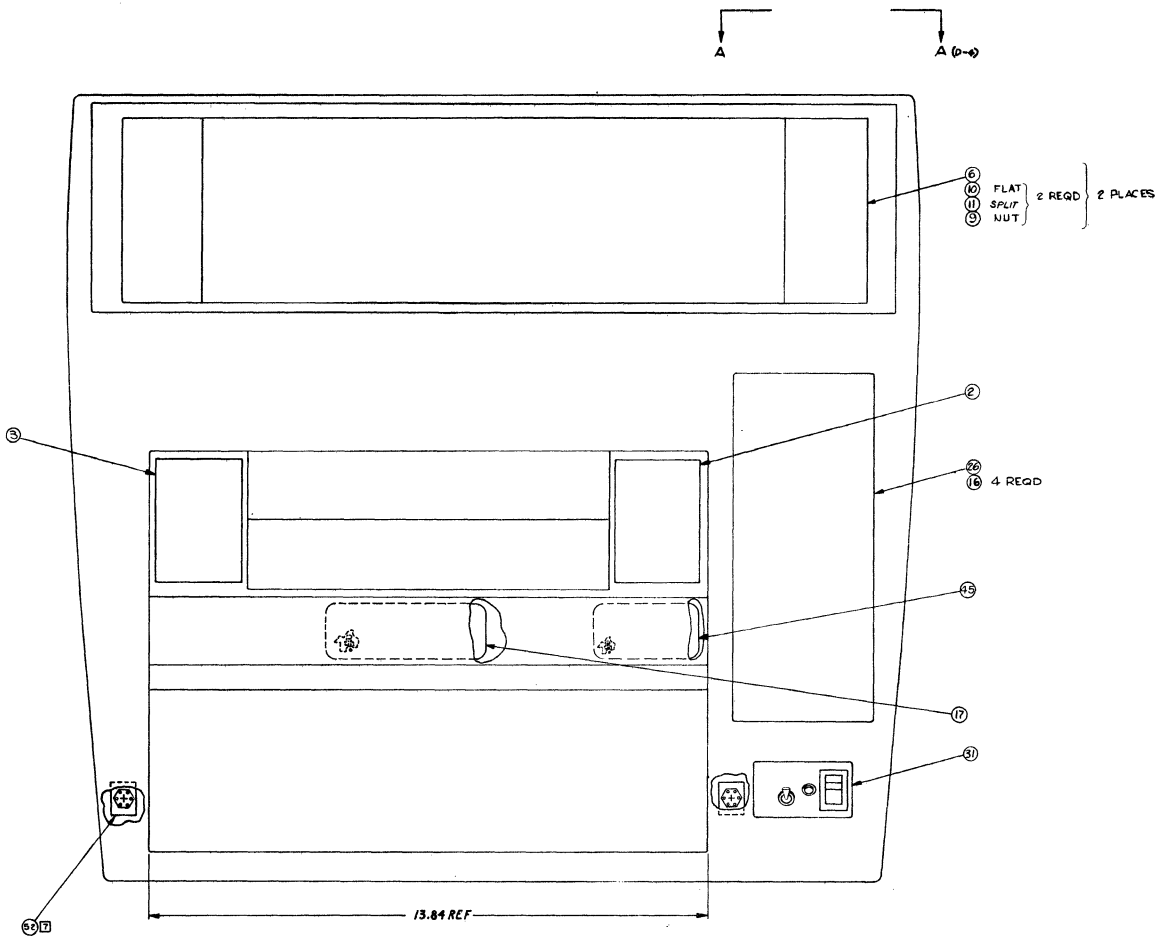
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
HOUSTON, TEXAS

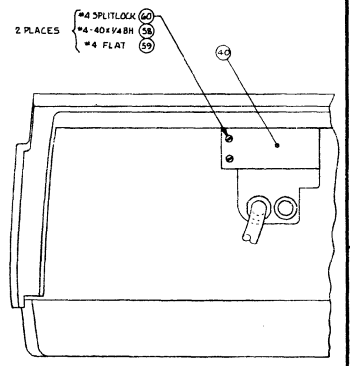
TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 733 KSR
733 KSR TERMINAL
700 ASR

SIZE E 973953 F

SH 1 OF 3 LM

973953-2





VIEW A-A
ROTATED 180° CW
SCALE 1/1
(A-3)

-0002	-0001	PER ASSY	SHOW ASSY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION			VENDOR PART NUMBER	
QTY REQD					LIST OF MATERIALS				

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .10 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE NOT BEFORE PLATING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES (FOOT)
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .138 ± .005 .138 TO .750 ± .007
.750 AND ABOVE ± .010

PROCESSES

SHEET NO.	SIZE	SHEET PART DWG. NO.

DRAWN PES-74
ENGINEER
ENGINEERING SUPERVISOR
PRODUCT ENGINEER
DATE RELEASED
DATE APP.
SCALE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 735 KSR, 733 KSR TERMINAL, 700 ASR

SIZE 12 | CODE IDENT E | DWG NO. 973953 | REV F

SH 2

MODEL 733 CONFIGURATION KSR

ASSEMBLY NUMBER 973953-0001	CONFIGURATION 1	CONFIGURATION 2	CONFIGURATION 3	CONFIGURATION 4	CONFIGURATION 5	CONFIGURATION 6	CONFIGURATION 7
CABLE	300 BAUD A/A MODEM 971557-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	300 BAUD A/A EIA 971555-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	300 BAUD A/A MODEM 971557-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	300 BAUD A/A EIA 971555-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	MODEM CABLE 959383-0001 (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	TTY CABLE 959384-0001 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	EIA CABLE 959372-0001 OR 113A CABLE 971558-0001
A8	MODEM, ANS (ATH) 960887-0003 (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	AUTO ANSWER 960885-0002 PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT	MODEM ANS (ATH) 960887-0003 (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	AUTO ANS. 960885-0004 PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	MODEM, 960887-0001 ORIG. (ATL) OR 960887-0003 ANS (ATH) (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	TTY - POLAR 959171-0001 OR NEUTRAL 959171-0002 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	BLANK
A7	AUTO ANSWER 960885-0001, PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	BLANK	AUTO ANSWER 960885-0003, PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	BLANK	BLANK	BLANK	BLANK
A6	ADC 971481-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ADC KIT)	ADC 971481-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ADC KIT)	ADC 971481-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ADC KIT)	ADC 971481-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ADC KIT)	BLANK	BLANK	BLANK
A3	ABM 960881-0001 (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	ABM 960881-0001 (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	BLANK	BLANK	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)

CONFIGURATION NOTES:
(1) THE FOLLOWING MAY BE USED WITH ANY LISTED 300 BAUD CONFIGURATION:
LIMITED ASCII KEY BOARD (959327-0001),
FULL ASCII KEYBOARD (959326-0001),
PAPER WINDER (960833-0001), STAND (960834-0002)

-0002	-0001	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD			LIST OF MATERIALS	
AS0023585				

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE AFTER PLATING
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HOT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .138 = .002 .138 TO .266 = .003
.266 AND ABOVE = .004

PROJ NO.	DES	NEXT ASSY USED ON

DRAWN JP 24/73
CHECKED
ENGRG APPROVAL
MFG APPROVAL
QUAL APPROVAL
MATERIAL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
P.O. BOX 2909
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE TERMINAL ASSY MOD 733 KSR

SIZE E 973953 REV E

FILMED SH 3

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

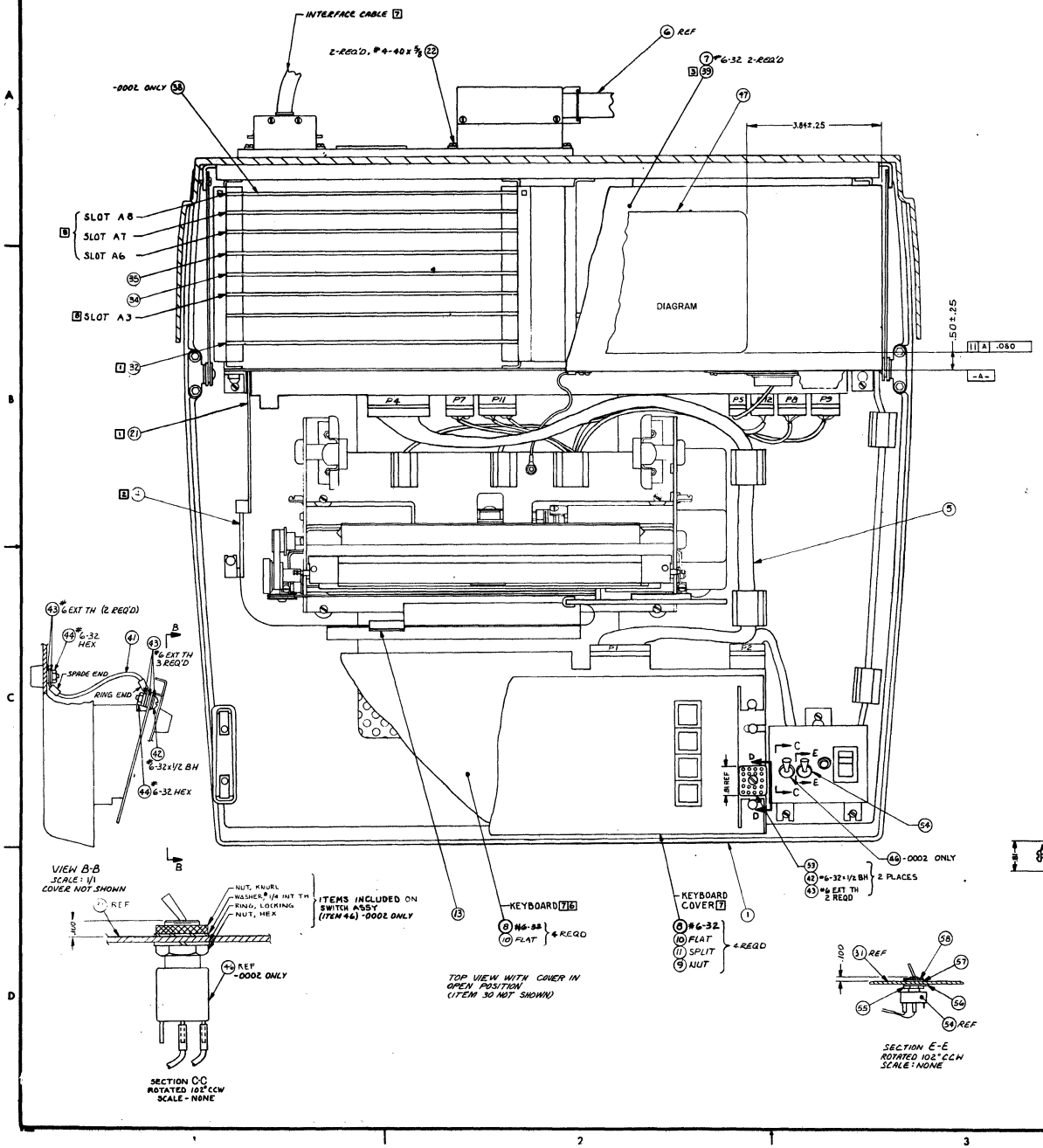
PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
973953-0001 D TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 733 KSR

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959404-0002	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (14A) 1209-1506-C37	EA
0002	00001.000	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-010	EA
C003	00001.000	960110-0002	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 1209-1030-C06	EA
0004	00001.000	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-C45	EA
0005	00001.000	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-076	EA
0006	00002.000	960108-0001	PLATE,CPESS KSR 1209-0108-C15	EA
C007	00002.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0008	00008.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
C009	00008.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0010	00012.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0011	00008.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
C013	00001.000	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-028	EA
0016	00004.000	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR	EA
C017	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION	EA
0018	REF	959221-9901	SPEC,EQUIPMENT	EA
C019	00001.000	959227-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR 1209-9227-C00	EA
0021	00001.000	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-C75	EA
0026	00001.000	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION	EA
0031	00001.000	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH	EA
0032	00001.000	959137-0001	PRINTER CODE,ASCII 1210-9137-C00	EA
0034	00001.000	959173-0001	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR 1209-9173-C64	EA
0035	00001.000	959135-0001	ASCII TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE 1210-9135-000	EA
C035	00001.000	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-014	EA
C040	00001.000	971461-0001	COVER,CONNECTOR 1209-1461-C04	EA
0041	00001.000	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-029	EA
0042	00003.000	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST	EA
0043	00007.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0044	00002.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0045	00001.000	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE	EA
0046	00002.000	539665-0005	FASTENER,3M #3220	EA
0047	00001.000	971412-0001	LABEL,PAPER LOADING	EA
0049	00000.000	959404-0001	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A) 1209-9404-C85	EA
C049A			THIS ITEM IS AN ALTERNATE FOR 1209-1506-C37	
C049B			ITEM 1 1209-1506-C37	
0050	00000.000	963455-0001	ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE,DUAL FORMAT 1209-9455-009	EA
0050A			THIS ITEM IS AN ALTERNATE FOR 1209-9455-009	
C050B			ITEM 35 1209-9455-009	
0051	AR	410426-0001	ADHESIVE GEN PURP CYANOACRYLATE TYPE I EST- 910	OT
C052	00002.000	971475-0001	FASTENER,MODIFIED	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
973953-0001	D	TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 733 KSR

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0053	00001.000	960119-0001	SWITCH ASSY,ON LINE 1209-0119-031	EA
0054	00001.000	232478-2001	NUT 1/4-40 HEX FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0055	00001.000	772828-0001	RING LOCKING W/STD BUSHING .468 DIA C&K-A7007	EA
0056	00001.000	236406-0600	WASHER 1/4 INT TOOTH FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0057	00001.000	772827-0001	NUT,KNURL FACE .375 OD .062 THK 1/4-40 C&K-A7028	EA



UNLESS

1. [illegible] CODE CARD, HAS TO BE INSTALLED IN CARD SLOT NO 1 BEFORE ITEM 21, PRINTHEAD INTERFACE CARD, CAN BE INSTALLED
2. THE PRINTHEAD SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO THE PRINT LIMIT OF THE CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. THERE SHOULD BE APPROX. .75 SERVICE LOOP BETWEEN THE GUIDE AND THE HEAD ASSY.
3. FOR PROPER FIT THE TABS ON THE POWER MODULE COVER HAVE TO BE SEATED IN THE TAB SLOTS ON THE CARD CAGE
4. [illegible]
5. ATTACH (ITEM 15) SCREWS TO ASR MODULE ASSY LOOSELY. ATTACH ITEM 14 PEDESTALS TO COVER. INSTALL ASR MODULE ASSY ON PEDESTALS AND TIGHTEN SCREWS (ITEM 15)
   SWITCH ASSY (ITEM 46) USED ON DASH NO'S -3000 AND UP ONLY. INSTALL ONE LEAD OF SWITCH ASSY TO KEYBOARD CONNECTOR P2 - PIN 8 THE SECOND LEAD INSERT ON CABLE TO P2-PIN 14
6. KEYBOARD MUST BE LOCATED SYMMETRICALLY WITHIN .040 OF 173 MOUNTING HOLES.
7. THE KEYBOARD, KEYBOARD COVER, INTERFACE CABLE, AND ASR MODULE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
8. CARD SLOTS A3, A6, A7 & A8 ARE AVAILABLE FOR SPECIFIED OPTIONS. SEE SH. 3 OF THIS DWG. FOR CONFIGURATIONS.
9. CLEAN RECESSED AREAS THOROUGHLY WITH ALCOHOL PRIOR TO INSTALLING FASTENERS (ITEM 52). ALLOW TO DRY

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	388734 (E) 1-14-74 [illegible] DELETE: IT. 12 ON -0001 & -0002 L.M. FORMAL RELEASE		
B	385781 (B) 3-20-74 [illegible] ADDED: ITEMS 51, 52 AND 53 TO LM ALSO ITEM CALLOUTS TO F/O SHEETS 1 AND 2. DIM'S SHEET 1 .81 AND .81 REF. ADDED VIEW D-D SHEET 1 ZONE C-3 DIM 5. SHEET 2 - 15.01±.04 13.84 REF., .58±.02 (2 PLACES) 1.32±.04 2 PLACES NOTE CALLOUT 6 TO KEYBOARD CHANGED: IT. 42 QTY WAS 1, IT.43 QTY WAS 5.		
C	393707 C [illegible] 5-31-74 [illegible] SHEET 2, ITEM 17 WAS RELOCATED FROM VIEW M TO ZONE C-2. DETELED VIEW A-A ZONE D-4.		
D	396477 (C) [illegible] 6-27-74 [illegible] ADDED: 1) -0001 & -0002 L/M ITEMS: 54, 55, 56, 57 & 58 2) CALLOUT IT. 54 ZONE C-3 3) SECTION E-E ZONE D-3		
E	389248 (D) [illegible] 11/12/74 [illegible] 1.) ON L/M 973954-0002, ITEM 35 P/N WAS 963251-0001 ALSO ON P/N SH 3 CONFIGURATION TABLE AS WAS 963251-0001 P 3 CONFIGURATION NOTES ADDED NOTE 4. [illegible] ROLL, MISC SMALL ITEMS ADDED 2 REQ'D TO BALLOON 43 3 PLACES SEE NOTE 9 ADDED 2 SPLITED DIMS .58 ± .02 (2 PL.) 1.34 ± .04, 5.01 ± .04 BALLOON 51 TO L/M [illegible]		

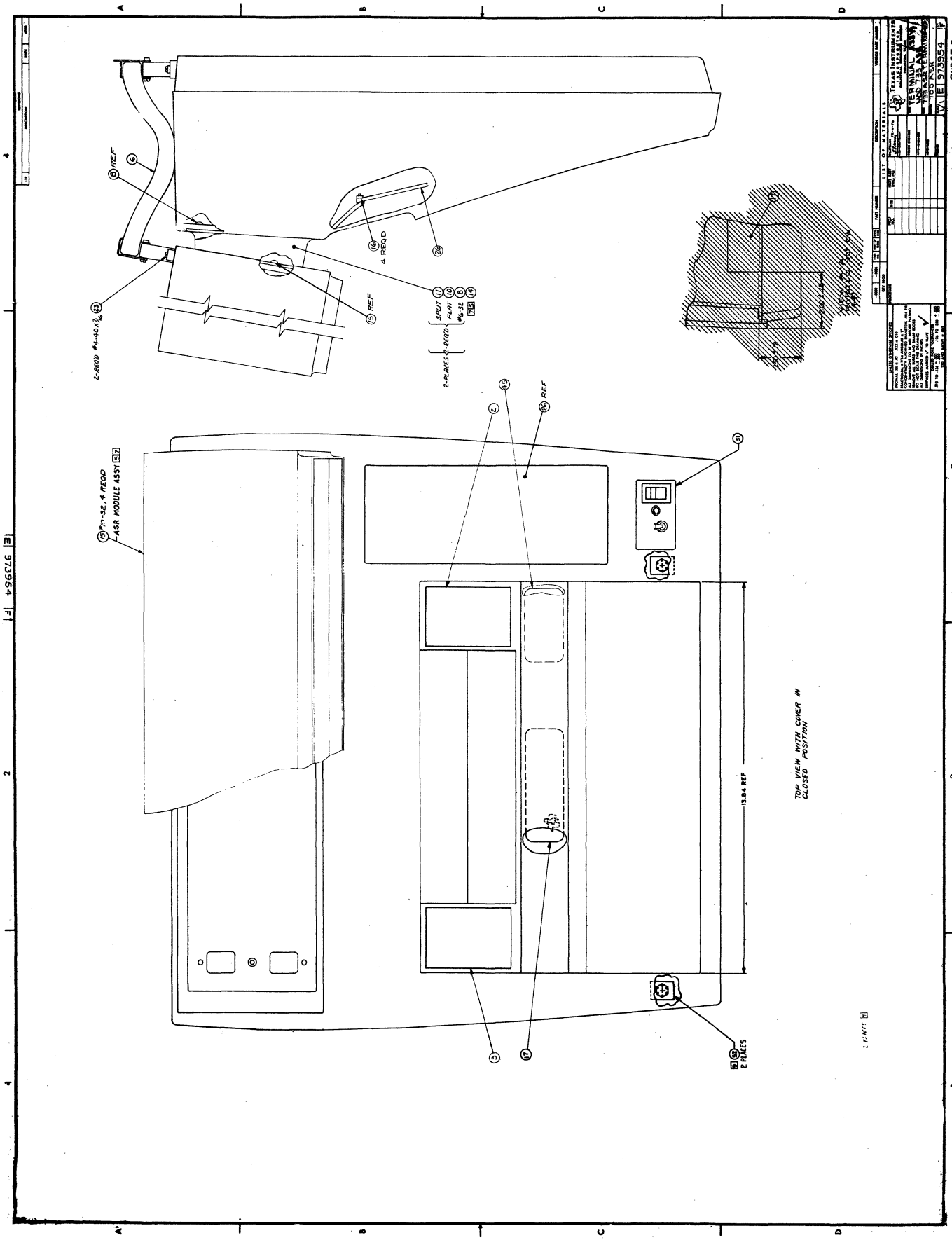
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
973954-0002	TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 733 ASR 1200 BAUD
973954-0001	TERMINAL ASSY MODEL 733 ASR 300 BAUD

LIST OF MATERIALS

QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
PROCEDURE	NONE	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .01 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HIT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
SURFACE SCALE TO GUARANTEE
1/16 TO 1/8 = [illegible]
1/8 TO 1/2 = [illegible]
1/2 AND ABOVE = [illegible]

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DALLAS, TEXAS
TERMINAL ASSY, MOD 733 ASR, 733 ASR TERMINAL, 700 ASR
SIZE E 973954
SHEET 1 OF 3


TOP VIEW WITH COVER IN CLOSED POSITION
13.84 REF
2 PLACES
4 REQD
REF
SHEET 2
973954

733 ASR CONFIGURATION

ASSEMBLY NUMBER 973954-0001 / CABLE	CONFIGURATION 1	CONFIGURATION 2	CONFIGURATION 3	CONFIGURATION 4	CONFIGURATION 5	CONFIGURATION 6	CONFIGURATION 7
	300 BAUD A/A MODEM 971557-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	300 BAUD A/A EIA 971555-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	300 BAUD A/A MODEM 971557-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	300 BAUD A/A EIA 971555-0001 (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	MODEM CABLE 959383-0001 (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	TTY CABLE 959394-0001 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	EIA CABLE 959372-0001 OR 113A CABLE 971558-0001
A8	MODEM, ANS (ATH) 960887-0003 (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	AUTO ANSWER 960885-0002 PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	MODEM ANS (ATH) 960887 0003 (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	AUTO ANS. 960885-0004 PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	MODEM, 960887-0001 ORIG. (ATL) OR 960887-0003 ANS (ATH) (INCLUDED IN MODEM KIT)	TTY - POLAR 959171-0001 OR NEUTRAL 959191-0002 (INCLUDED IN TTY KIT)	BLANK
A7	AUTO ANSWER 960885-0001, PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	ASC 971485-0001 OR [1] BLANK (INCLUDED IN ASC KIT)	AUTO ANSWER 960885 0003, PCA (INCLUDED IN A/A KIT)	ASC 971485-0001 [1] OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ASC KIT)	ASC 971485-0001 [1] OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ASC KIT)	ASC 971485-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ASC KIT) [1]	ASC 971485-0001 OR BLANK [1] (INCLUDED IN ASC KIT)
A6	ADC 971481-0001 OR RDC 971483-0002 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN EITHER ADC OR RDC KIT)	ADC 971481-0001 OR RDC 971483-0002 OR MBAC 971491 0002 OR [1] BLANK (INCLUDED IN EITHER ADC, RDC OR ASC KIT)	ADC 971481 -0001 OR RDC 971483-0002 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN EITHER ADC OR RDC KIT)	ADC 971481-0001 OR RDC 971483-0002 OR MBAC 971491-0002 OR [1] BLANK (INCLUDED IN EITHER ADC, RDC, OR ASC KIT)	ADC 971481-0001 OR RDC 971483-0002 OR MBAC 971491-0002 OR [1] BLANK (INCLUDED IN EITHER ADC, RDC OR ASC KIT)	ADC 971481 0001 OR RDC 971483-0002 OR MBAC 971491-0002 OR [1] BLANK (INCLUDED IN EITHER ADC, RDC, OR ASC KIT)	ADC 971481-0001 OR RDC 971483-0002 OR MBAC 971491-0002 OR [1] BLANK (INCLUDED IN EITHER ADC, RDC, OR ASC KIT)
A3	ABM 960881-0001 (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	ABM 960881-0001 (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	BLANK	BLANK	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)

ASSEMBLY NUMBER 973954-0002	CONFIGURATION 1
CABLE	1200 BAUD CABLE 959372-0002
A8	1200 BAUD TRANSMIT 962293-0001
A7	ASC 971483-0001 [1] OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ASC KIT)
A6	ADC 971481-0002 OR RDC 971483-0003 OR MBAC 971491-0002 [1] OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ADC, RDC, OR ASC KIT)
A5	1200 BAUD RECEIVER 973907-0001
A3	ABM 960881-0001 OR BLANK (INCLUDED IN ABM KIT)

CONFIGURATION NOTES

[1] IF ASC IS IN CONFIGURATION, A6 CANNOT BE BLANK. THE TERMINAL ALSO REQUIRES THE 14 AMPERE POWER SUPPLY P.C. ASSY'S, CONTROL REG 971450-0001, AND REG. AMP 971443-0001. IF ASC IS NOT IN THE CONFIGURATION, DO NOT USE MBAC (P/N 971491-0002) IN A6.

(2) THE FOLLOWING MAY BE USED WITH ANY LISTED 300 OR 1200 BAUD CONFIGURATION: LIMITED ASCII KEYBOARD (959327-0001), FULL ASCII KEYBOARD (959326 0011), PAPER WINDER (960133-0001), STAND (960134), SINGLE CASSETTE ASR MODULE, ASCII (959389-0002), OR DUAL CASSETTE ASR MODULE ASCII (959389-0003).

(3) THE FOOT SWITCH ASSEMBLY 1973866-0001 MAY ONLY BE USED WITH THE CONFIGURATIONS WHICH INCLUDE THE ROC 1971483-0002 or -0003.

4 THE BINARY FORMAT ASR MODULE ASSY, BOTH DUAL (959389-0005) AND SINGLE (959389-0004) MAY BE USED IN EITHER THE 300 BAUD OR 1200 BAUD VERSION WHEN EITHER THE DUAL FORMAT ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE (969455-0001, OR 973905-0001, STRAPPED FOR BINARY) OR 1200 BAUD TRANSMIT (962293-0001 STRAPPED FOR BINARY) IS INSTALLED, RESPECTIVELY.

(5) TOP ACCESS CARD 960140 TO BE USED WITH ALL ASC CONFIGURATIONS.

973954-3

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD					

LIST OF MATERIALS

PROCESSES

PROJ NO.	DATE
DRWG APPD (MFG. ENG.)	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = ±.02 XXX = ±.010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ±1°
FINISH 63 MICRO INCHES OR BETTER, (32 TO ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HIT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRAFTED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .134 = .002 .134 TO .250 = .003
.250 AND ABOVE = .004

ENGINEER L. MILLER
CODE-DRAFTSMAN
DESIGN AGENCY
CODE-ENGINEER
APPR-DATE
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE TERMINAL ASY MOD 733 ASR

DRAFT
STATUS
SCALE
E 973954 E

SH 3

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
973954-0001 F TERMINAL ASSY,MODEL 733 ASR 300 BAUD

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959404-0002	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (14A) 1209-1506-C37	EA
C002	00001.000	960110-0001	NAMEPLATE,BLANK 1209-0110-010	EA
C003	00001.000	960110-0003	NAMEPLATE,SILENT 700 ASR 1209-1031-C07	EA
0004	00001.000	959422-0001	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4 1209-9422-C45	EA
0005	00001.000	959370-0001	CABLE ASSY,KEYBOARD 1209-9370-C76	EA
C006	00001.000	959371-0001	CABLE ASSY,CASSETTE 1209-9371-042	EA
0007	00002.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0008	00012.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0009	00004.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
C010	00012.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0011	00008.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
0013	00001.000	959418-0001	CLIP SUBASSY,FLEX CABLE 1209-9418-028	EA
0014	00002.000	960101-0001	PEDESTAL,MACHINED 1209-0101-016	EA
0015	00004.000	235101-0001	SCREW 10-32 X 3/8 BH	EA
0016	00004.000	772814-0001	FASTENER PUSH-ON RECTANGULAR	EA
0017	00001.000	962571-0001	PLATE,IDENTIFICATION	EA
0018	REF	959220-9901	SPECIFICATION,EQUIPMENT	EA
0019	00001.000	959227-9701	MANUAL,OPERATOR 1209-9227-000	EA
0020	REF	971463-9901	SYS & SP TEST FLOW,RUN-IN 700 ASR/KSR	EA
0021	00001.000	959141-0001	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9141-C75	EA
0022	00002.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0023	00002.000	235026-0016	SCREW 4-40X7/16 BH SST	EA
0026	00001.000	960111-0001	PANEL,BLANK OPTION	EA
0031	00001.000	960113-0001	PANEL,POWER SWITCH	EA
0032	00001.000	959137-0001	PRINTER CODE,ASCII 1210-9137-000	EA
0034	00001.000	959147-0001	TERMINAL CONTROL,ASR 1209-9147-C57	EA
0035	00001.000	959135-0001	ASCII TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE 1210-9135-000	EA
0038	00001.000	960944-0001	COVER,POWER MODULE 1209-0944-C14	EA
0040	00001.000	971415-0001	CLEANING KIT-CASSETTE TRANSPORT 1209-1415-C07	EA
0041	00001.000	960967-0001	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GRD 1209-0967-C29	EA
0042	00003.000	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST	EA
0043	00007.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0044	00002.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0045	00001.000	960141-0001	LABEL,SERVICE	EA
0047	00001.000	971412-0001	LABEL,PAPER LOADING	EA
0048	00001.000	959230-9701	732/733 ASR QUICK REFERENCE CARD	EA
0049	00000.000	959404-0001	PRINTER ASSY,COMMON (10A) 1209-9404-C85	EA
0049A			THIS ITEM IS AN ALTERNATE FOR 1209-9404-C85	
0049B			ITEM 1 WHEN ASC NOT INSTALLED 1209-9404-C85	
0050	00000.000	969455-0001	ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE,DUAL FORMAT 1209-9455-C08	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

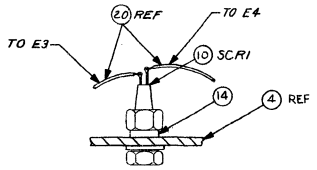
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
973954-0001	E	TERMINAL ASSY,MODEL 733 ASR 300 BAUD

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0050A			THIS ITEM IS AN ALTERNATE FOR 1209-9455-C08	
0050B			ITEM 35 1209-9455-008	
0051	AR	410423-0001	ADHESIVE GEN PURP CYANOACRYLATE TYPE 1 EST- 910	BT
0052	00002.000	971475-0001	FASTENER,MODIFIED	EA
0053	00002.000	539665-0005	FASTENER,3M #3220	EA
0054	00001.000	960119-0001	SWITCH ASSY,ON LINE 1209-0119-C31	EA
0055	00001.000	232478-2001	NUT 1/4-40 HEX FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0056	00001.000	772828-0001	RING LOCKING W/STD BUSHING .466 DIA C&K-A7007	EA
0057	00001.000	236406-0600	WASHER 1/4 INT TOOTH FOR SWITCH C&K-7100 SERIES SW	EA
0058	00001.000	772827-0001	NUT,KNURL FACE .375 CD .062 THK 1/4-40 C&K-A7028	EA

MAJOR SUBASSEMBLIES

Power Module	959390
Drive Mechanism	959391
Printhead, Single Cable	959394
AC Power	959395
Head Stopping Motor	959399
Paper Stepping Motor	959400
Carriage	959413
Printhead	959422
Transport Assembly	960331
Auto Answer Display Panel	960983
Acoustic Coupler	969620
Footpedal	973866

959390-1



SECTION A-A
SCALE: NONE
ROTATED 90° CCW
OTHER DETAIL OMITTED FOR CLARITY

REVISION

P	388719 (B) 13-74	1-8-74

CHG: LM
ADDED IT. 30, ADDED PARTIAL BOARD VIEW TO REFLECT CALLOUT IT. 30 ZONE D2, ADDED NOTE 4

R	396687(C) Andy Williams 7-10-74	

ITEM 18 WAS P/N 231123-0500

S	393787 (D) 10-24-74	

ADDED IT 31 TO LM AND F/D ADDED, NOTE 5 AND NOTE 5 CALLOUT. DELETED IT'S 23 THRU 28, IT 23 P/N WAS 231792-0003 QTY WAS AR, IT 24 P/N WAS 231792-0004 QTY WAS AR, IT 25 P/N WAS 231792-0005 QTY WAS AR, IT 26 P/N WAS 231792-0006 QTY WAS AR, IT 27 P/N WAS 231792-0007 QTY WAS AR IT 28 P/N WAS 231792-0008 QTY WAS AR.

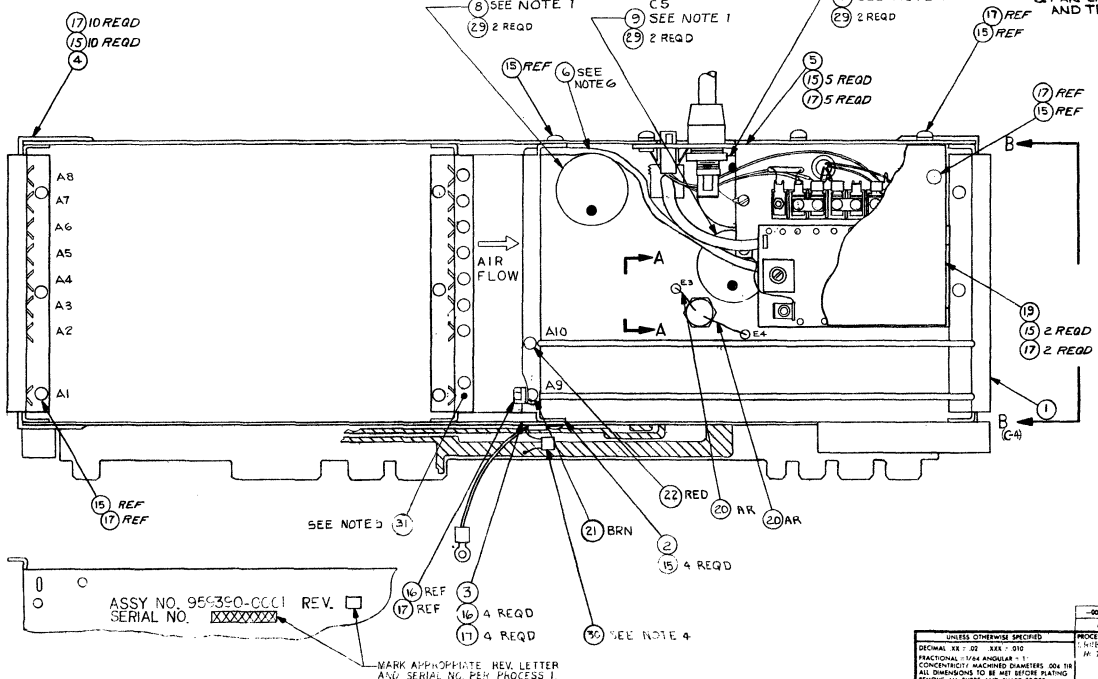
T	396671(D) M. Willett 11/3/74	

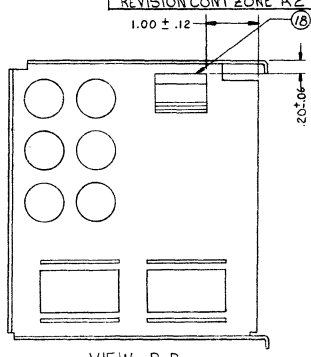
1) ZONE B-3 & 4, ADDED NOTE 6
2) ZONE B-2, ADDED "SEE NOTE 6" BY IT 6 BALLOON
3) LM, IT 6 P/N WAS 959379-0001

NOTES:
1. ITEMS 7, 8 & 9 HAVE TO BE ASSEMBLED TO ITEM 4 BEFORE ITEM 4 CAN BE ASSEMBLED TO ITEM 1. RED DOT ON ITEMS 7, 8 & 9 INDICATES POS PIN OF CAP
2. ASSEMBLE ITEM 3 TO ITEM 2. INSTALL ASSY INTO ITEM 1 SO AIR FLOWS AS INDICATED.
3. CLEAN AREA TO WHICH CLAMP, ITEM 18 IS TO BE SECURED.
4. SECURE SPADE LUG OF JUMPER (ITEM 30) UNDER HEAD OF SCREW. LAY CAPACITOR FLAT ON PCB & SOLDER TO GND BUSS AS SHOWN. BE SURE THAT THE LEAD CONNECTED TO THE SPADE LUG DOES NOT TOUCH THE PCB.
5. BROWN DOT TO BE LOCATED AT CARD SLOT ONE.
6. FAN CABLE CONNECTS TO TB1-3 AND TB1-6

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
F	372937(E) D.L. 6-6-72	6/7/72	
	REVISED & REDRAWN W/ CHGS		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
G	372925 (D) D. Wilson 7/10/72	7-10-72	
	CHG: LM IT 6 WAS P/N 959379-0002		
H	381146 (C)	5-9-73	5/11/73
	1 ADDED F/D ITEMS 18 & 21 THRU 28		
	2 ADDED VIEW B-B TO SHOW CABLE CLIP		
	3 ADDED NOTE 3		
	4 CHANGED LM ITEM 15 QTY. WAS 19, ADDED LM ITEM 18, 21 THRU 28		
	5 F/D ZONE B-1 CALLOUTS ITEMS 15 & 17 10 REQD WAS 8 REQD		
J	381303 (C) C.J. Mayer	8-15-73	
	CHG: P/N OF ITEM 7 WAS 230970-1001 VENDOR PART NO WAS MAL-CGS5 02U3CR2L3PL		
K	381356 (C) J. Pearcy 9-7-73	9/9/73	
	1) ADDED ITEM 29		
L	374277 (D) 9-20-73	9/27/73	
	ADDED PART NO SCHEDULE ADDED -0002 LM CHG TITLE OF -0001 WAS POWER MODULE ASSY		
M	386436 (C) 10-26-73	10/29/73	
	ADDED 1) PARTIAL FRONT VIEW AND CALLOUT 2) IN PROCESS NOTE 1		
N	386359 (C) 12-11-73	12/13/73	
	DELETED -0002 LM. DELETED IT. 11 & 12 ON -0001 LM. DELETED DASH SCHEDULE 4/7/11/12 FROM DWG.		
	REVISION CONT ZONE A2		





VIEW B-B
(C-3)
(OTHER DETAIL OMITTED FOR CLARITY)

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY, MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 -.000 .136 TO .250 +.005 -.000
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
UNDEREK STAMP P/NO
M. T. [illegible]

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	959404

DRAFTSMAN
DES. DRAFTSMAN
DESIGN ENGINEER
APPD. ENGINEER
APPD. MFD.
APPD. QUALITY

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE POWER MODULE ASSY
UNIT 700 ASR TERMINAL
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1 D 959390-

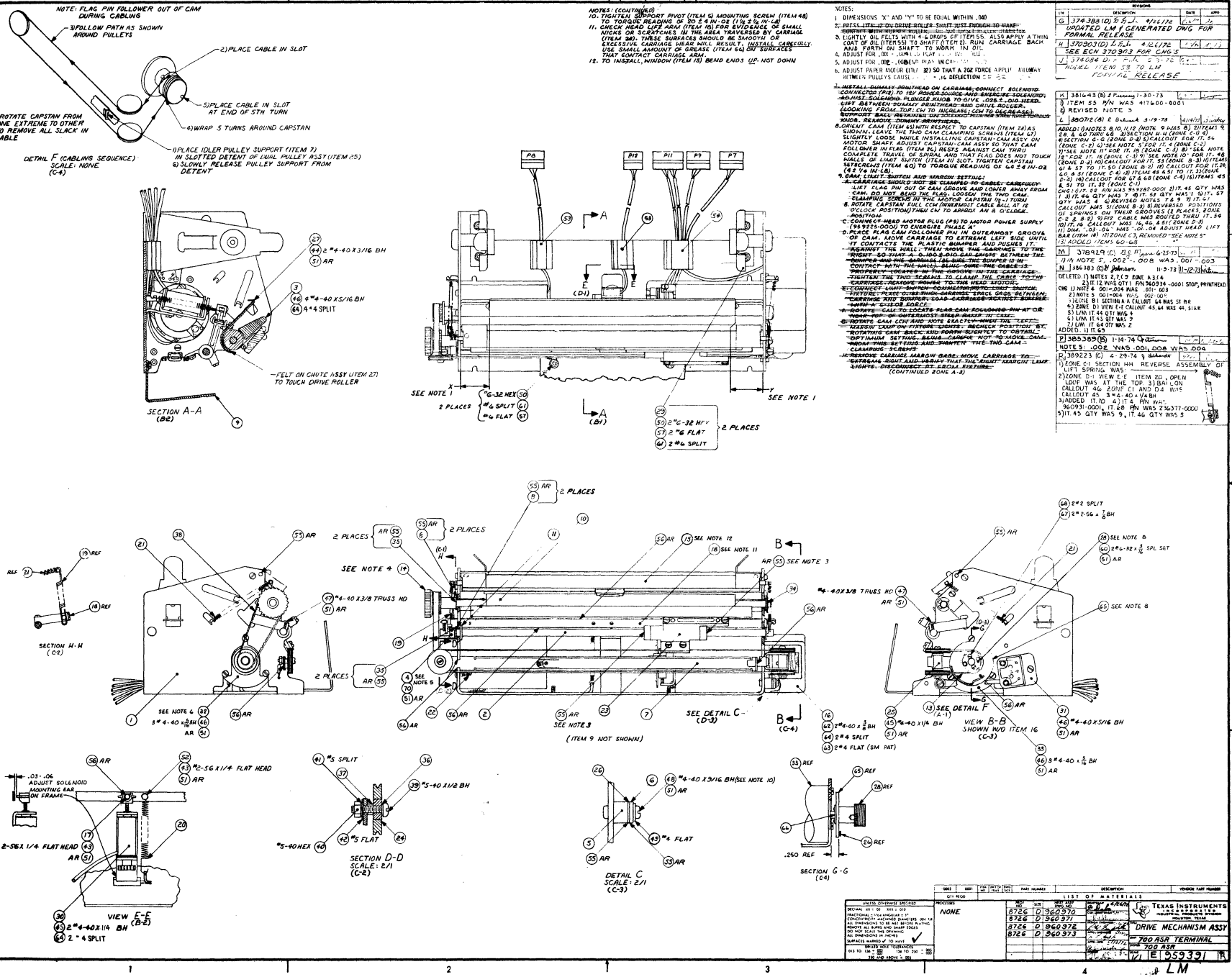
LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959390-0001 T POWER MODULE ASSY-10 AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959403-0001	HOLDER,PW BD-8 POS 1209-9403-023	EA
0002	00001.000	959300-0001	HOLDER,PW BD-2 POS 1209-9300-014	EA
0003	00001.000	539749-0001	FAN WITH GRILLE M745 WHISPER VENTURI RTN-WRZA1	EA
0004	00001.000	959157-0001	POWER MODULE MOTHER BOARD 1210-9157-000	EA
0005	00001.000	959395-0001	A.C. PWR ASSY 1209-9395-058	EA
0006	00001.000	981306-0001	CABLE ASSY,WHISPER FAN 1209-1306-000	EA
0007	00001.000	539801-0002	CAPACITOR 5000.MF 30V SPR-36D4655	EA
0007A			C3 SPR-36D4655	
0008	00001.000	539719-0002	CAPACITOR 5900. MF 60V MAL-MA20-94808	EA
0008A			C1 MAL-MA20-94808	
0009	00001.000	539719-0001	CAPACITOR 20000. MF 10V MAL-MA20-94807	EA
0009A			C5 MAL-MA20-94807	
0010	00001.000	232934-0050	RECTIFIER PNPN SCR 35A W/HARDWARE MOT-2N3896	EA
0010A			SCR1 MOT-2N3896	
0013	REF	959188-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-POWER MODULE,MOTHER	EA
0014	00001.000	185799-0001	SPACER-SYNCHRO MOTOR 1209-1020-009	EA
0015	00021.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0016	00004.000	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0017	00021.000	236387-0000	WASHER #6 INT TOOTH SS -#6 INT.TOOTH	EA
0018	00001.000	231123-0510	CLIP ADHESIVE BACK PLASTIC 1/4 IC DEK-DK-250	EA
0019	00001.000	960952-0001	COVER,AC MODULE 1209-0952-010	EA
0020	AR	538347-4999	WIRE HOOKUP B-20 AWG 19 STR WHITE JUD- HH0118	FT
0021	AR	231792-0001	DET BRN QD-25 BRA-QD-25	EA
0022	AR	231792-0002	DET RED QD-25 BRA- QD-25	EA
0029	00006.000	235100-0000	SCREW 10-32X5/16 BH SST	EA
0030	00001.000	960967-0002	LEAD,ELECTRICAL-GND W/CAP 1209-1568-015	EA
0031	AR	972358-0004	COLOR CODING KIT,PRESS SENSITIVE ADHES	EA

959391-1



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS "X" AND "Y" TO BE EQUAL WITHIN .040
2. PRESS IT #1 ON DRIVE ROLLER SHAFT JUST ENOUGH TO MAKE SHAFT WITH ROLLER RIGID. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN CAUSING DISTORTION.
3. LIGHTLY OIL FELTS WITH 4-6 DROPS OF ITEM 55. ALSO APPLY A THIN COAT OF OIL (ITEM 55) TO SHAFT (ITEM 1). RUN CARRIAGE BACK AND FORTH ON SHAFT TO WORK IN OIL.
4. ADJUST FOR .001 - .004 [illegible]
5. ADJUST FOR .032 - .040 [illegible]
6. ADJUST PAPER MOTOR (ITEM 32) SO THAT A 202 FORCE APPLIED MIDWAY BETWEEN PULLEYS CAUSES .16 DEFLECTION OF BELT.
7. ~~INSTALL DUMMY PRINTHEAD ON CARRIAGE, CONNECT SOLENOID CONNECTOR (P12) TO 15V POWER SOURCE AND ENERGIZE SOLENOID. ADJUST SOLENOID PLUNGER HOOK TO GIVE .025 - .030 HEAD LIFT BETWEEN DUMMY PRINTHEAD AND DRIVE ROLLER. (LOOKING FROM TOP) CN TO INCREASE) CCW TO DECREASE) SUPPORT BALL RETAINER ON SOLENOID MOUNTING EAR WITH SCREWDRIVER. REMOVE DUMMY PRINTHEAD.~~
8. ORIENT CAM (ITEM 45) WITH RESPECT TO CAPSTAN (ITEM 28) AS SHOWN. LEAVE THE TWO CAM CLAMPING SCREWS (ITEM 42) SLIGHTLY LOOSE WHILE INSTALLING CAPSTAN-CAM ASSY ON MOTOR SHAFT. ADJUST CAPSTAN-CAM ASSY SO THAT CAM FOLLOWER IN FLAG (ITEM 24) RESTS AGAINST CAM THRU COMPLETE TRAVEL OF SPIRAL AND THAT FLAG DOES NOT TOUCH WALLS OF LIMIT SWITCH (ITEM 39) SLOT. TIGHTEN CAPSTAN SETSCREWS (ITEM 40) TO TORQUE READING OF 44 ± 4 IN-OZ (4.3 ± .4 IN-LB).
9. CAM LIMIT SWITCH AND MARGIN SETTING:
   A. CARRIAGE SHOULD NOT BE CLAMPED TO CABLE; CAREFULLY LIFT FLAG PIN OUT OF CAM GROOVE AND LOWER AWAY FROM CAM. DO NOT ALTER ANY OF THE FACTORY SET CAM CLAMPING SCREWS IN THE ROTOR. LOOSEN THE TWO CAM CLAMPING SCREWS IN THE ROTOR CAPSTAN 1/8 - 1 TURN
   B. ROTATE CAPSTAN FULL CCW (INNERMOST CABLE BALL AT 12 O'CLOCK POSITION) THEN CW TO ARRIVE AT A 9 O'CLOCK POSITION.
   C. CONNECT MOTOR PLUG (P9) TO MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (96922S-0001) TO ENERGIZE PHASE A.
   D. PLACE FLAG CAM FOLLOWER PIN IN OUTERMOST GROOVE OF CAM. MOVE CARRIAGE TO EXTREME LEFT SIDE UNTIL IT CONTACTS THE PLASTIC BUMPER AND PUSHES IT AGAINST THE WALL. THEN MOVE THE CARRIAGE TO THE RIGHT SO THAT A .060 ± .010 GAP EXISTS BETWEEN THE BUMPER AND THE CARRIAGE. BE SURE THE BUMPER IS IN CONTACT WITH THE WALL. BLING SURE THE CABLE IS PROPERLY LOCATED IN THE GROOVE IN THE CARRIAGE. TIGHTEN THE TWO SCREWS TO CLAMP THE CABLE TO THE CARRIAGE. REMOVE POWER TO THE HEAD MOTOR.
   E. CONNECT LIMIT SWITCH CONNECTOR TO LIMIT SWITCH. PIVOT PLATE (ITEM 39) SUCH CLEARANCE SPACE GAGE (96791E1-0001) EXISTS BETWEEN CARRIAGE AND BUMPER. LOAD CARRIAGE AGAINST GAUGE WITH A 0.2 LB FORCE.
   F. ROTATE CAM CCW AND NOTE EXACTLY WHERE THE LEFT MARGIN LAMP ON FIXTURE LIGHTS. RECHECK POSITION BY ROTATING CAM BACK AND FORTH SLOWLY TO OBTAIN OPTIMUM SETTING. BLING CAREFUL NOT TO MOVE CAM. HOLD THIS SETTING AND TIGHTEN THE TWO CAM CLAMPING SCREWS.
   G. REMOVE CARRIAGE MARGIN GAGE. MOVE CARRIAGE TO EXTREME RIGHT AND VERIFY THAT THE RIGHT MARGIN LAMP LIGHTS. DISCONNECT PT FROM FIXTURE.

(CONTINUED ZONE A-3)

NOTES: (CONTINUED)
10. TIGHTEN SUPPORT PIVOT (ITEM 6) MOUNTING SCREW (ITEM 48) TO TORQUE READING OF 20 ± 4 IN-OZ (1 ½ ± ¼ IN-LB)
11. CHECK HEAD LIFT ARM (ITEM 18) FOR EVIDENCE OF SMALL NICKS OR SCRATCHES IN THE AREA TRAVERSED BY CARRIAGE (ITEM 38). THESE SURFACES SHOULD BE SMOOTH OR EXCESSIVE CARRIAGE WEAR WILL RESULT. INSTALL CAREFULLY. USE SMALL AMOUNT OF GREASE (ITEM 54) ON SURFACES THAT CONTACT CARRIAGE ARM.
12. TO INSTALL WINDOW (ITEM 18) BEND ENDS UP NOT DOWN

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
G	374388(D) S.N. J. 4/25/72 UPDATED LM I GENERATED DWG FOR FORMAL RELEASE	4/25/72	
H	370303(D) D.F.H. 4/26/72 SEE ECN 370303 FOR CHG'S	4/26/72	
J	374084 D.F.H. 5-15-72 ADDED ITEM 58 TO LM FORMAL RELEASE		
K	381643(B) J Pomeroy 7-30-73		
L	ITEM 55 P/N WAS 417600-0001 B) REVISED NOTE 3		
M	380712(B) E Bolanos 8-19-73 ADDED: 1) NOTES 8, 10, 11, 12 (NOTE 9 WAS 8) 2) ITEMS 9, 28 & 40 TURC 68 3) SECTION H-H (ZONE C-1) 4) SECTION G-G (ZONE C-4) 5) CALLOUT FOR 17.54 (ZONE C-2) 6) SEE NOTE 5 FOR 17.4 (ZONE C-2) 7) SEE NOTE 11 FOR 17.18 (ZONE C-3) 8) SEE NOTE 12 FOR 17.15 (ZONE C-3) 9) SEE NOTE 10 FOR 17.48 (ZONE D-2) 10) CALLOUT FOR 17.53 (ZONE B-3) 11) ITEMS 41 & 57 TO 17.50 (ZONE B-2) 12) CALLOUT FOR 17.26, 6, 8 & 51 (ZONE C-4) 13) ITEMS 45 & 51 TO 17.33 (ZONE C-4) 14) CALLOUT FOR 17.6 & 68 (ZONE C-4) 15) ITEMS 45 & 51 TO 17.32 (ZONE C-2) ADDED: 1) NOTES 6, 10, 11, 12 (NOTE 9 WAS 8) 2) ITEMS 9, 28 & 40 TURC 68 3) SECTION H-H (ZONE C-1) 4) SECTION G-G (ZONE C-4) 5) CALLOUT FOR 17.54 (ZONE C-2) 6) SEE NOTE 5 FOR 17.4 (ZONE C-2) 7) SEE NOTE 11 FOR 17.18 (ZONE C-3) 8) SEE NOTE 12 FOR 17.15 (ZONE C-3) 9) SEE NOTE 10 FOR 17.48 (ZONE D-2) 10) CALLOUT FOR 17.53 (ZONE B-3) 11) ITEMS 41 & 57 TO 17.50 (ZONE B-2) 12) CALLOUT FOR 17.26, 6, 8 & 51 (ZONE C-4) 13) ITEMS 45 & 51 TO 17.32 (ZONE C-2) 14) CALLOUT FOR 17.6 & 68 (ZONE C-4) 15) ITEMS 45 & 51 TO 17.32 (ZONE C-4)	4/18/73	
N	386383(C) M Johnson 11-9-73 CHG'D: 1) ITEM 22 P/N WAS 959282-0001 2) IT. 45 QTY WAS 1 3) IT. 57 QTY WAS 4 4) REVISED NOTES 7 & 9 5) IT. 51 CALLOUT WAS 51 (ZONE B-3) 6) REVERSED POSITIONS OF SPRINGS ON THEIR GROOVES (2 PLACES, ZONE C-2 & B-2) 7) PIG CABLE WAS ROUTED THRU IT. 54 10) IT. 16 CALLOUT WAS 16, 46 & 51 (ZONE D-2) 11) IT. 18 CHG'D: WAS 16, 46 & 51 (ZONE D-2) 12) DIM. .03 - .06 WAS .01 - .04 ADJUST HEAD LIFT BAR (ITEM 18) (IT ZONE C-3, REMOVED "SEE NOTE 5" 13) ADDED IT. 60 - 68	11-9-73	
P	385389(B) 1-14-74 P/N NOTE 5, .002" - .008 WAS .001 - .003		
R	389223(C) 6-29-74 CHG'S: 1) ITEM 12 WAS QTY 1 P/N 340934-0001 STOP, PRINTHEAD 2) NOTE 4 .001 - .004 WAS .001 - .003 3) NOTE 5 .001 - .004 WAS .002 - .009 4) ZONE B-1 SECTION A-A CALLOUT 64 WAS 51 AR 5) ZONE D-1 VIEW E-E CALLOUT 45, 64 WAS 44, 51 AR 6) LINK IT. 44 QTY WAS 4 7) LINK IT. 45 QTY WAS 5 8) LINK IT. 64 QTY WAS 2 ADDED: 1) IT. 65	6-29-74	
S	1) ZONE C-1 SECTION HH REVERSE ASSEMBLY OF LIFT SPRING WAS 2) ZONE D-1 VIEW E-E ITEM 20 OPEN LOOP WAS AT THE TOP 3) BAILON CALLOUT 46 ZONE C-1 AND D-4 WAS CALLOUT 45 3 #4 - 40 x 1/4 BH 3) ADDED IT. 70 (A) IT. 6 P/N WAS 96093I-0001, IT. 68 P/N WAS 236377-0000 5) IT. 45 QTY WAS 9, IT. 46 QTY WAS 5		

QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
			LIST OF MATERIALS	
PROCESS: NONE	8726	D 960970		
	8726	D 960971		
	8726	D 960972		
	8726	D 960973		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
MACHINED SURFACES 125 MICRO INCH
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MADE BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
FINISH NOT TO EXCEED
.013 TO 126 - 250 MICRO INCH
126 TO 250 - 500 MICRO INCH

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL TERMINAL DIVISION
DALLAS, TEXAS

DRIVE MECHANISM ASSY
700 ASR TERMINAL
SIZE D
VI E 959391 R
SCALE 1/1 WEIGHT
SHEET 1 OF 1
LM

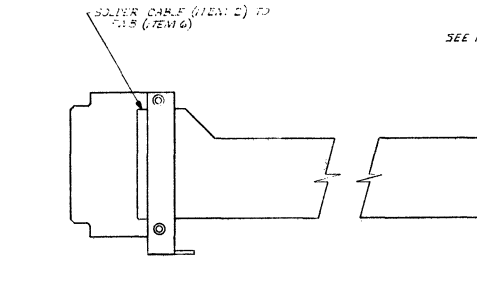
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959391-0001	R	DRIVE MECHANISM ASSY

ITM.	QTY	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	
001	001	959259-0001	FRAME,DRIVE MECHANISM	
			1209-9259-017	
002	001	959260-0001	SHAFT,STRAIGHT-CARRIAGE	
			1209-9260-014	
003	001	959263-0001	GUIDE,PAPER	
			1209-9263-016	
004	001	215577-0001	COLLAR,DRIVE SHAFT	01+00+04
			1210-5577-024	
005	001	959291-0001	SUPPORT,PIVOT	
			- - -000	
006	001	960925-0001	WASHER,NONMETALLIC	
007	001	959281-0001	SUPPORT,IDLER PULLEY	
			1209-9281-011	
008	004	959286-0001	BEARING,SLEEVE-DRIVE ROLLER	
			- - -000	
009	001	959290-0001	GUIDE,FLEX CABLE	
			1209-9290-009	
010	001	959261-0001	ROLLER,DRIVE	
011	001	244440-0003	BUMPER,.500 O.D.	01+00+02
			1210-1021-013	
013	001	959297-0001	CABLE,DRIVE	
014	001	959283-0001	PULLEY,36T	
015	001	959428-0001	WINDOW ASSY	
			1209-9428-034	
016	001	960930-0001	COVER LIMIT SWITCH	
017	001	960957-0001	BALL,HEAD LIFT	
			1209-0957-010	
018	001	959266-0001	ARM,HEAD LIFT	
			1209-9266-015	
019	001	960933-0001	SPRING,LIFT	
020	001	959268-0001	SPRING,HEAD FORCE	
021	002	959270-0001	SPRING,TOGGLE	
022	001	971417-0001	SPRING,CABLE TENSION	
023	001	959413-0001	CARRIAGE ASSY	
			1209-9413-035	
024	001	959402-0001	PULLEY,CABLE	
			1209-9402-000	
025	001	959417-0001	DUAL PULLEY ASSY	
			1209-9417-027	
026	001	959416-0001	FLAG,LIMIT SWITCH	
			1209-9416-010	
027	001	959421-0001	CHUTE ASSY	
			1209-9421-034	
028	001	959273-0001	CAPSTAN,MOTOR	
			1209-9273-017	
029	002	959424-0001	SUPPORT SUBASSY,PAPER ROLL	
			1209-9424-115	
030	001	959412-0001	SOLENOID ASSY	
			1209-9412-035	
031	001	959419-0001	LIMIT SWITCH ASSY	
			1209-9419-051	
032	001	959400-0001	PAPER MOTOR ASSY	
			1209-9400-047	
033	001	959399-0001	HEAD MOTOR ASSY	
			1209-9399-047	
034	001	234907-0000	RING 5133-25	
			-5133-25	
035	004	236413-1000	WASHER THRUST.252X.4375X.03	
			HPP-C1-1019-01	
036	001	154295-0016	SPACER-BEARING	
			1210-1018-000	
037	001	154295-0094	SPACER - BEARING	
			1209-1019-007	
038	001	537711-0002	BELT,TIMING 40DP 3/16 WIDE 85 TH	
			ICO-P36051-0085	
039	001	235042-0011	SCREW 5-40X1/2 SS BH	
040	001	232454-0010	NUT 5-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST SMALL PATTERN	
041	001	236383-0002	WASHER #5 CAD.PLTD.SPLITLOC	
042	001	236383-0001	#5 FLAT S.S.WASHER.281 OD,140ID,.025 TL	

043	002	235004-0003	SCREW 2-56X1/4 FLH 82 CKS
044	002	235022-0001	SCREW 4-40 X 3/16 BH SS
045	003	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST
046	011	235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST
047	002	235025-0010	SCREW 4-40X3/8 TRUSS HD
048	001	235027-0050	SCREW 4-40X9/16 BH
049	001	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT
050	006	232456-0000	NUT 6-32X1/4X3/32 THK SST
051	AR	235182-0002	SEALANT LOCTITE GRADE C BLUE LOC-84
052	001	960956-0001	RETAINER,HEAD FORCE SPRING 1209-0956-008
053	002	231123-0500	CLIP ADHESIVE BACK PLASTIC 3/16 ID DEK-DK-188
054	001	231123-0520	CLIP ADHESIVE BACK PLASTIC 3/8 ID DEK-DK-375
055	AR	199594-0001	LUBRICANT-1 OZ. BOTTLE 1611-0858-033
056	AR	232334-6050	LUBRICANT SILICONE GRS LT GR 2 OZ TUBE GE -G-322-L 2 OZ.
057	006	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT
058	REF	959226-9901	TEST PROCEDURE
059	REF	962299-9901	DIAGRAM,ELTN SCHEMATIC-DRIVE MECHANISM
060	002	411134-0086	SCREW 6-32X3/16 SET SPLINE CUPPT. SST AN -565DC6L3
061	004	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK
062	002	235025-0001	SCREW 4-40X3/8 BH SST
063	002	236377-0002	WASHER #4 FLAT .125X.25X.03 SST -#4FLAT
064	008	236376-0000	WASHER #4 SPLITLOCK SST -#4 SPLITLOCK
065	001	959271-0001	CAM,CONTROL - - -000
066	001	959274-0001	CLAMP,CAM 1209-9274-011
067	002	235011-1000	SCREW 2-56 X 7/8 BH SST
068	002	236367-0000	WASHER #2 SPLITLOCK SS -#2 SPLITLOCK
069	REF	971468-9901	ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE
070	001	235049-0010	SCREW 6-32X1/8 SPLINE SOC-HD-SET CUP-PT

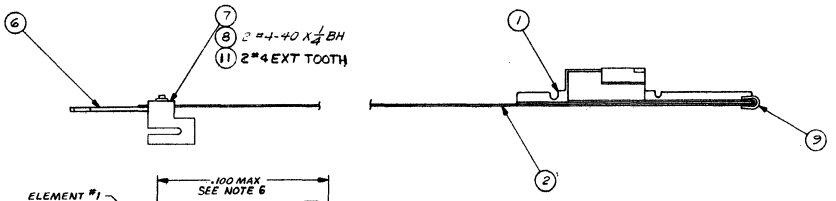
959394-1

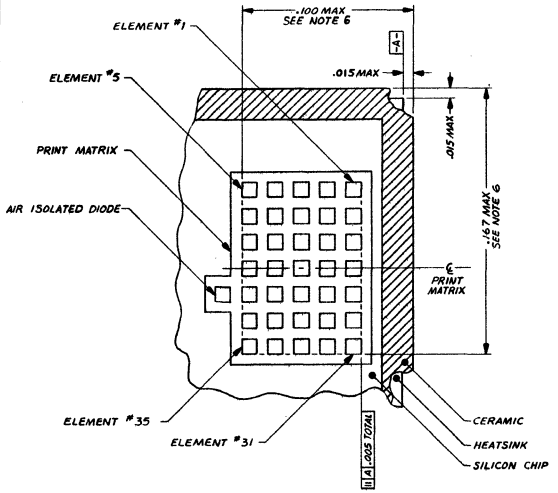
959394 D



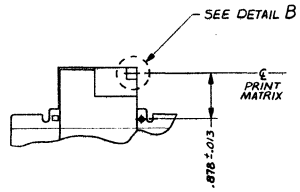
NOTES:
1. HEAD AND FLEX CABLE SHALL BE MOUNTED TO HEATSINK (ITEM1) WITH THERMAL CONDUCTIVE EPOXY ADHESIVE. EPOXY SHALL FILL GAP BETWEEN HEATSINK AND CERAMIC SUBSTRATE AND CANNOT RECEDE MORE THAN .030 FROM EDGE OF CERAMIC.
2. PRINT MATRIX SHALL BE POSITIONED AS SHOWN IN VIEW A-A AND DETAIL B
3. THIS ASSEMBLY SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ELECTRONIC PRINTHEAD SPECIFICATION (ITEM 3).
4. CABLE IN THIS AREA TO BE ATTACHED TO HEATSINK (ITEM1) WITH ADHESIVE
5. THICKNESS OF CABLE AND ADHESIVE IN THIS AREA MUST NOT EXCEED .016
6. THESE DIMENSIONS CONTROL THE ABILITY TO SEE THE CHARACTERS AFTER PRINTING; THEREFORE, IF THE CERAMIC OVERHANGS THE HEATSINK, THE DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED TO THE CERAMIC AS SHOWN OTHERWISE THEY ARE MEASURED TO THE HEATSINK

CAUTION:
THIS IS A FRAGILE ASSEMBLY. PROTECT FROM DAMAGE DURING HANDLING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT. THE PRINT MATRIX / CERAMIC ARE BRITTLE. THE FLEX CABLE MUST BE KEPT FREE FROM CREASES OR SHARP BENDS AND FLAWS.

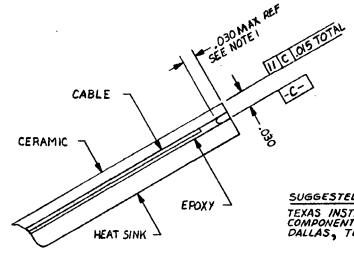




DETAIL B
SCALE: NONE
SEE NOTES 2 & 3



VIEW A-A
SCALE: 1/1
ROTATED 68° CCW



DETAIL C
SCALE: NONE
SEE NOTE 1

SUGGESTED SOURCE OF SUPPLY
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
COMPONENTS GROUP
DALLAS, TEXAS

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	369637 (E) 7-1-71 1) ADDED TO LM & FIELD OF DWG ITEM 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 11 2) ADDED IN ZONE B3 SOLDER NOTE.	7-1-71	
B	371538 (D) 9-23-71 ZONE B5; ADDED FOOT TO IT. 7; ADDED "CUT-OUTS & CHGS PICTORIALLY TO IT. 1; NEXT ASSY ALLED	9-23-71	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
C	370978 (C) R. Conte 1-25-71 DELETED 1) DETAIL D, SHOWING DIM. .18 MAX FOR HEATSINK BEND LINE. 2) FROM "CAUTION" NOTE; "DO NOT WRAP CABLE AROUND HEATSINK." CHG 1) REVISED PICTORIAL TO SHOW CABLE FOLDED AROUND LEFT END OF HEATSINK. 2) NOTE 6 WAS NOTE 5, ADDED 1) ITEMS 9 AND 10, 2) NEW NOTE 5.	2-4-72	
D	374824 (D) 77) W.L.H 3-31-73 CHG 1) .015 MAX WAS .008 MAX (C-1 #2) TWO PLACES 2) CHANGED VIEW OF FLEX CABLE CLAMP (B-1) TWO PLACES 3) REDREW DETAIL C ADDED 1) NEW NOTE 1	4/5/73	
E	386427 (E) 10/8/73 1) ZONE C2 - .878±.013 WAS .890±.013	10/9/73	
F	403459 (D) M. WILSON 11/4/74 1) ON LM, ADDED ITEM 11 2) ON F/D, ZONE B-1, ADDED ITEM 11 BALLOON	11/5/74	

QTY REQD	-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
							LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 = +.002 -.000
.136 TO .250 = +.003 -.000
.250 AND ABOVE = +.004 -.000

PROCESSES
NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG. NO.
8726	D	959422

DRAFTSMAN: B. JUNE 7/1/71
ENGINEER: [illegible]
ENGINEER: [illegible]
APPD: [illegible]
APPD: [illegible]
DESIGN: [illegible]
APPD: [illegible]
APPD: [illegible]
DATE: 7/1/71

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: PRINT HEAD SUBASSY, EPN 1-4
UNIT: PRINT HEAD
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SIZE: D
959394 REV: F
SHEET: 1/1

LM

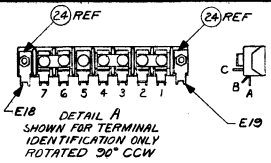
NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959394-0001	F	PRINT HEAD SUBASSY,EPN 1-4

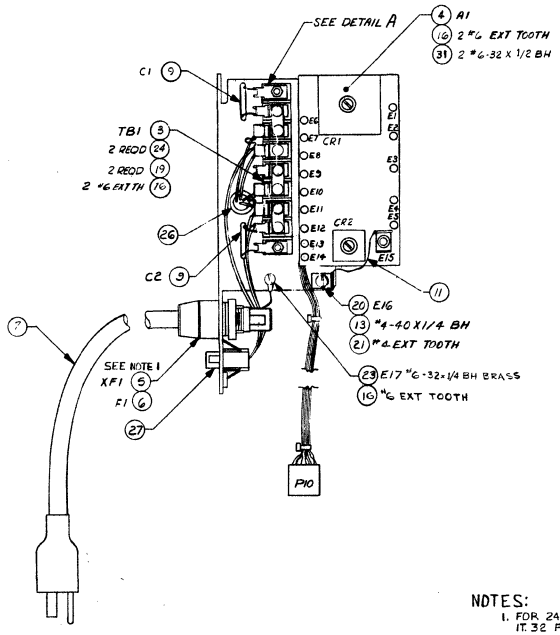
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959250-0001	HEATSINK,PRINT HEAD 1209-9250-C27	EA
0002	00001.000	959330-0001	CABLE,ELEC-PRINTHEAD FLEX	EA
0004	REF	959190-9901	DIAGRAM,SCHEMATIC-EPN 1-4 PRINT HEAD	EA
0006	00001.000	959160-0002	PRINTED WIRING BOARD,PRTH	EA
0007	00001.000	959251-0001	STRAP,CONNECTOR-FLEX CABLE 1209-9251-018	EA
0008	00002.000	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST	EA
0009	00001.000	959237-0001	CLAMP,FLEX CABLE 1209-9237-018	EA
0010	AR	411137-0002	INSULATION TAPE,ELECTRICAL .75 WIDTH	FT
0011	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA

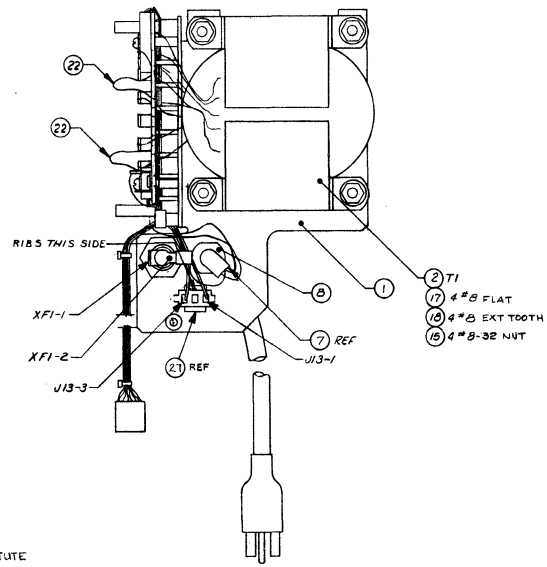
959395-1

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START	FINISH	REMARKS	ITEM NO.
1	TRANSFORMER	BLK	TB1-5A	ROUTE THRU GROMMET ITEM 26	5
2		BRN	TB1-5A		5
3		BLK/RED	TB1-3A		3
4		ERMNEL	TB1-2A		4
5		BLU	A1E1		2
6		BLU	A1E2		2
7		RED/YEL	A1E3		2
8		RED	A1E4		2
9	TRANSFORMER	RED	A1E5		2
10	CORD, POWER	BLK	TB1-2		7
11	CORD, POWER	WHT	TB1-1B		7
12	CORD, POWER	GRN	E17		7
13	JUMPER ASSY	TB1-5C	TB1-3C		22
14	JUMPER ASSY	TB1-5C	TB1-6C		22
15	JUMPER ASSY	A1-E15	E16		11
16	CAPACITOR	TB1-7A	E18		3
17	CAPACITOR	TB1-1A	E19		3
18	CABLE ASSY	J13-1	TB1-2B		27
19	CABLE ASSY	J13-3	TB1-5B		27



REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
E	374524(E) R.O.L. 5-19-72 REDRAWN W/CHGS		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
F	375026(E) 1-2-73		
	IT 9 WAS .000 MF 150V +80/-20%		
G	373066(B) 5-15-73		
	DELETED IT. 14 WAS P/N 2350541-0001, QTY 2 CHG 1) QTY IT. 16 WAS 2 21 FINISH STA WIRE NO. 5 WAS A1E2, NO. 13 WAS START STA TB1-2B FINISH STA TB1-3B, NO. 14 WAS START STA TB1-5B FINISH STA TB1-6B, NO. 18 WAS FINISH STA TB1-2A, & NO. 19 WAS FINISH STA TB1-5A 2) IT. 26 WAS P/N 283714-0003 ADDED IT. 31		
H	381170(C) 5-21-73		
	1. ADDED IT'S 32 & 32A 2. ADDED NOTE 1 ZONE D-1		
I	382569(C) 8-21-73		
	1) ZONE C-3 KEYING RIBS WERE ON BOTTOM OF ITEM 27		





NOTES:
1. FOR 240VAC OPERATION SUBSTITUTE IT 32 FOR ITEM 6.

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	QUAN PER ASSY	QUAN PER SET	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 -.000 .136 TO .250 +.005 -.000
.250 AND ABOVE ± .002

PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	959390

DRAFTSMAN 7/27/71
DESIGN ENGINEER 5/24/72
DESIGN APPROVED 5/24/72
PROJ ENGINEER 5/24/72
MFG ENGINEER 5/24/72
QUALITY ENGR 5/24/72
PROD. ENGR. 5/24/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE A.C. POWER ASSY.
UNIT POWER MODULE ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1 D 959395 REV J

LM

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

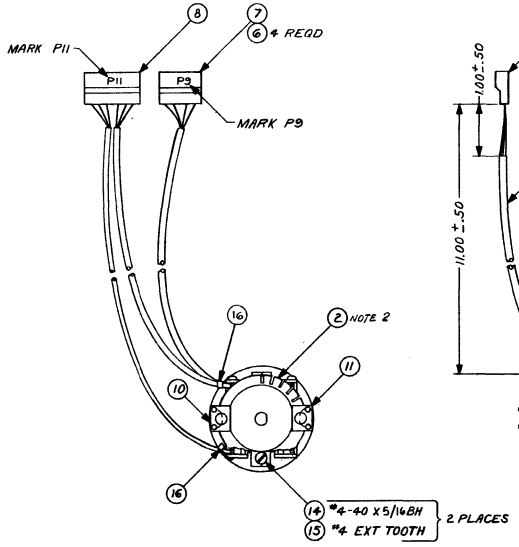
PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959395-0001 J A.C. PWR ASSY

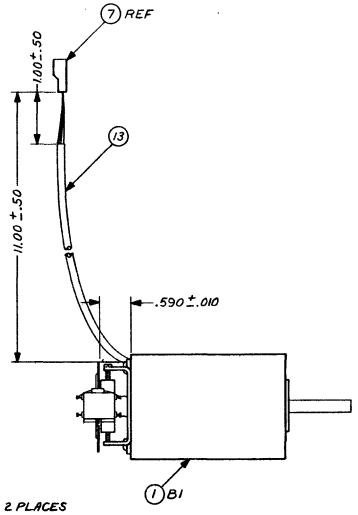
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959321-0001	BRACKET,POWER SUPPLY 1209-9321-008	EA
0002	00001.000	959333-0001	TRANSFORMER,AC POWER 1209-9333-000	EA
0002A			T1 1209-9333-000	
0003	00001.000	959346-0001	TERMINAL BLOCK-7 TERMINAL	EA
0003A			TB1	
0004	00001.000	960889-0001	RECTIFIER BOARD ASSY 1209-0889-027	EA
0004A			A1 1209-0889-027	
0005	00001.000	232097-0210	HOLDER FUSE PNL MTG W/QIK CONN TERMINALS BUS-HTA-DD W/QIK CONN	EA
0005A			XF1 BUS-HTA-DD W/QIK CONN	
0006	00001.000	231941-0002	FUSE 3 AMP 3AG MDX SB LIT-313003	EA
0006A			F1 LIT-313003	
0007	00001.000	959382-0001	CORD ASSY,POWER 1209-9382-018	EA
0008	00001.000	230211-0002	BUSHING STRT-THRU .300WIRE .125CHAS THK HEY-SR-6P-4	EA
0009	00002.000	772669-0001	CAP .0100 MF 1.4K VOLTS + UR - 20% CRL-CI103	EA
0009A			C1 C2 CRL-CI103	
0011	00001.000	959380-0001	JUMPER ASSY,GREEN 1209-9380-012	EA
0013	00001.000	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST	EA
0015	00004.000	232466-0000	NUT 8-32X5/16 X7/64 THK	EA
0016	00005.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0017	00004.000	236396-0000	WASHER #8 FLT SST 1/32 FLT -#8 FLAT	EA
0018	00004.000	236397-0000	WASHER #8 EXT TH LOCK SST -#8	EA
0019	00002.000	532351-0610	NUT,SLEEVE ALUMINUM ALLOY	EA
0020	00001.000	772458-0001	TAB,2-SIDE QUICK CONNECT-DISCONNECT KUL-KT30	EA
0020A			E16 KUL-KT30	
0021	00001.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0022	00002.000	959380-0002	JUMPER ASSY,RED 1209-1504-015	EA
0023	00001.000	235052-0021	SCREW 6-32 X1/4 BH BRASS	EA
0023A			E17	
0024	00002.000	772459-0001	LUG,TERMINAL SOLDER KUL-599-3/4ST	EA
0024A			E18,E19 KUL-599-3/4ST	
0026	00001.000	083714-0002	GROMMET 3/16I.D. 1041 WAL- 7032	EA
0027	00001.000	960071-0001	CABLE ASSY,ASR FAN 1209-0071-018	EA
0030	REF	959200-9901	DIAGRAM,SCHEMATIC-AC PWR.ASSY	EA
0031	00002.000	235056-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/2 BH SST	EA
0032	REF	231932-0002	FUSE 1.5 AMP SLOW BLOW MDX 1.5	EA
0032A			F1 BUS-MDX1.5	

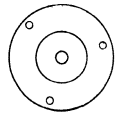
959399-1

959399 a

NOTES:
1. BE SURE ORIENTATION BETWEEN SENSOR BLOCKS (IT'S. 10 & 11) AND SCREW HOLES ON FRONT IS AS SHOWN.
2. SUPPORT MOTOR SHAFT WHILE PRESSING ON WHEEL (IT. 2)







REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
E	BBL 3/22/72 UPDATED LM & GENERATED DWG FOR FORMAL RELEASE		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
F	381564 (C) TOOLED MM 3/10/73 1.) ZONE 3B DELETED ITEMS 14, 17, 18, 19 & SEE NOTE 3 2.) ZONE 2B DELETED ITEMS 3, 4, 5, 17, & 20, DIM .590±.010 WAS .600±.010 3.) ZONE 1-B ADDED ITEM 16 4.) CHANGE NOTE 1 FROM MOUNTING SCREWS TO SCREW HOLES, NOTE 3 WAS "ORIENT CAM (IT. 4) APPROX. AS SHOWN WITH RESPECT TO SETSCREWS (IT. 20) IN CAPSTAN (IT. 5) 5.) ON LM ITEM 14 WAS QTY 5, ITEM 16 WAS QTY 1 ITEM 3 WAS 359274-0001 QTY 1, ITEM 4 WAS 359271-0001 QTY 1, ITEM 5 WAS 359275-0001 QTY 1, ITEM 11 WAS 235023-0001 QTY 3, ITEM 17 WAS 235182-0006 QTY AR, ITEM 18 WAS 235011-1000 QTY 2, ITEM 19 WAS 236367-0000 QTY 2, ITEM 20 WAS 411134-0086 QTY 2	3/9/73	
G	398891 (C) Cindy Williams 10-17-74 ITEM 13 P/N WAS 236315-0000 & QTY WAS AR ITEM 14 P/N WAS 235023-0001	10/22	

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START	FINISH	ITEM NO.
1	MOTOR	BLK	P9-1	1
2	MOTOR	RED	P9-2	1
3	MOTOR	BRN	P9-3	1
4	MOTOR	ORN	P9-4	1
5	SENS. BLK	RED	P11-1	10
6	↑	BRN	P11-2	10
7	↓	VIO	P11-3	11
8		WHT	P11-4	11
9		GRN	P11-5	10
10	SENS. BLK	BLK	P11-6	11

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 = .003 .136 TO .250 = .005 .250 AND ABOVE = .005

PROCESSES
1. HOT STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .12, COLOR WHITE.

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
872G	E	959391

DRAFTSMAN 3-22-72 BJL
DESIGN ENGINEER 3-22-72
APPROVED 3/30/72
UNIT DRIVE MECHANISM
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1 SIZE D 959399 REV G

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE HEAD MOTOR ASSY

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959399-0001	G	HEAD MOTOR ASSY

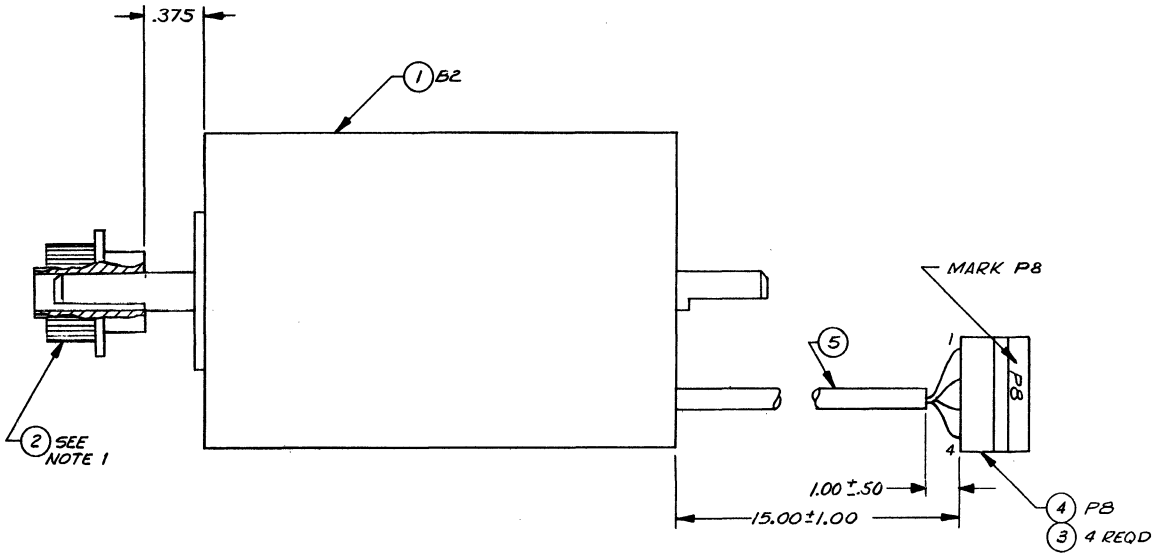
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959334-0001	MOTOR,STEPPING DRIVE	EA
0001A			B1	
0002	00001.000	215505-0001	WHEEL,FEEDBACK SENSOR - - -000	EA
0006	00004.000	231553-0008	CONTACT P.C. BD. AMP-61668-1	EA
0007	00001.000	231220-0102	CONNECTOR P.C. BOARD EDGE 4CKT AMP-480519-4	EA
0007A			P8 AMP-480519-4	
0008	00001.000	231220-0104	CONNECTOR P.C. BOARD EDGE 6CKT AMP-480519-6	EA
0008A			P11 AMP-480519-6	
0010	00001.000	959423-0001	SENSOR BLOCK ASSY,UPPER 1209-9423-030	EA
0011	00001.000	959423-0002	SENSOR BLOCK ASSY,LOWER 1209-1505-030	EA
0013	00000.900	236316-0000	TUBING #6 .166 ID BLK. PLASTIC HYFLEX IRV-#6	FT
0014	00002.000	235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST	EA
0015	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0016	00002.000	235463-0001	STRAP MINATURE BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 3/4 IN PNC-SST-1	EA

959400

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START	FINISH	ITEM NO.
1	MOTOR	BLK	P8-1	1
2	MOTOR	RED	P8-2	1
3	MOTOR	BRN	P8-3	1
4	MOTOR	ORN	P8-4	1

NOTES:
1. PRESS ITEM 2 ON MOTOR SHAFT.
   SUPPORT SHAFT FROM OPPOSITE END TO PREVENT DAMAGING BEARINGS

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	11-16-71 N. Quarell REVISED FOR PRERELEASE	5/9/72	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	381563(C) D. Dube 3-3-73 1) ZONE A1, .375 WAS .312 2) ZONE A1, DELETED .120±.020 DIM FOR MOUNTING SCREWS 3) DELETED MOUNTING SCREWS 4) ON LM, DELETED IT. 7 & 8; IT. 7 WAS 3/EA/235023-0001/ SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH 9ST; IT. 8 WAS AR/TU/ 235102-0006/SEALANT LOCTITE SCREWLOCK	7/6/73	
C	398892 (C) Andy Wilborn 10-17-74 ITEM 5 P/N WAS 236315-0000	10/18/74	



NOVEMBER 22, 1974

LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER 959400-0001 REV C
DESCRIPTION..... PAPER MOTOR ASSY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959334-0001	MOTOR,STEPPING DRIVE	EA
0001A			B2	
0002	00001.000	959284-0001	PULLEY,24 TOOTH	EA
0003	00004.000	231553-0008	CONTACT P.C. BD. AMP-61668-1	EA
0004	00001.000	231220-0102	CONNECTOR P.C. BOARD EDGE 4CKT AMP-480519-4	EA
0004A			P8 AMP-480519-4	
0005	00001.200	236316-0000	TUBING #6 .166 ID BLK. PLASTIC HYFLEX IRV-#6	FT

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 ±.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ±.005

PROCESSES
1. HOT STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .12, COLOR WHITE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
6750	—	

DRAFTSMAN
CKD DRAFTSMAN
DESIGN ENGINEER
APPD ENGINEER
APPD MFG
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

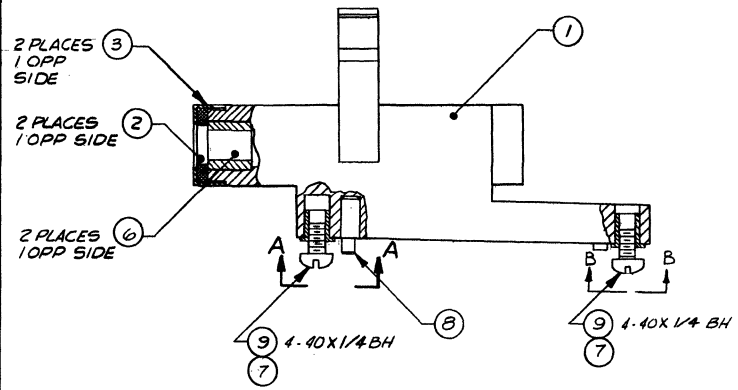
TITLE
UNIT
SYSTEM
SIZE C 959400 REV

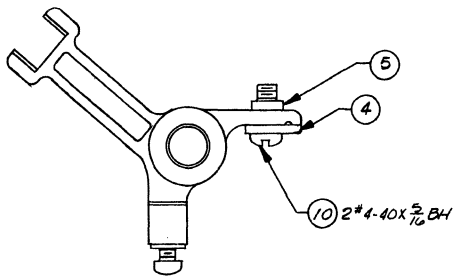
959413-1

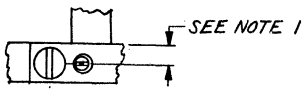
959413 C

NOTES:
1. THE SCREW SLOT ON ITEM 8 MUST BE ORIENTED TO THE LEFT AND ALIGNED APPROX AS SHOWN
2. SLOTS IN THREADED PORTION OF BOTH INSERTS SHOULD BE ALIGNED APPROX HORIZONTAL.

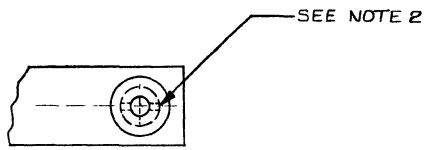
REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
B	11/18/71 A. Russell REVISED FOR PRERELEASE	1-13-71	
C	374597(C) D. Haynes 3-20-72 1. ON L/M: IT.7 WAS P/N 539423-0001; ADDED IT.8. 2. ON F/D ADDED IT.8 & VIEW A-A. FORMAL RELEASE	5/9/72	
D	374972 (C) K. Tinkel 12-11-72 ADDED: 1) ZONE C3, VIEW B-B 2) NOTE 2.	12-12-72	







VIEW A-A



VIEW B-B
(SCREW NOT SHOWN)
SCALE: 4/1

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	E	959391

DRAFTSMAN 11/17/71 A. Russell
CKD-DRAFTSMAN 5/5/72 H. Williams
DESIGN ENGINEER 5-12-72 E. Hankla
APPD-ENGINEER 5/12/72 R. Hagood
APPD-MFG 5/18/72 W. Dunlap
RELEASE 5-22-72 W. Hankla

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: CARRIAGE ASSY.
UNIT: DRIVE MECHANISM
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 | C | 959413 | REV. D RELEASED

LM

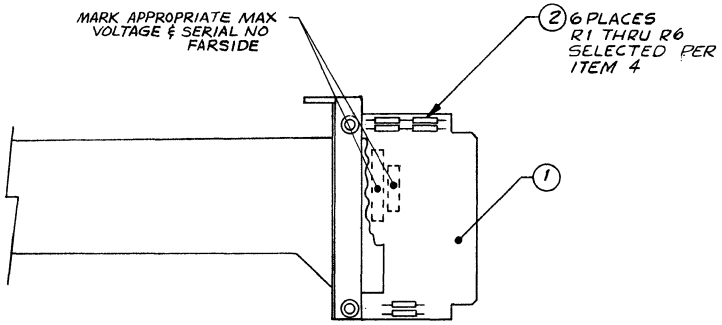
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959413-0001	D	CARRIAGE ASSY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION		UM
0001	00001.000	959258-0001	CARRIAGE,HEAD		EA
0002	00002.000	215416-0001	WIPERS-FELT 1207-5416-000		EA
0003	00002.000	215417-0001	HOLDER-WIPER 1207-5417-022	01+00+04	EA
0004	00001.000	959299-0001	CLAMP,DRIVE CABLE 1209-9299-004		EA
0005	00001.000	960935-0001	NUT STRIP 1209-0935-005		EA
0006	00002.000	230213-0003	BUSHING NOM DIA.1/4 NOM HOUSING DIA 5/16 GKN-04DU04		EA
0007	00002.000	539423-0002	INSERT SCREW THREAD KNURL #4-40 BRASS BAN-N42B188-4-40		EA
0008	00001.000	959312-0001	PIN,HEAD ADJUST 1209-9312-005		EA
0009	00002.000	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST		EA
0010	00002.000	235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST		EA

959422

959422

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	376189 N. Purcell 7/5/72 IT. 4 WAS 954708, REF; TITLE WAS PRINTHEAD ASSY; TITLE OF IT. 3 WAS DIAGRAM, SCHEM - EPN-1 PRINTHEAD FORMAL RELEASE	7/6/72	
B	374829 (D) S. Perry 3-30-73 1) REDRAWN WITH CHANGES	4/6/73	



PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959422-0001	A	PRINT HEAD ASSY,EPN 1-4

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959394-0001	PRINT HEAD SUBASSY,EPN 1-4	EA
0002	00006.000	399999-9702	RESISTOR SELECTED AT UNIT TEST	EA
0002A			R1 THRU R6	
0003	REF	959190-9901	DIAGRAM,SCHEMATIC-EPN 1-4 PRINT HEAD	EA
0004	REF	960996-9901	TEST PROCEDURE,RESISTOR SELECTION-EPN1-4	EA

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 −.002 .136 TO .250 ± .005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1. RUBBER STAMP F-100 HEIGHT .12, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	E	960970
8726	E	960971
8726	E	960972
8726	E	960973

DRAFTSMAN 10/25/71 N. Purcell
CKD—DRAFTSMAN 7/
DESIGN ENGINEER 7-1-72
APPD—ENGINEER 7/
APPD—MFG 7/4/72
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE PRINT HEAD ASSY, (EPN 1-4)
UNIT TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1 C 959422 REV. B

LM

960331-1

WIRE NO	DESCRIPTION	START STATION	FINISH STATION	REMARKS	ITEM NO
1	CABLE ASSY (HEAD)	P1-3	HEAD-4	BLK	56
2	CABLE ASSY (HEAD)	HEAD-2	HEAD-3	SHIELD	56
3	CABLE ASSY (HEAD)	P1-1	HEAD-2	SHIELD	56
4	CABLE ASSY (HEAD)	P1-2	HEAD-1	WHT	56
5	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P2)	P2-3	S2-NC	RED/WHT	72
6	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P2)	P2-2	S2-NO	WHT/BRN	72
7	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P2)	P2-1	S2-COM	WHT/BLK	72
8	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P1/2)	P1/2-3	S1-NC	WHT/RED	73
9	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P1/2)	P1/2-2	S1-NO	WHT/BRN	73
10	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P1/2)	P1/2-1	S1-COM	WHT/BLK	73
11	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P13)	P13-3	S3-NC	WHT/RED	74
12	CABLE ASSY, SWITCH (P13)	P13-2	S3-NO	WHT/BRN	74
13	CABLE ASSY SWITCH (P13)	P13-1	S3-COM	WHT/BLK	74

10

7 ADJUST LATCHES (ITEMS 29 & 30) TO HOLD DOOR (ITEM 2) CLOSED.

8 ADJUST LINKAGE ASSY 3 (ITEMS 6 & 7) FOR NO CLEARANCE BETWEEN CARRIAGE (ITEM 33) AND CHASSIS (ITEM 58) WITH THE DOOR (ITEM 2) CLOSED.

9 ADJUST SWITCH S1 TO ACTUATE WHILE CARRIAGE IS APPROACHING CHASSIS (ITEM 58) AT .015 ± .010 BEFORE CONTACT BETWEEN CARRIAGE AND CHASSIS.

10 TAPE HEAD (ITEM 35) WITH A GREEN DOT AS SHOWN IN VIEW J-J MUST BE WIRED ACCORDING TO PIN CONFIGURATION SHOWN IN VIEW C. TAPE HEAD WITHOUT A GREEN DOT MUST BE WIRED ACCORDING TO PIN CONFIGURATION SHOWN IN VIEW A.

NOTES:

1. ALL PLUG NOS ASSEMBLED TO RELATED "J" NOS ON PWB. WHT DOT INDICATES PIN NO 1 ON EACH CONNECTOR. WHT DOT IS ON TOP SIDE.
2. PUT LEADS IN CASTING CHANNEL. PLACE SLEEVING (ITEM 87) BETWEEN LEADS AND MOTOR. DO NOT ALLOW ANY PART OF ITEM 87 TO GET BETWEEN MOTOR AND ITS MOUNTING SURFACE.

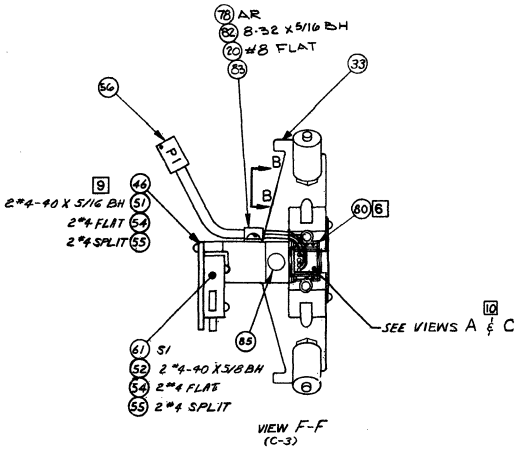
3 ADJUST AND LOCK SOLENOID SO THAT, WITH CARRIAGE (ITEM 33) SEATED AGAINST THE CHASSIS (ITEM 58) STOP, A FORCE OF 12 OZ. APPLIED TO THE TOP OF THE SOLENOID PLUNGER WILL MAINTAIN SEATING AND A FORCE OF 10 OZ. WILL ALLOW PLUNGER TO UNSEAT.

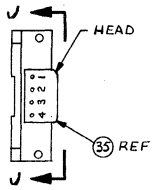
DISCARD ANY LOCK WASHER SUPPLIED WITH SOLENOID ASSY (ITEMS 71 OR 34).

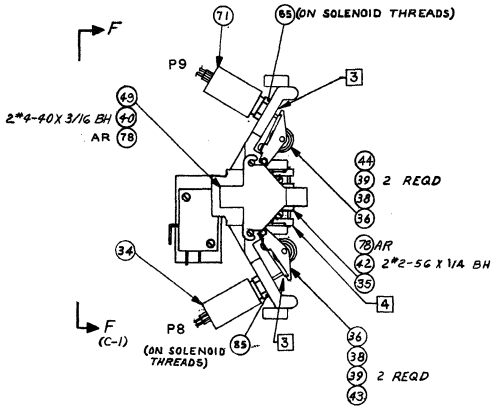
4 ADJUST HEAD (ITEM 35) SO THAT, WITH CARRIAGE (ITEM 33) SEATED AGAINST CHASSIS (ITEM 58) STOP, THERE IS A CLEARANCE OF .020 ± .005 BETWEEN THE HEAD ASSY TAPE GUIDES AND THE GUIDE POSTS.

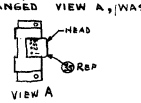
5 PLACE ITEM 88 (PLATE, I.D. SERIAL NO.) ONTO THE INSIDE AND AT THE TOP OF THE DOOR.

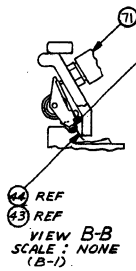
6 POSITION SENSOR ASSY (ITEM 80) UP AGAINST BOTTOM EDGE OF CARRIAGE CASTING & CENTERED BETWEEN SIDEWALLS.

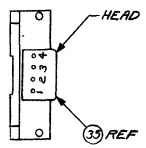


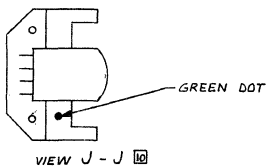












REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
D	4/17/72 Q. Hall REDRAWN W/CHGS PER REDESIGN FORMAL RELEASE	4/24/72	
E	373714 (C) 8/28/78 T. Vick ON LM, ADDED ITEM 86, ON PB SHT 3 ZONE B2, ADDED PICTORIAL AND CALLOUT FOR ITEM 86	9/29/78	W. Booth
F	381016 (D) R. Pinney 2-6-73 REVISED WITH CHANGES	4/5/73	W. Booth
G	381185 (D) R. Pinney 3-1-73 1) ADDED FLAG NOTES 6 THRU 9 2) SH. 3, ZONE A&B, ADDED DIM 1.030 3) SH 1, ZONE B3, ADDED 78 TO 49 & 40 BALLOONS 4) SH 1, ZONES B&C3, JAM NUTS ON P8 & P9 WERE SHOWN IN CONTACT WITH SOLENOID SHOULDER 5) ADDED "ON SOLENOID THDS" TO 65 ZONES B&A3 6) DIM .020 IN NOTE 4 WAS .010 7) REVISED FLAG NOTE 3	4/4/73	
H	379307 (D) R. Pinney 5-17-73 1) SH 3, ZONE B, D2 ADDED IT. 90 & TO LM. 2) IT. 18 WAS P/N 960375-0001, IT. 19 WAS P/N 960375-0002.	7/25/73	
J	378986 (D) R. J. Mann 7-9-73 ON LM, ITEM 86 WAS TU 2 32334-6050 LUBRICANT SILICONE GRS LT GR 2 OZ TUBE GE-G-322-L 202	7/23/73	
K	369521 (D) R. J. Mann 8-16-73 ON LM ADDED ITEM 91 2) SH 3 ZONE B-2 ADDED ITEM 91 CALLOUT	8-16-73	
L	385309 D 12-10-73 ADDED IT. 92 P/N 962315-9901, # IT. 93 P/N 962316-9901 TO LM.	12-14-73	
M	388839 (D) K. Schmidt 7-25-74 1) ADDED NOTE 10. 2) ADDED NOTE 10 CALLOUT TO WIRES 1, 2, 3, & 4 IN WIRE LIST. 3) ZONE CE, CALLOUT "SEE VIEWS A & C 10" WAS "SEE VIEW A." 4) ADDED VIEW C & SECTION J-J. 5) CHANGED VIEW A, WAS 1	7/26/74	
N	399162 (D) 10-2-74 SHEET 1: (1) ADDED BOX AROUND 4. OF NOTE 4 SHEET 2: (1) ZONE B-2 CHG SECTION K-K CALLOUT WAS SECTION A-A ALSO CHG SECTION K-K WAS SECTION A-A. SHEET 3: (1) ZONE D-1 CALLOUT 95 WAS 69 (2) ZONE A-2 SECTION L-L CALLOUT WAS E-E ALSO VIEW LL WAS VIEW E-E. (3) ZONE B-2 ADDED SECTION H-H CALLOUT ALSO BALLOON 40 WAS 53. (4) ADDED SECTION H-H. LM: (1) CHG QTY IT. 53 WAS 19 IT 40 WAS 8 IT. 69 WAS 6 (2) CHG P/N IT. 42 WAS 235002-0001, IT 82 WAS 235073-0001. 3. ADDED IT'S 94 & 95	10/16/74	

REVISION CONT'D SH 2

MAG. TAPE XPORT ASSY (LED)	960331-0002
MAG. TAPE XPORT ASSY (LAMPS)	960331-0001
DESCRIPTION	PART NO

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HOT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.000; .136 TO .250 +.003 −.005; .250 AND ABOVE ± .008

PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960374
8726	D	960376

DRAWN 4/18/72
CHK'D
ENG APPR
MFG APPR
PROJ ENGINEER
QUAL ENGINEER
PROJECT MGR
DES ENGINEER

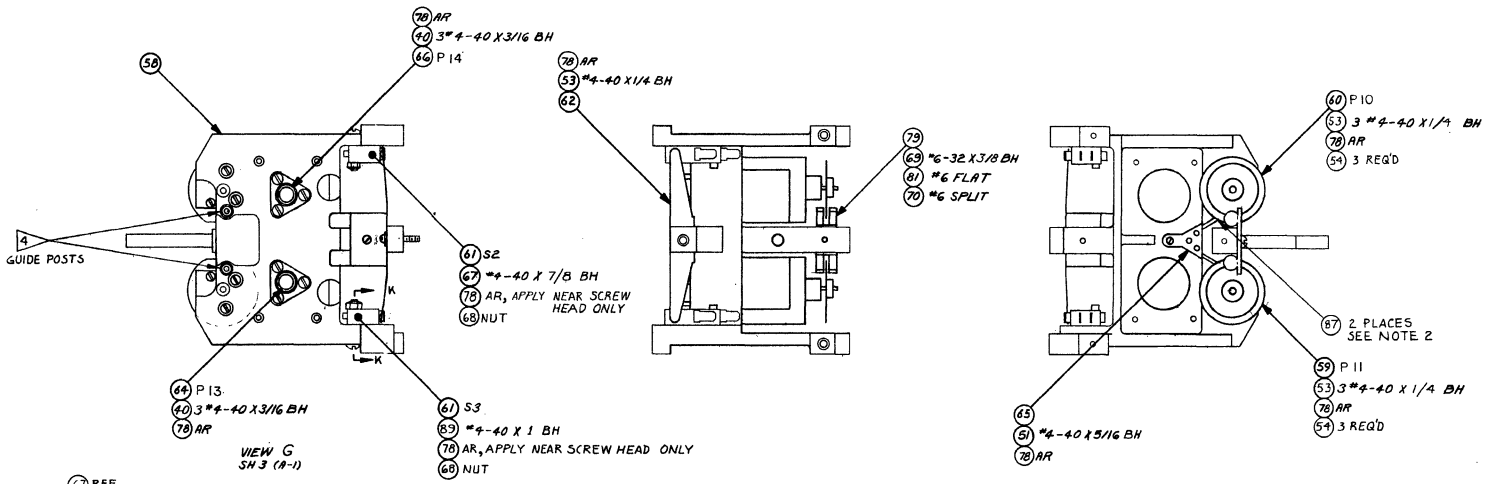
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

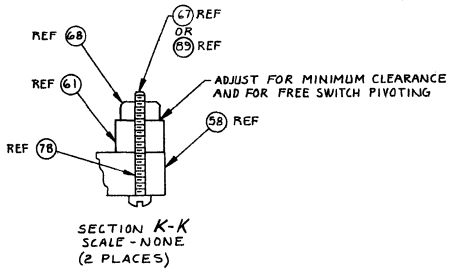
TITLE: MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORT ASSY
SUB: CASSETTE TRANSPORT
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1 SIZE D DWG NO. 960331 REV B

FILMED 4 SH 1 OF 3 LM

960331-2

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
P	400867 (B) Andy Wilson 1-19-73 ADDED: 1) -0002 LH 2 2) PN SCHEDULE TO SH 1 3) -0002 COLUMN TO PLUG IDENTIFICATION CHART	1/22/73	TBR





SECTION K-K
SCALE - NONE
(2 PLACES)

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	PROCESSES
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010 FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1° CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓	
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES .013 TO .136 ± .003 / -.000 .136 TO .250 ± .005 / -.000 .250 AND ABOVE ± .005	

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.

DRAFTSMAN	D. Kuhl 9/18/72
TECHNICIAN	
DESIGN ENGINEER	
APPD.-ENGINEER	
APPD.-MFG.	
RELEASE	

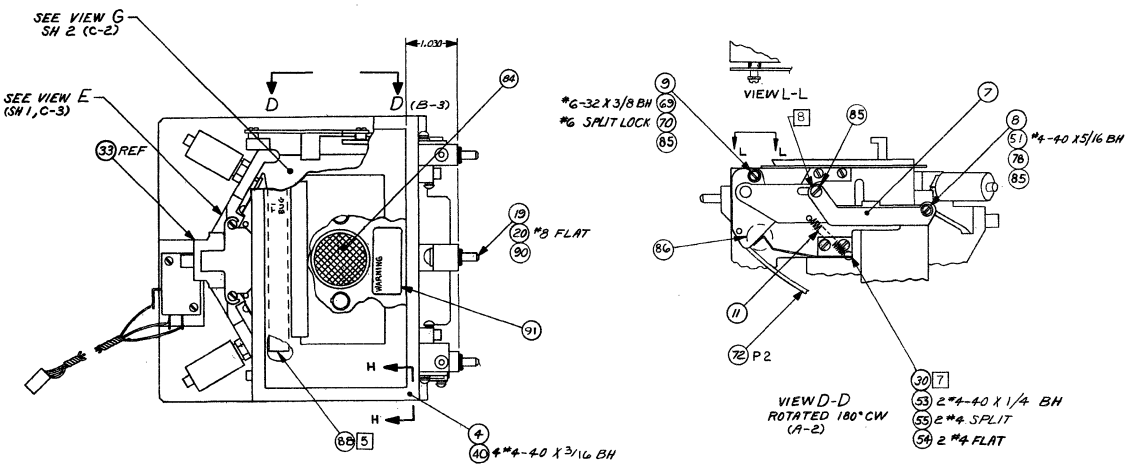
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

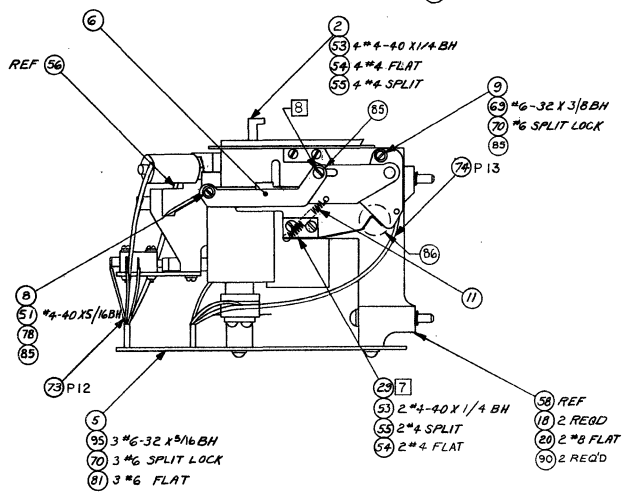
TITLE	MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORT ASSY
UNIT	CASSETTE TRANSPORT
SYSTEM	700 ASR
SCALE	1/1
SIZE	D
DWG NO.	960331
REV	P

SH 2

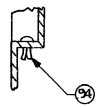
FILMED

960331-3





PLUG IDENTIFICATION CHART FOR REF ONLY				
ITEM	PLUG NO	DESCRIPTION	PLUG PART NO AND ITEM NO.	
			960331-0001	960331-0002
35	P1	HEAD ASSY	960062-0001, IT. 56	960062-0001, IT. 56
61	P2	WRITE TAB SW	960060-0001, IT. 72	960060-0001, IT. 72
79	P3	TACH ASSY	960073-0001, IT. 79	960073-0002, IT. 79
79	P4	TACH ASSY	960073-0001, IT. 79	960073-0002, IT. 79
80	P5	TAPE SENSOR	960077-0001, IT. 80	960077-0001, IT. 80
80	P6	TAPE SENSOR	960077-0001, IT. 80	960077-0001, IT. 80
65	P7	LAMP ASSY	960044-0001, IT. 65	960044-0002, IT. 65
34	P8	SOLENOID ASSY	960042-0001, IT. 34	960042-0001, IT. 34
71	P9	SOLENOID ASSY	960042-0002, IT. 71	960042-0002, IT. 71
60	P10	CAPSTAN MOTOR ASSY	960076-0002, IT. 60	960076-0002, IT. 60
59	P11	CAPSTAN MOTOR ASSY	960076-0001, IT. 59	960076-0001, IT. 59
61	P13	CAS-IN-PLACE SW	960060-0003, IT. 74	960060-0003, IT. 74
61	P12	DOOR SW	960060-0002, IT. 73	960060-0002, IT. 73
66	P14	REEL MOTOR ASSY	960075-0002, IT. 66	960075-0002, IT. 66
64	P15	REEL MOTOR ASSY	960075-0001, IT. 64	960075-0001, IT. 64



-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .03 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 -.000 .136 TO .250 +.003 -.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES

PROJ NO.	SIZE	HEAT ASSY DWG NO.

DRAFTSMAN D. D. L. 4/18/72
CAD-DRAFTSMAN
DESIGN ENGINEER
APPD-ENGINEER
APPD-MFG
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORT ASSY
UNIT CASSETTE TRANSPORT
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1 D 960331 REV P

SH 3

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960331-0001	N	MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORT ASSY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0002	00001.000	960378-0001	DOOR ASSY,TRANSPORT 1209-0378-022	EA
0004	00001.000	960067-0001	BEZEL,MOLDED	EA
0005	00001.000	960080-0001	CASSETTE TRANSPORT,PWB ASSY 1210-0080-000	EA
0006	00001.000	960342-0001	LINKAGE ASSY,(LEFT) 1209-0342-033	EA
0007	00001.000	960342-0002	LINKAGE ASSY,(RIGHT) 1209-1512-033	EA
0008	00002.000	960423-0001	BUSHING,LINK UPPER 1209-0423-010	EA
0009	00002.000	960346-0001	BUSHING,PIVOT 1209-0346-010	EA
0011	00002.000	960048-0001	SPRING,EJECTOR	EA
0018	00002.000	418293-0051	SCREW 8-32X1-1/2 LG PHILLIPS HD	EA
0019	00001.000	418293-0048	SCREW 8-32 UNC-2A X .875 PAN HEAD CRES QPL- MS1957-48	EA
0020	00004.000	236396-0000	WASHER #8 FLT SST 1/32 FLT -#8 FLAT	EA
0021	REF	960082-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC-DETAILED,CASSETTE XPORT	EA
0025	REF	960333-9501	SPECIFICATION	EA
0026	REF	960332-9901	SPECIFICATION	EA
0029	00001.000	960429-0001	RIGHT HAND LATCH 1209-0429-011	EA
0030	00001.000	960429-0002	LEFT HAND LATCH 1209-1026-009	EA
0033	00001.000	960401-0001	CARRIAGE,MACHINED 1209-0401-039	EA
0034	00001.000	960042-0001	SOLENOID,ASSY (P8) 1209-0042-043	EA
0035	00001.000	960340-0001	HEAD,MOUNT ASSY	EA
0036	00002.000	960347-0001	PINCH ROLLER ASSY 1209-0347-033	EA
0038	00002.000	960348-0001	SHAFT,PINCH ROLLER PIVOT 1209-0348-011	EA
0039	00004.000	416402-4009	RING RETAINING EXTERNAL E MIL-MS16633-4009	EA
0040	00012.000	235022-0001	SCREW 4-40 X 3/16 BH SS	EA
0042	00002.000	235004-0001	SCREW 2-56X1/4 BH SST	EA
0043	00001.000	960355-0001	SPRING PINCH ROLLER SUPPORT	EA
0044	00001.000	960355-0002	SPRING PINCH ROLLER SUPPORT	EA
0046	00001.000	960402-0001	BRACKET SWITCH 1209-0402-010	EA
0049	00001.000	960054-0001	SPRING,SEATING 1209-0054-008	EA
0051	00005.000	235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST	EA
0052	00002.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0053	00015.000	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST	EA
0054	00018.000	236377-0002	WASHER #4 FLAT .125X.25X.03 SST -#4FLAT	EA
0055	00012.000	236376-0000	WASHER #4 SPLITLOCK SST -#4 SPLITLOCK	EA
0056	00001.000	960062-0001	CABLE ASSY,(HEAD) 1209-0062-029	EA
0058	00001.000	960379-0001	TRANSPORT CHASSIS SUBASSY 1209-0379-026	EA
0059	00001.000	960076-0001	CAPSTAN MOTOR ASSY (P11) 1209-0076-032	EA
0060	00001.000	960076-0002	CAPSTAN MOTOR ASSY (P10) 1209-1519-026	EA
0061	00003.000	772235-0001	SWITCH,CONTACT 0.1 AMP 125 VAC CHY-E21-00A	EA
0061A			S1 S2 S3 CHY-E21-00A	
0062	00001.000	960039-0001	SPRING,RETAINING 1209-0039-010	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960331-0001	N	MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORT ASSY

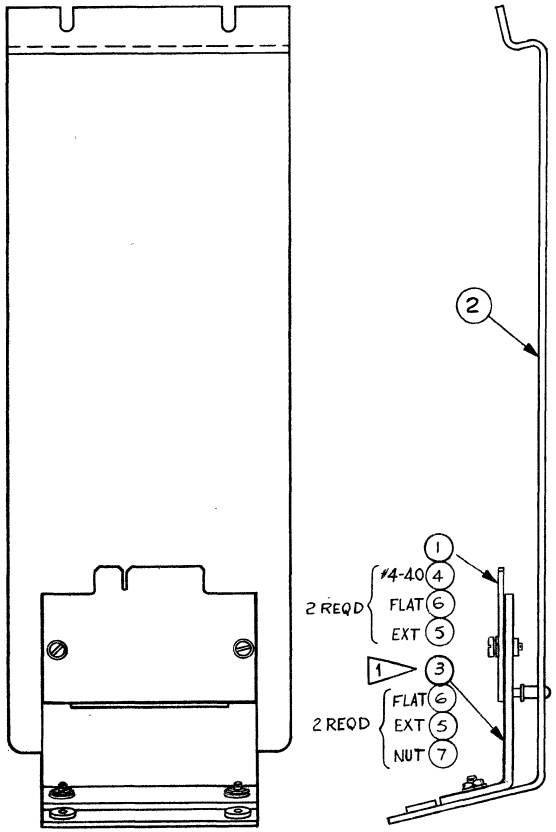
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0064	00001.000	960075-0001	REEL MOTOR ASSY (P15) 1209-0075-034	EA
0065	00001.000	960044-0001	LAMP ASSY 1209-0044-034	EA
0066	00001.000	960075-0002	REEL MOTOR ASSY (P14) 1209-1509-034	EA
0067	00001.000	235030-0001	SCREW 4-40 X 7/8 BH	EA
0068	00002.000	232450-0000	NUT 4-40 FIBER LOCK ESN-79NM-4-40	EA
0069	00003.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0070	00006.000	236388-0000	WASHER #6 SPLITLOCK SST -#6 SPLITLOCK	EA
0071	00001.000	960042-0002	SOLENOID ASSY (P9) 1209-1508-041	EA
0072	00001.000	960060-0001	CABLE ASSY,SWITCH (P2) 1209-0060-027	EA
0073	00001.000	960060-0002	CABLE ASSY,SWITCH (P12) 1209-1510-028	EA
0074	00001.000	960060-0003	CABLE ASSY,SWITCH (P13) 1209-1511-029	EA
0078	AR	235182-0002	SEALANT LOCTITE GRADE C BLUE LOC-84	TU
0079	00001.000	960073-0001	TACH SENSOR ASSY 1209-0073-036	EA
0080	00001.000	960077-0001	TAPE SENSOR ASSY 1209-0077-034	EA
0081	00004.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK -#6 FLAT	EA
0082	00001.000	235074-0005	SCREW 8-32X5/16 BH SS	EA
0083	00001.000	054967-0002	CLAMP LOOP .1 DIA. BUR-HP-2N	EA
0084	00001.000	960343-0001	REFLECTOR,BEZEL-CASSETTE XPORT	EA
0085	AR	199594-0001	LUBRICANT-1 OZ. BOTTLE 1611-0858-034	EA
0086	AR	231995-0006	GREASE DARINA #1 OR AX -SHELL OIL	EA
0087	00002.000	971405-0001	SLEEVE 1209-1405-000	EA
0088	00001.000	960140-0001	PLATE,ID SERIAL NO	EA
0089	00001.000	235031-0010	SCREW 4-40X1 BH	EA
0090	00003.000	972610-0006	O-RING,BUNA-N-.114 ID .07 THK	EA
0091	00001.000	971414-0001	LABEL,CLEANING PROCEDURE	EA
0092	REF	962315-9901	TEST PROC,UNIT CASSETTE TRANSPORT	EA
0093	REF	962316-9901	TEST PROC,SYSTEM CASSETTE TRANSPORT	EA
0094	00002.000	972371-0001	FASTNER,SNAP-IN,PLUG-PLASTIC	EA
0095	00003.000	235053-0001	SCREW 6-32X5/16 BH SST	EA

960983-1

NOTES:

1. INSTALL ITEM 3 (BRACKET) TO ITEM 2 (DISPLAY PANEL) BEFORE INSTALLING ITEM 1 (OPTION PANEL DISPLAY)

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



-2	-1	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
QTY REQD						

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125	± .004 − .001	.126 THRU .250	± .005 − .001	.251 THRU .500	± .006 − .001
.501 THRU .750	± .008 − .001	.751 THRU 1.000	± .010 − .001	1.001 THRU 2.000	± .012 − .001

NEXT ASSY	USED ON
960984	8726
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

DWN	DATE 2-8-73
CHK	E. Uttle I 3/12/73
ENGR	R. E. Ueain 3-9-73
QA	3/12/73
APVD	3-22-73
CONTR NO	
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	3-22-73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

PANEL ASSY, AUTO ANSWER DISPLAY

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	960983

SCALE NONE SHEET

LM

960983 C

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 03/27/73

LIST OF MATERIAL

PAGE 1 of 1

PART NUMBER LM 960983-0001 REV *

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0001	00001.000	EA		960165-0001	OPTIONAL PANEL DISPLAY	
0002	00001.000	EA		971526-0001	PANEL,AUTO ANSWER DISPLAY	
0003	00001.000	EA		971525-0001	BRACKET,AUTO ANSWER DISPLAY	
0004	00002.000	EA		235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST	
0005	00004.000	EA		236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST	-#4
0006	00004.000	EA		236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST	-#4 FLAT
0007	00002.000	EA		232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	

DRAFTSMAN / DATE	CHD. DRAFTSMAN / DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER / DATE	TITLE
3/30/73	A. Burton 3/30/73		AUTO ANSWER DISPLAY PANEL ASSEMBLY
APPD.-MFG. / DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER / DATE	RELEASED / DATE	PROJECT NO. 8726

FILMED

PART NUMBER LM 960983-0001 REV *

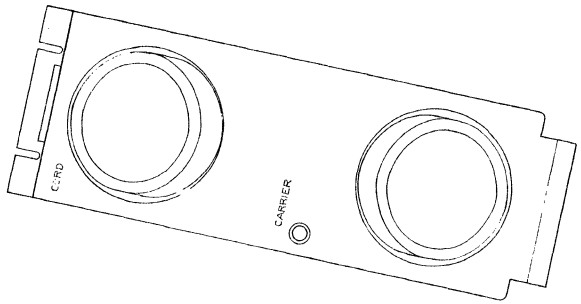
T.I. 13849

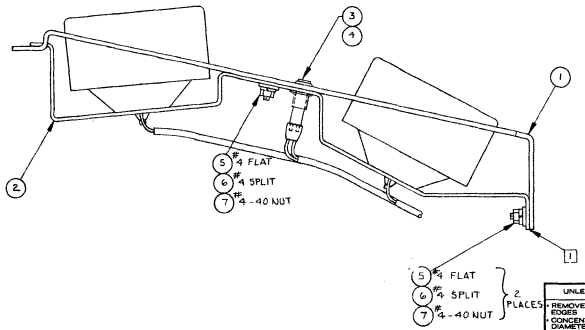
969620-1

NOTES:

1. BOTTOM EDGE OF TRANSDUCER ASSY (ITEM 2) SHOULD BE FLUSH WITH BOTTOM EDGE OF PANEL (ITEM 1).

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
B6	A	386155 (C) S Pinney 9-10-74 1) REVERSED CABLE EXIT FROM ASSY.	9-11-74	
		FORMAL RELEASE		





-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				PARTS LIST		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .128	.129 THRU .250	.251 THRU .500
+.004 −.001	+.005 −.001	+.006 −.001
.501 THRU .750	**.751 THRU 1.000**	**1.001 THRU 2.000**
+.008 −.001	+.010 −.001	+.012 −.001

NEXT ASSY	USED ON
96919	8726
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES
  ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL

		DATE
DWN	J Pinney 12-11-73	
CHK		12-11-73
ENGR		1/17/74
QA		
APVD		4/24/74
DIV OR DEPT		4/24/74
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE		5/7/74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

PANEL ASSEMBLY, ACOUSTIC COUPLER OPTION MODEL 733

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	969620

SCALE 1/1 | REV A | SHEET

LM

TI-7914E P4

969620 D

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 04/11/74 **LIST OF MATERIAL** PAGE 1 of 1

PART NUMBER LM 969620-0001 REV A

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0001	00001.000	EA		973222-0001	PANEL ACST COUPLER OPTION-MOD 733	
0002	00001.000	EA		974065-0062	OEM ACOUSTIC COUPLER,MOD 733-XDCR ASSY	
0003	00001.000	EA		232245-0505	LAMP FLUSH 14V.08A CART/LENS CAP GREEN	DRA-14-507 GREEN
0004	00001.000	EA		231845-7507	FASTENER FOR CARTRIDGE LAMP	DRA-763
0005	00003.000	EA		236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST	-#4 FLAT
0006	00003.000	EA		236376-0000	WASHER #4 SPLITLOCK SST	-#4 SPLITLOCK
0007	00003.000	EA		232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	

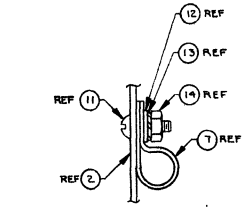
DRAFTSMAN DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER DATE	TITLE
	Ed Stek 4/24/74	W.W. Russell 4-22-74	PANEL ASSY, ACOUSTIC COUPLER OPT. MOD 733
APPD. MFG. DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER DATE	RELEASED DATE	PROJECT NO.
R.C. Swanton 4/24/74	L.A. Temple 4-23-74	Ed Stek 4/24/74	8726

PART NUMBER LM 969620-0001 REV A

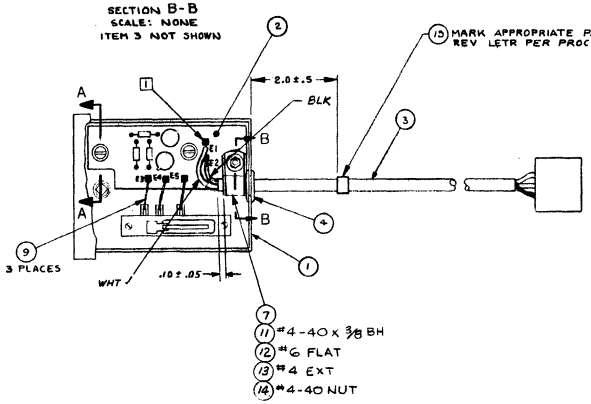
T.I. 13849

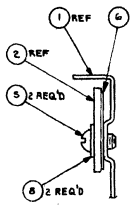
NOTE 5:
[1] SOLDER WIRES DIRECTLY TO CONDUCTOR ON COMPONENT SIDE OF PWB (ITEM 2)

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



SECTION B-B
SCALE: NONE
ITEM 3 NOT SHOWN





SECTION A-A
SCALE: NONE

FOOT SWITCH ASSY, STD	973866-0002
FOOT SWITCH ASSY, BLOCK TRANSMISSION	973866-0001
DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER

PROCESSES:
1. SOLDER PER F-127
2. HOT STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .12, COLOR BLACK

PARTS LIST

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125	.126 THRU .250	.251 THRU .500
+.004 -.001	+.005 -.001	+.008 -.001
.501 THRU .750	.751 THRU 1.000	1.001 THRU 2.000
+.008 -.001	+.010 -.001	+.013 -.001

973800	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

DWN	J Pusey 3-15-74
CHK	20 MAR 74
ENGR	Kip Davis 5 APR 74
QA	
APVD	4-8-74
CONTR NO	4/11/74
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	4/11/74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

FOOT SWITCH ASSEMBLY

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	973866

SCALE 1/1 SHEET

LM

71-7914E P4

973866-1

973866 D 03

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 04/09/74

LIST OF MATERIAL

PAGE 1 of 1

PART NUMBER LM 973866-0002 REV *

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0001	00001.000	EA		972511-0001	SWITCH,FOOT OPERATED-125-250VAC,7A SPDT	
0002	00001.000	EA		973864-0001	SWITCH FILTER	
0003	00001.000	EA		973867-0002	CABLE ASSY,FOOT SWITCH-STD	
0004	00001.000	EA		083714-0003	GROMMET 1/4 I.D. 1042	WAL- 7034
0005	00002.000	EA		235023-0011	SCREW 4-40X1/4 SELF TAP RH	
0006	00001.000	EA		973869-0001	INSULATOR,FOOT SWICH	
0007	00001.000	EA		085913-0003	CLAMP 3/16 PLASTIC CABLE	
0008	00002.000	EA		236377-0002	WASHER #4 FLAT .125X.25X.03 SST	-#4FLAT
0009	00000.300	FT		236606-0000	WIRE 24 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	
0010	REF	EA		973868-9901	EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION,FOOT SWITCH	
0011	00001.000	EA		235025-0001	SCREW 4-40X3/8 BH SST	
0012	00001.000	EA		236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK	-#6 FLAT
0013	00001.000	EA		236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST	-#4
0014	00001.000	EA		232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	
0015	00001.000	EA		235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN	PND-SSM-2

DRAFTSMAN / DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN / DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER / DATE	TITLE
E.J. Vitek 9/11/74	L. Draper	Hugh Coos 11APR74	FOOT SWITCH ASSY,STD
APPD. MFG. / DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER / DATE	RELEASED / DATE	PROJECT NO.
R.G. Sumter 4/11/74	[illegible] 4-11-74	E.J. Vitek 9/4/74	8726

PART NUMBER LM 973866-0002 REV *

T.I. 13849

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 04/09/74

LIST OF MATERIAL

PAGE 1 of /

PART NUMBER	REV
LM 973866-8002	*

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0001	00001.000	EA		973866-0002	FOOT SWITCH ASSY,STD	
0002	00001.000	EA		973870-9702	MANUAL,INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	

DRAFTSMAN / DATE	CKD DRAFTSMAN / DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER / DATE	TITLE
Ed Vitek 4/11/74	L. Draper	Design Engrs 11 APR 74	FOOT SWITCH ASSY,STD
APPD MFG / DATE	**APPD PROJECT ENGINEER / DATE**	**RELEASED BY / DATE**	**PROJECT NO.**
R G. Smith 4/11/74	Ralph Templeton 4-11-74	Ed Vitek 4/11/74	8726

PART NUMBER	REV
LM 973866-8002	*

T.I. 13849

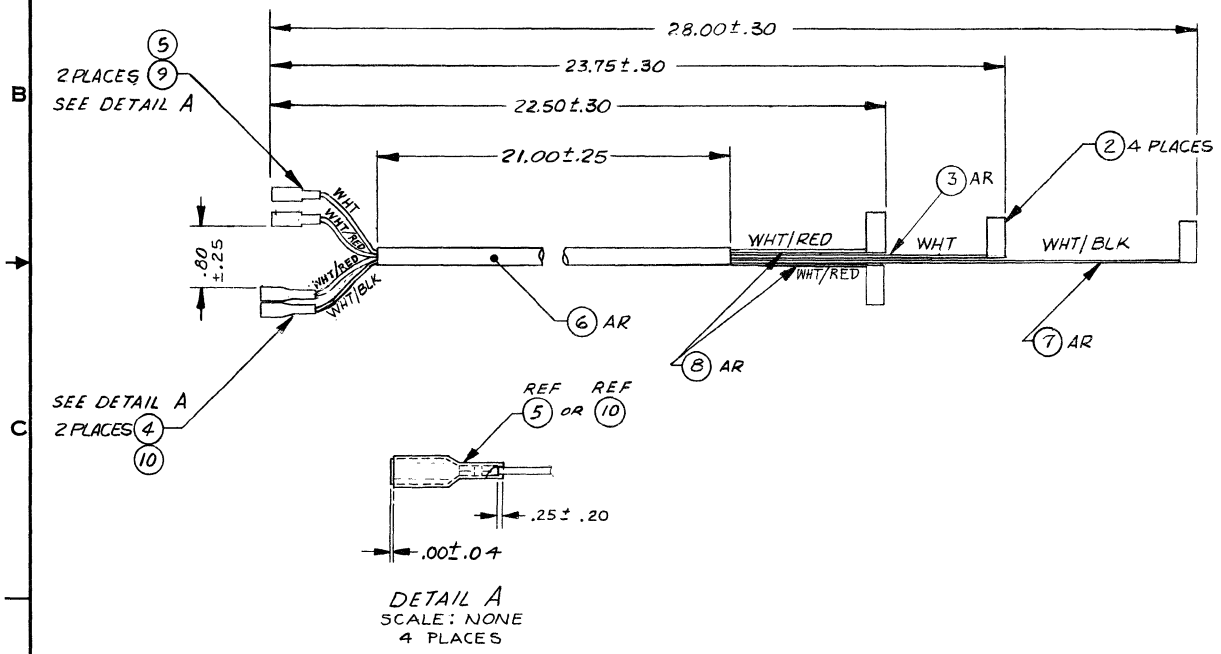
CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Power Switch	959246
Keyboard	959370
ASR Module Assembly	959371
EIA Interface	959372
Fan, Lower Unit	959379
AC Power Assembly	959381
Modem Interface	959383
TTY Interface	959384
Fan, Upper Unit	960071
Auto-Answer Control, EIA	971555
Option Display Panel	971556
Auto-Answer Control, Modem	971557A
113A, EIA Cable	971558
Acoustic Coupler Y Connector	973254A

959246-1

959246 C

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	376187 (C) N. Curcio 6/30/72 ADDED IT. 9; IT. 2 WAS QTY 1, 235626-0278; TITLE WAS: "POWER SWITCH ASSY; CHGD PICTORIALLY; DIM. 27.00±.30 WAS 26.00±.50; 22.75±.30 WAS 23.50±.50; 21.50±.30 WAS 22.00±.50; DELETED DETAIL A. DELETED IT. 1, WAS QTY 1, PN 231540-9001. CHGD WIRE, WERE TEFLON FORMAL RELEASE		
B	381149 (D) J. Perrey 3-26-73 1) ZONE B3, "② 4 PLACES" WAS "② 3 PLACES" 2) ADDED DETAIL "A" 3) ZONE B1 DIM .80±.25 WAS .80 4) ADDED IT. 5 ZONE B1 & IT. 10 ZONE C1 5) IT. 2 QTY WAS 3 6) IT. 4, P/N WAS 235837-0045 7) IT. 5, P/N WAS 236266-0001 8) IT. 9, P/N WAS 772810-0001 9) ADDED ITEM 10	3/27/73	W. Booth
C	392405 (D) G. Bu... 3-19-74 IN DRAWING, FOLLOWING DIM. WERE CHANGED 28.00 WAS 27.00, 23.75 WAS 22.75, 22.50 WAS 21.50 21.00 WAS 20.00	3/24/74	
D	393799 (C) 9-24-74 CHG: ITEM NO -0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0008, & 0010 QTY. WAS: AR	9/26/74	



DETAIL A
SCALE: NONE
4 PLACES

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD					LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 .002
.136 TO .250 ± .005 .003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	E	959404

DRAFTSMAN N. Curcio 12/1/71
CKD—DRAFTSMAN
DESIGN ENGINEER 7-12-72
APPD—ENGINEER 7/14/72
APPD—MFG. 7/14/72
RELEASE 7-14-72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE CABLE ASSY, POWER SWITCH
UNIT COMMON PRINTER ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE
C 959246
REV D

TI-9642-C

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

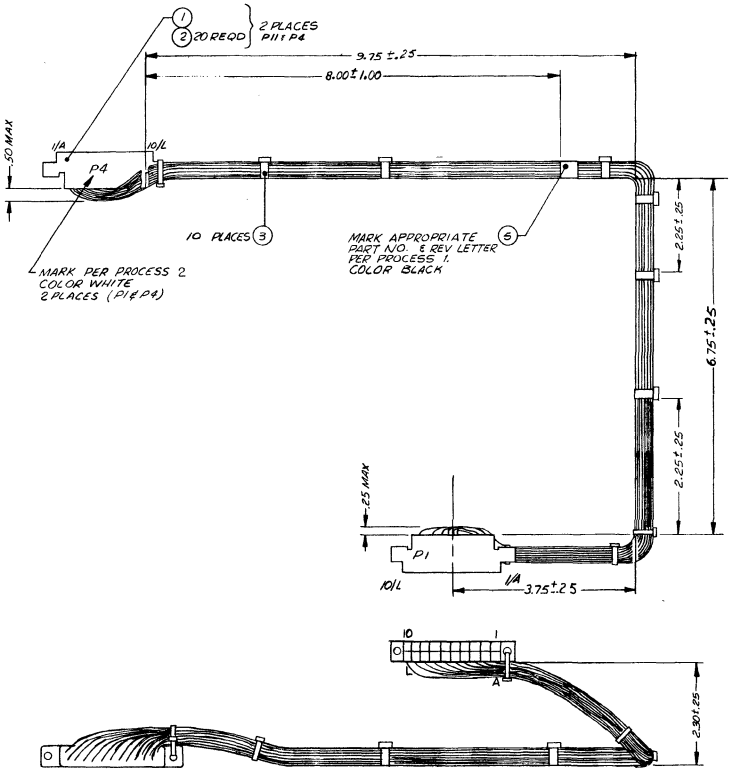
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959246-0001	D	CABLE ASSY,POWER SWITCH

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0002	00004.000	772163-0002	TERMINAL AWG 20-16 CRIMP FLAG TYPE SPT AMP-42800-2	EA
0003	00002.000	538347-4999	WIRE HOOKUP 8-20 AWG 19 STR WHITE JUD- HH0118	FT
0004	00002.000	235836-0100	TERMINAL CN MACHINE 42640-2 -42640-2	EA
0005	00000.200	417177-0005	INSULATION SLEEVING,ELECT-HEAT SHRINK RAC-	FT
0006	00001.800	236316-0000	TUBING #6 .166 ID BLK. PLASTIC HYFLEX IRV-#6	FT
0007	00002.500	538347-4099	WIRE HOOKUP 8-20 AWG 19 STR BK/WH JUD- HH0118	FT
0008	00004.000	538347-4299	WIRE HOOKUP 8-20 AWG 19 STR RD/WH JUD- HH0118	FT
0009	00002.000	80C411-0001	TERMINAL RCPT 22-20 AWG TIN PLD BRASS AMP-42236-1	EA
0010	00000.200	417177-0006	INSULATION SLEEVING,ELECT-HEAT SHRINK RAC-	FT

959370-1

OLE656 a

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START STATION	FINISH STATION	TOTAL LENGTH	LM ITEM NO.
1	#22 AWG IPVC-WHT	P1-1	P4-1	19.0 +2.0 -.00	4
2		2	2		
3		3	3		
4		4	4		
5		5	5		
6		6	6		
7		7	7		
8		8	8		
9		9	9		
10		10	10		
11		A	A		
12		B	B		
13		C	C		
14		D	D		
15		E	E		
16		F	F		
17		H	H		
18		J	J		
19		K	K		
20	#22 AWG IPVC-WHT	P1-L	P4-L	13.0 +2.0 -.00	4



REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
C	11/16/71 ... ECN 366506 REVISED L/M		
D	37/255(C) 6-5-72 ... CHG 1) ZONE B3 DIM. 6.00±.25 WAS 5.50±.25 2) ZONE C3, DIM. 3.50±.25 WAS 2.50±.25 3) DESCRIPTION OF WIRE IN PT TO PT WAS "22 AWG PVC WHT. ADDED 1) ZONE B3, DIM. 4.75±.20 & 2.25±.25 2) ZONE A2 & 3, DIM. 8.00±.10 3) +2.0 & -.00 TO TOTAL WIRE LENGTH IN PT TO PT 4) PIN NO. DESIGNATION 1-10 IN A-L ZONE C3 FORMAL RELEASE		
E	372892(C) 9/19/73 ... CHG: 1) C/N LM 1A WAS P4, P11. 2) F/D P4 WAS P11, P1 WAS P4. 3) ITEM 3 QTY WAS 8.		
F	374977(B) 11/29/73 ... CHANGED ROUTING OF CABLE DIMENSIONS IN ZONE A B3 & C3 CHANGED		
G	382192(D) 7-1-74 ... 8-31-73	7-3-74	
	1. LM ADDED IT. 6 DITTMER TEST PROCEDURE		
H	381378(C) 2-... 2073	8/29/75	
	0001 LM IT 3 P/N WAS 235463-0006		
J	381278(C) 3-... 9-73		
	1) ZONE B2 CALLOUT FOR PROCESS 2 WAS PROCESS 1 2) ADDED PROCESS 2.		
K	381268(D) 11-6-73 ... 12-73		
	1. CHG: DIM. ZONE 2-A WAS 3.50±.25. 2. CHG: DIM. ZONE 3-C WAS 3.50±.25.		

QTY REQD	-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	PNEU SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
	0001					00002.000	232118-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
	0001A							P1, P4 AMP-582963-2	
	0002					00040.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
	0003					00010.000	235463-0002	STRAP STANDARD BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SST-2	EA
	0004					00030.000	538347-3999	WIRE 22 WHITE IPVC 19STR 1COND UL&CSA -UL&CSA APPD	FT
	0005					00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
12 TO 136 = .003 .002
136 TO .250 = .004 .003
.250 AND ABOVE = .005

PROCESSES
1. HOT STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .12.
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100 HEIGHT .12

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960970
8726	D	960971
8726	D	960972
8726	D	960973

DRAFTSMAN 11/6/71
DESIGN ENGINEER 11-22-71
APPROVED 11-22-71
RELEASED 11-22-71

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE CABLE ASSY, KEYBOARD
UNIT TERMINAL ASSY
STATION 700 ASR

SIZE D | 959370 | REV K

LM

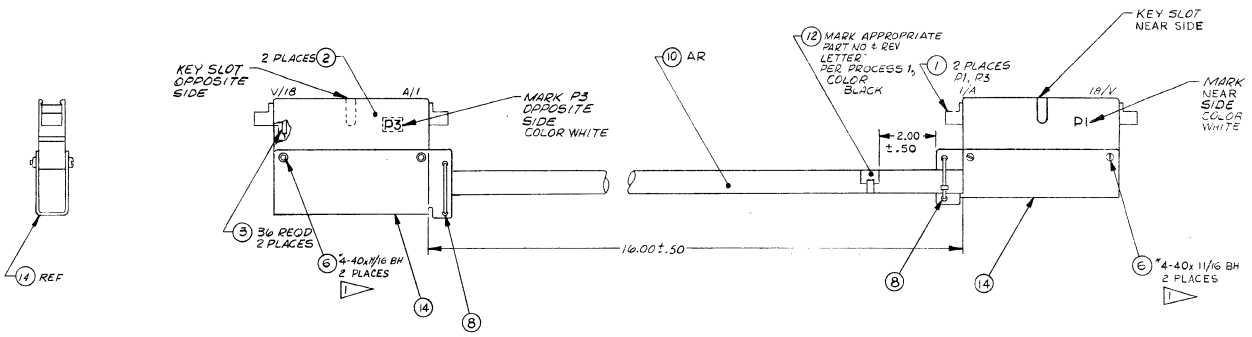
959371-1

959371 a

NOTES:

1. TIGHTEN THESE SCREWS TO 24-32 IN-OZ

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
D	371256(C) IT. 13 WAS 236525-0007, QTY 8.50. IT. 11 WAS 236525-0007, QTY 8.50. IT. 13 WAS 236517-0007, QTY 22.50 ADDED IT. 1 & 4 FORMAL RELEASE		
E	374979(C) 3-16-73		
	DELETED 1) IT. 4 WAS P/N 235026-0016, QTY 4 2) IT. 9 WAS P/N 232452-0000, QTY 4 3) IT. 7 WAS P/N 236377-0000, QTY 4		
	CHG 1) IT. 6 WAS P/N 235026-0010 2) IT. 8 WAS P/N 236374-0000, QTY 4 3) IT. 14 WAS P/N 960954, QTY 1 4) DIM. 16.00±.50 WAS 16.00±.25		
F	382193(D) 7-[illegible]		
	1. I.M. ADDED IT. 15, DIT-MCO TEST PROCEDURE		



WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START STATION	FINISH STATION	TOTAL LENGTH	LM ITEM NO.
1	#18 AWG IPVC-WHITE	P3-1	P1-1		13
2	#18 AWG IPVC-	-2	-2		13
3	#18 AWG IPVC-	-3	-3		13
4	#22 AWG IPVC-	-4	-4		11
5		-5	-5		11
6		-6	-6		11
7		-7	-7		11
8		-8	-8		11
9		-9	-9		11
10		-10	-10		11
11		-11	-11		11
12		-12	-12		11
13	#22 AWG IPVC-	-13	-13		11
14	#18 AWG IPVC-	-14	-14		13
15		-15	-15		13
16		-16	-16		13
17		-17	-17		13
18		-18	-18		13
19		-A	-A		13
20	#18 AWG IPVC-	-B	-B		13
21	#22 AWG IPVC-	-C	-C		11
22		-D	-D		11
23		-E	-E		11
24		-F	-F		11
25		-H	-H		11
26		-J	-J		11
27		-K	-K		11
28		-L	-L		11
29		-M	-M		11
30		-N	-N		11
31	#22 AWG IPVC-	-P	-P		11
32	#18 AWG IPVC-	-R	-R		13
33		-S	-S		13
34		-T	-T		13
35		-U	-U		13
36	#18 AWG IPVC-WHITE	P3-V	P1-V		13

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	ENVIR STAT	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .03 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.002 -.000
.136 TO .250 +.003 -.000
.250 AND ABOVE = .002

PROCESSES
1. HOT STAMP PER F160 HEIGHT .12

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
BT20	D	960970
BT20	D	960972

DRAFTSMAN [illegible]
ENGINEER [illegible]
QUALITY ENGINEER [illegible]
MFG ENGINEER [illegible]
APPLICATION [illegible]
RELEASE [illegible]

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: CABLE ASSY, CASSETTE
UNIT: TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: NONE
D 959371
REV E

LM

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959371-0001	F	CABLE ASSY,CASSETTE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00002.000	539815-0002	CONNECTOR 18 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-460133-9	EA
0001A			P1 P3 AMP-460133-9	
0002	00002.000	960914-0003	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 18 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00072.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0006	00004.000	235028-0020	SCREW 4-40X11/16 BH	EA
0008	00002.000	235463-0001	STRAP MINATURE BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 3/4 IN PND-SST-1	EA
0010	00001.500	236303-0625	TUBING ZIPPER BLK 5/8 IN DIA W/OVERLAP ZIP-ZTZ-0625-GP-20BUL	FT
0011	00031.500	538347-3999	WIRE 22 WHITE IPVC 19STR 1COND UL&CSA -UL&CSA APPD	FT
0012	00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0013	00022.500	538347-5999	WIRE 18 WHITE IPVC 19STR 1COND UL & CSA -UL & CSA APVD	FT
0014	00002.000	971413-0001	ADAPTER,RIGHT ANGLE-CASSETTE CABLE 1209-1413-006	EA

959372-1

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL LENGTH	START STATION	FINISH STATION	ITEM NO.
1	*22 AWG IPVC WHT		P1 - A	P13 - 1	14
2			- H	- 2	
3			- 10	- 3	
4			- F	- 4	
5			- 8	- 5	
6			- 9	- 6	
7			- 7	- 7	
8			- K	- 8	
9	*22 AWG IPVC WHT		P1 - 6	P13-20	14

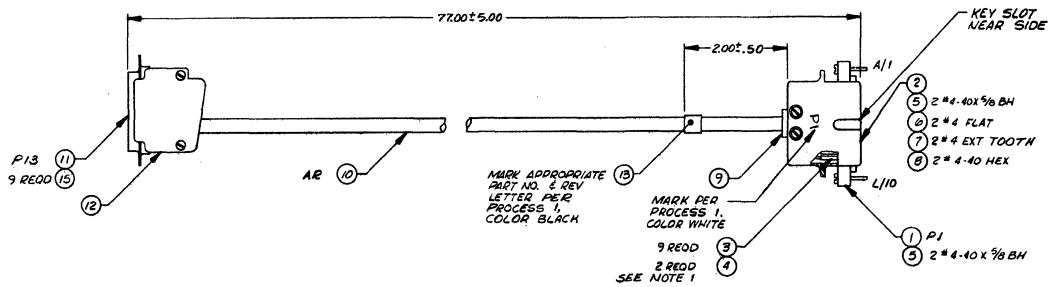
-0001

WIRE NO	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL LENGTH	START STATION	FINISH STATION	ITEM NO
1	*22 AWG IPVC WHT		P1- A	P13 - 1	14
2			H	2	
3			10	3	
4			C	4	
5			8	5	
6			9	6	
7			7	7	
8			K	8	
9	*22 AWG IPVC WHT		P1- 6	P13-20	14

-0002

NOTES:
1. INSTALL RETAINING SPRING, ITEM 4, IN POSITIONS 1 & 9 (FRONT ENTRY OF CONNECTOR, ITEM 1

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
C	11/8/71 T. Jones ECN 36685 REVISED L/M		
D	7-6-72 R. Bill ECN 37619D ADDED: 1) REF. DEG. TO ITEMS 1 & 11 ON LM. CHG: 1) ON LM & DWG ITEM 10 WAS 6.5	7-7-72	C.W.L.
	FORMAL RELEASE		
E	373508 (D) J. Purvis 5-25-73	5-29-73	
	1) ADDED DASH NUMBER 5 -0002.		
F	382194 (C) J. Purvis 8-21-73	8-31-73	
	1) ADDED ITEM 16 TO -0001 & -0002 L/M'S.		



DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
CABLE ASSY, EIA INTERFACE - 1200 BAUD	959372-0002
CABLE ASSY EIA INTERFACE - 300 BAUD	959372-0001

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	SHEET SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .134 = +.003 -.000; .136 TO .390 = +.005 -.000; .520 AND ABOVE = .005

PROCESSES
1. HOT STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .12.

PROCESS NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY USED ON	
8726	D	960970	
8726	D	960971	
8726	D	960972	
8726	D	960973	

DRAWN 11/8/71 M. Martinez
CHECKED 7-7-72 C.W.L. Gallion
ENGINEER 7-7-72 R. Bill
PROJECT ENGINEER 7-7-72 R. Bill
APPROVED 7-7-72 R. Bill
MFG. ENGR. 7/7/72 J. Hall
QUALITY 7/7/72 J. Hall
RELEASED 7/7/72 J. Hall

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: CABLE ASSY, EIA INTERFACE
UNIT: TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM: 700 ASR

SIZE D | 959372 | REV F

LM

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

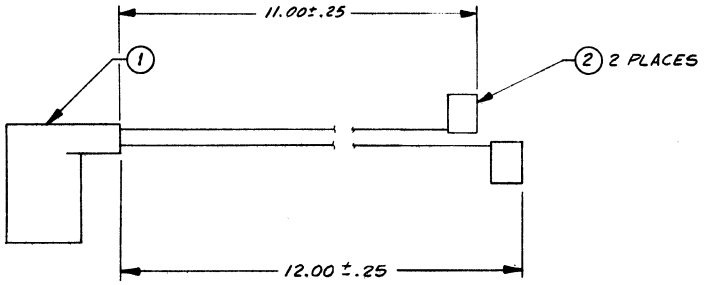
PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959372-0001 F CABLE ASSY,EIA INTERFACE-300 BAUD

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	232118-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
0001A			P1 AMP-582963-2	
0002	00001.000	960914-0001	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 10 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00009.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0004	00002.000	235411-0050	SPRING RETAINING 42973-3 AMP-42973-3	EA
0005	00004.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0006	00002.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0007	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0008	00002.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0009	00001.000	230209-9000	BUSHING SNAP .3750D .25ID HEY-SB-375-4	EA
0010	00006.500	236318-0000	TUBING #2 .263 ID BLK.PLAS IRV-#2	FT
0011	00001.000	539409-0005	CONNECTOR PHD-20 25 PIN AMP-205208-1	EA
0011A			P13 AMP-205208-1	
0012	00001.000	539903-0001	HOOD ASSY W/HARDWARE AMP-205718	EA
0013	00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0014	00058.000	538347-3999	WIRE 22 WHITE PVC 19STR 1COND UL&CSA -UL&CSA APPD	FT
0015	00009.000	539430-0003	CONTRACT PIN .62 AMP-205202-2	EA

959379-1

959379 C

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
B	370961 R. Ortiz 5/26/72 DELETED -0002. TITLE OF -0001 WAS "CABLE ASSY, WHISPER FAN". ON LM, ITEM 2 WAS 235827-0046. FORMAL RELEASE	6/7/72	J.N.
C	380994 (D) W. Lonergan	3-23-73	J. Pruitt
	WIRE LENGTH CHANGED FROM 12.00 TO 11.00		



PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959379-0001	B	CABLE ASSY, WHISPER FAN

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	419741-0001	PLUG & CORD ASSY RTN-16415	EA
0002	00002.000	772163-0002	TERMINAL AWG 20-16 CRIMP FLAG TYPE SPT AMP-42800-2	EA

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .002 .136 TO .250 ± .003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	E	959404

DRAFTSMAN 10/29/71
CKD—DRAFTSMAN
DESIGN ENGINEER
APPD—ENGINEER
APPD—MFG 7/5/72
RELEASED 3/27/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: CABLE ASSY, WHISPER FAN
UNIT: TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: NONE | C | 959379 | REV. C

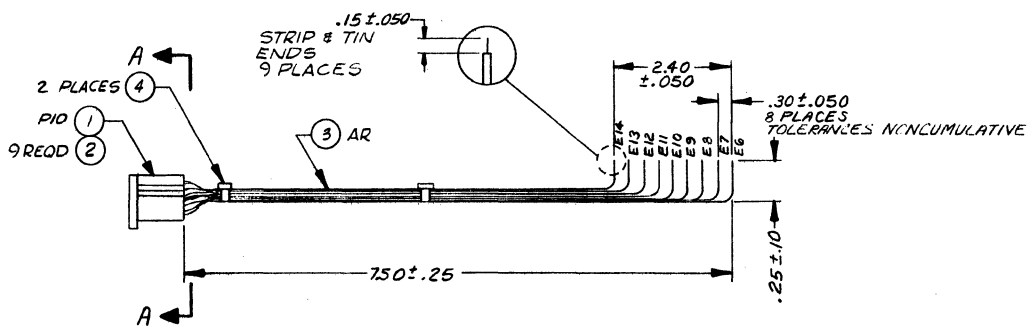
LM

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START STA	FINISH STA	REMARKS	LM ITEM NO.
1	#20 WHT IPVC	P10-1	E7		3
2		P10-2	E8		3
3		P10-3	E12		3
4		P10-4	E9		3
5		P10-5	E10		3
6		P10-6	E13		3
7		P10-7	E6		3
8		P10-8	E11		3
9	#20 WHT IPVC	P10-9	E14		3

NOTES:
1. E6 THRU E14 WIRES MAY LAY STRAIGHT RATHER THAN BE BENT 90° AS SHOWN. WIRE LENGTHS MUST BE THE SAME AS DIMENSIONED (E6 = 7.75 ± .35) AND WIRE ENDS MUST BE SPACED .30 ± .05 APART, TOLERANCES NONCUMULATIVE.

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	374093 (D) 1) Dale 4/26/72 1) NEXT ASSY WAS 959395 2) ITEM 3 WAS 236522-1000 3) ADDED WIRE LIST 4) .30 8 PLACES WAS .19 TYP 5) 2.40 DIM WAS 1.50 6) 7.50 ± .25 DIM WAS 8.00 ± .25 7) UNIT WAS A.C. POWER ASSY 8) ADDED VIEW A-A 8) REVISED CONNECTOR PICTORAL 9) REMOVED "U" STATUS OF DWG		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	388782 (D) 2-15-74 T. Dale		

ADD:
1.) IT. 4 TO LM
2.) NOTE 1 ZONE A 3
CHG:
1.) IT. 4 ZONE B1 WAS: "3 PLACES"
2.) STRIP LENGTH ZONE B2 WAS: .190 ± .050
3.) LM IT. 3 QTY. WAS: AR
4.) DIM. ZONE B3 WAS: .30 ± .050 8 PLACES
DELETE:
1. TIE STRAP ZONE B2



VIEW A-A

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959381-0001 B CABLE ASSY, A.C POWER ASSY

ITM.	QTY	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....
001	001	231253-0086	CONNECTOR 9P WHT CAP 480086-1 AMP-480086-1
001A			P10, AMP-480086-1
002	009	232142-0003	INSERT CONNECTOR 42859-1 AMP-42859-1
003	005	538347-4999	WIRE 20 WHITE IPVC 19STR 1COND UL&CSA -UL&CSA APPD
004	002	235463-C001	STRAP MINATURE BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 3/4 IN PND-SST-1

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD					LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX = .02 .XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960889

DRAFTSMAN 10/29/71
CKD-DRAFTSMAN
DESIGN ENGINEER
APPD-ENGINEER 6/9/72
APPD-MFG 6/9/72
RELEASE 7-10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE CABLE ASSY, A.C. POWER
UNIT RECTIFIER ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE C 959381 REV. B

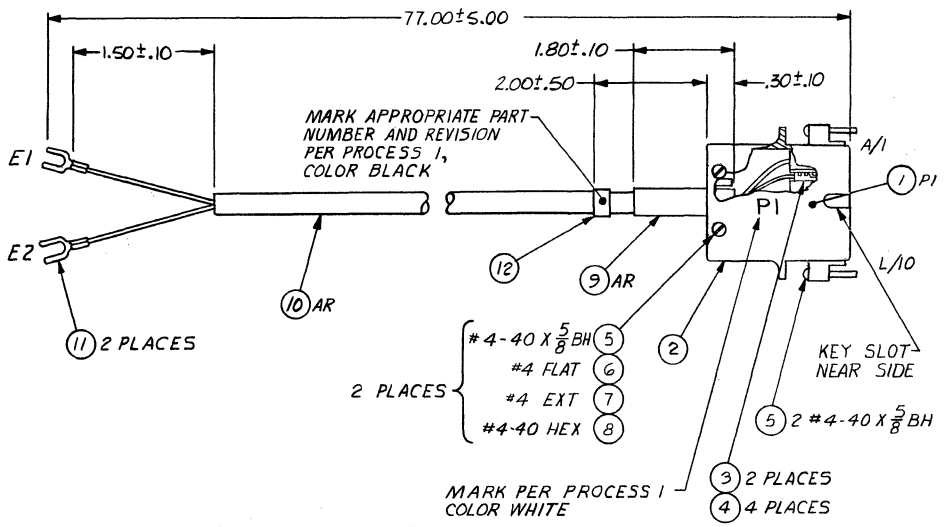
959381-1

LM

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL LENGTH	START STA	FINISH STA	ITEM NO	DASH NO.
1	20AWG-CABLE-BLK		P1-3	E1	11	-0001
2	20AWG-CABLE-RED		P1-C	E2	11	
1	20AWG-CABLE-BLK		P1-L	E1	11	-0002
2	20AWG-CABLE-RED		P1-K	E2	11	

NOTES:
1. INSTALL SPRING (ITEM 4) IN POSITIONS 6,10,F & L -0001 ONLY.
INSTALL SPRING (ITEM 4) IN POSITIONS 1,8,10, & A -0002 ONLY

ZONE	LTR	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	382195(C) 8-31-73 1. LM ADDED IT. 13, DIT-MCO TEST PROCEDURE	9-8-73	
	B	386486 (D) C. Lunne 2-1-74 ADDED: -0002 L/M, P/N SCHEDULE -0002 WIRE LIST. NOTE 1 WAS INSTALL SPRING (IT. 4) IN POSITIONS 6,10,F,&L TITLE: WAS CABLE ASSY MODEM & RO-TTY INTERFACE; ADDED TO N/A'S	2-4-74	
	C	396642 (C) Andy Wilson 6-17-74 CHANGED 1 -0002 ITEM13 WAS P/N 970659-9901	6/18/74	



959383-0002	CABLE ASSY RO-TTY INTERFACE
959383-0001	CABLE ASSY MODEM INTERFACE
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION

PROCESSES:
1. HOT STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .12

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				PARTS LIST		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 ± .004 ± .001	.126 THRU .250 ± .005 ± .001	.250 THRU .500 ± .006 ± .001
.501 THRU .750 ± .008 ± .001	.750 THRU 1.000 ± .010 ± .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 ± .012 ± .001

396615	8128
396614	8128
396613	8127
396613	8126
396612	8126
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

DWN R Curtis 8-7-72 DATE
CHK
ENGR
QA
APVD 5/14/72
CONTR NO
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE 5/16/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

CABLE ASSY, MODEM INTERFACE-ELECTRONIC PRINTER

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO	REV.
C	96214	959383	C

SCALE NONE WT C SHEET

959383-1

959383 C

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959383-0001	C	CABLE ASSY,MODEM INTERFACE

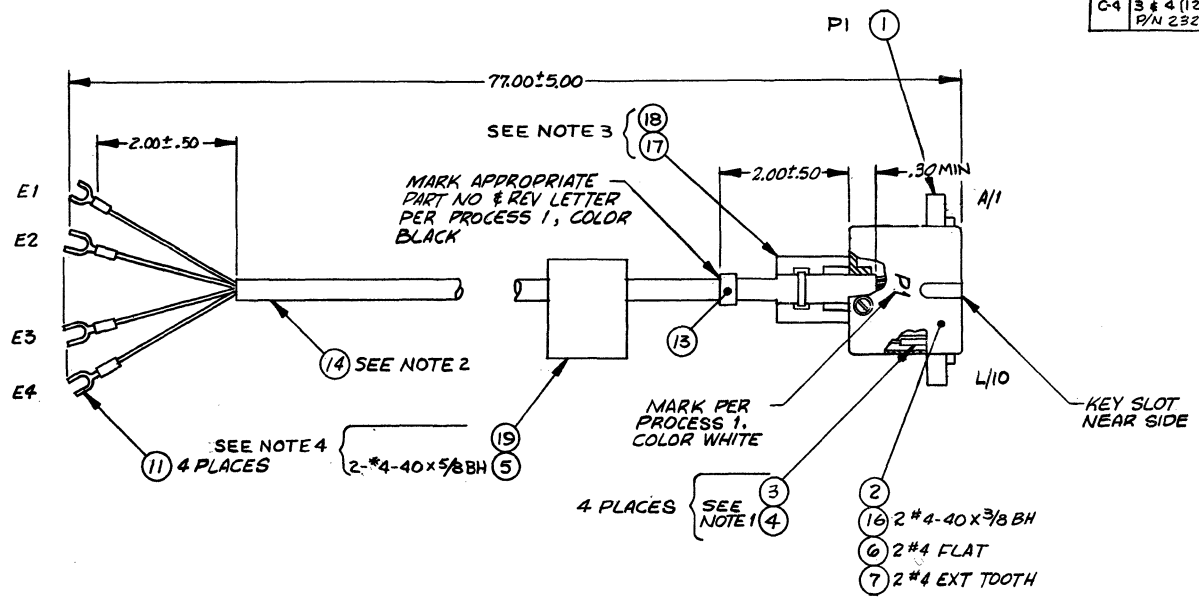
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	232118-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
0001A			P1 AMP-582963-2	
0002	00001.000	960914-0001	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 10 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00002.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0004	00004.000	235411-0050	SPRING RETAINING 42973-3 AMP-42973-3	EA
0005	00004.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0006	00002.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0007	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0008	00002.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0009	00000.200	236314-0090	TUBING CLR. PLAS.3/16ID 3/8 OD 3/32W-THK TYG-	FT
0010	00006.400	230248-0000	CABLE 20G 2COND VINYL INSL BEL-8205	FT
0011	00002.000	232361-0002	LUG #6 SPADE 41588 -41588	EA
0012	00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0013	REF	970654-9901	DIT-MCO TEST PROGRAM	EA

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START STATION	FINISH STATION	ITEM NO.
1	22 AWG-CABLE-BLK	P1-5	E1	14
2	" " -RED	P1-E	E2	14
3	" " -GRN	P1-D	E3	14
4	22 AWG-CABLE-WHT	P1-4	E4	14

NOTES:
1. INSTALL SPRING, IT 4, IN POSITIONS 1, B, U, 9
2. CUT BROWN WIRE OFF FLUSH WITH ENDS OF CABLE SHEATH
3. MAKE TIE ON FAR SIDE
4. PLACE 2 CONNECTOR MOUNTING SCREWS (ITEM 5) IN HEAT SEALABLE BAG (ITEM 19) AND SECURE TO CABLE NEAR P1

REVISIONS

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	382196(C) Frank Fortino 8-31-73 1. LTR ADDED IT. 15, DIT-MCO TEST PROCEDURE	1-8-73	
	B	392447(D) M. White 11-8-74 ON LM: (1) IT 3 QTY WAS 4 (2) DELETED IT 8 & 9 (3) ADDED IT 16, 17, 18, 19 ON F/D: (4) ZONE C-4, DIM	11/13/74	
C-2		2.00±.50 WAS 1.50±.10 (5) DIM .30 MIN WAS .30±.10		
C-2		6) DELETED 1.80±.10 DIM (7) ZONE C-2, DELETED IT 5		
B-2		FROM P1 (8) IT 16 BALLOON WAS IT 5 (9) DELETED IT 8		
C-3		BALLOON (10) ADDED IT 17 & 18, 19 & 5 (11) ADDED NOTES		
C-4		3 & 4 (12) IT 14 BALLOON WAS "AR" (12) IT 8 WAS QTY 2.8 FT P/N 232452-0000 (13) IT 9 WAS QTY .2 FT P/N 236314-0090		



PROCESSES:
1. HOT STAMP F-100 HEIGHT .12

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				PARTS LIST		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 ± .004 - .001	.126 THRU .250 ± .005 - .001	.250 THRU .500 ± .006 - .001
.501 THRU .750 ± .008 - .001	.750 THRU 1.000 ± .010 - .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 ± .012 - .001

960973	8726
960972	8726
960971	8726
960970	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

		DATE
DWN	N Purcell	8/7/72
CHK	C R Williams	8/8/72
ENGR	Steve Ullrich	8/14/72
QA		
APVD	Rebecca	8/14/72
CONTR NO		8/15/72
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	Ed White	8/16/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

CABLE ASSY, TTY INTERFACE

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	959384

SCALE NONE | REV B | SHEET

959384-1

959384 B

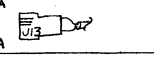
LM

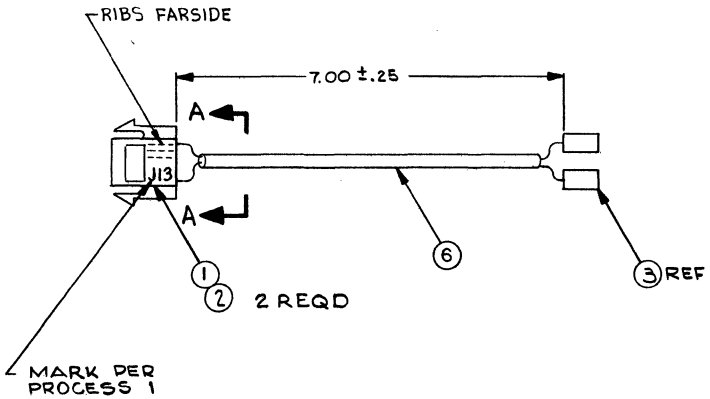
NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

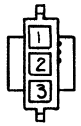
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959384-0001	B	CABLE ASSY,TTY INTERFACE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	232118-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
0001A			P1 AMP-582963-2	
0002	00001.000	960914-0001	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 10 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00004.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0004	00004.000	235411-0050	SPRING RETAINING 42973-3 AMP-42973-3	EA
0005	00002.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0006	00002.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0007	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0011	00004.000	232361-0002	LUG #6 SPADE 41588 -41588	EA
0013	00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0014	00006.400	230250-0014	CABLE 22AWG 5COND VINYL INSL GRY BEL-8445	FT
0015	REF	970655-9901	DIT-MCO TEST PROGRAM	EA
0016	00002.000	235025-0001	SCREW 4-40X3/8 BH SST	EA
0017	00001.000	981301-0001	CABLE BRACKET 1209-1301-004	EA
0018	00001.000	235463-0002	STRAP STANDARD BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SST-2	EA

WIRE NO	DESCRIPTION	START	FINISH	ITEM NO	REMARKS
1	#18 AWG, WHT	J13-1		4	INSTALL IT. 3
2	#18 AWG, WHT/BLK	J13-3		5	INSTALL IT. 3

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
C3	A	381162 (D) J. Pinney 3-30-73 1) ADDED ITEM 6 TO LM & F/D	4/4/73	
	B	382573 (D) R. Cantu 5-1-73 CHG'D CONNECTOR J13 PICTORIAL; WAS: 	9/8/73	





VIEW A-A
SCALE NONE

PROCESSES:
1. HOT STAMP PER F-100 HEIGHT .11, COLOR BLACK

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125	± .004 −.001	.126 THRU .250	± .005 −.001	.250 THRU .500	± .006 −.001
.501 THRU .750	± .008 −.001	.750 THRU 1.000	± .010 −.001	1.001 THRU 2.000	± .012 −.001

959395	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

	DATE
DWN	6-27-72
CHK	7/11/72
ENGR	7-12-72
QA	7/14/72
APVD	7/12/72
CONTR NO	7/14/72
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	7/14/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

CABLE ASSEMBLY, ASR FAN

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	960071

SCALE NONE REV B SHEET 1 OF 1

960071-1

960071 C

LM

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960071-0001 B CABLE ASSY,ASR FAN

ITEM..	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	231254-0007	CONNECTOR 3P WHT PLUG 480149-1 AMP-480149-1	EA
0001A			J13 AMP-480149-1	
0002	00002.000	232142-0003	INSERT CONNECTOR 42859-1 AMP-42859-1	EA
0003	00002.000	772163-0002	TERMINAL AWG 20-16 CRIMP FLAG TYPE SPT AMP-42800-2	EA
0004	AR	538347-5999	WIRE 18 WHITE IPVC 19STR 1COND UL & CSA -UL & CSA APVD	FT
0005	AR	538347-5099	WIRE 18 WHT/BLK IPVC 19STR 1COND UL&CSA -UL&CSA APVD	FT
0006	AR	236315-0000	TUBING #8 .133 ID BLK. PLASTIC HYFLEX IRV-#8	FT

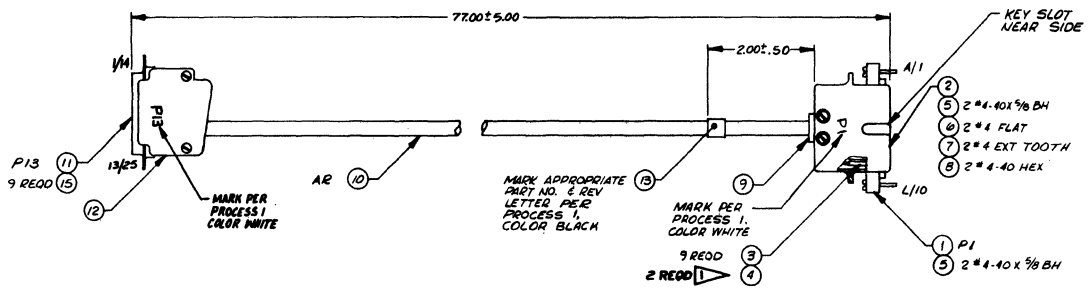
971555-1

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL LENGTH	START STATION	FINISH STATION	ITEM NO.
1	#22 AWG IPVC WHT		P1 - A	P13 - 1	14
2			- N	- 2	
3			- 10	- 3	
4			- D	-22	
5			- B	- 5	
6			- 9	- 6	
7			- 7	- 7	
8			- K	- 8	
9	#22 AWG IPVC WHT		P1 - E	P13-20	14

NOTES:

1. INSTALL RETAINING SPRING, ITEM 4, IN POSITIONS 1 & 3 (FRONT ENTRY OF CONNECTOR, ITEM 1

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD



-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	QUAN REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
.093 TO .156 = .125 .156 TO .720 = .250

PROCESSES
1. HOT STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .12.

PROJ NO.	SIZE	PROJ ASSY DWG NO.
8126	D	960984

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: CABLE ASSY, 240 BAUD AUTO AA/EIA/ETA

SIZE D | 971555 | REV

LM

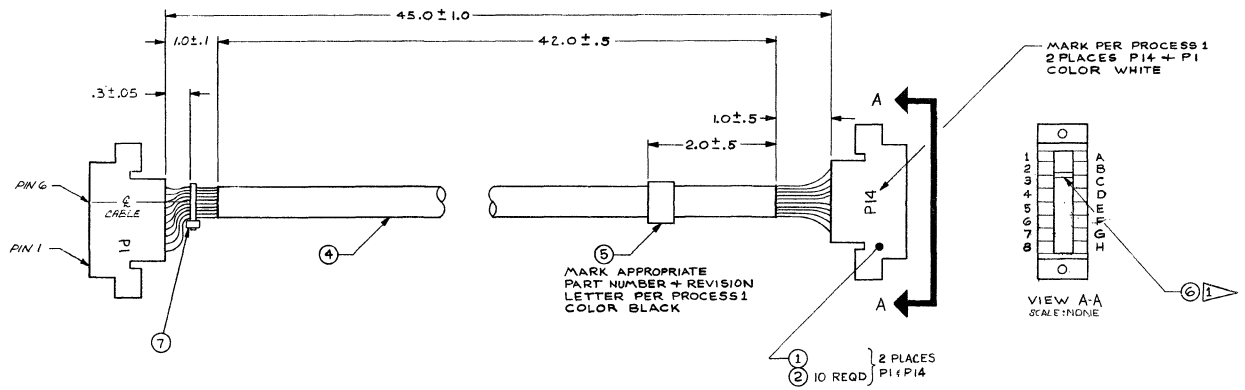
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971555-0001	*	CABLE ASSY,300 BAUD AUTO ANSWER-EIA

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	232118-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
0002	00001.000	960914-0001	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 10 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00009.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0004	00002.000	235411-0050	SPRING RETAINING 42973-3 AMP-42973-3	EA
0005	00004.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0006	00002.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0007	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0008	00002.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0009	00001.000	230209-9000	BUSHING SNAP .375OD .25ID HEY-SB-375-4	EA
0010	00006.500	236318-0000	TUBING #2 .263 ID BLK.PLAS IRV-#2	FT
0011	00001.000	539409-0005	CONNECTOR PHD-20 25 PIN AMP-205208-1	EA
0012	00001.000	539903-0001	HOOD ASSY W/HARDWARE AMP-205718	EA
0013	00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0014	00058.000	538347-3999	WIRE 22 WHITE IPVC 19STR 1COND UL&CSA -UL&CSA APPD	FT
0015	00009.000	539430-0003	PIN .062 AMP-205202-2	EA

971556-1

NOTES:
1. INSTALL ITEM 6 BETWEEN CONTACT POSITIONS 2 + 3

REVISIONS			
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	386172 (B) ... CNG UNIT. 6 QTY WAS 2 DELETED 1) IN ZONE C 7 B-B 2) IN ZONE B 3 VIEW E-B. ROTATED 90° C.C.W.	10-25-73	
	B	388772 (D) 1-24-74 LM IT. 4 P/N WAS 236317-0000, QTY 3.3 FT	4/6/74	
	C	389293 (D) 4-5-74 ADDED DIMS. 3±.05 & 1.0±.1 ZONE 7C CNG: 1.) DIM. 45.0±1.0 ZONE 6C WAS: 44.0±1.0 2.) DIM. 42.0±.5 ZONE 5C WAS: 40.0±.5 3.) CONNECTOR P1 WAS ROTATED 90° C'W 4.) IT. 4 QTY WAS: 3.0 FT DELETED DIM. .300 MAX - CABLE BEND TO EDGE OF P1	4-5-74	



WIRE NO	DESCRIPTION	LM ITEM NO	START STATION	FINISH STATION
1	*22 AWG 1 PVC - WHT	3	P1 - 1	P14 - 1
2			2	2
3			3	3
4			4	4
5			5	5
6			7	7
7			C	C
8			D	D
9			F	F
10	*22 AWG 1 PVC - WHT	3	P1 - H	P14 - H

PROCESSES:
1. HOT STAMP PER F100, HEIGHT .12

-2 QTY REQD	-1 ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY, MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE
.013 +.004 -.001 THRU .126 / .128 +.005 -.001 THRU .250 / .251 +.006 -.001 THRU .500
.501 +.008 -.001 THRU .750 / .751 +.010 -.001 THRU 1.000 / 1.001 +.012 -.001 THRU 2.000

960184 | 8726
NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

DWN: DATE 12-21-72
CHK: E. Uhle 3/14/73
ENGR: R. E. Uhle 3-9-73
QA: 3/19/73
APVD:
CONTR NO:
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE: E. Uhle 4/4/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

CABLE ASSEMBLY, OPTION PANEL DISPLAY

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	971556

SCALE NONE REV. C SHEET

LM TI-7914 E PP

971556 D

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 04/04/74 **LIST OF MATERIAL** PAGE 1 of

LM PART NUMBER 971556-0001 REV. C

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER	
0001	00002.000	EA		231254-0008	CONNECTOR,HOUSING CONTACT 8 DUAL POS.	AMP-582140-2	
0002	00020.000	EA		231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3	AMP-42717-3	
0003	00038.100	FT		538347-3999	WIRE 22 WHITE IPVC 19STR 1COND UL&CSA	-UL&CSA APPD	
0004	00003.500	FT		236318-0000	TUBING #2 .263 ID BLK.PLAS	IRV-#2	
0005	00001.000	EA		235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN	PND-SSM-2	
0006	00001.000	EA		232183-1003	KEY,POLARIZING-PC BD. AMP-582501-1	530-940-0001	18342
0007	00001.000	EA		235463-0002	STRAP STANDARD BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN	PND-SST-2	

DRAFTSMAN	DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN	DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER	DATE	TITLE
[signature]	9/2/74	Pauline Alvarado	9/2/74			CABLE ASSY,OPTION PANEL DISPLAY
APPD.MFG.	DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER	DATE	RELEASED	DATE	PROJECT NO. 8726

FILMED

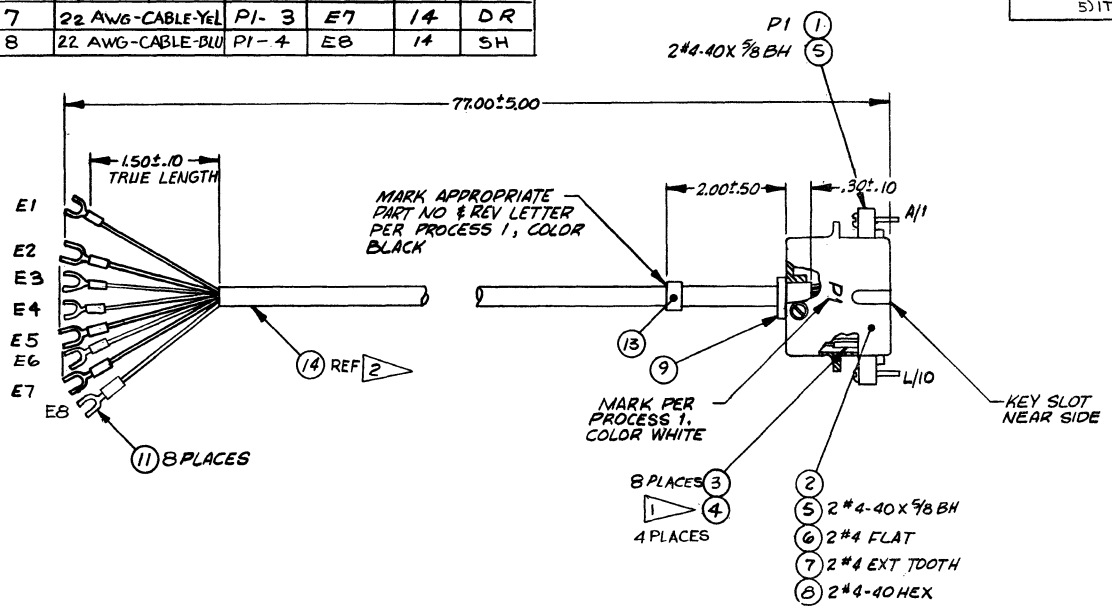
LM PART NUMBER 971556-0001 REV. C

T.I. 13849

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	START STATION	FINISH STATION	ITEM NO.	SIGNAL NAME
1	22 AWG-CABLE-BLK	P1-7	E1	14	SG
2	-RED	P1-E	E2	14	OH
3	-GRN	P1-D	E3	14	RI
4	22 AWG-CABLE-WHT	P1-5	E4	14	CCT
5	22 AWG-CABLE-BRN	P1-6	E5	14	DA
6	-ORG	P1-C	E6	14	DT
7	22 AWG-CABLE-YEL	P1-3	E7	14	DR
8	22 AWG-CABLE-BLU	P1-4	E8	14	SH

NOTES:
1. INSTALL SPRING, ITEM 4, IN POSITIONS 1, A, J, & 9
2. CUT VIOLET AND GRAY WIRE OFF FLUSH WITH ENDS OF CABLE SHEATH

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	379722 (D) B.J. Myers 6-25-73 1) NOTE 2 WAS CUT BLUE, VIOLET AND GRAY WIRE OF FLUSH WITH ENDS OF CABLE SHEATH 2) ADDED WIRE 8 3) APPLICATION LIST, ADDED 973801 NEXT ASSY 8726 USED ON 4) ITEM 0003 QTY WAS 7 5) ITEM 0011 QTY WAS 7	6/25/73	Vitek



-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

PROCESSES:
1. HOT STAMP F-100 HEIGHT .12

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 +.004 -.001	.126 THRU .250 +.005 -.001	.250 THRU .500 +.008 -.001
.501 THRU .750 +.008 -.001	.750 THRU 1.000 +.010 -.001	1.001 THRU 2.000 +.012 -.001

973801	8726
960984	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

DWN	Lindell Keyser 3 FEB 73
CHK	Ed Vitek I 3/12/73
ENGR	R. E. Uesin 3-9-73
QA	[illegible] 3/22/73
APVD	E. Kitchens 3-22-73
CONTR NO	
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	Ed Vitek 4-2-73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

CABLE ASSY, AUTO ANSWER-300 BAUD, MODEM

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	971557

SCALE NONE REV A SHEET

LM

971557-1

C 971557

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

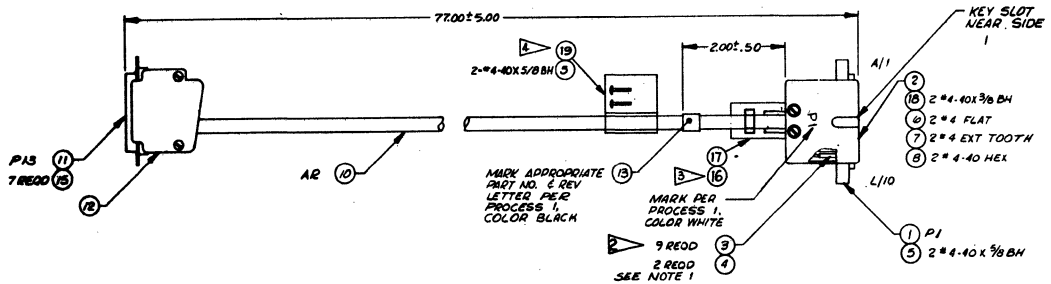
PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971557-0001 A CABLE ASSY,AUTO ANSWER-300 BAUD,MODEM

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	232118-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
0002	00001.000	900914-0001	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 10 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00008.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0004	00004.000	235411-0050	SPRING RETAINING 42973-3 AMP-42973-3	EA
0005	00004.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0006	00002.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0007	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0008	00002.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0009	00001.000	230209-0000	BUSHING SNAP .375OD .25ID HEY-SB-375-4	EA
0011	00008.000	232355-0300	TERMINAL,LUG,#6 ,22-16AWG, AMP-322777 414-382-0005 00779	EA
0013	00001.000	236463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0014	00006.400	230250-0070	CABLE 22G 10COND MULT UNSHIELDED BEL-8456	FT

WIRE NO.	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL LENGTH	START STATION	FINISH STATION	ITEM NO.
1	22 AWG 1PVC WHT	77.0	P1-A	P13-1	14
2			-H	-2	
3			-10	-3	
4			-F	-4	
5			-8	-5	
6	22 AWG 1PVC WHT		P1-9	P13-6	14
7	22 AWG 1PVC WHT	77.0	P1-7	P13-7	14
8	22 AWG 1PVC WHT	77.0	P1-F	P13-20	14
9	22 AWG 1PVC WHT	3.0	P1-6	P1-K	14

NOTES:
1. INSTALL RETAINING SPRING, ITEM 4 IN POSITIONS 1 & 3 FRONT ENTRY OF CONNECTOR, ITEM 1
2. PIN 6 + PIN K ARE TIED TOGETHER AT START STATION (P1 END) ONLY.
3. MAKE TIE ON FAR SIDE.
4. PLACE 2 CONNECTOR MOUNTING SCREWS (ITEM 5) IN HEAT SEALABLE BAG (ITEM 19) AND SECURE AROUND CABLE NEAR P1.

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	391146 (8) Andy Wilson 7-16-74	7-17-74	
		ADDED: 1) WIRE #8 TO WIRE LIST CHANGED: 1) ITEM 3 QTY WAS 9 2) ITEM 14 QTY WAS 52 3) ITEM 15 QTY WAS 7		
	B	392435 (D) R Wilson 12-4-74	SDEC 74	
		(1) LM IT. 5 QTY WAS 4 (2) IT. 8 P/N WAS 232452-0000. (3) IT. 9 P/N WAS 230209-9000. (4) ADDED IT. 16, 17, 18 (5) ADDED NOTES 3 & 4. ON F/D. (6) ZONE C-5 ADDED BALLOON ITEMS 5 & 19. 16 & 17, (7) ZONE C-5 DELETED BALLOON IT. 3 (8) ZONE C-4 BALLOON IT. 15 WAS (5) 2 #4-40 X 5/8 BH (9) ZONE C-4 DELETED BALLOON IT. 8 (10) ZONE C-4 P1 WAS:		



PARTS LIST

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				960977	8726	
				960976	8726	
				960978	8726	
				960974	8726	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .128 +.001 -.001	.129 THRU .250 +.002 -.001	.251 THRU .500 +.003 -.001
.501 THRU .750 +.004 -.001	.751 THRU 1.000 +.010 -.001	1.001 THRU 2.000 +.011 -.001

NEXT ASSY | USED ON

APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL: 1. HOT STAMP F-100 HEIGHT .12

DWN	DATE
CHK	6/22/73
ENGR	6/22/73
QA	
APVD	10/18/73
CONFIG MGT	11/19/73
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	11/19/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, Dallas, Texas

CABLE ASSY, BELL 113A INTERFACE

SIZE D | CODE IDENT NO 96214 | DRAWING NO 971558

SCALE 1/1 | REV B | SHEET 1 OF 1

971558-1

971558 D

LM

FILMED

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971558-0001	A	CABLE ASSY,BELL 113A INTERFACE

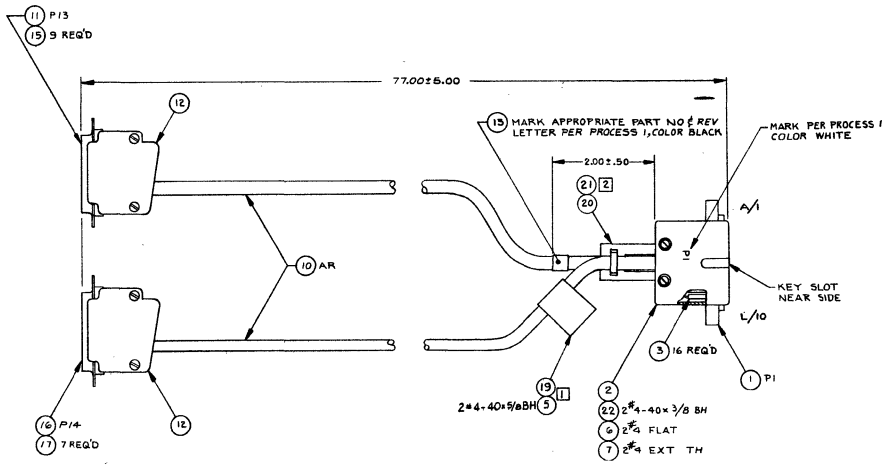
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	232118-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
0001A			P1 AMP-582963-2	
0002	00001.000	960914-0001	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 10 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00010.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0004	00002.000	235411-0050	SPRING RETAINING 42973-3 AMP-42973-3	EA
0005	00004.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0006	00002.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0007	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0008	00002.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0009	00001.000	230209-0000	BUSHING SNAP .375OD .25ID HEY-SB-375-4	EA
0010	00006.500	236318-0000	TUBING #2 .263 ID BLK.PLAS IRV-#2	FT
0011	00001.000	539409-0005	CONNECTOR PHD-20 25 PIN AMP-205208-1	EA
0011A			P13 AMP-205208-1	
0012	00001.000	539903-0001	HOOD ASSY W/HARDWARE AMP-205718	EA
0013	00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0014	00059.000	538347-3999	WIRE HOOKUP B-22 AWG 19 STR WHITE JUD- HH0115	FT
0015	00008.000	539430-0003	CONTACT PIN .062 DIA AMP--205202-2	EA

WIRE NO	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL LENGTH	START STATION	FINISH STATION	ITEM NO
1	22 AWG IPVC WHT	77.00	P1-6	P13-20	14
2			-H	- 2	
3			-10	- 3	
4			-F	- 4	
5			-B	- 5	
6			-9	- 6	
7			-7	- 7	
8			-K	- 8	
9			-A	P13 - 1	
10			- A	P14 - 1	
11			-4	- 3	
12			-B	- 5	
13			-C	- 6	
14			- 3	- 7	
15			- 5	- 8	
16	22 AWG IPVC WHT	77.00	P1-1	P14-2	14

NOTES

1. INSTALL TWO CONNECTOR MOUNTING SCREWS (ITEM5) INTO HEAT SEALABLE BAG (ITEM 19) AND SECURE AROUND CABLE IN APPROXIMATE AREA SHOWN.
2. MAKE TIE ON FARSIDE

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	391139 4-18-74 9 Hildreth	4/18/74	
B-4 B-3		1) ADDED IT 19 TO LM AND TO F/D. ADDED CALLOUT 5 TO CALLOUT 19. 2) DELETED CALLOUT 5 FROM CALLOUT 1. 3) ADDED NOTE 1. 4) DELETED TABS ON CONNECTOR P1 WAS, BOTH SIDES		
		FORMAL RELEASE		
	B	398862(D) * Tatarchuk 10-28-74	10/29/74	
		ADDED: 1) ITEMS 20, 21 & 22; 2) NOTE 2		
		CHG: 1) QTY OF ITEM 5 WAS 4		
		DELETED: 1) ITEM 8 WAS QTY 2, P/N 232452-0000		
		2) ITEM 9 WAS QTY 1, P/N 230209-9000		



PROCESSES:
1) HOT STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .12

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				PARTS LIST		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY, MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .136 +.004 -.001	.137 THRU .250 +.005 -.001	.251 THRU .500 +.006 -.001
.501 THRU .750 +.008 -.001	.751 THRU 1.000 +.010 -.001	1.001 THRU 2.000 +.012 -.001

	969619	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON	
APPLICATION		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

	DATE
DWN J Perry	12-16-73
CHK	
ENGR	11/7/74
QA	
APVD	
CONTR NO	
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

CABLE ASSY, EIA/ACOUSTIC COUPLER

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	973254
SCALE 1/1	REV B	SHEET

LM

TI-7914E P6

973254-1

973254 D

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
973254-0001	B	CABLE ASSY,EIA/ACCUSTIC COUPLER

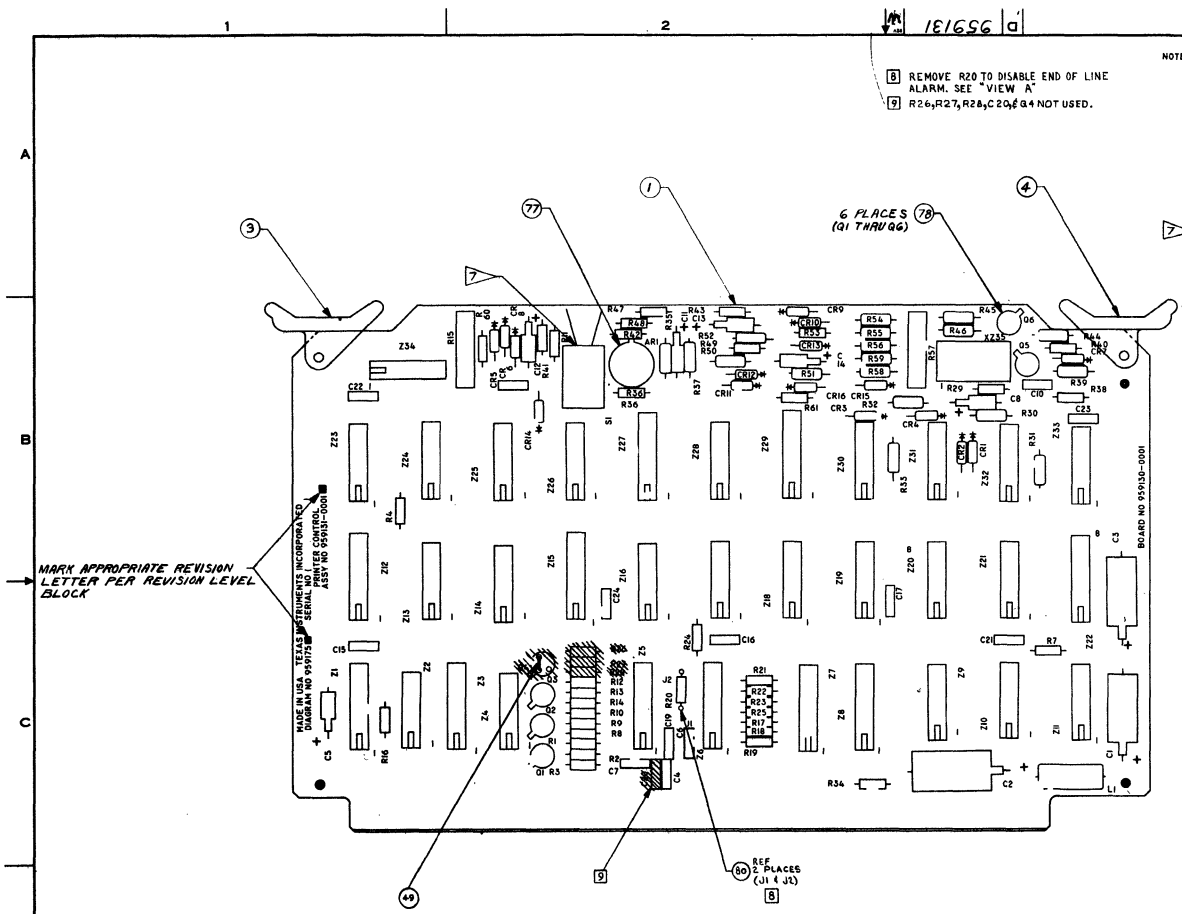
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	232113-0075	HOUSING CONN.PC 10 DUAL POS PHENOLIC AMP-582963-2	EA
0001A			P1 AMP-582963-2	
0002	00001.000	960914-0001	HOOD,I/O CONNECTOR 10 PIN - - -000	EA
0003	00016.000	231553-0010	CONTACT LEAF 42717-3 AMP-42717-3	EA
0005	00002.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0006	00002.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0007	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0010	00013.000	236318-0000	TUBING #2 .263 ID BLK.PLAS IRV-#2	FT
0011	00001.000	539409-0005	CONNECTOR RCPT 25 PIN AMP-205208-1	EA
0011A			P13 AMP-205208-1	
0012	00002.000	539903-0001	HOOD ASSY W/HARDWARE AMP-205718	EA
0013	00001.000	235463-0006	STRAP STD MKR BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SSM-2	EA
0014	00116.000	538347-3999	WIRE HOOKUP B-22 AWG 19 STR WHITE JUD- HH0115	FT
0015	00009.000	539430-0003	CONTACT PIN .062 DIA AMP--205202-2	EA
0016	00001.000	539409-0006	CONNECTOR RCPT 25PINS RACK & PANEL AMP-205207-1	EA
0016A			P14 AMP-205207-1	
0017	00007.000	539430-0004	CONTACT,SOCKET 24-20AWG .062ID AMP-205201-3	EA
0018	REF	970658-9901	TEST PROC,DITMCO-EIA COUP INTRF CABLE	EA
0020	00001.000	981301-0001	CABLE BRACKET 1209-1301-004	EA
0021	00001.000	235463-0002	STRAP STANDARD BUNDLE DIA 0 TO 1-3/4 IN PND-SST-2	EA
0022	00002.000	235025-0001	SCREW 4-40X3/8 BH SST	EA

PC CARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS

Title	TI Drawing Number
Printer Control	959131
Transmit/Receive, Baudot	959133
Transmit/Receive, ASCII	959135
Printer Code, ASCII	959137-0001
Printer Code, Baudot, U.S.	959137-0002
Printhead Interface	959141
Regulator/Amplifier (10A)	959143
Control Regulator (10A)	959145
Terminal Control, ASR	959147
Display (dual cassette)	959155
Power Module Motherboard	959157
ASR Module Assembly Motherboard	959159
TTY Interface, Polar	959171-0001
TTY Interface, Neutral	959171-0002
TTY Interface, Computer	959171-0003
Terminal Control, KSR	959173
Cassette Transport	960080
Answer-Back Memory	960881
Remote Device Control	960169
Auto-Answer Control	960885
Modem, ATL	960887-0001
Modem, ATL-2	960887-0002
Modem, ATH	960887-0003
*Auto Device Control	960891
Remote Cassette Control	960901
Record Buffer Control, 300 baud	960903-0001
Record Buffer Control, Baudot	960903-0002
Playback Control	960905
Motion Control	960907
Record Control	960909
Tape Read/Write Control	962281
Dual Format, Record Buffer	962285
Receiver, 1200 Baud	962291
Transmitter, 1200 Baud	962293
Dual Format Read/Write Control	969451
Dual Format Playback Control	969453
Dual Format ASCII Transmit/Receive	969455
Regulator/Amplifier (14A)	971443
Control Regulator (14A)	971450
Auto Device Control	971481
Remote Device Control	971483
Auto Search Control	971485, 493
Remote Device Control	973901
1200 Dual Format Transmit/Receive	973905
Receiver, 1200 Baud	973907

*Obsolete

959131-1



NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 3 AND 4) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

[8] REMOVE R20 TO DISABLE END OF LINE ALARM. SEE "VIEW A"

[9] R26, R27, R28, C20, & Q4 NOT USED.

[7] SWITCH (ITEM 83) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO SWITCH, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN BELOW:

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
H	376177 (D) D. Bak 9-11-72 REVISED & REDRAWN W/CHGS	9-11-72	
J	370503(C) D. Bak 9-11-72 ON LM, 1) ITEM 60 QTY WAS 6 2) ITEM 60A WAS C9, C7, C4, C18, C19, C20		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
K	373779(B) D Bak 11-9-72 ADDED J1 & J2 PICTORIALLY		
L	381099 (A) 2-13-73 CHANGED R10 WAS R8. R8 WAS R10 ON LM, 1) ITEM 50A ADD R16 2) ITEM 64A ADD C14 3) ITEM 34A ADD R10 4) ITEM 36A ADD R47 5) ITEM 47A ADD R59 6) ITEM 87 ADD QTY 1EA 236089 7) ITEM 87A ADD Q2 8) ITEM 34 QTY WAS 18 9) ITEM 35 QTY WAS 4 10) ITEM 36 QTY WAS 4 11) ITEM 39 WAS 234537-0000, Res 200000 Ω .25W 5% 12) ITEM 39A R9 WAS R47 13) ITEM 41 WAS 234200-0000, Res 121000 Ω .25W 1% 14) ITEM 41A R60 WAS R16 15) ITEM 46 QTY WAS 2 16) ITEM 47 QTY WAS 1 16) ITEM 50 QTY WAS 1 17) ITEM 53 QTY WAS 3 18) ITEM 56 QTY WAS 4 19) ITEM 58 WAS 230716-0003 CAP 22MF 20V 10% 20) ITEM 58A R30 WAS C14 21) ITEM 64 QTY WAS 2 22) ITEM 70 QTY WAS 6 23) ITEM 35A DELETE R9 24) ITEM 46A DELETE R59 25) ITEM 53A DELETE R30, R60 26) ITEM 56A DELETE R10 27) ITEM 70A DELETE Q2		
M	380661 (E) 2-4-74 ADDED PRINTED WIRING BOARD TO REVISION BLOCK UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK CHANGED PICTORIAL TO AGREE WITH REWORK CHANGES	2/12/74	
N	392408 (D) G. Bak 3-18-74 IT. 82 P/N ON LM WAS 235360-0100	3/19/74	
P	392475 (D) G. Bak 3-29-74 1) ON ZONE A3 ADDED NOTE 8 2) VIEW A ADDED IN ZONE B3	4/1/74	
R	392439 (C) G. Bak 4-25-74 CHG. QTY IT.45 ON LM FROM: 000 TO 2.0	4/25/74	
S	389265 (D) Andy Allbon 6-18-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	6/11/74	
T	389207(D) Andy Allbon 6-25-74 CHANGED: 1) ITEM 35 WAS QTY 3 2) ITEM 36 WAS QTY 5 3) ITEM 56 WAS QTY 3 4) ITEM 70 WAS QTY 5 5) IT. 60 P/N WAS 230546-0006 QTY WAS 5. 6) IT. 61 P/N WAS 230587-0055. DELETED REF. DES: 1) R27 FROM IT. 35A 2) R26 FROM IT 36A 3) R28 FROM IT. 56A 4) C20 FROM IT 60A 5) Q4 FROM IT 70A. ADDED: 1) ITEM 49 2) NOTE 9 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	6/27/74	
U	391553 (E) 7-24-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK ZONE D-2	7/24/74	
V	396498 (D) 8-16-74 CHG: LM IT. 66 W/RS: 230906-0000, 150MF, CASE SIZE D UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	8/22/74	
W	399176 (D) 8-28-74 1) ON LM IT. 60 PN WAS 972929-0415, IT. 61 PN WAS 972929-0427. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK	8/29/74	

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	SPEC SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO 136 ± .003 .136 TO 250 ± .005
.250 AND ABOVE ± .006

PROCESSES
1 SOLDER PER F-124 AND/OR F-127
2 RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	E	960370
8726	E	960371
8726	E	960372
8726	E	960373

DRAWN 9-11-72 G. Bak
TECH APPROVAL 9/11/72
DESIGN ENGINEER 9/11/72
PROJ ENGINEER 9/11/72
MFG ENGINEER 9/11/72
QUALITY ENGINEER 9/11/72
MFG APPROVAL 9/11/72
RELEASED 9/11/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE PRINTER CONTROL
UNIT TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 959131 REV W

PRINTED WIRING BOARD
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959175-9901)
ASSEMBLY

REVISION LEVEL

FILMED

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959131-0001 W BOARD ASSY,PRINTER CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959130-0001	PRINTED WIRING BD,PRINTER CONTROL 1209-9130-000	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0004	00001.000	231802-0002	EJECTOR RED 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0006	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0006A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0008	00003.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0008A			Z10 Z18 Z25 - 3-000	
0009	00006.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0009A			Z13 Z16 Z17 Z24 Z30 Z33 TI--SN7402N	
0010	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0010A			Z31	
0011	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0011A			Z26 Z28	
0013	00001.000	222222-7409	NETWORK-SN7409N	EA
0013A			Z9	
0014	00002.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0014A			Z14 Z32 - 3-000	
0015	00001.000	222222-7413	NETWORK SN7413N	EA
0015A			Z4	
0016	00002.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0016A			Z19 Z23 TI--SN7427N	
0017	00001.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0017A			Z12	
0018	00001.000	240000-7454	NETWORK-SN74H54N	EA
0018A			Z11	
0019	00002.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0019A			Z20 Z21 - 3-000	
0020	00002.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0020A			Z3 Z27	
0021	00001.000	222222-7121	NETWORK SN74121N	EA
0021A			Z2	
0022	00001.000	222222-7161	NETWORK SN74161N -SN74161N	EA
0022A			Z1 -SN74161N	
0023	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0023A			Z34 TI--SN74164N	
0024	00005.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0024A			Z5 Z8 Z15 Z22 Z29	
0025	00001.000	222222-7191	NETWORK SN74191N	EA
0025A			Z7	
0026	00001.000	226748-0011	NETWORK ROM SN37228 -SN37228	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959131-0001	W	BOARD ASSY,PRINTER CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0026A			Z6	
			-SN37228	
0028	00001.000	222225-0311	NETWORK LM311H	EA
0028A			AR1	
0029	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0029A			R20	
			AB -CB1005	
0030	00001.000	233698-0000	RES 680.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6815	
0030A			R34	
			AB -CB6815	
0031	00001.000	233438-0000	RES 100.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1015	
0031A			R40	
			AB -CB1015	
0032	00004.000	233667-0000	RES 510.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB5115	
0032A			R29 R38 R49 R61	
			AB -CB5115	
0033	00002.000	233756-0000	RES 1000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1025	
0033A			R36 R41	
			AB -CB1025	
0034	00013.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0034A			R4 R7 R10 R11 R17 R18 R19	
			AB -CB2025	
0034B			R21 THRU R25,R43	
			AB -CB2025	
0035	00002.000	233960-0000	RES 3300.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3325	
0035A			R2 R13	
			AB -CB3325	
0036	00004.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB1035	
0036A			R1 R8 R12 R47	
			AB -CB1035	
0037	00001.000	234313-0000	RES 30000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3035	
0037A			R48	
			AB -CB3035	
0038	00001.000	234477-0000	RES 100000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1045	
0038A			R53	
			AB -CB1045	
0039	00001.000	233377-0000	RES 51.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB5105	
0039A			R9	
			AB -CB5105	
0040	00001.000	234740-0000	RES 10.000 M-OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1065	
0040A			R42	
			AB -CB1065	
0041	00001.000	234143-0003	RES 10000. OHM .125W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0041A			R60	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0042	00002.000	234104-7502	RES 7500. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D7501F	EA
			- 3-000	
0042A			R44 R55	
			- 3-000	
0043	00001.000	233481-9000	RES 147.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1470F	EA
			539-370-0305 01295	
0043A			R35	
			539-370-0305 01295	
0044	00001.000	233808-0002	RES 1330.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1331F	EA
			539-370-0397 01295	
0044A			R33	
			539-370-0397 01295	
0045	00002.000	233894-8501	RES,2150.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2151F	EA
			539-370-0417 01295	
0045A			R37 R54	
			539-370-0417 01295	
0046	00001.000	233966-0500	RES 3480. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D3481F	EA
			539-370-0437 01295	
0046A			R56	
			539-370-0437 01295	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

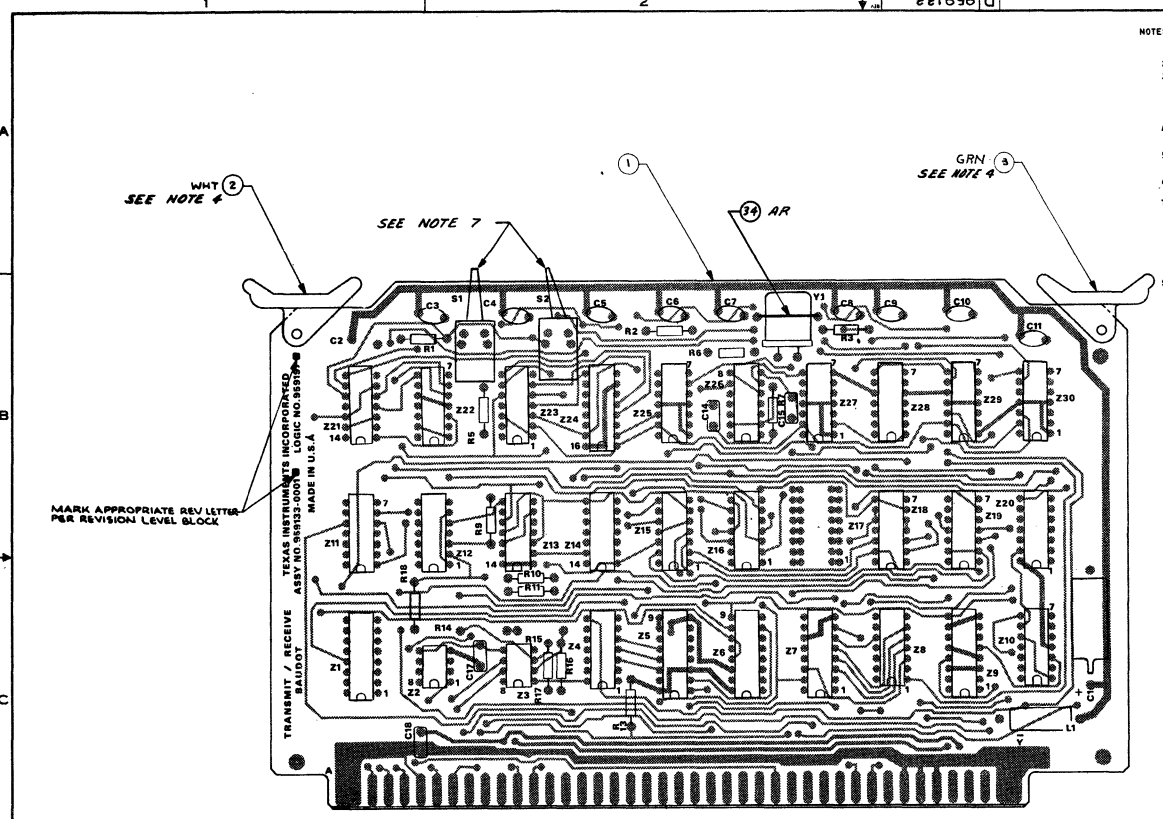
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959131-0001	W	BOARD ASSY,PRINTER CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0047	00002.000	234004-0045	RES 4220. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D4221F	EA
			539-370-0445 01295	
0047A			R51 R59	
			539-370-0445 01295	
0048	00002.000	234052-0050	RES 5110. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D5111F	EA
			539-370-0453 01295	
0048A			R39 R45	
			539-370-0453 01295	
0049	00000.020	236605-9500	WIRE 26 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	FT
0050	00002.000	234289-0400	RES 23700. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2372F	EA
			539-370-0517 01295	
0050A			R16 R50	
			539-370-0517 01295	
0051	00001.000	234302-9000	RES 26100. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2612F	EA
			539-370-0521 01295	
0051A			R32	
			539-370-0521 01295	
0052	00001.000	234309-9100	RES 28700. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2872F	EA
			539-370-0525 01295	
0052A			R46	
			539-370-0525 01295	
0053	00001.000	234267-0006	RES 19600. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1962F	EA
			539-370-0509 01295	
0053A			R58	
			539-370-0509 01295	
0054	00001.000	234349-0003	RES 40200. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D4022F	EA
			539-370-0539 01295	
0054A			R52	
			539-370-0539 01295	
0055	00001.000	234255-0010	RES 16200. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1622F	EA
			539-370-0501 01295	
0055A			R31	
			539-370-0501 01295	
0056	00002.000	234089-0000	RES 6800.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			A8 -CB6825	
0056A			R3 R14	
			A8 -CB6825	
0057	00001.000	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0057A			C6	
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0058	00001.000	234212-9999	RES 14000. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1402F	EA
			539-370-0495 01295	
0058A			R30	
			539-370-0495 01295	
0059	00002.000	232644-0020	VAR. RES 50K OHM HELITRIM	EA
			BEC-79PR-50K	
0059A			R15 R57	
			BEC-79PR-50K	
0060	00004.000	230546-0006	CAP .01000 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK06BX103K	
0060A			C5 C7 C4 C19	
			MIL-CK06BX103K	
0061	00008.000	230587-0055	CAP .047 MF 100V 10.%	EA
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0061A			C10 C15 C16 C17 C21 THRU C24	
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0062	00001.000	230721-0000	CAP 2.700 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BD275K	
0062A			C13	
			MIL-CS13BD275K	
0063	00002.000	230649-0000	CAP .3300 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE-A	EA
			MIL-CS13BF334K	
0063A			C5 C8	
			MIL-CS13BF334K	
0064	00003.000	230688-0001	CAP 1.000 MF 50V 10%	EA
			SPR-150D105X9050A	
0064A			C11 C12 C14	
			SPR-150D105X9050A	
0065	00002.000	230811-0000	CAP 22.000 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			- 3-000	
0065A			C1 C3	
			- 3-000	
0066	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0066A			C2	
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0069	00016.000	231702-0002	DIODE 1N9148	EA
			- 3-000	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

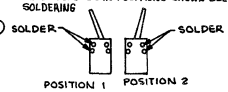
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959131-0001	W	BOARD ASSY,PRINTER CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0069A			CR1 CR2 CR3 CR4 CR5 CR6 CR7	
			- 3-000	
0069B			CR8 THRU CR16	
			- 3-000	
0070	00004.000	236067-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A	EA
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0070A			Q1 Q3 Q5 Q6	
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0077	00001.000	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA	EA
			THR-7717-107-N-WHT	
0078	00006.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TC-18 CASE	EA
			* -	
0080	00002.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.04CGLD	EA
			AMP-1-380737-0	
0080A			J1 J2	
			AMP-1-380737-0	
0082	00001.000	539544-0001	SOCKET,IC 14 PIN	EA
			TI -C931402	
0082A			XZ35	
			TI -C931402	
0083	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION	EA
			- C-CT8201	
0083A			S1	
			- C-CT8201	
0085	REF	959175-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-PRINTER CONTROL	EA
0087	00001.000	236083-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A	EA
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0087A			Q2	
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	



NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER *PROCESS 1*
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS *.340*
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
7) S1 & S2 TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO SWITCH, LEVER OF S1 SHOULD BE IN CENTER (OFF) POSITION WHILE SOLDERING AND LEVER OF S2 SHOULD BE IN POSITIONS SHOWN BELOW WHILE SOLDERING



REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	371317 R. Bedrunka 4-17-72	5 MAY 72	J. Tolmachoff
	SEE ECN 371317		
B	374514(E) R. Bedrunka 4-17-72	5 MAY 72	J. Tolmachoff
	SEE ECN 374514		
C	347523(E) R. Bedrunka 4-17-72	5 MAY 72	J. Tolmachoff
	SEE ECN 347523		
D	376215(E) M. Childress 5-8-72	5/8/72	D. Booth
	SEE ECN 376215		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
E	370500 (C) J. Walker 8-18-72	9/23	D. Booth
	CHANGED CIRCUIT PER ARTWORK CHANGE LM NOT AFFECTED		
F	370662 (C) J. Pinercy 9-29-72	10/31/72	D. Jones
	CHG: LM IT. 3 WAS P/N 2318OZ-0006 & CALLOUT ZONE A3 WAS "(3) BLU"		
G	370668 (C) 18 OCT 72 Hillman	11/21/72	J. Tolmachoff
	CHG: 1) LM: IT. 22 QTY WAS 9.		
H	376755 (E) J. Clark 10-25-72	12/27/72	Hillman
	UPDATED ECO TO AGREE WITH ARTWORK. D LM NOT AFFECTED		
J	381159 (B) J. K. Uthe 3-23-73	3/27/73	W. Gee
	BROKE CONNECTION BETWEEN Z12-11 & Z2-1 CHANGED: (1) ON LM, IT. 25 WAS QTY OF 8 ADDED: (1) TWO JUMPERS TO R18 (2) R18 (3) IT. 37 ON LM (4) NOTES 8,9 & 10		
K	381161 (B) J. Peters 5-1-73	5/4/73	W. Gee
	CHANGED CIRCUIT PER ARTWORK CHANGE - LM CHG: IT. 4, 4A, 5, 5A REMOVED IT. 37 REMOVED NOTES 8, 9, 10		
L	378934(B) R. Cantu 5-11-73	5-16-73	J. Uthe
	UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	CAGE SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS		

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960970
8726	D	960971
8726	D	960972
8726	D	960973

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.012 TO .136 ± .003 .136 TO .250 ± .005
.250 AND ABOVE ± .010

DRAWN	4-17-72 R. Bedrunka
CKD (DRAFTING)	5 MAY 72 J. Tolmachoff
DESIGN ENGINEER	J. Tolmachoff
ENG. (PROJECT)	5/8/72
ENG. (D.D.)	5/8/72
MFG.	5/8/72
QUALITY	5/8/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE
UNIT: TRANSMIT/RECEIVE
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: 2/1 | D | 959133 | REV. L

PRINTED WIRING BOARD 959132-0001
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959197-9901)
ASSEMBLY

REVISION LEVEL

LM

FILMED

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959133-0001 K BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959132-0001	PW BOARD,BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE 1209-9132-000	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0005	EJECTOR GRN 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0004	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0004A			Z15,Z21 - 3-000	
0005	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0005A			Z11,Z12 TI--SN7402N	
0006	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0006A			Z18,	
0007	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0007A			Z16,Z19,Z23	
0008	00002.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0008A			Z4,Z26 - 3-000	
0009	00001.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N	EA
0009A			Z20 -SN7451N	
0010	00003.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0010A			Z10,Z13,Z22 - 3-000	
0011	00001.000	222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	EA
0011A			Z28	
0012	00002.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0012A			Z6,Z9	
0013	00001.000	222222-7163	NETWORK SN74163N	EA
0013A			Z24	
0014	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
0014A			Z3,Z14	
0015	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0015A			Z7,	
0016	00004.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0016A			Z25,Z27,Z29,Z30	
0017	00002.000	537948-0001	NETWORK SN75150P TI -SN75150P	EA
0017A			Z2,Z3 TI -SN75150P	
0018	00001.000	537947-0001	NETWORK SN75154N TI -SN75154N	EA
0018A			Z1 TI -SN75154N	
0019	00001.000	222222-7161	NETWORK SN74161N -SN74161N	EA
0019A			Z5 -SN74161N	
0021	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D MIL-CS13BD157K	EA
0021A			C1 MIL-CS13BD157K	
0022	00010.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0022A			C2 THRU C11 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0023	00004.000	230571-1000	CAP .022 MF 100V 10. % MIL-CK06BX223K	EA

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959133-0001 K BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0023A			C14 C15 C17 C18 MIL-CK06BX223K	
0025	00009.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0025A			R1 R2 R3 R5 R10 R11 AB -CB2025	
0025B			R13 R9 R18 AB -CB2025	
0026	00002.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB4715	EA
0026A			R6,R7 AB -CB4715	
0027	00002.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0027A			R16 R17 AB -CB1005	
0030	00001.000	530031-0005	CRYSTAL UNIT QUARTZ 9.8304 MHZ .005% MIL-CR60A/U 9.8304MHZ	EA
0030A			Y1 MIL-CR60A/U 9.8304MHZ	
0031	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHM 10.% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0031A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0032	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION - C-CT8201	EA
0032A			S2 - C-CT8201	
0033	00001.000	235665-1075	SWITCH SUBMINI TOGGLE-CENTER OFF - C-CT8206	EA
0033A			S1 - C-CT8206	
0034	AR	236607-0000	WIRE 22 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	FT
0035	REF	959197-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-BAUDOT TRANS/RECEIVE	EA

959135-1

959135 a

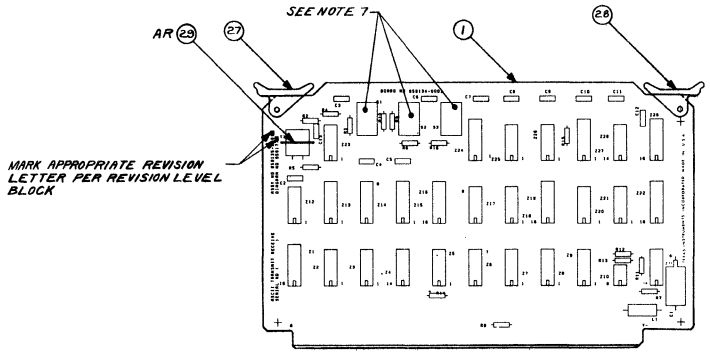
NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 27 AND 28) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.
7) SWITCHES (ITEMS 22 AND 23) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN BELOW

8) R12 IS NOT INSTALLED DURING ASSY

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
J	372904 (C) D Duke 8-31-72 REDRAWN & REVISED WITH CHANGES		
K	370665 (B) J Cheney 9-29-72 1) QTY WAS 10; IT HAS WAS 12 THRU 21 ADDED: NOTE 8		
L	370671 (E) J Cheney 10-31-72 1) UPDATED REV LEVEL	11/1/72	
M	374946 (A) J Cheney 1-3-73 1) UPDATED REV LEVEL 2) DELETED R1 FROM ITEM 25A; ITEM 25 QTY WAS 12	1/8/73	
N	396629 (D) R Read 8-15-74 1) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. 2) ON LM, CHANGED ITEM 3, WAS P/N 230906-0000, QTY 1.	8/20/74	

03



REVISION LEVEL		
PWB (959134-0001)	A B C D E F G H J K	N
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959177-9901)	A B C D E F G H J K L M	N
ASSEMBLY	A B C D E F G H J K L M	N

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CHG LTR SINCE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
		1				WAVE SOLDER, F-124	
		2				RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT 09, COLOR BLACK.	

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX .02 XXX .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 .003 .136 TO .250 .005
.250 AND ABOVE .005

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124
2 RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT 09, COLOR BLACK.

PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	E	960970
8726	E	960971
8726	E	960972
8726	E	960973

DRAFTSMAN D.D.L. 8-24-72
DESIGN ENGINEER
PROJECT ENGINEER 9/14/72
MFG ENGINEER 9/11/72
QUALITY ENGINEER
MFG MGR
PROGRAM MGR 9-20-72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE
UNIT TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1 SIZE D DWG NO 959135 REV N

LM

FILMED

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959135-0001	N	ASCII TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959134-0001	PW BOARD,ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE	EA
			1209-5134-000	
0003	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0003A			C1	
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0004	00011.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0004A			C2 THRU C12	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0005	00001.000	418C93-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10%	EA
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0005A			L1	
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0006	00001.000	230571-1000	CAP .022 MF 100V 10. %	EA
			MIL-CK06BX223K	
0006A			C13	
			MIL-CK06BX223K	
0007	00004.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	EA
			- 3-000	
0007A			Z3 Z6 Z8 Z23	
			- 3-000	
0008	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N	EA
			TI--SN7402N	
0008A			Z12 Z5	
			TI--SN7402N	
0009	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0009A			Z7	
0010	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0010A			Z9 Z18	
0011	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0011A			Z4 Z17 Z25 Z26	
			- 3-000	
0012	00003.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0012A			Z15 Z16 Z19	
0013	00002.000	222222-7161	NETWORK SN74161N	EA
			-SN74161N	
0013A			Z13 Z14	
			-SN74161N	
0014	00001.000	222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	EA
0014A			Z2	
0015	00002.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0015A			Z11 Z20	
0016	00001.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N	EA
			-SN74193N	
0016A			Z27	
			-SN74193N	
0017	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
			TI--SN74164N	
0017A			Z21 Z28	
			TI--SN74164N	
0018	00002.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0018A			Z22 Z29	
0019	00001.000	537948-0001	NETWORK SN75150P	EA
			TI -SN7515CP	
0019A			Z10	
			TI -SN7515CP	
0020	00001.000	537947-0001	NETWORK SN75154N	EA
			TI -SN75154N	
0020A			Z1	
			TI -SN75154N	
0021	00001.000	538031-0006	CRYSTAL UNIT QUARTZ 13.5168 MHZ .005%	EA
			MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	
0021A			Y1	
			MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	
0022	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION	EA
			- C-CT8201	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959135-0001 N ASCII TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE

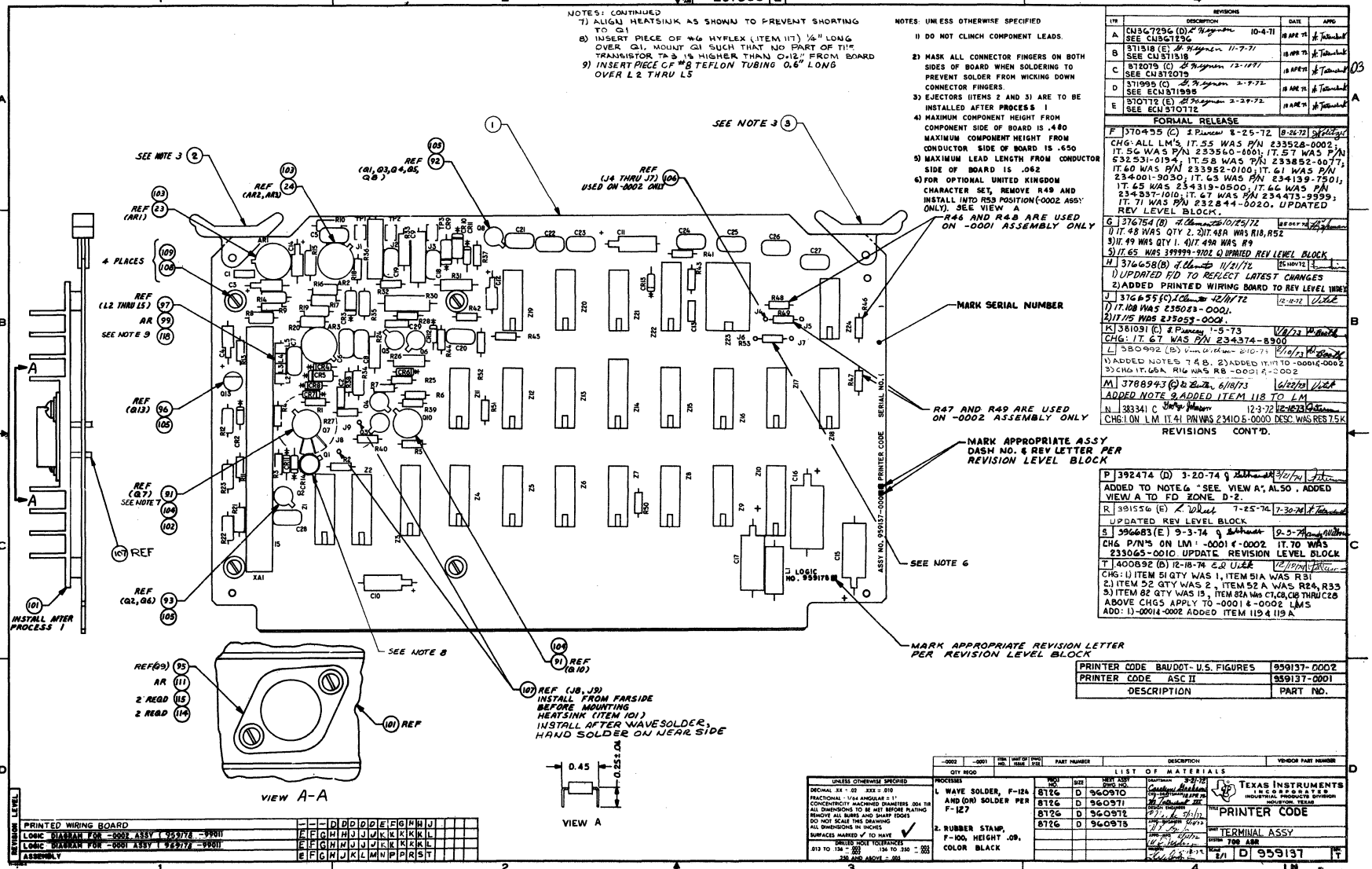
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0022A			S2	
			- C-CT8201	
0023	00002.000	235665-1075	SWITCH SUBMINI TOGGLE-CENTER OFF	EA
			- C-CT8206	
0023A			S1 S3	
			- C-CT8206	
0024	00002.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CR4715	
0024A			R2,R5	
			AB -CR4715	
0025	00011.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CR2025	
0025A			R3 R4 R6 R8 R9 R10 R7 R13 R14	
			AB -CR2025	
0025B			R15 R 16	
			AB -CR2025	
0026	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CR1005	
0026A			R11	
			AB -CR1005	
0027	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200	EA
			- 0-000	
0028	00001.000	231802-0005	EJECTOR GRN 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
0029	AR	236608-0000	WIRE 20 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	FT
0030	REF	959177-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DET.ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE	EA
0031	REF	959211-9901	PROGRAM TEST,ASC II	EA
0032	00001.000	222222-7111	NETWORK SN74111N	EA
0032A			Z24	

959137-1

D 959137 T

NOTES: CONTINUED
7) ALIGN HEATSINK AS SHOWN TO PREVENT SHORTING TO Q1
8) INSERT PIECE OF #6 HYFLEX (ITEM 117) ¼" LONG OVER Q1. MOUNT Q1 SUCH THAT NO PART OF THE TRANSISTOR TAB IS HIGHER THAN 0.12" FROM BOARD
9) INSERT PIECE OF #8 TEFLON TUBING 0.6" LONG OVER L2 THRU L5

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
3) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER PROCESS 1
4) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .480 MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .650
5) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
6) FOR OPTIONAL UNITED KINGDOM CHARACTER SET, REMOVE R49 AND INSTALL INTO R53 POSITION (-0002 ASSY ONLY). SEE VIEW A



REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	CN367296 (D) L. Heynen 10-4-71 SEE CN367296	18 APR 72	H. Tatarchuk
B	371318 (E) G. Heynen 11-7-71 SEE CN371318	18 APR 72	H. Tatarchuk
C	372079 (C) G. Heynen 12-10-71 SEE CN372079	18 APR 72	H. Tatarchuk
D	371995 (C) G. Heynen 2-9-72 SEE ECN371995	18 APR 72	H. Tatarchuk
E	370772 (E) G. Heynen 2-29-72 SEE ECN370772	18 APR 72	H. Tatarchuk
	FORMAL RELEASE		
F	370495 (C) S. Piercey 8-25-72 CHG: ALL LM'S, IT. 55 WAS P/N 233528-0002; IT. 56 WAS P/N 233560-0001; IT. 57 WAS P/N 532531-0194; IT. 58 WAS P/N 233852-0077; IT. 60 WAS P/N 233952-0100; IT. 61 WAS P/N 234001-9030; IT. 63 WAS P/N 234139-7501; IT. 65 WAS 234319-0500; IT. 66 WAS P/N 234337-1010; IT. 67 WAS P/N 234473-9999; IT. 71 WAS P/N 232844-0020. UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK.	8-26-72	Politzer
G	376754 (B) J. Clements 10/25/72 1) IT. 48 WAS QTY 2. 2) IT. 48A WAS R18, R52 3) IT. 49 WAS QTY 1. 4) IT. 49A WAS R9 5) IT. 65 WAS 399999-9702 6) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	25 OCT 72	Hoffman
H	376658 (B) J. Clements 11/21/72 1) UPDATED F/D TO REFLECT LATEST CHANGES 2) ADDED PRINTED WIRING BOARD TO REV LEVEL INDEX	25 NOV 72	
J	376655 (C) J. Clements 12/11/72 1) IT. 108 WAS 235023-0001. 2) IT 115 WAS 235053-0001.	12-12-72	Vitek
K	381091 (C) S. Piercey 1-5-73 CHG: IT. 67 WAS P/N 234374-8900	1/8/73	D. Booth
L	380992 (B) Van Wither 2-10-73 1) ADDED NOTES 7 & 8. 2) ADDED IT. 117 TO -0001 & -0002 3) CHG IT. 65A R16 WAS R8 -0001 & -0002	2/10/73	D. Booth
M	3788943 (C) E. Butler 6/18/73 ADDED NOTE 9, ADDED ITEM 118 TO LM	6/22/73	Vitek
N	383341 C George Johnson 12-3-72 CHG: 1. ON LM IT. 41 P/N WAS 234105-0000 DESC. WAS RES 7.5K	12-12-73	

REVISIONS CONT'D.

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
P	392474 (D) 3-20-74 J. Gebhardt ADDED TO NOTE 6 "SEE VIEW A", ALSO, ADDED VIEW A TO FD ZONE D-2.	3/21/74	
R	391556 (E) L. Vliet 7-25-74 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	7-30-74	H. Tatarchuk
S	396683 (E) 9-3-74 J. Gebhardt CHG P/N'S ON LM: -0001 & -0002 IT. 70 WAS 233065-0010. UPDATE REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	9-5-74	Andy Wilbourn
T	400892 (B) 12-18-74 Ed Uitk CHG: 1.) ITEM 51 QTY WAS 1, ITEM 51A WAS R31 2.) ITEM 52 QTY WAS 2, ITEM 52 A WAS R24, R33 3.) ITEM 82 QTY WAS 13, ITEM 82A WAS C7, C8, C18 THRU C28 ABOVE CHGS APPLY TO -0001 & -0002 LMS ADD: 1.) -0001 & -0002 ADDED ITEM 119 & 119 A	12/19/74	

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
PRINTER CODE BAUDOT - U.S. FIGURES	959137-0002
PRINTER CODE ASC II	959137-0001

REVISION LEVEL

PRINTED WIRING BOARD	–	–	–	D	D	D	D	D	E	F	G	H	H	J				
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (959178-99011)	E	F	G	H	H	J	J	J	K	K	K	K	K	L				
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (969178-99011)	E	F	G	H	H	J	J	J	K	K	K	K	K	L				
ASSEMBLY	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	P	R	S	T				

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 $^{+.003}_{-.002}$ .136 TO .250 $^{+.005}_{-.003}$
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960970
8726	D	960971
8726	D	960972
8726	D	960973

DRAFTSMAN Carolyn Graham 3-21-72
CKD-DRAFTSMAN M. Tatarchuk III 18 APR 72
DESIGN ENGINEER 5/12/72
APPD-ENGINEER 5/12/72
APPD-MFG 5/12/72
RELEASE 5-18-72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE PRINTER CODE
UNIT TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 959137 REV. T

LN

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959137-0001 S PRINTER CODE,ASCII
959137-0002

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959136-0001	PW BOARD,PRINTER CODE 1209-9136-000	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0001	EJECTOR BRN 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0005	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0005A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0007	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0007A			Z6,Z13 - 3-000	
0008	00001.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0008A			Z15 TI--SN7402N	
0009	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0009A			Z11	
0010	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0010A			Z12,Z17	
0011	00001.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0011A			Z9	
0012	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0012A			Z20 - 3-000	
0013	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0013A			Z18 TI--SN7427N	
0014	00003.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0014A			Z5,Z7,Z21 - 3-000	
0015	00001.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0015A			Z10	
0016	00001.000	222222-7107	NETWORK SN74107N	EA
0016A			Z8	
0017	00001.000	222222-7121	NETWORK SN74121N	EA
0017A			Z19	
0018	00001.000	222222-7123	NETWORK SN74123N	EA
0018A			Z22	
0019	00003.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0019A			Z4,Z16,Z24 TI--SN74164N	
0020	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0020A			Z3	
0021	00003.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0021A			Z1,Z2,Z14	
0023	00001.000	232426-0100	NETWORK VOLTAGE REGULATOR NSC-LM-305	EA
0023A			AR1 NSC-LM-305	
0024	00002.000	222224-2013	NETWORK LM201AH OPERATIONAL AMP -LM201AH	EA
0024A			AR2,AR3 -LM201AH	
0025	00001.000	959328-0001	NETWORK CHAR GEN ASCII TMS1856 TI -TMS1856	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959137-0001 S PRINTER CODE,ASCII

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0025A			Z23	
			TI -TMS1856	
0026	00001.000	233354-0000	RES 47.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB4705	
0026A			R32	
			AB -CB4705	
0027	00002.000	233397-0000	RES 68.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6805	
0027A			R27,R40	
			AB -CB6805	
0028	00002.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0028A			R46,R48	
			AB -CB1005	
0029	00001.000	233518-0000	RES 180.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1815	
0029A			R25	
			AB -CB1815	
0030	00001.000	234546-0000	RES 220000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2245	
0030A			R11	
			AB -CB2245	
0031	00002.000	233620-0000	RES 390.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3915	
0031A			R37,R1	
			AB -CB3915	
0032	00001.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB4715	
0032A			R6	
			AB -CB4715	
0033	00001.000	233698-0000	RES 680.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6815	
0033A			R39	
			AB -CB6815	
0035	00001.000	233741-0000	RES 910.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB9115	
0035A			R13	
			AB -CB9115	
0037	00003.000	233932-0000	RES 2700.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2725	
0037A			R2,R5,R28	
			AB -CB2725	
0038	00001.000	233960-0000	RES 3300.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3325	
0038A			R38	
			AB -CB3325	
0039	00001.000	234017-0000	RES 4700.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB4725	
0039A			R4	
			AB -CB4725	
0040	00003.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB1035	
0040A			R50,R51,R43	
			AB -CB1035	
0041	00001.000	234121-0000	RES 8200.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB8225	
0041A			R42	
			AB -CB8225	
0042	00002.000	234225-0000	RES 15000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1535	
0042A			R7,R44	
			AB -CB1535	
0043	00001.000	234269-0000	RES 20000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2035	
0043A			R41	
			AB -CB2035	
0046	00001.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0046A			R45	
			AB -CB2025	
0047	00001.000	233791-0000	RES 1200.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1225	
0047A			R3	
			AB -CB1225	
0048	00001.000	233756-0000	RES 1000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1025	
0048A			R52	
			AB -CB1025	
0049	00002.000	399999-9702	RESISTOR SELECTED AT UNIT TEST	EA

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959137-0001 S PRINTER CODE,ASCII

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0049A			R9,R18	
0051	00001.000	233700-0000	RES 68C.0C OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB6815	
0051A			R21	
			AB -EB6815	
0052	00002.000	233852-0000	RES 1800.0 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB1825	
0052A			R24,R33	
			AB -EB1825	
0054	00001.000	233580-0000	RES 3900.0 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB3925	
C054A			R26	
			AB -EB3925	
0055	00001.000	233528-0500	RES 200.00 OHM .125W .1 %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0055A			R21	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0056	00001.000	233559-0500	RES 243.00 OHM .125W .1 %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0056A			R22	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0057	00001.000	233776-4500	RES 1020.0 OHM .125W .1 %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0057A			R15	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0058	00001.000	233852-0082	RES 1820.0 OHM .125W .1 %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0058A			R17	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0059	00001.000	233862-9000	RES,1960.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1961F	EA
			539-370-0413 01295	
C059A			R10	
			539-370-0413 01295	
0060	00002.000	233952-0004	RES 3010.0 OHM .125W .1 %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0060A			R20 R34	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0061	00001.000	539812-0001	RES 4120. OHM .125W .1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0061A			R23	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0062	00001.000	539812-0003	RES 8060. OHM .125W .1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0062A			R12	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0063	00001.000	539812-0004	RES 8870. OHM .125W .1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0063A			R14	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0064	00001.000	234141-8000	RES 9760. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D9761F	EA
			539-370-0480 01295	
0064A			R8	
			539-370-0480 01295	
0065	00001.000	234319-0350	RES 30900.0 OHM .125W .1 %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0065A			R16	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0066	00001.000	539812-0002	RES 38300. OHM .125W .1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
C066A			R19	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0067	00001.000	399999-9702	RESISTOR SELECTED AT UNIT TEST	EA
0067A			R35	
0069	00001.000	230379-0001	CAP 20.00 PF 500V C5	EA
			ELM-DM10-200J	
0069A			C6	
			ELM-DM10-200J	
0070	00001.000	972554-0004	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND.2 OHM 5W 5%	EA
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
0070A			R30	
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
0071	00001.000	232852-0001	VAR. RES 100K OHM HELITRIM	EA
			BEC-79PR-100K	
C071A			R36	
			BEC-79PR-100K	
0072	00001.000	230365-0000	CAP 3.000 PF 500V 20. %	EA
			ELM-DM10-030D	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959137-0001 S PRINTER CODE,ASCII

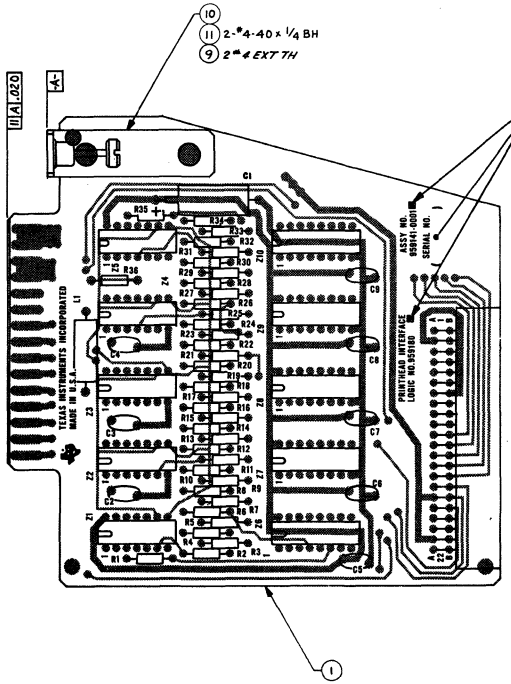
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0072A			C5	
			ELM-DM10-030D	
0073	00001.000	230396-1000	CAP 47.00 PF 200V 10. %	EA
			MIL-CK05BX470K	
0073A			C1	
			MIL-CK05BX470K	
0074	00001.000	230425-9000	CAP 150.00 PF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX151K	
0074A			C29	
			MIL-CK05BX151K	
0075	00001.000	230546-0000	CAP .01000 MF 100V 05%	EA
			TRW-663-UW	
0075A			C9	
			TRW-663-UW	
0076	00003.000	230716-0003	CAP 2.200 MF 20V 10.% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BE225K	
0076A			C3,C12,C14	
			MIL-CS13BE225K	
0077	00001.000	230728-0002	CAP 3.300 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BD335K	
0077A			C4	
			MIL-CS13BD335K	
0078	00002.000	230466-6000	CAP 680.0 PF 200V 10 %	EA
			MIL-CK05BX681K	
0078A			C13,C2	
			MIL-CK05BX681K	
C079	00002.000	230811-0000	CAP 22.000 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			- 3-000	
0079A			C15,C17	
			- 3-000	
C080	00001.000	230826-0001	CAP 39.000 MF 10V 10% CASE SIZE B	EA
			MIL-CS13BC396K	
0080A			C11	
			MIL-CS13BC396K	
0081	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D	EA
			MIL-CS13BD157K	
C081A			C16	
			MIL-CS13BD157K	
0082	00013.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0082A			C7,C8,C18 THRU C28	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0083	00001.000	231695-0001	DIODE IN755A	EA
			TI -IN755A	
0083A			CR3	
			TI -IN755A	
C084	00002.000	231698-0001	DIODE IN758A	EA
			TI -IN758A	
0084A			CR5,CR10	
			TI -IN758A	
C085	00001.000	231699-0001	DIODE IN759A	EA
			TI -IN759A	
0085A			CR9	
			TI -IN759A	
C086	00009.000	231702-0002	DIODE 1N914B	EA
			- 3-000	
0086A			CR1,CR2,CR4,CR11,CR12,CR13	
			- 3-000	
0086B			CR7 CR8 CR14	
			- 3-000	
C088	00001.000	231784-6000	DIODE- 2 PELLET, SILICON,MULTI	EA
			GE -MPD200	
0088A			CR6	
			GE -MPD200	
0090	00001.000	535227-0037	CAPACITOR 2.2 MF 125V 10%	EA
			SPR-150D225X912582	
C090A			C10	
			SPR-150D225X912582	
0091	00002.000	236052-0000	TRANSISTOR 2N1711	EA
			418-288-0001 QPL19500	
0091A			Q7,Q10	
			418-288-0001 QPL19500	
0092	00005.000	236067-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A	EA
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
C092A			Q1 Q3,Q4,Q5,Q8	
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0093	00002.000	236083-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A	EA
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0093A			Q2,Q6	
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959137-0001 S PRINTER CODE,ASCII

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0095	00001.000	236091-0026	XST- 2N3791	EA
			TI -2N3791	
0095A			Q9	
			TI -2N3791	
0096	00001.000	248490-0245	XST,HI-RELBL N-CHAN FET SKA5725 NKL LEAD	EA
0096A			Q13	
0097	00004.000	230029-0001	BEAD SHIELDING	EA
			FER-5659065/4A	
0097A			L2 L3 L4 L5	
			FER-5659065/4A	
C098	00001.000	772278-0001	CONNECTOR PC 15PIN SINGLE ROW	EA
			MSR-MC15S/2-2	
0098A			XA1	
			MSR-MC15S/2-2	
0099	AR	236607-0000	WIRE 22 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	FT
0101	00001.000	959317-0001	HEATSINK,PRINTER CODE	EA
			1209-9317-017	
0102	00001.000	232067-0001	HEATSINK TRANSISTOR WAK-NF-205	EA
			419-253-0003 05820	
0103	00003.000	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA	EA
			THR-7717-107-N-WHT	
0104	00002.000	184262-0001	INSUL-XST NYLON TO-5 CASE REC	EA
			THR-#7717-5	
0105	00008.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE	EA
			* -	
0107	00002.000	539493-0002	RECEPTACLE,ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040TIN	EA
			AMP-380635-2	
0107A			J8,J9	
			AMP-380635-2	
0108	00004.000	235025-0001	SCREW 4-40X3/8 BH SST	EA
0109	00004.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST	EA
			-#4	
0110	REF	959178-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-PRINTER CODE	EA
0111	AR	231143-0001	COMPOUND THERMAL	EA
			WAK--120-8 OZ	
0112	00002.000	232164-0190	JACK TIP PRNTD CKT HORIZONTAL REC	EA
			EFJ-105-1102-001	
0112A			J1 J2	
			EFJ-105-1102-001	
0113	00001.000	232164-0200	JACK TIP PRNTD CKT HORIZONTAL BLK	EA
			EFJ-105-1103-001	
0113A			J3	
			EFJ-105-1103-001	
0114	00002.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST	EA
			-#6	
0115	00002.000	235052-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/4 BH SST	EA
0117	AR	236316-0000	TUBING #6 .166 ID BLK. PLASTIC HYFLEX	FT
			IRV-#6	
0118	AR 000	236269-0000	TUBING TEFLON #8	FT
			-#8	

959141-1



REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	367327 W. Tatarchuk 11-2-71	—	
	QTY OF ITEM 6 WAS 9, DELETED C10.		
B	371139 (C) W. Tatarchuk 11-2-71	11/8/71	
	ADDED ITEMS 10 & 11.		
C	376692 (E) T. Russell 2-16-72	2-17-72	
	ITEM 7 WAS 231038-0030. ITEM 9 WAS 236376-0000. UPDATED TO AGREE WITH NEW ARTWORK CHANGES.		
D	376212 (E) R. Cutter 5-8-72	5-9-72	
	CHANGE ITEM 4 FROM 244578-001 TO 958780-0001.		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
E	391540 (E) R. Cutter 1-23-74	1/31/74	
	UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. UPDATED BOARD ASSY TO AGREE WITH LATEST ARTWORK CHANGE.		
F	403461(C) 7-8. W. Scott 11-20-74	11-20-74	
	1) ZONE B-1, B-2; ADDED DATUM "A" AND PARALLEL DIMENSION TO DATUM "A"		

REVISION LEVEL		
PWB (959140-0001)	A B C D E F F	
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959180-9901)	A A B B B B B	
ASSEMBLY	A B C D D E F	

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.005 −.003
.136 TO .250 +.005 −.005
.250 AND ABOVE ±.005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER F-124
2. RUBBER STAMP F-100, HGT .09, COLOR BLK

PROJ NO. 8726 | SIZE E | NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 959404

DRAFTSMAN 11-2-71 W. Tatarchuk
ENGR APPD 2/1/72
APPD ENGINEER 2/1/72
RELEASED 2/1/72

Texas Instruments INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE PRINTHEAD INTERFACE
UNIT COMMON PRINTER
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 | D | 959141 | REV F

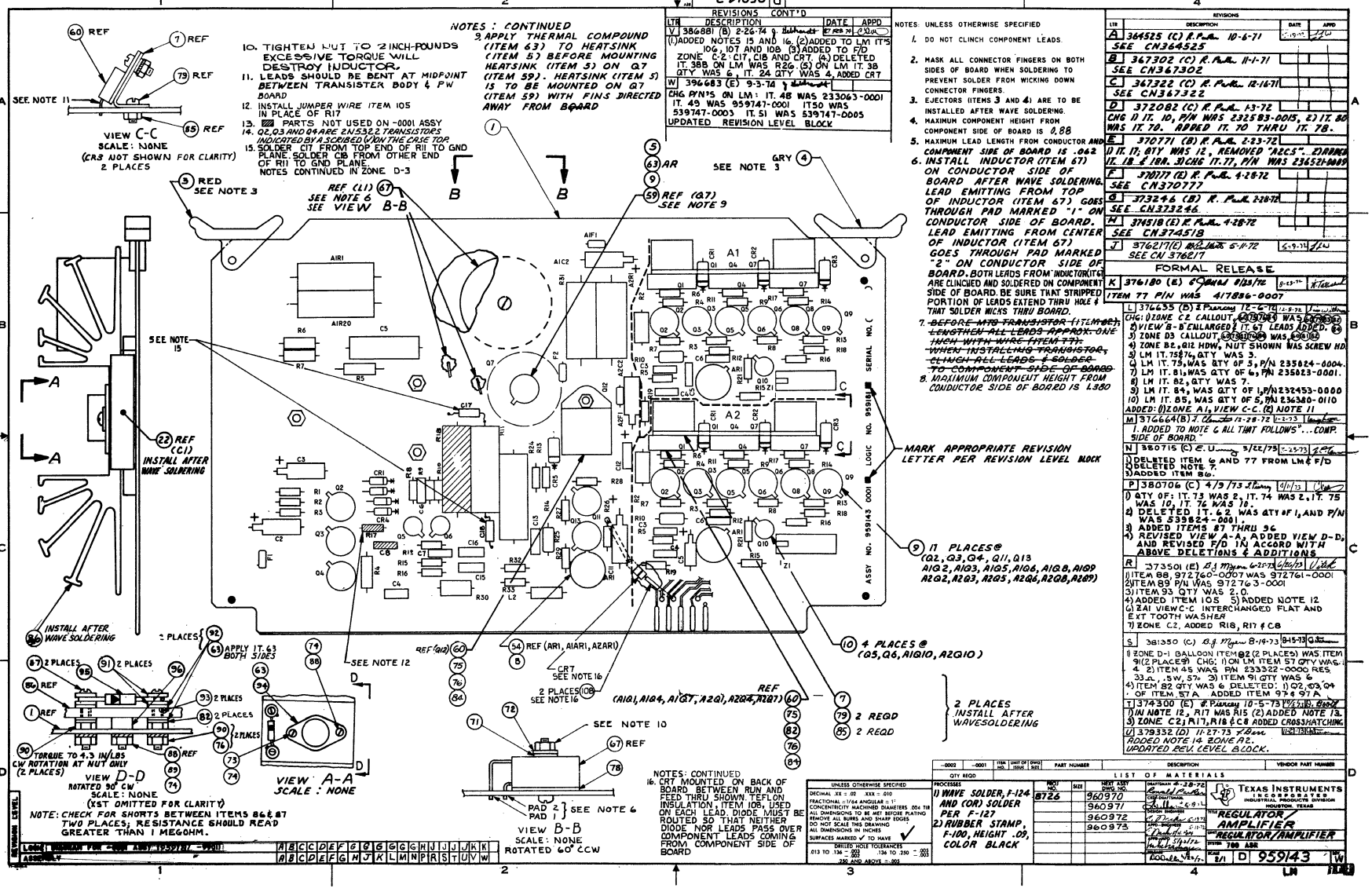
TWMCI
LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959141-0001	F	PRINTHEAD INTERFACE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959140-0001	PW BOARD,PRINTHEAD INTERFACE 1209-9140-000	EA
0002	00005.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0002A			Z1 THRU Z5 TI--SN74164N	
0003	00036.000	233960-0000	RES 3300.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB3325	EA
0003A			R1 THRU R36 AB -CB3325	
0004	00005.000	958780-0001	NETWORK, SN21111N SELECTED	EA
0004A			Z6 THRU Z10	
0005	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0005A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0006	00008.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0006A			C2 THRU C9 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0007	00001.000	418C93-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0007A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0008	00001.000	215756-0C01	CONNECTOR,PC- 44 DOUBLE ROW .100 C/C	EA
0008A			XA1	
0009	00002.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0010	00001.000	959318-0001	SUPPORT,PRINT HEAD INTERFACE BD 1209-9318-014	EA
0011	00002.000	235C23-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST	EA
0012	REF	959180-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-PRINTHEAD INTERFACE	EA

959143-1



REVISIONS CONT'D

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
V	386881 (B) 2-26-74		
	(1.) ADDED NOTES 15 AND 16, (2) ADDED TO LM IT'S 106, 107 AND 108, (3) ADDED TO P/D ZONE C-2: C17, C18 AND CR7, (4.) DELETED IT. 38B ON LM WAS R26, (5) ON LM IT. 38 QTY WAS 6, IT. 24 QTY WAS 4, ADDED CR7		
W	396683 (E) 9-3-74		
	CHG P/N'S ON LM: IT. 48 WAS 233063-0001 IT. 49 WAS 959747-0001 IT50 WAS 539747-0003 IT. 51 WAS 539747-0005 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
3. EJECTORS (ITEMS 3 AND 4) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
4. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS 0.88
5. MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR AND COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
6. INSTALL INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. LEAD EMITTING FROM TOP OF INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) GOES THROUGH PAD MARKED "1" ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD. LEAD EMITTING FROM CENTER OF INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) GOES THROUGH PAD MARKED "2" ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD. BOTH LEADS FROM INDUCTOR (IT 67) ARE CLINCHED AND SOLDERED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD. BE SURE THAT STRIPPED PORTION OF LEADS EXTEND THRU HOLE & THAT SOLDER WICKS THRU BOARD.
7. ~~BEFORE MTG TRANSISTOR (ITEM 62), LENGTHEN ALL LEADS APPROX. ONE INCH WITH WIRE ITEM 77. WHEN INSTALLING TRANSISTOR, CLINCH ALL LEADS & SOLDER TO COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD~~
8. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS 1.380

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	364525 (C) R. Pulle 10-6-71 SEE CN364525	11-19-71	
B	367302 (C) R. Pulle 11-1-71 SEE CN367302		
C	367322 (C) R. Pulle 12-16-71 SEE CN367322		
D	372082 (C) R. Pulle 1-3-72 CHG IT. 10, P/N WAS 232583-0015, 2) IT. 80 WAS IT. 70. ADDED IT. 70 THRU IT. 78.		
E	370771 (B) R. Pulle 2-23-72 1) IT. 17, QTY WAS 12, REMOVED "ACS"... 2) ADDED IT. 18 & 18A. 3) CHG IT. 77, P/N WAS 236521-0009		
F	370777 (E) R. Pulle 4-28-72 SEE CN370777		
G	373246 (B) R. Pulle 2-28-72 SEE CN373246		
H	374518 (E) R. Pulle 4-28-72 SEE CN374518		
J	376217(E) [illegible] 5-11-72 SEE CN 376217	5-9-73	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
K	376180 (E) [illegible] 8/29/72 ITEM 77 P/N WAS 41789G-0007	8-13-73	
L	376435 (D) S. Pierce 12-6-72 CHG: 1) ZONE C2 CALLOUT, [illegible] WAS [illegible] 2) VIEW B-B ENLARGED & IT. 61 LEADS ADDED. 3) ZONE D3 CALLOUT, [illegible] WAS [illegible] 4) ZONE B2, .812 HDW, NUT SHOWN WAS SCREW HD 5) LM IT. 75 & 76, QTY WAS 3. 6) LM IT. 75, WAS QTY OF 5, P/N 235824-0004. 7) LM IT. 81, WAS QTY OF 6, P/N 235823-0001. 8) LM IT. 82, QTY WAS 7. 9) LM IT. 84, WAS QTY OF 1, P/N 232453-0000 10) LM IT. 85, WAS QTY OF 5, P/N 236380-0110 ADDED: 1) ZONE A1, VIEW C-C, 2) NOTE 11	11-8-72	
M	376664(B) J. Cuevas 12-28-72 1. ADDED TO NOTE 6 ALL THAT FOLLOWS"...COMP. SIDE OF BOARD."	1-2-73	
N	380715 (C) E. U[illegible] 1) DELETED ITEM 6 AND 77 FROM LM & P/D 2) DELETED NOTE 7. 3) ADDED ITEM 86.	5/22/73	5-25-73
P	380706 (C) 4/3/73 J. Pierce 1) QTY OF: IT. 73 WAS 2, IT. 74 WAS 2, IT. 75 WAS 10, IT. 76 WAS 10. 2) DELETED IT. 62 WAS QTY OF 1, AND P/N WAS 239824-0001. 3) ADDED ITEMS 87 THRU 96 4) REVISED VIEW A-A, ADDED VIEW D-D, AND REVISED P/D IAW ACCORD WITH ABOVE DELETIONS & ADDITIONS	4/11/73	
R	373501 (E) B.J. Myers 6-25-73 1) ITEM 88, 972760-0007 WAS 972761-0001 2) ITEM 89 P/N WAS 972763-0001 3) ITEM 93 QTY WAS 2.0. 4) ADDED ITEM 105 5) ADDED NOTE 12. 6) 2A1 VIEW C-C INTERCHANGED FLAT AND EXT TOOTH WASHER 7) ZONE C2, ADDED R18, R17 & C8	6/26/73	
S	381350 (C) B.J. Myers 8-14-73 1) ZONE D-1 BALLOON ITEM 82 (2 PLACES) WAS ITEM 91 (2 PLACES) CHG: 1) ON LM ITEM 57 QTY WAS 4. 2) ITEM 45 WAS P/N 233322-0000 RES. 33 Ω, .5W, 5% 3) ITEM 91 QTY WAS 6 4) ITEM 82 QTY WAS 6 DELETED: 1) Q2, Q3, Q4 OF ITEM 57A ADDED ITEM 97 & 97A	8-15-73	
T	374300 (E) S. Pierce 10-5-73 1) IN NOTE 12, R17 WAS R15 (2) ADDED NOTE 13. 3) ZONE C2, R17, R18 & C8 ADDED CROSSHATCHING	10-8-73	
U	378332 (D) 11-27-73 ADDED NOTE 14 ZONE A2. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.	12-4-73	

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						PROCESSES 1) WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127 2) RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK	

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726		960970
		960971
		960972
		960973

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 .136 TO .250 ± .003 .250 AND ABOVE ± .005

DRAFTING 5-28-72 [illegible]
ENGINEERING [illegible]
DESIGN ENGINEERING [illegible]
PROJECT ENGINEERING [illegible]
MFG. ENGINEERING [illegible]
QUALITY ASSURANCE [illegible]
MATERIAL CONTROL [illegible]
APPROVED [illegible]

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER
UNIT REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 8/1 D 959143 W
LM

REVISION LEVEL
ASSEMBLY
Load [illegible] FOR -0001 ASSY, 12-27-72 -DWIT
A B C D E F G H J K L M N P R S T U V W
A B C D E F G H J K L M N P R S T U V W

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959143-0001	W	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959142-0001	PRT.WIRING BD.,REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER	EA
			1209-9142-000	
C003	00001.000	231802-0002	EJECTOR RED 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
C004	00001.000	231802-0008	EJECTOR GRY 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
C005	00001.000	232067-0002	HEATSINK TRANSISTOR TC-5 WAK-NF-207	EA
			419-368-0002 05820	
0007	00002.000	959319-0001	BRACKET,TRANSISTOR MTG	EA
			1209-9319-015	
0008	00003.000	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA	EA
			THR-7717-107-N-WHT	
0009	00018.000	232583-0008	PAD XST MTG TO-5 WHT	EA
			THR-7717-4N	
0010	00004.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TC-18 CASE	EA
			* -	
C011	00001.000	230826-0001	CAP 39.000 MF 10V 10% CASE SIZE B	EA
			MIL-CS13BC396K	
0011A			C11	
			MIL-CS13BC396K	
0012	00001.000	230455-5000	CAP 47C.00 PF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX471K	
0012A			C6	
			MIL-CK05BX471K	
C013	00002.000	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
C013A			C4,C7	
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0016	00001.000	230588-0000	CAP .C470 MF 100V +CR-5%	EA
			TRW-663UW-47351	
0016A			C5	
			TRW-663UW-47351	
0017	00011.000	230587-0055	CAP .047 MF 100V 10.%	EA
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0017A			C12 C13 C15 C16	
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0017B			A1C3 THRU A1C6,A2C3 A2C4 A2C6	
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0018	00001.000	230716-0003	CAP 2.200 MF 20V 10.% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BE225K	
0018A			A2C5	
			MIL-CS13BE225K	
0019	00004.000	535227-0037	CAPACITOR 2.2 MF 125V 10%	EA
			SPR-150D225X9125B2	
0019A			C2,C3, ,A1C2,A2C2	
			SPR-150D225X9125B2	
0022	00001.000	539727-0001	CAPACITOR 100.00 MF 65V	EA
			SAN-556EJ1C1W065B	
0022A			C1	
			SAN-556EJ101W065B	
0024	00005.000	231702-0002	DIODE 1N914B	EA
			- 3-000	
0024A			CR1 THRU CR4,CR7	
			- 3-000	
0026	00007.000	539513-0001	DIODE DSR 5101	EA
			TRW-DSR 5101	
0026A			A1CR1 THRU A1CR3,A2CR1 THRU	
			TRW-DSR 5101	
0026B			A2CR3 CR5	
			TRW-DSR 5101	
C029	00003.000	233151-0000	RES 2.700C OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB27G5	
0029A			R1,R2,R3	
			AB -CB27G5	
0031	00007.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0031A			R28,A1R6,A2R6,A1R11,A2R11,	
			AB -CB1C05	
0031B			A1R17,A2R17	
			AB -CB1005	
0032	00001.000	234061-0000	RES 5600.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB5625	
0032A			R15	
			AB -CB5625	
0033	00007.000	233397-0000	RES 68.00C OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6805	
0033A			R12 A1R7 A2R7 A1R12 A2R12	
			AB -CB6805	
0033B			A1R18 A2R18	
			AB -CB6805	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959143-0001 W REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0034	00010.000	233418-0000	RES 82.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB8205	
0034A			R8,R13,R14,A1R4,A2R4,A1R9,R27	
			AB -CB8205	
0034B			A2R9,A1R14,A2R14	
			AB -CB8205	
0035	00007.000	233466-0000	RES 120.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1215	
0035A			R29,A1R3,A2R3,A1R8,A2R8,A1R13	
			AB -CB1215	
0035B			A2R13	
			AB -CB1215	
0036	00001.000	233600-0000	RES 330.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3315	
0036A			R10	
			AB -CB3315	
0038	00005.000	233698-0000	RES 680.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6815	
0038A			R9,A1R15,A2R15,A1R16,A2R16	
			AB -CB6815	
0039	00005.000	233896-0000	RES 2200.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB2225	
0039A			A1R5 A2R5 R33 A1R21 A2R21	
			AB -CB2225	
0040	00003.000	233929-0004	RES,2610.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2611F	EA
			539-370-0425 01295	
0040A			R25 ,A1R10,A2R10	
			539-370-0425 01295	
0042	00003.000	234225-0000	RES 15000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1535	
0042A			A1R19,A2R19,R32	
			AB -CB1535	
0043	00001.000	234395-0000	RES 56000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB5635	
0043A			R16	
			AB -CB5635	
0044	00001.000	233181-0000	RES 4.7000 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB47G5	
0044A			R5	
			AB -EB47G5	
0045	00001.000	233442-0000	RES 100.00 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB1015	
0045A			R4	
			AB -EB3305	
0046	00002.000	233700-0000	RES 680.00 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB6815	
C046A			R6,R7	
			AB -EB6815	
0048	00002.000	972554-0001	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND.1 OHM 5W 5%	EA
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
C048A			R11 R24	
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
C049	00003.000	972554-0006	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND .5 OHM 2W 1%	EA
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
0049A			A1R2 A2R2 R30	
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
0050	00002.000	972554-0008	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND 7.5 OHM 7W 1%	EA
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
0050A			A2R1 R31	
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
0051	00002.000	972554-0009	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND 30 OHM 7W 1%	EA
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
0051A			A1R1 A1R20	
			SEE- TI DRAWING	
C052	00002.000	222222-7438	NETWORK SN7438N	EA
0052A			A1Z1 A2Z1	
0054	00003.000	222225-0311	NETWORK LM311H	EA
0054A			A1AR1,A2AR1,AR1	
0055	00006.000	777494-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N5322	EA
			RCA-2N5322	
0055A			A1Q2 A1Q5 A1Q8 A2Q2 A2Q5 A2Q8	
			RCA-2N5322	
0056	00001.000	736083-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A	EA
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0056A			Q5	
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959143-0001	W	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER

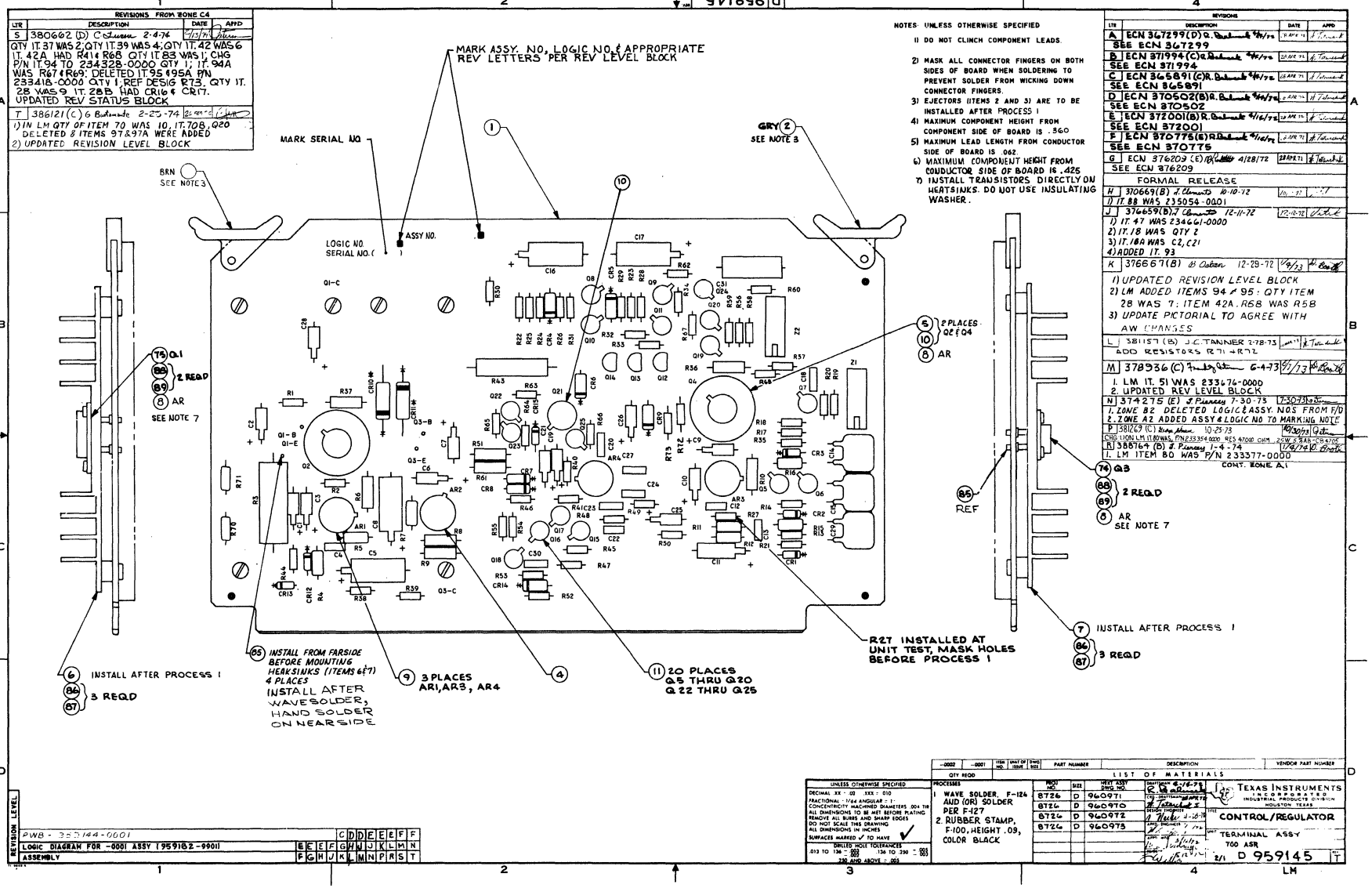
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
C057	00001.000	236C82-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2905A 418-535-0004 QPL19500	EA
0057A			Q11 418-535-0004 QPL19500	
0058	00001.000	236C67-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A 418-338-0004 QPL19500	EA
0058A			Q6 418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0059	00008.000	236C61-0001	XST 2N2102 -2N2102	EA
0059A			Q7,A1Q3,A2C3,A1Q6,A2Q6,A1Q9 -2N2102	
0059B			A2C9,C13 -2N2102	
C06C	00007.000	958759-0003	XST TIP 35B SOA TESTED TI -TIP35B	EA
0060A			A1Q1,A2Q1,A1Q4,A2Q4,A1Q7,A2Q7 TI -TIP35B	
0060B			Q12 TI -TIP35B	
0061	00002.000	236C71-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2369A - 3-000	EA
0061A			A1Q1C A2Q1C - 3-000	
0063	AR	231143-0001	COMPOUND THERMAL WAK--120-8 OZ	EA
0064	00001.000	537399-0012	FUSE 5AMP .014 OHM LIT-276005	EA
C064A			F1 LIT-276005	
0065	00001.000	231928-0100	FUSE 1 AMP PICC 276001. LIT-276001.	EA
0065A			F2 LIT-276001.	
0067	00001.000	959335-0001	INDUCTOR,5V REGULATOR	EA
0067A			L1	
C068	00001.000	231C38-0036	INDUCTOR 10.0 UH .9 OHM 10. DEL-1537-36	EA
0068A			L2 DEL-1537-36	
0069	00002.000	537399-0010	FUSE 3AMP LIT-276003	EA
0069A			A1F1 A2F1 LIT-276003	
0070	AR	235182-0002	SEALANT LOCTITE GRADE C BLUE LCC-84	TU
0071	00001.000	234866-0100	RING O 7/32X11/32X1/16 P-K-2-009-N219-7	EA
C072	00001.000	236399-0000	WASHER #10 FLT SS 1/32 THK. -#10L FLAT	EA
C073	00001.000	235C54-0C01	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0074	00003.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TCOTH LOCK SST -#6	EA
0075	00007.000	235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST	EA
0076	00009.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
C078	00001.000	959254-0C01	INSULATOR 1209-9254-C07	EA
C079	00004.000	235023-0C20	SCREW 4-40X1/4 NYLON CLEAR RH	EA
0080	REF	959181-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DETAILED,REG/AMPLIFIER	EA
C082	00008.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0083	REF	959208-9901	PROGRAM TEST,REG/AMP	EA
C084	00007.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0085	00004.000	232451-0000	NUT 4-40 NYLON	EA
C086	00001.000	959316-0001	HEATSINK,REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER 1209-9316-C16	EA
0087	00002.000	972760-0001	SCREW,#4 X .235 X .75 NP BRS	EA
0088	00001.000	972760-0007	SCREW,#6 X .290 X .75 NP BRS	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959143-0001	W	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
C089	00001.000	972762-0007	NUT,HEX-#6 X 5/16 X .114 NP BRS	EA
C090	00004.000	972762-0001	NUT,HEX-#4 X 1/4 X .098 NP BRS	EA
C091	00004.000	971427-0001	WASHER,400 OD X.125 ID	EA
			1209-1427-000	
0092	00004.000	236455-0100	WASHER MICA 1/8 ID X 1/2 OD	EA
			HUS--25M-50M	
0093	00000.500	236270-0000	TUBING TEFLON #10	FT
			-#10	
C094	00001.000	972238-0001	TRANSISTOR-SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE	EA
			MOT--2N6338	
0094A			Q1	
			MOT--2N6338	
C095	00001.000	972116-0001	DICDE UTG1249 (MAY USE 1N5808/1N5809)	EA
			UNT--UTG 1249	
C095A			CR6	
			UNT--UTG 1249	
C096	00001.000	094813-0002	SPACER-#6 SCREW 1/4 OD X 1/8 C1+0C+03	EA
0097	00003.000	971453-0001	XSTR-SELECTED 2N5322	EA
			1210-1453-000	
C097A			Q2,Q3,Q4	
			1210-1453-C00	
0105	00000.500	236520-0000	WIRE 20 AWG 1 COND BLACK PVC STRD	FT
			-#20 BLK	
0106	00002.000	972225-0510	CAP 1 MF 50V +80-20% CERAMIC	EA
0106A			C17,C18	
0107	00001.000	233620-0000	RES 390.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3915	
0107A			R26	
			AB -CB3915	
0108	00000.100	236275-0003	SLEEVING,TEFLON #22	FT

959145-1



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
3) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER PROCESS 1
4) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .560
5) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
6) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .425
7) INSTALL TRANSISTORS DIRECTLY ON HEATSINKS. DO NOT USE INSULATING WASHER.

REVISIONS FROM ZONE C4

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
S	380662 (D) C Turner 2-4-74 QTY IT 37 WAS 2; QTY IT 39 WAS 4; QTY IT 42 WAS 6 IT. 42A HAD R41 & R68 QTY IT 83 WAS 1; CHG P/N IT 94 TO 234328-0000 QTY 1; IT. 94A WAS R67 & R69; DELETED IT 95 & 95A P/N 233418-0000 QTY 1 REF DESIG R73, QTY IT. 28 WAS 9 IT. 28B HAD CR16 & CR17. UPDATED REV STATUS BLOCK	4/15/74	
T	386121 (C) G Buhmuda 2-25-74 1) IN LM QTY OF ITEM 70 WAS 10, IT. 708, 020 DELETED 8 ITEMS 97 & 97A WERE ADDED 2) UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	2-25-74	

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	ECN 367299 (D) Q. Buhmuda 4/16/72 SEE ECN 367299	23 APR 72	
B	ECN 371994 (C) Q. Buhmuda 4/16/72 SEE ECN 371994	23 APR 72	
C	ECN 365891 (C) R. Buhmuda 4/16/72 SEE ECN 365891	23 APR 72	
D	ECN 370502 (B) R. Buhmuda 4/16/72 SEE ECN 370502	23 APR 72	
E	ECN 372001 (B) R. Buhmuda 4/16/72 SEE ECN 372001	23 APR 72	
F	ECN 370775 (E) R. Buhmuda 4/16/72 SEE ECN 370775	23 APR 72	
G	ECN 376209 (E) 18 4/28/72 SEE ECN 376209	23 APR 72	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
H	370669 (B) J. Clements 10-10-72 1) IT 88 WAS 233054-0001	10-27	
J	376659 (D) J. Clements 12-11-72 1) IT. 47 WAS 234661-0000 2) IT. 18 WAS QTY 2 3) IT. 18A WAS C2, C21 4) ADDED IT. 93	12-18-72	
K	376667 (B) W Osborn 12-29-72 1) UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK 2) LM ADDED ITEMS 94 & 95: QTY ITEM 28 WAS 7; ITEM 42A. R68 WAS R5B 3) UPDATE PICTORIAL TO AGREE WITH AW CHANGES	1/8/73	
L	381157 (B) J.C. TANNER 2-28-73 ADD RESISTORS R71 & R72	3/1/73	
M	378936 (C) 6-4-73 1. LM IT. 51 WAS 233474-0000 2. UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	6/1/73	
N	374275 (E) J. Pinneau 7-30-73 1. ZONE B2 DELETED LOGIC & ASSY. NOS FROM F/O 2. ZONE A2 ADDED ASSY & LOGIC NO TO MARKING NOTE	7-30-73	
P	381269 (C) 10-25-73 CHG UNION LM 1180 WAS, P/N 233354-0020 RES 47.00 OHM, 2 W, 5 %AR-CB4705	10/30/73	
Q	386769 (B) J. Pinneau 1-4-74 1. LM ITEM 80 WAS P/N 233377-0000 CONT. ZONE A1	1/28/74	

PWB - 359144-0001
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959182-9901)
ASSEMBLY

REVISION LEVEL: C D D E E E F F / F G H J K L M N P R S T

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = ±1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO 136 = .003 136 TO 250 = .005
250 AND ABOVE = .005

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AUD (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2 RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROC NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960971
8726	D	960970
8726	D	960972
8726	D	960973

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

DRAWN 4/16/73 C.G. Bonner
CHK J. Pinneau
ENGR W. Osborn
APPD J. Pinneau

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: CONTROL/REGULATOR
UNIT: TERMINAL ASSY 700 ASR
SIZE D
959145
REV T
SHT 2/1
LM

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959145-0001	T	CONTROL/REGULATOR

ITM.	QTY	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION
001	001	959144-0001	PW BOARD,CONTROL/REGULATOR
			1209-9144-000
002	001	231802-0008	EJECTOR GRY 8-200
			SCA-8-200
003	001	231802-0001	EJECTOR BRN 8-200
			SCA-8-200
004	001	536687-0001	SPACER,TRANSIPAD
			MR -10050-N
005	002	232067-0001	HEATSINK TRANSISTOR WAK-NF-205
			419-253-0003 05820
006	001	959314-0001	HEATSINK,+12V CONTROL/REGULATOR
			1209-9314-013
007	001	959315-0001	HEATSINK,-12V CONTROL/REGULATOR
			1209-9315-015
008	AR	231143-0001	COMPOUND THERMAL
			WAK--120-8 OZ
009	003	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA
			THR-7717-107-N-WHT
010	003	232583-0008	PAD XST MTG TO-5 WHT
			THR-7717-4N
011	020	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE
			* -
012	001	230618-0100	CAP 0.1000 MF 100V 10. %
			MIL-CK06BX104K
012A			C30
			MIL-CK06BX104K
013	002	230396-1000	CAP 47.00 PF 200V 10. %
			MIL-CK05BX470K
013A			C12 C13
			MIL-CK05BX470K
014	001	230425-9000	CAP 150.00 PF 200V 10%
			MIL-CK05BX151K
014A			C4
			MIL-CK05BX151K
015	003	230454-0000	CAP 430.0 PF 500V 01
			ELM-DM-15-431F
015A			C14,C15,C29
			ELM-DM-15-431F
016	001	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10%
			MIL-CK05BX102K
016A			C22
			MIL-CK05BX102K
017	005	230587-0055	CAP .047 MF 100V 10.%
			MIL-CK06BX473K
017A			C18 C20 C23 C24 C27
			MIL-CK06BX473K
018	001	230640-0004	CAP .2200 MF 35V 10
			SPR-150D224X9035A2
018A			C2
			SPR-150D224X9035A2
019	004	230688-0001	CAP 1.000 MF 50V 10%
			SPR-150D105X9050A
019A			C1,C7,C9,C28
			SPR-150D105X9050A
020	006	230716-0003	CAP 2.200 MF 20V 10.% CASE SIZE A
			MIL-CS13BE225K
020A			C3,C10,C26,C19,C25,C6
			MIL-CS13BE225K
021	001	230760-0000	CAP 6.800 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE B
			MIL-CS13BF685K
021A			C11
			MIL-CS13BF685K
023	003	230812-0001	CAP 22.00 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE C
			SPR-150D226X9035R
023A			C5,C8,C16
			SPR-150D226X9035R
024	001	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C
			MIL-CS13BD686K
024A			C17
			MIL-CS13BD686K
025	001	230581-0000	CAP .0330 MF 100V +OR-5%
			TRW-663UW-33351
025A			C31
			TRW-663UW-33351
027	002	231768-0001	DIODE 1N4720 SILICON LOW-CURRENT
			MSC-1N4720
027A			CR10,CR11
			MSC-1N4720
028	007	231702-0002	DIODE 1N9148
			- 3-000
028A			CR1 CR2 CR3 CR7 CR8 CR12
			- 3-000

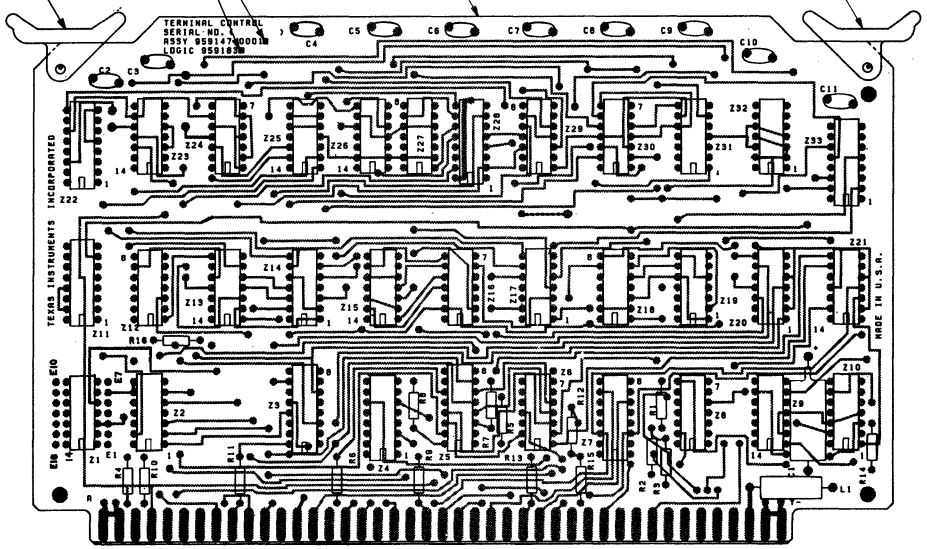
028B			CR15
			- 3-000
029	001	231692-0001	DIODE 1N752A VOLTAGE REG 5.6V 5%
			- 3-000
029A			CR9
			- 3-000
030	001	231696-0001	DIODE IN756A
			TI -IN756A
030A			CR6
			TI -IN756A
031	002	231699-0001	DIODE IN759A
			TI -IN759A
031A			CR4,CR5
			TI -IN759A
034	003	233333-0000	RES 39.000 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB3905
034A			R2,R38,R39
			AB -CB3905
035	001	233397-0000	RES 68.000 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB6805
035A			R1
			AB -CB6805
036	001	233518-0000	RES 180.00 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB1815
036A			R29
			AB -CB1815
037	003	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB4715
037A			R19 R52 R41
			AB -CB4715
038	004	233756-0000	RES 1000.0 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB1025
038A			R18 R22 R45 R65
			AB -CB1025
039	006	233850-0000	RES 1800.0 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB1825
039A			R14 R17 R40 R50 R58 R68
			AB -CB1825
040	007	233932-0000	RES 2700.0 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB2725
040A			R20 R26 R33 R48 R57 R59 R66
			AB -CB2725
041	004	234017-0000	RES 4700.00 OHM .25W 5%
			AB -CB4725
041A			R25 R30 R47 R64
			AB -CB4725
042	004	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%
			AB -CB1035
042A			R35 R56 R60 R63
			AB -CB1035
043	001	234225-0000	RES 15000. OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB1535
043A			R32
			AB -CB1535
044	003	234281-0000	RES 22000. OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB2235
044A			R23,R24,R28
			AB -CB2235
045	004	234477-0000	RES 100000. OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB1045
045A			R13 R21 R34 R62
			AB -CB1045
046	001	234512-0000	RES 150000. OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB1545
046A			R31
			AB -CB1545
047	001	233723-0000	RES 820.00 OHM .25W 5%
			AB -CB8215
047A			R46
			AB -CB8215
048	001	234105-0000	RES 7500.0 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB7525
048A			R49
			AB -CB7525
049	004	233153-0000	RES 2.7000 OHM .5 W 5.
			AB -EB27G5
049A			R8,R9,R36,R37
			AB -EB27G5
050	001	233181-0000	RES 4.7000 OHM .5 W 5.
			AB -EB47G5
050A			R10
			AB -EB47G5
051	001	233668-0000	RES 510.00 OHM .5 W 5.
			AB -EB5115
051A			R6
			AB -EB5115

052	001	233841-0010	RES 1600.00 OHM 5.W 5.% OHM-4628
052A			R43 AB -EB6815
053	002	233806-0000	RES 1300.0 OHM .5 W 5. AB -EB1325
053A			R51,R61 AB -EB1325
054	001	233908-2372	RES 2370.00 OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C
054A			R7 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C
055	001	233956-1000	RES 3160. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D3161F 539-370-0433 01295
055A			R12 539-370-0433 01295
056	001	234088-0002	RES 6650.00 OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C
056A			R11 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C
057	001	234127-0007	RES 8450.0 OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C
057A			R5 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C
058	001	234195-0025	RES 11800. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1182F 539-370-0488 01295
058A			R4 539-370-0488 01295
059	002	234304-0010	RES 26700. OHM .13W 1.% TI -MC55C T2-50PPM/C
059A			R15,R16 TI -MC55C T2-50PPM/C
060	003	399999-9702	RESISTOR SELECTED AT UNIT TEST
060A			R27 R70 R71
061	001	233081-0002	RES 0.5000 OHM 5.W 5.% RCL-T-5
061A			R3 RCL-T-5
063	001	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000
063A			Z1 - 3-000
064	001	222225-0311	DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR LM311H
064A			AR4
065	002	232426-0100	NETWORK VOLTAGE REGULATOR NSC-LM-305
065A			AR1,AR3 NSC-LM-305
066	001	222224-0304	NETWORK LM304H VOLTAGE REGULATOR -LM304H
066A			AR2 -LM304H
068	003	248490-0073	XST,HI-REL8L N-CHAN FET SKA5731 NKL LEAD
068A			Q12,Q13,Q14
069	001	236017-0000	TRANSISTOR,2N930 418-130-0002 QPL19500
069A			Q16 418-130-0002 QPL19500
070	009	236067-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A 418-338-0004 QPL19500
070A			Q5,Q6,Q8,Q9,Q11,Q15,Q17,Q19 418-338-0004 QPL19500
070B			Q23 418-338-0004 QPL19500
071	002	236071-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2369A - 3-000
071A			Q7 Q25 - 3-000
072	004	236083-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A 418-404-0004 QPL19500
072A			Q10 Q18 Q22 Q24 418-404-0004 QPL19500
073	002	236082-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2905A 418-535-0004 QPL19500
073A			Q2,Q4 418-535-0004 QPL19500
074	001	236091-0015	XST- 2N3740 MOT-2N3740
074A			Q3 MOT-2N3740
075	001	236084-0003	XST 2N3055 -2N3055

075A			Q1
			-2N3055
077	001	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB1005
077A			R53
			AB -CB1005
079	001	233180-0000	RES 4.7000 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB47G5
079A			R54
			AB -CB47G5
080	001	233321-0000	RES 33.000 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB3305
080A			R55
			AB -CB5105
081	001	231691-0001	DIODE IN751A
			TI -IN751A
081A			CR14
			TI -IN751A
082	001	231784-6001	DIODE MPD300 3 PELLET SILICON MULTI
			GE -MPD300
082A			CR13
			GE -MPD300
083	002	234089-0000	RES 6800.0 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB6825
083A			R44 R72
			AB -CB6825
084	001	222222-7122	NETWORK SN74122N
084A			Z2
085	004	539493-0002	RECEPTACLE,ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040TIN
			AMP-380635-2
086	006	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST
087	006	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST
			-#4
088	004	235052-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/4 BH SST
089	004	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST
			-#6
090	001	236052-0000	TRANSISTOR 2N1711
			418-288-0001 QPL19500
090A			Q21
			418-288-0001 QPL19500
091	REF	959182-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DETAILED,CONTROL/REGULATOR
092	REF	959210-9901	PROGRAM TEST,CONTROL/REGULATOR
093	001	230613-0000	CAP .1000 MF 35V 10
			SPR-150D104X9035A2
093A			C21
			SPR-150D104X9035A2
094	001	234328-0000	RES 33000. OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB3335
094A			R67
			AB -CB3335
096	001	233418-0000	RES 82.000 OHM .25W 5.
			AB -CB8205
096A			R73
			AB -CB8205
097	001	972224-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A SELECTED
			1209-2224-000
097A			Q20
			1209-2224-000

959147-1

MARK APPROPRIATE REV LETTER PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 6) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
~~7) Z1 NOT INSTALLED AT ASSY. (SPARE LOCATION)~~

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
E	372308(D) D. Dube 8-23-72 REDRAWN W/CHG'S.	8-31-72	
F	370664 (C) S. Pierce 10-10-72 DELETED: ZONE C1, PICTORIAL OF Z1 ADDED: 1) ZONE C3, PICTORIAL OF R1 ; 2) NOTE 7		
G	374947(A) J. Clements 12-11-72 1) UPDATED F/D TO AGREE WITH EXISTING ARTWORK	12/13/72	
H	381092(B) J. Clements 12-21-72 UPDATED F/D TO AGREE WITH EXISTING ARTWORK	21DEC72	
J	381095(B) J. Clements 1-3-73 1) UPDATED F/D TO AGREE WITH EXISTING ARTWORK 2) ADDED Z1	5 JAN73	
K	381354 (E) S. Pierce 10-9-73 1. LM ITEM 19 WAS P/N 222222-7193	10/24/73	D. Booth
L	381353 (B) 11-21-73 ECN FOR CUT & JUMPER REWORK. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK. ALL BOARDS MARKED REV. K ARE ACTUALLY REV. J/L.	11/29/73	D. Booth
M	391125 (D) Andy Willson 5-29-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK & ADDED PWB TO IT.	5/29/74	
N	396699 (D) 8-14-74 CHG: LM IT. 3 WAS: 230906-0000, 150MF, CASE SIZE D UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	8/15/74	

o3

REVISION LEVEL														
PWB (959146)													N	N
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959183-9901)	A	B	B	C	D	D	D	E	F	G	H	J	J	K
ASSEMBLY	A	B	C	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD		LIST OF MATERIALS					

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 $^{+.003}_{-.002}$ .136 TO .250 $^{+.005}_{-.003}$
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124
2 RUBBER STAMP. F-100, HEIGHT .09. COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	E	960970
8726	E	960972

DRAFTSMAN D. Dube 8-23-72
CKD DRAFTSMAN 8-31-72
DESIGN ENGINEER L. Albertson
APPD ENGINEER W. L. Pope
APPD MFG 9/8/72
RELEASE 9-5-72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON TEXAS

TITLE TERMINAL CONTROL
UNIT TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 959147 REV N

LM FILMED

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959147-0001 N TERMINAL CONTROL,ASR

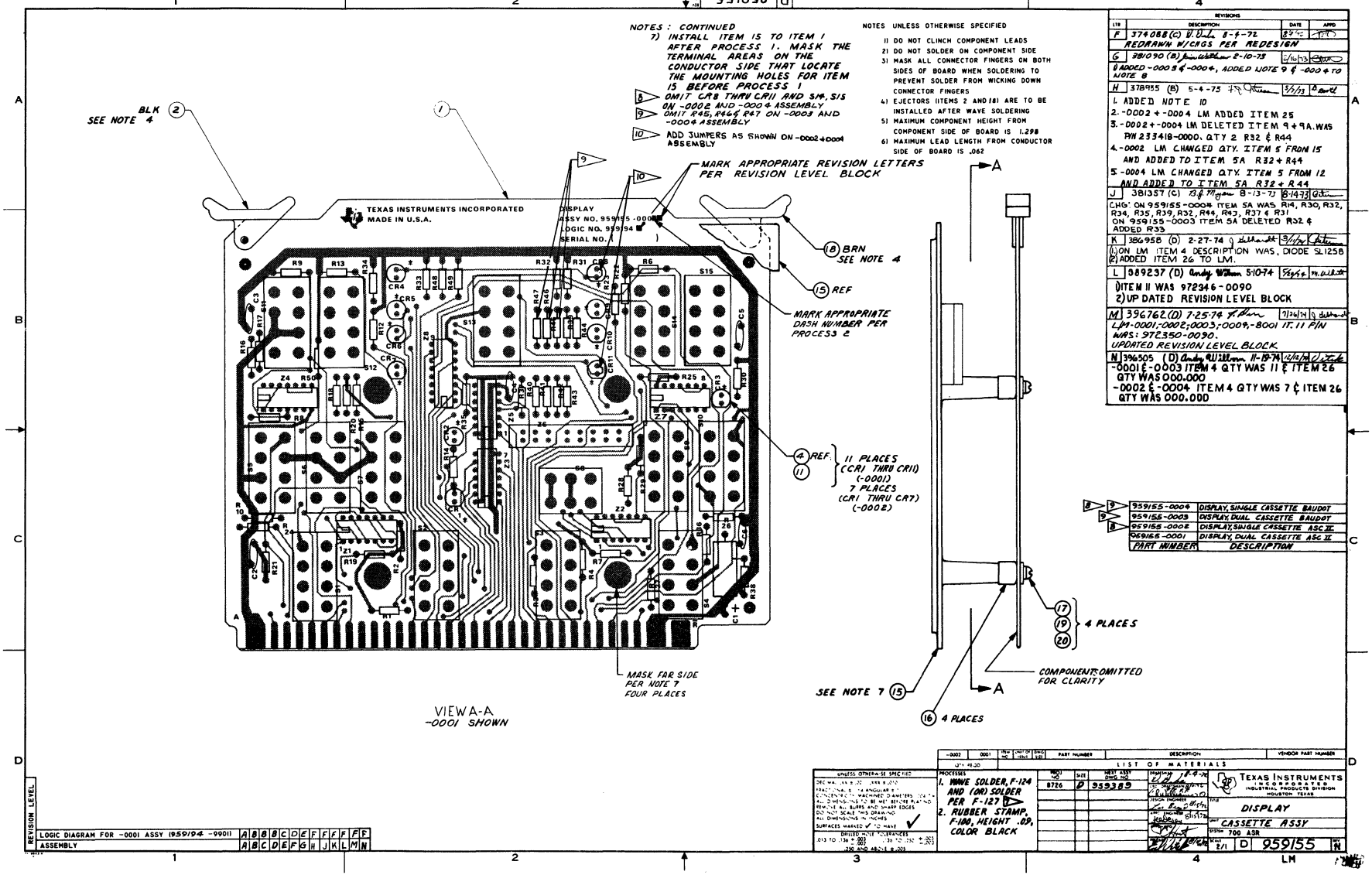
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959146-0001	PWB,ASR TERMINAL CONTROL 1209-9146-000	EA
0002	00001.000	2318C2-0005	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0003	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
C003A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0004	00010.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0004A			C2 THRU C11 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0005	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0005A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0006	00001.000	2318C2-0004	EJECTOR YEL 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0007	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0007A			Z1,Z14 - 3-000	
0008	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
C008A			Z2 Z25 TI--SN7402N	
0009	00004.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0009A			Z15 Z20 Z21 Z23	
0010	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
C010A			Z13 Z16 Z18	
0011	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0011A			Z25 - 3-000	
0012	00002.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0012A			Z30 Z32 TI--SN7427N	
0013	00003.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N	EA
0013A			Z12 Z26 Z27 -SN7451N	
0014	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0014A			Z8 Z9 Z10 Z24 - 3-000	
0015	00001.000	222222-7157	NETWORK SN74157N	EA
C015A			Z28	
0016	00001.000	222222-7166	NETWORK SN74166N	EA
0016A			Z11	
0017	00002.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0017A			Z5 Z33	
0018	00003.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0018A			Z3 Z4 Z7	
0019	00001.000	222222-7191	NETWORK SN74191N	EA
0019A			Z22	
0020	00001.000	222222-7454	NETWORK SN7454N -SN7454N	EA
0020A			Z17 -SN7454N	
0021	00001.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N	EA
0021A			Z31	
0022	00016.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. A8 -CB2025	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959147-0001	N	TERMINAL CONTROL,ASR

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0022A			R1 THUR R16 AR -CR2025	
0024	REF	959183-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET.ASR TERMINAL CONTROL	EA
0026	00001.000	222222-7437	NETWORK SN7437N	EA
0026A			Z19	
0027	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0027A			Z6 TI--SN74164N	

959155-1


959155 a
NOTES : CONTINUED
7) INSTALL ITEM 15 TO ITEM 1 AFTER PROCESS 1. MASK THE TERMINAL AREAS ON THE CONDUCTOR SIDE THAT LOCATE THE MOUNTING HOLES FOR ITEM 15 BEFORE PROCESS 1
8 OMIT CR8 THRU CR11 AND S14, S15 ON -0002 AND -0004 ASSEMBLY
9 OMIT R45, R46 & R47 ON -0003 AND -0004 ASSEMBLY
10 ADD JUMPERS AS SHOWN ON -0002 & 0004 ASSEMBLY
NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 18) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS 1.298
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
BLK (2) SEE NOTE 4
(1)
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED MADE IN U.S.A.
DISPLAY ASSY NO. 959155 -0001 LOGIC NO. 959194 SERIAL NO. 1
MARK APPROPRIATE REVISION LETTERS PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK
(18) BRN SEE NOTE 4
(15) REF
MARK APPROPRIATE DASH NUMBER PER PROCESS 2
(4) REF. (11) } 11 PLACES (CR1 THRU CR11) (-0001) 7 PLACES (CR1 THRU CR7) (-0002)
MASK FAR SIDE PER NOTE 7 FOUR PLACES
VIEW A-A -0001 SHOWN
SEE NOTE 7 (15)
(16) 4 PLACES
(17) (19) (20) } 4 PLACES
COMPONENTS OMITTED FOR CLARITY
REVISIONS
LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPD
F 374088 (C) 8-4-72 REDRAWN W/CHGS PER REDESIGN
G 381090 (B) 2-10-73
ADDED -0003 & -0004, ADDED NOTE 9 & -0004 TO NOTE 8
H 378955 (B) 5-4-73
1. ADDED NOTE 10
2. -0002 & -0004 LM ADDED ITEM 25
3. -0002 & -0004 LM DELETED ITEM 9 & 9A. WAS P/N 233418-0000. QTY 2 R32 & R44
4. -0002 LM CHANGED QTY. ITEM 5 FROM 15 AND ADDED TO ITEM 5A R32 & R44
5. -0004 LM CHANGED QTY. ITEM 5 FROM 12 AND ADDED TO ITEM 5A R32 & R44
J 381357 (C) 13 8-13-73
CHG: ON 959155-0003 ITEM 5A WAS R14, R30, R32, R34, R35, R39, R32, R44, R43, R37 & R31 ON 959155-0003 ITEM 5A DELETED R32 & ADDED R33
K 386958 (D) 2-27-74
(1) ON LM ITEM 4 DESCRIPTION WAS, DIODE SL1258 (2) ADDED ITEM 26 TO LM.
L 389237 (D) 5-10-74
1) ITEM 11 WAS 972346-0090
2) UP DATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK
M 396762 (D) 7-25-74 7/26/74
LM-0001;-0002;0003;-0004;-8001 IT. 11 P/N WAS: 972350-0090. UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK.
N 396505 (D) 11-19-74 12/10/74
-0001 & -0003 ITEM 4 QTY WAS 11 & ITEM 26 QTY WAS 000.000
-0002 & -0004 ITEM 4 QTY WAS 7 & ITEM 26 QTY WAS 000.000
959155-0004 DISPLAY, SINGLE CASSETTE BAUDOT
959155-0003 DISPLAY, DUAL CASSETTE BAUDOT
959155-0002 DISPLAY, SINGLE CASSETTE ASC II
959155-0001 DISPLAY, DUAL CASSETTE ASC II
PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION
-0002 0001 PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION VENDOR PART NUMBER
LIST OF MATERIALS
PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK
PROJ NO 8726 SIZE D NEXT ASSY DWG NO 959389
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
TITLE DISPLAY
UNIT CASSETTE ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SHEET 2/1 D 959155 REV N
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959194 -9901) A B B C D E F F F F F F
ASSEMBLY A B C D E F G H J K L M N
LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
959155-0001	N	DISPLAY,DUAL CASSETTE ASC II

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....		UM
0001	00001.000	959154-0001	PW BOARD,DISPLAY 1209-9154-000		EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK 533-887-0003 18677	SCA-S-202	EA
0003	00001.000	959341-0001	DIODE ASSY,SLM-1012 LT-EMITTING 1209-9341-014		EA
0003A			Z6 1209-9341-014		
0004	00000.000	539480-0001	CPTOELECTRONIC DEVICE-LSL-6L OPC--LSL6L		EA
0004A			CR1 THRU CR11 OPC--LSL6L		
0004B			ITEM 26 MAY BE USED AS AN OPC--LSL6L		
C004C			ALTERNATE TO ITEM 4 CPC--LSL6L		
0004D			ITEMS 4 & 26 MAY NOT BE MIXED OPC--LSL6L		
0004E			ON THE SAME ASSY OPC--LSL6L		
0005	00015.000	233518-0000	RES 180.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1815		EA
0005A			R14,R30,R33,R34,R35,R39 THRU AB -CB1815		
0005B			R43,R45,R46,R47,R37,R31 AB -CB1815		
0006	00031.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025		EA
C006A			R1 THRU R4,R6 THRU R10 AB -CB2025		
0006B			R15 THRU R29,R12,R13 AB -CB2025		
0006C			R36 R38 R48 R49 R50 AB -CB2025		
0007	00010.000	959342-0002	SWITCH,ROCKER-DP-TT		EA
0007A			S5 THRU S7,S9 THRU S15		
0008	00004.000	959342-0001	SWITCH,ROCKER-DP-TT		EA
0008A			S1 THRU S4		
C009	00002.000	233418-0000	RES 82.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB8205		EA
0009A			R32,R44 AB -CB8205		
0010	00005.000	222222-7405	NETWORK SN7405N		EA
0010A			Z1 Z3 Z4 Z5 Z7		
0011	00011.000	972350-0C87	SPACER,UNTHREADED 1/4" O.D I.D.171 NYL		EA
0012	00001.000	230855-0C01	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K		EA
0012A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K		
0013	00005.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z		EA
0013A			C2 THRU C6 ERI-5835Y5U203Z		
0014	REF	959194-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-DISPLAY		EA
0015	00001.000	959255-0003	PANEL,DISPLAY		EA
0016	00004.000	772334-0001	FASTNER 4-40 ON-SERT PAL-NP440004		EA
0017	00004.000	235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST		EA
0018	00001.000	231802-0101	EJECTOR,PC BD BROWN 533-887-0013	SCA-S-202	EA
0019	00004.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4		EA
0020	00004.000	236377-0C00	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT		EA
0021	REF	960985-9901	PROGRAM TEST,DISPLAY		EA
0022	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N		EA
0022A			Z2		

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

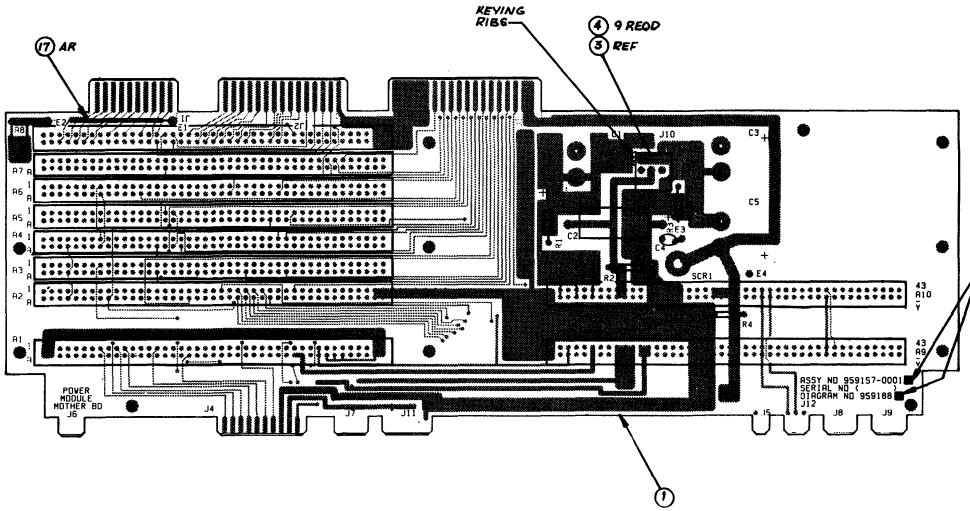
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959155-0001	N	DISPLAY,DUAL CASSETTE ASC II

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0023	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0023A			Z9	
0024	00001.000	959343-0001	SWITCH,ROCKER DP-DT	EA
0024A			S8	
0026	00011.000	539480-0003	OPTOELECTRONIC DEVICE-TIL 220	EA
0026A			ITEM 26 MAY BE USED AS AN	
0026B			ALTERNATE TO ITEM 4	
0026C			ITEMS 4 & 26 MAY NOT BE MIXED	
0026D			ON THE SAME ASSY	

959157-1

NOTES:
1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2. DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .950
5. MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
E	372854 (C) N. Cursell 8/15/72 REVISED & REDRAWN WITH CHANGES		
F	372387(C) J. Pinney 10-23-72 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		
G	372631(B) REVISED & REDRAWN WITH CHANGES		
H	386355 (C) J. Pinney 12-18-73		
J	3915471(B) K. Wall 7-23-74 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK		



PROCESSES:
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

-2 QTY REQD	-1	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .01C FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.015 THRU .125 : .004 .001	.126 THRU .250 : .005 .001	.251 THRU .500 : .34 OK
.501 THRU .750 : .008 .001	.751 THRU 1.000 : .010 .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 : .012 .001

959590 8726
NEXT ASSY USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES : 1 3 PLACE DECIMALS : .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS : .02

MATERIAL:

DWN N. Cursell DATE 8/15/72
CHK
ENGR
QA
APVD
CONTR NO
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

POWER MODULE MOTHER BOARD

SIZE D | CODE IDENT NO 96214 | DRAWING NO 959157

SCALE VI | REV J | SHEET

REVISION LEVEL

PRINTED WIRING BOARD FOR -0001 (959156-0001)						E	F	G	H	J
DIAGRAM SCHEMATIC FOR -0001 ASSEMBLY (959188-9901)	A	B	C	D	E	F	F	F	G	
ASSEMBLY	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	N	J

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959157-0001 J POWER MODULE MOTHER BOARD

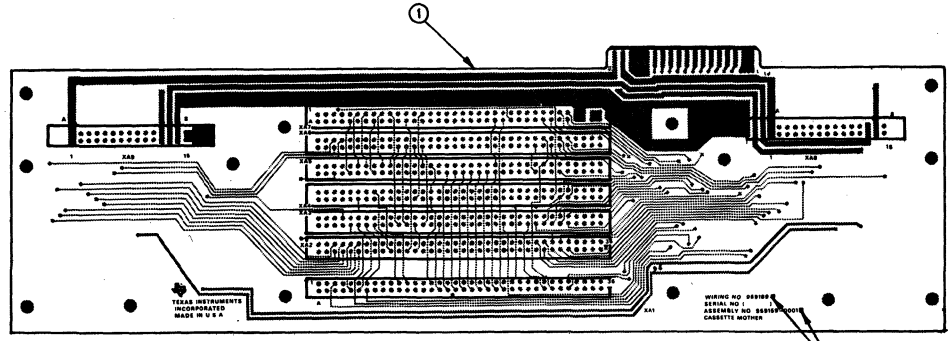
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959156-0001	PW BOARD,POWER MODULE MOTHER 1209-9156-000	EA
0002	00010.000	244209-0001	CONNECTOR,MOTHER BOARD	EA
0002A			A1 THRU A10	
0003	00001.000	539386-0010	CONNECTOR PLUG 9CIRCUIT AMP-480180-1	EA
0003A			J10 AMP-480180-1	
0004	00009.000	231553-0005	CONTACT PC SOLDER DIP AMP-60905-1	EA
0008	00001.000	539482-0002	CAP 1200. MF 30V MAL-TCG122U030L1L3P	EA
0008A			C2 MAL-TCG122U030L1L3P	
0012	00001.000	230610-0000	CAP .1000 MF 10V +80-20 CRL-UK-10-104 534-348-0001 71590	EA
0012A			C4 534-348-0001 71590	
0013	00002.000	233852-0000	RES 1800.0 OHM .5 W 5. AB -EB1825	EA
0013A			R2,R3 AB -EB1825	
0014	00001.000	234062-0000	RES 5600.0 OHM .5 W 5. AB -EB5625	EA
0014A			R1 AB -EB5625	
0015	00001.000	233485-0000	RES 150.00 OHM .5 W 5. AB -EB1515	EA
0015A			R4 AB -EB1515	
0017	AR	538347-0999	WIRE HOOKUP 8-18 AWG 19 STR WHITE JUD- HH0203	FT
0025	REF	959188-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-POWER MODULE,MOTHER	EA

959159-1

NOTES:
1. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
2. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .406
3. MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

REVISIONS

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	C	372902 (C) N. Caswell 6/15/72 REVISED & REDRAWN WITH CHANGES	6/15/72	
	D	201654 (E) R. Wilmot 7-25-74 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK.	7-26-74	



MARK APPROPRIATE REVISION LETTER PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK

PROCESSES:
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PARTS LIST

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ML-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .128	±.004 ±.001	.129 THRU .500	±.005 ±.001
.501 THRU .750	±.006 ±.001	.751 THRU 1.000	±.010 ±.001
		1.001 THRU 2.000	±.015 ±.001

959189 | 8726
NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

DWN N. Caswell 6/15/72
CK C. Williams 6/15/72
ENGR H. Pearson 8/15/72
QA
APVD H. Pearson 8/15/72
CONTR T. Ray 6/16/72
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE J. Hill 8/16/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

CASSETTE MOTHER

SIZE D | CODE IDENT NO 96214 | DRAWING NO 959159
SCALE 1/1 | REV D | SHEET

REVISION LEVEL							
PWB (959158-0001)				E			
WIRING DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959189-9901)	*	X	A	A			
ASSEMBLY	A	B	C	D			

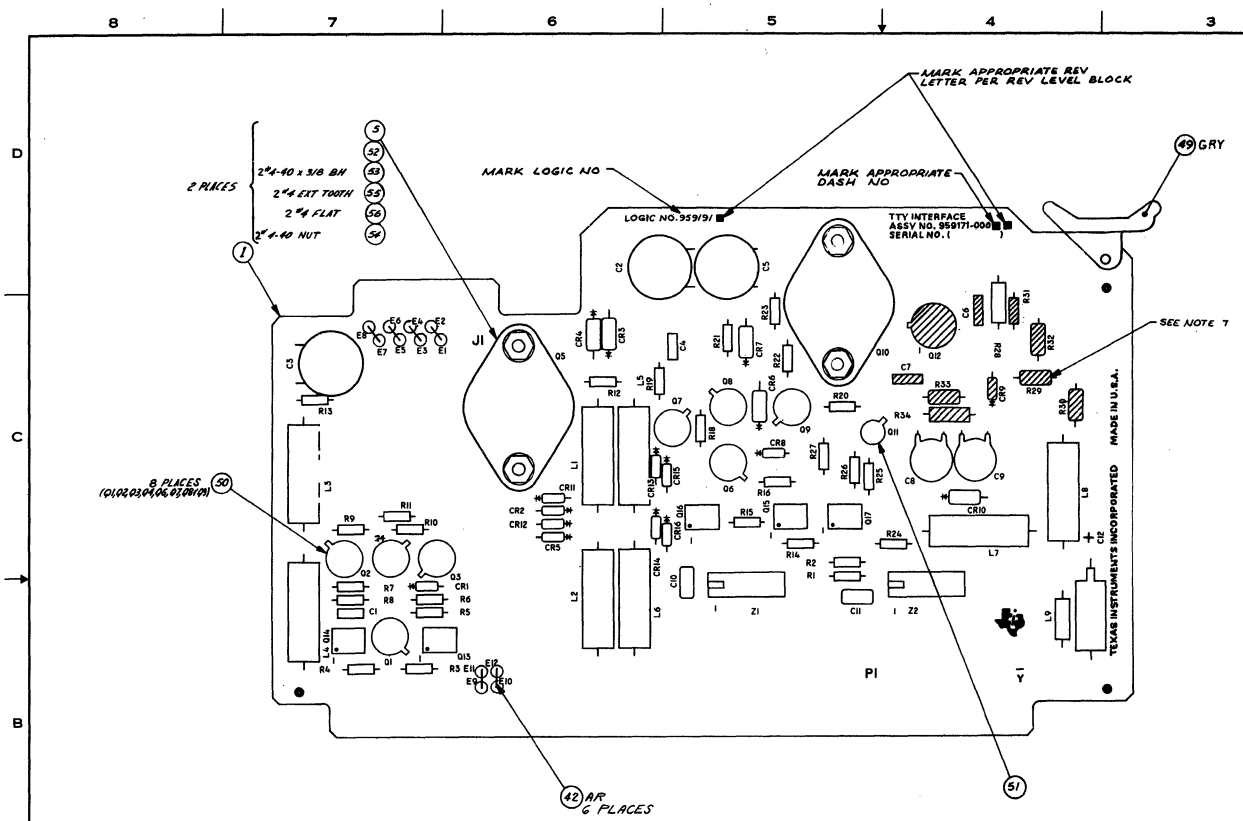
959159 D

LM FILMED TI-79146 93

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959159-0001	D	CASSETTE MOTHER

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959158-0001	PW BOARD,CASSETTE MOTHER BD. 1209-9158-000	EA
0002	00002.000	772278-0002	CONNECTOR,DBL RCW 15/30 MSR-MC15D/2-2	EA
0002A			XA8 XA9 MSR-MC15D/2-2	
0003	00007.000	959344-0001	CONNECTOR,PW-DBL RCW 36/72 - -	EA
0003A			XA1,XA2,XA3,XA4,XA5,XA6,XA7 - -	
0004	REF	959189-9901	DIAGRAM,WIRING INTERCONNECTING	EA



REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	C	7-8-72 ad Wade GENERATED FORMAL DWG FOR RELEASE	7/7/72	C.S.W.
		FORMAL RELEASE		
	D	380996 (B) Z. Pizarro 2-27-73 1) ALL LM'S, ITEM 49, WAS P/N 231802-0007 ON F/D COLOR WAS V/O	3/27/73	K. Wade
	E	373037 (D) Z. Pizarro 4/10/73 1) ADDED SH 3, -0003, N/A 966645 & 966646 2) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	4/11/73	
	F	380722 (C) 5-4-73 1) CHANGED LM - 0001 + - 0002 ITEM 24, WAS 234711-9000 RES. 3.3 M, .25, 5% 2) CHANGED QTY. LM - 0001 ITEM 7 WAS 4, DELETED Q1 + Q6 ITEM 7A, ADDED ITEM 61 + 61A 3) CHANGED QTY. LM-0002, ITEM 7 WAS 2, DELETED Q1, 7A, ADDED 61 + 61A	5/7/73	
	G	378933 (D) B. J. Myers 6/11/73 1) CHANGED LM; ITEM 30A WAS R29 (-0002 ONLY) 2) ITEM 32A WAS R30 (-0002 ONLY)	6/18/73	
	H	378942 (C) C. Bowman 9-8-73 ADDED -0001 & -0002 LNS ITEM 62; -0002 ITEM 29 P/N WAS 235486-0000, QTY WAS 1, 29A WAS R34	9/18/73	

SHEET NO	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
3	TTY INTERFACE - COMPUTER	959171-0003
2	TTY INTERFACE - NEUTRAL	959171-0002
1	TTY INTERFACE - POLAR	959171-0001

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2. DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM NICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4. EJECTOR ITEM 62 AND TERMINAL STOPS, ITEM 5, ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .400
6. MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
7. ▨ INDICATES COMPONENTS NOT USED

REVISION LEVEL									
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0003 ASSY (966657-9301)						#			
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (959192-9301)						B	C	C	D
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959191-9301)	#	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
ASSEMBLY	#	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H

PROCESSES:
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND 108) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLK

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .128	.120 +.004 -.001	THRU .350	.381 +.005 -.001
.501 THRU .750	.498 +.008 -.001	THRU 1.000	1.001 +.010 -.001
	.781 +.010 -.001	THRU 2.000	1.001 +.018 -.001

NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

QTY REQD -2	QTY REQD -1	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				966646	8101	
				966645	8100	
				960973	8726	
				960972	8726	
				960971	8726	
				960970	8726	

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

	DATE
DWN K. Wade	7-6-72
CHK C.W. Lawrence	7/7/72
ENGR Z. Pizarro	7/7/72
QA [illegible]	7/7/72
APPD [illegible]	7/7/72
COMM MGR [illegible]	7/7/72
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE [illegible]	7-19-72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

TTY INTERFACE

UNIT: TTY INTERFACE
SYSTEM: 700 ASR

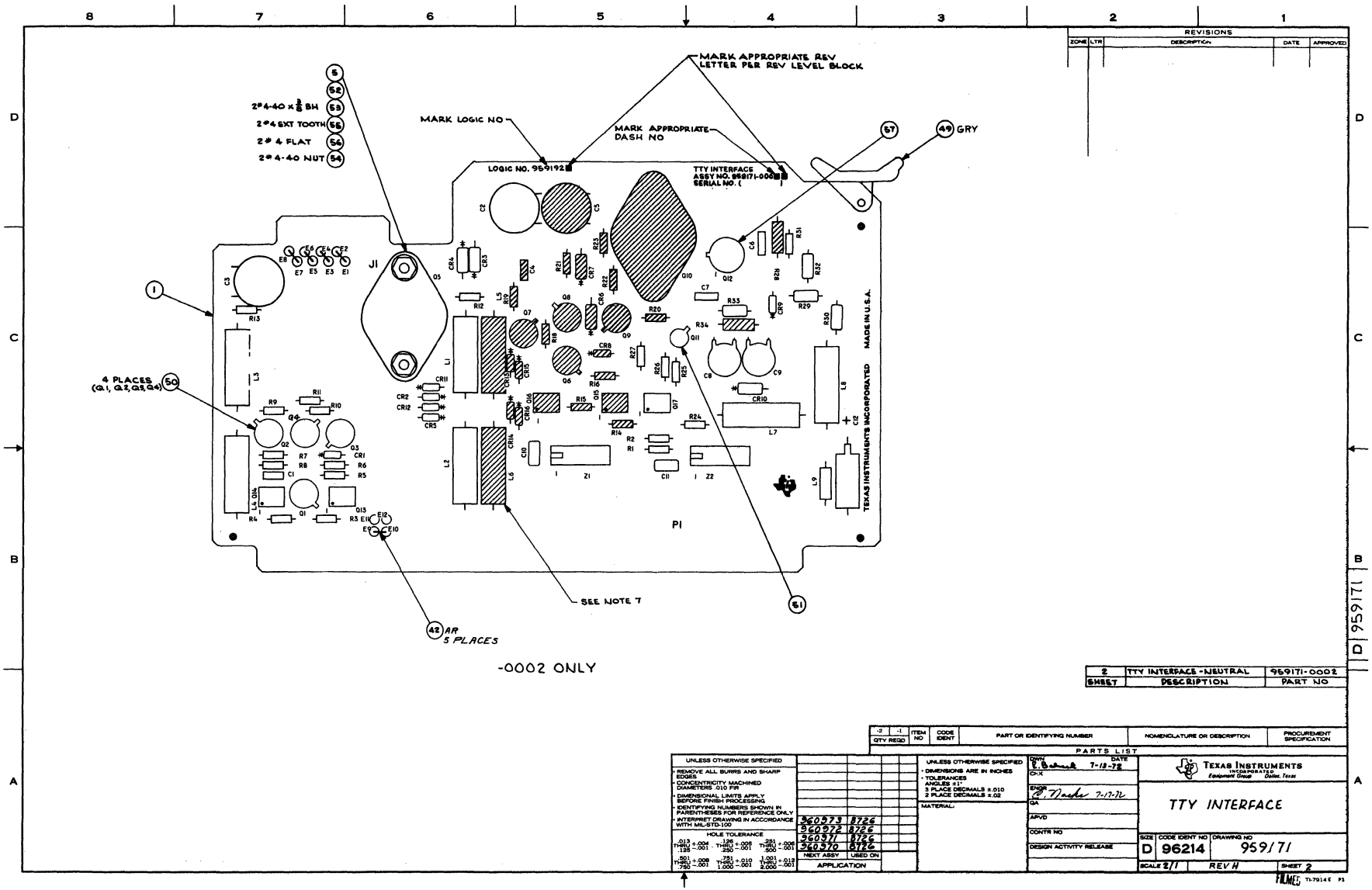
SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	959171

SCALE 2/1 | REV H | SHEET 1 OF 3

LM TI-7914E PS

959171-1

959171 D



ZONE	LTR	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

2	TTY INTERFACE - NEUTRAL	959171-0002
SHEET	DESCRIPTION	PART NO

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
					PARTS LIST	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125	+.004 -.001	.126 THRU .750	+.006 -.001	.751 THRU 2.000	+.008 -.001
.501 THRU .750	+.008 -.001	.751 THRU 1.000	+.010 -.001	1.001 THRU 2.000	+.013 -.001

960573	8726
960972	8726
960571	8726
960570	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

DRWN R. Bass 7-18-72
CHK
ENGR E. Nash 7-17-72
QA
APVD
CONTR NO
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

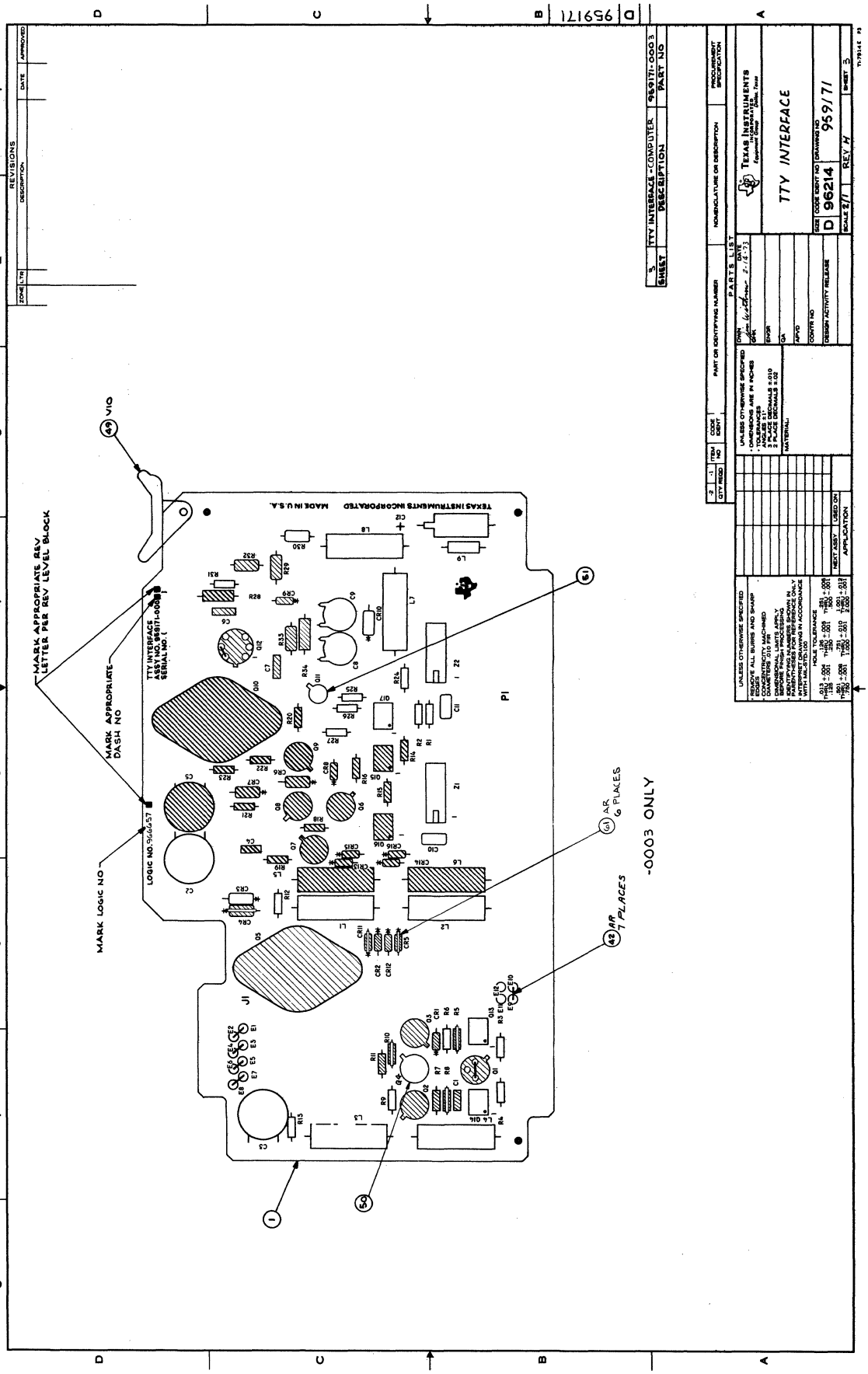
TTY INTERFACE

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	959171
SCALE 2/1	REV H	SHEET 2

FILMED TI-7914E P3

959171-2

959171


TTY INTERFACE - COMPUTER
959171-0003
TTY INTERFACE
959171
REV H
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
MADE IN U.S.A.
MARK APPROPRIATE REV LETTER PER REV LEVEL BLOCK
MARK APPROPRIATE DASH NO
MARK LOGIC NO
LOGIC NO.966657
TTY INTERFACE
LEVEL NO. 959171-0003
SERIAL NO.
49 VIO
61 AR 6 PLACES
42 AR 7 PLACES
-0003 ONLY

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959171-0001 H TTY INTERFACE-POLAR
959171-0002 G TTY INTERFACE-NEUTRAL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959170-0001	PW BOARD,TTY INTERFACE 1209-9170-000	EA
0002	00001.000	222222-7416	NETWORK SN7416N -SN7416N	EA
0002A			Z1 -SN7416N	
0003	00001.000	222222-7413	NETWORK SN7413N	EA
0003A			Z2	
0004	00005.000	232149-9955	ISOLATOR XL111 OPTICALLY COUPLED TI -XL111	EA
0004A			Q13 THRU Q17 TI -XL111	
0005	00002.000	236093-0004	XST NPN SILICON PWR 3.5AMP HIGH VOLTAGE DLC-DTS423	EA
0005A			Q5,Q10 DLC-DTS423	
0006	00004.000	236037-0025	TRANSISTOR 2N3439 530-710-0002 04713	EA
0006A			Q2,Q4,Q7,Q8 530-710-0002 04713	
0007	00002.000	534137-0001	XST 2N5416 PNP SILICON HIGH VOLTAGE RCA-2N5416	EA
0007A			Q3 Q9 RCA-2N5416	
0008	00004.000	231768-5684	DIODE 1N5384B 5W DIFFUSED ZENER 5.% MOT-1N5384B	EA
0008A			CR3,CR4,CR6,CR7 MOT-1N5384B	
0009	00008.000	539468-0007	DIODE, 1N4007 TI -1N4007	EA
0009A			CR2 CR5,CR11 THRU CR16 TI -1N4007	
0010	00001.000	231763-5545	DIODE 1N5338B ZENER MOT-1N5338B	EA
0010A			CR10 MOT-1N5338B	
0011	00002.000	231784-6001	DIODE MPD300 3 PELLET SILICON MULTI GE -MPD300	EA
0011A			CR1,CR8 GE -MPD300	
0012	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0012A			C12 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0013	00002.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0013A			C10,C11 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0014	00003.000	230527-0500	CAP .005000 MF 1000V GMV CRL-DD-502 410-529-0502 71590	EA
0014A			C2,C3,C5 410-529-0502 71590	
0015	00002.000	230486-0002	CAP .001000 MF 1000V 10 CRL-DD-102 410-529-0102 71590	EA
0015A			C8,C9 410-529-0102 71590	
0016	00008.000	418183-0037	COIL,RF 100.UH 10% MOLDED MIL-91189-12	EA
0016A			L1 THRU L8 MIL-91189-12	
0017	00002.000	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10% MIL-CK05BX102K	EA
0017A			C1,C4 MIL-CK05BX102K	
0018	00004.000	233545-0000	RES 220.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2215	EA
0018A			R3,R4,R14,R15 AB -CB2215	
0019	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHM 10.% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0019A			L9 MIL-MS90542-14	
0020	00004.000	233756-0000	RES 1000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1025	EA
0020A			R2,R24,R25,R26 AB -CB1025	
0021	00003.000	233438-0000	RES 100.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1015	EA

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959171-0001 H TTY INTERFACE-POLAR
959171-0002 H TTY INTERFACE-NEUTRAL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0021A			R12,R13,R23	
			AB -CB1015	
0022	00001.000	234225-0000	RES 15000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1535	
0022A			R5	
			AB -CB1535	
0023	00001.000	234413-0000	RES 68000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6835	
0023A			R6	
			AB -CB6835	
0024	00002.000	234681-0000	RES 1.5000 M-OHM .25W 5.%	EA
			AB -CB-1555	
0024A			R7,R18	
			AB -CB3355	
0025	00002.000	234546-0000	RES 220000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2245	
0025A			R8,R19	
			AB -CB2245	
0026	00002.000	234477-0000	RES 100000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1045	
0026A			R9,R21	
			AB -CB1045	
0027	00004.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB1035	
0027A			R10,R20,R27,R1	
			AB -CB1035	
0028	00002.000	233698-0000	RES 680.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6815	
0028A			R11,R22	
			AB -CB6815	
0030	00001.000	233589-0001	RES 301.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D3010F	EA
			539-370-0335 01295	
0030A			R30	
			539-370-0335 01295	
0031	00001.000	233465-0000	RES 118.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1180F	EA
			539-370-0296 01295	
0031A			R32	
			539-370-0296 01295	
0032	00001.000	233642-1000	RES 453.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D4530F	EA
			539-370-0352 01295	
0032A			R29	
			539-370-0352 01295	
0033	00001.000	233852-0077	RES,1820.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1821F	EA
			539-370-0410 01295	
0033A			R33	
			539-370-0410 01295	
0034	00001.000	233932-0000	RES 2700.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2725	
0034A			R31	
			AB -CB2725	
0035	00001.000	231734-0000	DIODE- 2 PELLET, SILICON,MULTI	EA
			GE -MPD200	
0035A			CR9	
			GE -MPD200	
0036	00001.000	236079-0000	TRANSISTOR 2N2639	EA
			414-873-0001 01295	
0036A			Q12	
			414-873-0001 01295	
0038	00002.000	230587-0056	CAP .047 MF 100V 10.%	EA
			MIL-CK068X473K	
0038A			C7,C6	
			MIL-CK068X473K	
0039	00001.000	233442-0000	RES 100.00 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB1015	
0039A			R28	
			AB -EB1015	

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
959171-0002 H TTY INTERFACE-NEUTRAL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0040	00001.000	236057-0000	TRANSISTOR 2N2222 418-338-0002 QPL19500 Q11 418-338-0002 QPL19500	EA
0041	00001.000	234196-0000	RES 12000. OHM .25W 5. A8 -CB1235	EA
0041A			R16 A8 -CB1235	
0042	AR	236607-0000	WIRE 22 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	FT
0049	00001.000	231802-0008	EJECTOR GRY 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0050	00008.000	232583-0008	PAD XST MTG TO-5 WHT THR-7717-4N	EA
0051	00001.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE * -	EA
0052	00002.000	232582-1000	PAD INSULATING TO-3 MICA - 3-000	EA
0053	00004.000	235025-0001	SCREW 4-40X3/8 BH SST	EA
0054	00004.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0055	00004.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST -#4	EA
0056	00004.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST -#4 FLAT	EA
0057	00001.000	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA THR-7717-107-N-WHT	EA
0060	REF	959191-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-TTY INTERFACE-POLAR	EA
0061	00002.000	971426-0001	SELECTED TRANSISTER-2N5416 1209-1426-010 Q1, Q6 1209-1426-010	EA
0061A				

959173-1

959173 D

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 4) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
D	376184 (C) D. D. L. 8-23-72 REDRAWN W/CHG'S.	9/18/72	
E	370666 (B) CR 3340 ⟹ 10/17/72 1. UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	10/17/72	
F	391559 (E) 7-25-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK ZONE D-1	7-25-74	
G	396700 (D) Andy Wilson 8-14-74 ITEM 5 P/N WAS 230906-0000 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	8-14-74	
H	395443 (C) 11-11-74 1. QTY OF ITEM 12 WAS 0 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK.	11-11-74	

MARK APPROPRIATE REVISION LETTER PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK

KSR TERMINAL CONTROL ASSY PC NO 959173-0001 DIAGRAM NO 959173

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED MADE IN U.S.A.

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO	QTY PER ASSY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.004 −.003
.136 TO .250 +.003 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .003

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124
2 RUBBER STAMP, F-100. HEIGHT .09. COLOR BLACK.

PART NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	E	960971
8726	E	960973

DRAWN	8-23-72	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
ENGINEER		
APPD MFG ENGR	C	TITLE KSR TERMINAL CONTROL
APPD QUALITY		UNIT TERMINAL ASSY
APPD ENGR		SYSTEM 700 ASR
RELEASED	8/1	SIZE D DWG NO 959173 REV H

REVISION LEVEL

PRINTED WIRING BOARD (959172-0001)
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959153-9901)
ASSEMBLY

				K	K	K	K		
A	A	B	C	D	D	E	F	G	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	G	H	

FILMED

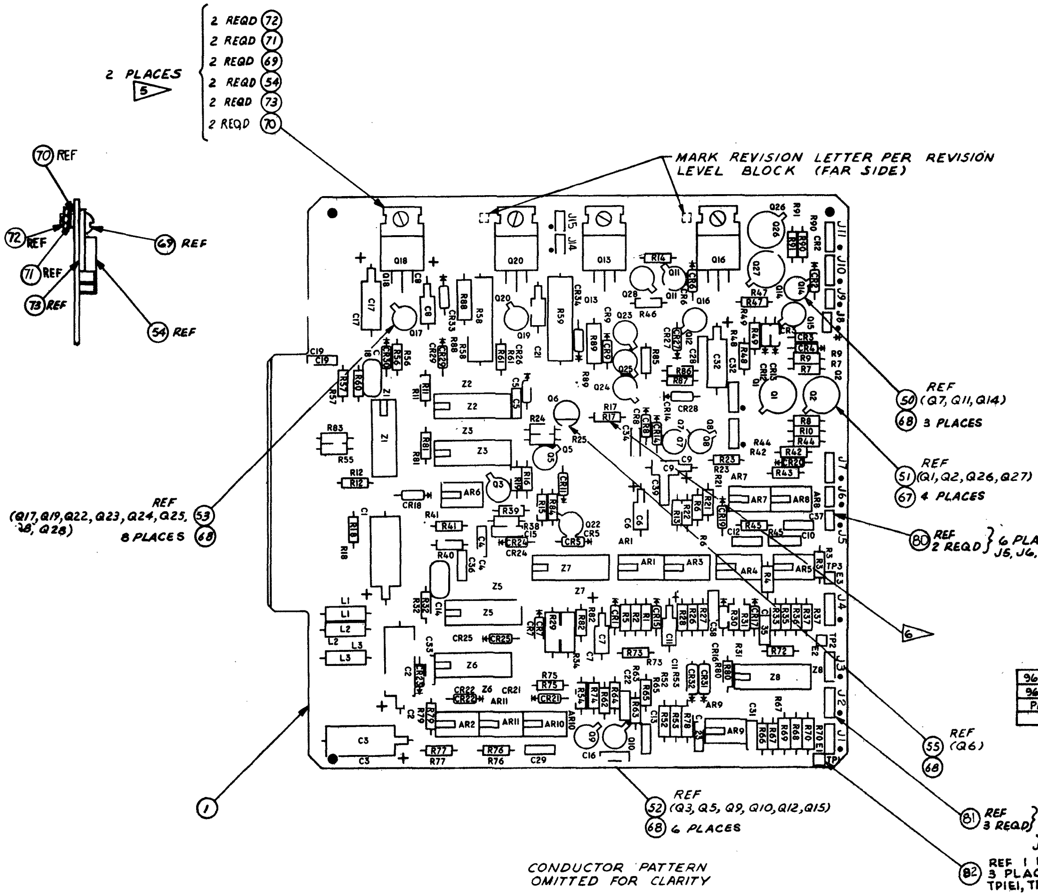
NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
959173-0001	H	BOARD ASSY,TERMINAL CONTROL-KSR

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	959172-0001	PW BOARD,KSR TERMINAL CONTROL 1209-9172-000	EA
0002	00001.000	2318C2-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0003	00008.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0003A			R1 THRU R8 AB -CB2025	
0004	00001.000	2318C2-0004	EJECTOR YEL 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0005	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0005A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0006	00005.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0006A			C2 THRU C6 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0009	00001.000	418C93-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0009A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0011	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0011A			Z6 Z14 - 3-000	
0012	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0012A			Z7 - 3-000	
0015	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0015A			Z2 Z4 Z9 Z10 - 3-000	
0016	00001.000	222222-7166	NETWORK SN74166N	EA
0016A			Z15	
0017	00002.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0017A			Z1 Z8	
0018	00003.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0018A			Z3 Z5 Z11	
0019	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0019A			Z12 TI--SN7427N	
0024	REF	959193-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DET.KSR TERM.CONTROL	EA
0026	00001.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0026A			Z13	

080096 a

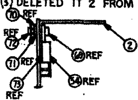
960080-1



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
3. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .480
4. MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .075
5 INSTALL AFTER FLOW SOLDER
~~6 R17 INSTALLED @ UNIT TEST, MASK HOLES BEFORE PROCESS 1.~~
7. ON -0002 ASSY REMOVE -0001 FROM BOARD AND INK IN -0002. REMOVE 960082 FROM BOARD AND INK IN 986357.

960080-0002	CASSETTE XPORT PWB ASSY (LED)
960080-0001	CASSETTE XPORT PWB ASSY (LAMPS)
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P/N SCHEDULE	

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	372918(D) R. Cantu 7-18-72 ITEM 5 WAS PN 233354-0000, RES. 47 OHMS .25 WATT.	7/20/72	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	376661(B) 12-29-72 1) IT. 6 WAS 233713-0000	1-2-73	
C	381096 (B) 2-7-73 CHG IT. 9 WAS P/N 233292-0000	2/8/73	
D	381211 (B) 3-21-73 1) ITEM 5 P/N WAS 233330-0000 2) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK		
E	381165 (E) 3-23-73 1) ADDED ITEM 75 ; ADDED R18 TO F/D. 2) MOVED Q1. 3) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	3/27/73	
F	378946 (C) 5-25-73 1. ITEM 6 P/N WAS 233875-000 2. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK		
G	386498 (B) 10-17-73 LM CHG, IT.24 QTY WAS 13, IT.24A DELETED R17, IT.23, QTY WAS 1, ADDED TO IT.23A, R17 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	10/22/73	Vitek
H	386495 (C) 11-23-73 ADDED IT. 76 & 76A TO LM. ADDED C14 ZONE C1, & C18 ZONE B1. ADDED IT. 70 TO VIEW ZONE A1 IT. 71 ZONE A1 WAS LOCATED WITH SCREW HEAD. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.	11/26/73	
J	386151 (B) C. Turner 2-1-74 ADDED NOTE 6; IT. 29A WAS R19, R25; QTY IT. 32 WAS 3; IT. 32A WAS R24 INCLUDED; QTY IT. 23 WAS 2; IT. 23A WAS R17; ADDED IT. 77 77A 78 & 78A	2-5-74	
K	388723 (C) 2-13-74 CHG: NOTE 4 ZONE A3 LEAD LENGTH WAS .062 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	2-15-74	
L	386963 D 3-6-74 1. ADDED ITEMS 79, 80, AND 81 2. ITEM 74 QTY WAS 2. BALLOON CALLOUT 80 WAS 74, CALLOUT 81 WAS 74, CALLOUT 82 WAS 74.	3/25/74	
M	392401 (C) 4-3-74 1) NOTE 6 WAS DELETED 2) ON LM IT 78 & 78A DELETED, QTY WAS 1, P/N 399999-9702 3) ON LM IT. 6 P/N WAS 233725-0000, RES. 330 Ω 4) ON LM QTY IT 24 WAS 12 5) ON LM ADDED R17 TO IT. 24B	4/4/74	
N	396764 (B) 6-7-74 1) QTY ITEM 48 WAS 28. 2) ADDED CR33 AND CR34 TO ITEM 48A AND TO F/D ZONE B2.	6/18/74	
P	396658 (D) 6-26-74 1.) IT. 73 P/N WAS 232144-1000 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	6/24/74	
R	391539 (E) Andy Williams 7-24-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	7/31/74	
S	403547 (C) 12-10-74 (1) DELETED IT 2 P/N WAS 960410-0001 QTY WAS 2. (2) CHG P/N IT. 69 WAS 235054-0014 (3) DELETED IT 2 FROM F/D LEFT SIDE VIEW WAS:  (4) UPDATE TOP VIEW TO COINCIDE WITH SIDE VIEW (5) UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK.	12/18/74	Vitek
T	396549 (B) 1-13-75 ADDED: (1) NOTE 7 (2) P/N SCHEDULE. (3) -0002 LM UPDATE REVISION LEVEL BLOCK.	1/20/75	Vitek

REVISION LEVEL																					
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR-0002 ASSY (986357-9901)																					*
TEST PROGRAM (962321-9901)	*	*	*	*	*	*	A	B	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
PRINTED WIRING BOARD (960081-9901)	*	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	C	C	C	C	D	E	E	F	F	F
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSEMBLY (960082-9901)	*	A	B	C	C	D	E	F	G	G	H	J	K	K	K	L	M	M	M	N	N
ASSEMBLY	*	A	B	B	C	C	D	E	F	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	S	T

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX .02 XXX .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1) WAVE SOLDER F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2) RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960331

DRAFTSMAN 7-20-72
CED-DRAFTSMAN 7-20-72
DESIGN ENGINEER 7/20/72
APPD-ENGINEER 7/20/72
APPD-MFG
RELEASE 7/25/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE CASSETTE TRANSPORT, PWB ASSY
UNIT CASSETTE TRANSPORT
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 960080 REV. T

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960080-0001 R CASSETTE TRANSPORT,PWB ASSY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	960081-0001	PWB,CASSETTE TRANSPORT	EA
			1209-0081-000	
0002	00002.000	960410-0001	HEATSINK	EA
			1209-0410-C14	
0005	00002.000	233153-0000	RES 2.7000 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB27G5	
0005A			R29,R34	
			AB -EB27G5	
0006	00002.000	233302-0000	RES 330.00 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB3315	
0006A			R88 R89	
			AB -EB3315	
0008	00002.000	233446-0000	RES 100.00 OHM 2. W 5.	EA
			AB -HB1015	
0008A			R58,R59	
			AB -HB1015	
0009	00002.000	233151-0000	RES 2.7000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB27G5	
0009A			R42,R44	
			AB -CB2205	
0010	00001.000	233545-0000	RES 220.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2215	
0010A			R85	
			AB -CB2215	
0011	00001.000	233437-0002	RES 100.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1000F	EA
			539-370-0289 01295	
0011A			R52	
			539-370-0289 01295	
0013	00002.000	233723-0000	RES 820.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB8215	
0013A			R9,R10	
			AB -CB8215	
0014	00009.000	233756-0000	RES 1000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1025	
0014A			R6,R13,R55,R75,R77,R82,R83,	
			AB -CB1025	
0014B			R86,R87	
			AB -CB1025	
0015	00009.000	233791-0000	RES 1200.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1225	
0015A			R7,R8,R32,R56 R62 R63 R61 R66	
			AB -CB1225	
0015B			R67	
			AB -CB1225	
0016	00004.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0016A			R79,R80,R81,R23	
			AB -CB2025	
0018	00011.000	233946-0000	RES 3000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3025	
0018A			R11 R15 R30 R35 R38 R57 R60	
			AB -CB3025	
0018B			R72 R73 R90 R91	
			AB -CB3025	
0019	00005.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB1035	
0019A			R14 R46 R47 R64 R65	
			AB -CB1035	
0020	00003.000	234145-9999	RES 10000. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1002F	EA
			539-370-0481 01295	
0020A			R53 R69 R70	
			539-370-0481 01295	
0022	00001.000	234017-0000	RES 4700.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB4725	
0022A			R54	
			AB -CB4725	
0023	00001.000	234261-0000	RES 18000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1835	
0023A			R22	
			AB -CB1835	
0024	00013.000	234281-0000	RES 22000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2235	
0024A			R2 R5 R12 R27 R28 R40 R41	
			AB -CB2235	
0024B			R48 R49 R84 R33 R37 R17	
			AB -CB2235	
0025	00001.000	234554-0000	RES 240000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2445	
0025A			R39	
			AB -CB2445	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960080-0001 R CASSETTE TRANSPORT,PWB ASSY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0026	00002.000	234349-0003	RES 40200. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D4022F	EA
			539-370-0539 01295	
0026A			R68 R78	
			539-370-0539 01295	
0027	00003.000	234328-0000	RES 33000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3335	
0027A			R16 R31 R36	
			AB -CB3335	
0028	00002.000	234366-0000	RES 47000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB4735	
0028A			R74 R76	
			AB -CB4735	
0029	00002.000	234428-0005	RES 75000. OHM .25W 5.%	EA
			AB -CB7535	
0029A			R19 R24	
			AB -CB7535	
0030	00001.000	234681-0000	RES 1.5000 M-OHM .25W 5.%	EA
			AB -CB-1555	
0030A			R1	
			AB -CR-1555	
0031	00001.000	234504-0000	RES 130000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1345	
0031A			R21	
			AB -CB1345	
0032	00002.000	234512-0000	RES 150000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1545	
0032A			R43 R45	
			AB -CB1545	
0034	00003.000	234661-0000	RES 1.0000 M-OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1055	
0034A			R3 R4 R26	
			AB -CB1055	
0035	00001.000	230389-2000	CAP 33.0 PF 200V 10. %	EA
			MIL-CK05BX330K	
0035A			C23	
			MIL-CK05BX330K	
0036	00001.000	230433-0500	CAP 220.0 PF 200V 10 MIL-CK05BX221K	EA
			419-198-0221 95275	
0036A			C34	
			419-198-0221 95275	
0037	00001.000	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0037A			C13	
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0038	00001.000	230512-0010	CAP .0033 MF 200V +CR-10%	EA
			MIL-CK06BX332K	
0038A			C29	
			MIL-CK06BX332K	
0039	00016.000	230618-0100	CAP 0.1000 MF 100V 10. %	EA
			MIL-CK06BX104K	
0039A			C4 C5 C10 C12 C15 C19 C22 C24	
			MIL-CK06BX104K	
0039B			C28 C31 C33 C35 C36 C37 C38	
			MIL-CK06BX104K	
0039C			C39	
			MIL-CK06BX104K	
0040	00001.000	230659-0100	CAP .4700 MF 50V +CR-20%	EA
			ERI-8133000Z5U0474M	
0040A			C16	
			ERI-8133000Z5U0474M	
0041	00001.000	230658-0001	CAP .4700 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE-A	EA
			MIL-CS13BF474K	
0041A			C6	
			MIL-CS13BF474K	
0042	00001.000	230743-0000	CAP 4.700 MF 10V 10% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BC475K	
0042A			C7	
			MIL-CS13BC475K	
0043	00004.000	230686-0000	CAP 1.000 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BF105K	
0043A			C8 C9 C11 C21	
			MIL-CS13BF105K	
0044	00002.000	230760-0000	CAP 6.800 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE B	EA
			MIL-CS13BF685K	
0044A			C17 C32	
			MIL-CS13BF685K	
0045	00003.000	230836-0003	CAP 47.000 MF 20V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BE476K	
0045A			C1 C2 C3	
			MIL-CS13BE476K	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960080-0001 R CASSETTE TRANSPORT,PWB ASSY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0048	00030.000	231702-0002	DIODE IN9148	EA
			- 3-000	
0048A			CR1 THRU CR8 CR11 THRU CR30	
			- 3-000	
0048B			CR33,CR34	
			- 3-000	
0049	00001.000	231765-0000	DIODE IN4002	EA
			MOT-1N4002	
0049A			CR9	
			MOT-1N4002	
0050	00003.000	236017-0000	TRANSISTOR,2N930	EA
			418-130-0002 QPL19500	
0050A			Q7 Q11 Q14	
			418-130-0002 QPL19500	
0051	00004.000	236082-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2905A	EA
			418-535-0004 QPL19500	
0051A			Q1 Q2 Q26 Q27	
			418-535-0004 QPL19500	
0052	00006.000	236083-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A	EA
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0052A			Q3 Q5 Q9 Q10 Q12 Q15	
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0053	00008.000	236067-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A	EA
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0053A			Q8 Q17 Q19 Q22 Q23 Q24 Q25	
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0053B			Q28	
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0054	00004.000	235568-0001	XST TIP31A	EA
			TI -31A	
0054A			Q13 Q16 Q18 Q20	
			TI -31A	
0055	00001.000	236108-0088	XST N-CHNL PLNR SILICON (WAS TIS-88)	EA
			- 3-000	
0055A			Q6	
			- 3-000	
0057	REF	960082-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC-DETAILED,CASSETTE XPCRT	EA
0058	00003.000	231038-0030	INDUCTOR 5.60 UH .32 OHM 10	EA
			DEL-1537-30	
0058A			L1 L2 L3	
			DEL-1537-30	
0059	00001.000	537995-0001	NETWORK MC4044P	EA
			MOT-MC4044P	
0059A			Z3	
			MOT-MC4044P	
0060	00011.000	222224-3011	NETWORK LM301AN OPERATIONAL AMP	EA
			-LM301AN	
0060A			AR1 THRU AR11	
			-LM301AN	
0062	00003.000	222222-7426	NETWORK SN7426N	EA
			-SN7426N	
0062A			Z2 Z7 Z8	
			-SN7426N	
0063	00001.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	EA
			- 3-000	
0063A			Z6	
			- 3-000	
0064	00001.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0064A			Z5	
			- 3-000	
0065	00001.000	222222-7416	NETWORK SN7416N	EA
			-SN7416N	
0065A			Z1	
			-SN7416N	
0067	00004.000	232583-0008	PAD XST MTG TO-5 WHT	EA
			THR-7717-4N	
0068	00020.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE	EA
			* -	
0069	00004.000	235054-0014	SCREW 6-32X3/8 RH NYLON	EA
			SMI-2524	
0070	00004.000	236385-0000	WASHER #6 FLT SS 1/32 THK	EA
			-#6 FLAT	
0071	00004.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST	EA
			-#6	
0072	00004.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0073	00004.000	958770-0001	INSULATOR,KAPTON PLASTIC TO-66	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960080-0001 R CASSETTE TRANSPORT,PWB ASSY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
C074	00000.000	772696-0001	HEADER-36 PINS 3.600 LG BEI-65274-1	EA
0074A			MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE BEI-65274-1	
0074B			FOR ITEM 80 81 82 BEI-65274-1	
0075	00001.000	233484-0000	RES 150.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1515	EA
0075A			R18 AB -CB1515	
0076	00002.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0076A			C14,C18 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0077	00001.000	234344-0000	RES 39000. OHM .25W 5. AB -CB3935	EA
0077A			R25 AB -CB3935	
0080	00006.000	772696-0009	HEADER- 2 PINS .200 LG RN -0002363	EA
0080A			J5 J6 J8 J9 J14 J15 RN -0002363	
0081	00009.000	772696-0010	HEADER- 3 PINS .300 LG RN -0002364	EA
0081A			J1 J2 J3 J4 J10 J11 J12 J13 RN -0002364	
0081B			J7 RN -0002364	
0082	00003.000	772696-0008	HEADER- 1 PINS .100 LG RN -0002431	EA
0082A			TP1E1 TP2E2 TP3E3 RN -0002431	

691096

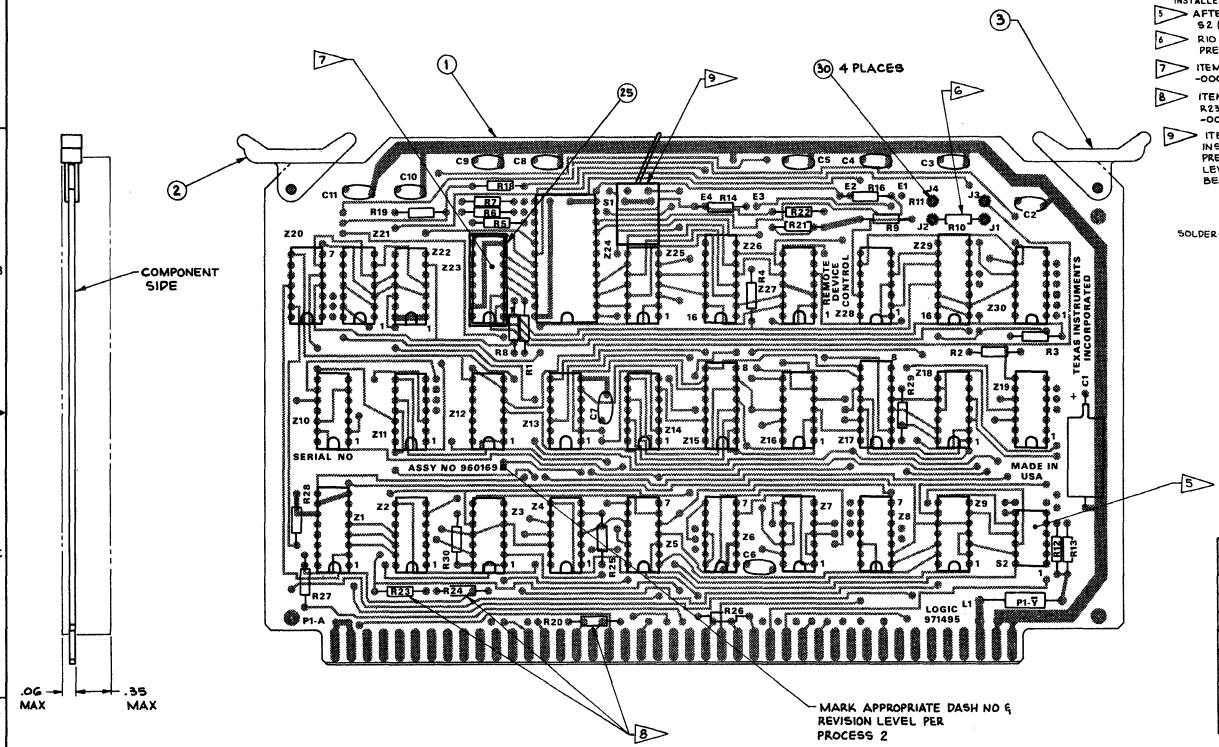
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) AFTER PROCESS 1 DO NOT SUBMERGE S2 (PENCIL SWITCH)
6) R10 INSTALLED IN RECEPTACLE BY PRESS FIT, DO NOT SOLDER
7) ITEM 23 (SN74188N) NOT USED ON -0001 & -0005 ASSEMBLIES
8) ITEM 28 (RES. 10Ω, .25W, 5%, R20 R23, & R24) ARE NOT USED ON -0001 THRU -0004 ASSEMBLIES
9) ITEM 26 (SWITCH, S1) TO BE INSTALLED AFTER PROCESS 1 TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITIONS SHOWN BELOW

SOLDER SOLDER

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD



960169-0008	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, 300 BAUD AA CODE 3
960169-0007	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, 300 BAUD AA CODE 2
960169-0006	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, 300 BAUD AA CODE 1
960169-0005	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, 300 BAUD AA NO PROM
960169-0004	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, CODE 3
960169-0003	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, CODE 2
960169-0002	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, CODE 1
960169-0001	REMOTE DEVICE CONT, NO PROM
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER SCHEDULE

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

REVISION LEVEL

LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 THRU -0008 ASSY (971495-9901)	*
ASSEMBLY	*

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 +.003 −.001
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124
2 RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT 09, COLOR BLACK

PROT NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	D	960972
8726	A	971570
8726	A	971571

DRAFTSMAN 3/27/73
DES ENGINEER 3/27/73
PROJECT ENGINEER 3/27/73
APPROVED 3/27/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL
UNIT
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 SIZE D DWG NO 960169 REV
LM

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 03/28/73 **LIST OF MATERIAL** PAGE 1 of 3

PART NUMBER LM 960169-0001 REV *

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0001	00001.000	EA		960168-0001	PWB REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL	
0002	00001.000	EA		231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200	SCA-8-200
0003	00001.000	EA		231802-0006	EJECTOR BLU 8-200	SCA-8-200
0004	00001.000	EA		418093-0010	COIL 5.6C UH .13 OHM 10.%	MIL-MS90542-14
0004A					L1	
0005	00001.000	EA		230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D	MIL-CS13BD157K
0005A					C1	
0006	00010.000	EA		230561-0000	X-CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20	ERI-5835Y5U203Z
0006A					C2 THRU C11	
0007	00003.000	EA		222222-7400	X-NETWORK-SN7400N	
0007A					Z13,Z20,Z30	
0008	00003.000	EA		222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N	
0008A					Z3,Z18,Z19	
0009	00003.000	EA		222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	
0009A					Z4,Z5,Z9	
0010	00003.000	EA		222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	
0010A					Z8,Z14,Z25	
0011	00002.000	EA		222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	
0011A					Z10,Z21	
0012	00002.000	EA		222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N	

DRAFTSMAN	DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN	DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER	DATE	TITLE
[signature]	3/30/73	[signature]	3/30/73			REMOTE DEVICE CONT,NO PROM
APPD.-MFG.	DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER	DATE	RELEASED	DATE	PROJECT NO. 8726 FILMED

PART NUMBER LM 960169-0001 REV *

T.I. 13849

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 03/28/73 **LIST OF MATERIAL** PAGE 2 of 3

PART NUMBER LM 960169-0001 REV *

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0012A					Z6,Z27	
0013	00001.000	EA		222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N	
0013A					Z16	
0014	00001.000	EA		222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N	-SN7432N
0014A					Z28	
0015	00001.000	EA		222222-7409	NETWORK-SN7409N	
0015A					Z7	
0016	00001.000	EA		222222-7474	X-NETWORK-SN7474N	
0016A					Z22	
0017	00001.000	EA		222222-7154	NETWORK SN74154N	-SN74154N
0017A					Z24	
0018	00001.000	EA		222222-7155	NETWORK SN74155N	
0018A					Z29	
0019	00003.000	EA		222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	
0019A					Z2,Z11,Z12	
0020	00001.000	EA		222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	
0020A					Z1	
0021	00002.000	EA		222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	
0021A					Z15,Z26	
0022	00001.000	EA		222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	

DRAFTSMAN	DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN	DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER	DATE	TITLE
						REMOTE DEVICE CONT,NO PROM
APPD.-MFG.	DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER	DATE	RELEASED	DATE	PROJECT NO.

PART NUMBER LM 960169-0001 REV *

T.I. 13849

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 03/28/73

LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER LM 960169-0001 REV *

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0022A					Z17	
0024	00001.000	EA		772923-0002	SWITCH DUAL IN LINE, 5 POSITION	AMP-435166-3
0024A					S2	
0025	00001.000	EA		539544-0002	SOCKET INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 16 PIN	TI--C931402
0025A					XZ23	
0026	00001.000	EA		235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION	- C-CT8201
0026A					S1	
0027	00002.000	EA		234153-0000	RES 10000. OHM .25W 5.	AB -CB1035
0027A					R28,R29	
0028	00007.000	EA		233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	AB -CB1005
0028A					R10,R14,R16,R18,R25,R26,R27	
0029	00015.000	EA		233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	AB -CB2025
0029A					R1 THRU R9,R12,R13,R19,R21	
0029B					R22,R30	
0030	00004.000	EA		539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD	AMP-1-380737-0
0030A					J1 THRU J4	
0031	REF	EA		471495-9901	ELTN SCHEMATIC DIAG,REMOTE DEVICE CONT	

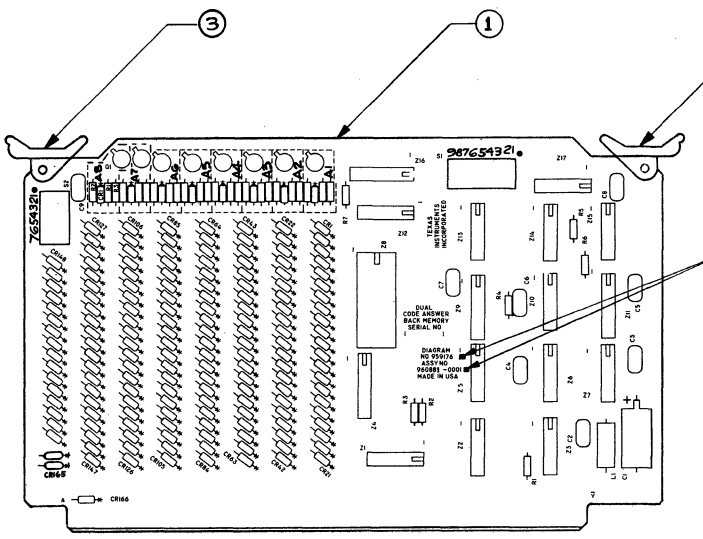
DRAFTSMAN	DATE	CKD DRAFTSMAN	DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER	DATE	TITLE
						REMOTE DEVICE CONT,NG PROM
APPD MFG	DATE	APPD PROJECT ENGINEER	DATE	RELEASED	DATE	PROJECT NO
						PART NUMBER LM 960169-0C01 REV *

FI 13849

960881-1

NOTES:
1. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT IS .400
2. MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH IS .062
3. AFTER PROCESS 2 DO NOT SUBMERGE ITEM 7 AND 8.

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	D	372621 (B) 1-11-73 M. Ellis T. Ulrich 1) REV ↓ REDRAWN WITH MAJOR CHANGES; WAS D SIZE DWG	2/6/73	Don Booth
B4	E	381348 (B) J. Pierney 10-11-73 1. LM IT. 2 WAS P/N 231802-0103 2. LM IT. 3 WAS P/N 231802-0100 3. POSITIONS OF CR164 & CR165 REVISED TO AGREE WITH A/W ON F/D	10/17/73	D. Booth
	F	382872 (E) 1-22-74 T. Burr UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.	1/23/74	J. Peterson



MARK APPROPRIATE REV LETTER PER REV LEVEL BLOCK

REVISION LEVEL

	A	B	C
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 960882	*	*	*
DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959176-9901)	D	E	F
ASSEMBLY			

PROCESSES:
1. RUBBER STAMP F100 HEIGHT .09 COLOR YEL
2. WAVE SOLDER F-124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F-127

PARTS LIST

.2 .1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 ± .004 / ± .001	.126 THRU .250 ± .005 / ± .001	.251 THRU .500 ± .006 / ± .001	
.501 THRU .750 ± .008 / ± .001	.751 THRU 1.000 ± .010 / ± .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 ± .012 / ± .001	

960973	8726
960972	8726
960971	8726
960970	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° / 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 / 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

	DATE
DWN	12-29-72
CHK	1/11/73
ENGR	Steve Ullrich 1/18/73
QA	1/31/73
APVD	11/8/73
CONTR NO	
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	2/7/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	1960881

SCALE 1/1 | REV F | SHEET 1 OF 1

960881 C

LM

JANUARY 25, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960881-0001 F DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY

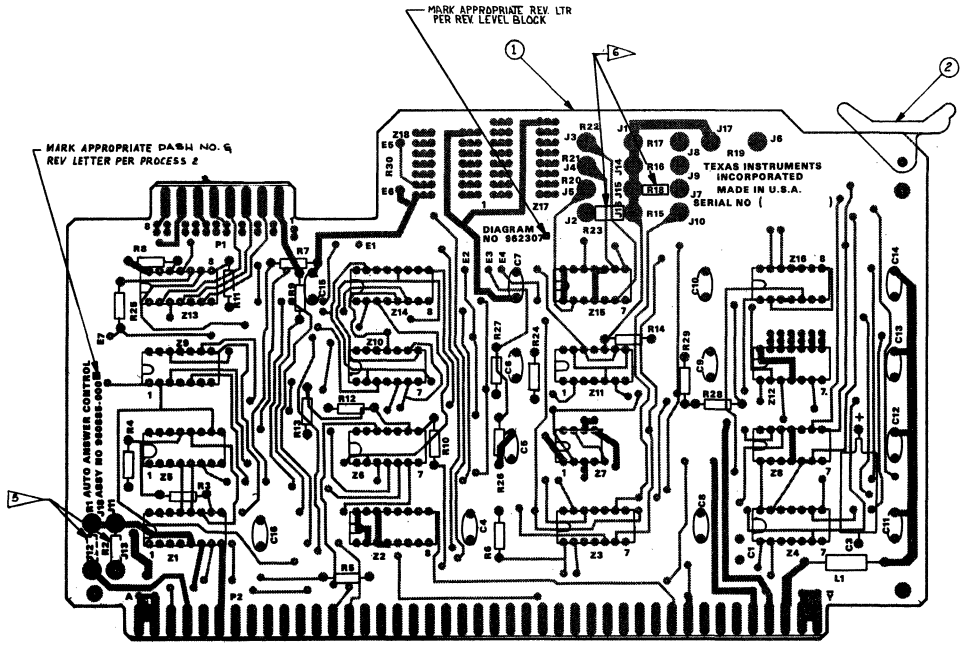
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	960882-0001	PW BOARD,DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY 1209-0882-C00	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0003	EJECTOR CRN 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0004	00008.000	230561-0000	CAP .0200C MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0004A			C2 THRU C9 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0005	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.CCC MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D MIL-CS13BD157K	EA
0005A			C1 MIL-CS13BD157K	
0006	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.6C UH .13 OHM 10.% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0006A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0007	00001.000	772923-0004	SWITCH DUAL IN LINE, 7 POSITION AMP-435166-1	EA
0007A			S2 AMP-435166-1	
0008	00001.000	772923-0006	SWITCH DUAL IN LINE, 9 POSITION AMP-435166-6	EA
0008A			S1 AMP-435166-6	
0009	00016.000	234061-0000	RES 5600.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB5625	EA
0009A			A1R1 THRU A8R1 A1R3 THRU A8R3 AB -CB5625	
0010	00015.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 1% AB -CB1035	EA
0010A			A1R2 THRU A8R2 R1 THRU R7 AB -CB1035	
0011	00166.000	231702-0002	DIODE 1N914B - 3-000	EA
0011A			CR1 THRU CR166 - 3-C00	
0012	00008.000	231784-6000	DIODE- 2 PELLET, SILICON,MULTI GE -MPD200	EA
0012A			A1CR1 THRU A8CR1 GE -MPD200	
0013	00008.000	236067-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A 418-338-00C4 QPL19500	EA
0013A			A1Q1 THRU A8Q1 418-338-00C4 QPL19500	
0014	00001.000	222222-7155	NETWORK SN74155N	EA
0014A			Z4	
0015	00001.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0015A			Z6 TI--SN7402N	
0016	00001.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0016A			Z17	
0017	00002.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0017A			Z2 Z3	
0018	00002.000	222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N -SN7432N	EA
0018A			Z5 Z14 -SN7432N	
0019	00003.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-C00	EA
0019A			Z1 Z7 Z10 - 3-C00	
0020	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
0020A			Z15	
0021	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0021A			Z16	
0022	00001.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA

JANUARY 25, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
960881-0001	F	DUAL CODE ANSWER BACK MEMORY

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0022A			Z9	
0023	00001.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0023A			Z12	
0024	00001.000	222222-7154	NETWORK SN74154N -SN74154N	EA
0024A			Z8 -SN74154N	
0025	00001.000	222222-7442	NETWORK-SN7442N	EA
0025A			Z11	
0026	REF	959176-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-DUAL CODE ANS BK MEM	EA
0027	REF	959216-0001	PROGRAM TEST,DUAL CODE ANSWER BK MEMORY	EA
0028	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0028A			Z13	
0029	00008.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE * -	EA
0029A			A1 THRU A8 * -	

960885-1



NOTES:
1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2. DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD BEFORE SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4. EJECTOR ITEM 2 IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5. INSTALL R1 ON -0002 ONLY AND -0004 ONLY. INSTALL R2 ON -0001 AND -0003 ONLY. SEE VIEW A
6. R1B INSTALLED ON -0001 AND -0002 ONLY. R2B INSTALLED ON -0003 AND -0004 ONLY. SEE VIEW A

REVISIONS

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	371742 (C) B.B. Myers 8-14-73 CHG: 1)-0001 LM ITEM 3 QTY WAS 3 ADDED: 1) REF DES. R27 & R28 ON ITEM 7A, -0001 & -0002 LMS 2) ON -0001 & -0002 LMS ITEM 8A, REF. DES. R26 & R29	8-14-73	
	B	383359 (B) Brumfield 10-18-73 ADDED: 1) FLAGE NOTE 6 IN ZONE D3 2) DASH-0003 & 0004 P/N & DESCRIPTION CHG: 1) DASH NO 0001 WAS AUTO ANSWER CONTROL-MODEM 2) DASH NO. 0002 WAS AUTO ANSWER CONTROL-EIA. DELETED: 1) ITEM QTY WAS 1 P/N 230618-0100 2) ZONE C7 KEY SLOT IN P1 ADDED: ZONE C4 "MARK REV. LETTER BLOCK. UPDATED REV STATUS BLOCK.	10-18-73	
	C	386981 (D) G. Bustamante 3-20-74 ON ZONE C3 VIEW A WAS DRAWN & ADDED VIEW 4 CALLOUT TO NOTES 5 & 6	3/21/74	
	D	392479 (D) G. Bustamante 4-1-74 ON ZONE A-7,8 REVISION LEVEL BLOCK WAS UPDATED & FILED PRINTED WIRING BOARD TO REV LEVEL BLOCK	4-1-74	
	E	391538 (E) Rinehart 7-23-74 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK UPDATED ASSY TO AGREE WITH LATEST ARTWORK CHANGE	7/31/74	
	F	396768 (D) Rinehart 8-14-74 CHG:-0001-0002-0003-0004 LM IT.4 WAS: 230906-0000, CASE SIZE D. UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK.	8/12/74	

960885-0004	AUTO ANSWER CONTROL - EIA W/O ANSB
960885-0003	AUTO ANSWER CONTROL - MODEM W/O ANSB
960885-0002	AUTO ANSWER CONTROL - EIA W/ ANSB
960885-0001	AUTO ANSWER CONTROL - MODEM W/ ANSB
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION

PROCESSES:
1. WAVE SOLDER F-124
2. RUBBER STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLK

PARTS LIST

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

REVISION LEVEL		C	C	C	C	E	F	G	G
PRINTED WIRING BOARD (960884-0001)			A	B	B	F	B	B	C
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0004 ASSY (962307-9901)		2	A	B	B	F	B	B	C
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0003 ASSY (962307-9901)		3	A	B	B	F	B	B	C
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (962307-9901)		4	A	B	B	B	B	B	C
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (962307-9901)		5	A	B	b	B	B	B	C
ASSEMBLY		6	A	B	C	D	D	E	F

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 +.004 -.001	.126 THRU .250 +.005 -.001	.251 THRU .500 +.006 -.001
.501 THRU .750 +.008 -.001	.751 THRU 1.000 +.010 -.001	1.001 THRU 2.000 +.012 -.001

960984 8726
NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

	DATE
DSN Brent Bass	5-8-73
CHK	5/20/73
ENGR R E Ware	5-22-73
APVD	5/22/73
CONTR NO	
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	5-22-73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

AUTO ANSWER CONTROL

SIZE D | CODE IDENT NO 96214 | DRAWING NO 960885

SCALE 8/1 | REV F | SHEET 1

FILM: LM

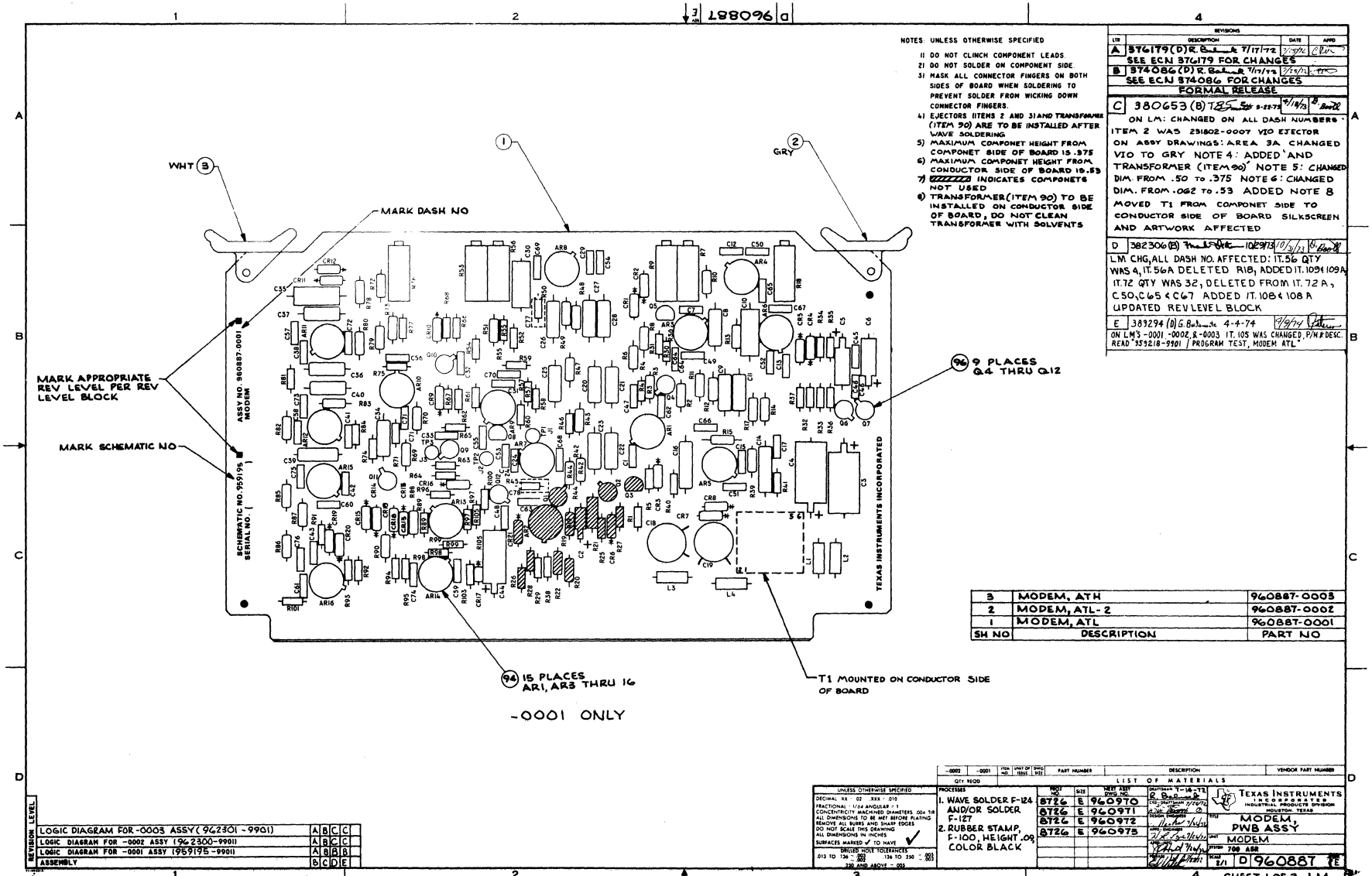
D 960885

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
960885-0001	F	AUTO ANSWER CONTROL-MODEM,W/ANSB

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	960884-0001	PWB AUTO ANSWER CONTROL	EA
			1209-0884-000	
0002	00001.000	231802-0007	EJECTOR VIO 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
0003	00013.000	230561-0000	CAP .0200C MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0003A			C4 THRU C16	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0004	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0004A			C3	
			MIL-CS13BD157K	
0006	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10%	EA
			MIL-MS90542-14	
C006A			L1	
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0007	00010.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0007A			R2 R3 R5 R10 R11 R12 R18 R25	
			AB -CB1005	
0007B			R27,R28	
			AB -CB1005	
0008	00010.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0008A			R4 R6 R7 R8 R9 R13 R14 R24	
			AB -CB2025	
0008B			R26,R29	
			AB -CB2025	
0009	00018.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD	EA
			AMP-1-380737-0	
0009A			J1 THRU J18	
			AMP-1-380737-0	
0010	00003.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	EA
			- 3-000	
0010A			Z10 Z11 Z16	
			- 3-000	
0011	00001.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0011A			Z3	
0012	00001.000	222222-7405	NETWORK SN7405N	EA
0012A			Z13	
0013	00001.000	222222-7409	NETWORK-SN7409N	EA
0013A			Z6	
0014	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N	EA
			- 3-000	
0014A			Z9	
			- 3-000	
0015	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N	EA
			TI--SN7427N	
0015A			Z4	
			TI--SN7427N	
0016	00001.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0016A			Z12	
			- 3-000	
0017	00002.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0017A			Z5 Z14	
0018	00002.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0018A			Z8 Z15	
0019	00001.000	537948-0001	NETWORK SN75150P	EA
			TI -SN75150P	
0019A			Z7	
			TI -SN75150P	
0020	00001.000	537947-0001	NETWORK SN75154N	EA
			TI -SN75154N	
0020A			Z1	
			TI -SN75154N	
0021	00001.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0021A			Z2	
0022	REF	962307-9901	DIAG,LOGIC-DET AUTO ANSWER CONT	EA

960887-1



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) AND TRANSFORMER (ITEM 90) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
5) MAXIMUM COMPONET HEIGHT FROM COMPONET SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM COMPONET HEIGHT FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .53
7) ZZZZZZZ INDICATES COMPONETS NOT USED
8) TRANSFORMER (ITEM 90) TO BE INSTALLED ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD, DO NOT CLEAN TRANSFORMER WITH SOLVENTS

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	376179 (D) R. Barnett 7/17/72 SEE ECN 376179 FOR CHANGES	7/20/72	C.P.C.
B	376086 (D) R. Barnett 7/17/72 SEE ECN 376086 FOR CHANGES	7/20/72	C.P.C.
	FORMAL RELEASE		
C	380653 (B) T. Smith 9-22-72 ON LM: CHANGED ON ALL DASH NUMBERS - ITEM 2 WAS 251802-0007 VIO EJECTOR ON ASSY DRAWINGS: AREA 3A CHANGED VIO TO GRY NOTE 4: ADDED 'AND TRANSFORMER (ITEM 90)' NOTE 5: CHANGED DIM. FROM .50 TO .375 NOTE 6: CHANGED DIM. FROM .062 TO .53 ADDED NOTE 8 MOVED T1 FROM COMPONET SIDE TO CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD SILKSCREEN AND ARTWORK AFFECTED	9/14/73	D. Bovill
D	382306 (B) T. Smith 10-29-73 LM CHG, ALL DASH NO. AFFECTED: IT. 56 QTY WAS 4, IT. 56A DELETED R18, ADDED IT. 109 & 109A, IT. 72 QTY WAS 32, DELETED FROM IT. 72 A, C50, C65 & C67 ADDED IT. 108 & 108 A UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	10/31/73	D. Bovill
E	389294 (D) G. Barbanti 4-4-74 ON LM'S -0001, -0002, & -0003 IT. 105 WAS CHANGED, P/N & DESC. READ "959218-9901 / PROGRAM TEST, MODEM ATL"	5/9/74	

SH NO	DESCRIPTION	PART NO
3	MODEM, ATH	960887-0003
2	MODEM, ATL-2	960887-0002
1	MODEM, ATL	960887-0001

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	SHFG TYPE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 T.I.R.
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO 136 +.003 -.002
136 TO 250 +.005 -.003
250 AND ABOVE +.005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER F-124 AND/OR SOLDER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PART NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG. NO.
8726	E	960970
8726	E	960971
8726	E	960972
8726	E	960975

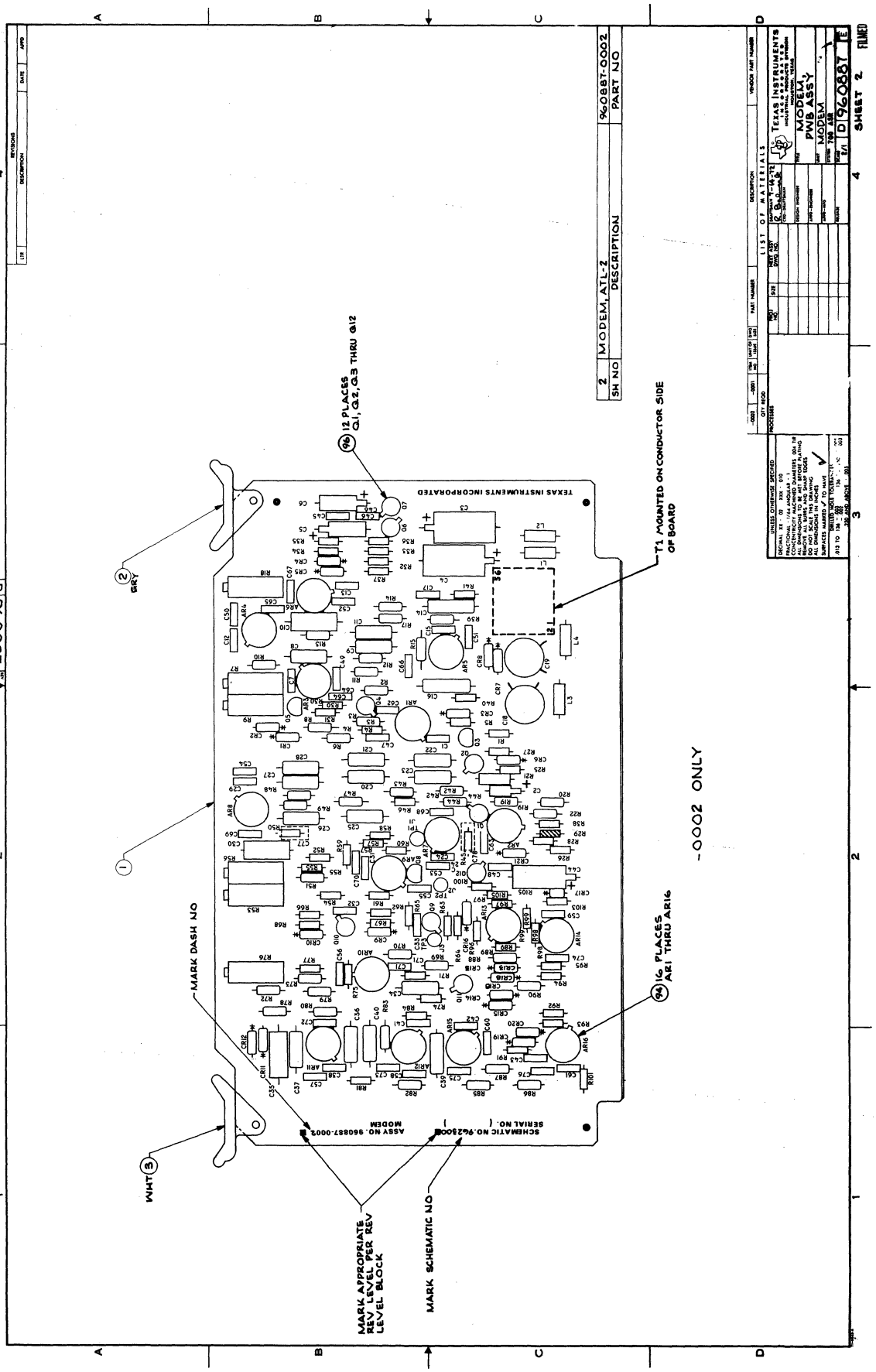
DRAFTSMAN T-14-72
DESIGN ENGINEER
PROJECT ENGINEER
MFG ENGINEER
QUALITY ENGINEER
APPROVED

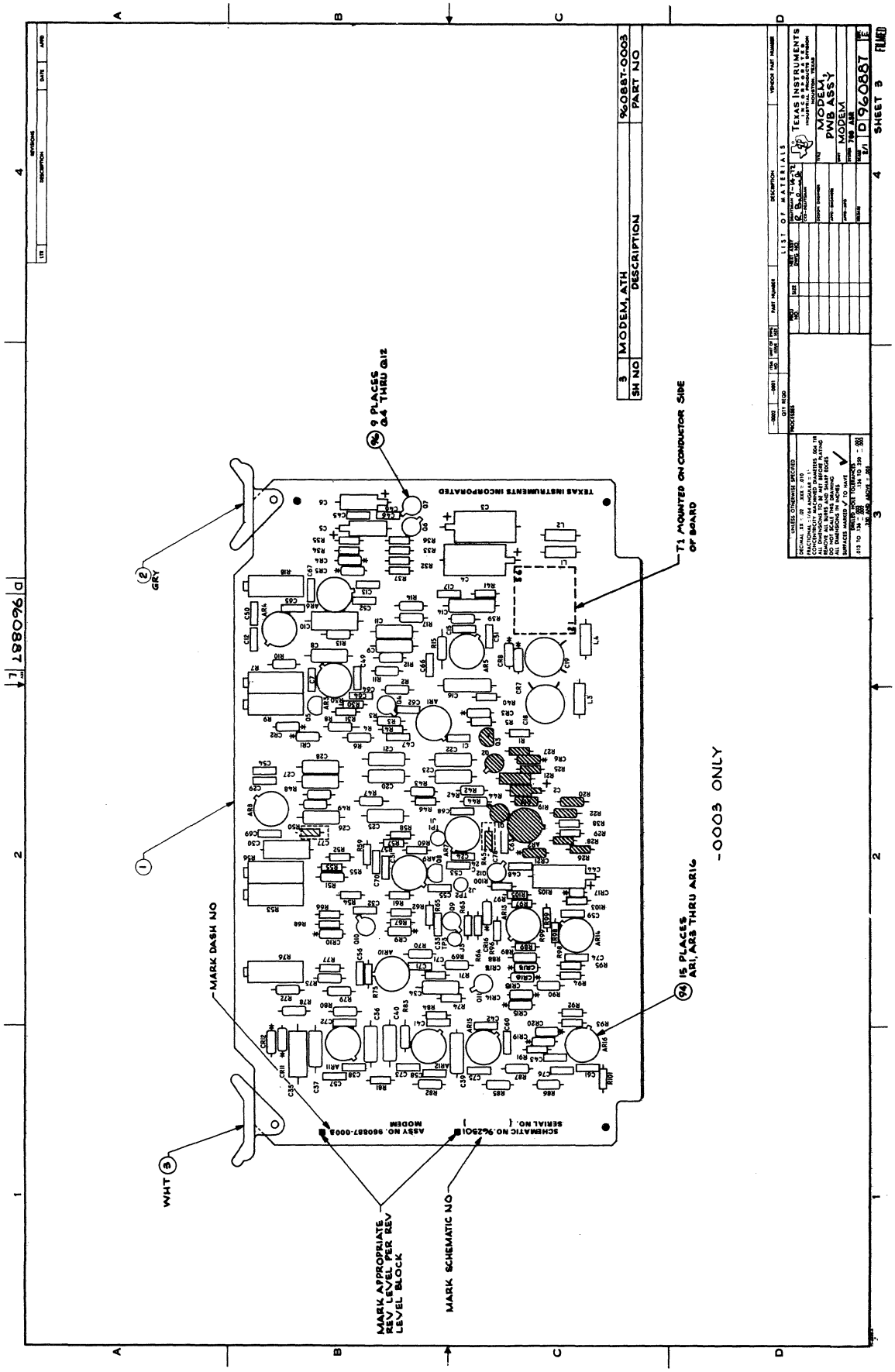
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE MODEM, PWB ASSY
SIZE MODEM
DIVISION 700 ASB
SCALE 2/1 D 960887 REV E

SHEET 1 OF 3 LM

REVISION LEVEL		
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0003 ASSY (962301-9901)	A	B C C
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (962300-9901)	A	B C C
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY 1959195-9901)	A	S B B
ASSEMBLY	B	C D E


MODEM, ATL-2
2
SH NO
DESCRIPTION
PART NO
960887-0002
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MODEM
PWB ASSY
960887
D
SHEET 2
FILMED
12 PLACES
Q1, Q2, Q3 THRU Q12
T1 MOUNTED ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD
-0002 ONLY
16 PLACES
AR1 THRU AR16
MARK DASH NO
MARK APPROPRIATE REV LEVEL PER REV LEVEL BLOCK
MARK SCHEMATIC NO
GRY
WHT
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
ASSY NO. 960887-0002
MODEM
SERIAL NO.
SCHEMATIC NO. 962300


960887-0003
PART NO
MODEM, ATH
DESCRIPTION
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
9 PLACES
Q4 THRU Q12
T1 MOUNTED ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD
-0003 ONLY
15 PLACES
AR1, AR3 THRU AR16
MARK DASH NO
MARK APPROPRIATE REV LEVEL PER REV LEVEL BLOCK
MARK SCHEMATIC NO
WHT
GRY
MODEM
MODEM PWB ASSY
SHEET 3

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960887-0001 E MODEM,ATL
960887-0002
960887-0003

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	960886-0001	PW BOARD,MODEM	EA
			1209-C886-000	
0002	00001.000	231802-0008	EJECTOR GRY 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
0003	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200	EA
			- 0-000	
0004	00002.000	233756-0000	RES 1000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1025	
0004A			R30,R37	
			AB -CB1025	
0005	00002.000	234281-0000	RES 22000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2235	
0005A			R81,R97	
			AB -CB2235	
0006	00002.000	233896-0000	RES 2200.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB2225	
0006A			R61,R96	
			AB -CB2225	
0007	00003.000	234225-0000	RES 15000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1535	
C007A			R84,R94,R95	
			AB -CB1535	
0008	00002.000	234305-0000	RES 27000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2735	
0008A			R31,R105	
			AB -CB2735	
0009	00001.000	233354-0000	RES 47.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB4705	
0009A			R41	
			AB -CB4705	
0010	00003.000	233418-0000	RES 82.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB8205	
0010A			R40,R46,R71	
			AB -CB8205	
0011	00002.000	234290-0000	RES 24000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2435	
0011A			R45,R50	
			AB -CB2435	
0011	00001.000	233982-0010	RES 3920.0 OHM .125W 1.	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0011A			R43	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0012	00008.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB1035	
0012A			R1,R60,R62,R65,R66,R67,R75,	
			AB -CB1035	
0012B			R99	
			AB -CB1035	
0014	00006.000	233932-0000	RES 2700.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2725	
0014A			R54,R63,R38,R101,R103,R29	
			AB -CB2725	
0015	00003.000	234017-0000	RES 4700.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB4725	
0015A			R68,R92,R5	
			AB -CB4725	
0016	00001.000	233850-0000	RES 1800.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1825	
0016A			R64	
			AB -CB1825	
0017	00002.000	234061-0000	RES 5600.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB5625	
0017A			R58,R74	
			AB -CB5625	
0018	00001.000	234696-0001	RES 2.2000 M-OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2255	
0018A			R89	
			AB -CB2255	
0019	00003.000	234148-0008	RES 15.000 M-OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1565	
C019A			R55,R93,R98	
			AB -CB1565	
0020	00002.000	234477-0000	RES 100000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1045	
0020A			R57 R100	
			AB -CB1045	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960887-0001 E MODEM,ATL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0021	00001.000	418767-0226	RES 5.6M-OHM .25W 5.%	EA
			AB -CB5655	
C021A			R59	
			AB -CB5655	
0022	00002.000	234094-x999	RES 6810. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D6811F	EA
			539-370-0465 01295	
0022A			R88,R90	
			539-370-0465 01295	
0023	00003.000	233822-0000	RES 1500.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1525	
0023A			R4,R77 R32	
			AB -CB1525	
0025	00002.000	233723-0000	RES 820.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB8215	
0025A			R52,R91	
			AB -CB8215	
0026	00002.000	233397-0000	RES 68.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6805	
0026A			R33,R36	
			AB -CB6805	
0027	00002.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB4715	
0027A			R34,R35	
			AB -CB4715	
0028	00002.000	234267-7100	RES 20000. OHM .13 W 1. %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0028A			R69,R70	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0029	00001.000	233936-x999	RES,2740. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2741F	EA
			539-370-0427 01295	
C029A			R11	
			539-370-0427 01295	
C029	00001.000	539370-0424	RES 2550. OHM .25W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55D-T1-100PPM/C	
0029A			R11	
			TI -MC55D-T1-100PPM/C	
0030	00001.000	233942-0400	RES 2870. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2871F	EA
			539-370-0429 01295	
0030A			R12	
			539-370-0429 01295	
0030	00001.000	233954-0092	RES 3090. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D3091F	EA
			539-370-0432 01295	
0030A			R12	
			539-370-0432 01295	
0031	00001.000	233927-2550	RES 2550.0 OHM .125W 1.	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50 PPM/C	
0031A			R85	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50 PPM/C	
0032	00002.000	539371-0490	RES 12400. OHM .125W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0032A			R47,R49	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0032	00002.000	539371-0467	RES 7150. OHM .125W 1.%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0032A			R47,R49	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0033	00001.000	234143-0003	RES 10000. OHM .125W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0033A			R2	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0034	00003.000	234223-0018	RES 15000.00 OHM .125W 1.%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0034A			R42,R44,R3	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0035	00001.000	233904-2261	RES,2260.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2261F	EA
			539-370-0419 01295	
0035A			R13	
			539-370-0419 01295	
0036	00001.000	234255-0910	RES 16500. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1652F	EA
			539-370-0502 01295	
C036A			R15	
			539-370-0502 01295	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960887-0001 E MODEM,ATL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0037	00001.000	234309-0002	RES 28000. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D28C2F 539-370-0524 01295	EA
0037A			R14 539-370-0524 01295	
0038	00001.000	233659-9999	RES 499.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D4990F 539-370-0356 01295	EA
0038A			R17 539-370-0356 01295	
0039	00003.000	539371-0469	RES 7500. OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0039A			R43,R78,R80 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0040	00001.000	539371-0462	RES 6340. OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0040A			R79 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0041	00001.000	234075-0900	RES 6190. OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0041A			R48 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0042	00001.000	234139-7400	RES 9530.0 OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0042A			R82 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0043	00002.000	234510-5001	RES 147000. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1473F 539-370-0593 01295	EA
0043A			R20,R22 539-370-0593 01295	
0044	00001.000	234469-0010	RES 93100. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D9312F 539-370-0574 01295	EA
0044A			R19 539-370-0574 01295	
0045	00001.000	234605-5000	RES 464000. OHM .375W 1% TI -MC60D-100PPM/C	EA
0045A			R21 TI -MC60D-100PPM/C	
0046	00001.000	539371-0428	RES 2800. OHM .125W 1% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0046A			R86 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0046	00001.000	539371-0430	RES 2940. OHM .125W 1% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0046A			R86 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0047	00001.000	234101-6000	RES 7320.0 OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0047A			R83 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
C047	00001.000	539371-0456	RES 5490. OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0047A			R83 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0048	00001.000	234014-9000	RES 4640.0 OHM .125W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0048A			R51 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0048	00001.000	234028-0004	RES 4990. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D4991F 539-370-0452 01295	EA
0048A			R51 539-370-0452 01295	
0049	00001.000	539371-0486	RES 11300. OHM .125W 1% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0049A			R8 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0051	00001.000	234207-1505	RES 13000.0 OHM .125 W 1.% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0051A			R72 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0051	00001.000	539371-0525	RES 28700. OHM .125W 1% TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	EA
0051A			R72 TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0052	00001.000	234258-0701	RES 17400. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1742F 539-370-0504 01295	EA
0052A			R73 539-370-0504 01295	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960887-0001 E MODEM,ATL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0052	00001.000	539370-0521	RES 26100. OHM .25W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55D-T1-100PPM/C	
0052A			R73	
			TI -MC55D-T1-100PPM/C	
0053	00001.000	234320-0050	RES 31600. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D3162F	EA
			539-370-0529 01295	
0053A			R87	
			539-370-0529 01295	
0053	00001.000	539370-0215	RES 16900. OHM .25W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55D-T1-100PPM/C	
0053A			R87	
			TI -MC55D-T1-100PPM/C	
0054	00002.000	539371-0451	RES 4870. OHM .125W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0054A			R6,R10	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0054	00002.000	539371-0428	RES 2800. OHM .125W 1%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0054A			R6,R10	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0055	00001.000	232814-0004	RES VAR. 5K 3069P-1-502	EA
			BOU-3069P-1-502	
0055A			R9	
			BOU-3069P-1-502	
0055	00001.000	232828-0015	RES VAR 10K MINIATURE	EA
			BOU-3069P-1-103	
0055A			R9	
			BOU-3069P-1-103	
0056	00003.000	232835-1003	RES VAR. 20K .05%	EA
			BOU-3069P-1-203	
0056A			R53,R56,R76	
			BOU-3069P-1-203	
0057	00001.000	232799-0100	RES VAR. 2K 3069P-1-202	EA
			BOU-3069P-1-202	
0057A			R7	
			BOU-3069P-1-202	
0057	00001.000	232787-0600	RES VAR. 1K .05%	EA
			BOU-3069P-1-102	
0057A			R7	
			BOU-3069P-1-102	
0058	00010.000	230385-9000	CAP 27.00 PF 200V 10	EA
			MIL-CK05BX270K	
0058A			C1,C7,C13,C12,C15,C24,C29,	
			MIL-CK05BX270K	
0058B			C41,C42,C38	
			MIL-CK05BX270K	
0059	00001.000	184230-0044	CAPACITOR 0.047 MF	EA
			-PER TI DRAWING	
0059A			C9	
			-PER TI DRAWING	
0060	00010.000	535997-0015	CAP FIX MET POLYCARB .010 MF 1% 50VDCW	EA
			TRW- X463UW	
0060A			C11,C20,C21,C22,C25,C26,C27,	
			TRW- X463UW	
0060B			C28 C34 C23	
			TRW- X463UW	
0061	00002.000	184230-0045	CAPACITOR 0.100 MF	EA
			-PER TI DRAWING	
0061A			C10,C35	
			-PER TI DRAWING	
0062	00003.000	230500-0004	CAP .0022 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK06BX222K	
0062A			C17,C31,C43	
			MIL-CK06BX222K	
0063	00002.000	230527-0500	CAP .005000 MF 1000V GMV CRL-DD-502	EA
			410-529-0502 71590	
0063A			C18,C19	
			410-529-0502 71590	
0064	00001.000	507163-0002	CAP .033 MF 50V 5%	EA
			TRW-X663F	
0064A			C30	
			TRW-X663F	
0064	00001.000	507163-0001	CAP .056 MF 50V 5%	EA
			TRW-X663F	
0064A			C30	
			TRW-X663F	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960887-0001 E MODEM,ATL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0065	00002.000	535997-0021	CAPACITOR .03300 MF 50V 1.%	EA
			TRW-X463UW	
0065A			C37,C40	
			TRW-X463UW	
0066	00002.000	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0066A			C32,C33	
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0067	00001.000	535997-0020	CAP FIX MET POLYCARB .027 MF 1% 50VDCW	EA
			TRW- X463UW	
0067A			C8	
			TRW- X463UW	
0068	00002.000	535997-0029	CAP FIX MET POLYCARB .120 MF 1% 50VDCW	EA
			TRW- X463UW	
0068A			C36,C39	
			TRW- X463UW	
0069	00001.000	230836-0003	CAP 47.000 MF 20V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BE476K	
0069A			C44	
			MIL-CS13BE476K	
0070	00001.000	230728-0002	CAP 3.300 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BD335K	
0070A			C2	
			MIL-CS13BD335K	
0071	00002.000	230500-0001	CAP .002200 MF 200V 05 TRW-663UW22252W	EA
			419-051-0222 84411	
0071A			C14 C16	
			419-051-0222 84411	
0071	00002.000	230516-0001	CAP .003900 MF 100V 05	EA
			TRW-663UW	
0071A			C14,C16	
			TRW-663UW	
0072	00029.000	230618-0100	CAP 0.1000 MF 100V 10. %	EA
			MIL-CK06BX104K	
0072A			C45 THRU C49,C51 THRU C64,	
			MIL-CK06BX104K	
0072B			C66,C68 THRU C76	
			MIL-CK06BX104K	
0073	00002.000	230877-0004	CAP 100.000 MF 20V 10% CASE SIZE D	EA
			MIL-CS13BE107K	
0073A			C3 C4	
			MIL-CS13BE107K	
0074	00002.000	230808-0000	CAP 22.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE B	EA
			MIL-CS13BD226K	
0074A			C5,C6	
			MIL-CS13BD226K	
0075	00002.000	231038-0092	INDUCTOR 220. UH 7.2 OHM 05.	EA
			DEL-1537-92	
0075A			L3,L4	
			DEL-1537-92	
0076	00002.000	231038-0036	INDUCTOR 10.0 UH .9 OHM 10.	EA
			DEL-1537-36	
0076A			L1,L2	
			DEL-1537-36	
0077	00012.000	231702-0002	DIODE 1N9148	EA
			- 3-000	
0077A			CR1,CR2,CR9,CR10,CR11,CR12,	
			- 3-000	
0077B			CR13 CR16 CR18 CR19 CR20 CR3	
			- 3-000	
0078	00002.000	231768-5806	DIODE-ZENER	EA
			UNT-UZ5806	
0078A			CR7,CR8	
			UNT-UZ5806	
0080	00001.000	231784-0001	DIODE MPD300 3 PELLET SILICON MULTI	EA
			GE -MPD300	
0080A			CR17	
			GE -MPD300	
0082	00002.000	244547-0001	DIODE ASSY,ZENER,MATCHED PAIR 1N752A	EA
			1210-4547-C29	
0082A			(CR14&CR15)(CR4&CR5)	
			1210-4547-029	
0083	00001.000	248490-5245	XST,HI-RELBL N-CHAN FET SKA5729 NKL LEAD	EA
0083A			Q8	
0084	00001.000	248490-0073	XST,HI-RELBL N-CHAN FET SKA5731 NKL LEAD	EA
0084A			Q5	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

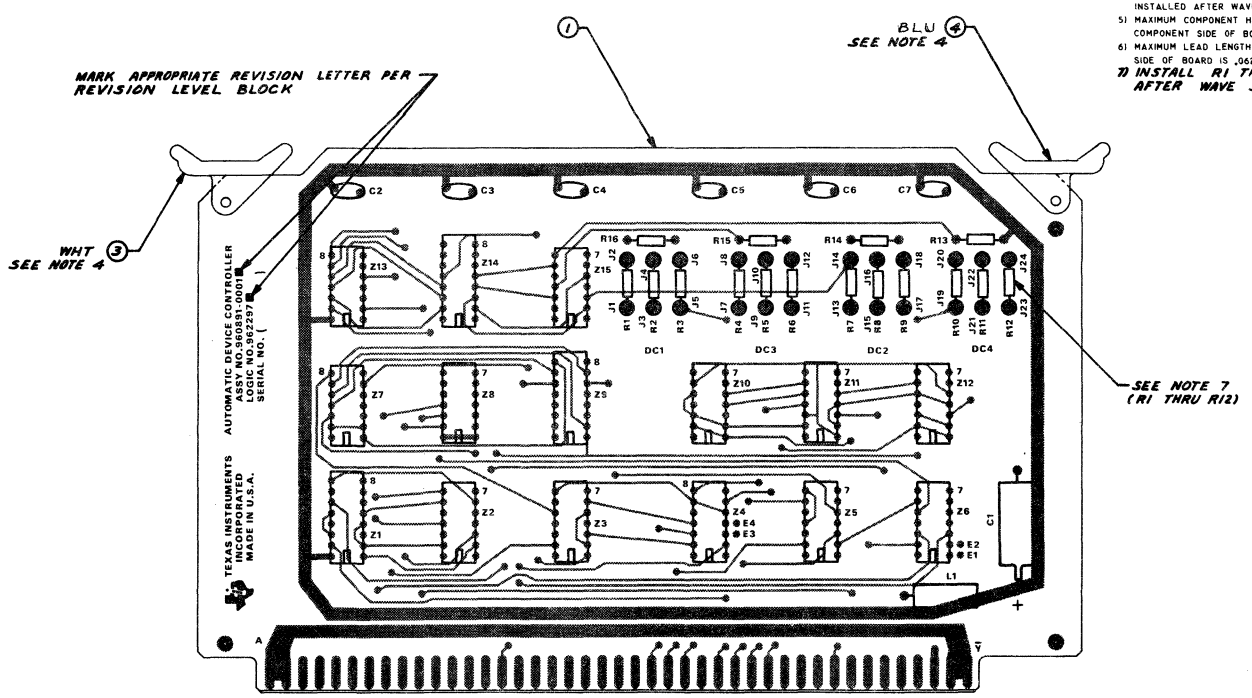
PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960887-0001 E MODEM,ATL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0085	00005.000	236C83-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A	EA
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0085A			Q4,Q6,Q10,C11,Q12	
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0086	00001.000	236C71-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2369A	EA
			- 3-000	
0086A			Q9	
			- 3-000	
0087	00001.000	236C67-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A	EA
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0087A			Q7	
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0088	00001.000	222225-0311	NETWORK LM311H	EA
0088A			AR9	
0089	00014.000	222224-3010	NETWORK LM301AH OPERATIONAL AMP	EA
			-LM301AH	
C089A			AR1,AR3,AR4,AR5,AR6,AR7,AR8,	
			-LM301AH	
0089B			AR10,AR11,AR12,AR13,AR14,	
			-LM301AH	
Q089C			AR15,AR16	
			-LM301AH	
0090	00001.000	772500-0001	TRANSFORMER,AUDIO ISLN 600CT/600CT IMPD	EA
			TRL-LJ011	
0090A			T1	
			TRL-LJ011	
0091	00001.000	419976-0003	JACK,TIP BLACK	EA
			EFJ-105-853	
0091A			TP1 J1	
			EFJ-105-853	
0092	00001.000	232164-0000	JACK TIP WHITE EFJ-105-851	EA
			419-976-0001	
0092A			TP2 J2	
			419-976-0001	
0093	00001.000	232165-0000	JACK TIP RED EFJ-105-852	EA
			419-976-0002	
0093A			TP3 J3	
			419-976-0002	
0094	00015.000	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA	EA
			THR-7717-107-N-WHT	
0095	00001.000	234345-0025	RES 39200. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D3922F	EA
			539-370-0538 01295	
0095A			R39	
			539-370-0538 01295	
0096	00009.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE	EA
			* -	
0097	00001.000	535997-0012	CAP FIX MET POLYCARB .0056 MF 1% 50VDCW	EA
			TRW- X463UW	
0097A			C11	
			TRW- X463UW	
0098	00002.000	234112-0000	RES 7870.0 OHM .125W 1. %	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0098A			R42,R44	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0099	00002.000	230499-0075	CAP .00220 MF 50V 5.%	EA
			TRW-601PE-222-5-.5-W2	
0099A			C77,C78	
			TRW-601PE-222-5-.5-W2	
0106	REF	959155-9901	DIAGRAM,ELECT.SCHEM.ELTN-MODEM ATL	EA
0106	REF	962300-9901	DIAGRAM,ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC	EA
0106	REF	962301-9901	DIAGRAM,ELTN SCHEMATIC	EA
0107	00001.000	236091-5245	TRANSISTOR 2N5245 N-CHAN EPI PLANAR SILI	EA
			TI -2N5245	
0107A			Q3	
			TI -2N5245	
0108	00003.000	538135-1433	CAPACITOR,FIXED,1MF 10% 50V	EA
0108A			C50,C65,C67	
0109	00001.000	972059-0001	RESISTOR,VARIABLE,NON W-W 3/4 WATT	EA
			BOU--3006W-1-203	
0109A			R18	
			BOU--3006W-1-203	

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 3 AND 4) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
7) INSTALL R1 THRU R12 AFTER WAVE SOLDERING

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	380995 (B) R Piercy 2-27-73	2/27/73	W. Ford
1) ITEM 4 WAS P/N 231802-0005, COLOR GRN			



QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	SHG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0002	0001				LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX .02 XXX .010
FRACTIONAL ±4 ANGULAR ±1
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 .003 .002 .136 TO .250 .005 .003
.250 AND ABOVE .005

PROCESSES	PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127	8726	D	960970
	8726	D	960971
	8726	D	960972
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK	8726	D	960973

DRAFTSMAN R. P. Piercy
ENGINEER
DES. ENGINEER
LDEPT. MGR.
PROJ. ENGR.
RELEASED

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE AUTOMATIC DEVICE CONTROLLER
UNIT TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 | D | 960891 | REV A

960891-1

FILMED

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
960891-0001	A	AUTOMATIC DEVICE CONTROLLER

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	960890-0001	PW BOARD,AUTOMATIC DEVICE CONTROLLER	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0004	00001.000	231802-0006	EJECTOR BLU 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0006	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHM 10.% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0006A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0007	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D MIL-CS13BD157K	EA
0007A			C1 MIL-CS13BD157K	
0008	00006.000	230561-0000	X-CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0008A			C2 THRU C7 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0010	00001.000	222222-7400	X-NETWORK-SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0010A			Z3 - 3-000	
0011	00001.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N	EA
0011A			Z15	
0012	00003.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0012A			Z10,Z11,Z12	
0013	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0013A			Z5,Z6	
0014	00001.000	222222-7405	NETWORK SN7405N	EA
0014A			Z4	
0015	00001.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0015A			Z2	
0016	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N	EA
0016A			Z7	
0017	00001.000	222222-7442	NETWORK-SN7442N	EA
0017A			Z14	
0018	00001.000	222222-7474	X-NETWORK-SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0018A			Z8 - 3-000	
0019	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
0019A			Z13	
0020	00001.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0020A			Z1	
0021	00001.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0021A			Z9	
0022	00024.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD AMP-1-380737-0	EA
0022A			J1 THRU J24 AMP-1-380737-0	
0023	00012.000	238221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0023A			R1 THRU R12 AB -CB1005	
0024	00004.000	238869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0024A			R13 THRU R16 AB -CB2025	
0025	REF	962297-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-AUTO DEVICE CONTROLLER	EA
0026	REF	960993-9901	PROGRAM TEST,AUTO DEVICE CONTROLLER	EA

960901-1

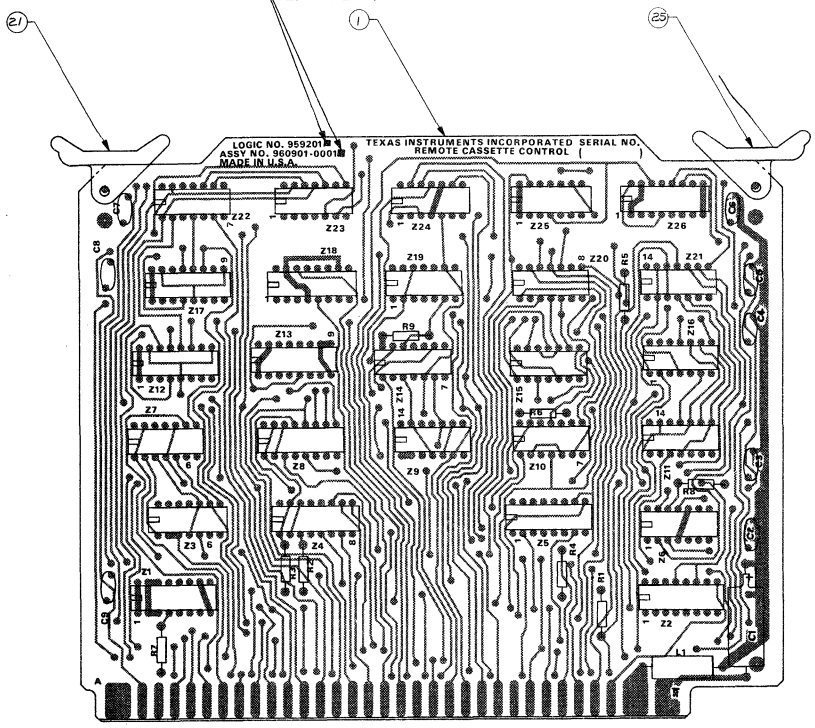
1060960

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 21 AND 25) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
D	372903(C) B.B.L. 8-8-72 REDRAWN W/CHG'S, ITEM 26 ADDED TO LM	8/14/72	
E	381171(E) B. Bartle 5-18-73 UPDATED REV LEVEL STATUS BLOCK	5-22-73	
F	3596630(D) R. Wilhelm 8-15-74 1) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. 2) ON LM, CHANGED ITEM 3; WAS P/N 220906-0000, QTY 1.	9/12/74	

MARK APPROPRIATE REV LETTER PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK



REVISION LEVEL												
PWB (960900-0001)							E					
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959201-9901)	**	A	B	C	D	E						
ASSEMBLY		A	B	C	D	E	F					

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	QUANTITY PER ISSUE	REVISION LEVEL	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .126 +.003 −.005 .127 TO .250 +.003 −.005
.250 AND ABOVE ±.005

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124
2 RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

MFGR NO.	SIZE	PART OR IDENT DWG NO.
8726	D	959389

DRAWN 8-8-72
ENGINEERING 8/14/72
MFG ENGINEERING
PROD ENGINEER
PURCHASING
QUALITY ASSURANCE 8/14/72
APPROVED

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL
UNIT CASSETTE ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1
SIZE D
DWG NO. 360901
REV F

FILED LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960901-0001 F REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	960900-0001	PW BOARD,REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL 1209-0900-000	EA
0002	00008.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0002A			C2 THRU C9 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0003	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0003A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0004	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0004A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0005	00001.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0005A			Z10 - 3-000	
0006	00001.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0006A			Z21 TI--SN7402N	
0007	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0007A			Z19	
0008	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0008A			Z20,Z23	
0010	00001.000	222222-7437	NETWORK SN7437N	EA
0010A			Z15	
0011	00002.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N	EA
0011A			Z9,Z22 -SN7451N	
0012	00002.000	222222-7454	NETWORK SN7454N -SN7454N	EA
0012A			Z3,Z7 -SN7454N	
0013	00002.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0013A			Z6,Z24 - 3-000	
0014	00002.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0014A			Z1,Z2	
0015	00002.000	222222-7107	NETWORK SN74107N	EA
0015A			Z11,Z16	
0016	00002.000	222222-7156	NETWORK-SN74156N	EA
0016A			Z4,Z8	
0017	00001.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0017A			Z5	
0018	00004.000	222222-7191	NETWORK SN74191N	EA
0018A			Z12,Z13,Z17,Z18	
0019	00001.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N	EA
0019A			Z26 -SN74193N	
0020	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0020A			Z25 TI--SN74164N	
0021	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK SCA-S-202 533-887-0003 18677	EA
0022	00001.000	222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N -SN7432N	EA
0022A			Z14 -SN7432N	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960901-0001	F	REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0023	REF	959201-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-REMOTE CASSETTE CONT	EA
0024	00009.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0024A			R1 THRU R9 AB -CB2025	
0025	00001.000	231802-0103	EJECTOR,PC BD ORANGE SCA-S-202 533-887-0007 18677	EA

960903-1

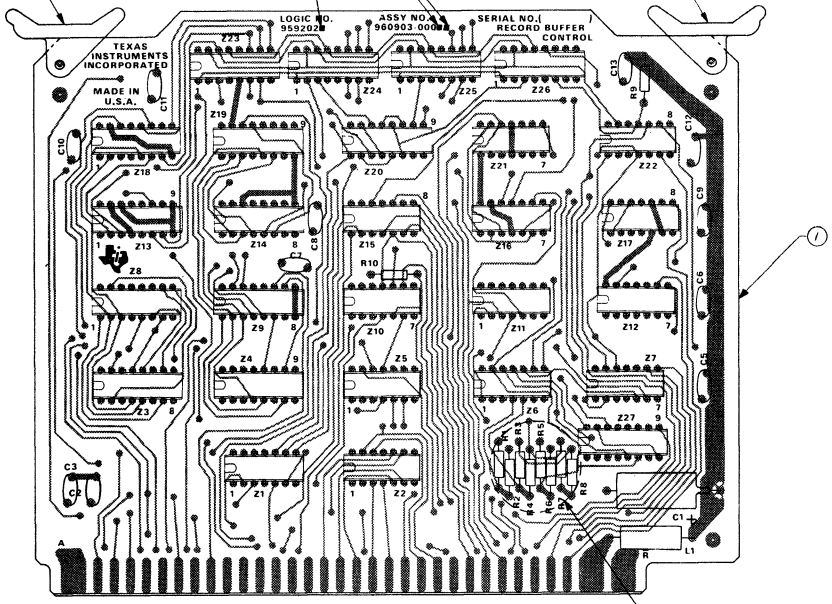
960096 a

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 5) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
7) RESISTORS (R2, R4, R6 (R8) USED ON -0001 ASSY ONLY; RESISTORS (R1, R3, R5 & R7) USED ON -0002 ASSY ONLY

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
E	372891(C) D.L. 8-4-72 REDRAWN W/CHG'S PER REDESIGN	8/10/72	
F	381349 (D) J.P. 9-7-73 1) ON L.M & FD -0001 WAS "RECORD BUFFER CONTROL-300 BAUD"	9/12/73	
G	393771 D 8-1-73 1. ON LM -0001 & -0002 IT. 19 PN WAS 772045-0001 2. UPDATED REVISION STATUS BLOCK	8/6/74	

MARK APPROPRIATE ASSY & LOGIC REVISION LETTERS PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK AND ASSY DASH NO. PER NOTE 7



RECORD BUFFER CONTROL-BAUDOT	960903-0002
RECORD BUFFER CONTROL-ASCII	960903-0001
DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER

REVISION LEVEL								
PRINTED WIRING BOARD (960902-0001)							E	
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (959202-9901)	*	*	A	B	B	C		
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959202-9901)	*	*	A	B	B	C		
ASSEMBLY	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
LIST OF MATERIALS					
		1	WAVE SOLDER F-124,		
		2	RUBBER STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .09 COLOR BLACK		

PROJ NO	DEF	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	D	959389

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: DECIMAL XX ± .01, XXX ± .010; FRACTIONAL ± 1/64; ANGULAR ± 1°; CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR; ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING; REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES; DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING; ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES; SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓

DRILL HOLE TOLERANCES: .013 TO .136 +.005 −.002; .136 TO .250 ± .003; .250 AND ABOVE ± .005

DRAFTING	8-7-72	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, HOUSTON, TEXAS
DESIGN ENGINEER		
PROJECT ENGINEER		
MFG ENGINEER	8/6/74	TITLE: RECORD BUFFER CONTROL CASSETTE ASSY
MFG MGR	8/6/74	
QUALITY ASSURANCE	8/6/74	SYSTEM: 700 ASR
APPROVED		SHEET 2/1

D 960903 G

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960903-0001 G RECORD BUFFER CONTROL-ASCII
960903-0002

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
C001	00001.000	960902-0001	PW BOARD,RECORD BUFFER CONTROL 1209-0902-000	EA
C002	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK SCA-S-202 533-887-0003 18677	EA
0003	00001.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0003A			Z5 TI--SN7402N	
0004	00001.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0004A			Z12 - 3-000	
0005	00001.000	231802-0105	EJECTOR,PC BD GREEN SCA-S-202 533-887-0009 18677	EA
C006	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0006A			Z10,Z22	
C007	00001.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0007A			Z1	
0008	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0008A			Z15 - 3-000	
0009	00001.000	222222-7420	NETWORK SN7420N -SN7420N	EA
0009A			Z7 -SN7420N	
0011	00001.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N	EA
0011A			Z11 -SN7451N	
0012	00001.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0012A			Z16 - 3-000	
0013	00001.000	222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	EA
0013A			Z17	
0014	00002.000	222222-7157	NETWORK SN74157N	EA
0014A			Z18,Z19	
0015	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0015A			Z2,Z6 TI--SN74164N	
0016	00003.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0016A			Z3,Z4,Z20	
0017	00004.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N	EA
0017A			Z8,Z9,Z13,Z14 -SN74193N	
0018	00001.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0018A			Z21	
0019	00004.000	219402-7201	NETWORK SN74S201N	EA
0019A			Z23 THRU Z26	
0020	00011.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0020A			C2 C3 C5 THRU C13 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0021	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD157K	EA
0021A			C1 MIL-CS13BD157K	
0022	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0022A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0023	REF	959202-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-RECORD BUFFER CONTROL	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960903-0001 G RECORD BUFFER CONTROL-ASCII

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0024	00002.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0024A			RS R10	
			AB -CB2025	
0025	00004.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0025A			R2,R4,R6,R8	
			AB -CB1005	
0027	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0027A			Z27	

960905-1

9 960906 a

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTORS ITEMS 3 AND 4) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.
7) TO STOP ON READ ERRORS, INSTALL R1 BETWEEN J3 AND J4. TO IGNORE READ ERRORS, INSTALL R1 BETWEEN J1 AND J2. SEE VIEW A.

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
D	366093(C) N. Russell 7/26/72 DELETED -0002. CHG'D QTY OF IT. 25, WAS 5. DELETED R5, R8, R9, R12.	7/28/72	D. Smith
E	370663 (B) S. Piercy 9-28-72 CHG: 1) LM IT. 21, QTY WAS 8 2) LM IT. 23, QTY WAS 2	10/27/72	D. Smith
F	386979 (D) 3-20-74 1) ADDED NOTE 7 2) ADDED VIEW A TO F/D ZONE D-1 3) ADDED NOTE 7 CALLOUT TO BALLON CALLOUT 25 ZONE C-2.	3/21/74	
G	396761 (D) 8-1-74 1) ON LM IT. 19 PN WAS 772045-0001 2) UPDATE REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	8/1/74	

BLK (3) SEE NOTE 4

(1)

YEL (4) SEE NOTE 4

MARK APPROPRIATE ASSY & LOGIC REVISION LETTERS PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK

REF (20) (J1 THRU J4)

(25) REF 7 (R1)

PLAYBACK CONTROL

BOARD NO. 960904-0001

ASSY NO. 960905-0001
LOGIC NO. 960903-9901

MADE IN U.S.A. TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

VIEW A

0.45 0.25±.04

REVISION LEVEL

PRINTED WIRING BOARD (960904-0001)
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (969203 -9901)
ASSEMBLY

	K	K	K	A	B	B	G
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ±.003

PROCESSES
1) WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2) RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	SHOP SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

PROD NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY USED ON
8726	D	960970
8726	D	960972

DRAWN	N. Russell 7/26/72
CHK. DRAWING	7/27/72
ENGR. DESIGN	
CHK. DESIGN	
MFG. ENGR.	
MFG. SUPV.	
QUALITY	
PROJECT ENGR.	
PROJECT MGR.	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: PLAYBACK CONTROL
UNIT: TERMINAL ASSY
DIVISION: 700 ASR
SCALE: 2/1
D 960906
REV: G

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960905-0001 G PLAYBACK CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....		UM
0001	00001.000	960904-0001	PW BOARD,PLAYBACK CONTROL		EA
			1209-0904-000		
0002	00002.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.		EA
			AB -CB2025		
0002A			R3,R4		
			AB -CB2025		
0003	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK	SCA-S-202	EA
			533-887-0003 18677		
0004	00001.000	231802-0104	EJECTOR,PC BD YELLOW	SCA-S-202	EA
			533-887-0019 18677		
0005	00004.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N		EA
			- 3-000		
0005A			Z9,Z13,Z20,Z23		
			- 3-000		
0006	00004.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N		EA
			TI--SN7402N		
0006A			Z1,Z2,Z11,Z27		
			TI--SN7402N		
0007	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N		EA
0007A			Z3		
0008	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N		EA
0008A			Z4,Z14,Z18		
0009	00002.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N		EA
			- 3-000		
0009A			Z7,Z21		
			- 3-000		
0010	00001.000	222222-7420	NETWORK SN7420N		EA
			-SN7420N		
0010A			Z26		
			-SN7420N		
0011	00001.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N		EA
0011A			Z25		
0012	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N		EA
			TI--SN7427N		
0012A			Z10		
			TI--SN7427N		
0013	00002.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N		EA
			-SN7451N		
0013A			Z22,Z24		
			-SN7451N		
0014	00002.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N		EA
			- 3-000		
0014A			Z8,Z19		
			- 3-000		
0015	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N		EA
			TI--SN74164N		
0015A			Z31		
			TI--SN74164N		
0016	00001.000	222222-7166	NETWORK SN74166N		EA
0016A			Z5		
0017	00004.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N		EA
0017A			Z15,Z16,Z17,Z28		
0018	00004.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N		EA
			-SN74193N		
0018A			Z6,Z12,Z29,Z30		
			-SN74193N		
0019	00003.000	219402-7201	NETWORK SN74S201N		EA
0019A			Z32 Z33 Z34		
0020	00004.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD		EA
			AMP-1-380737-0		
0020A			J1 THRU J4		
			AMP-1-380737-0		
0021	00015.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %		EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z		
0021A			C2 THRU C16		
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z		
0022	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D		EA
			MIL-CS13BD157K		

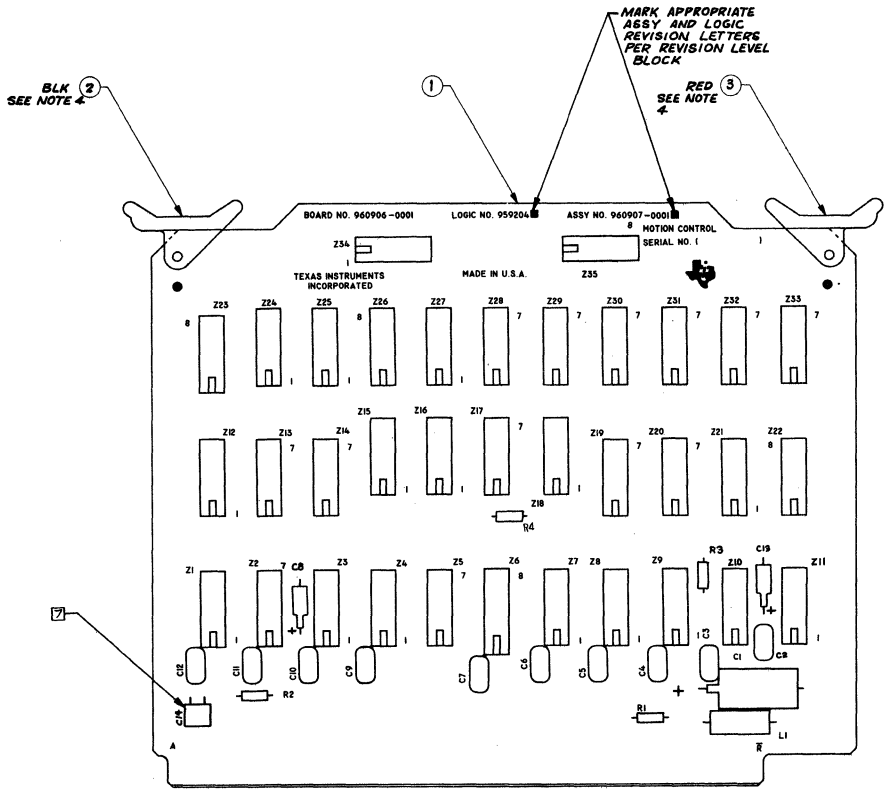
NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
960905-0001	G	PLAYBACK CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0022A			C1 MIL-CS13B0157K	
0023	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10%	EA
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0023A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0024	REF	959203-9501	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-PLAYBACK CONTROL	EA
0025	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0025A			R1 AB -CB1005	

960907-1

L06096 a



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.

7 LAY C14 FLAT ON BOARD.

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
D	374810 (E) N. Purcell 7/28/72 DELETED IT. 13 WAS 222222-7451, QTY 2. QTY OF IT. 4 WAS 4.	7/28/72	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
E	376751 (B) J Piercey 10-26-72 CHG: ITEM 18, QTY WAS 8	10/27/72	
F	376656 (B) 11-10-72 J Piercey UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	11/15/72	Vitek
G	381164 (A) R. Cantu 4-23-73 DELETED 1) C8 FROM ITEM 18A CHGD 1) QTY ITEM 18 WAS 11 ADDED 1) ITEM 25, R3, R4 2) ITEM 26, C8, C13 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	4/27/73	Vitek
H	386499(B) 1-11-74 LM: ADDED IT 27, 27A F/D ZONE C1 ADDED C14 UPDATED REV STATUS BLOCK	1/11/74	D. Booth
J	391537 (E) L. Wheel 7-25-74 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	7/25/74	
K	396631 (D) 8-14-74 CHG: LM IT. 19 WAS: 230906-0000, CAP 150 MF. CASE SIZE D; ON F/D C14 WAS SHOWN UPRIGHT. ADDED NOTE 7 AND NOTE 7 CALLOUT ZONE C1 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	8/19/74	

03

REVISION LEVEL																	
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 960906-0001									D	F	G	H	J	K	L	L
~~LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (-99011~~																
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (959204-99011	*	*	*	A	B	B	C	C	D	E	E	E	E	F	F	G
ASSEMBLY	A	B	C	C	C	D	D	E	F	G	G	G	G	H	J	K

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD		LIST OF MATERIALS					

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 $^{+.003}_{-.002}$ .136 TO .250 $^{+.005}_{-.003}$
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK.

PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960970
8726	D	960972

DRAFTSMAN N. Purcell 7/28/72
CHK-DRAFTSMAN 7/28/72
DESIGN ENGINEER 7/28/72
APPD-ENGINEER 7/31/72
APPD-MFG
RELEASE 7/31/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE MOTION CONTROL
UNIT TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 960907 REV. K

LM

TI-0043-A

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

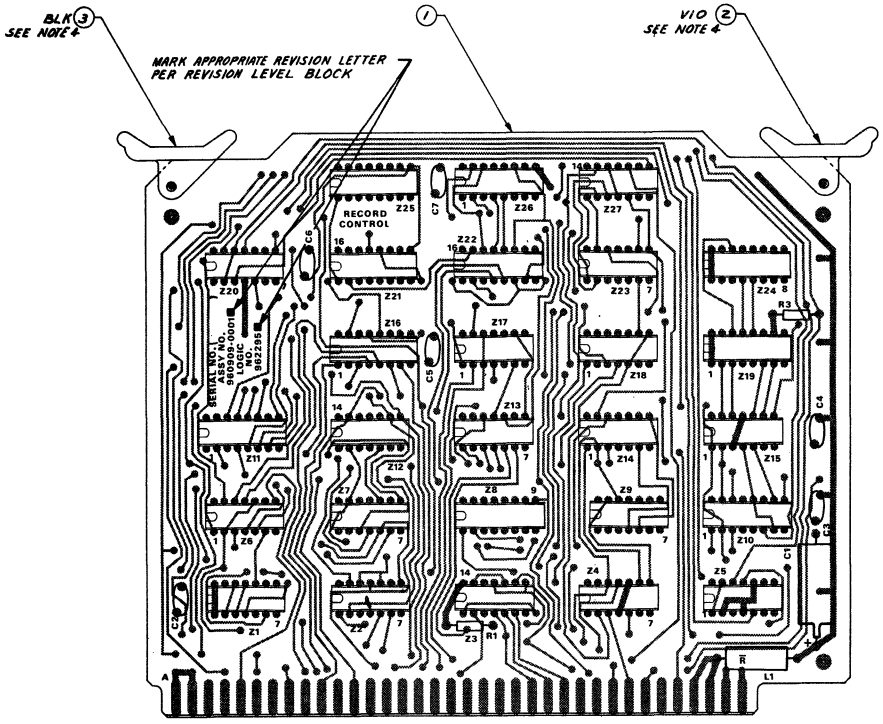
PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960907-0001 K MOTION CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	960906-0001	PW BOARD,MOTION CONTROL 1209-0906-000	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK SCA-S-202 533-887-0003 18677	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0102	EJECTOR,PC BD RED SCA-S-202 533-887-0005	EA
0004	00006.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0004A			Z3 Z9 Z25 Z32 Z12 Z22 - 3-000	
0005	00004.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0005A			Z16,Z19,Z24,Z29 TI--SN7402N	
0006	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0006A			Z23,Z33,Z35	
0007	00002.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0007A			Z2,Z10	
0008	00003.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
C008A			Z4,Z8,Z34 - 3-000	
0009	00001.000	222222-7420	NETWORK SN7420N -SN7420N	EA
0009A			Z28, -SN7420N	
0011	00002.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0011A			Z27,Z31 TI--SN7427N	
0012	00002.000	222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N -SN7432N	EA
0012A			Z26,Z30 -SN7432N	
0014	00005.000	222222-7107	NETWORK SN74107N	EA
0014A			Z13,Z14,Z15,Z20,Z21	
0015	00002.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0015A			Z1,Z11	
0016	00002.000	222222-7437	NETWORK SN7437N	EA
0016A			Z5,Z7	
0017	00001.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0017A			Z6	
0018	00010.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0018A			C2 THRU C7, C9 THRU C12 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0019	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0019A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0020	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0020A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0021	00002.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0021A			R1,R2 AB -CB2025	
0022	REF	959204-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-MOTION CONTROL	EA
0023	00002.000	240000-7108	NETWORK SN74H108N	EA
0023A			Z17,Z18	
0025	00002.000	233484-0000	RES 150.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1515	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960907-0001 K MOTION CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0025A			R3 R4 AB -CB1515	
0026	00002.000	230686-0000	CAP 1.000 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE A MIL-CS13BF105K	EA
0026A			C8 C13 MIL-CS13BF105K	
0027	00001.000	230546-0006	CAP .01000 MF 200V 10% MIL-CK06BX103K	EA
0027A			C14 MIL-CK06BX103K	



NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	367319 (C) R. Purcell 11-8-71 SEE CN367319	4 WRITE	
B	370631 R. Purcell 2-4-72 SEE CN370631	4 WRITE	
C	370642 R. Purcell 2-4-72 SEE CN370642	4 WRITE	
D	374309 (E) R. Purcell 4-19-72 SEE CN374309	4 WRITE	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
E	396756 (B) K. Dillard 6-12-74 1) ADDED PWB TO REVISION LEVEL BLOCK & UP-DATED REV LEVELS	6-12-74	
F	396632 (D) K. Dillard 8-15-74 1) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. 2) ON LM, CHANGED ITEM 18, WAS P/N 230906-0000, QTY 1.	8/19/74	

REVISION LEVEL												
PWB 960908-0001	A	B	C	D	E	E	E					
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (962295-9901)	*	*	A	B	B	C	D					
ASSEMBLY	A	B	C	D	E	E	F					

-0002 QTY REQD	0001 ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
				LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 -.002
.136 TO .250 +.005 -.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK.

PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	D	959389

DRAFTSMAN 4-17-72
ENGINEER
MFG ENGR
PROJ ENGR
PROG MGR
APPROVED
DATE 8-15-74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE RECORD CONTROL
UNIT CASSETTE ASSEMBLY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 960909 REV F

LM

960909-1

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
960909-0001 F RECORD CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....		UM
0001	00001.000	960908-0001	PW BOARD,RECORD CONTROL 1209-0908-000		EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0107	EJECTOR,PC BD VIOLET 533-887-0015 18677	SCA-S-202	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK 533-887-0003 18677	SCA-S-202	EA
0005	00004.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000		EA
0005A			Z2,Z6,Z9,Z18 - 3-000		
0006	00001.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N		EA
0006A			Z12, TI--SN7402N		
0007	00001.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N		EA
0007A			Z13		
0008	00002.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000		EA
0008A			Z14,Z17 - 3-000		
0009	00001.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N		EA
0009A			Z15		
0010	00002.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N		EA
0010A			Z7,Z23 TI--SN7427N		
0012	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000		EA
0012A			Z1,Z4,Z5,Z20 - 3-000		
0013	00006.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N		EA
0013A			Z8,Z10,Z11,Z16,Z21,Z25		
0014	00004.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N		EA
0014A			Z22,Z24,Z26,Z19 -SN74193N		
0015	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N		EA
0015A			Z3		
0016	00001.000	240000-7411	NETWORK-SN74H11N - 0 -000		EA
0016A			Z27 - 0 -000		
0017	00006.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z		EA
0017A			C2 THRU C7 ERI-5835Y5U203Z		
0018	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K		EA
0018A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K		
0019	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14		EA
0019A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14		
0020	REF	962255-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-RECORD CONTRCL		EA
0021	00002.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025		EA
0021A			R1 R3 AB -CB2025		

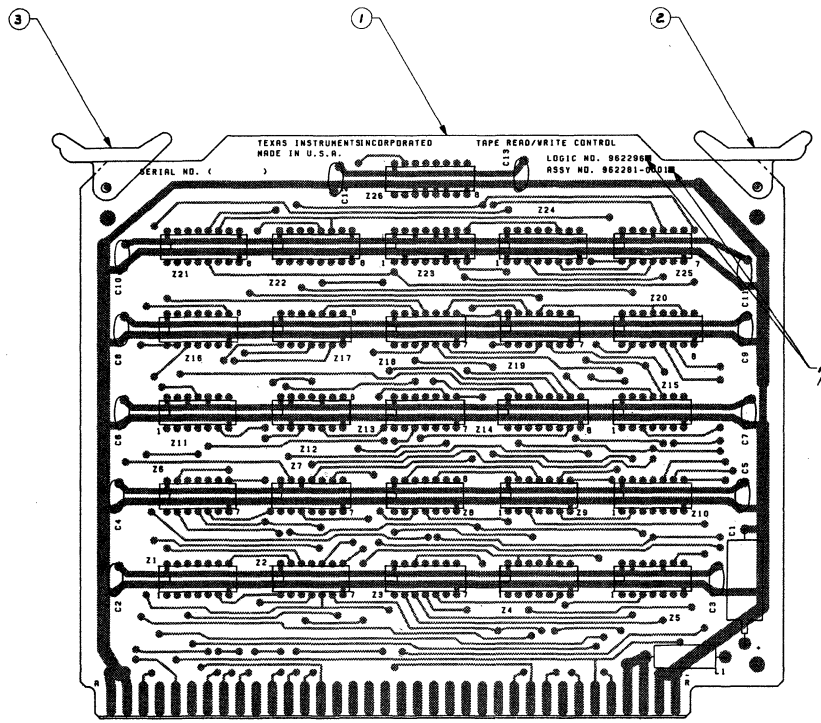
962281-1

182296 a

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
D	372893 (C) D.B. 8-8-72 REDRAWN W/CHANGES PER REDESIGN	8/10/72	CBDD
E	381172 (D) 5-11-73 UPDATED REV. LETTER STATUS BLOCK	5/14/73	Vitk



MARK APPROPRIATE REVISION LETTER PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK

REVISION LEVEL		
PRINTED WIRING BD FOR -0001 ASSY(962280-0001)	C	
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (962296-9901)	A B C	
ASSEMBLY	C D E	

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO	SHT OF ISSUE	ZONE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	
	1					WAVE SOLDER, F-124	
	2					RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 5°/64 ANGULAR ± 1
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 -.003 .136 TO .250 +.005 -.003
.250 AND ABOVE ±.005

PROCESSES

REQ'D TO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY USED ON
8726	D	959389

DRAWN	D.B.	8-8-72
DESIGN ENGINEER		8/10/72
PROJECT ENGINEER		8/10/72
MFG ENGINEER		8/10/72
QUALITY ENGINEER		8/10/72
PRODUCTION CONTROL		8/10/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL
CASSETTE ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SIZE D
962281
SHEET 2/1

LM

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
962281-0001 E TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....		UM
0001	00001.000	962280-0001	PW BOARD,TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL 1209-2280-000		EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0106	EJECTOR,PC BD BLUE 533-887-0011 18677	SCA-S-202	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK 533-887-0003 18677	SCA-S-202	EA
0004	00001.000	222222-7437	NETWORK SN7437N		EA
0004A			Z10		
0005	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000		EA
0005A			Z3,Z17 - 3-000		
0006	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N		EA
0006A			Z8 Z13 TI--SN7402N		
0007	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N		EA
0007A			Z2 Z9		
0008	00001.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N		EA
0008A			Z18		
0009	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000		EA
0009A			Z6 - 3-000		
0010	00001.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N		EA
0010A			Z25		
0011	00001.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N		EA
0011A			Z1 -SN7451N		
0012	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000		EA

NOVEMBER 2, 1973 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
962281-0001 E TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0012A			Z5 Z7 Z11 Z12	
			- 3-000	
0013	00001.000	222222-7486	NETWORK-SN7486N	EA
0013A			Z15	
0015	00001.000	222222-7107	NETWORK SN74107N	EA
0015A			Z4	
0016	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
0016A			Z16	
0017	00002.000	222222-7166	NETWORK SN74166N	EA
0017A			Z23 Z26	
0018	00002.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0018A			Z14 Z20	
0019	00003.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N	EA
			-SN74193N	
0019A			Z21 Z22 Z24	
			-SN74193N	
0020	00001.000	240000-7452	NETWORK-SN74H52N	EA
0020A			Z19	
0021	00012.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0021A			C2 THRU C13	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0022	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D	EA
			MIL-CS13BD157K	
0022A			C1	
			MIL-CS13BD157K	
0023	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHM 10.%	EA
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0023A			L1	
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0025	REF	962290-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC DET-TAPE READ/WRITE CONT	EA

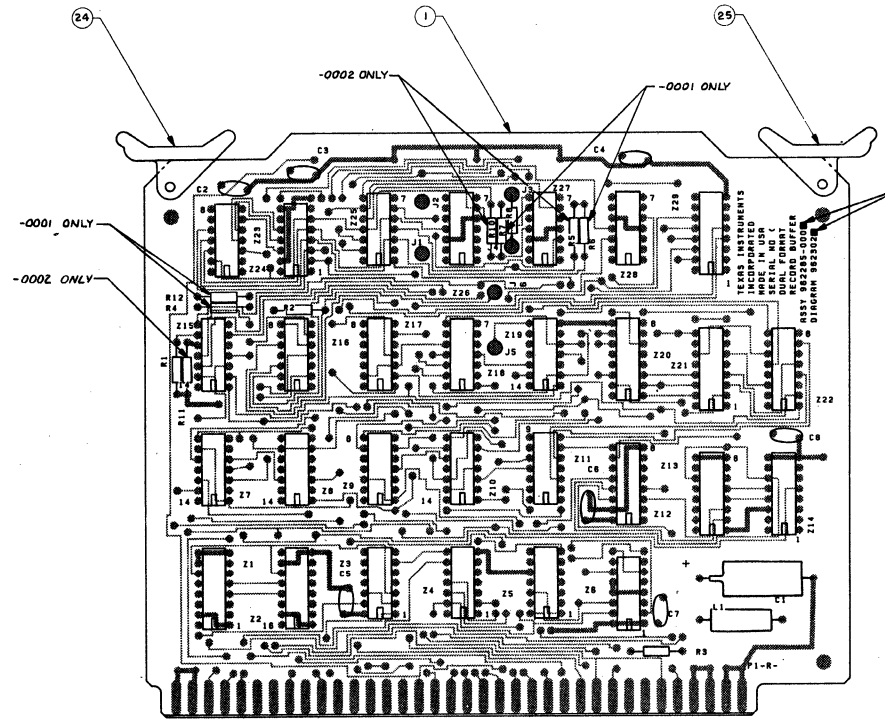
962285-1

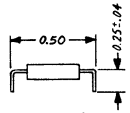
NOTES CON'T:

8) FOR BINARY FORMAT - REMOVE R13 BETWEEN J1 & J2 IF INSTALLED, AND INSTALL AS R8 BETWEEN J3 & J4 AND R9 (10 Ω, .25W ± 5%) BETWEEN J5 & J6. "SEE VIEW A"

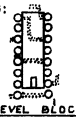
NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 28 AND 29) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .37
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
7) IF ASCII CONTROL CHARACTER "ETX" IS TO PERFORM FUNCTION OF CARRIAGE RETURN (LAST CHARACTER RECORDED IN BLOCK), REMOVE R8 BETWEEN J3 & J4 AND INSTALL AS R13 BETWEEN J1 & J2 ALSO "SEE VIEW A"





VIEW A
SCALE: NONE

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	10-10-73 Frank Q. Turner UPDATED LM & REV LEVEL BLOCK		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	383347 (D) C. Turner 11-20-73 ALL DASH NO'S, IT 27 P/N WAS 960302-9901	12-3-73	Q. Turner
C	386978 (D) G. Buttenuto 3-20-74 TO NOTES 7 & 8 SENTENCE "SEE VIEW A" WAS ADDED, ALSO ON ZONE C3 VIEW A IS SHOWN		
D	385375 (B) Felton 5-2-74 CHANGED CONDUCTOR PATTERN TO AGREE WITH ARTWORK CHANGE VIEW A DIM. 0.50 WAS 0.45 RELOCATED C3 PER SH 4 OF THIS ECN UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	5/6/74	G. Buttenuto
E	391535 E 7-25-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK ZONE D-1	7-26-74	J. Felton
F	286769 (D) R. Pollard 8-15-74 1) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. 2) ON LM, CHANGED ITEM 21, WAS P/N 280306-0000, QTY 1.	8/19/74	G. Buttenuto
G	403402 (C) Andy Wilson 9-23-74 COMPONENT Z6 WAS: ZONE C2  UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	9-23-74	J. Felton

DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER - US ASCII DCD	962285-0001
DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER-BAUDOT DECODE	962285-0002
DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER

REVISION LEVEL														
PRINTED WIRING BOARD (962284-0001)	A	B	C	D	D	E	F	G	G	G				
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (962302-9901)	B	B	C	D	E	F	F	F	C	G				
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (962302-9901)	B	B	C	D	E	F	F	F	G	G				
ASSEMBLY 962285	*	A	A	A	B	C	D	E	F	G				

0002 | 0001 | ITEM NO. | UNIT OF DWG. ISSUE | DATE | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NUMBER | QTY REQD

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DEC WA ± .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 (.136 TO .250 ± .005)
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER F-124
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO 8726 | SIZE E | NEXT ASSY DWG NO 959389

ENGINEERING R. W. Pollard 6/24/74
DESIGN ENGINEER
APPD ENGINEER
APPD DATE
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER

SYSTEM 700 ASR

SCALE 2/1 | SIZE D | DWG NO 962285 | REV G

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
962285-0001 G DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER-US ASCII DCD

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	962284-0001	PWB,DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER	EA
0002	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	EA
			- 3-000	
0002A			Z9,Z16	
			- 3-000	
0003	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N	EA
			TI--SN7402N	
0003A			Z7,Z18	
			TI--SN7402N	
0004	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0004A			Z8,Z10,Z25	
0005	00001.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0005A			Z3	
0006	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N	EA
			- 3-000	
0006A			Z17	
			- 3-000	
0007	00001.000	222222-7420	NETWORK SN7420N	EA
			-SN7420N	
0007A			Z19	
			-SN7420N	
0008	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N	EA
			TI--SN7427N	
0008A			Z15	
			TI--SN7427N	
0009	00001.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0009A			Z28	
			- 3-000	
0010	00001.000	222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	EA
0010A			Z5	
0011	00002.000	222222-7157	NETWORK SN74157N	EA
0011A			Z12,Z22	
0012	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
			TI--SN74164N	
0012A			Z4,Z23	
			TI--SN74164N	
0013	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0013A			Z24	
0014	00001.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0014A			Z21	
0015	00006.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N	EA
			-SN74193N	
0015A			Z1,Z2,Z13,Z14,Z20,Z29	
			-SN74193N	
0016	00001.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0016A			Z6	
0017	00002.000	222222-7430	NETWORK SN7430N	EA
			-SN7430N	
0017A			Z26,Z27	
			-SN7430N	
0018	00001.000	966714-0001	NETWORK-2102 MOS STATIC RAM 1024 BIT PLT	EA
			MTL-MF2102P	
0018A			Z11	
			MTL-MF2102P	
0019	00007.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0019A			C2 THRU C8	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0020	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10%	EA
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0020A			L1	
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0021	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BD686K	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
962285-0001 G DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER-US ASCII DCD

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0021A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0022	00002.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0022A			R2,R3 AB -CB2025	
0023	00005.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0023A			R4,R6,R7,R8,R12 AB -CB1005	
0024	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK SCA-S-202 533-887-0003 18677	EA
0025	00001.000	231802-0105	EJECTOR,PC BD GREEN SCA-S-202 533-887-0009 18677	EA
0026	00006.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD AMP-1-380737-0	EA
0026A			J1 THRU J6 AMP-1-380737-0	
0027	REF	962302-9901	DIAG,LGC,DET-DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER	EA

962291-1

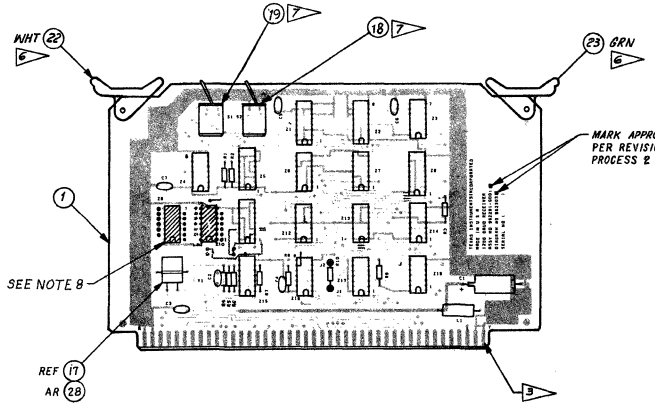
162296 a

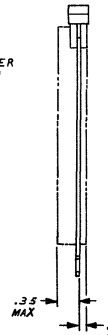
NOTES:
1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
2. DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES BEFORE SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR TABS
4. CLIP LEADS CLOSE AFTER WAVE SOLDER

6. INSTALL EJECTORS (ITEMS 22 & 23 AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
7. ITEMS 18 & 19 (SWITCH S1 & S2) TO BE INSTALLED AFTER PROCESS 1 TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVEL IN POSITIONS AS SHOWN BELOW:

8. INDICATES COMPONENTS NOT USED

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	373511 (8) [illegible] 7/26/73	7-30-73	
	ADDED NOTE 8 & UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK		





PROCESSES:
1. WAVE SOLDER F124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP F100 HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

REVISION LEVEL			
PRINTED WIRING BOARD (962290-0001)	B	C	
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (962303-9901)	B	C	
ASSEMBLY	#	A	

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .134 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 +.003 −.005
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	A	960972

DRAFTSMAN [illegible] 7-27-73
DESIGN ENGINEER [illegible] 7-27-73
SYSTEM ENGINEER [illegible] 7-27-73
MFG. ENGINEER [illegible] 7/27/73
QUAL. [illegible] 7/27/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE 1200 BAUD RECEIVER
SUBJECT TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 1/1
D 962291
REV A

LM

OCTOBER 24, 1973 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
962291-0001	A	1200 BAUD RECEIVE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	962290-0001	PWB,1200 BAUD RECEIVER 1209-2290-000	EA
0002	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D MIL-CS13BD157K	EA
0002A			C1 MIL-CS13BD157K	
0003	00005.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0003A			C3,C4,C5,C6,C7 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0004	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHM 10.% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0004A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0005	00001.000	230571-1000	CAP .022 MF 100V 10. % MIL-CK06BX223K	EA
0005A			C2 MIL-CK06BX223K	
0006	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0006A			Z15,Z16 - 3-000	
0008	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0008A			Z17	
0009	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0009A			Z4,Z18	
0010	00002.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0010A			Z7,Z14 - 3-000	
0011	00001.000	222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	EA
0011A			Z6	
0012	00002.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0012A			Z2,Z11	
0013	00002.000	222222-7161	NETWORK SN74161N -SN74161N	EA
0013A			Z1,Z5 -SN74161N	
0014	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
0014A			Z3	
0015	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0015A			Z8	
0016	00002.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0016A			Z12,Z13	
0017	00001.000	538031-0006	CRYSTAL UNIT QUARTZ 13.5168 MHZ .005% MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	EA
0017A			Y1 MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	
0018	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION - C-CT8201	EA
0018A			S2 - C-CT8201	
0019	00001.000	235665-1075	SWITCH SUBMINI TOGGLE-CENTER OFF - C-CT8206	EA
0019A			S1 - C-CT8206	
0020	00002.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB4715	EA

OCTOBER 24, 1973 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

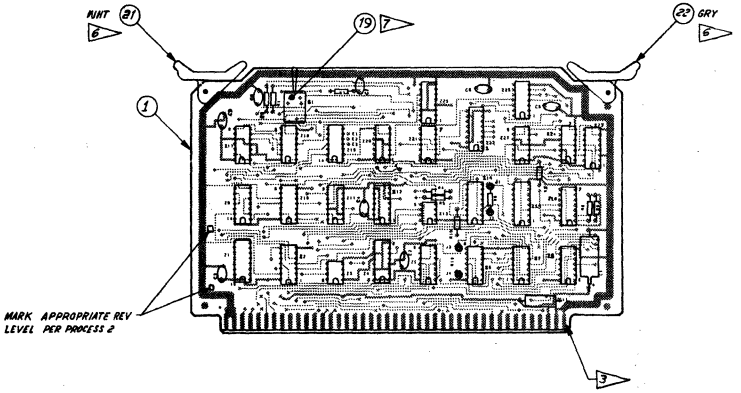
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
962291-0001	A	1200 BAUD RECEIVE

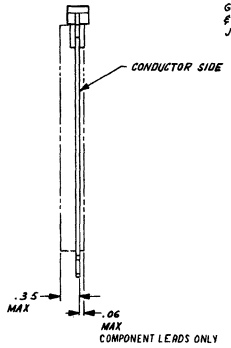
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0020A			R4,R7 AB -CB4715	
0021	00007.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0021A			R1,R2,R3,R5,R6,R8,R9 AB -CB2025	
0022	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0023	00001.000	231802-0005	EJECTOR GRN 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0024	REF	962303-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DET-1200 BAUD RECEIVER	EA
0025	REF	960994-9901	TEST PROGRAM,1200 BAUD RECEIVER	EA
0026	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0026A			R10 AB -CB1005	
0027	00002.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD AMP-1-380737-0	EA
0027A			J1,J2 AMP-1-380737-0	
0028	AR	236531-0009	WIRE 24 AWG 1 COND WHITE PVC STRD -#24 WHI	FT

962293-1

NOTES:
1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
2. DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES BEFORE SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR TAB
4. CLIP LEADS CLOSE AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
6. INSTALL EJECTORS (ITEMS 21-22) AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
7. ITEM 19 (SWITCH S1) TO BE INSTALLED AFTER PROCESS 1 TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITIONS SHOWN BELOW:

8. (DELETED)
9. FOR BINARY OPTION REMOVE R6 & INSTALL R11 (10Ω) BETWEEN J3 & J4. FOR PARITY GENERATION REMOVE R11 & INSTALL R6 (10Ω) BETWEEN J1 & J2.





PROCESSES:
1. WAVE SOLDER F124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP F100 HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	373512 (B) 7-6-73 REDRAWN WITH CHANGES PER ENG DESIGN CHG TO AGREE WITH ARTWORK CHG	5/21/73	
	B	382872 (E) 1-22-74 UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.	1/23/74	
	C	391536 E 7-25-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	7-26-74	
	D	396770 (D) 8-14-74 1) UP DATED REV LEVEL BLOCK 2) ON LM, CHANGED ITEM 2, WAS PN 230906-0000, QTY 1.	8/15/74	

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				PARTS LIST		

REVISION LEVEL													
PRINTED WIRING BOARD (962292-0001)	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	H					
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR-0001 ASSY (962304-9301)	B	C	C	C	C	C	D						
ASSEMBLY	#	A	A	A	A	B	C	D					

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .064 ± .004 .128 ± .001	.126 THRU .250 ± .006 .250 ± .001	.251 THRU .500 ± .006 .500 ± .001
.501 THRU .780 ± .006 .780 ± .001	.781 THRU 1.000 ± .010 1.000 ± .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 ± .012 2.000 ± .001

960872 NEXT ASSY | 8726 USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

DWN DATE 7-10-73
CHK Bart H 5/21/73
ENGR Chitra
QA Jo Hughes
APVD Rex Willis 5-7-73
CONFIG DO S. Smith 9/11/73
ORIGIN MFG'S RELEASE 9/11/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

1200 BAUD TRANSMIT

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	962293

SCALE 1/1 REV D SHEET

LM

962293

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
962293-0001	D	1200 BAUD TRANSMIT

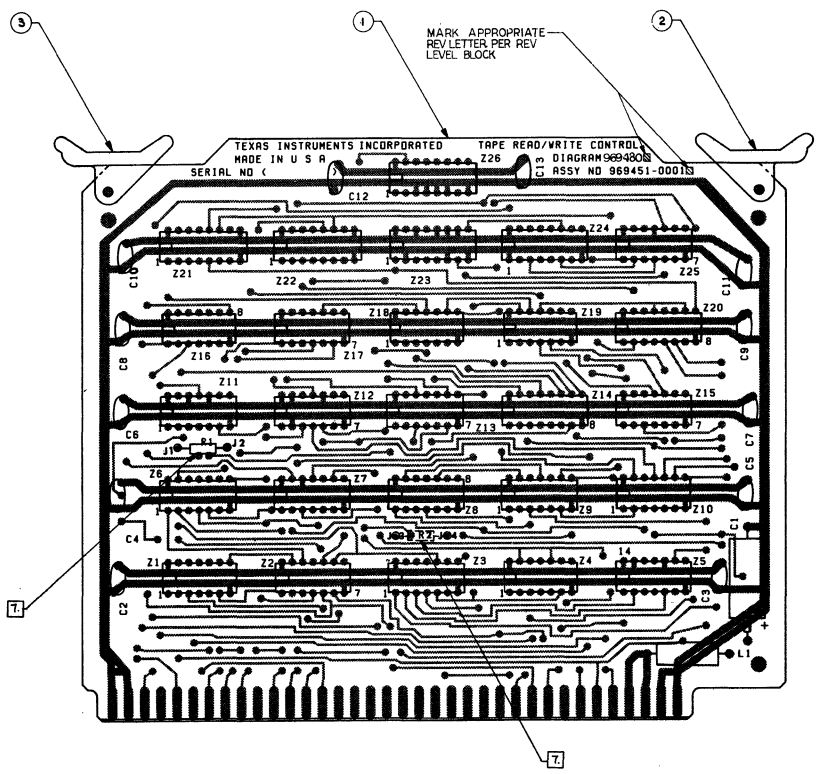
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	962292-0001	PWB,1200 BAUD TRANSMITTER	EA
			1209-2292-C00	
0002	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0002A			C1	
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0003	00008.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0003A			C2 THRU C9	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0004	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10%	EA
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0004A			L1	
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0005	00003.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	EA
			- 3-000	
0005A			Z2,Z26,Z19	
			- 3-000	
0006	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N	EA
			TI--SN7402N	
0006A			Z5,Z9,	
			TI--SN7402N	
0007	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0007A			Z8,Z10	
0008	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N	EA
			- 3-000	
0008A			Z18	
			- 3-000	
0009	00006.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0009A			Z11,Z17,Z20,Z21,Z23,Z24	
			- 3-000	
0010	00003.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0010A			Z4,Z25,Z27	
0011	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
			TI--SN74164N	
0011A			Z6	
			TI--SN74164N	
0012	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0012A			Z22	
0013	00001.000	222222-7180	NETWORK SN74180N	EA
0013A			Z7	
0014	00001.000	222222-7191	NETWORK SN74191N	EA
0014A			Z12	
			-SN74193N	
0015	00001.000	222222-7433	NETWORK SN7433N	EA
0015A			Z16	
0016	00002.000	537948-0001	NETWORK SN75150P	EA
			TI -SN75150P	
0016A			Z3,Z13	
			TI -SN75150P	
0017	00001.000	537947-0001	NETWORK SN75154N	EA
			TI -SN75154N	
0017A			Z1	
			TI -SN75154N	
0018	00002.000	800006-0001	NETWORK,64 WORDX4 BIT 16 PIN DUAL	EA
			FCD-3341	
0018A			Z14,Z15	
			FCD-3341	
0019	00001.000	235665-1075	SWITCH SUBMINI TOGGLE-CENTER OFF	EA
			- C-CT8206	
0019A			S1	
			- C-CT8206	
0020	00009.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0020A			R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R7,R8,R9,R10	
			AB -CB2025	
0021	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200	EA
			- 0-000	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
962293-0001	D	1200 BAUD TRANSMIT

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0022	00001.000	231802-0008	EJECTOR GRY 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0023	00004.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD AMP-1-380737-0	EA
0023A			J1 THRU J4 AMP-1-380737-0	
0025	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0025A			R6 AB -CB1005	
0026	REF	962304-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DET-1200 BAUD TRANSMIT	EA

969451-1



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 2 AND 3) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.

[7] FOR STANDARD (ASC II) FORMAT, INSTALL ITEM 24 AS R1 BETWEEN J1 AND J2. FOR BINARY FORMAT, INSTALL ITEM 24 AS R2 BETWEEN J3 AND J4. TO CHANGE FROM ASCII FORMAT TO BINARY FORMAT REMOVE R1 FROM BETWEEN J1 AND J2. AND REINSTALL AS R2 BETWEEN J3 & J4. TO CHANGE FROM BINARY FORMAT TO ASCII FORMAT REMOVE R2 AND REINSTALL AS R1 BETWEEN J1 & J2

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	382302 Frank Quinn 9-25-73	9/26/73	
	LM, CHG IT. 27, PN WAS 539493-0001, VENDOR PN AMP-1-380737-0, QTY NOT AFFECTED		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	383374 D C. Turner 11-29-73	11-30-73	
	ADDED NOTE 7 & PICTORIAL OF R2		
C	382872 (E) 1-22-74	1/23/74	
	UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.		
D	391555(E) 7-25-74	7/29/74	
	UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK.		
E	396771 (D) 8-16-74	8/19/74	
	CHG: IT. 22 WAS: 2.30906-0000 130 MF, CASE SIZE D		
	UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK		

REVISION LEVEL

PRINTED WIRING BOARD 969450	A	B	B	C	D	E	E					
~~LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (969480-9901)~~												
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (969480-9901)	A	B	B	C	C	C	D					
ASSEMBLY 969451	*	A	B	B	C	D	E					

-0000 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002
.136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND OR) SOLDER PER F-121
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	E	959389

DRAFTSMAN: R. Z. Smith 6/9/72
CKD-DRAFTSMAN: [illegible] 9/7/72
ENGR-THEORY: F. Cox
ENGR-MFG: [illegible]
MFG: W. C. Sims 10-15-72
RELEASED: [illegible] 10/15/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL, DUAL FORMAT
UNIT:
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: 2/1
SIZE: D
969451
REV: E
LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
969451-0001	E	DUAL FORMAT TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL

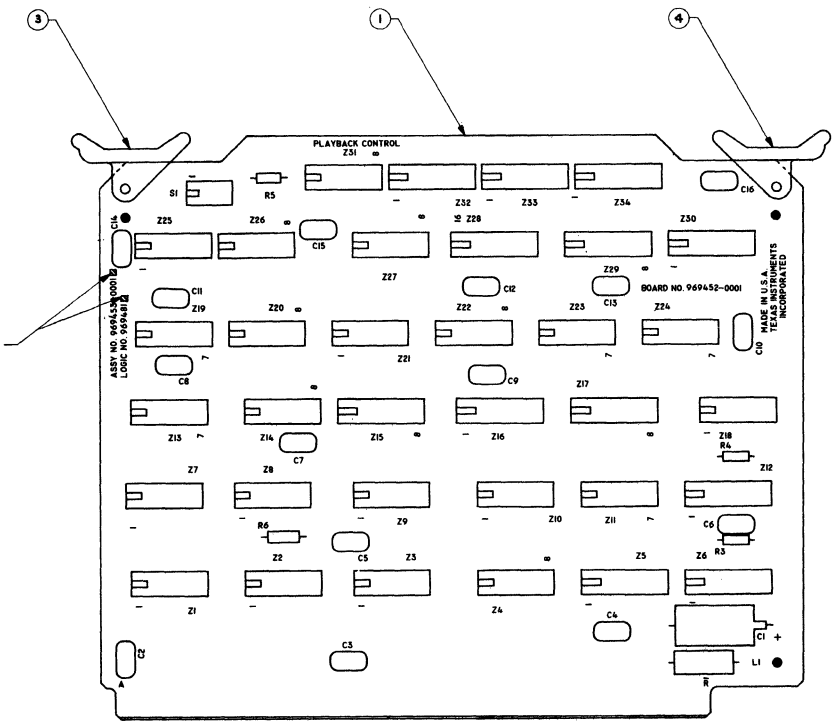
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	969450-0001	PWB,DUAL FORMAT TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0106	EJECTOR,PC BD BLUE SCA-S-202 533-887-0011 18677	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK SCA-S-202 533-887-0003 18677	EA
0004	00001.000	222222-7437	NETWORK SN7437N	EA
0004A			Z10	
0005	00002.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0005A			Z3 Z17 - 3-000	
0006	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0006A			Z8 Z13 TI--SN7402N	
0007	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0007A			Z2 Z5	
0008	00001.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0008A			Z18	
0009	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0009A			Z6 - 3-000	
0010	00001.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N	EA
0010A			Z25	
0011	00001.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N	EA
0011A			Z1 -SN7451N	
0012	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0012A			Z5 Z7 Z11 Z12 - 3-000	
0013	00001.000	222222-7486	NETWORK-SN7486N	EA
0013A			Z15	
0015	00001.000	222222-7107	NETWORK SN74107N	EA
0015A			Z4	
0016	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0016A			Z16 TI--SN74164N	
0017	00002.000	222222-7166	NETWORK SN74166N	EA
0017A			Z23 Z26	
0018	00002.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0018A			Z14 Z20	
0019	00003.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N	EA
0019A			Z21 Z22 Z24 -SN74193N	
0020	00001.000	240000-7452	NETWORK-SN74H52N	EA
0020A			Z19	
0021	00012.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0021A			C2 THRU C13 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0022	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0022A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0023	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
969451-0001	E	DUAL FORMAT TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0023A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0024	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0024A			R1 AB -CB1005	
0025	REF	969480-9901	DIAG,LGC,DET,DUAL FORMAT R/W CONTROL	EA
0027	00004.000	972736-0014	SOCKET,GLD SPRING,TIN PLT-.025 PIN DIA	EA
0027A			J1,J2,J3,J4	

969453-1



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 3 AND 4) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.
7) SWITCH S1 IS DEFINED AS SHOWN BELOW.

FUNCTION	SWITCH S1 POSITION	CLOSED (ON)	OPEN (OFF)
FORMAT	1	BINARY	STD *
FORMAT	2	STD *	BINARY
SPARE	3	———	———
READ ERROR	4	STOP *	IGNORE

* INDICATE NORMAL POSITION

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	B.J. Myers 7-30-73 1) UPDATED LM	11/1/73	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	391314 (E) K Wheat 7-24-74 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	7-24-74	
C	393770 (D) Cindy Wilson 8-6-74 ITEM 18 P/N WAS 772045-0001 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	8/8/74	
D	396772 (D) K Wheat 8-19-74 1) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. 2) ON LM, CHANGED ITEM 21, WAS P/N 220806-0000, QTY 1	8/19/74	
E	403492 (E) 12-18-74 1. CHG P/N IT. 19 WAS 772923-0001. UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK.	12/19/74	

REVISION LEVEL													
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 969452-0001	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	G	E	G			
~~LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001E ASSY (969481 -0001)~~	~~A~~	~~A~~	~~B~~	~~B~~	~~B~~	~~B~~	~~B~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~			
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (969481 -0001)	A	A	B	B	B	B	B	C	C	C			
ASSEMBLY 969453-0001	#	A	A	A	A	A	B	C	D	E			

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 T.I.R.
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 .136 TO .250 ± .003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER F-124 AND/OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK.

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
					LIST OF MATERIALS		

PROJ NO. 8726 SIZE E NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 959389

DRAFTING B.J. Myers 7-30-73
CKD (ENGINEERING) Ed Wheat 7-30-73
APPD (ENGINEERING) J.E. Hall 7-30-73
APPD (QUALITY) J.E. Hall 7-30-73
APPD (MFG) [illegible]

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE DUAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONTROL
UNIT
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 959453 REV E
LM FILM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
969453-0001 D DUAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	969452-0001	PWB,DUAL FORMAT PLAY BACK CONT	EA
0002	00004.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0002A			R3,R4,R5,R6 AB -CB2025	
0003	00001.000	231802-0110	EJECTOR,PC BD BLACK SCA-S-202 533-887-0003 18677	EA
0004	00001.000	231802-0104	EJECTOR,PC BD YELLOW SCA-S-202 533-887-0019 18677	EA
0005	00004.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0005A			Z9,Z13,Z20,Z23 - 3-000	
0006	00004.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0006A			Z1,Z2,Z11,Z27 TI--SN7402N	
0007	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0007A			Z3	
0008	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0008A			Z4,Z14,Z18	
0009	00002.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0009A			Z7,Z21 - 3-000	
0010	00001.000	222222-7420	NETWORK SN7420N -SN7420N	EA
0010A			Z26 -SN7420N	
0011	00001.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N	EA
0011A			Z25	
0012	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0012A			Z10 TI--SN7427N	
0013	00002.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N	EA
0013A			Z22,Z24 -SN7451N	
0014	00003.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0014A			Z8,Z19,Z31 - 3-000	
0015	00001.000	222222-7166	NETWORK SN74166N	EA
0015A			Z5	
0016	00004.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0016A			Z15,Z16,Z17,Z28	
0017	00004.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N	EA
0017A			Z6,Z12,Z29,Z30 -SN74193N	
0018	00003.000	219402-7201	NETWORK SN74S201N	EA
0018A			Z32 Z33 Z34	
0019	00001.000	772923-0001	SWITCH DUAL IN LINE, 4 POSITION AMP-435166-2	EA
0019A			S1 AMP-435166-2	
0020	00015.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0020A			C2 THRU C16 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0021	00001.000	230855-0C01	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0021A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0022	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA

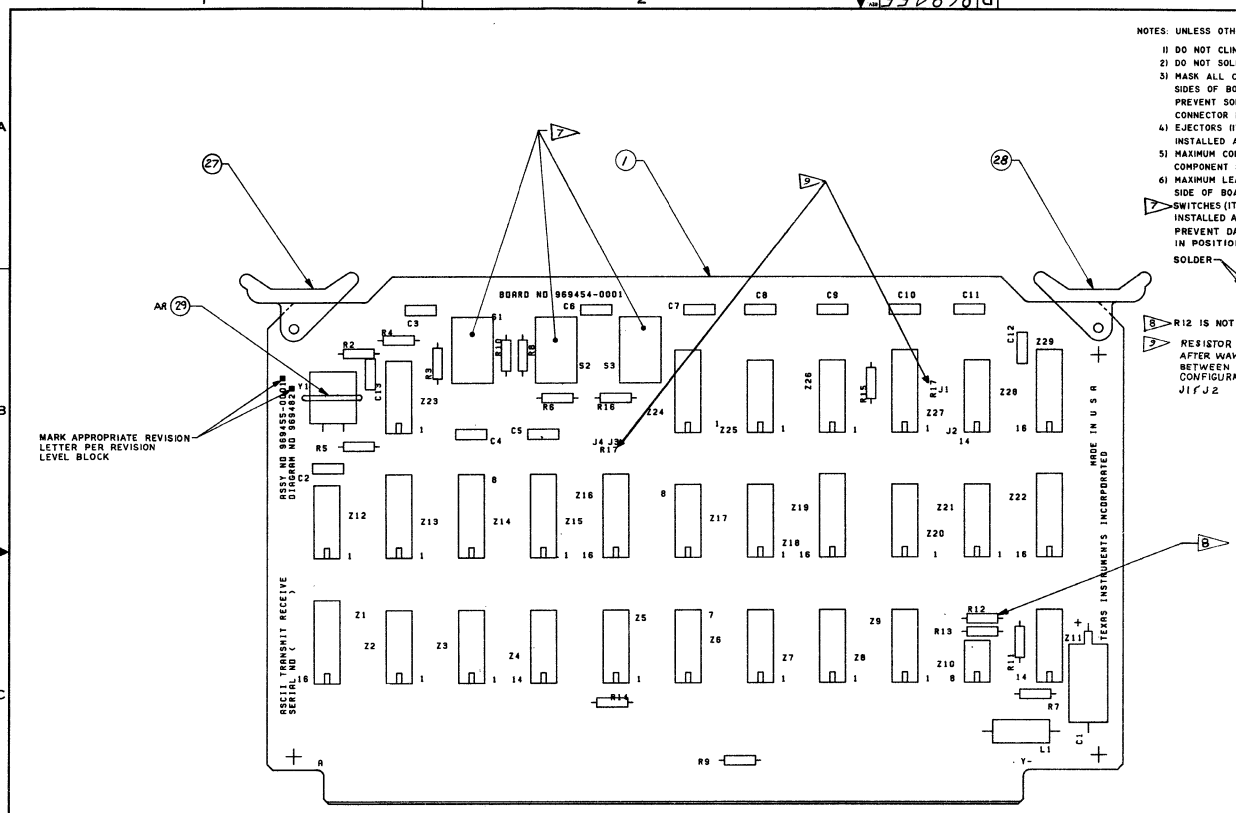
NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
969453-0001	D	DUAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0022A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0024	REF	969481-9901	DIAG,LGC,DET,DUAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONT	EA

969455-1

969455 B



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTORS (ITEMS 27 AND 28) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.
7) SWITCHES (ITEMS 22 AND 23) ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN

SOLDER — SOLDER

8) R12 IS NOT INSTALLED DURING ASSY
9) RESISTOR R17 (ITEM 26) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. R17 INSTALLED BETWEEN J3 & J4. FOR THE BINARY FORMAT CONFIGURATION INSTALL RESISTOR R17 BETWEEN J1 & J2

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	382757 Frank C. 8-1-73		
(1) LM IT 25 QTY WAS 12 (2) IT 25A DELETED R1			
B	379708 (B) Frank C. 9-24-73	9/24/73	Vitek
1. ADDED NOTE # 9, UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK			
FORMAL RELEASE			

REVISION LEVEL					
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 969454-0001	A	A	B	C	C
~~LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (~~ -9901)~~					
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (969482-9901)	*	A	B	B	B
ASSEMBLY 969455-C001	*	*	*	A	B

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
CITY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.000 ; .136 TO .250 +.005 −.000 ; .250 AND ABOVE ±.005

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND/OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2 RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROD NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	E	960972
8726	E	960973

DRAFTSMAN J. P. Parsons 8-29-73
CHK DRAFTSMAN R. Hogg 9/5/73
DESIGN ENGINEER R. Hogg 9-24-73
APPD ENGINEER Eddleman 9/24/73
APPD MFG [illegible] 10-15-73
PROJECT ENGR [illegible] 10-15-73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
TITLE ASCII TRANSMIT RECEIVE DUAL FORMAT
UNIT
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1
D 969455 REV B

LM

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 09/21/73 — **LIST OF MATERIAL** — PAGE 1 of 3

PART NUMBER: LM 969455-0001 — REV: B

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0001	00001.000	EA		969454-0001	PWB, ASCII XMT/RCV-DUAL FORMAT	
0003	00001.000	EA		230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D	MIL-CS13BD157K
0003A					C1	
0004	00011.000	EA		230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	ERI-5835Y5U203Z
0004A					C2 THRU C12	
0005	00001.000	EA		418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHM 10.%	MIL-MS90542-14
0005A					L1	
0006	00001.000	EA		230571-1000	CAP .022 MF 100V 10. %	MIL-CK06BX223K
0006A					C13	
0007	00004.000	EA		222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	-SN7400N
0007A					Z3 Z6 Z8 Z23	
0008	00002.000	EA		222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N	
0008A					Z12 Z5	
0009	00001.000	EA		222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	
0009A					Z7	
0010	00002.000	EA		222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	
0010A					Z9 Z18	
0011	00004.000	EA		222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	-SN7474N
0011A					Z4 Z17 Z25 Z26	
0012	00003.000	EA		222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	

DRAFTSMAN	DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN	DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER	DATE	TITLE
[illegible]	9-24	L. Draper	9/24	P.E. Thorpe	9-26-73	ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE, DUAL FORMAT

APPD.-MFG.	DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER	DATE	RELEASED	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILMED	PART NUMBER	REV
R.G. Swartz	10-15-73	E. Vetchinsid	9/26/73	Ed Vitek	10/15/73	8126		LM 969455-0001	B

T.I. 13849

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

DATE 09/21/73 — **LIST OF MATERIAL** — PAGE 2 of 3

PART NUMBER: LM 969455-0001 — REV: B

PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0012A					Z15 Z16 Z19	
0013	00002.000	EA		222222-7161	NETWORK SN74161N	-SN74161N
0013A					Z13 Z14	
0014	00001.000	EA		222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	
0014A					Z2	
0015	00002.000	EA		222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	
0015A					Z11 Z20	
0016	00001.000	EA		222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N	-SN74193N
0016A					Z27	
0017	00002.000	EA		222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	
0017A					Z21 Z28	
0018	00002.000	EA		222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	
0018A					Z22 Z29	
0019	00001.000	EA		537948-0001	NETWORK SN75150P	TI -SN75150P
0019A					Z10	
0020	00001.000	EA		537947-0001	NETWORK SN75154N	TI -SN75154N
0020A					Z1	
0021	00001.000	EA		538031-0006	CRYSTAL UNIT QUARTZ 13.5168 MHZ .005%	MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ
0021A					Y1	
0022	00001.000	EA		235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION	- C-CT8201

DRAFTSMAN	DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN	DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER	DATE	TITLE
						ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE, DUAL FORMAT

APPD.-MFG.	DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER	DATE	RELEASED	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILMED	PART NUMBER	REV
						8126		LM 969455-0001	B

T.I. 13849

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

DATE 09/21/73 **LIST OF MATERIAL** PAGE 3 of 3

PART NUMBER LM 969455-0001 REV B

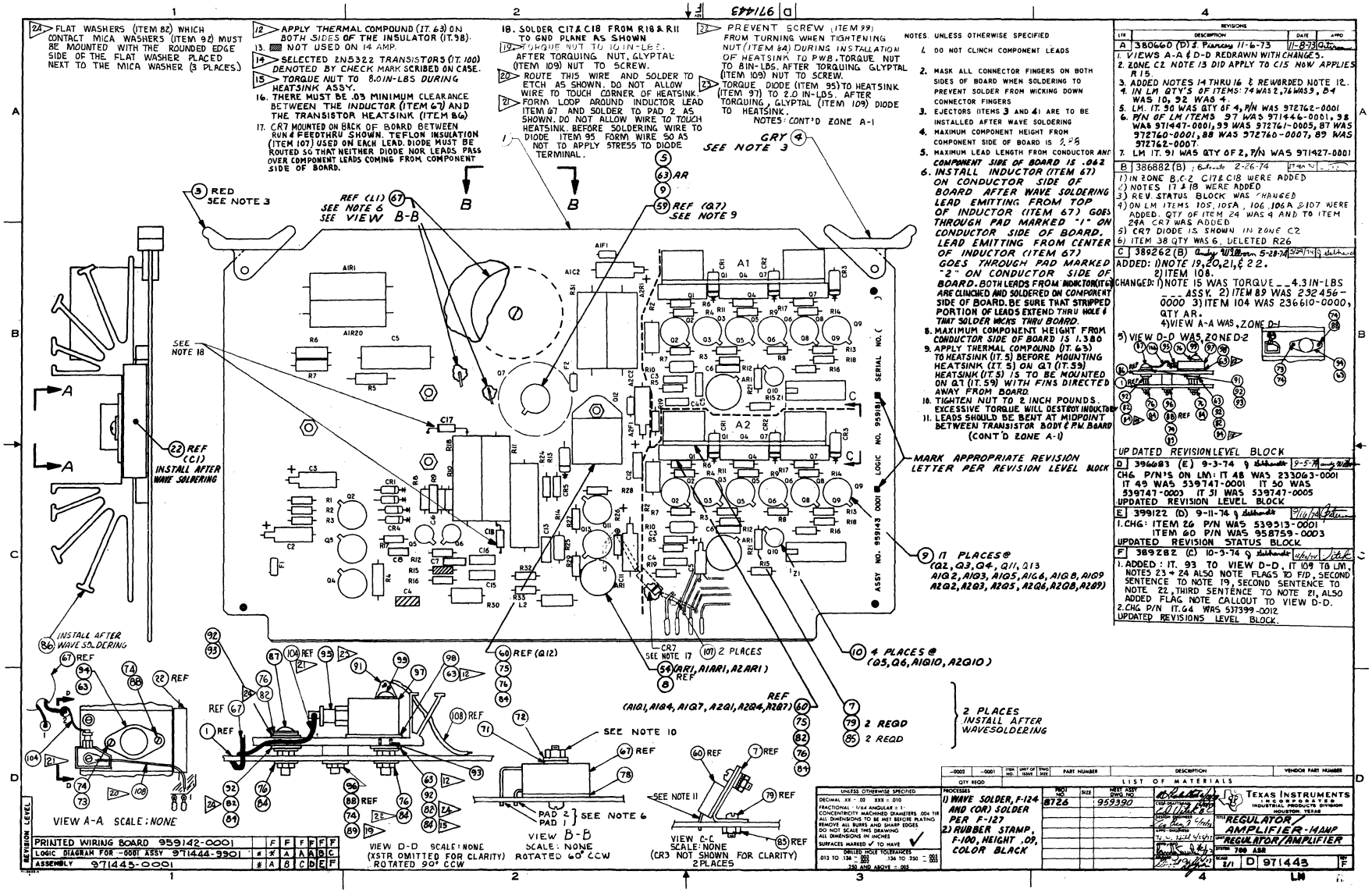
PRINT ITEM NUMBER	QUANTITY PER ASSEMBLY	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
0022A					S2	
0023	00002.000	EA		235665-1075	SWITCH SUBMINI TOGGLE-CENTER OFF	- C-CT8206
0023A					S1 S3	
0024	00002.000	EA		233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5.	AB -CB4715
0024A					R2 R5	
0025	00011.000	EA		233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	AB -CB2025
0025A					R3 R4 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R13	
00258					R14 R15 R16	
0026	00002.000	EA		233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	AB -CB1005
0026A					R11 R17	
0027	00001.000	EA		231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200	SCA-8-200
0028	00001.000	EA		2318C2-0005	EJECTOR GRN 8-200	SCA-8-200
0029	AR	FT		236608-0000	WIRE 20 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	
0030	REF	EA		969482-9901	DIAG,LGC,DET,ASCII XMT/RCV-DUAL FORMAT	
0031	REF	EA		955736-9901	TEST PROGRAM,SPD-ASCII XMIT/RCV PCB	
0032	00C01.000	EA		222222-7111	NETWORK SN7411IN	
0032A					Z24	
0033	00004.000	EA		539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD	AMP-1-380737-0
0033A					J1 J2 J3 J4	

DRAFTSMAN	DATE	CKD. DRAFTSMAN	DATE	DESIGN ENGINEER	DATE	TITLE
						ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE,DUAL FORMAT
APPD.-MFG.	DATE	APPD. PROJECT ENGINEER	DATE	RELEASED	DATE	PROJECT NO. 8726 FILMED

PART NUMBER LM 969455-0001 REV B

T.I. 13849

971443-1


24 FLAT WASHERS (ITEM 82) WHICH CONTACT MICA WASHERS (ITEM 92) MUST BE MOUNTED WITH THE ROUNDED EDGE SIDE OF THE FLAT WASHER PLACED NEXT TO THE MICA WASHER (3 PLACES).
12 APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND (IT. 63) ON BOTH SIDES OF THE INSULATOR (IT. 98).
13. NOT USED ON 14 AMP.
14 SELECTED 2N5322 TRANSISTORS (IT. 100) DENOTED BY CHECK MARK SCRIBED ON CASE.
15 TORQUE NUT TO 8.0IN-LBS DURING HEATSINK ASSY.
16. THERE MUST BE .03 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) AND THE TRANSISTOR HEATSINK (ITEM 86)
17. CR7 MOUNTED ON BACK OF BOARD BETWEEN RUN & FEEDTHRU SHOWN. TEFLON INSULATION (ITEM 107) USED ON EACH LEAD. DIODE MUST BE ROUTED SO THAT NEITHER DIODE NOR LEADS PASS OVER COMPONENT LEADS COMING FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD.
18. SOLDER C17 & C18 FROM R18 & R11 TO GND PLANE AS SHOWN
19 TORQUE NUT TO 10 IN-LBS. AFTER TORQUING NUT, GLYPTAL (ITEM 109) NUT TO SCREW.
20 ROUTE THIS WIRE AND SOLDER TO ETCH AS SHOWN. DO NOT ALLOW WIRE TO TOUCH CORNER OF HEATSINK
21 FORM LOOP AROUND INDUCTOR LEAD ITEM 67 AND SOLDER TO PAD 2 AS SHOWN. DO NOT ALLOW WIRE TO TOUCH HEATSINK. BEFORE SOLDERING WIRE TO DIODE ITEM 95 FORM WIRE SO AS NOT TO APPLY STRESS TO DIODE TERMINAL.
22 PREVENT SCREW (ITEM 99) FROM TURNING WHEN TIGHTENING NUT (ITEM 84) DURING INSTALLATION OF HEATSINK TO PWB. TORQUE NUT TO 8IN-LBS. AFTER TORQUING GLYPTAL (ITEM 109) NUT TO SCREW.
23 TORQUE DIODE (ITEM 95) TO HEATSINK (ITEM 97) TO 2.0 IN-LBS. AFTER TORQUING, GLYPTAL (ITEM 109) DIODE TO HEATSINK.
NOTES: CONT'D ZONE A-1
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2. MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
3. EJECTORS ITEMS 3 AND 41 ARE TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
4. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS 2.25
5. MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR AND COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
6. INSTALL INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD AFTER WAVE SOLDERING LEAD EMITTING FROM TOP OF INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) GOES THROUGH PAD MARKED "1" ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD, LEAD EMITTING FROM CENTER OF INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) GOES THROUGH PAD MARKED "2" ON CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD. BOTH LEADS FROM INDUCTOR (ITEM 67) ARE CLINCHED AND SOLDERED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD. BE SURE THAT STRIPPED PORTION OF LEADS EXTEND THRU HOLE & THAT SOLDER WICKS THRU BOARD.
7. MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS 1.380
9. APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND (IT. 63) TO HEATSINK (IT. 5) BEFORE MOUNTING HEATSINK (IT. 5) ON Q7 (IT. 59) HEATSINK (IT. 5) IS TO BE MOUNTED ON Q7 (IT. 59) WITH FINS DIRECTED AWAY FROM BOARD.
10. TIGHTEN NUT TO 2 INCH POUNDS. EXCESSIVE TORQUE WILL DESTROY INDUCTOR
11. LEADS SHOULD BE BENT AT MIDPOINT BETWEEN TRANSISTOR BODY & P.W. BOARD
(CONT'D ZONE A-1)
REVISIONS
LTR | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPD
A | 380660 (D) & Pierceq 11-6-73
1. VIEWS A-A & D-D REDRAWN WITH CHANGES.
2. ZONE C2 NOTE 13 DID APPLY TO C15 NOW APPLIES R15.
3. ADDED NOTES 14 THRU 16 & REWORDED NOTE 12.
4. IN LM QTY'S OF ITEMS: 74 WAS 2, 76 WAS 3, 84 WAS 10, 92 WAS 4.
5. LM. IT. 30 WAS QTY OF 4, P/N WAS 972762-0001
6. P/N OF LM ITEMS 97 WAS 971446-0001, 98 WAS 971447-0001, 99 WAS 972761-0005, 87 WAS 972760-0001, 88 WAS 972760-0007, 89 WAS 972762-0007.
7. LM IT. 91 WAS QTY OF 2, P/N WAS 971427-0001
B | 386882 (B) 2-26-74
1) IN ZONE B, C-2 C17 & C18 WERE ADDED
2) NOTES 17 & 18 WERE ADDED
3) REV. STATUS BLOCK WAS CHANGED
4) ON LM ITEMS 105, 105A, 106, 106A & 107 WERE ADDED. QTY OF ITEM 24 WAS 4 AND TO ITEM 24A, CR7 WAS ADDED.
5) CR7 DIODE IS SHOWN IN ZONE C2
6) ITEM 38 QTY WAS 6, DELETED R26
C | 389262 (B) 5-28-74
ADDED: 1) NOTE 19, 20, 21, & 22.
2) ITEM 108.
CHANGED: 1) NOTE 15 WAS TORQUE 4.3 IN-LBS ASSY. 2) ITEM 89 WAS 232456-0000 3) ITEM 104 WAS 236610-0000, QTY AR.
4) VIEW A-A WAS ZONE D-1
5) VIEW D-D WAS ZONE D-2
UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK
D | 396083 (E) 9-3-74
CHG P/N'S ON LM: IT 48 WAS 233063-0001 IT 49 WAS 539741-0001 IT 50 WAS 539747-0003 IT 51 WAS 539747-0005
UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK
E | 399122 (D) 9-11-74
1. CHG: ITEM 26 P/N WAS 539513-0001 ITEM 60 P/N WAS 958759-0003
UPDATED REVISION STATUS BLOCK.
F | 389282 (C) 10-3-74
1. ADDED: IT. 93 TO VIEW D-D, IT 109 TO LM. NOTES 23 & 24 ALSO NOTE FLAGS TO F/D, SECOND SENTENCE TO NOTE 19, SECOND SENTENCE TO NOTE 22, THIRD SENTENCE TO NOTE 21, ALSO ADDED FLAG NOTE CALLOUT TO VIEW D-D.
2. CHG P/N IT. 64 WAS 537399-0012
UPDATED REVISIONS LEVEL BLOCK.
3 RED SEE NOTE 3
REF (L1) 67 SEE NOTE 6 SEE VIEW B-B
4 GRY SEE NOTE 3
5 63 AR 9 59 REF (Q7) SEE NOTE 9
SEE NOTE 18
22 REF (C1) INSTALL AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
C17
MARK APPROPRIATE REVISION LETTER PER REVISION LEVEL BLOCK
9 11 PLACES @ (Q2, Q3, Q4, Q11, Q13 A1G2, A1G3, A1G5, A1G6, A1G8, A1G9 A2Q2, A2Q3, A2Q5, A2Q6, A2Q8, A2Q9)
10 4 PLACES @ (Q5, Q6, A1Q10, A2Q10)
CR7 SEE NOTE 17 101 2 PLACES
54 (AR1, A1AR1, A2AR1) 8 REF
REF (A1Q1, A1Q4, A1Q7, A2Q1, A2Q4, A2Q7) 60 75 82 76 84
7 79 2 REQD 85 2 REQD
2 PLACES INSTALL AFTER WAVESOLDERING
INSTALL AFTER WAVE SOLDERING 86
REF (Q12) 60 75 76 84
SEE NOTE 10
PAD 2 PAD 1 SEE NOTE 6
SEE NOTE 11
VIEW A-A SCALE: NONE
VIEW D-D SCALE: NONE (XSTR OMITTED FOR CLARITY) ROTATED 90° CCW
VIEW B-B SCALE: NONE ROTATED 60° CCW
VIEW C-C SCALE-NONE (CR3 NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY) 2 PLACES
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .126 +.003 -.002
.136 TO .250 +.004 -.003
.290 AND ABOVE ±.005
PROCESSES
1) WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2) RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK
PROJ NO. 8726
SIZE
NEXT ASSY DWG. NO. 959390
LIST OF MATERIALS
-0002 | -0001 | ITEM NO. | UNIT OF ISSUE | DWG SIZE | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NUMBER | QTY REQD
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
TITLE REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER-14AMP
REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SIZE D 971443 REV F
SHEET 1/1
REVISION LEVEL
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 959142-0001 | F
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY 971444-9901 | A
ASSEMBLY 971443-0001 | A
LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
971443-0001	F	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	959142-0001	PRT.WIRING BD.,REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER	EA
			1209-9142-000	
C003	00001.000	231802-0002	EJECTOR RED 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
C004	00001.000	231802-0008	EJECTOR GRY 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
0005	00001.000	232067-0002	HEATSINK TRANSISTOR TO-5 WAK-NF-207	EA
			419-368-00C2 05820	
C007	00002.000	959219-0001	BRACKET,TRANSISTOR MTG	EA
			1209-9319-015	
C008	00003.000	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA	EA
			THR-7717-107-N-WHT	
0009	00018.000	232583-0008	PAD XST MTG TO-5 WHT	EA
			THR-7717-4N	
0010	00004.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE	EA
			* -	
C011	00001.000	230826-0001	CAP 39.000 MF 10V 10% CASE SIZE B	EA
			MIL-CS13BC396K	
C011A			C11	
			MIL-CS13BC396K	
0012	00001.000	230416-0000	CAP 100.0 PF 200V 10 %	EA
			MIL-CK05BX101K	
0012A			C6	
			MIL-CK05BX101K	
0013	00001.000	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0013A			C7	
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0016	00001.000	230588-0000	CAP .0470 MF 100V +CR-5%	EA
			TRW-663UW-47351	
0016A			C5	
			TRW-663UW-47351	
C017	00011.000	230587-0055	CAP .047 MF 100V 10.%	EA
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0017A			C12,C13,C15,C16	
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0017B			A1C3 THRU A1C6,A2C3,A2C4,A2C6	
			MIL-CK06BX473K	
0018	00001.000	230716-0003	CAP 2.200 MF 20V 10.% CASE SIZE A	EA
			MIL-CS13BE225K	
0018A			A2C5	
			MIL-CS13BE225K	
C019	00004.000	535227-0037	CAPACITOR 2.2 MF 125V 10%	EA
			SPR-150D225X9125B2	
0019A			C2,C3,A1C2,A2C2	
			SPR-150D225X9125B2	
0022	00001.000	539727-0001	CAPACITOR 100.00 MF 65V	EA
			SAN-556EJ101W065B	
0022A			C1	
			SAN-556EJ101W065B	
0024	00005.000	231702-0002	DIODE 1N914B	EA
			- 3-000	
0024A			CR1 THRU CR4,CR7	
			- 3-000	
0026	00007.000	972268-0002	DIODE 1N4934-1 AMP	EA
			MOT- 1N4934	
0026A			A1CR1 THRU A1CR3 A2CR1 THRU	
			MOT- 1N4934	
0026B			A2CR3 CR5	
			MOT- 1N4934	
0029	00003.000	233151-0000	RES 2.7000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB27G5	
0029A			R1,R2,R3	
			AB -CB27G5	
0031	00007.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0031A			R28,A1R6,A2R6,A1R11,A2R11,	
			AB -CB1005	
0031B			A1R17,A2R17	
			AB -CB1005	
0033	00007.000	233397-0000	RES 68.00C OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6805	
0033A			A1R7,A2R7,A1R12,A2R12,A1R18,	
			AB -CB6805	
0033B			A2R18,R10	
			AB -CB6805	
0034	00009.000	233418-0000	RES 82.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB8205	
0034A			R13,R14,A1R4,A2R4,A1R9,R27,	
			AB -CB8205	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971443-0001 F REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0034B			A2R9,A1R14,A2R14 AB -CB8205	
0035	00007.000	233466-0000	RES 120.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1215	EA
0035A			R29,A1R3,A2R3,A1R8,A2R8,A1R13 AB -CB1215	
0035B			A2R13 AB -CB1215	
0038	00005.000	233698-0000	RES 680.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB6815	EA
0038A			R9,A1R15,A2R15,A1R16,A2R16 AB -CB6815	
0039	00005.000	233856-0000	RES 2200.00 OHM .25W 5% AB -CB2225	EA
0039A			A1R5,A2R5,R33,A1R21,A2R21 AB -CB2225	
0040	00003.000	233929-0004	RES,2610.0 OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D2611F 539-370-0425 01295	EA
0040A			R25,A1R10,A2R10 539-370-0425 01295	
0042	00003.000	234225-0000	RES 15000. OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1535	EA
0042A			A1R19,A2R19,R32 AB -CB1535	
0043	00001.000	234395-0000	RES 56000. OHM .25W 5. AB -CB5635	EA
0043A			R16 AB -CB5635	
0044	00001.000	233181-0000	RES 4.7000 OHM .5 W 5. AB -EB47G5	EA
0044A			R5 AB -EB47G5	
0045	00001.000	233442-0000	RES 100.00 OHM .5 W 5. AB -EB1015	EA
0045A			R4 AB -EB1015	
0046	00002.000	233700-0000	RES 680.00 OHM .5 W 5. AB -EB6815	EA
0046A			R6,R7 AB -EB6815	
0048	00003.000	972554-0001	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND.1 OHM 5W 5% SEE- TI DRAWING	EA
0048A			R11R24 R18 SEE- TI DRAWING	
0049	00003.000	972554-0006	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND .5 OHM 3W 1% SEE- TI DRAWING	EA
0049A			A1R2 A2R2 R30 SEE- TI DRAWING	
0050	00002.000	972554-0008	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND 7.5 OHM 7W 1% SEE- TI DRAWING	EA
0050A			A2R1 R31 SEE- TI DRAWING	
0051	00002.000	972554-0009	RESISTOR,FIXED,WIREWOUND 30 OHM 7W 1% SEE- TI DRAWING	EA
0051A			A1R1 A1R20 SEE- TI DRAWING	
0052	00002.000	222222-7438	NETWORK SN7438N	EA
0052A			A1Z1,A2Z1	
0054	00003.000	222225-0311	NETWORK LM311H	EA
0054A			A1AR1,A2AR1,AR1	
0055	00006.000	772494-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N5322 RCA-2N5322	EA
0055A			A1Q2,A1Q5,A1Q8,A2Q2,A2Q5,A2Q8 RCA-2N5322	
0056	00001.000	236083-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A 418-404-0004 QPL19500	EA
0056A			Q5 418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0057	00001.000	236082-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2905A 418-535-0004 QPL19500	EA
0057A			Q11 418-535-0004 QPL19500	
0058	00001.000	236067-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A 418-338-0004 QPL19500	EA
0058A			Q6 418-338-0004 QPL19500	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

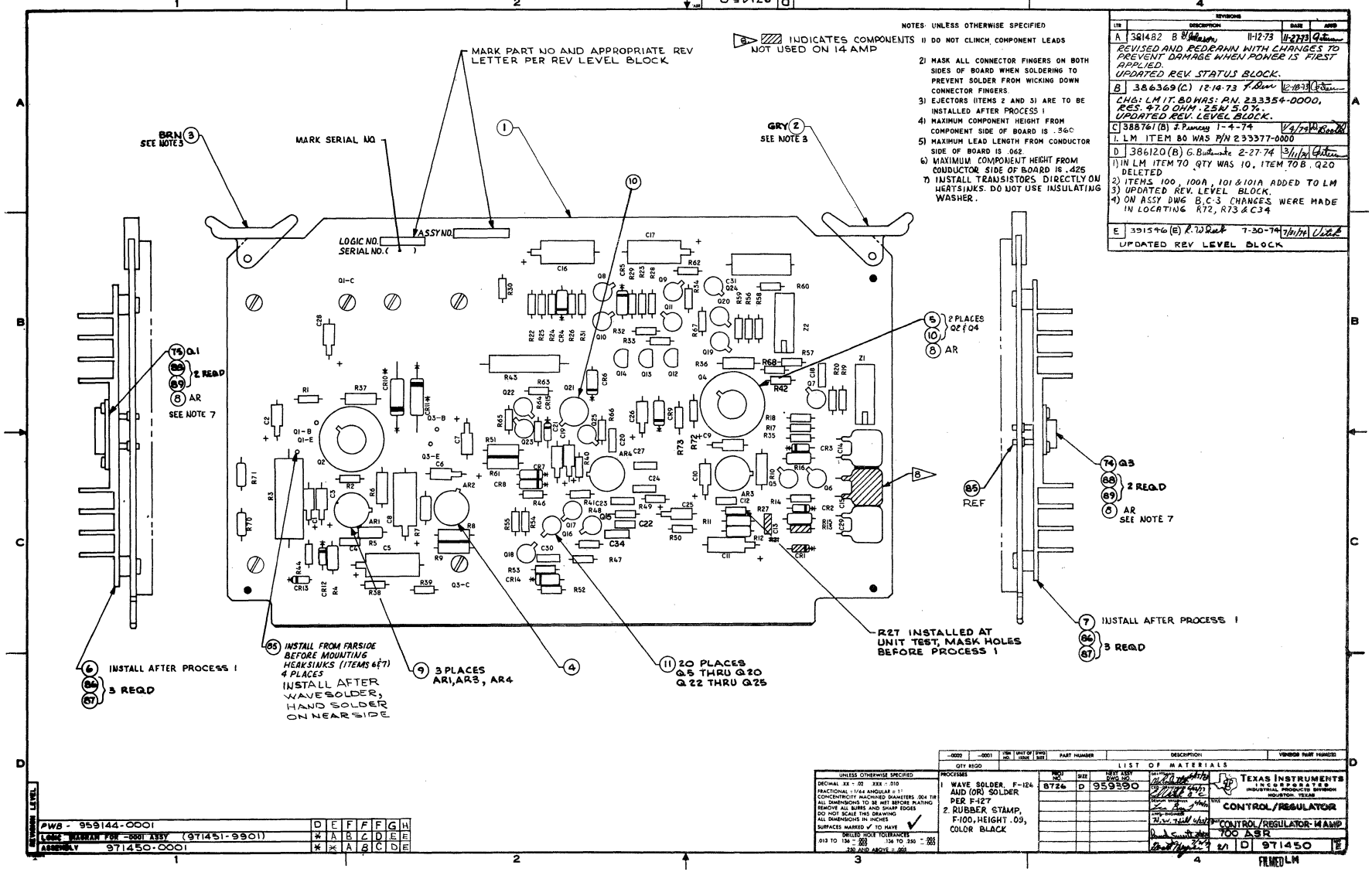
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971443-0001	F	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.	UM
0059	00008.000	236061-0001	XST 2N2102	EA
			-2N2102	
0059A			Q7,A1Q3,A2Q3,A1Q6,A2Q6,A1Q9,	
			-2N2102	
0059B			A2Q9,Q13	
			-2N2102	
0060	00007.000	972008-0001	TRANSISTOR,TIP3055-POWER,SILICON,NPN	EA
			TI--TIP3055	
0060A			A1Q1 A2Q1 A1Q4 A2Q4 A1Q7 A2Q7	
			TI--TIP3055	
0060B			Q12	
			TI -TIP35B	
0061	00002.000	236071-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2369A	EA
			- 3-000	
0061A			A1Q10,A2Q10	
			- 3-000	
0063	AR 000	231143-0001	COMPOUND THERMAL	EA
			WAK--120-8 OZ	
0064	00001.000	537399-0012	FUSE 5AMP .014 OHM	EA
			LIT-276005	
0064A			F1	
			LIT-276005	
0065	00001.000	231928-0100	FUSE 1 AMP PICO 276001.	EA
			LIT-276001.	
0065A			F2	
			LIT-276001.	
0067	00001.000	959335-0002	INDUCTOR,5V REGULATOR	EA
0067A			L1	
0068	00001.000	231038-0036	INDUCTOR 10.0 UH .9 OHM 10.	EA
			DEL-1537-36	
0068A			L2	
			DEL-1537-36	
0069	00002.000	537399-0010	FUSE 3AMP	EA
			LIT-276003	
0069A			A1F1,A2F1	
			LIT-276003	
0070	AR 000	235182-0002	SEALANT LOCTITE GRADE C BLUE	TU
			LOC-84	
0071	00001.000	234866-0100	RING O 7/32X11/32X1/16	EA
			P-K-2-009-N219-7	
0072	00001.000	236399-0000	WASHER #10 FLT SS 1/32 THK.	EA
			-#10L FLAT	
0073	00001.000	235054-0001	SCREW 6-32X3/8 BH SST	EA
0074	00003.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST	EA
			-#6	
0075	00007.000	235024-0002	SCREW 4-40X5/16 BH SST	EA
0076	00010.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST	EA
			-#4	
0078	00001.000	959254-0001	INSULATOR	EA
			1209-9254-C07	
0079	00004.000	235023-0020	SCREW 4-40X1/4 NYLON CLEAR RH	EA
0080	REF	971444-9501	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DET,REG/AMP 14AMP	EA
0082	00009.000	236377-0000	WASHER #4 FLT .125 X .312 SST	EA
			-#4 FLAT	
0083	REF	962323-9901	PROGRAM TEST,14 REG/AMP	EA
0084	00011.000	232452-0000	NUT #4-40X1/4X3/32 THK SST	EA
0085	00004.000	232451-0000	NUT 4-40 NYLON	EA
0086	00001.000	959316-0001	HEATSINK,REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER	EA
			1209-9316-016	
0087	00001.000	235028-0001	SCREW 4-40X5/8 BH SS	EA
0088	00001.000	235059-0001	SCREW 6-32 X 3/4 BH	EA
0089	00001.000	232455-0000	NUT 6-32X5/16X7/64 THK SST	EA
0091	00001.000	232365-0001	TERMINAL,LUG,#4 ,12-20AWG, MS77068-1	EA
			412-257-0004	
0092	00003.000	236455-0100	WASHER MICA 1/8 ID X 1/2 OD	EA
			HUS--25M-50M	
0093	00000.500	236270-0000	TUBING TEFLON #10	FT
			-#10	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971443-0001 F REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0094	00001.000	972238-0001	TRANSISTOR-SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE MOT--2N6338	EA
0094A			Q1 MOT--2N6338	
0095	00001.000	972116-0003	DIODE UTG1250 (MAY USE UES302R/UES303R) UNT--UTG 1250	EA
0095A			CR6 UNT--UTG 1250	
0096	00001.000	094813-0002	SPACER-#6 SCREW 1/4 OD X 1/8 01+00+03	EA
0097	00001.000	971459-0001	HEATSINK,DIODE 1209-1459-006	FT
0098	00001.000	97146C-0001	INSULATOR,HEATSINK 1209-1460-000	FT
0099	00001.000	235C19-0012	SCREW 4-40X1-1/8 BH SST	EA
0100	00003.000	971453-0001	XSTR-SELECTED 2N5322 1210-1453-000	EA
0100A			Q2,Q3,Q4 1210-1453-000	
0101	00002.000	233292-0000	RES 22.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2205	EA
0101A			R8,R12 AB -CB2205	
0102	00001.000	230618-0100	CAP .1000 MF 100V 10. % MIL-CK06BX104K	EA
0102A			C8 MIL-CK06BX104K	
0103	00001.000	233385-0000	RES 56.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB5605	EA
0103A			R17 AB -CB5605	
0104	00000.120	2366C9-0000	WIRE 18 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	FT
0105	00002.000	972225-0510	CAP 1 MF 50V +80-20% CERAMIC	EA
0105A			C17,C18	
0106	00001.000	233620-0000	RES 390.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB3915	EA
0106A			R26 AB -CB3915	
0107	00000.100	236275-0003	SLEEVING,TEFLON #22	FT
0108	00000.300	236513-0009	WIRE 16 AWG 1 COND WHITE TEFLON STRD	FT



REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APVD
A	381482 B Johnson 11-12-73	11-27-73	
	REVISED AND REDRAWN WITH CHANGES TO PREVENT DAMAGE WHEN POWER IS FIRST APPLIED. UPDATED REV STATUS BLOCK.		
B	386369(C) 12-14-73 F. Bier	12-18-73	
	CHG: LM I.T. BD WAS: P/N 233354-0000, RES. 47.0 OHM .25W 5.0%. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.		
C	388761(B) J. Pouncey 1-4-74	1/4/74	
	1. LM ITEM 80 WAS P/N 233377-0000		
D	386120(B) G. Buttemuth 2-27-74	3/11/74	
	1) IN LM ITEM 70 QTY WAS 10, ITEM 70B, Q20 DELETED 2) ITEMS 100, 100A, 101 & 101A ADDED TO LM 3) UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK. 4) ON ASSY DWG B,C-3 CHANGES WERE MADE IN LOCATING R72, R73 & C34		
E	391546(E) R. W. Buck 7-30-74	7/31/74	
	UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK		

PWB - 959144-0001	D	E	F	F	G	H
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (971451-9901)	*	A	B	C	D	E
ASSEMBLY 971450-0001	*	*	A	B	C	D

QTY REQD -0029	QTY REQD -0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	FIND SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 = .003 .136 TO .250 = .005
.250 AND ABOVE = .005

PROCESSES
1. WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AUD (OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	959390

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE CONTROL/REGULATOR
CONTROL/REGULATOR-HAMP 700 ASR
SIZE D 971450 REV E
SCALE 2/1
FILMED LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971450-0001 E CONTROL/REGULATOR-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM.
C001	00001.000	959144-0001	PW BOARD,CONTROL/REGULATOR 1209-9144-000	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0008	EJECTOR GRY 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0001	EJECTOR BRN 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0004	00001.000	536687-0001	SPACER,TRANSIPAD MR -10050-N	EA
0005	00002.000	232067-0001	HEATSINK TRANSISTOR WAK-NF-205 419-253-0003 05820	EA
0006	00001.000	959314-0001	HEATSINK,+12V CONTROL/REGULATOR 1209-9314-016	EA
0007	00001.000	959315-0001	HEATSINK,-12V CONTROL/REGULATOR 1209-9315-016	EA
0008	AR	231143-0001	COMPOUND THERMAL WAK--120-8 OZ	EA
0009	00003.000	232583-0005	PAD INTEGRATED CKT.TO-5 8 LEADS .350 DIA THR-7717-107-N-WHT	EA
0010	00003.000	232583-0008	PAD XST MTG TO-5 WHT THR-7717-4N	EA
0011	00020.000	185113-0001	SPACER XST TO-18 CASE * -	EA
0012	00001.000	230618-0100	CAP 0.1000 MF 100V 10. % MIL-CK06BX104K	EA
0012A			C30 MIL-CK06BX104K	
0013	00001.000	230396-1000	CAP 47.00 PF 200V 10. % MIL-CK05BX470K	EA
0013A			C12 MIL-CK05BX470K	
0014	00001.000	230425-0000	CAP 150.00 PF 200V 10% MIL-CK05BX151K	EA
0014A			C4 MIL-CK05BX151K	
0015	00002.000	230454-0000	CAP 430.0 PF 500V 01 ELM-DM-15-431F	EA
0015A			C14,C29 ELM-DM-15-431F	
0017	00005.000	230587-0055	CAP .047 MF 100V 10.% MIL-CK06BX473K	EA
0017A			C18,C20,C23,C24,C27 MIL-CK06BX473K	
0018	00001.000	230640-0004	CAP .2200 MF 35V 10 SPR-150D224X9035A2	EA
0018A			C2 SPR-150D224X9035A2	
0019	00004.000	230688-0001	CAP 1.000 MF 50V 10% SPR-150D105X9050A	EA
0019A			C1,C7,C9,C28 SPR-150D105X9050A	
0020	00006.000	230716-0003	CAP 2.200 MF 20V 10.% CASE SIZE A MIL-CS13BE225K	EA
0020A			C3,C10,C26,C19,C25,C6 MIL-CS13BE225K	
0021	00001.000	230760-0000	CAP 6.800 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE B MIL-CS13BF685K	EA
0021A			C11 MIL-CS13BF685K	
0023	00003.000	230812-0001	CAP 22.00 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE C SPR-150D226X9035R	EA
0023A			C5,C8,C16 SPR-150D226X9035R	
0024	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0024A			C17 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0025	00001.000	230581-0000	CAP .0330 MF 100V +CR-5% TRW-663UW-33351	EA
0025A			C31 TRW-663UW-33351	
0027	00002.000	231768-0001	DIODE 1N4720 SILICON LOW-CURRENT MSC-1N4720	EA
0027A			CR10,CR11 MSC-1N4720	
0028	00006.000	231702-0002	DIODE 1N9148 - 3-000	EA
0028A			CR2,CR3,CR7,CR8,CR12,CR15, - 3-000	
0029	00001.000	231692-0001	DIODE 1N752A VOLTAGE REG 5.6V 5% - 3-000	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971450-0001	E	CONTROL/REGULATOR-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0029A			CR9	
			- 3-000	
0030	00001.000	231696-0001	DIODE IN756A	EA
			TI -IN756A	
0030A			CR6	
			TI -IN756A	
0031	00002.000	231699-0001	DIODE IN759A	EA
			TI -IN759A	
0031A			CR4,CR5	
			TI -IN759A	
0034	00003.000	233333-0000	RES 39.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3905	
0034A			R2,R38,R39	
			AB -CB3905	
0035	00001.000	233397-0000	RES 68.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6805	
0035A			R1	
			AB -CB6805	
0036	00001.000	233518-0000	RES 180.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1815	
0036A			R29	
			AB -CB1815	
0037	00003.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB4715	
0037A			R19,R52,R41	
			AB -CB4715	
0038	00004.000	233756-0000	RES 1000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1025	
0038A			R18,R22,R45,R65	
			AB -CB1025	
0039	00006.000	233850-0000	RES 1800.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1825	
0039A			R14,R17,R40,R50,R58,R68	
			AB -CB1825	
0040	00007.000	233932-0000	RES 2700.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2725	
0040A			R20,R26,R33,R48,R57,R59,R66	
			AB -CB2725	
0041	00004.000	234017-0000	RES 4700.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB4725	
0041A			R25,R30,R47,R64	
			AB -CB4725	
0042	00004.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB1035	
0042A			R35,R56,R60,R63	
			AB -CB1035	
0043	00001.000	234225-0000	RES 15000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1535	
0043A			R32	
			AB -CB1535	
0044	00003.000	234281-0000	RES 22000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2235	
0044A			R23,R24,R28	
			AB -CB2235	
0045	00002.000	234477-0000	RES 100000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1045	
0045A			R34,R62	
			AB -CB1045	
0046	00001.000	234512-0000	RES 150000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1545	
0046A			R31	
			AB -CB1545	
0048	00001.000	234105-0000	RES 7500.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB7525	
0048A			R49	
			AB -CB7525	
0049	00004.000	233153-0000	RES 2.7000 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB27G5	
0049A			R8,R9,R36,R37	
			AB -EB27G5	
0050	00001.000	233181-0000	RES 4.7000 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB47G5	
0050A			R10	
			AB -EB47G5	
0051	00001.000	233668-0000	RES 510.00 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB5115	
0051A			R6	
			AB -EB5115	
0052	00001.000	233841-0010	RES 1600.00 OHM 5.W 5.%	EA
			OHM-4628	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971450-0001	E	CONTROL/REGULATOR-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0052A			R43	
			OHM-4628	
0053	00002.000	233806-0000	RES 1300.0 OHM .5 W 5.	EA
			AB -EB1325	
0053A			R51,R61	
			AB -EB1325	
0054	00001.000	233908-2372	RES 2370.00 OHM .125W 1.%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0054A			R7	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0055	00001.000	233956-1000	RES 3160. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D3161F	EA
			539-370-0433 01295	
0055A			R12	
			539-370-0433 01295	
0056	00001.000	234088-0002	RES 6650.00 OHM .125W 1.%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0056A			R11	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0057	00001.000	234127-0007	RES 8450.0 OHM .125W 1.%	EA
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0057A			R5	
			TI -MC55C-T2-50PPM/C	
0058	00001.000	234195-0025	RES 11800. OHM .25W 1% TI-MC55D1182F	EA
			539-370-0488 01295	
0058A			R4	
			539-370-0488 01295	
0059	00002.000	234304-0010	RES 26700. OHM .13W 1.%	EA
			TI -MC55C T2-50PPM/C	
0059A			R15,R16	
			TI -MC55C T2-50PPM/C	
0060	00003.000	399999-9702	RESISTOR SELECTED AT UNIT TEST	EA
0060A			R27,R70,R71	
0061	00001.000	233081-0002	RES 0.5000 OHM 5.W 5.%	EA
			RCL-T-5	
0061A			R3	
			RCL-T-5	
0063	00001.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0063A			Z1	
			- 3-000	
0064	00001.000	222225-0311	NETWORK LM311H	EA
0064A			AR4	
0065	00002.000	232426-0100	NETWORK VOLTAGE REGULATOR	EA
			NSC-LM-305	
0065A			AR1,AR3	
			NSC-LM-305	
0066	00001.000	222224-0304	NETWORK LM304H VOLTAGE REGULATOR	EA
			-LM304H	
0066A			AR2	
			-LM304H	
0068	00003.000	248490-0073	XST,HI-RELBL N-CHAN FET SKA5731 AKL LEAD	EA
C068A			Q12,Q13,Q14	
0069	00001.000	236017-0000	TRANSISTOR,2N930	EA
			418-130-0002 QPL19500	
0069A			Q16	
			418-130-0002 QPL19500	
0070	00009.000	236067-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A	EA
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0070A			Q5,Q6,Q8,Q9,Q11,Q15,Q17,Q19,	
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0070B			Q23	
			418-338-0004 QPL19500	
0071	00002.000	236071-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2369A	EA
			- 3-000	
0071A			Q7,Q25	
			- 3-000	
0072	00004.000	236083-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2907A	EA
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
C072A			Q10,Q18,Q22,Q24	
			418-404-0004 QPL19500	
0073	00002.000	236082-0002	TRANSISTOR 2N2905A	EA
			418-535-0004 QPL19500	
0073A			Q2,Q4	
			418-535-0004 QPL19500	

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971450-0001 E CONTROL/REGULATOR-14AMP

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0074	00001.000	236091-0015	XST- 2N3740	EA
			MOT-2N3740	
0074A			C3	
			MCT-2N3740	
0075	00001.000	236084-0003	XST 2N3055	EA
			-2N3055	
0075A			Q1	
			-2N3055	
0077	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0077A			R53	
			AB -CB1005	
0079	00001.000	233180-0000	RES 4.7000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB47G5	
0079A			R54	
			AB -CB47G5	
0080	00001.000	233321-0000	RES 33.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3305	
0080A			R55	
			AB -CB4705	
C081	00001.000	231691-0001	DIODE IN751A	EA
			TI -IN751A	
0081A			CR14	
			TI -IN751A	
0082	00001.000	231784-0001	DIODE MPD300 3 PELLET SILICON MULTI	EA
			GE -MPD300	
0082A			CR13	
			GE -MPD300	
0083	00002.000	234089-0000	RES 6800.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB6825	
0083A			R44,R72	
			AB -CB6825	
0084	00001.000	222222-7122	NETWORK SN74122N	EA
0084A			Z2	
0085	00004.000	539493-0002	RECEPTACLE,ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040TIN	EA
			AMP-380635-2	
0086	00006.000	235023-0001	SCREW 4-40X1/4 BH SST	EA
0087	00006.000	236374-0000	WASHER #4 EXT TH SST	EA
			-#4	
0088	00004.000	235052-0001	SCREW 6-32X1/4 BH SST	EA
0089	00004.000	236386-0000	WASHER #6 EXT TOOTH LOCK SST	EA
			-#6	
0090	00001.000	236052-0000	TRANSISTOR 2N1711	EA
			418-288-0001 QPL19500	
0090A			Q21	
			418-288-0001 QPL19500	
0091	REF	971451-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC,DET-CONT/REG-14AMP	EA
0092	REF	962324-9901	PROGRAM TEST,CONT/REG-14AMP	EA
C094	00001.000	234328-0000	RES 33000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3335	
0094A			R67	
			AB -CB3335	
0096	00001.000	234661-0000	RES 1.0000 M-OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1055	
C096A			R46	
			AB -CB1055	
0097	00001.000	230649-0000	CAP .3300 MF 35V 10% CASE SIZE-A	EA
			MIL-CS13BF334K	
0097A			C21	
			MIL-CS13BF334K	
0098	00001.000	230482-0004	CAP .0010 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0098A			C22	
			MIL-CK05BX102K	
0099	00001.000	233418-0000	RES 82.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB8205	
0099A			R73	
			AB -CB8205	
0100	00001.000	972224-0001	TRANSISTOR 2N2222A SELECTED	EA
			1210-2224-000	
0100A			Q20	
			1210-2224-000	
0101	00001.000	230546-0006	CAP .01000 MF 200V 10%	EA
			MIL-CK06BX103K	
0101A			C34	
			MIL-CK06BX103K	

971481-1

971481 a

[5] S2 IS TO BE INSTALLED WITH POSITION 1 OF SWITCH TOWARD TOP EDGE OF BOARD

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS
4) EJECTOR (ITEM 3) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
7) SWITCH (ITEM 17) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN

SOLDER — SOLDER

[8] R13, R14, AND R15 ARE NOT INSTALLED ON -0002 ASSY, SEE VIEW A

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	7-31-73 CA Magnuson 1) UPDATED LM 2) ADDED -0002		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	383365 (C) George Johnson 12-5-73	12-5-73	
	ADDED: 1. NOTE 9 & CALLOUT		
C	382880 (C) 12-17-73	12/17/73	Pinney
	UPDATED REV STATUS BLOCK TO AGREE WITH PWB AUTO INSERTION CHG		
D	382872 (E) 1-22-74	1/23/74	
	UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.		
E	392476 (D) 3-20-74	3/20/74	
	(1) ADDED TO NOTE 8, SEE VIEW A (2) ADDED VIEW A ZONE D-1.		
E	391552 (E) 7-25-74	7/25/74	
	1) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. 2) IN VIEW A DIM 0.60 WAS 0.45.		
G	396777 (D) Andy Wilson 8-14-74	8/19/74	
	ITEM 5 PN WAS 230906-0000 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		
H	401492 (C) 12-18-74	12/19/74	
	ON -0001 & -0002 LM CHG P/N IT IS WAS 772923-0002 . UPDATE REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		

ASSY NO 971481-000 [8]
DIAGRAM NO 971498

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
MADE IN U S A
AUTO DEVICE CONTROL
SERIAL NO (

[9] MARK APPROPRIATE DASH NO & REV LETTER PER REV LEVEL BLOCK

MARK APPROPRIATE REV LETTER PER REV LEVEL BLOCK

VIEW A

0.60 ± .04 0.25

AUTO DEVICE CONTROL -1200 BAUD	971481-0002
AUTO DEVICE CONTROL - 300 BAUD	971481-0001
DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER

REVISION LEVEL															
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 971480-0001	A	B	C	D	E	E	E								
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0002 ASSY (971498-9901)	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B							
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (971498-9901)	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B							
ASSEMBLY 971481-0001	*	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ±.03 XXX ±.010
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ±1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ±.003 .136 TO .250 ±.005
.250 AND ABOVE ±.010

PROCESSES
1 WAVE SOLDER, F-124 AND(OR) SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F-100, HEIGHT .09 COLOR BLACK

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	SHEET NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
		1	EA		960972		6726
		2	EA		960973		6726
		3	EA		974086		6726
		4	EA		971576		6726

DESIGNED 8/15/73
CHECKED 8/15/73
APPD - ENGINEER 8/15/73
APPD - MFG
QUALITY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 D 971481 REV H

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS
TITLE AUTO DEVICE CONTROL

LM

FRAMED

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971481-0001 G AUTO DEVICE CONTROL-300 BAUD
971481-0002

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	971480-0001	PWB,AUTO DEVICE CONTROL	EA
C003	00001.000	231802-0006	EJECTOR BLU 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0004	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0004A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0005	00031.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
C005A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	
0006	00004.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5935Y5U203Z	EA
0006A			C2,C3,C4,C5 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
C007	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0007A			Z4,Z14 TI--SN7402N	
0008	00002.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0008A			Z3,Z12	
0009	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0009A			Z2,Z6	
0010	00001.000	222222-7409	NETWORK-SN7409N	EA
0010A			Z9	
0011	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0011A			Z8 TI--SN7427N	
0012	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0012A			Z5,Z11 TI--SN74164N	
0013	00001.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0013A			Z13	
0014	00001.000	971521-0004	NETWORK,PRGM 256 BIT PROM,ADC PATTERN #4 1210-1576-011	EA
0014A			Z10	
0015	00001.000	772923-0002	SWITCH DUAL IN LINE, 5 POSITION AMP-435166-3	EA
0015A			S2 AMP-435166-3	
0016	00001.000	539544-0002	SOCKET,IC 16 PIN TI -C931602	EA
0016A			XZ10 TI -C931602	
0017	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION - C-CT8201	EA
0017A			S1 - C-CT8201	
0018	00012.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
C018A			R1 THRU R12 AB -CB2025	
C019	00003.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0019A			R13,R14,R15 AB -CB1005	
0020	REF	971498-9901	DIAG,LOGIC,DET-AUTO DEVICE CONTROL	EA
0021	00006.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD AMP-1-380737-0	EA

971483-1

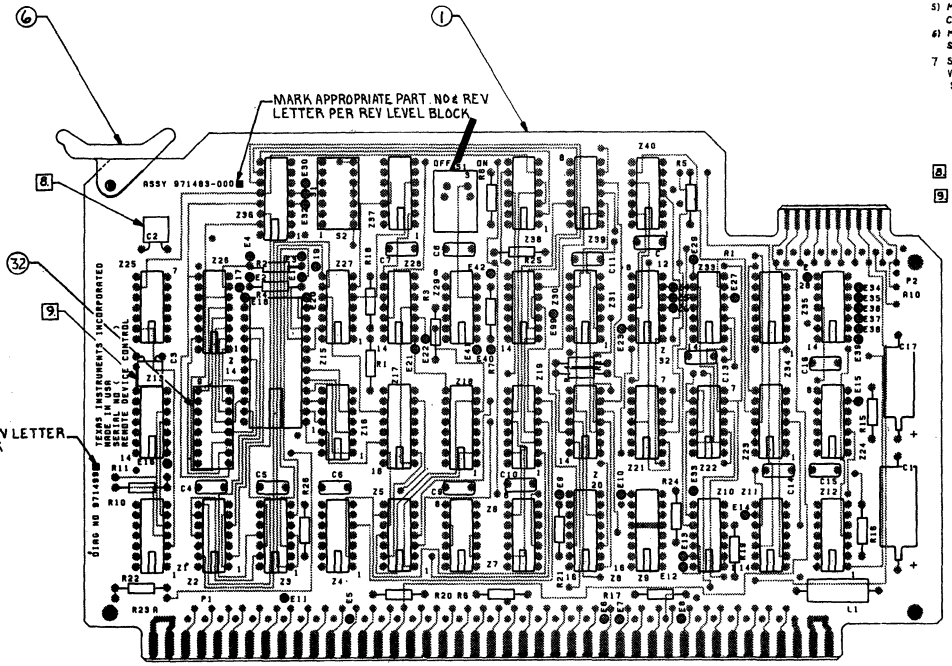
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTOR (ITEM 6) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.
7 SWITCH S1 (ITEM 30) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN

SOLDER — SOLDER

8 BEND LEADS AND LAY C2 FLAT ON BOARD.
9 BEND LEADS AND LAY C3 AGAINST Z13

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	C	382338 (C) 3-19-73 REVISED L/M, UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	3/20/73	
		FORMAL RELEASE		
	D	383569 (C) 11-19-73 ADDED SWITCH POSITIONS TO ASSY NUMBER TABLE ZONE 1-B. ADDED * NOTE ZONE 3-A. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.	11/19/73	
	E	382879 (D) 12-13-73 REDRAWN WITH CHANGES TO ADD REF. DESIGNATORS TO PWB ETCHING PROCESS. CHG: -0001 L/M 17.4 WAS: 230571-1000, CAP .022 MF, 100 V, 10%. UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK.	12-18-73	
	F	386982 (C) 3-20-74 ADDED NOTES 8 AND 9 AND NOTE CALLOUT TO F/D ZONE C-8.	3/20/74	
	G	391557 (E) 7-24-74 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK ZONE A-8	7-26-74	
	H	394778 (D) 8-14-74 ITEM 2 P/N WAS 230906-0000 FOR -0001 ONLY UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK	8/19/74	



(-0001 SHOWN)

PROCESS:
1. WAVE SOLDER, F124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

971483-0007	RDC 1200 BAUD CODE 4	R1 R8 R17 R19 R20 R25	6	1-5,7
971483-0006	RDC 1200 BAUD CMPTR OPTION	R1,R2,R3,R4,R20 *	6,7	1-5
971483-0005	RDC 300 BAUD CODE 3	R17	↕	↕
971483-0004	RDC 300 BAUD CODE 2	R17		
971483-0003	RDC 1200 BAUD CODE 1	R1, R3, R20		
971483-0002	RDC 300 BAUD CODE 1	R17		
971483-0001	RDC, NO PROM	NONE	6,7	1-5
ASSY NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CUTOUT RES NUMBER(S)	OPEN (OFF)	CLOSED (ON)
			S2 SWITCH POSITIONS	

* REMOVE R2 - REINSTALL BETWEEN E3 & E4
REMOVE R4 - REINSTALL BETWEEN E1 & E2

2 QTY REQD	1 ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

PRINTED WIRING BOARD FOR -0001 ASSY (971482)	A	B	C D E E
LOGIC DIAGRAM -0001 THRU -0007 ASSY (971499)	A	A	B C C C D
ASSEMBLY 971483	B	C	D E F G H

REVISION LEVEL

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL UNITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL STD 100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .128	.001	.251 THRU .500	.005 .001
.501 THRU .750	.008 .001	.751 THRU 1.000	.010 .001
		1.001 THRU 2.000	.012 .001

NEXT ASSY	USED ON
974085	8726
960972	8726

APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL

DWN Thad Otte 3-5-73
CHK Ed Wisk 9/20/73
ENGR Ken Bond 20 Sept 73
QA
APVD Ed Wisk 9/20/73
CONTR NO Randy Sumner 9/21/73
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE Ed Wisk 9/21/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	971483

SCALE 2/1 REV H SHEET

LM

FILMED

TI-79144E P8

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971483-0001 H RDC NO PROM

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	971482-0001	PWB (RDC) 1209-1482-000	EA
0002	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0002A			C1 MIL-CS13BD157K	
0003	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0003A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0004	00015.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0004A			C2 THRU C16 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0006	00001.000	231802-0006	EJECTOR BLU 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0007	00003.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0007A			Z2,Z22,Z23 - 3-000	
0008	00004.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0008A			Z1,Z21,Z30,Z38 TI--SN7402N	
0009	00005.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0009A			Z10,Z20,Z29,Z37,Z40	
0010	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0010A			Z16,Z27,Z39	
0011	00002.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0011A			Z28,Z31	
0012	00001.000	222222-7409	NETWORK-SN7409N	EA
0012A			Z6	
0013	00002.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N	EA
0013A			Z4,Z25	
0014	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N TI--SN7427N	EA
0014A			Z5 TI--SN7427N	
0015	00001.000	222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N -SN7432N	EA
0015A			Z3 -SN7432N	
0016	00001.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N -SN7451N	EA
0016A			Z7 -SN7451N	
0017	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0017A			Z11,Z24,Z33,Z35 - 3-000	
0018	00001.000	222222-7121	NETWORK SN74121N	EA
0018A			Z12	
0019	00001.000	222222-7154	NETWORK SN74154N -SN74154N	EA
0019A			Z15 -SN74154N	
0020	00001.000	222222-7155	NETWORK SN74155N	EA
0020A			Z36	
0021	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0021A			Z13,Z32 TI--SN74164N	
0022	00002.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0022A			Z8,Z9	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971483-0001 H RDC NC PROM

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0023	00003.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0023A			Z17,Z18,Z19	
0025	00002.000	800118-0010	RESISTOR 2.0KOHMS DIL PULL UP 16 PINS	EA
			BEC-8981R2.0K	
0025A			Z26,Z34	
			BEC-8981R2.0K	
0026	00001.000	234313-0000	RES 30000. OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB3035	
C026A			R15	
			AB -CB3035	
0027	00017.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB1005	
0027A			R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10,R14	
			AB -CB1005	
C027B			R16,R17,R18,R19,R22,R24,R25	
			AB -CB1005	
0027C			R20	
			AB -CB1005	
0028	00003.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5%	EA
			AB -CB1035	
0028A			R7,R13,R21	
			AB -CB1035	
0029	00001.000	230836-0003	CAP 47.000 MF 20V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BE476K	
0029A			C17	
			MIL-CS13BE476K	
003C	00001.000	772923-0004	SWITCH DUAL IN LINE, 7 POSITION	EA
			AMP-435166-1	
C03CA			S2	
			AMP-435166-1	
0031	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI, TOGGLE 2 POSITION	EA
			- C-CT8201	
0031A			S1	
			- C-CT8201	
0032	00001.000	535544-0002	SOCKET,IC 16 PIN	EA
			TI -C931602	
0032A			XZ14	
			TI -C931602	
0033	REF	971499-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC-DETAILED RDC	EA
0035	00001.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0035A			R26	
			AB -CB2025	

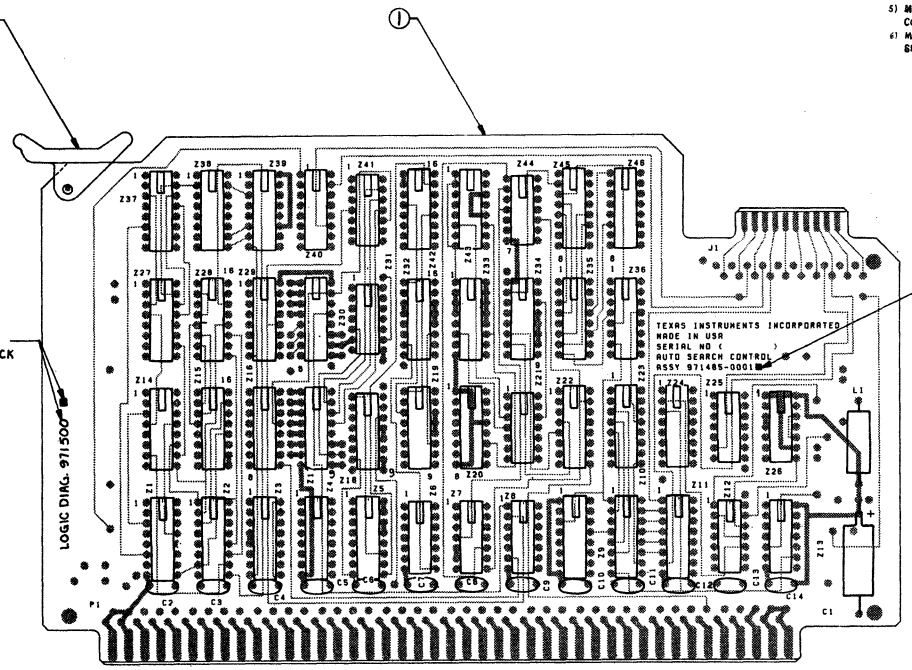
971485-1

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTOR (ITEM 2) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING.
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.

REVISIONS

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	B	382313 (D) Frank Patterson 10-17-73	10/19/73	V.L.K.
		LM CHG: 1) IT.7 QTY WAS 1, 2) ADDED TO IT.7A Z8, 3) QTY IT.14 WAS 1 4) ADDED TO IT.14A Z16, 5) QTY IT.23 WAS 15, 6) CHG DESCRIPTION IT.30 WAS ASG		
		FORMAL RELEASE		
	C	391533 E 7-25-74 9 [illegible]	7-26-74	V. Tate [illegible]
		UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK.		
	D	396779 (D) Randy Williams 8-14-74	9/20/74	[illegible]
		ITEM 22 P/N WAS 230906-0000 UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		



MARK APPROPRIATE LOGIC PART NO & REV LTR PER REV LEVEL BLOCK

MARK APPROPRIATE REV LTR PER REV LEVEL BLOCK

PROCESS:
1. WAVE SOLDER, F124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

-2 QTY REQD	-1 ITEM NO	TYPE IL T	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

REVISION LEVEL						
PRINTED WIRING BOARD FOR -0001 ASSY (971484-0001)	A	A	B	F	F	
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (971500-9901)	*	A	A	A	B	
ASSEMBLY 971485	A	B	B	C	D	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 +.004 -.001 THRU .128	.126 +.009 -.001 THRU .250	.251 +.006 -.001 THRU .500
.501 +.009 -.001 THRU .750	.751 +.010 -.001 THRU 1.000	1.001 +.017 -.001 THRU 2.000

960981 | 8126
NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL

DWN	Frank Patterson	DATE 10-4-73
CHK	E.D. Vitek	10-19-73
ENGR	J.N. Cox	31 OCT 73
QA		
MFG	[illegible]	10-31-73
CONTR NO	[illegible]	10-31-73
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	E.D. Vitek	10/31/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	971485

SCALE 2/1 REV D SHEET

D 971485

LM FILMED 7914E P4

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
971485-0001 D AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	971484-0001	PWB,ASC	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0007	EJECTOR VIO 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0003	00001.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0003A			Z26 - 3-000	
0004	00003.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0004A			Z7,Z18,Z31 TI--SN7402N	
0005	00001.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0005A			Z6	
0006	00001.000	222222-7405	NETWORK SN7405N	EA
0006A			Z25	
0007	00002.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0007A			Z13,Z8	
0008	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0008A			Z21 - 3-000	
0009	00002.000	222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N -SN7432N	EA
0009A			Z12,Z44 -SN7432N	
0010	00002.000	222222-7442	NETWORK-SN7442N	EA
0010A			Z17,Z30	
0011	00002.000	222222-7485	NETWORK,SN7485N	EA
0011A			Z15,Z28	
0012	00004.000	222222-7489	NETWORK SN7489N	EA
0012A			Z1,Z14,Z27,Z37	
0013	00001.000	222222-7109	NETWORK SN74109N	EA
0013A			Z5	
0014	00002.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0014A			Z29,Z16	
0015	00006.000	222222-7151	NETWORK SN74151N	EA
0015A			Z19,Z20,Z32,Z33,Z42,Z43	
0016	00003.000	222222-7153	NETWORK SN74153N -SN74153N	EA
0016A			Z9,Z34,Z45 -SN74153N	
0017	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0017A			Z41 TI--SN74164N	
0018	00001.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0018A			Z22	
0020	00004.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N	EA
0020A			Z3,Z4,Z38,Z39 -SN74193N	
0021	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0021A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0022	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0022A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T C F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971485-0001	D	AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL

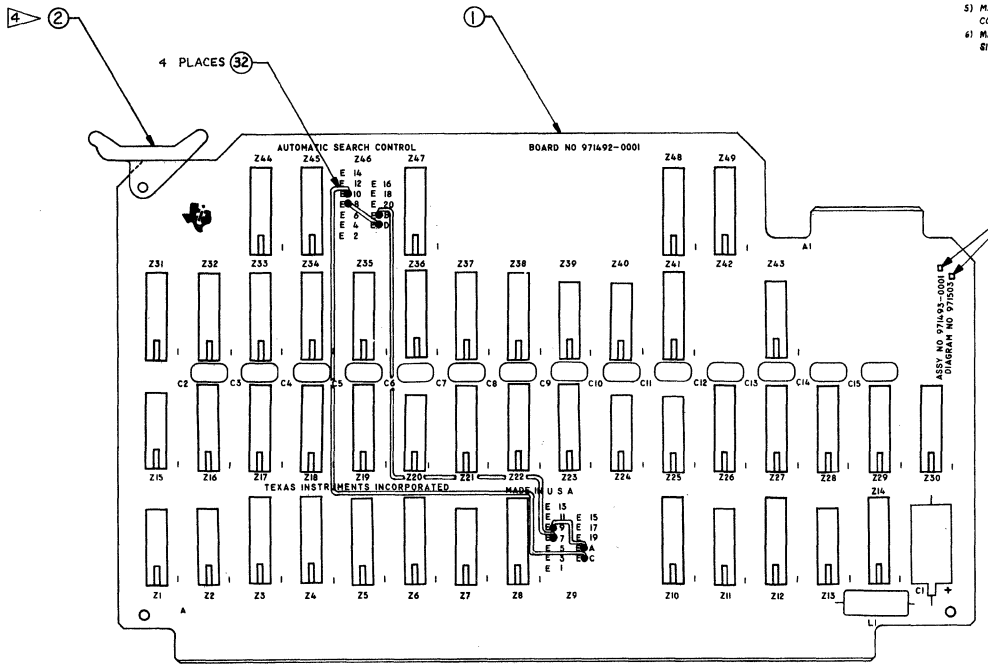
ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0023	00013.000	230561-0000	CAP .0200C MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0023A			C2 THRU C14	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0024	00004.000	800118-0010	RESISTOR 2.0KOHMS DIL PULL UP 16 PINS	EA
			BEC-8981R2.0K	
0024A			Z2,Z10,Z35,Z40	
			BEC-8981R2.0K	
0025	00001.000	971521-0005	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRA	EA
			1210-1577-011	
0025A			Z46	
			1210-1577-011	
0026	00001.000	971521-0006	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRB	EA
			1210-1578-011	
0026A			Z36	
			1210-1578-011	
0027	00001.000	971521-0007	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRC	EA
			1210-1579-010	
0027A			Z24	
			1210-1579-010	
0028	00001.000	971521-0008	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRD	EA
			1210-1580-010	
0028A			Z23	
			1210-1580-010	
0029	00001.000	971521-0009	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRE	EA
			1210-1581-000	
0029A			Z11	
			1210-1581-000	
0030	REF	971500-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC-DETAILED ASC	EA

971493-1

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTOR (ITEM 2) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .37
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	7-27-73 D Smith ADDED REF DES/6 TO LM	8/27/73	J Utt
	C	8/27/73 CD Utt UPDATED L/M	8/27/73	J Utt
		FORMAL RELEASE		
	D	396780 D J Dunn 8-16-74	8/15/74	
		CHG: LM IT. 22 WAS: 230906-0000, CAP 150 MF, CASE SIZE D UPDATED REV. LEVEL BLOCK		



PROCESS:
1. WAVE SOLDER, F124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F127
2. RUBBER STAMP, F100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
				PARTS LIST		

REVISION LEVEL					
PRINTED WIRING BOARD FOR -0001 (971492-0001)	*	*	*	*	A
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR ASSEMBLY (971503-0001)	*	*	*	*	A
ASSEMBLY (971493-0001)	*	A	B	C	D

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 ±.001	.126 THRU .750 ±.001	.751 THRU 1.000 ±.001
.501 THRU .750 ±.001	.751 THRU 1.000 ±.001	1.001 THRU 2.000 ±.001

962372 | B726
NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°, 3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010, 2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

DWN J Dunn 7-27-73
CHK A Smith 7/31/73
ENGR N. Clark 8/1/73
QA
APVD C Gilchrist 8/1/73
MFG J Dunn 8/2/73
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE C Utt 8/27/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL
MULTIWIRE

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	971493

SCALE 2/1 REV D SHEET

LM

FILMED 11-7014E #4

D 971493

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

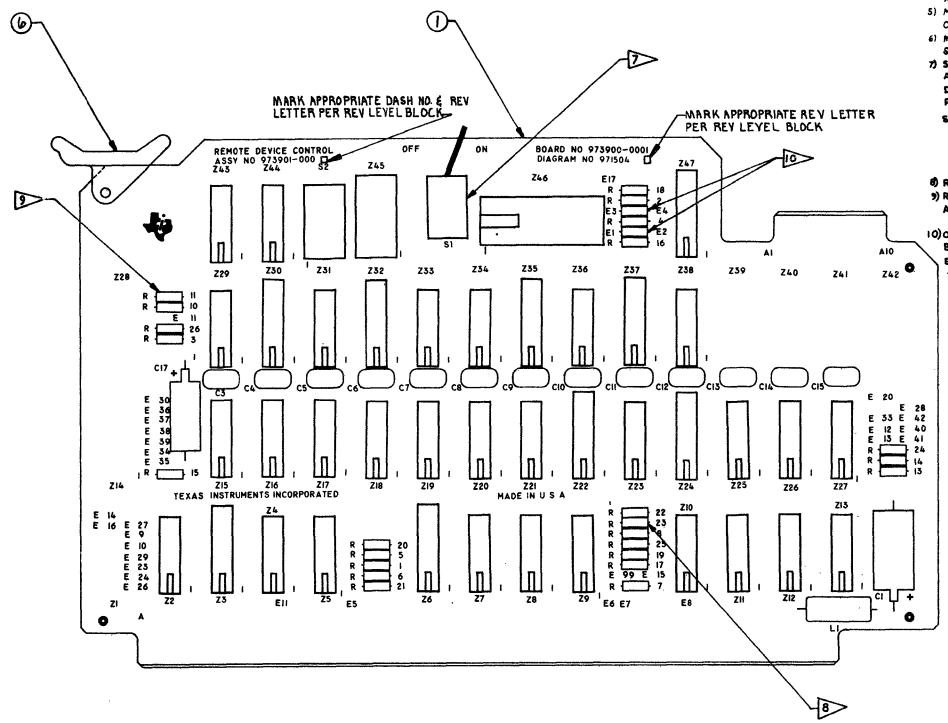
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971493-0001	D	AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0001	00001.000	971492-0001	PWB,ASC	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0007	EJECTOR VIO 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0003	00001.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0003A			Z7 - 3-000	
0004	00003.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0004A			Z1,Z2,Z24 TI--SN7402N	
0005	00001.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0005A			Z40	
0006	00001.000	222222-7405	NETWORK SN7405N	EA
0006A			Z11	
0007	00002.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0007A			Z13,Z20	
0008	00001.000	222222-7410	NETWORK SN7410N - 3-000	EA
0008A			Z43 - 3-000	
0009	00002.000	222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N -SN7432N	EA
0009A			Z25,Z39 -SN7432N	
0010	00002.000	222222-7442	NETWORK-SN7442N	EA
0010A			Z16,Z32	
0011	00002.000	222222-7485	NETWORK,SN7485N	EA
0011A			Z5,Z35	
0012	00004.000	222222-7489	NETWORK SN7489N	EA
0012A			Z4,Z18,Z34,Z45	
0013	00001.000	222222-7109	NETWORK SN74109N	EA
0013A			Z8	
0014	00002.000	222222-7175	NETWORK SN74175N	EA
0014A			Z17,Z33	
0015	00006.000	222222-7151	NETWORK SN74151N	EA
0015A			Z21,Z22,Z23,Z37,Z38,Z47	
0016	00003.000	222222-7153	NETWORK SN74153N -SN74153N	EA
0016A			Z27,Z48,Z49 -SN74153N	
0017	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0017A			Z15 TI--SN74164N	
0018	00001.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0019A			Z28	
0020	00004.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N	EA
0020A			Z3,Z19,Z31,Z44 -SN74193N	
0021	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0021A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0022	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BD686K	EA
0022A			C1 MIL-CS13BD686K	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

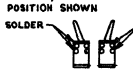
PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
971493-0001	D	AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.	UM
0023	00014.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0023A			C2 THRU C15 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0024	00004.000	800118-0010	RESISTOR 2.0KOHMS DIL PULL UP 16 PINS BEC-8981R2.0K	EA
0024A			Z6,Z10,Z36,Z41 BEC-8981R2.0K	
0025	00001.000	971521-0005	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRA 1210-1577-011	EA
0025A			Z30 1210-1577-011	
0026	00001.000	971521-0006	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRB 1210-1578-011	EA
0026A			Z29 1210-1578-011	
0027	00001.000	971521-0007	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRC 1210-1579-010	EA
0027A			Z26 1210-1579-010	
0028	00001.000	971521-0008	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRD 1210-1580-010	EA
0028A			Z12 1210-1580-010	
0029	00001.000	971521-0009	NETWORK,PROGRAMMED 256 BIT PROM,ASC CRE 1210-1581-000	EA
0029A			Z14 1210-1581-000	
0030	REF	971503-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC-DETAILED ASC	EA
0032	AR	417836-0005	WIRE HOOKUP B-24 AWG SOLID WHITE JUD- HH011C	FT



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS.
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE.
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS.
4) EJECTOR (ITEM 6) IS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .37
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062.
7) SWITCH (ITEM 31) TO BE INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING. TO PREVENT DAMAGE, SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN



8) R23 IS NOT INSTALLED
9) R11 NOT USED ON -0001 THRU -0007 ASSEMBLIES
10) ON -0006 ASSY ONLY, INSTALL R2 BETWEEN E3 & E4 AND R4 BETWEEN E1 & E2. ON -0001 THRU -0006 & -0007, R2 & R4 ARE INSTALLED AS SHOWN WITH NO RESISTORS BETWEEN E1 & E2 OR E3 & E4.

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
	A	ECN 8. Booth 7-27-73 ADDED REF DES 16 & -0002 THRU -0007 TO LM		
	B	ECN 382758 (S Ueth 9/4/73 - CHANGES VALUE TO LM -0004 THRU -0007	9/4/73	J. Ueth
		FORMAL RELEASE		
	C	383370 (C.) 11-14-73 T. Barr	11-14-73	
		UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. ADDED RES. & SWITCH POSITIONS TO PART NUMBER TABLE.		
	D	390753 (D) R. Ueth 8-15-74	9/19/74	
		1) UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK. 2) ON LM, CHANGED ITEM 2, WAS P/N 230206-0000, QTY 1.		
	E	395663 (D) 12-11-74	12/11/74	J. Ueth
		1. PROCESS 2 WAS: RUBBER STAMP.... COLOR BLACK. UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		
	F	403492 (C) 12-18-74	12/19/74	J. Ueth
		1. ON -0001 THRU -0007 LM CHG P/N IT. 24 WAS 772923-0004. UPDATE REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		

973901-0007	RDC, 1200 BAUD CODE 4	R1, R8, R17, R19, R20, R25	6	1-5, 7
973901-0006	RDC, 1200 BAUD COMPUTER OPTION	R1, R3, R20 *	6, 7	1-5
973901-0005	RDC, 300 BAUD CODE 3	R17		
973901-0004	RDC, 300 BAUD CODE 2	R17		
973901-0003	RDC, 1200 BAUD CODE 1	R1, R3, R20		
973901-0002	RDC, 300 BAUD CODE 1	R17		
973901-0001	RDC, NO PROM	NONE	6 & 7	1-5
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CUT OUT RES NUMBER	OPEN (OFF)	CLOSED (ON)
			SE SWITCH POSITIONS	

* SEE NOTE 10

PROCESS:
1. WAVE SOLDER, F124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F127
2. RUBBER STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR, CONTRASTING BLACK OR WHITE.

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY, MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ML-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

THRU .064	.126 THRU .256	.351 THRU .500
.001 / .128	.001 / .750	.001 / .750
.501 THRU .750	.781 THRU 1.000	1.001 THRU 2.000
.008 / .001	.010 / .001	.013 / .001

960972 8726
NEXT ASSY USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
  3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
  2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02

MATERIAL:

		DATE
DWN	T. Barr	7-25-73
CHK	B. Booth	9/4/73
ENGR	J. Ueth	8-27-73
QA		
APVD	E. Peterson	8-27-73
CONTR NO		
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	E. Peterson	9/7/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
D	96214	973901

SCALE 2/1 REV F SHEET

LM

TI-7914E P6

REVISION LEVEL

PRINTED WIRING BOARD FOR -0001 (973900)	A	B	B	B	B	C	C		
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR ASSEMBLY (971504-9901)	*	*	*	A	B	B	B		
ASSEMBLY (973901)	*	A	B	C	D	E	E	F	

973901-1

973901 D

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
973901-0001 D RDC NO PRCM

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	973900-0001	PWB (RDC)	EA
0002	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0002A			C1	
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0003	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10%	EA
			MIL-MS9C542-14	
0003A			L1	
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0004	00013.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0004A			C3 THRU C15	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0006	00001.000	231802-0006	EJECTOR BLU 8-200	EA
			SCA-8-200	
0007	00003.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	EA
			- 3-000	
0007A			Z5,Z17,Z47	
			- 3-000	
0008	00004.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N	EA
			TI--SN7402N	
0008A			Z12,Z25,Z36,Z43	
			TI--SN7402N	
0009	00005.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0009A			Z2,Z7,Z13,Z27,Z44	
0010	00003.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0010A			Z8,Z34,Z38	
0011	00002.000	222222-7408	NETWORK-SN7408N	EA
0011A			Z10,Z33	
0012	00001.000	222222-7409	NETWORK-SN7409N	EA
0012A			Z9	
0013	00002.000	222222-7425	NETWORK SN7425N	EA
0013A			Z19,Z20	
0014	00001.000	222222-7427	NETWORK SN7427N	EA
			TI--SN7427N	
0014A			Z21	
			TI--SN7427N	
0015	00001.000	222222-7432	NETWORK SN7432N	EA
			-SN7432N	
0015A			Z29	
			-SN7432N	
0016	00001.000	222222-7451	NETWORK SN7451N	EA
			-SN7451N	
0016A			Z23	
			-SN7451N	
0017	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0017A			Z4,Z11,Z18,Z26	
			- 3-000	
0018	00001.000	222222-7121	NETWORK SN74121N	EA
0018A			Z15	
0019	00001.000	222222-7154	NETWORK SN74154N	EA
			-SN74154N	
0019A			Z46	
			-SN74154N	
0020	00001.000	222222-7155	NETWORK SN74155N	EA
0020A			Z30	
0021	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
			TI--SN74164N	
0021A			Z16,Z31	
			TI--SN74164N	
0022	00002.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0022A			Z3,Z6	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
973901-0001 D RDC NO PROM

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0023	00003.000	222222-7174	NETWORK SN74174N	EA
0023A			Z22,Z24,Z35	
0025	00002.000	800118-0010	RESISTOR 2.0KOHMS DIL PULL UP 16 PINS BEC-8981R2.0K	EA
0025A			Z32,Z37 BEC-8981R2.0K	
0026	00001.000	234313-0000	RES 30000. OHM .25W 5. AB -CB3035	EA
0026A			R15 AB -CB3035	
0027	00017.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0027A			R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10,R22 AB -CB1005	
0027B			R16,R17,R14,R19,R24,R20,R18 AB -CB1005	
0027C			R25 AB -CB1005	
0028	00003.000	234153-0000	RES 10000.00 OHM .25W 5% AB -CB1035	EA
0028A			R7,R13,R21 AB -CB1035	
0029	00001.000	230836-0003	CAP 47.000 MF 20V 10% CASE SIZE C MIL-CS13BE476K	EA
0029A			C17 MIL-CS13BE476K	
0030	00001.000	772923-0004	SWITCH DUAL IN LINE, 7 POSITION AMP-435166-1	EA
0030A			S2 AMP-435166-1	
0031	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION - C-CT8201	EA
0031A			S1 - C-CT8201	
0032	00001.000	535544-0002	SOCKET,IC 16 PIN TI -C931602	EA
0032A			XZ45 TI -C931602	
0033	REF	971504-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC-DETAILED RDC	EA
0035	00001.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0035A			R26 AB -CB2025	

973905-1

973916

NOTES CONT:

[8] R12 IS NOT INSTALLED. IF REQUEST TO SEND MUST BE FALSE WHEN TERMINAL IS OFF LINE, REMOVE R11 & INSTALL R12.

[9] TO GENERATE PARITY BIT FOR TRANSMITTED DATA, INSTALL RESISTOR R17 BETWEEN U3 & U4. FOR BINARY FORMAT OR TO BYPASS PARITY GENERATION, INSTALL RESISTOR R17 BETWEEN U1 & U2.

[10] REMOVE R7, R18, R19, R20 WHEN USED WITH PROCESSOR

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS

[4] INSTALLED AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062

[7] TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO SWITCHES ITEM (30 & 31) SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN BELOW

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	391186 (D) W. Tabachnik 6-7-74 CHG: 1) ITEM 6 WAS P/N 230511-1000 ADD: 1) ITEM 7, 7A & 7B DELETE: 1) ITEM 40, P/N 955136-9901	6/7/74	J.H.K.
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	391531 (E) Andy Willborn 7-16-74	7-16-74	A. Willborn
	UPDATED REVISION LEVEL BLOCK		
C	391651 (E) L. Wolwell 7-31-74	7-31-74	W. Tabachnik
	UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK		
D	391598 (D) T. Blum 9-29-74	9/29/74	J.H.K.
	CHG: IT. 38 P/N WAS: 539493-0003 UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK		

2 PLACES S1 & S3

AR (37)

MARK APPROPRIATE REV LETTER PER REV LEVEL BLOCK & PROCESS 2.

MARK APPROPRIATE DASH NO. PER PROCESS 2.

SEE VIEW A (D1)

SOLDER

SOLDER

NOTES CONT ZONE 3A

ASSY NO. 973905-0001
DIAGRAM NO. 971509
SERIAL NO.

1200 DUAL FORMAT TRANSMIT / RECEIVE

SEE VIEW A FOR R20 ONLY (D1)

.25 ±.04

.45

VIEW A
SCALE: NONE
(D2, B2)

PROCESSES:

1. WAVE SOLDER F-129 AND/OR SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

0002	0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

LIST OF MATERIALS

PROCESSES ZONE 2D

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMALS .XX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002
.136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .003

PROJ NO. 8734 | SIZE E | NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 974002

DRAFTING 9-17-74
ENGINEERING 9-29-74
QUALITY 9-27-74
MFG ENGR 9-27-74
PROD CONTROL
MFG
ENGR MFG 10/10/74
PROJ ENGR 10/10/74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE 1200 DUAL FORMAT XMT/RCV

UNIT
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE 2/1 | D | 973905 | REV D

REVISION LEVEL		A	B	B	C	D	D
PRINTED WIRING BOARD FOR -0001 ASSY (973904-0001)		*	*	*	*	*	*
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (971509 -9901)		*	*	A	B	C	D
ASSEMBLY	(973905)	*	*	A	B	C	D

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
973905-0001	D	1200 DUAL FORMAT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	973904-0001	PWB,1200 DUAL FORMAT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE	EA
0002	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200 - 0-000	EA
0003	00001.000	231802-0005	EJECTOR GRN 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0004	00001.000	230906-0000	CAP 150.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE D MIL-CS13BD157K	EA
0004A			C1 MIL-CS13BD157K	
0005	00011.000	230561-0000	CAP .0200 MF 25V 80/-20 % ERI-5835Y5U203Z	EA
0005A			C2 THR C12 ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0006	00001.000	972929-0421	CAP FIX CERAMIC .022 UF 10 % 50 V QPL-M39014/01-1421	EA
0006A			C13 QPL-M39014/01-1421	
0007	00000.000	230571-1000	CAP .022 MF 100V 10. % MIL-CK06BX223K	EA
0007A			THIS ITEM CAN BE USED AS AN MIL-CK06BX223K	
0007B			ALTERNATE ITEM TO ITEM 6 MIL-CK06BX223K	
0008	00002.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB4715	EA
0008A			R2,R5 AB -CB4715	
0009	00012.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB2025	EA
0009A			R3,R4,R6,R7,R8,R9,R10,R13,R14 AB -CB2025	
0009B			R15,R16,R21 AB -CB2025	
0010	00005.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0010A			R18,R19,R11,R17,R20 AB -CB1005	
0012	00004.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N - 3-000	EA
0012A			Z3,Z6,Z8,Z23 - 3-000	
0013	00002.000	222222-7402	NETWORK SN7402N TI--SN7402N	EA
0013A			Z5,Z12 TI--SN7402N	
0014	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0014A			Z7	
0015	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0015A			Z9,Z18	
0016	00004.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N - 3-000	EA
0016A			Z4,Z17,Z25,Z26 - 3-000	
0017	00003.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0017A			Z15,Z16,Z19	
0018	00001.000	222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	EA
0018A			Z2	
0019	00001.000	222222-7111	NETWORK SN74111N	EA
0019A			Z24	
0020	00002.000	222222-7161	NETWORK SN74161N -SN74161N	EA
0020A			Z13,Z14 -SN74161N	
0021	00002.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0021A			Z11,Z20	
0022	00001.000	222222-7193	NETWORK SN74193N -SN74193N	EA

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 LIST OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER REV DESCRIPTION.....
973905-0001 D 1200 DUAL FORMAT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0022A			Z27 -SN74193N	
0023	00002.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N TI--SN74164N	EA
0023A			Z21,Z28 TI--SN74164N	
0024	00002.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0024A			Z22,Z29	
0026	00001.000	537948-0001	NETWORK SN75150P TI -SN75150P	EA
0026A			Z10 TI -SN75150P	
0027	00001.000	537947-0001	NETWORK SN75154N TI -SN75154N	EA
0027A			Z1 TI -SN75154N	
0030	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION - C-CT8201	EA
0030A			S2 - C-CT8201	
0031	00002.000	235665-1075	SWITCH SUBMINI TOGGLE-CENTER OFF - C-CT8206	EA
0031A			S1,S3 - C-CT8206	
0033	00001.000	538031-0006	CRYSTAL UNIT QUARTZ 13.5168 MHZ .005% MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	EA
0033A			Y1 MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	
0035	00001.000	418093-0010	CCIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10% MIL-MS90542-14	EA
0035A			L1 MIL-MS90542-14	
0037	00000.100	236608-0000	WIRE 20 AWG BUS TINNED COPPER SOLID BARE	FT
0038	00006.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.040GLD AMP-1-380737-0	EA
0038A			J1 THRU J6 AMP-1-380737-0	
0039	REF	971509-9901	DIAG,LGC,DET-1200 DUAL FORMAT T/R	EA

973907-1

NOTES CONT:

A) ▨ INDICATES COMPONENTS NOT INSTALLED

9 TO ENABLE PRINTER IN HIGH SPEED REMOVE R10. SEE VIEW A

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1) DO NOT CLINCH COMPONENT LEADS
2) DO NOT SOLDER ON COMPONENT SIDE
3) MASK ALL CONNECTOR FINGERS ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD WHEN SOLDERING TO PREVENT SOLDER FROM WICKING DOWN CONNECTOR FINGERS

4 INSTALL AFTER WAVE SOLDERING
5) MAXIMUM COMPONENT HEIGHT FROM COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD IS .375
6) MAXIMUM LEAD LENGTH FROM CONDUCTOR SIDE OF BOARD IS .062
7 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO SWITCHES (ITEMS 18 & 19) SOLDER WITH LEVER IN POSITION SHOWN BELOW

SOLDER — SOLDER

NOTES CONT ZONE 3A

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	396754(D) F. Flinn 8-19-76 CHG: LMIT. 2 WAS: 230906-0000, CAP 150 MF CASE SIZE D UPDATED REV LEVEL BLOCK	9/14/76	D. Whitsett

4 22 WHT — 7 19 / 4 — 7 18 / 4 — 1 — 4 23 GRN

MARK APPROPRIATE REV LETTER PER REV LEVEL BLOCK & PROCESS 2.

AR 28 4

26 REF 4 9

.50 — .25 ±.04

VIEW A
SCALE: NONE

PROCESSES:
1. WAVE SOLDER F-124 AND/OR SOLDER PER F-127
2. RUBBER STAMP F-100, HEIGHT .09, COLOR BLACK

REVISION LEVEL				
PRINTED WIRING BOARD (973906-0001)	A	A	A	
LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR -0001 ASSY (973931-9901)	*	A	B	
ASSEMBLY (973907)	*	*	A	

0002	0001	ITEM NO	UNIT OF ISSUE	QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL: XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL: ± 1/64 ANGULAR: ± 1°
CONCENTRIC'S MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 T.I.R.
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002
.136 TO .250 +.003 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .003

PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726		960972

DRAFTING: F. Flinn
ENG. SECTION MGR.: M. Whitsett
DESIGN ENGINEER: M. Whitsett
APPD. BY: E. E. Taylor
APPD. BY: 9/1/76
MFG. ENGR.: C. Hall
QUALITY: C. Hall

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: 1200 BAUD RECEIVER
UNIT: TERMINAL ASSY
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: 2/1
D 973907
REV A

LM

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION.....
973907-0001	A	1200 BAUD RECEIVER

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION.....	UM
0001	00001.000	973906-0001	PWB 1200 BAUD RECEIVER	EA
0002	00001.000	230855-0001	CAP 68.000 MF 15V 10% CASE SIZE C	EA
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0002A			C1	
			MIL-CS13BD686K	
0003	00005.000	230561-0000	CAP .02000 MF 25V 80/-20 %	EA
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0003A			C3,C4,C5,C6,C7	
			ERI-5835Y5U203Z	
0004	00001.000	418093-0010	COIL 5.60 UH .13 OHMS 10%	EA
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0004A			L1	
			MIL-MS90542-14	
0005	00001.000	230571-1000	CAP .022 MF 100V 10. %	EA
			MIL-CK06BX223K	
0005A			C2	
			MIL-CK06BX223K	
0006	00003.000	222222-7400	NETWORK SN7400N	EA
			- 3-000	
0006A			Z2,Z10,Z12	
			- 3-000	
0008	00001.000	222222-7403	NETWORK SN7403N	EA
0008A			Z5	
0009	00002.000	222222-7404	NETWORK SN7404N	EA
0009A			Z6,Z7	
0010	00003.000	222222-7474	NETWORK SN7474N	EA
			- 3-000	
0010A			Z15,Z20,Z3	
			- 3-000	
0011	00001.000	222222-7492	NETWORK-SN7492N	EA
0011A			Z14	
0012	00002.000	222222-7497	NETWORK SN7497N	EA
0012A			Z8,Z19	
0013	00002.000	222222-7161	NETWORK SN74161N	EA
			-SN74161N	
0013A			Z13,Z17	
			-SN74161N	
0014	00001.000	222222-7164	NETWORK SN74164N	EA
			TI--SN74164N	
0014A			Z16	
			TI--SN74164N	
0015	00001.000	222222-7165	NETWORK SN74165N	EA
0015A			Z11	
0016	00002.000	222222-7197	NETWORK SN74197N	EA
0016A			Z4,Z9	
0017	00001.000	538031-0006	CRYSTAL UNIT QUARTZ 13.5168 MHZ .005%	EA
			MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	
0017A			Y1	
			MIL-CR60A/U13.5168MHZ	
0018	00001.000	235722-0006	SWITCH SUBMINI. TOGGLE 2 POSITION	EA
			- C-CT8201	
0018A			S2	
			- C-CT8201	
0019	00001.000	235665-1075	SWITCH SUBMINI TOGGLE-CENTER OFF	EA
			- C-CT8206	
0019A			S1	
			- C-CT8206	
0020	00002.000	233650-0000	RES 470.00 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB4715	
0020A			R4,R7	
			AB -CB4715	
0021	00006.000	233869-0000	RES 2000.0 OHM .25W 5.	EA
			AB -CB2025	
0021A			R1,R2,R3,R5,R6,R8	
			AB -CB2025	
0022	00001.000	231802-0009	EJECTOR WHT 8-200	EA
			- 0-000	

NOVEMBER 22, 1974 L I S T O F M A T E R I A L

PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION
973907-0001	A	1200 BAUD RECEIVER

ITEM.	QUANTITY.	COMPONENT..	DESCRIPTION	UM
0023	00001.000	231802-0005	EJECTOR GRN 8-200 SCA-8-200	EA
0024	REF	973931-9901	DIAGRAM,LOGIC FOR 1200 BAUD RECEIVER	EA
0026	00001.000	233221-0000	RES 10.000 OHM .25W 5. AB -CB1005	EA
0026A			R10 AB -CB1005	
0027	00002.000	539493-0001	RECEPTACLE ACCEPTS LEAD SIZE.018-.04CGLD AMP-1-380737-0	EA
0027A			J1,J2 AMP-1-380737-0	
0028	AR	236531-0009	WIRE 24 AWG 1 COND WHITE PVC STRD -#24 WHI	FT

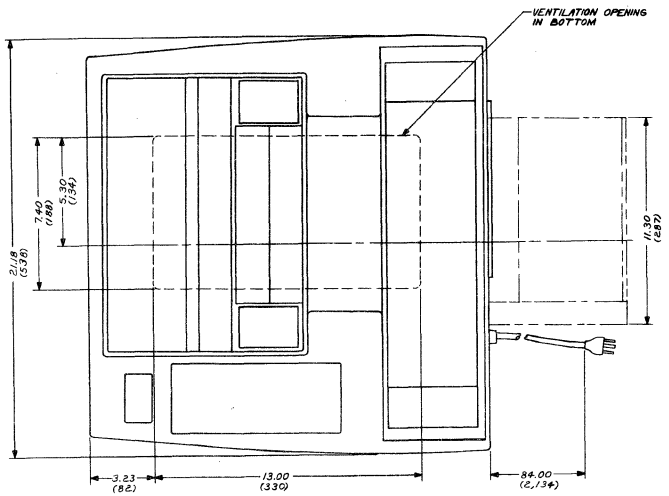
MISCELLANEOUS DRAWINGS

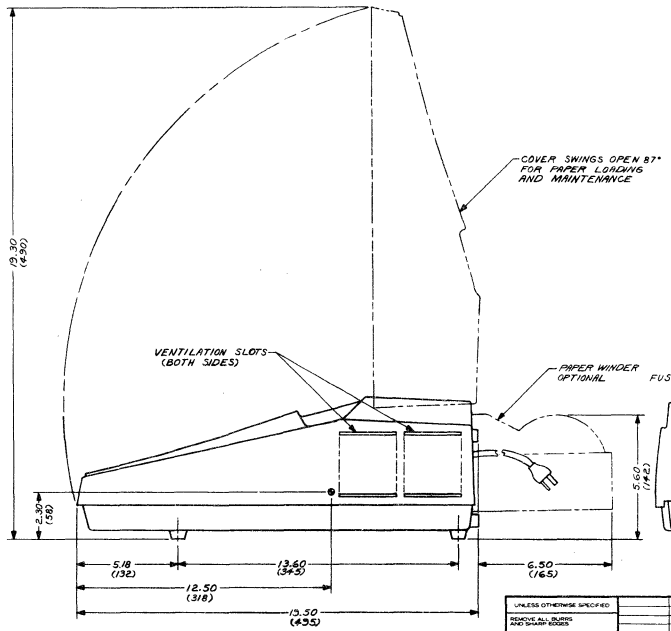
ASR Outline Dimensions	960131
KSR Outline Dimensions	960132

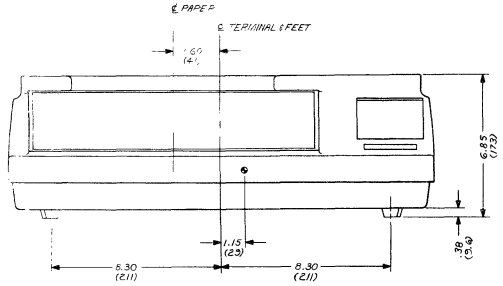
960131

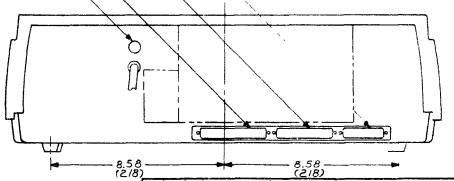
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ( ) ARE IN MILLIMETERS. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL
2. WEIGHT OF TERMINAL – 38 LBS WITHOUT OPTIONS
3. ⊕ DESIGNATES CENTER OF GRAVITY

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED









QTY REQ'D	SYSTEM WITH TERMINAL UNIT NO.	SYSTEM WITH TERMINAL UNIT NO.

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE PLATING
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.1251 (3.18) +.004 −.001 (+.10 −.03)
.1285 (3.26) +.005 −.001 (+.13 −.03)
.1495 (3.80) +.005 −.001 (+.13 −.03)
.1960 (4.98) +.005 −.001 (+.13 −.03)
OUTSOURCE DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS PRESCRIBED IN MIL-STD-100

960977-8726
960975-8726
NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES:
ANGLES ±1°
3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010
2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02
MATERIAL

		DATE
DR	B.A.L.	9-12-72
CH		
ENGR		
ENGR		
CONTR		10/5/72
QUALITY ASSURANCE RELEASE		10/5/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
Government Products Division
Dallas, Texas

TITLE: 700 KSR DATA TERMINAL, OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
E	96214	360131

SCALE NONE REV

SHEET 1

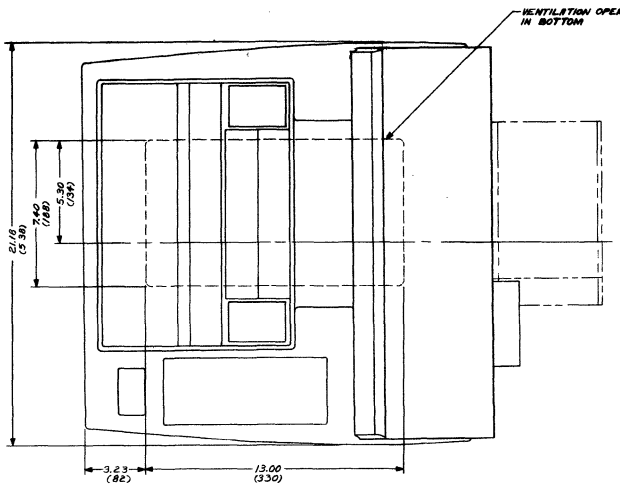
E 960131

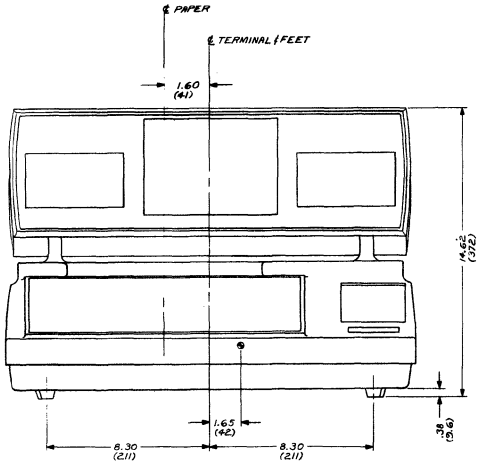
960132

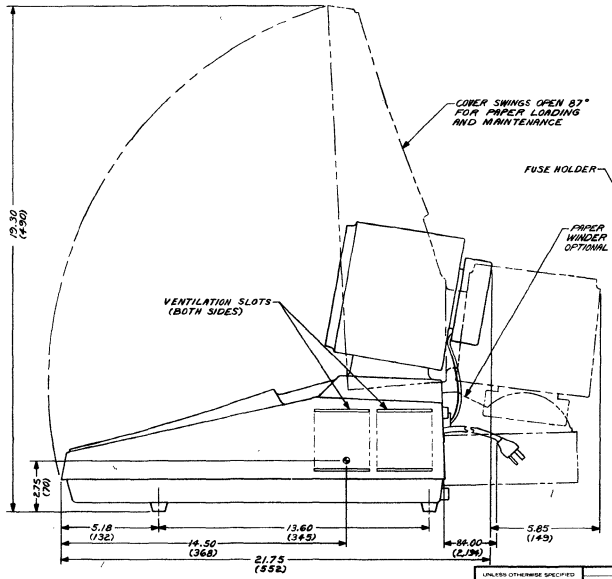
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ( ) ARE IN MILLIMETERS. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL.
2. WEIGHT OF TERMINAL - 56 LBS WITHOUT OPTIONS
3. ◎ DESIGNATES CENTER OF GRAVITY

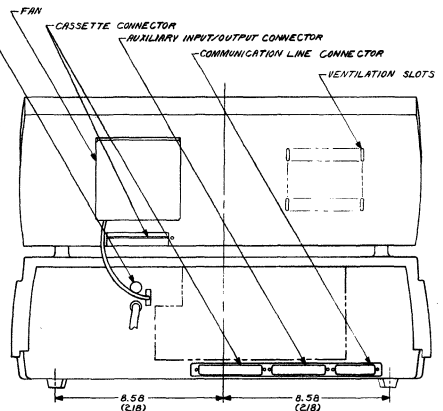
REVISIONS

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED









QTY REQD	ITEM NO	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PART OR IDENTIFYING NO.	GOVT OR INDUSTRY	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS TIR
DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE PLATING
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.061 ± .001 — .1285 ± .001
.125 ± .001 — .1360 ± .001
.185 ± .001 — .1405 ± .001
.250 ± .001 — .1562 ± .001
INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARDS PRESCRIBED IN MIL-STD-100

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES:
ANGLES ± 1°
3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010
2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02
MATERIAL

DRAWN	[illegible]	9-19-72
ENGR	[illegible]	9/19/72
CHECKED	[illegible]	10
CONTROL	[illegible]	9/19/72
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	[illegible]	9/6/72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
Computer Terminals Division
Dallas, Texas

TITLE: 700 ASR DATA TERMINAL, OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO.
E	96214	960132

SCALE — REV — SHEET 1

NEXT ASSY — USED ON — APPLICATION

960132 E

FILMED

APPENDIX C

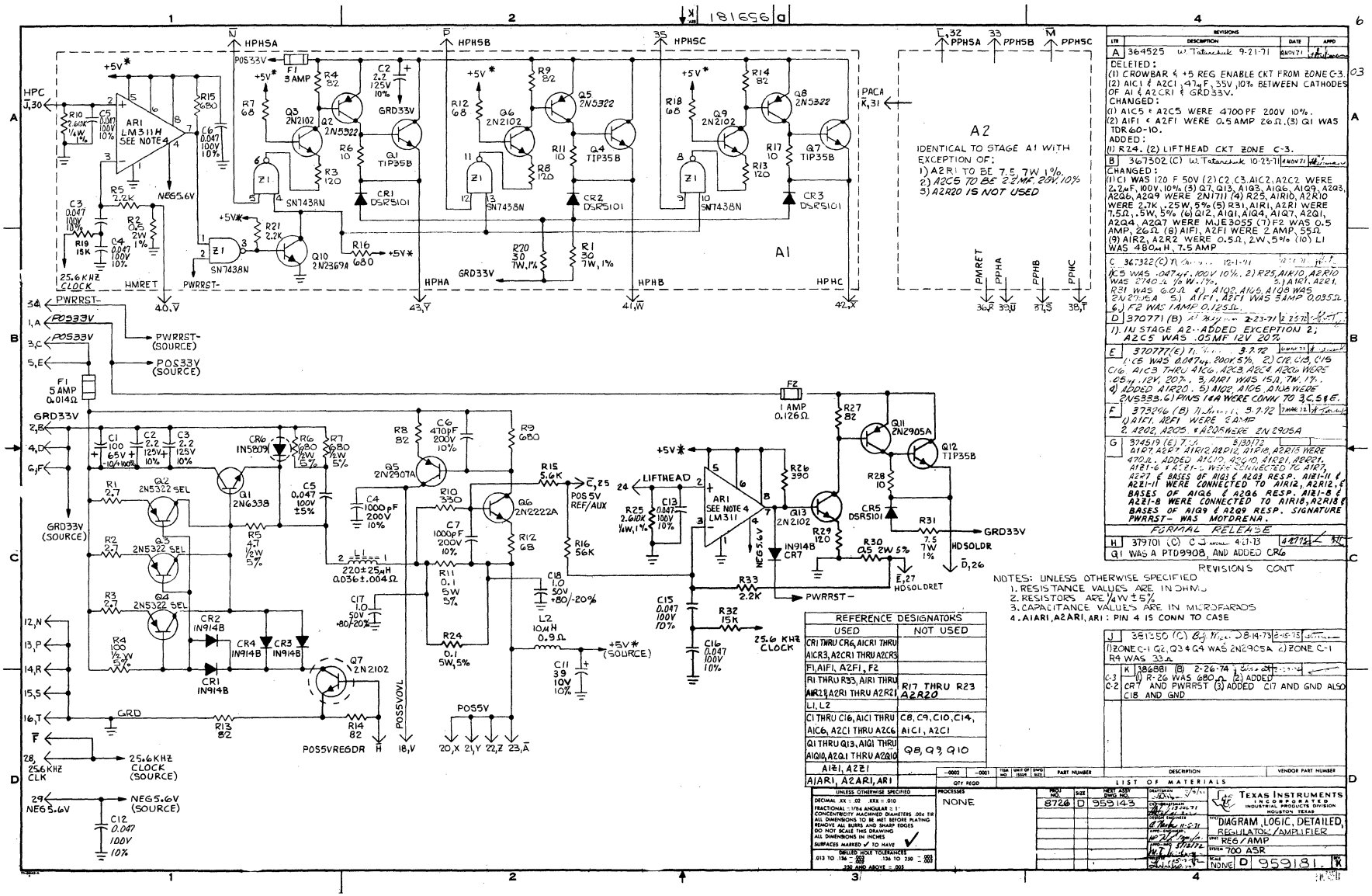
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND LOGIC DIAGRAMS

This Appendix contains electrical schematics and PC card logic diagrams to aid data terminal maintenance and troubleshooting. The drawings are arranged in numerical order as follows:

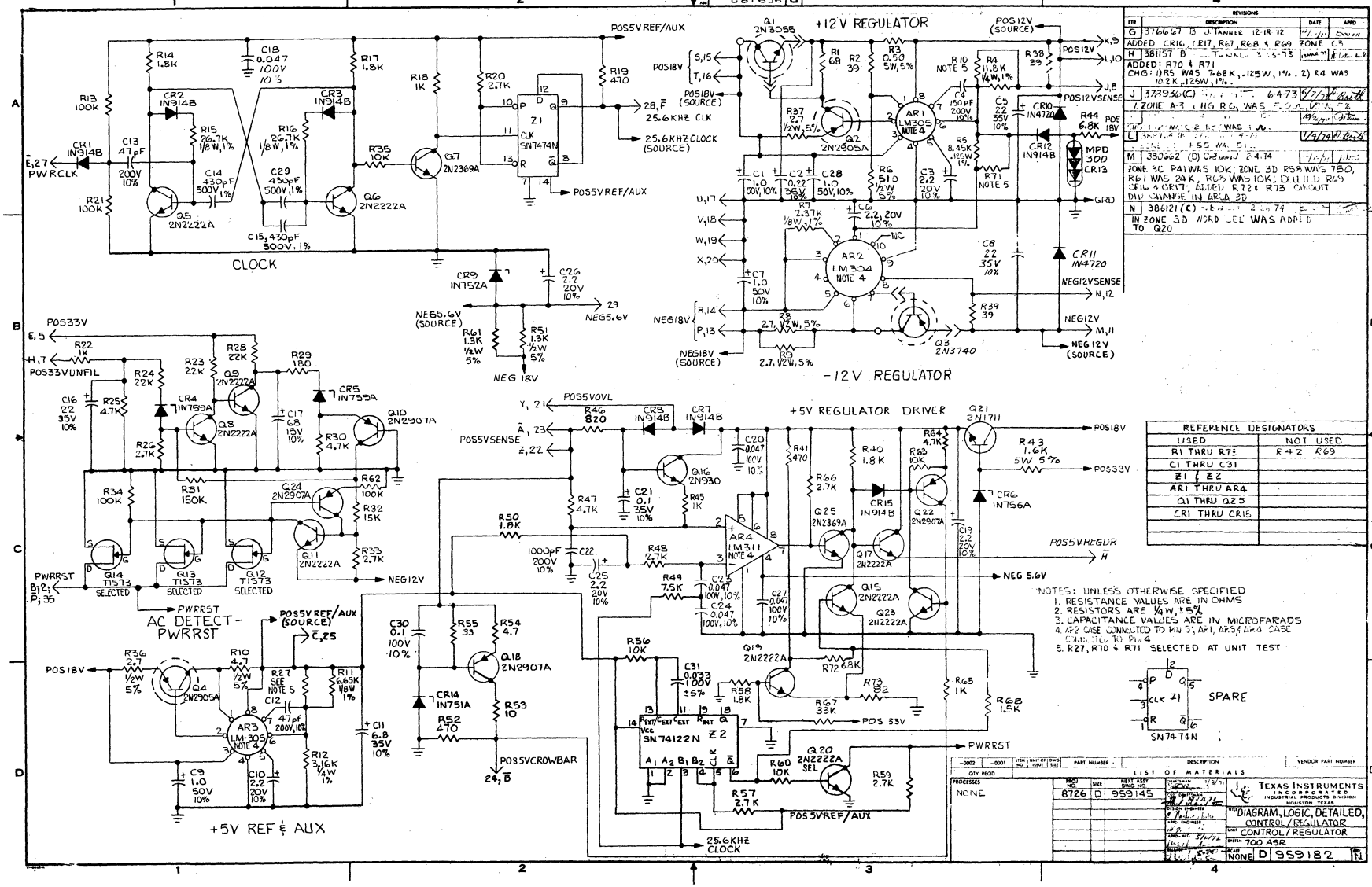
Title	TI Drawing Number
*Printer Control	959175P
Answer-Back Memory	959176B
ASCII Transmit/Receive	959177K
Printer Code	959178K (2)
Printhead Interface	959180B
Regulator/Amplifier (10A)	959181K
Control/Regulator (10A)	959182N
ASR Terminal Control	959183K
Power Module Motherboard	959188G (2)
ASR Module Motherboard	959189A
Printhead	959190
TTY Interface, Polar	959191C
TTY Interface, Neutral	959192D
KSR Terminal Control	959193E
Display	959194F
Modem, ATL	959195B (2)
Baudot Transmit/Receive	959197H
AC Power Assembly	959200C
Remote Cassette Control	959201E
Record Buffer Control	959202C
Playback Control	959203C
*Motion Control	959204G
Tape Cassette Transport	960082N
Record Control	962295D
Tape Read/Write Controller	962296C
*Auto Device Control	962297A
Drive Mechanism	962299E (2)
Modem, ATL	962300C (2)
Modem, ATH	962301C (2)
Dual Format Record Buffer	962302G
1200-Baud Receiver	962303C
1200-Baud Transmitter	962304D
Auto Answer Control	962307C
Option Panel Display	962308A
Paper Winder	962353
TTY Interface, Computer	966657A
Dual Format Tape Read/Write Control	969480D
Dual Format Playback Control	969481D
Dual Format ASCII Transmit/Receive	969482B
Regulator/Amplifier (14A)	971444C
Control Regulator (14A)	971451E
*Remote Device Control	971495 (2)
Auto Device Control	971498B
Remote Device Control (Multilayer)	971499D (2)

*Obsolete

Title	TI Drawing Number
Auto Search Control (Multilayer)	971500B
Auto Search Control (Multiwire)	971503A
Remote Device Control (Multiwire)	971504B (2)
1200 Dual Format Transmit/Receive	971509
ASR Footpedal	973865
1200-Baud Receiver	973931B
Printer Control	981312
Motion Control	981316
Dual Format Playback Control	981318

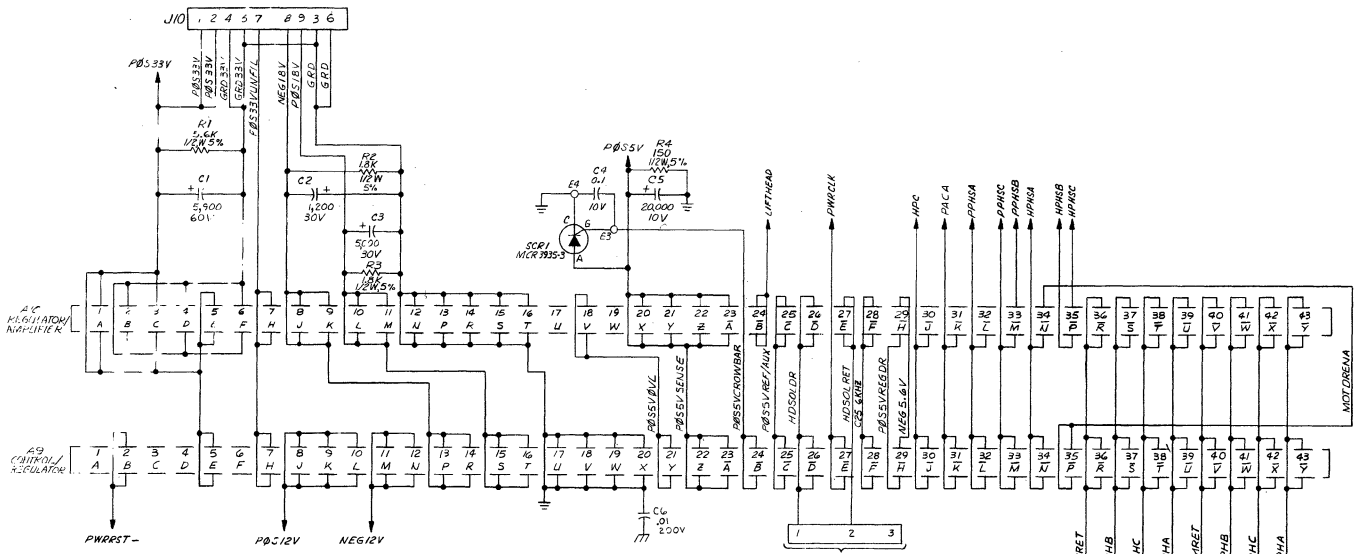

181656 a
HPHSA
HPHSB
HPHSC
PPHSA
PPHSB
PPHSC
PACA
A2
IDENTICAL TO STAGE A1 WITH EXCEPTION OF:
1) A2R1 TO BE 7.5, 7W 1%.
2) A2C5 TO BE 2.2MF, 20V, 10%
3) A2R20 IS NOT USED
A1
HPC
HMRET
PWRRST-
HPHA
HPHB
HPHC
PMRET
PPHA
PPHB
PPHC
25.6 KHZ CLOCK
NEG5.6V
POS33V
GRD33V
PWRRST- (SOURCE)
POS33V (SOURCE)
GRD33V (SOURCE)
25.6KHZ CLOCK (SOURCE)
NEG5.6V (SOURCE)
+5V (SOURCE)
HDSOLDR
HDSOLDRET
POS5V REF/AUX
POS5VREGDR
POS5VOVL
LIFTHEAD
F1 5 AMP 0.014Ω
F2 1 AMP 0.126Ω
L1 220±25μH 0.036±.004Ω
L2 10μH 0.9Ω
AR1 LM311H SEE NOTE 4
AR1 LM311 SEE NOTE 4 LM311
SN7438N
SN7438N
IN5809
IN914B
IN914B
IN914B
IN914B
2N2102
2N2907A
2N2222A
2N5322
2N5322 SEL
2N6338
TIP35B
DSR5101
2N2905A
TIP35B
2N2369A
REVISIONS
REVISIONS CONT
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W ± 5%
3. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
4. A1AR1, A2AR1, AR1 : PIN 4 IS CONN TO CASE
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
USED
NOT USED
R17 THRU R23 A2R20
C8, C9, C10, C14, A1C1, A2C1
Q8, Q9, Q10
FORMAL RELEASE
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, REGULATOR AMPLIFIER
REG/AMP
700 ASR
8726
959143
959181
K

959181

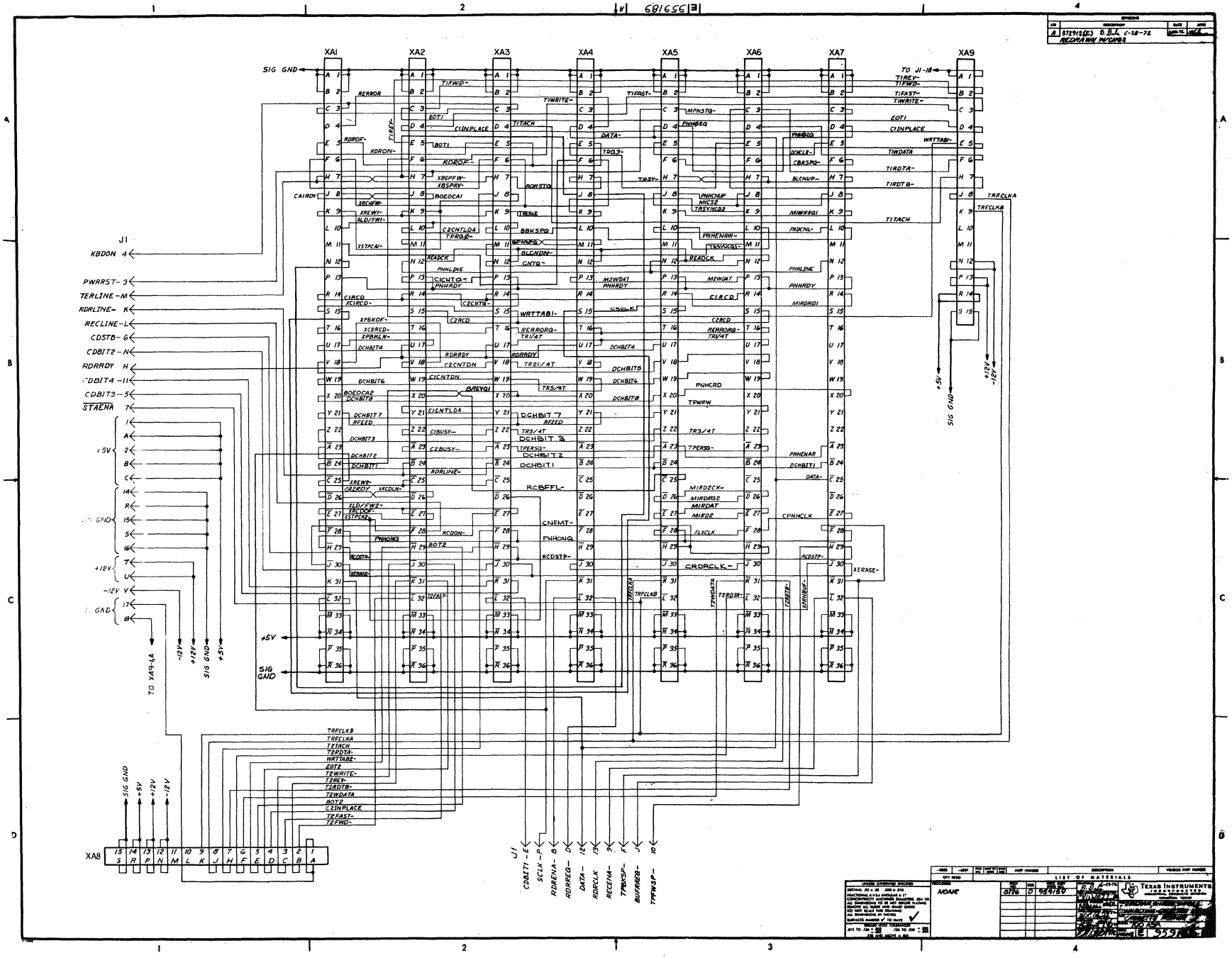

959182
CLOCK
+12V REGULATOR
-12V REGULATOR
+5V REGULATOR DRIVER
AC DETECT-PWRRST
+5V REF & AUX
POS5VREF/AUX
POS12V (SOURCE)
POS18V (SOURCE)
NEG65.6V (SOURCE)
NEG18V (SOURCE)
NEG12V (SOURCE)
25.6KHZ CLK
25.6KHZCLOCK (SOURCE)
POS33V
POS5VOVL
POS5VSENSE
NEG12VSENSE
POS5VREGDR
PWRRST
POS5VCROWBAR
25.6KHZ CLOCK
SPARE
SN74174N
SN74122N
REVISIONS
LTR | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPD
G 3776667 B J TANNER 12-18-72
ADDED CR16, CR17, R67, R68 & R69 ZONE C9
H 381157 B J TANNER 2-15-73
ADDED: R70 & R71
CHG: 1) R5 WAS 7.68K, .125W, 1%. 2) R4 WAS 10.2K, .125W, 1%.
J 379936(C) 6-4-73
1 ZONE A-3 WAS R6, WAS 5.0K, 1%, 2W
K 384662 (D) 2-4-74
ZONE 3C P41 WAS 10K; ZONE 3D R59 WAS 750, R67 WAS 24K, R68 WAS 10K; DELETED R69 CR16 & CR17; ADDED R726 R73 CIRCUIT DIV SWINGER IN AREA 3D
N 386121(C) 2-21-74
IN ZONE 3D WORD DEL WAS ADDED TO Q20
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
USED | NOT USED
R1 THRU R73 | R42 R69
C1 THRU C31 |
Z1 & Z2 |
AR1 THRU AR4 |
Q1 THRU Q25 |
CR1 THRU CR15 |
CR16 CR17
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
4. AR2 CASE CONNECTED TO PIN 5; AR1, AR3 & AR4 CASE CONNECTED TO PIN 4
5. R27, R70 & R71 SELECTED AT UNIT TEST
LIST OF MATERIALS
PROCESSES: NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, CONTROL/REGULATOR
UNIT CONTROL/REGULATOR
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE D 959182 N

959182

959188-2

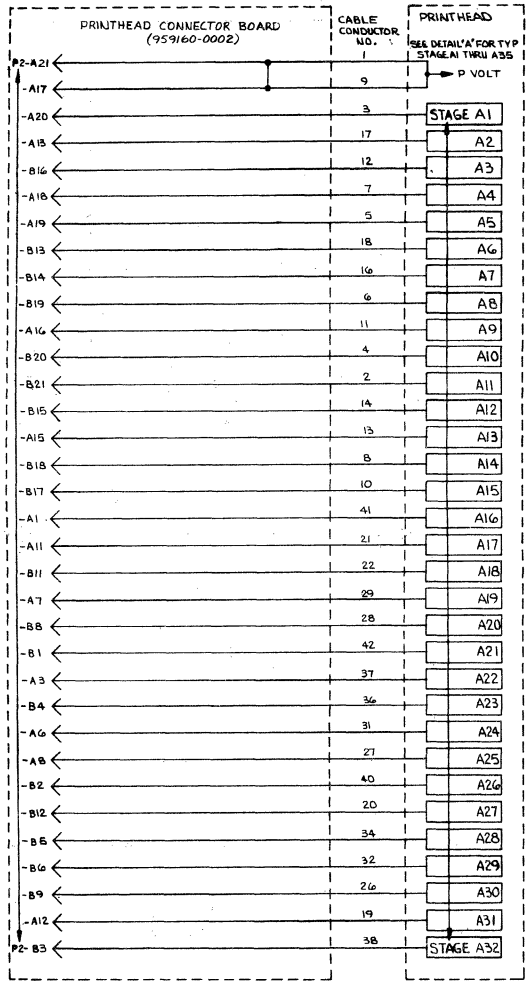


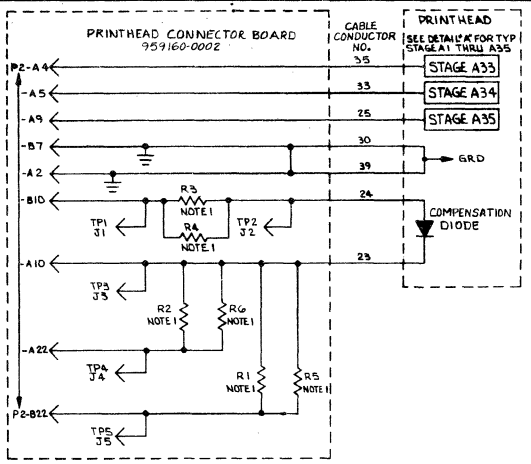
959189

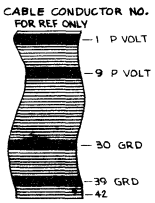

XA1
XA2
XA3
XA4
XA5
XA6
XA7
XA9
XA8
SIG GND
+5V
+12V
-12V
J1
KBDON 4
PWRRST-3
TERLINE-M
RDRLINE-K
RECLINE-L
CDSTB-G
CDBIT2-N
RDRRDY H
CDBIT4-11
CDBIT3-5
STAENA 7
TO XA9-1A
TO J1-18
TIREV-
TIFWD-
TIFAST-
TIWRITE-
EOTI
CIINPLACE
WRTTABI-
TIWDATA
TIRDTA-
TIRDTB-
TITACH
TRFCLKA
TRFCLKB
RERROR
TIFWD-
EOTI
CIINPLACE
TITACH
TIWRITE-
TIFAST-
RDROF-
RDRON-
RDROF-
XBSPFW-
XBSPRV-
BOEOCAI
IRCIFW-
IREWI-
ALD/FWI-
YSTPCAI-
C2CNTLDA
TPRQ0-
READCK
PNHLINE
CICNTQ-
PNHRDY
C2CNTQ-
CIRCD
XCIRCD-
C2RCD
XPBKOF-
XCRRCD-
XPBKLN-
DCHBIT4
RDRRDY
C2CNTDN
CICNTDN
BOEOCAO
DCHBIT5
DCHBIT6
DCHBIT7
RFEED
CIBUSY-
DCHBIT3
C2BUSY-
DCHBIT2
DCHBIT1
RDRLINE-
TREWI-
CRZRDY
XRCDLN-
ALD/FW2-
XRCDF-
YSTPCA2
PNHONQ
RCDON-
BOTP
RCDSTA-
XERASE-
TZFAST-
BBKSPQ
BLGNDN-
CNTQ-
WRTTABI-
RERRORQ-
TRI/4T
RDRRDY
TR2I/4T
TR5/4T
DCHBIT7
RFEED
TR3/4T
DCHBIT3
TPERSQ-
DCHBIT2
DCHBIT1
RCBFFL-
CNEMT-
PNHONQ
RCDSTP-
TRFCLKA
TRFCLKB
T2WDATA
T2RDTA-
TRWTABI-
TRWRITE-
TRFAST-
TRFWDP-
TRBKSP-
BUFRREQ-
TRPWSP-
MPNSTQ-
PNHBEQ
DATA-
TRQ3-
TRSY-
LPHCNUP
MICS2
TRSYNCQ2
PNHENAW-
TRSYNCQ1
READCK
M2WDAT
PNHRDY
MEWDAT
CIRCQ
C2RCD
RERRORQ-
TRI/4T
DCHBIT4
DCHBIT5
DCHBIT6
DCHBIT8
PNHCRD
TPWFW
TR3/4T
TPERSQ-
MIRDZCK-
MIRDRQ2
MIRDAT
MIRDZ
CLKCLK
CRDRCLK-
TRWDATA
T2RDTA-
TRWTABI-
TRWRITE-
TRFAST-
TRFWDP-
TRBKSP-
BUFRREQ-
TRPWSP-
MIWRRQI
PNDCNL-
MIRDRQI
PNHENAR
DCHBIT1
DATA-
CPNHCLK
XERASE-
BLCNUP-
TRSY-
TRQ3-
DATA-
RDRCLK
RECENA-
TRBKSP-
BUFRREQ-
TRPWSP-
CDBIT1-E
SCLK-P
RDRENA-B
ADRREQ-D
DATA-12
RDRCLK-15
RECENA-9
TRBKSP-F
BUFRREQ-J
TRPWSP-10
TRFCLKB
TRFCLKA
TETACH
T2RDTA-
WRTTABE-
EOTZ
T2WRITE-
T2REV-
T2RDTB-
T2WDATA
BOTP
CZINPLACE
TRFAST-
T2FWD-
SIG GND
+5V
+12V
-12V
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
S R P N M L K J H F E D C B A
REVISIONS
A 372912(EC) B.B.L. 6-28-72
REDRAWN W/CHGS
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
SIZE D
959189
959189

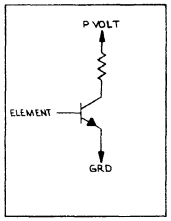
959190

061696 a









DETAIL A
35 PLACES
(STAGE A1 THRU A35)
OF PRINTHEAD

NOTES:
1. RESISTORS R1 THRU R6 ARE SELECTED AT UNIT TEST, AND INSTALLED AT ASSY

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .01 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MADE BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 .136 TO .250 ± .005
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES
NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
6726	D	959394

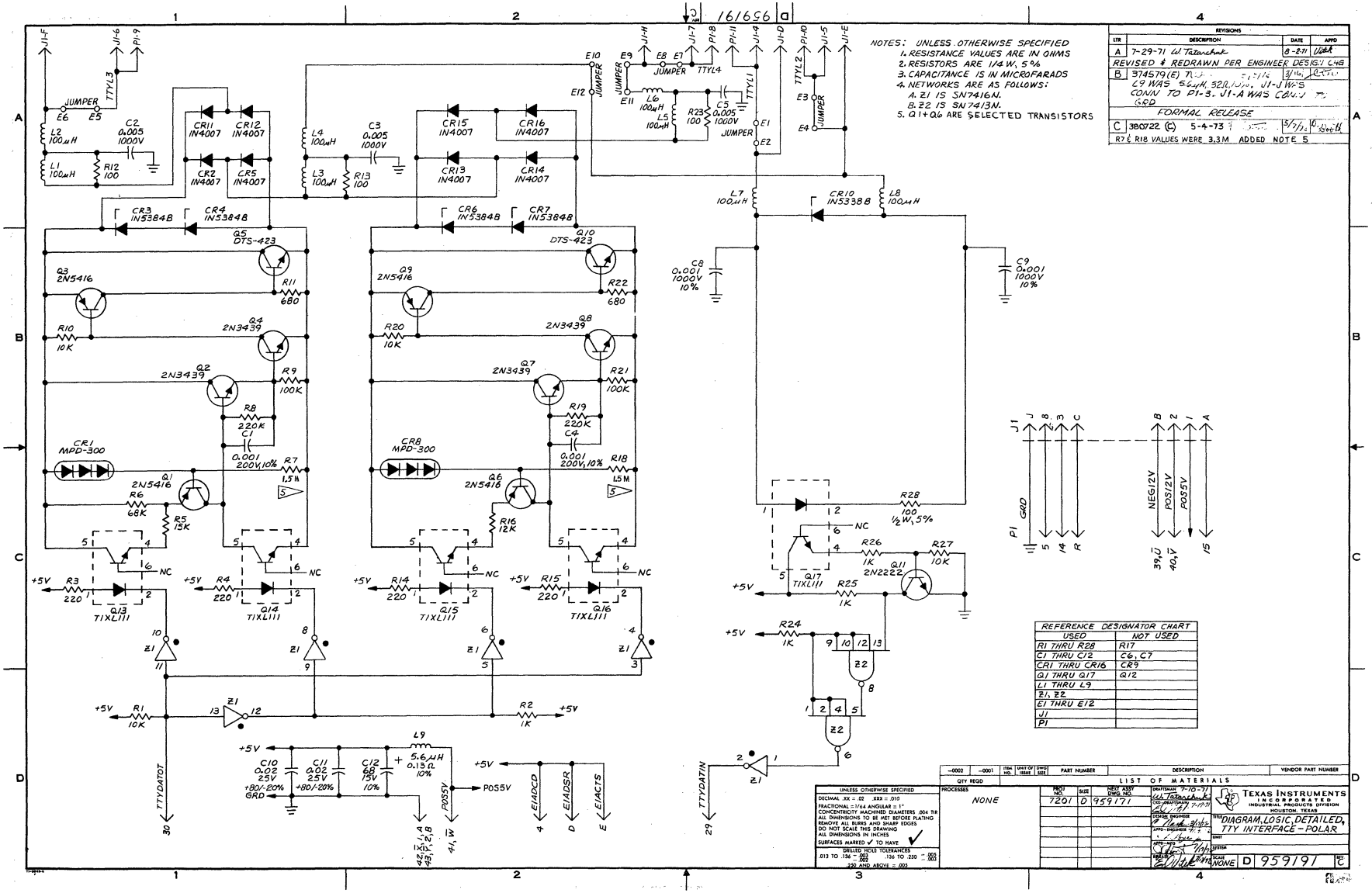
DRAFTSMAN 23 JAN 71
CHECKED 1/26/71
ENGR 2/4/71
MFG ENGR 2/5/71
QUAL ENGR 2/5/71
MFG MGR 2/5/71
PROJ ENGR 2/4/71

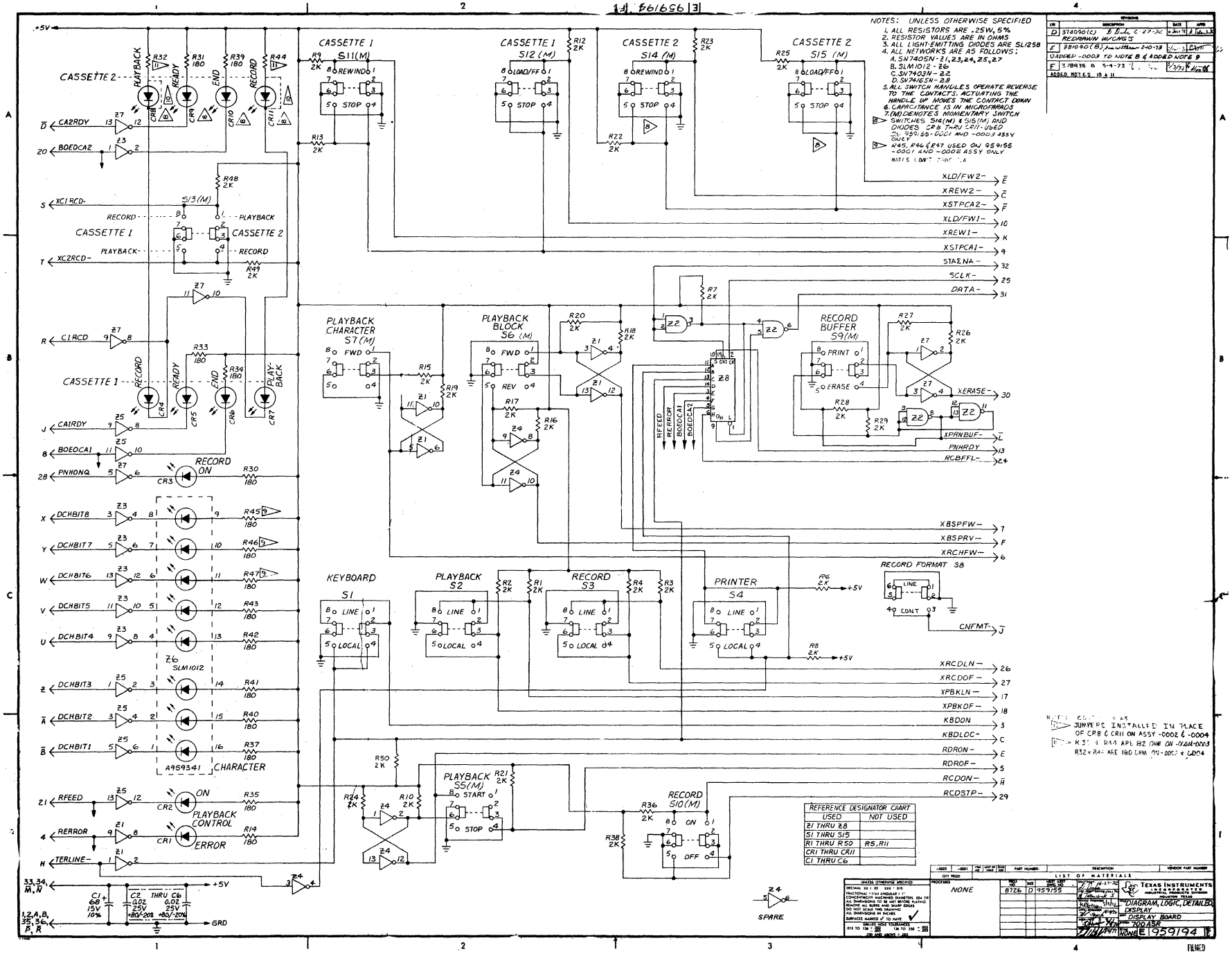
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE DIAGRAM, SCHEMATIC-PRINTHEAD
GROUP PRINTHEAD SUBASSY
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE
SIZE D 959190

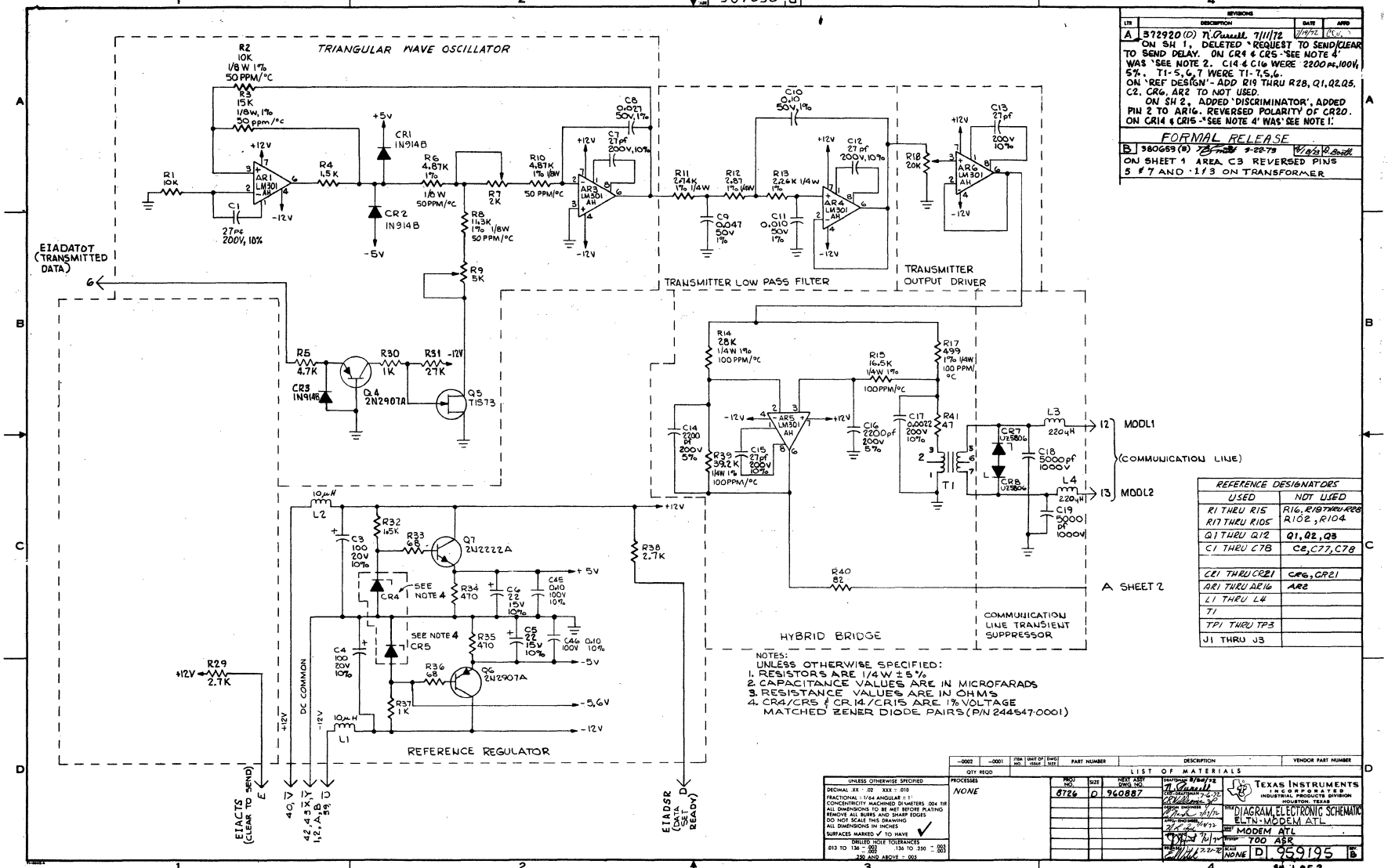
FILM

959191


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, 5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. Z1 IS SN7416N.
B. Z2 IS SN7413N.
5. Q1 THRU Q6 ARE SELECTED TRANSISTORS
REVISIONS
LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPD
A 7-29-71 W Tatarchuk 8-2-71
REVISED & REDRAWN PER ENGINEER DESIGN CHG
B 374579(E) 7
L9 WAS 5.6μH, 32Ω, J1-J W-5
CONN TO P1-3. J1-A WAS CONN TO GRD
FORMAL RELEASE
C 380722 (E) 5-4-73
R7 & R18 VALUES WERE 3.3M ADDED NOTE 5
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED NOT USED
R1 THRU R28 R17
C1 THRU C12 C6, C7
CR1 THRU CR16 CR9
Q1 THRU Q17 Q12
L1 THRU L9
Z1, Z2
E1 THRU E12
J1
P1
LIST OF MATERIALS
PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION VENDOR PART NUMBER
PROJ NO. 7201 SIZE D DWG NO. 959191
NEXT ASSY
PROCESSES NONE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.002 −.003
.136 TO .250 +.003 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .003
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS
DRAFTSMAN 7-10-71
CHG-DRAFTSMAN 7-19-71
CHG-ENGINEER
APPROVED
RELEASE
TITLE DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, TTY INTERFACE - POLAR
SCALE NONE D 959191 REV C


CASSETTE 2
PLAYBACK
READY
END
RECORD
CR8
CR9
CR10
CR11
R32 180
R31 180
R39 180
R44 180
CA2RDY
BOEOCA2
XC1RCD-
S13(M)
RECORD
PLAYBACK
CASSETTE 1
CASSETTE 2
XC2RCD-
R48 2K
R49 2K
C1RCD
CAIRDY
BOEOCA1
PNHONQ
CR3
CR4
CR5
CR6
CR7
R33 180
R34 180
RECORD ON
PLAY BACK
DCHBIT8
DCHBIT7
DCHBIT6
DCHBIT5
DCHBIT4
DCHBIT3
DCHBIT2
DCHBIT1
Z6
SLM1012
A959341
CHARACTER
RFEED
RERROR
TERLINE-
CR2
CR1
PLAYBACK CONTROL ERROR
ON
R35 180
R14 180
+5V
GRD
C1 68 15V 10%
C2 THRU C6 .02 25V +80/-20%
CASSETTE 1 S11(M)
REWIND
STOP
CASSETTE 1 S12(M)
LOAD/FF
CASSETTE 2 S14(M)
CASSETTE 2 S15(M)
R9 2K
R13 2K
R12 2K
R23 2K
R22 2K
R25 2K
PLAYBACK CHARACTER S7(M)
PLAYBACK BLOCK S6(M)
FWD
REV
R15 2K
R19 2K
R17 2K
R16 2K
R20 2K
R18 2K
RECORD BUFFER S9(M)
PRINT
ERASE
R27 2K
R26 2K
R28 2K
R29 2K
RFEED
RERROR
BOEOCA1
BOEOCA2
XERASE-
XPRNBUF-
PNHRDY
RCBFFL-
R7 2K
STAENA-
SCLK-
DATA-
XLD/FW2-
XREW2-
XSTPCA2-
XLD/FW1-
XREW1-
XSTPCA1-
XBSPFW-
XBSPRV-
XRCHFW-
KEYBOARD S1
PLAYBACK S2
RECORD S3
PRINTER S4
LINE
LOCAL
R1 2K
R2 2K
R3 2K
R4 2K
R6 2K
R8 2K
RECORD FORMAT S8
CONT
CNFMT-
XRCDLN-
XRCDOF-
XPBKLN-
XPBKOF-
KBDON
KBDLOC-
RDRON-
RDROF-
RCDON-
RCDSTP-
PLAYBACK S5(M)
START
STOP
RECORD S10(M)
ON
OFF
R50 2K
R24 2K
R10 2K
R21 2K
R36 2K
R38 2K
SPARE
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE .25W, 5%
2. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
3. ALL LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES ARE SL/258
4. ALL NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7405N - 21,23,24,25,27
B. SLM1012 - 26
C. SN7403N - 22
D. SN7445N - 28
5. ALL SWITCH HANDLES OPERATE REVERSE TO THE CONTACTS. ACTUATING THE HANDLE UP MOVES THE CONTACT DOWN
6. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
7. (M) DENOTES MOMENTARY SWITCH
B SWITCHES S16(M) & S18(M) AND DIODES CR8 THRU CR11 USED ON 959155-0001 AND -0003 ASSY ONLY
B R45, R46 & R47 USED ON 959155 -0001 AND -0002 ASSY ONLY
JUMPERS INSTALLED IN PLACE OF CR8 & CR11 ON ASSY -0002 & -0004
R32 THRU R44 ARE 180 OHM ON -0001-0003
R32 THRU R44 ARE 180 OHM ON -0001-0003 & -0004
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED / NOT USED
Z1 THRU Z8
S1 THRU S15
R1 THRU R50 / R5, R11
CR1 THRU CR11
C1 THRU C6
REVISIONS
D 378090(C) ADDED -0003 TO NOTE B & ADDED NOTE 9
E 381090(B) ADDED NOTES 10 & 11
F 378936 B
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
8726 D 959155
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED
DISPLAY
DISPLAY BOARD
700ASR
959194
959194
FILMED

959195-1



REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	372920 (D) T. Cornell 7/11/78 ON SH 1, DELETED 'REQUEST TO SEND/CLEAR TO SEND DELAY. ON CR4 & CR5 -'SEE NOTE 4' WAS 'SEE NOTE 2. C14 & C16 WERE 2200 pc, 100V, 5%. T1-5,6,7 WERE T1-7,5,6. ON 'REF DESIGN'- ADD R19 THRU R28, Q1, Q2, Q5, C2, CR6, AR2 TO NOT USED. ON SH 2, ADDED 'DISCRIMINATOR', ADDED PIN 2 TO AR16. REVERSED POLARITY OF CR20. ON CR14 & CR15 -'SEE NOTE 4' WAS 'SEE NOTE 1'.	7/11/78	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	380G59 (B) 8-22-79 ON SHEET 1 AREA C3 REVERSED PINS 5 & 7 AND 1 & 3 ON TRANSFORMER	8/8/79	

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
R1 THRU R15	R16, R19 THRU R28
R17 THRU R105	R102, R104
Q1 THRU Q12	Q1, Q2, Q3
C1 THRU C78	C2, C77, C78
CR1 THRU CR21	CR6, CR21
AR1 THRU AR16	AR2
L1 THRU L4	
T1	
TP1 THRU TP3	
J1 THRU J3	

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W ± 5%
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
4. CR4/CR5 & CR14/CR15 ARE 1% VOLTAGE MATCHED ZENER DIODE PAIRS (P/N 244547-0001)

LIST OF MATERIALS

-0002 QTY REQD	-0001 QTY REQD	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
						NONE	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 = .003 .136 TO .250 = .004 .250 AND ABOVE = .005

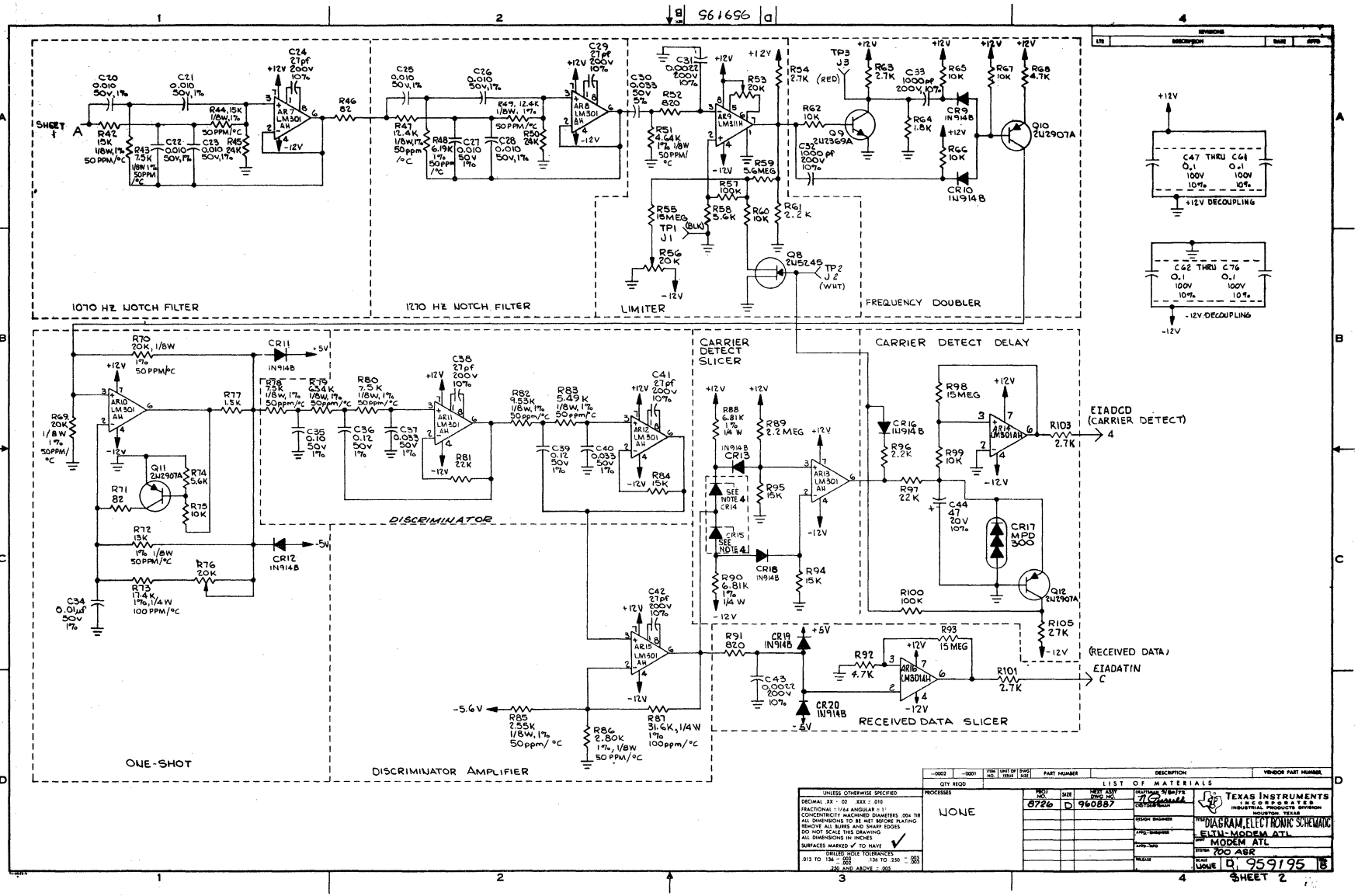
PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960887

DRAFTING: 8/8/79 T. Cornell
ENGINEERING: 8-22-79 C. Williams
DESIGN ENGINEER: 8/14/79 R. Cox
APPD ENGINEERING: 8/14/79 R. Cox
APPD MFG: 8/14/79 T. Cornell
APPD QUAL: 8/22/79 C. Williams

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: DIAGRAM, ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC ELTN-MODEM ATL
UNIT: MODEM ATL
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: NONE
D 959195 B
SH 1 OF 2



-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER		
QTY REQD									

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 .136 TO .250 ± .005
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

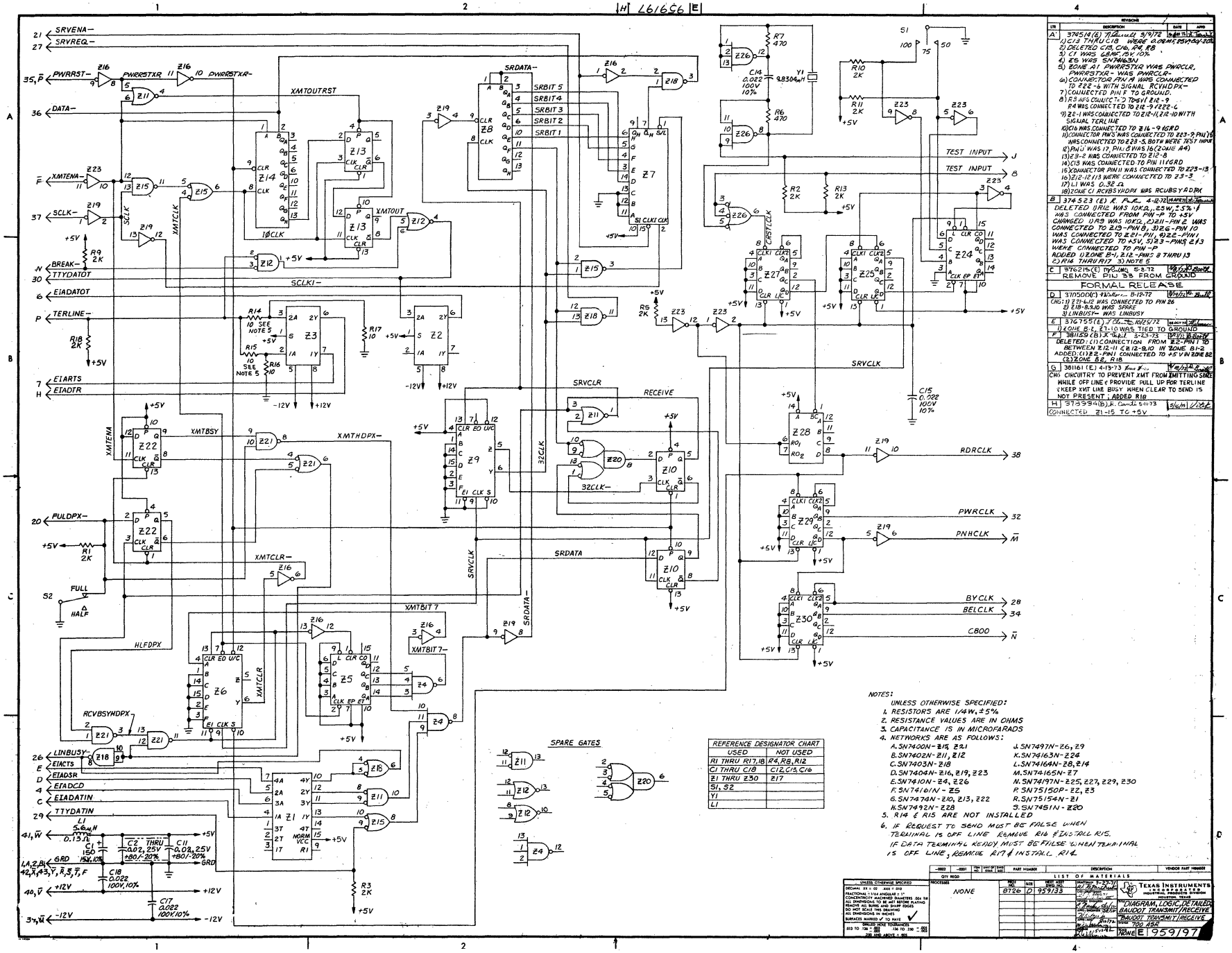
PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO. 8726 | SIZE D | NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 960887

DRAFTSMAN: W. Connell 3/8/78
CKD'S NAME
DESIGN ENGINEER
APVD. ENGINEER
APVD. MFG
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: DIAGRAM, ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC
ELTN-MODEM ATL
MODEM ATL
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE DWG NO. D 959195 REV B
SHEET 2


SRVENA–
SRVREQ–
PWRRST–
PWRRSTXR
PWRRSTXR–
DATA–
XMTOUTRST
XMTENA–
SCLK–
BREAK–
TTYDATOT
EIADATOT
TERLINE–
EIARTS
EIADTR
XMTENA
XMTBSY
XMTHDPX–
FULDPX–
FULL
HALF
S2
XMTCLR–
HLFDPX
RCVBSYHDPX
LINBUSY–
EIACTS
EIADSR
EIADCD
EIADATIN
TTYDATIN
SRDATA–
SRBIT 5
SRBIT4
SRBIT 3
SRBIT 2
SRBIT 1
SRDATA
SCLK1–
10CLK
XMTOUT
SRVCLR
RECEIVE
32CLK
32CLK–
XMTBIT 7
XMTBIT 7–
TEST INPUT
TEST INPUT
RDRCLK
PWRCLK
PNHCLK
BYCLK
BELCLK
C800
SPARE GATES
NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, ±5%
2. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N-Z15, Z21
B. SN7402N-Z11, Z12
C. SN7403N-Z18
D. SN7404N-Z16, Z19, Z23
E. SN7410N-Z4, Z26
F. SN7416/N - Z5
G. SN7474N-Z10, Z13, Z22
H. SN7492N-Z28
J. SN7497N-Z6, Z9
K. SN74163N-Z24
L. SN74164N-Z8, Z14
M. SN74165N-Z7
N. SN74197N-Z25, Z27, Z29, Z30
P. SN75150P-Z2, Z3
R. SN75154N-Z1
S. SN7451N-Z20
5. R14 & R15 ARE NOT INSTALLED
6. IF REQUEST TO SEND MUST BE FALSE WHEN TERMINAL IS OFF LINE REMOVE R18 & INSTALL R15. IF DATA TERMINAL READY MUST BE FALSE WHEN TERMINAL IS OFF LINE, REMOVE R17 & INSTALL R14.
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED | NOT USED
R1 THRU R17, R18 | R4, R8, R12
C1 THRU C18 | C12, C13, C16
Z1 THRU Z30 | Z17
S1, S2
Y1
L1
REVISIONS
A' 374514(E) 7/12/72
B 374523(E) R. Fuller 4-12-72
C 376215(E) 8-8-72 REMOVE PIN 38 FROM GROUND
FORMAL RELEASE
D 377500(C) 8-10-72
E 376755(E) 10/25/72
F 381159(B) 3-23-73
G 381161(E) 4-13-73
H 373934(B) 5-11-73 CONNECTED Z1-15 TO +5V
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DIAGRAM, LOGIC DETAILED BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE
BAUDOT TRANSMIT/RECEIVE
700 4582
959197
959197

959200

NOTES:
1. FOR 120V OPERATION JUMPER 2 TO 3 AND 5 TO 6. FOR 240V OPERATION JUMPER 3 TO 5.
2. INSTALL 3 AMP FUSE FOR OPERATION WITH NOM. 120V LINE. INSTALL 1.5 AMP FUSE FOR OPERATION WITH NOM. 240V LINE.
3. FAN B2 USED WITH ASR ASSY ONLY.
4. CONNECT JUMPER FROM E16 TO A1E15 TO CONNEC: SIGNAL AND POWER GROUND TO CHASSIS (EARTH) GROUND.

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	4-11-72 REDRAWN WITH CHANGES PER REDESIGN		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	370661 (E)	10-2-72	
	ADDED: GROUNDED SHIELD TO T1, ZONE B2.		
C	375026 (E)	1-2-73	
	1) ZONE B-2, C1 & C2 WERE 1500VAC		

PART OF PWR MODULE ASSY-P/N 959390

B1

TB1 SEE NOTE 1

T1 (A959933)

J13 SEE DETAIL B

B2

SEE NOTE 3

WHT
BLK
GRN

F1 3A OR 1.5A SEE NOTE 2

C1 0.01MF 1.4KVDC

C2 0.01MF 1.4KVDC

BLK
BRN
BLK/RED
BRN/RED

BLU
BLU
RED
RED/YEL
RED

E2
E1
E4
E3
E5

F2 8A
F3 3A
F4 3A

CR4 ING45A
CR3 ING45A
CR1
CR2

A1

(D960889)
RECTIFIER BOARD ASSY

E15
E16 NOTE 4

P10 (SEE DETAIL A)

E6	P0S33VUNFIL	7
E7	P0S33V	1
E8		2
E9	GRD33V	4
E10		5
E11	NEG18V	8
E14	P0S18V	9
E12	GRD	3
E13		6

S1 POWER

DS1

POWER SWITCH ASSY 959246

DETAIL B
J13 VIEWED FROM REAR (WIRE INSERT) SIDE

TB1 SEE NOTE 1

DETAIL A
P10 VIEWED FROM REAR (WIRE INSERT) SIDE

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART	
USED	NOT USED
A1CR1 THRU A1CR4	
A1F2 THRU A1F4	
A1E1 THRU A1E15	
T1	
C1 C2	
TB1	
B1 B2	
E16	
DS1	
S1	
F1	

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	SWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER	QTY REQD
						LIST OF MATERIALS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX = .02 .XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 = .002 -.003
.136 TO .250 = .003 -.003
.250 AND ABOVE = .005

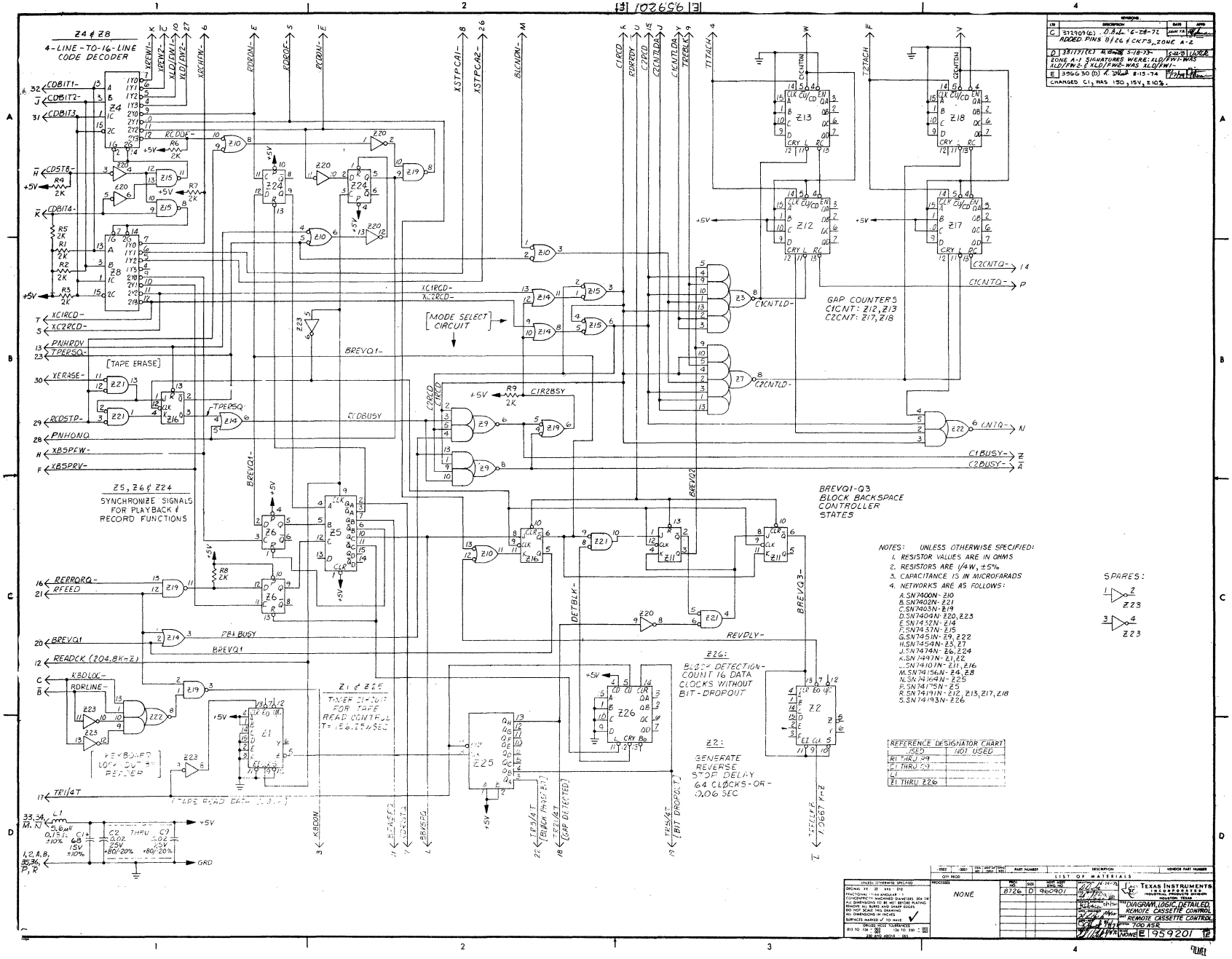
PROCESSES: NONE

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	D	960889
8726	D	959395

DRAFTSMAN 10-15-71
DESIGN ENGINEER
PROJ ENGINEER
SYS ENGINEER 6/21/72
DWG MGR 6/21/72

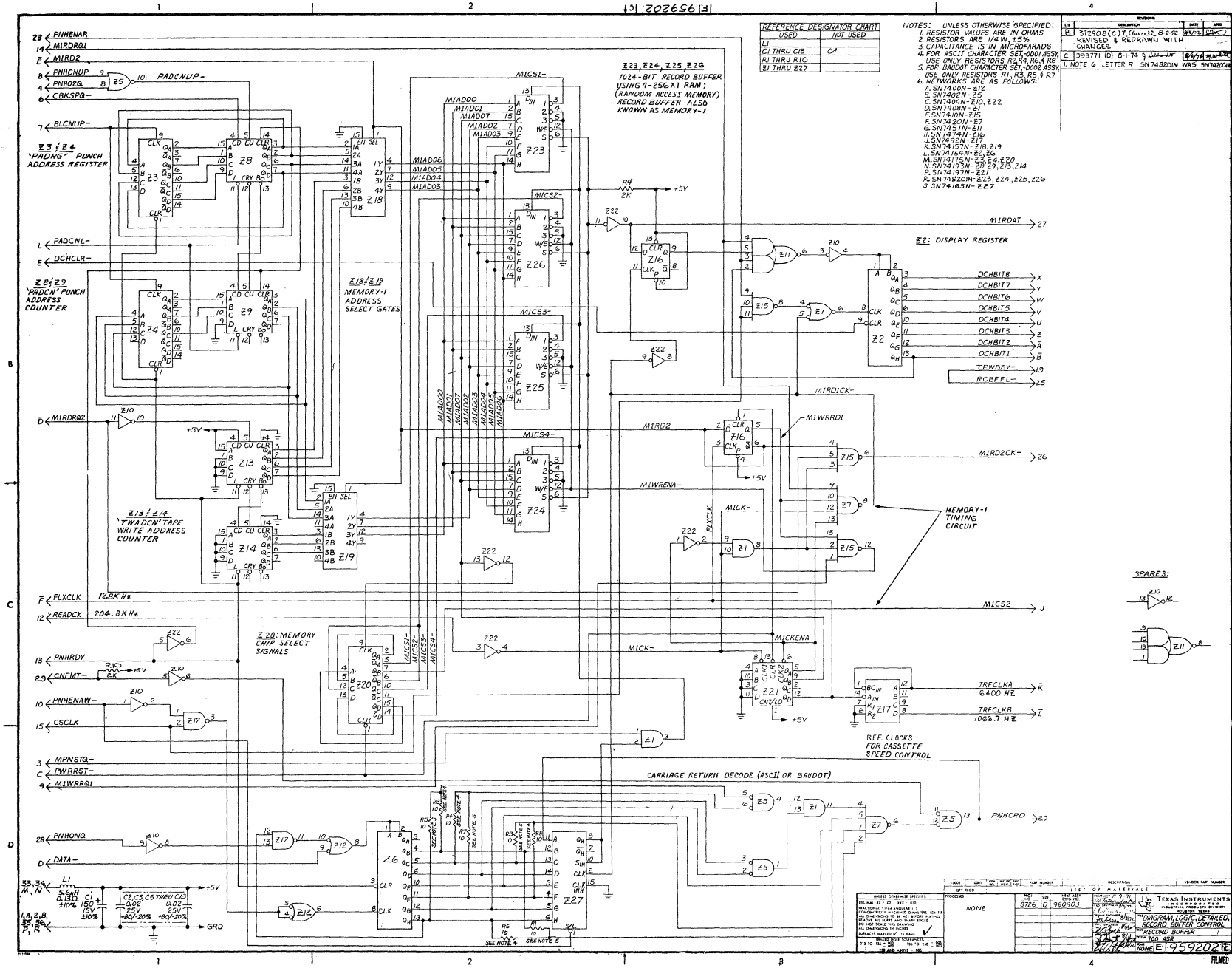
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE DIAGRAM, SCHEMATIC
AC POWER ASSY
UNIT AC POWER
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE
SIZE D
959200
REV C


Z4 & Z8
4-LINE-TO-16-LINE CODE DECODER
CDBIT1-
CDBIT2-
CDBIT3
CDBIT4-
CDSTB-
RCDDE-
RCDDF-
RCDNI-
XSTPCA1-
XSTPCA2-
BLCNDM-
C1RCD
C2RCD
C2CNTDA
C1CNTDA
TRCBLK
TTTACH
C1CNTM
C2CNTM
R1 2K
R2 2K
R3 2K
R4 2K
R5 2K
R6 2K
R7 2K
R8 2K
R9 2K
Z10
Z12
Z13
Z17
Z18
Z19
Z20
Z21
Z22
Z23
Z24
XC1RCD-
XC2RCD-
PNHRDV
TPERSQ-
[TAPE ERASE]
XERASE-
RCDSTP-
PNHONO
XBSPFW-
XBSPRV-
BREVQ1-
C1RCBSY
C1DBUSY
C2RCD
C2CNTLD-
C1CNTLD-
C1CNTQ-
C2CNTQ-
C1BUSY-
C2BUSY-
GAP COUNTER'S
C1CNT: Z12, Z13
C2CNT: Z17, Z18
[MODE SELECT CIRCUIT]
Z5, Z6 & Z24
SYNCHRONIZE SIGNALS FOR PLAYBACK & RECORD FUNCTIONS
BREVQ1-Q3
BLOCK BACKSPACE CONTROLLER STATES
RERRQRQ-
RFEED
PB1 BUSY
BREVQ1
READCK (204.8KHz)
KBDLOC-
RDRLINE-
REVERSED LOOK OUT IS PERFORMED
Z1 & Z2E
TIMER CIRCUIT FOR TAPE READ CONTROL T=156.25 M/SEC
Z1
Z2
Z25
Z26
Z2:
GENERATE REVERSE STOP DELAY 64 CLOCKS-OR-0.06 SEC
Z26:
BLOCK DETECTION-COUNT 16 DATA CLOCKS WITHOUT BIT-DROPOUT
BREVQ2
BREVQ3-
DETBLK-
REVDLY-
TPI/4T
(TAPE GRAD DATA CLOCK)
KBDLOC
BLANKED CIRCUITS
BRKREQ
TP3/4T (BLOCK MARK DET)
TP2/4T (GAP DETECTED)
TP3/4T (BIT DROPOUT)
TTCLKR 1.0667 M-Z
L1 5.0uH 0.15Ω ±10%
C1 68 15V ±10%
C2 THRU C9 .02 25V +80/-20%
GRD
+5V
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N - Z10
B. SN7402N - Z21
C. SN7403N - Z19
D. SN7404N - Z20, Z23
E. SN7432N - Z14
F. SN7437N - Z15
G. SN7451N - Z9, Z22
H. SN7454N - Z3, Z7
J. SN7474N - Z6, Z24
K. SN7491N - Z1, Z2
...SN74107N - Z11, Z16
M. SN74156N - Z4, Z8
N. SN74164N - Z25
P. SN74175N - Z5
R. SN74191N - Z12, Z13, Z17, Z18
S. SN74193N - Z26
SPARES:
Z
Z23
Z
Z23
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED
NOT USED
R1 THRU R9
C1 THRU C9
L1
Z1 THRU Z26
REVISIONS
C 3729090(C) D.A.L. 6-28-72 ADDED PINS 8 & 26 E.C.N.'S, ZONE A-2
D 3811971(E) 5-18-73 ZONE A-1 SIGNATURES WERE: XLD/FWT-WAS XLD/TXN-E XLD/FWC-WAS XLD/FWT-
E 3966330(D) K. 8-15-74 CHANGED C1, WAS 150, 15V, ±10%.
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED HOUSTON, TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL
REMOTE CASSETTE CONTROL
700 ASR
E 1959201

959201

959202



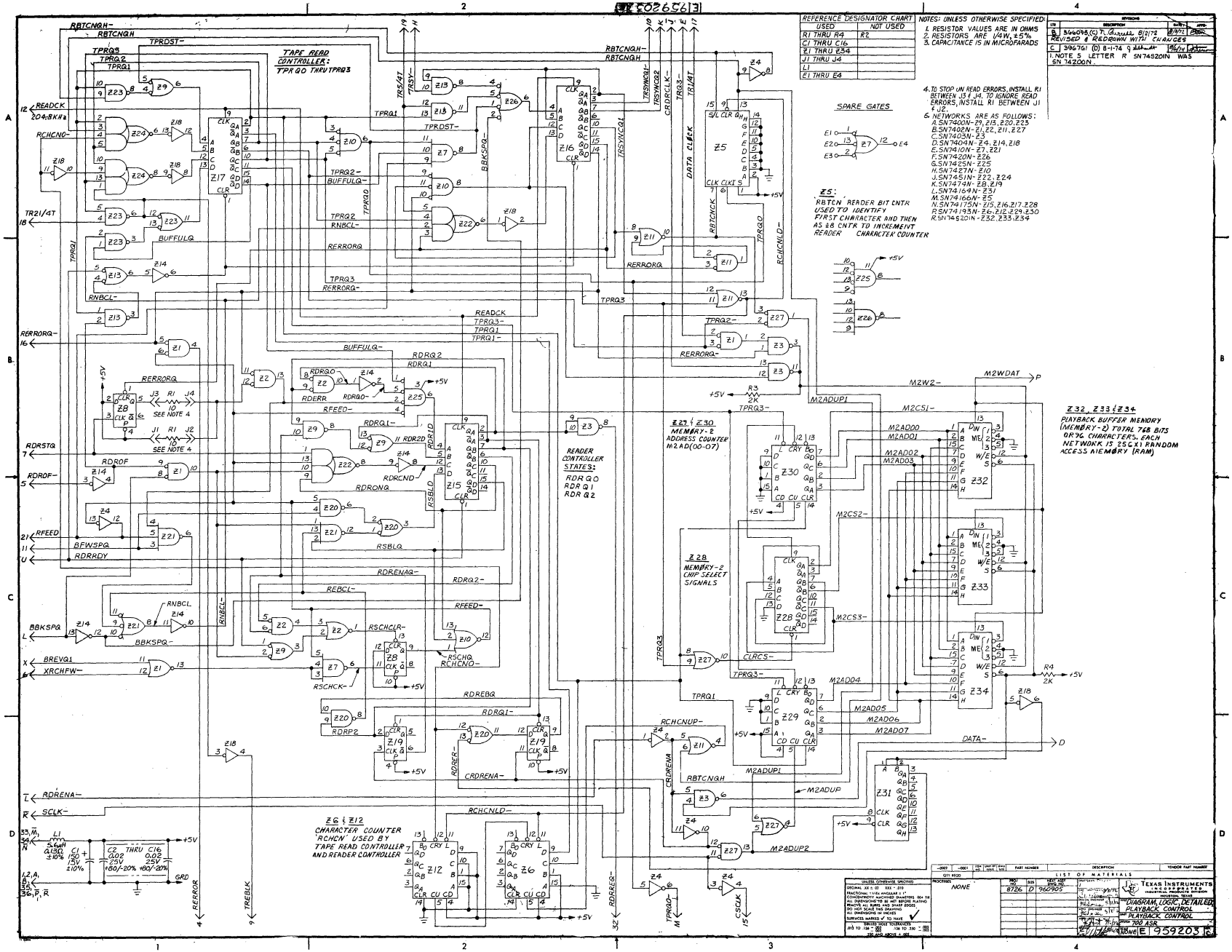
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART	
USED	NOT USED
L1	
C1 THRU C18	C4
R1 THRU R10	
Z1 THRU Z27	

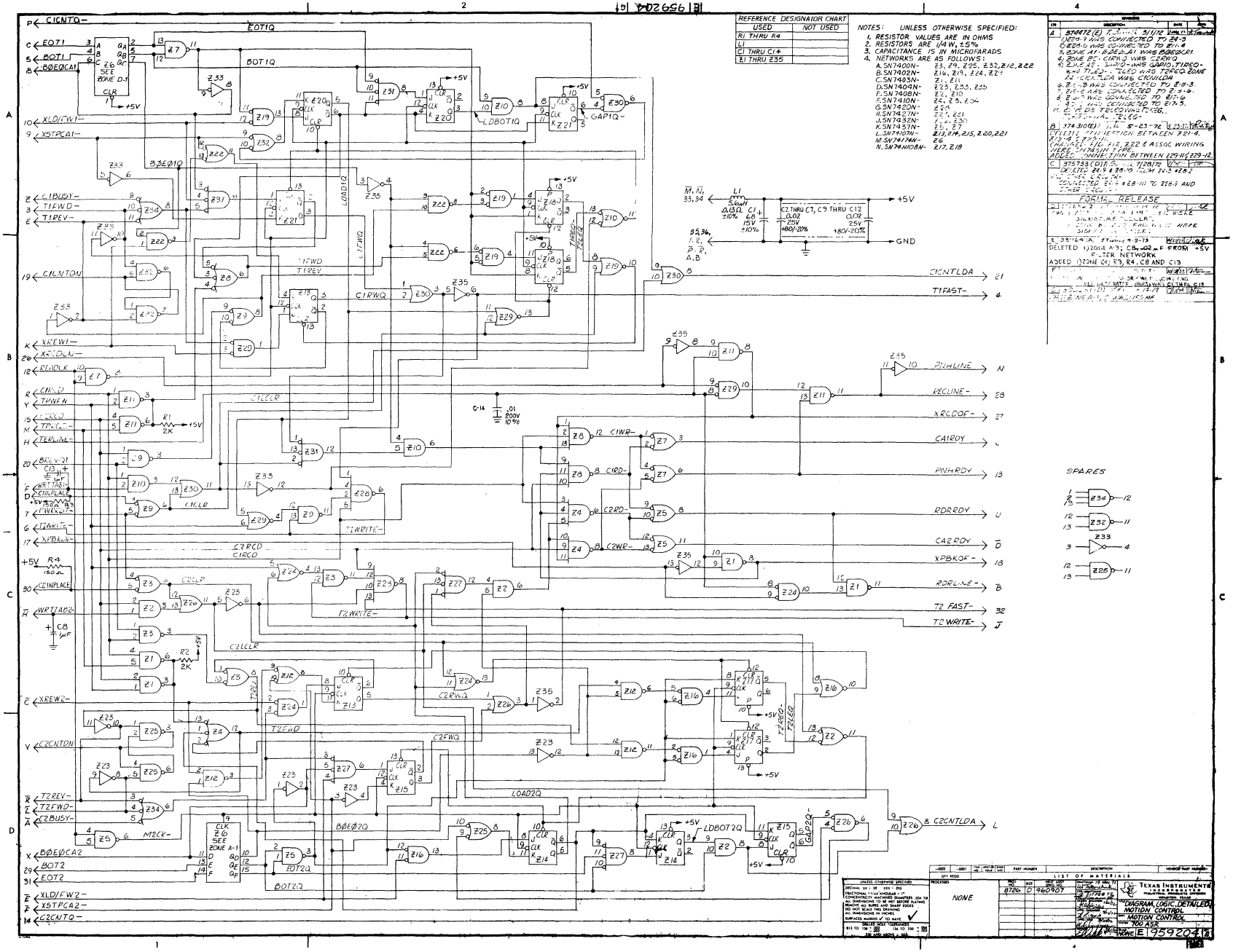
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. FOR ASCII CHARACTER SET-0001 ASSY, USE ONLY RESISTORS R2,R4,R6,& R8
5. FOR BAUDOT CHARACTER SET-0002 ASSY, USE ONLY RESISTORS R1, R3, R5, & R7
6. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN74100N - Z12
B. SN7402N - Z5
C. SN7404N - Z10, Z22
D. SN7408N - Z1
E. SN74 10N - Z15
F. SN7420N - Z7
G. SN7451N - Z11
H. SN74174N - Z16
J. SN7492N - Z17
K. SN74157N - Z18, Z19
L. SN74164N - Z2, Z6
M. SN74175N - Z3, Z4, Z20
N. SN74193N - Z8, Z9, Z13, Z14
P. SN74197N - Z21
R. SN74S20IN - Z23, Z24, Z25, Z26
S. SN74165N - Z27

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
B	3T2908(C) TO CHANGE 8-2-72 REVISED & REDRAWN WITH CHANGES	8/2/72	
C	393771 (D) 8-1-74	8/4/74	
	1. NOTE 6 LETTER R WAS SN7482DN		

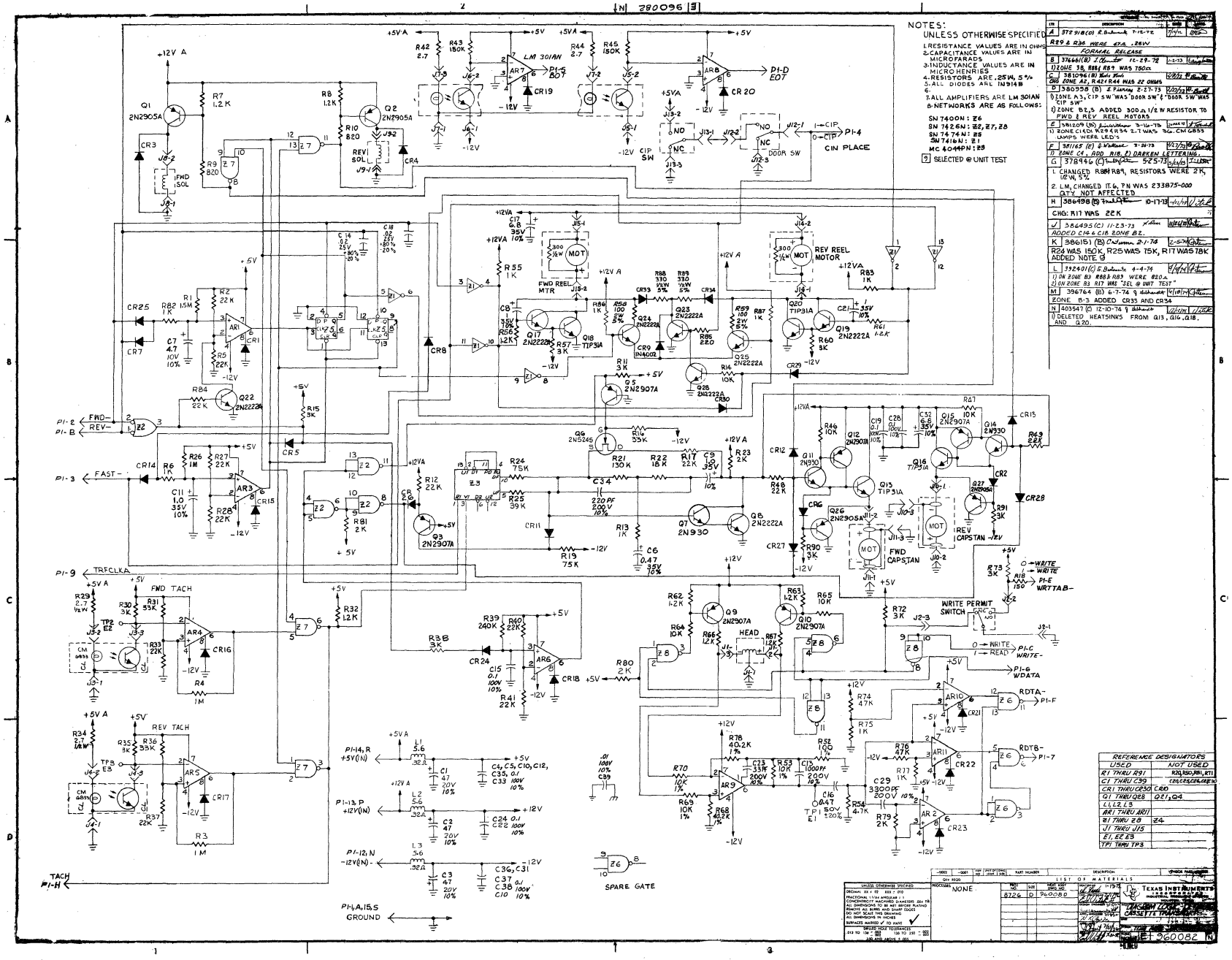
LIST OF MATERIALS						
QTY REQD	PROCESSOR	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER		
NONE						

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: DECIMAL .X ± .02 .XXX ± .010 FRACTIONAL 1/64 ± 1/64 CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .024 TIR ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES BREAK ALL EDGES .005 TO .015 ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE VALUES INDICATED	PROJECT NO. 8726	DWG NO. 10	SHEET NO. 960903	REVISION 7-9-73
				TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
				DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, RECORD BUFFER CONTROL
				SIZE 700 ASR
				NONE E1959202E

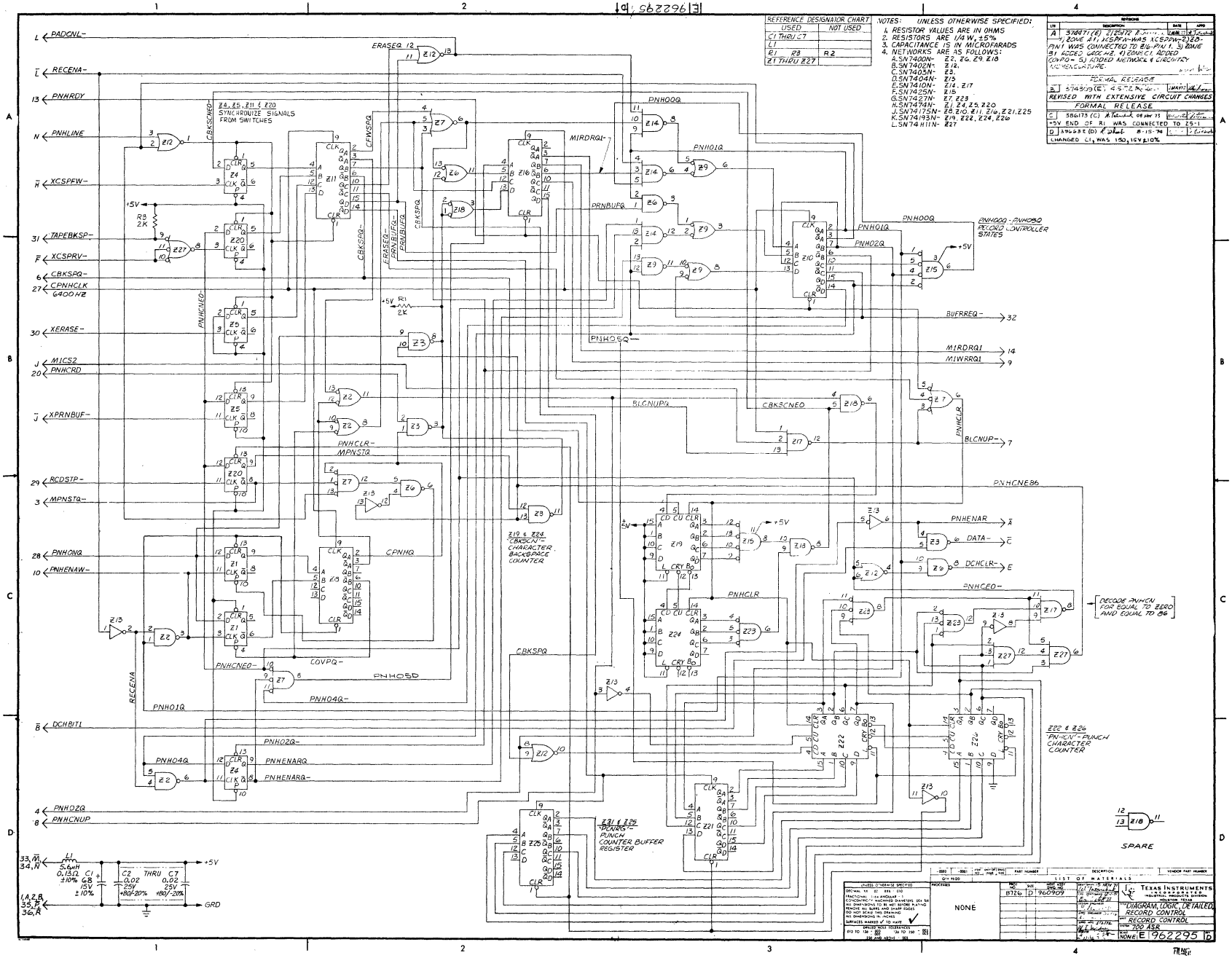

TAPE READ CONTROLLER: TPRQ0 THRU TPRQ3
Z5: RBTCN READER BIT CNTR USED TO IDENTIFY FIRST CHARACTER AND THEN AS ±8 CNTR TO INCREMENT READER CHARACTER COUNTER
SPARE GATES
Z27 & Z30 MEMORY-2 ADDRESS COUNTER M2AD(00-07)
Z28 MEMORY-2 CHIP SELECT SIGNALS
Z32, Z33 & Z34 PLAYBACK BUFFER MEMORY (MEMORY-2) TOTAL 768 BITS OR 96 CHARACTERS, EACH NETWORK IS 256 X 1 RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM)
READER CONTROLLER STATES: RDRQ0 RDRQ1 RDRQ2
Z6 & Z12 CHARACTER COUNTER 'RCHCN' USED BY TAPE READ CONTROLLER AND READER CONTROLLER
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. TO STOP ON READ ERRORS, INSTALL R1 BETWEEN J3 & J4. TO IGNORE READ ERRORS, INSTALL R1 BETWEEN J1 & J2.
5. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N - Z9, Z13, Z20, Z23
B. SN7402N - Z1, Z2, Z11, Z27
C. SN7403N - Z3
D. SN7404N - Z4, Z14, Z18
E. SN7410N - Z7, Z21
F. SN7420N - Z26
G. SN7425N - Z25
H. SN7427N - Z10
J. SN7451N - Z22, Z24
K. SN7474N - Z8, Z19
L. SN74164N - Z31
M. SN74166N - Z5
N. SN74175N - Z15, Z16, Z17, Z28
P. SN74193N - Z6, Z12, Z29, Z30
R. SN74S201N - Z32, Z33, Z34
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED PLAYBACK CONTROL
959203 700 ASR
959203


CIENTQ-
EOT1Q
EOT1
BOT1
BOT1Q
BØEØCA1
XLD/FW1-
X5TPCA1-
BØEØ1Q
C1BUSY-
T1FWD-
T1REV-
C1INTDN
XREW1-
XRWDLK
CIRCLR
TPWEN
TPXFER-
TERMINE-
BRSW-01
WRTTABL-
CIMPLACE
TPWRITE-
XPBKUP-
C2INPLACE
WPTTABL-
XREW2-
C2CNTDN
T2REV-
T2FWD-
C2BUSY-
M2CK-
BØEØCA2
BOT2
EOT2
XLD/FW2-
X5TPCA2-
C2CNTQ-
LOAD1Q
C1FWQ
T1FWD
T1REV
C1RWQ
T1WRITE-
C2RCD
C1RCD
C2CLR
C1CLR
T2WRITE-
C2FWQ
C2RWQ
T2RWD
T2FWD
LOAD2Q
BØEØ2Q
BOT2Q
EOT2Q
LDBOT1Q
GAP1Q-
LDBOT2Q
GAP2Q-
C1INWR-
C1RD-
C2RD-
C2WR-
C1CNTLDA
T1FAST-
RXCLINE-
RXCLOF-
CA1RDY
PNHRDY
RDRDY
CA2RDY
XPBKOF-
RDRLINE-
T2 FAST-
T2 WRITE-
T2CNTLDA
SPARES
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N- Z3, Z9, Z25, Z32, Z12, Z22
B. SN7402N- Z16, Z19, Z24, Z29
C. SN7403N- Z1, Z11
D. SN7404N- Z23, Z33, Z35
E. SN7408N- Z7, Z10
F. SN7410N- Z4, Z5, Z36
G. SN7420N- Z6A
H. SN7427N- Z21, Z31
J. SN7432N- Z17, Z30
K. SN7437N- Z8, Z7
L. SN7400N- Z13, Z14, Z15, Z20, Z21
M. SN74174N- Z6
N. SN74H08N- Z17, Z18
FORMAL RELEASE
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, MOTION CONTROL, 700 ASR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
E 959204 B
SIZE D
960907
NONE

959204


NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. INDUCTANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROHENRIES
4. RESISTORS ARE .25W, 5%
5. ALL DIODES ARE 1N914B
6.
7. ALL AMPLIFIERS ARE LM 301AN
8. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
SN 7400N : Z6
SN 7426N : Z2, Z7, Z8
SN 7474N : Z5
SN 7416N : Z1
MC 4044PN : Z9
9. SELECTED @ UNIT TEST
FORMAL RELEASE
CHG: R17 WAS 22K
ADDED C14 & C18 ZONE B2.
R24 WAS 150K, R25 WAS 75K, R17 WAS 78K
ADDED NOTE 9
ZONE B-3 ADDED CR35 AND CR34
DELETED HEATSINKS FROM Q13, Q16, Q18, AND Q20.
+12V A
+5V A
-12V
+5V
FWD REEL MTR
REV REEL MOTOR
FWD CAPSTAN
REV CAPSTAN
FWD TACH
REV TACH
HEAD
WRITE PERMIT SWITCH
SPARE GATE
TACH
GROUND
P1-2 FWD
REV
P1-3 FAST
P1-9 TRFCLKA
P1-H
P1-A,15,S
P1-14, R +5V(IN)
P1-13, P +12V(IN)
P1-12, N -12V(IN)
P1-4 CIN PLACE
P1-5 BOT
P1-D EOT
P1-C WRITE-
P1-E WRTTAB-
P1-F RDTA-
P1-7 RDTB-
P1-G WDATA
WRITE
READ
DOOR SW
CIP SW
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
R1 THRU R91
C1 THRU C39
CR1 THRU CR30, CR80
Q1 THRU Q28
L1, L2, L3
AR1 THRU AR11
Z1 THRU Z8
J1 THRU J15
E1, E2, E3
TP1 THRU TP3
R20, R50, R81, R11
C6, C7, C8, C12, C18, C34
Q2, Q4
Z4
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
DATACOM TERMINAL
CASSETTE TRANSCEIVER
LIST OF MATERIALS
PROGRAM NONE
SIZE D
960082

960082



REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART	
USED	NOT USED
C1 THRU C7	
L1	
R1 R3	R2
Z1 THRU Z27	

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N- Z2, Z6, Z9, Z18
B. SN7402N- Z12,
C. SN7405N- Z3,
D. SN7404N- Z13
E. SN7410N- Z14, Z17
F. SN7425N- Z15
G. SN7427N- Z7, Z23
H. SN74174N- Z1, Z4, Z5, Z20
J. SN74175N- Z8, Z10, Z11, Z16, Z21, Z25
K. SN74193N- Z19, Z22, Z24, Z26
L. SN74H1N- Z27

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	5748713 (E) 2/25/72 R. [illegible] 1) ZONE A1, MSPFW WAS XCSPFW-2) 20-PIN 1 WAS CONNECTED TO 8 & PIN 1. 3) ZONE B1 ADDED CASE H2. 4) CONN C1 ADDED (CNPO-5) ADDED NETWORK E CIRCUITRY. NOMENCLATURE.	[illegible]	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	5748713(E) 4/5/72 R. [illegible]	[illegible]	
	REVISED WITH EXTENSIVE CIRCUIT CHANGES		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
C	5861173 (C) R. Hackett 08 JAN 73	[illegible]	
	+5V END OF R1 WAS CONNECTED TO Z5-1		
D	3966832 (D) R. Hackett 8-15-74	[illegible]	
	CHANGED C1, WAS 150, 15V ±10%		

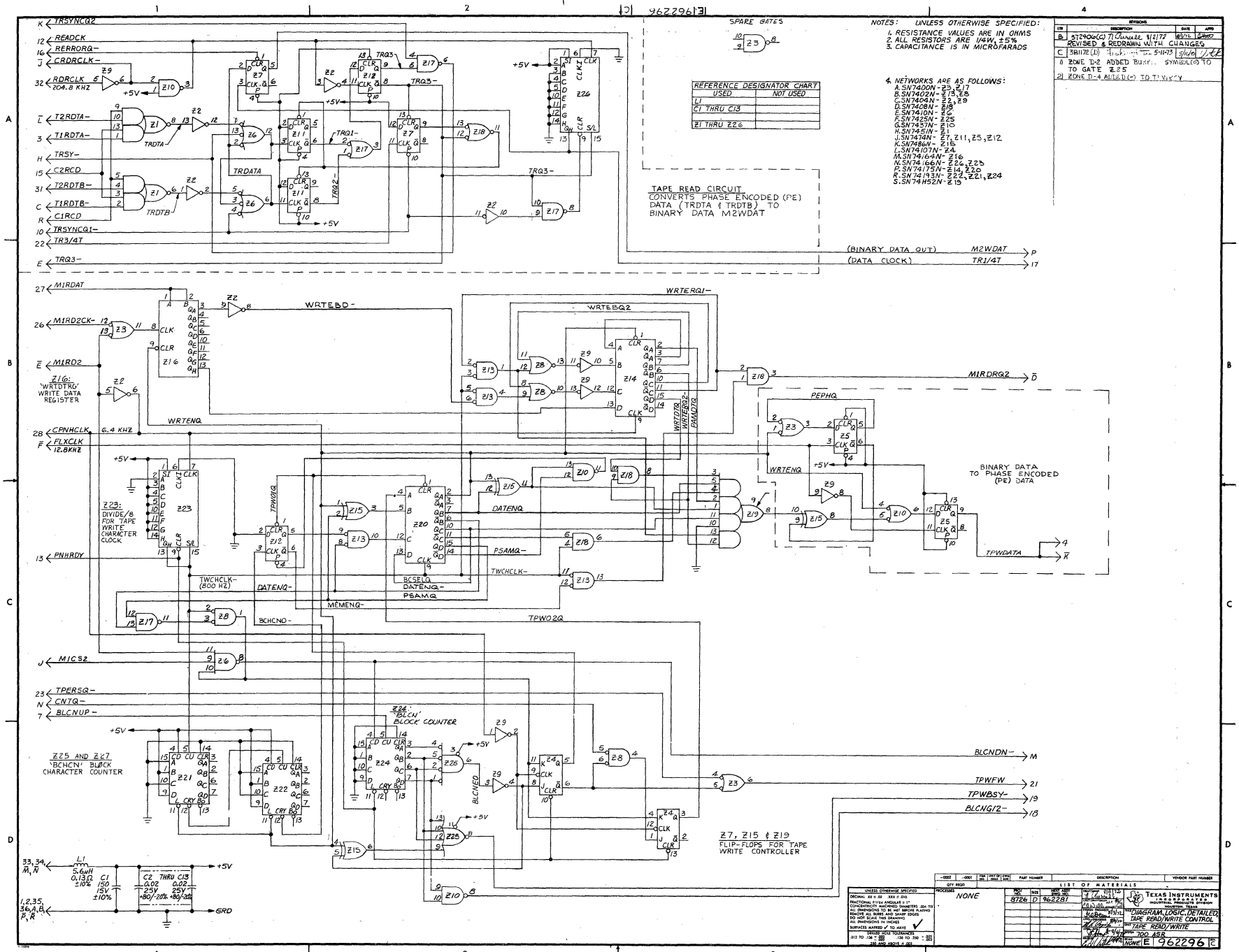
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
01 1405	LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	PROCESSES	MOD	SHT	PART DWG NO	SIZE	DWG NO	REV
DECIMAL ± [illegible] ANGULAR ± FRACTIONAL ± [illegible] CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES INTERPRET DIMENSIONS PER ANSI Y14.5 ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE [illegible] UNLESS NOTED TOLERANCES .010 TO .199 ± .005 .200 TO .700 ± .010 .701 AND ABOVE ± .030	NONE	B1126	D	960909			

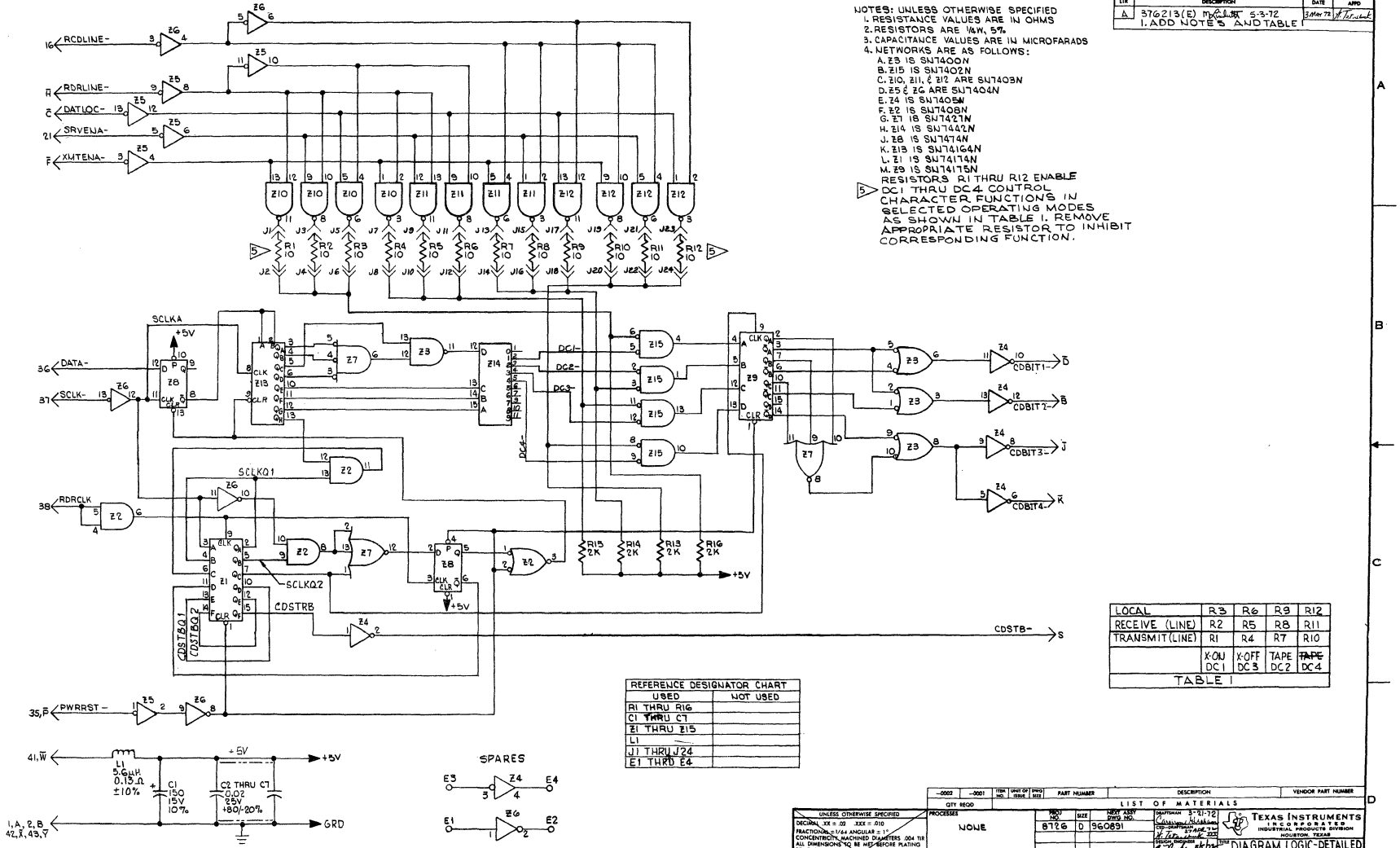
DRAWN	[illegible] 5 NOV 70
CHECKED	[illegible] 11-17-70
ENG APPROVED	[illegible]
MFG APPROVED	[illegible]
PROJECT ENGINEER	[illegible]
TITLE	DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, RECORD CONTROL
	RECORD CONTROL
SYSTEM	700 ASR
SIZE	NONE
	E 962295 D

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS & EQUIPMENT DIVISION, HOUSTON, TEXAS

FILMED


TAPE READ CIRCUIT
CONVERTS PHASE ENCODED (PE) DATA (TRDTA & TRDTB) TO BINARY DATA M2WDAT
SPARE GATES
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N - Z3, Z17
B. SN7402N - Z13, Z8
C. SN7404N - Z2, Z9
D. SN7408N - Z18
E. SN7410N - Z6
F. SN7425N - Z25
G. SN7437N - Z10
H. SN7451N - Z1
J. SN7474N - Z7, Z11, Z5, Z12
K. SN7486N - Z15
L. SN74107N - Z4
M. SN74164N - Z16
N. SN74166N - Z22, Z23
P. SN74175N - Z14, Z20
R. SN74193N - Z24, Z21, Z24
S. SN74H52N - Z19
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED / NOT USED
L1
C1 THRU C13
Z1 THRU Z26
REVISIONS
B 3129006(C) 7) Chassis 1/8/72
REVISED & REDRAWN WITH CHANGES
C 3811128(D) 4) 5-11-73
1) ZONE D-2 ADDED BUFF... SYM@OL(@) TO TO GATE Z25
2) ZONE D-4 ALTED(-) TO T! Y!S"Y
TRSYNCQ2
READCK
RERRORQ-
CRDRCLK-
RDRCLK 204.8 KHZ
T2RDTA-
T1RDTA-
TRSY-
C2RCD
T2RDTB-
T1RDTB-
C1RCD
TRSYNCQ1-
TR3/4T
TRQ3-
TRDTA
TRDTB
TRDATA
TRQ1-
TRQ2-
TRQ3
(BINARY DATA OUT) M2WDAT
(DATA CLOCK) TR1/4T
MIRDAT
MIRD2CK-
MIRD2
Z16: 'WRTDTRG' WRITE DATA REGISTER
CPNHCLK 6.4 KHZ
FLXCLK 12.8KHZ
WRTENQ
WRTEBD-
WRTEBQ2
WRTERQ1-
WRTDTQ
WRTERQ2
PAMDTQ
MIRDRQ2
PEPHQ
BINARY DATA TO PHASE ENCODED (PE) DATA
TPWDATA
Z23: DIVIDE/8 FOR TAPE WRITE CHARACTER CLOCK
PNHRDY
TWCHCLK- (800 HZ)
DATENQ-
DATENQ
PSAMQ-
PSAMQ
BCSELQ
MEMENQ-
BCHCNQ-
TPW02Q
TWCHCLK-
MICS2
TPERSQ-
CNTQ-
BLCNUP-
Z25 AND Z27 'BCHCN' BLOCK CHARACTER COUNTER
Z24 'BLCN' BLOCK COUNTER
BLCNED
BLCNDN-
TPWFW
TPWBSY-
BLCNG/2-
Z7, Z15 & Z19 FLIP-FLOPS FOR TAPE WRITE CONTROLLER
L1 5.6uH 0.13Ω ±10%
C1 150 15V ±10%
C2 THRU C13 0.02 25V +80/-20%
GRD
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
8726 D 962281
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROL
TAPE READ/WRITE
700 ASR
E 962296 C

962296



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, 5%
3. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   A. Z3 IS SN7400N
   B. Z15 IS SN7402N
   C. Z10, Z11, & Z12 ARE SN7403N
   D. Z5 & Z6 ARE SN7404N
   E. Z4 IS SN7405N
   F. Z2 IS SN7408N
   G. Z7 IS SN7421N
   H. Z14 IS SN7442N
   J. Z8 IS SN7474N
   K. Z13 IS SN74164N
   L. Z1 IS SN74174N
   M. Z9 IS SN74175N
5. RESISTORS R1 THRU R12 ENABLE DC1 THRU DC4 CONTROL CHARACTER FUNCTIONS IN SELECTED OPERATING MODES AS SHOWN IN TABLE I. REMOVE APPROPRIATE RESISTOR TO INHIBIT CORRESPONDING FUNCTION.

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	376213(E) MCO 5-3-72 1. ADD NOTE 5 AND TABLE I	3 MAY 72	

LOCAL	R3	R6	R9	R12
RECEIVE (LINE)	R2	R5	R8	R11
TRANSMIT (LINE)	R1	R4	R7	R10
	X-ON DC1	X-OFF DC3	TAPE DC2	~~TAPE~~ DC4

TABLE I

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART	
USED	NOT USED
R1 THRU R16	
C1 THRU C7	
Z1 THRU Z15	
L1	
J1 THRU J24	
E1 THRD E4	

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRIC, MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 ± .003 .136 TO .250 ± .005
.250 AND ABOVE = .008

PROCESSES: NONE

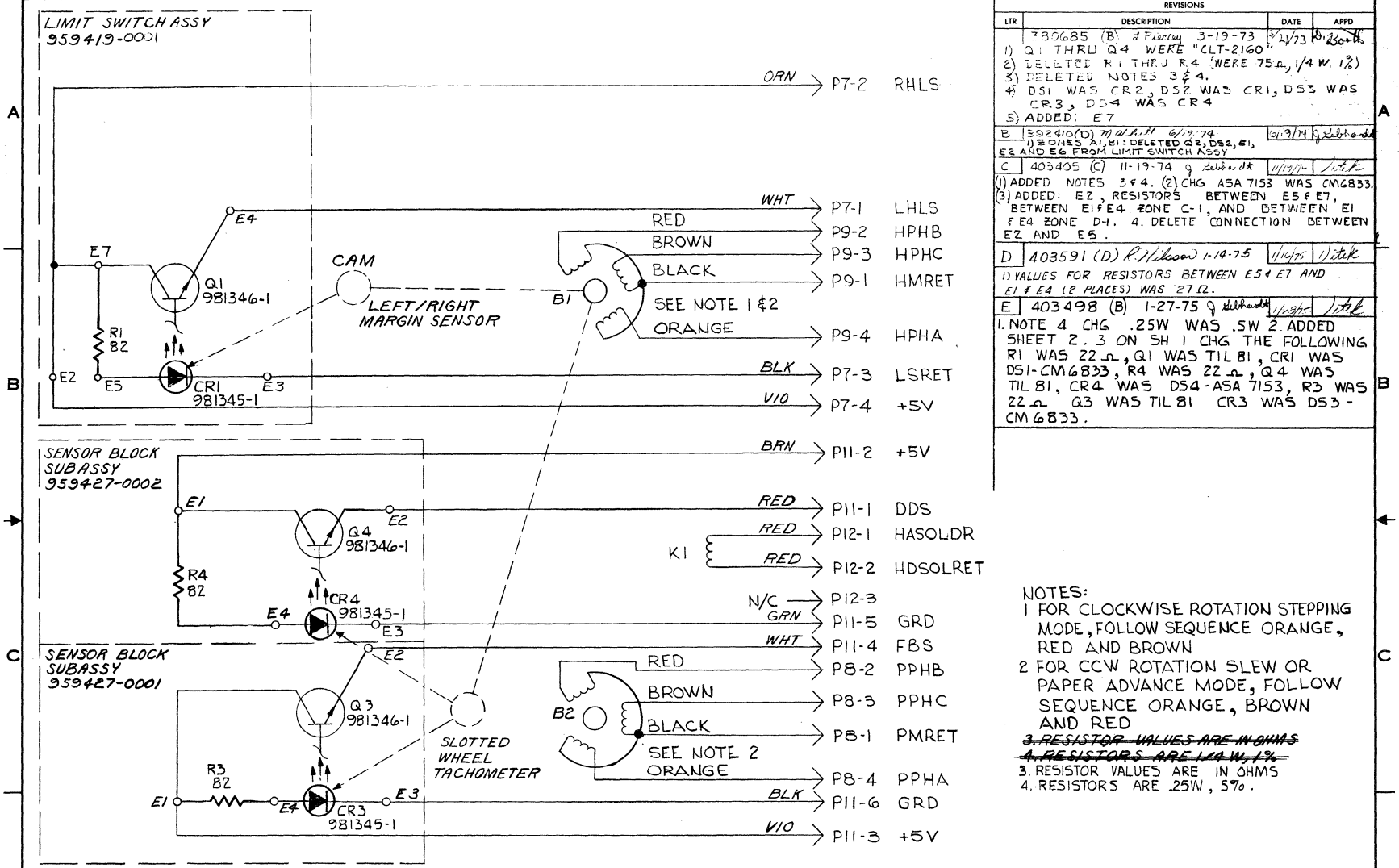
PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	960891

DRAFTSMAN 5-21-72
DESIGN APPROVAL 5-24-72
DESIGN PROGRESS 5-25-72
ENG DISPROV 5-29-72
MFG APPROV 5-30-72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE DIAGRAM, LOGIC-DETAILED
AUTO. DEVICE CONTROLLER
UNIT AUTO. DEVICE CONTROLLER
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE D 962297 REV A

FILMED



REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
	380685 (B) J Piercy 3-19-73 1) Q1 THRU Q4 WERE "CLT-2160" 2) DELETED R1 THRU R4 (WERE 75Ω, 1/4 W, 1%) 3) DELETED NOTES 3 & 4. 4) DS1 WAS CR2, DS2 WAS CR1, DS3 WAS CR3, DS4 WAS CR4 5) ADDED: E7	5/1/73	
B	392410(D) M.W.A.H 6/3/74 1) 3 DWGS A1, B1: DELETED Q2, DS2, E1, E2 AND E6 FROM LIMIT SWITCH ASSY	6/3/74	
C	403405 (C) 11-19-74	11/19/74	
	(1) ADDED NOTES 3 & 4. (2) CHG ASA 7153 WAS CM6833. (3) ADDED: E2, RESISTORS BETWEEN E5 & E7, BETWEEN E1 & E4 ZONE C-1, AND BETWEEN E1 & E4 ZONE D-1. 4. DELETE CONNECTION BETWEEN E2 AND E5.		
D	403591 (D) R. Nilsson 1-14-75	1/14/75	
	1) VALUES FOR RESISTORS BETWEEN E5 & E7 AND E1 & E4 (2 PLACES) WAS 27Ω.		
E	403498 (B) 1-27-75	1/28/75	
	1. NOTE 4 CHG .25W WAS .5W 2. ADDED SHEET 2. 3 ON SH 1 CHG THE FOLLOWING R1 WAS 22Ω, Q1 WAS TIL 81, CR1 WAS DS1-CM6833, R4 WAS 22Ω, Q4 WAS TIL 81, CR4 WAS DS4-ASA 7153, R3 WAS 22Ω Q3 WAS TIL 81 CR3 WAS DS3-CM6833.		

NOTES:
1 FOR CLOCKWISE ROTATION STEPPING MODE, FOLLOW SEQUENCE ORANGE, RED AND BROWN
2 FOR CCW ROTATION SLEW OR PAPER ADVANCE MODE, FOLLOW SEQUENCE ORANGE, BROWN AND RED
~~3. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS~~
~~4. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, 1%~~
3. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
4. RESISTORS ARE .25W, 5%.

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD						LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002 .136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE ± .005

PROCESSES: NONE

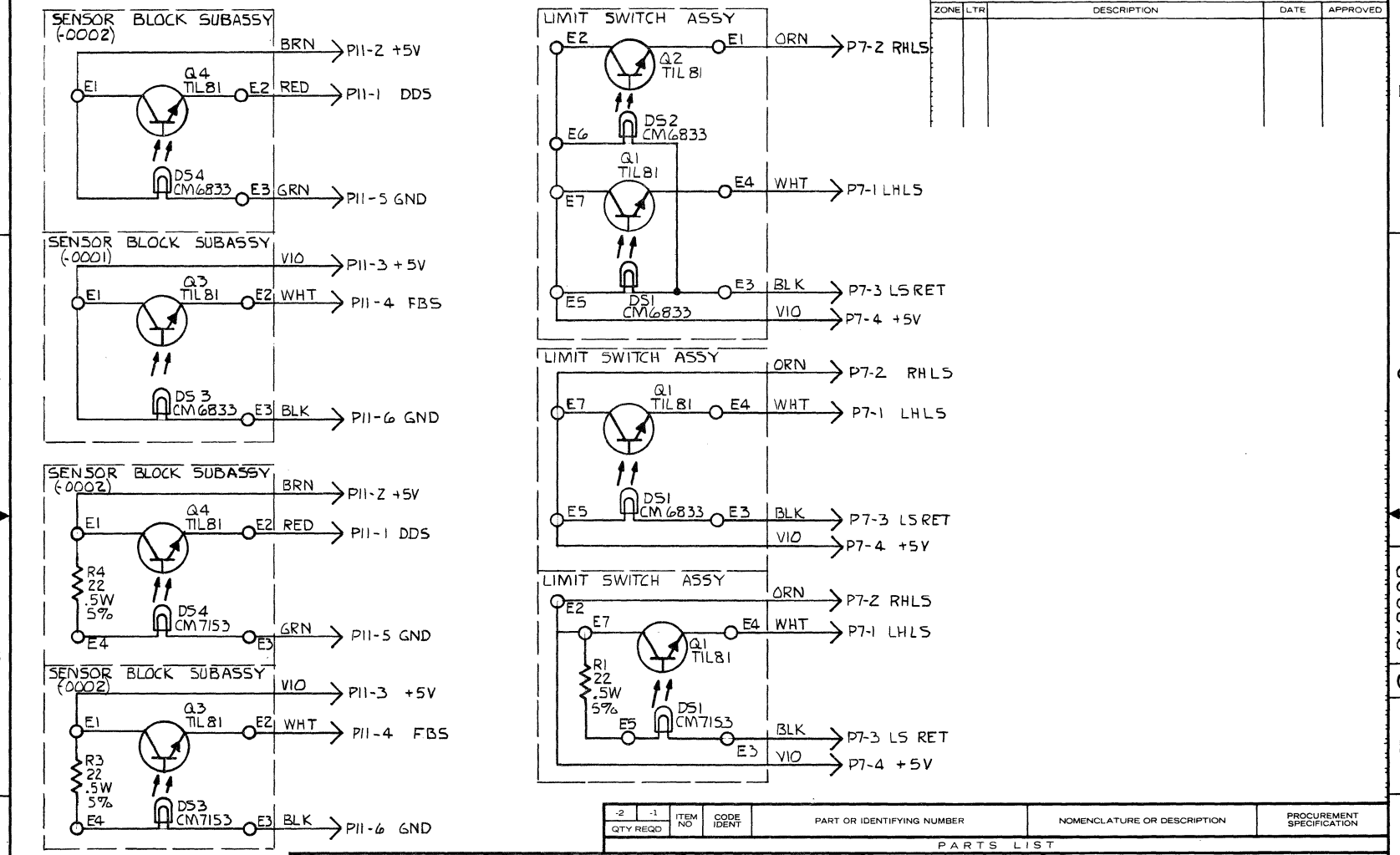
PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	E	959391

DRAFTSMAN 2 FEB 72
CKD-DRAFTSMAN 5/9/72
DESIGN ENGINEER 5-2-72
APPD-ENGINEER 5/2/72
APPD-MFG 5/2/72
RELEASE 5-12-72

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE DIAGRAM, ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC - DRIVE ASSY
UNIT DRIVE MECHANISM
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE | C | 962299 | REV. E

4 SH 1 OF 2



REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 +.004 −.001	.126 THRU .250 +.005 −.001	.251 THRU .500 +.006 −.001
.501 THRU .750 +.008 −.001	.751 THRU 1.000 +.010 −.001	1.001 THRU 2.000 +.012 −.001

NEXT ASSY	USED ON
	8726
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

		DATE
DWN	Q Hellhendt	1/27/75
CHK		
ENGR		
QA		
APVD		
CONTR NO		
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE		

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

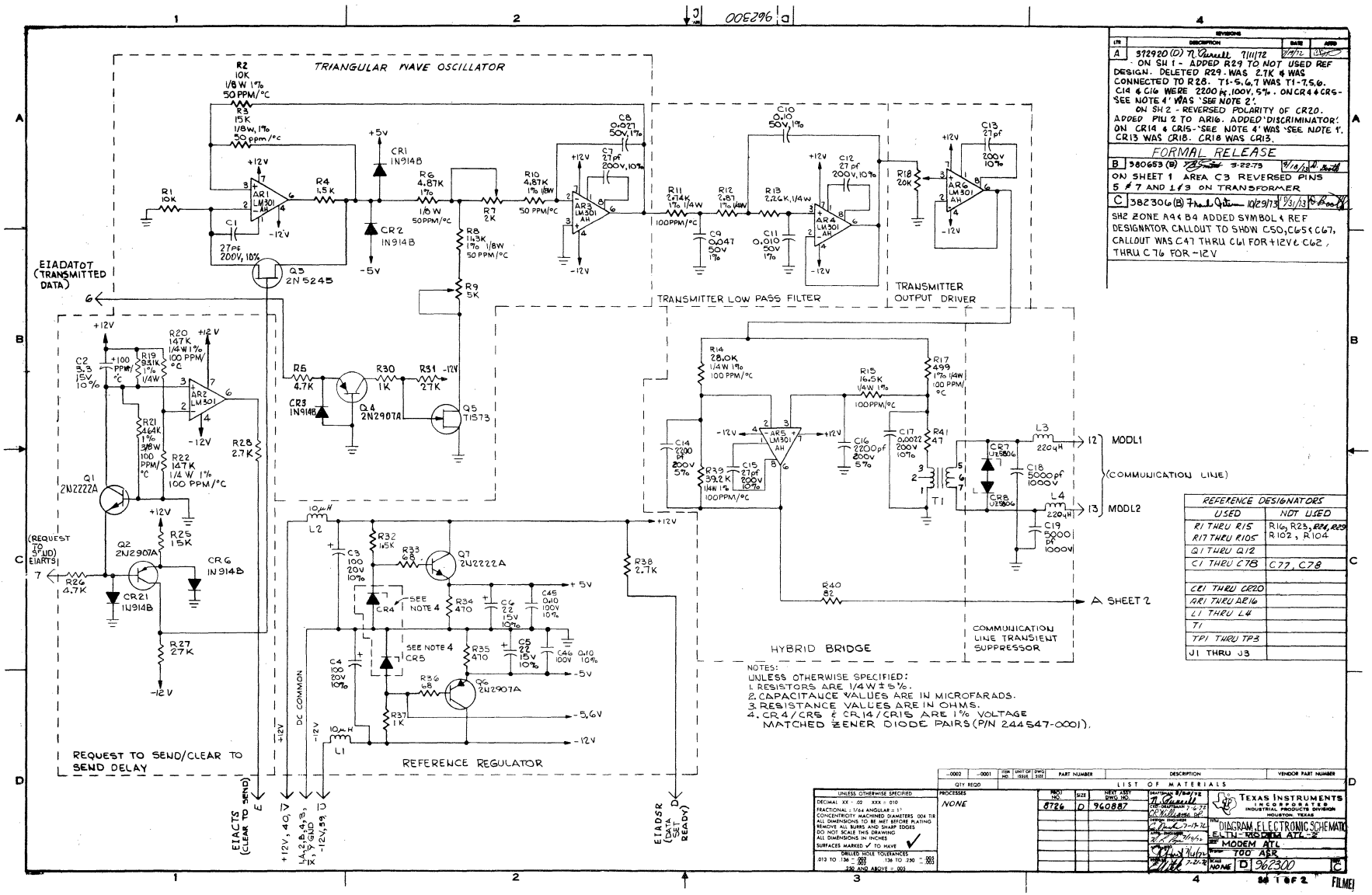
DIAGRAM ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC - DRIVE ASSY

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	962299

SCALE	REV	SHEET
NONE	E	2

962299-2

962299 C



NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W ± 5%.
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS.
3. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS.
4. CR4/CR5 & CR14/CR15 ARE 1% VOLTAGE MATCHED ZENER DIODE PAIRS (P/N 244547-0001).

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
R1 THRU R15	R16, R23, R24, R29
R17 THRU R105	R102, R104
Q1 THRU Q12	
C1 THRU C78	C77, C78
CR1 THRU CR20	
AR1 THRU AR16	
L1 THRU L4	
T1	
TP1 THRU TP3	
J1 THRU J3	

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	372920 (D) N. Cunnell 7/11/72 — ON SH 1 - ADDED R29 TO NOT USED REF DESIGN. DELETED R29 - WAS 2.7K & WAS CONNECTED TO R28. T1-5,6,7 WAS T1-7,5,6. C14 & C16 WERE 2200 pf, 100V, 5%. ON CR4 & CR5 - SEE NOTE 4' WAS 'SEE NOTE 2'. ON SH 2 - REVERSED POLARITY OF CR20. ADDED PIN 2 TO AR16. ADDED 'DISCRIMINATOR' ON CR14 & CR15 - SEE NOTE 4' WAS 'SEE NOTE 1'. CR13 WAS CR18. CR18 WAS CR13.		
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	380653 (B) 3-22-73 — ON SHEET 1 AREA C3 REVERSED PINS 5 & 7 AND 1 & 3 ON TRANSFORMER	9/18/73	
C	382306 (B) 10/29/73 — SH2 ZONE A9 & B4 ADDED SYMBOL & REF DESIGNATOR CALLOUT TO SHOW C50, C65 & C67, CALLOUT WAS C47 THRU C61 FOR +12V & C62, THRU C76 FOR -12V	10/31/73	

LIST OF MATERIALS							
-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: DECIMAL XX ± .02, XXX ± .010; FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°; CONCENTRICITY, MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR; ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING; REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES; DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING; ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES; SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE ✓; DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES .013 TO .136 ± .003, .136 TO .250 ± .003, .250 AND ABOVE ± .005	PROCESSES: NONE	PROJ NO. 8726	SIZE D	NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 960887

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, HOUSTON, TEXAS

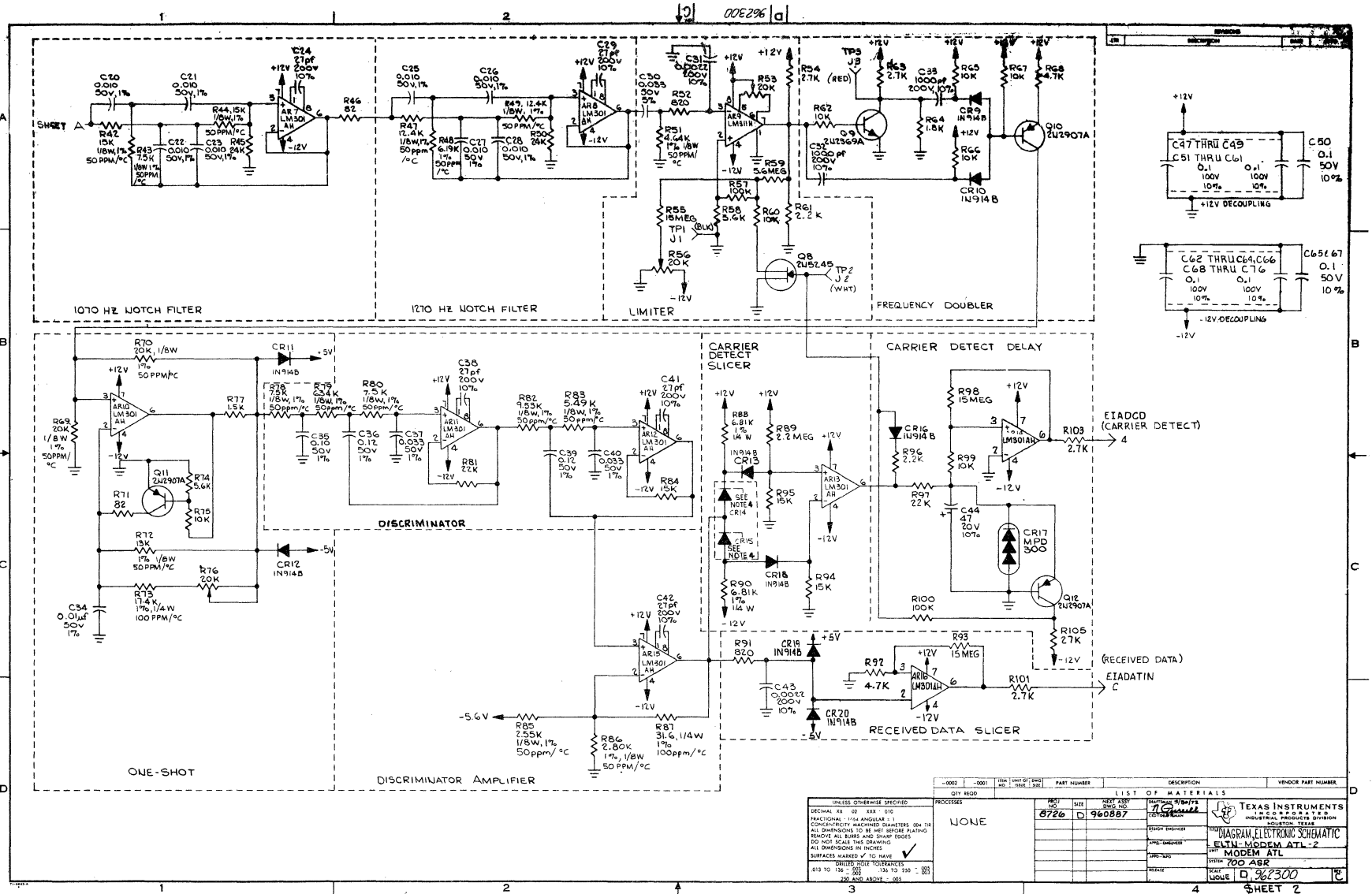
DRAWN N. Cunnell 7/11/72; DESIGN ENGINEER N. Cunnell 7-17-72; DRAFTSMAN C. Williams 7-17-72; ENGINEER R. Lee 11/6/72; PROJECT ENGINEER C. Hulse 7-21-72

TITLE: DIAGRAM, ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC
ELIN-1103 ATL-2
SUBT: MODEM ATL
MFGR: TOO ASR
SCALE: NONE | D | 962300 | REV: C

84 T&F 2

962300-1

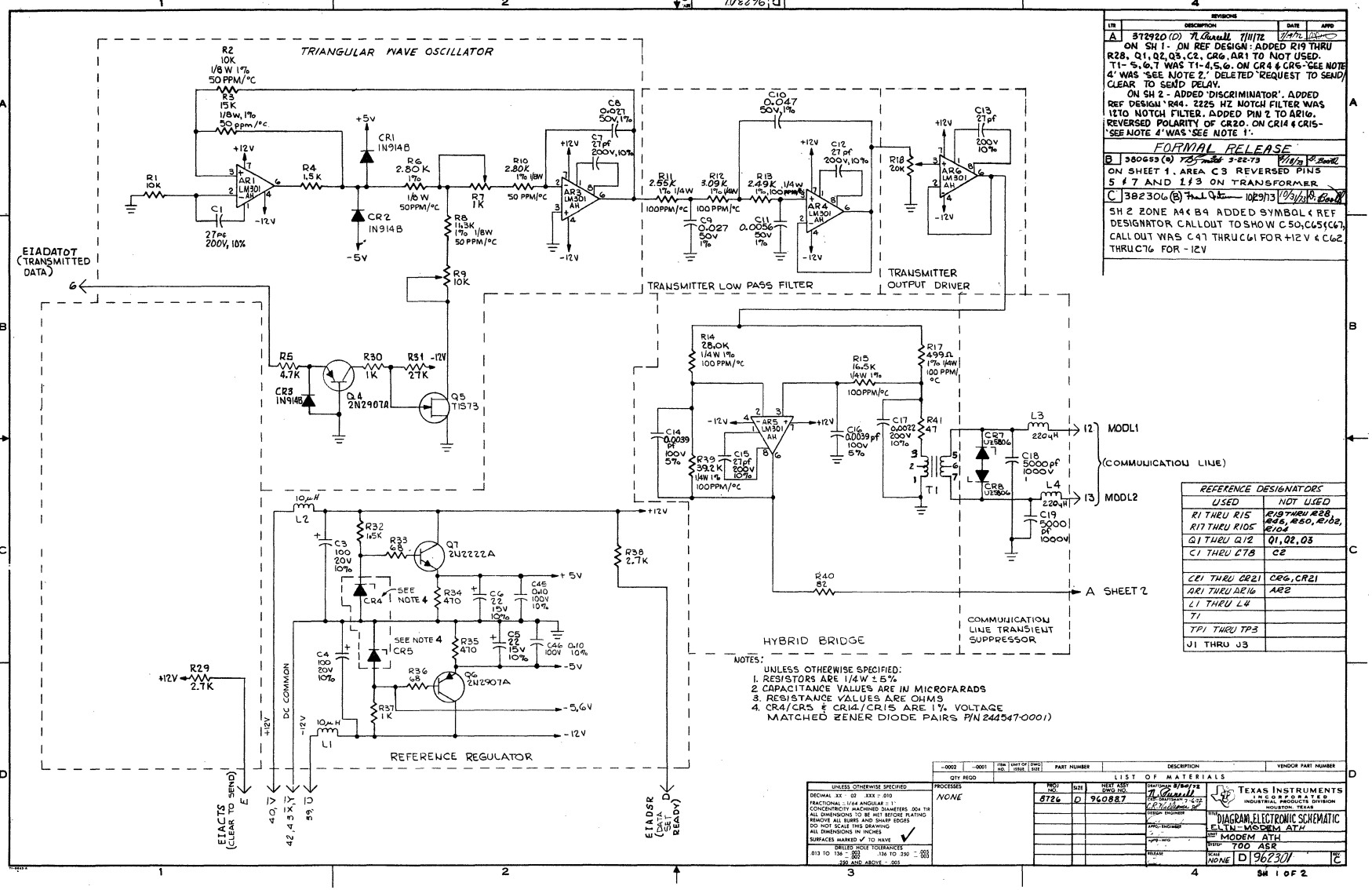
962300-2



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	PROCESSES	PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO	DRAFTSMAN 3/8/72
DECIMAL XX .02 XXX .010	NONE	8726	D	960887	CHECKER
FRACTIONAL 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1					DESIGN ENGINEER
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR					APPD-ENGINEER
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING					APPD-MFG
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES					RELEASE
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING					
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES					
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE ✓					
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES .013 TO 136 ± .003 / .002; .136 TO 250 ± .005 / .003; 250 AND ABOVE ± .005					

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: DIAGRAM, ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC
ELTN-MODEM ATL-2
UNIT: MODEM ATL
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: NONE D 962300 REV C
SHEET 2



NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W ± 5%
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE OHMS
4. CR4/CR5 & CR14/CR15 ARE 1% VOLTAGE MATCHED ZENER DIODE PAIRS P/N 244547-0001)

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	372920 (D) N. Russell 7/11/72 ON SH 1 - ON REF DESIGN: ADDED R19 THRU R28, Q1, Q2, Q3, C2, CR6, AR1 TO NOT USED. T1 - 5, 6, 7 WAS T1-4, 5, 6. ON CR4 & CR6 - SEE NOTE 4' WAS 'SEE NOTE 2.' DELETED 'REQUEST TO SEND/ CLEAR TO SEND DELAY. ON SH 2 - ADDED 'DISCRIMINATOR'. ADDED REF DESIGN 'R44. 2225 HZ NOTCH FILTER WAS 1270 NOTCH FILTER. ADDED PIN 2 TO AR16. REVERSED POLARITY OF CR20. ON CR14 & CR15 - 'SEE NOTE 4' WAS 'SEE NOTE 1'.	7/14/72	
	FORMAL RELEASE		
B	380653 (B) T.B. Smith 3-22-73 ON SHEET 1, AREA C3 REVERSED PINS 5 & 7 AND 1 & 3 ON TRANSFORMER	7/18/73	C. Booth
C	382306 (B) T.B. Smith 10/29/73 SH 2 ZONE A4 & B4 ADDED SYMBOL & REF DESIGNATOR CALLOUT TO SHOW C50, C65 (C67, CALL OUT WAS C47 THRU C61 FOR +12V & C62 THRU C76 FOR - 12V	10/31/73	C. Booth

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
R1 THRU R15	R19 THRU R28, R46, R50, R102, R104
R17 THRU R105	
Q1 THRU Q12	Q1, Q2, Q3
C1 THRU C78	C2
CR1 THRU CR21	CR6, CR21
AR1 THRU AR16	AR2
L1 THRU L4	
T1	
TP1 THRU TP3	
J1 THRU J3	

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT OF ISSUE	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
PROCESSES: NONE
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 +.003 −.002
.136 TO .250 +.005 −.003
.250 AND ABOVE +.005

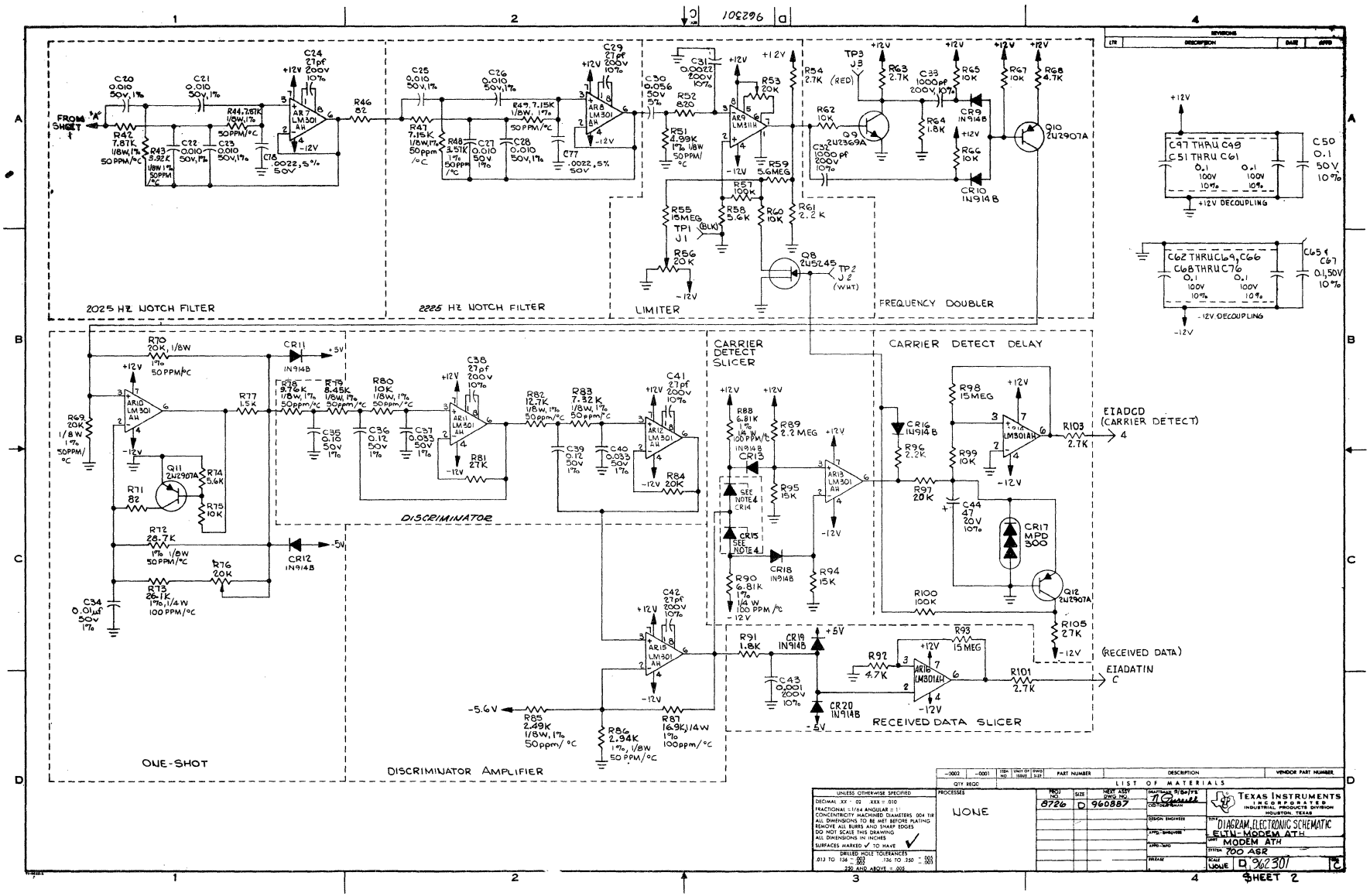
PROJ NO. 8726 | SIZE D | NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 960887

DRAFTSMAN 8/30/72 N. Russell
DESIGN ENGINEER C. Hollingsworth
APPD ENGINEER
MFG INFO
RELEASE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE DIAGRAM, ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC ELTN-MODEM ATH
UNIT MODEM ATH
SYSTEM 700 ASR
SCALE NONE | D | 962301 | REV C

SH 1 OF 2



962301-2

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	UNIT QTY	DWG SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD							

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX = .02 XXX = .010
FRACTIONAL = 1/64 ANGULAR = ±1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED ✓ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO 136 = .003 .002
.136 TO 250 = .005 .003
.250 AND ABOVE = .005

PROCESSES: NONE

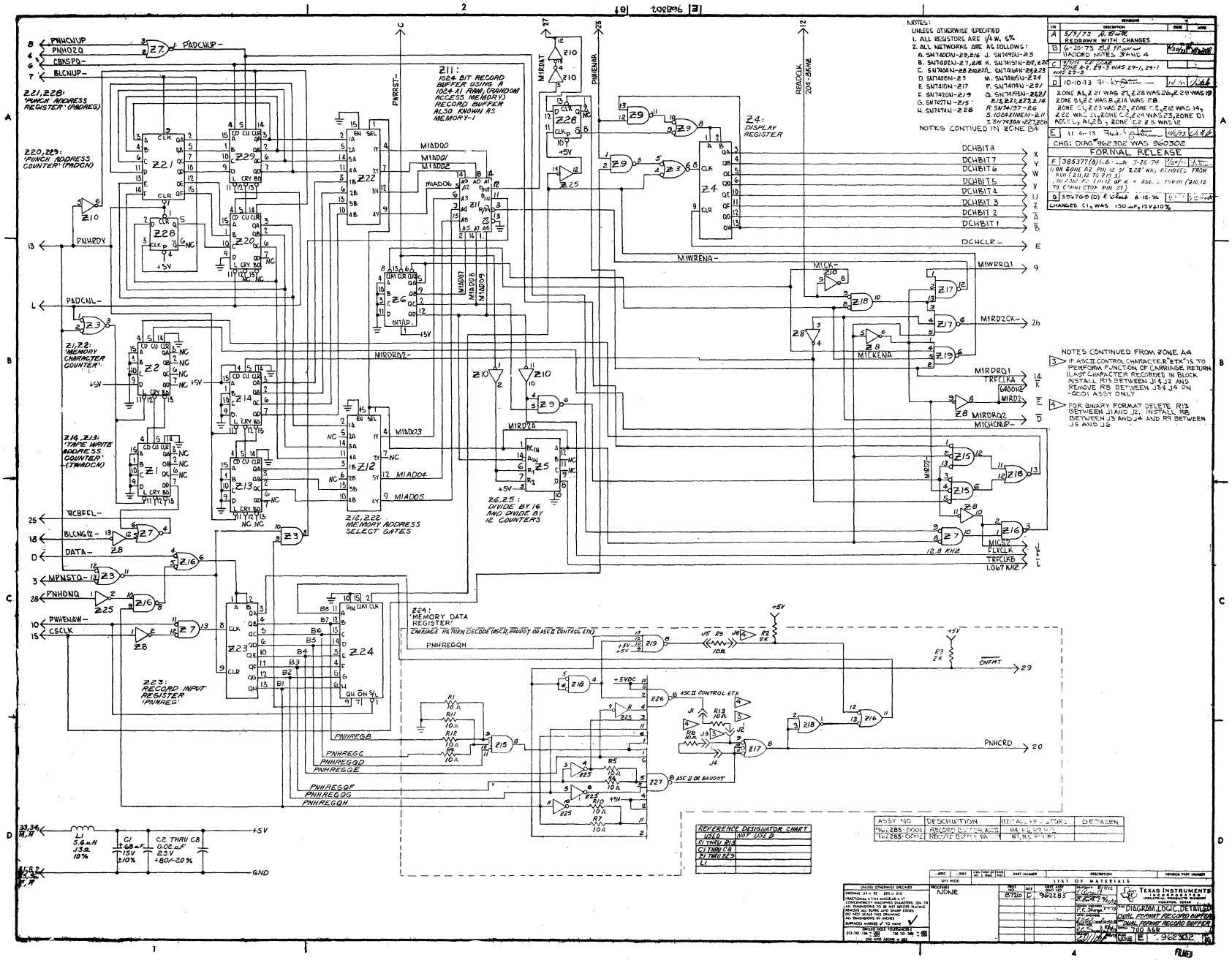
PROJ NO. 8726 | SIZE D | DEV ASSY DWG NO. 960887

DRAFTSMAN: T.L. Gunnels
DESIGN ENGINEER:
APPD - ENGINEER:
APPD - MFG:
RELEASE:

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

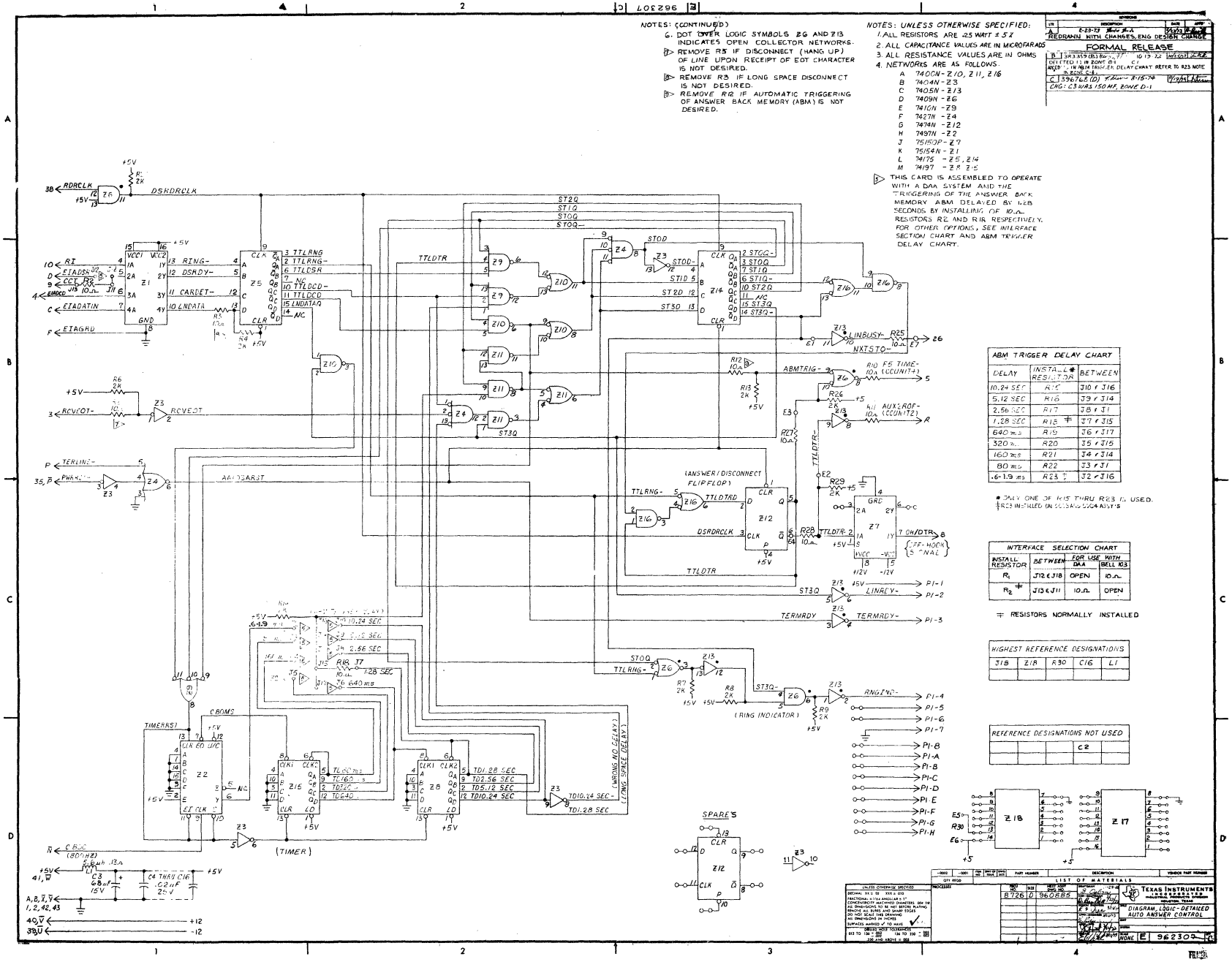
TITLE: DIAGRAM, ELECTRONIC SCHEMATIC
ELTN-MODEM ATH
UNIT: MODEM ATH
SYSTEM: 700 ASR
SCALE: NONE | D 962301 | REV C

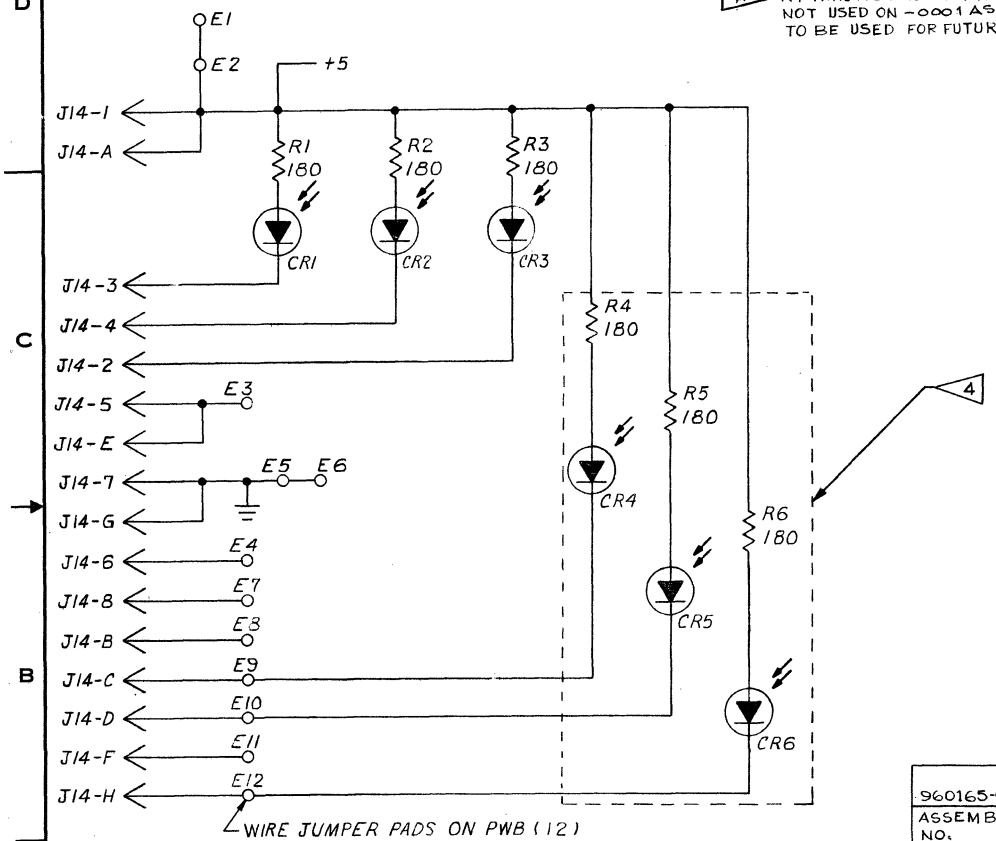
SHEET 2


Z21,Z28: 'PUNCH ADDRESS REGISTER' (PADREG)
Z20,Z29: 'PUNCH ADDRESS COUNTER' (PADCN)
Z1,Z2: 'MEMORY CHARACTER COUNTER'
Z14,Z13: 'TAPE WRITE ADDRESS COUNTER' (TWADCN)
Z11: 1024 BIT RECORD BUFFER USING A 1024 X1 RAM, (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY) RECORD BUFFER ALSO KNOWN AS MEMORY-1
Z12,Z22 MEMORY ADDRESS SELECT GATES
Z4: DISPLAY REGISTER
26,25: DIVIDE BY 16 AND DIVIDE BY 12 COUNTERS
Z24: 'MEMORY DATA REGISTER' CARRIAGE RETURN DECODE (ASCII, BAUDOT OR ASCII CONTROL ETX)
Z23: RECORD INPUT REGISTER 'PNHREG'
NOTES CONTINUED IN ZONE B4
NOTES CONTINUED FROM ZONE A4
12.8 KHZ
1.067 KHZ
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
FORMAL RELEASE
CHANGED C1, WAS 150 mF, 15V ±10%
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED
DUAL FORMAT RECORD BUFFER
962302

962302

962307


NOTES: (CONTINUED)
6. DOT OVER LOGIC SYMBOLS Z6 AND Z13 INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR NETWORKS.
7> REMOVE R5 IF DISCONNECT (HANG UP) OF LINE UPON RECEIPT OF EOT CHARACTER IS NOT DESIRED.
8> REMOVE R3 IF LONG SPACE DISCONNECT IS NOT DESIRED.
9> REMOVE R12 IF AUTOMATIC TRIGGERING OF ANSWER BACK MEMORY (ABM) IS NOT DESIRED.
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE .25 WATT ± 5%
2. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A 7400N - Z10, Z11, Z16
B 7404N - Z3
C 7405N - Z13
D 7409N - Z6
E 7410N - Z9
F 7427N - Z4
G 7474N - Z12
H 7493N - Z2
J 75150P - Z7
K 75154N - Z1
L 74175 - Z5, Z14
M 74197 - Z8, Z15
9> THIS CARD IS ASSEMBLED TO OPERATE WITH A DAA SYSTEM AND THE TRIGGERING OF THE ANSWER BACK MEMORY ABM DELAYED BY 1.28 SECONDS BY INSTALLING OF 10Ω RESISTORS R2 AND R18 RESPECTIVELY. FOR OTHER OPTIONS, SEE INTERFACE SECTION CHART AND ABM TRIGGER DELAY CHART.
REVISIONS
LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APP'D
A 6-28-73 REDRAWN WITH CHANGES, ENG DESIGN CHANGE
FORMAL RELEASE
B SR3 A59 (B) 10-13-76
DELETED C3 IN ZONE D-1
ADDED "-" IN R18 TRIGGER DELAY CHART REFER TO R23 NOTE IN ZONE C-4
C SR367A8 (D) 8-15-78
CHG: C3 WAS 150 MF, ZONE D-1
ABM TRIGGER DELAY CHART
DELAY | INSTALL RESISTOR* | BETWEEN
10.24 SEC | R16 | J10 & J16
5.12 SEC | R16 | J9 & J14
2.56 SEC | R17 | J8 & J11
1.28 SEC | R18 ‡ | J7 & J15
640 MS | R19 | J6 & J17
320 MS | R20 | J5 & J15
160 MS | R21 | J4 & J14
80 MS | R22 | J3 & J11
40-1.9 MS | R23 ‡ | J2 & J16
* ONLY ONE OF R15 THRU R23 IS USED.
‡ R23 INSTALLED ON 5001A/5004A ASSYS
INTERFACE SELECTION CHART
INSTALL RESISTOR | BETWEEN | FOR USE WITH DAA | FOR USE WITH BELL 103
R1 | J12 & J18 | OPEN | 10Ω
R2 ‡ | J13 & J11 | 10Ω | OPEN
‡ RESISTORS NORMALLY INSTALLED
HIGHEST REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS
J18 | Z18 | R30 | C16 | L1
REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS NOT USED
C2
LIST OF MATERIALS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
HOUSTON, TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC - DETAILED AUTO ANSWER CONTROL
SIZE E 962307



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE .25 WATT ± 5 %
3. ALL LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES ARE SL1258
4. R4 THRU R6 AND CR4 THRU CR6 NOT USED ON -0001 ASSEMBLY. TO BE USED FOR FUTURE OPTIONS.

REVISIONS

ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART	
USED	NOT USED
R1 THRU R6	
CR1 THRU CR6	
E1 THRU E12	

ASSEMBLY NO.	ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION	TERMINAL READY	RING INDICATOR	LINE READY	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED
960165-0001	DISPLAY, AUTO ANSWER	CR1	CR2	CR3	CR4	CR5	CR6

LABELING OF SL1258

PARTS LIST

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 ± .004 ± .001	.126 THRU .250 ± .005 ± .001	.251 THRU .500 ± .006 ± .001
.501 THRU .750 ± .008 ± .001	.751 THRU 1.000 ± .010 ± .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 ± .012 ± .001

NEXT ASSY	USED ON
760165	8726
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

		DATE
DWN	L. Urban	12-19-72
CHK	D. Boothe III	3/9/73
ENGR	R. E. Vann	3-9-73
QA	[illegible]	3/21/73
APVD		
CONTR NO		
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE	Ed Clark	3-22-73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, OPTION PANEL DISPLAY

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	962308

SCALE NONE SHEET 1 OF 1

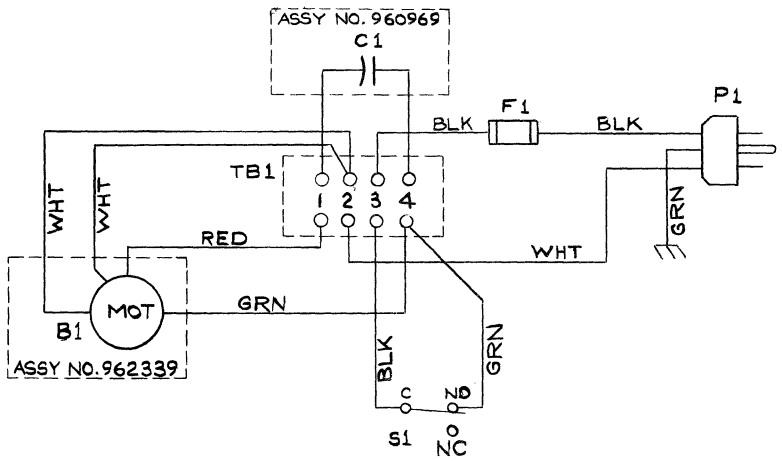
962308

962308 C

962353

5 4 3 B 962353 2 1

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

PARTS LIST

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 + .004 − .001	.126 THRU .250 + .005 − .001	.251 THRU .500 + .006 − .001
.501 THRU .750 + .008 − .001	.751 THRU 1.000 + .010 − .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 + .012 − .001

960133 | 8726
NEXT ASSY | USED ON
APPLICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

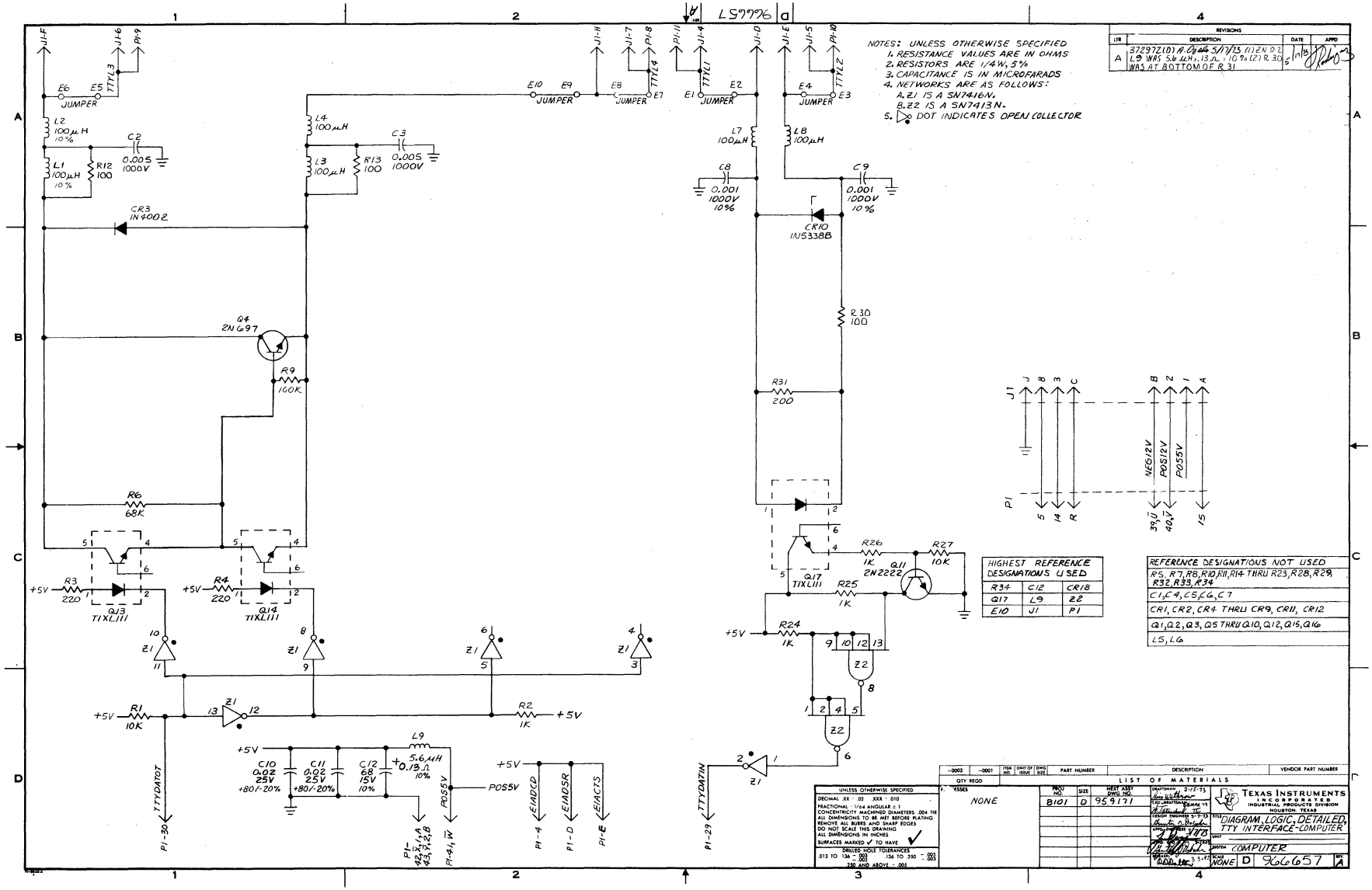
DWN W. Hobbs 1-15-73
CHK A. Booth I 2/13/73
ENGR J. Nunley 2/21/73
MFG Ed Hart 7/1/73
APVD W. J. Hill 2-21-73
CONTR NO
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE E. J. Vick 2/27/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

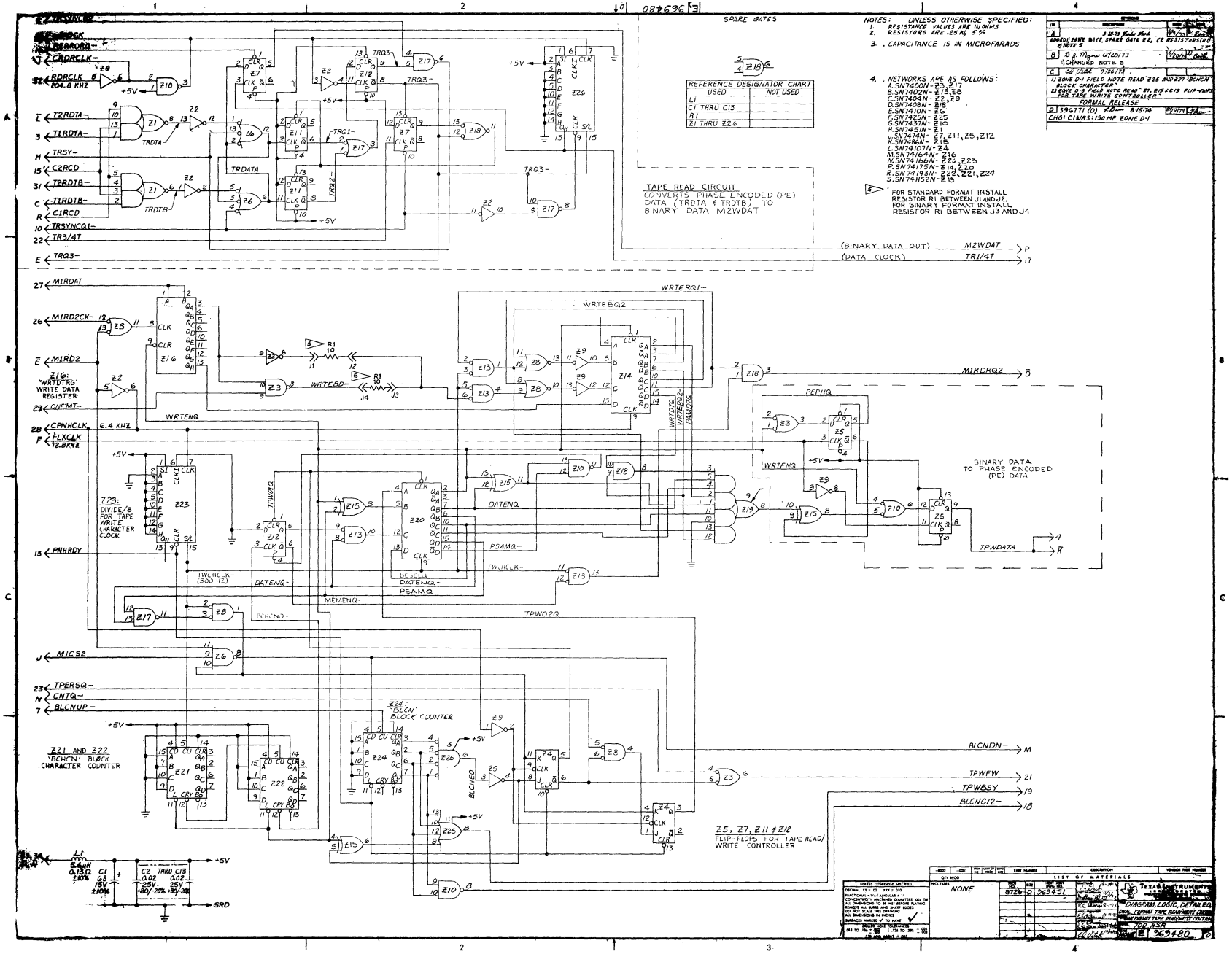
ELTN SCHEMATIC DIAG, PAPER WINDER

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
B	96214	962353

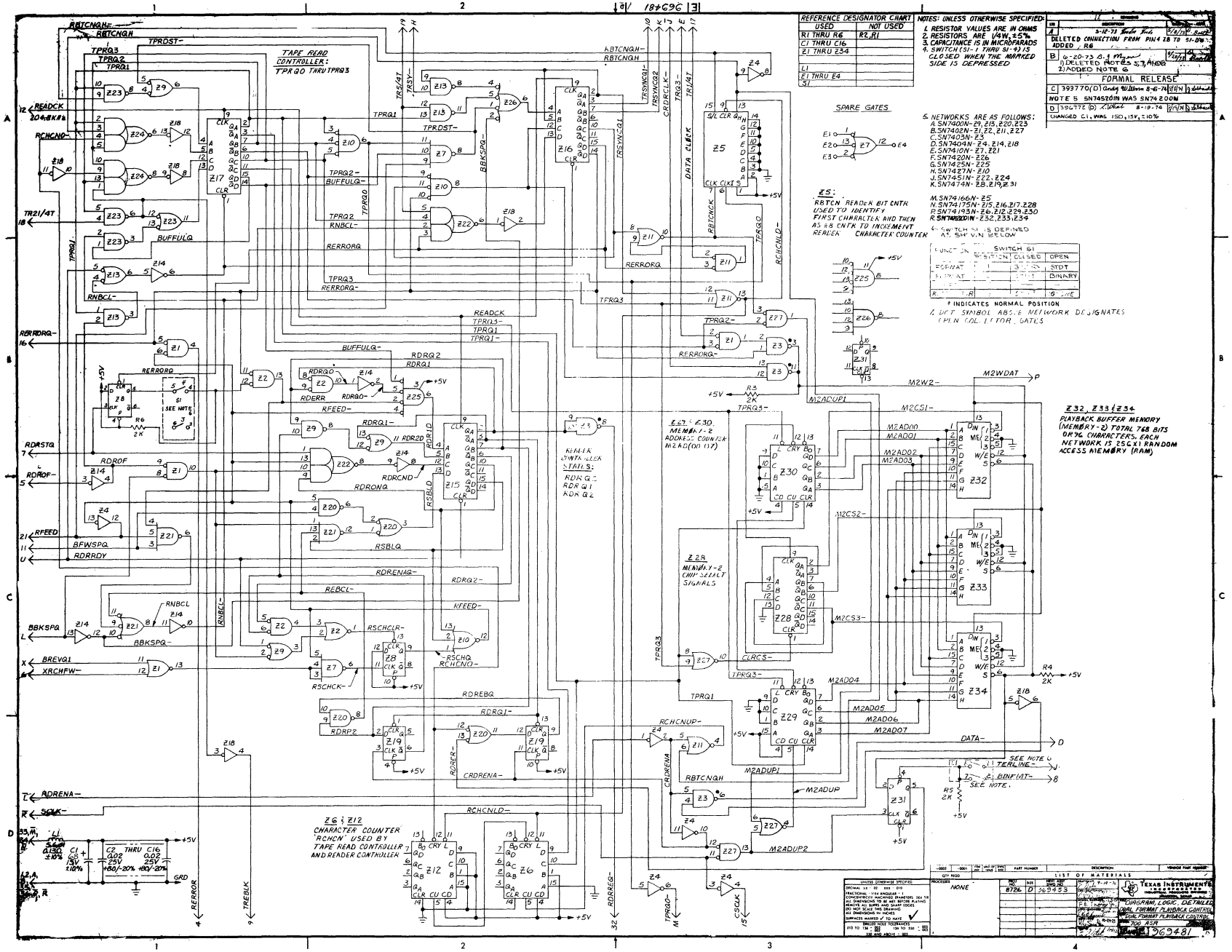
SCALE NONE SHEET 1


LS7996
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, 5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. Z1 IS A SN7416N.
B. Z2 IS A SN7413N.
5. ⊳○ DOT INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR
REVISIONS
LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPD
A 372972(1) A Ogata 5/7/73 (1) ZN 0 2 L9 WAS 5.6 µH, 13 Ω, ±10% (2) R 30 WAS AT BOTTOM OF R 31 5 1/18
HIGHEST REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS USED
R34 C12 CR18
Q17 L9 Z2
E10 J1 P1
REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS NOT USED
R5, R7, R8, R10, R11, R14 THRU R23, R28, R29, R32, R33, R34
C1, C4, C5, C6, C7
CR1, CR2, CR4 THRU CR9, CR11, CR12
Q1, Q2, Q3, Q5 THRU Q10, Q12, Q15, Q16
L5, L6
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, TTY INTERFACE-COMPUTER
COMPUTER
NONE D 966657 A

966657


SPARE GATES
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE ±5% 5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A.SN7400N-Z3,Z17
B.SN7402N-Z13,Z8
C.SN7404N-Z2,Z9
D.SN7408N-Z18
E.SN7410N-Z6
F.SN7425N-Z5
G.SN7437N-Z10
H.SN7445N-Z1
J.SN7474N-Z7,Z11,Z5,Z12
K.SN7486N-Z16
L.SN74107N-Z4
M.SN74164N-Z16
N.SN74166N-Z24,Z23
P.SN74175N-Z14,Z20
R.SN74193N-Z22,Z21,Z24
S.SN74H52N-Z19
5 FOR STANDARD FORMAT INSTALL RESISTOR R1 BETWEEN J1 AND J2. FOR BINARY FORMAT INSTALL RESISTOR R1 BETWEEN J3 AND J4
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED / NOT USED
L1
C1 THRU C13
R1
Z1 THRU Z26
TAPE READ CIRCUIT
CONVERTS PHASE ENCODED (PE) DATA (TRDTA & TRDTB) TO BINARY DATA M2WDAT
(BINARY DATA OUT) M2WDAT
(DATA CLOCK) TR1/4T
Z16: 'WRTDTRG' WRITE DATA REGISTER
Z23: DIVIDE/8 FOR TAPE WRITE CHARACTER CLOCK
Z21 AND Z22 'BCHCN' BLOCK CHARACTER COUNTER
Z24 'BLCN' BLOCK COUNTER
Z5, Z7, Z11 & Z12 FLIP-FLOPS FOR TAPE READ/WRITE CONTROLLER
BINARY DATA TO PHASE ENCODED (PE) DATA
MIRDAT
MIRD2CK-
MIRD2
CNFMT-
CPNHCLK
FLXCLK
PNHRDY
MICS2
TPERSQ-
CNTQ-
BLCNUP-
T2RDTA
T1RDTA-
TRSY-
C2RCD
T2RDTB-
T1RDTB-
C1RCD
TRSYNCQ1-
TR3/4T
TRQ3-
WRTENQ
WRTEBQ1-
WRTEBQ2
MIRDRQ2
PEPHQ
TPWDATA
DATENQ
PSAMQ-
MEMENQ-
TPWO2Q
BLCNDN-
TPWFW
TPWBSY
BLCNG12-
+5V
GRD
L1 .54uH 0.15Ω ±10%
C1 68 15V ±10%
C2 THRU C13 .02 25V +80/-20%
SPARE GATES
NONE
LIST OF MATERIALS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED
DWG. FORMAT TAPE READ/WRITE CNTRLR
969480

969480


TAPE READ CONTROLLER: TPR00 THRU TPR03
Z32, Z33 & Z34 PLAYBACK BUFFER MEMORY (MEMORY-2) TOTAL 768 BITS OR 96 CHARACTERS, EACH NETWORK IS 256X1 RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM)
Z5: 'RBTCN' READER BIT CNTR USED TO IDENTIFY FIRST CHARACTER AND THEN AS A CNTR TO INCREMENT READER CHARACTER COUNTER
Z6 & Z12 CHARACTER COUNTER 'RCHCN' USED BY TAPE READ CONTROLLER AND READER CONTROLLER
Z30 MEMORY-2 ADDRESS COUNTER M2AD(00:07)
Z28 MEMORY-2 CHIP SELECT SIGNALS
Z27 & Z31 MEMORY-2 ADDRESS COUNTER M2AD(00:07)
READER DATA LATCH SIGNALS: RDRQ2, RDRQ1, RDRQ0
SPARE GATES
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. SWITCH(S1-1 THRU S1-9) IS CLOSED WHEN THE MARKED SIDE IS DEPRESSED
5. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N-Z9, Z18, Z20, Z23
B. SN7402N-Z1, Z2, Z11, Z27
C. SN7403N-Z3
D. SN7404N-Z4, Z14, Z18
E. SN7410N-Z7, Z21
F. SN7420N-Z26
G. SN7425N-Z25
H. SN7427N-Z10
J. SN7451N-Z22, Z24
K. SN7474N-Z8, Z19, Z31
M. SN74166N-Z5
N. SN74175N-Z15, Z16, Z17, Z28
P. SN74193N-Z6, Z12, Z29, Z30
R. SN74S220N-Z32, Z33, Z34
6. SWITCH S1 IS DEFINED AS SHOWN BELOW
* INDICATES NORMAL POSITION
DWG NO 369481
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED
DAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONTROL

969481

ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	Z23 PATTERN #1 INPUT ADDRESS E	D	C	B	A	OUTPUT CODE Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	SIGNAL SIGNATURE DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (Z24) "DLE__"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z29) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0		EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0		(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 11)	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	(DECODE 12)	

ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	Z23 PATTERN #3 INPUT ADDRESS E	D	C	B	A	OUTPUT CODE Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	SIGNAL SIGNATURE DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (Z24) "DLE__"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z29) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		DC1
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0		ETO
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0		(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	REW 1	(DECODE 6)
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 11)	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	(DECODE 12)	

ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	Z23 PATTERN #2 INPUT ADDRESS E	D	C	B	A	OUTPUT CODE Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	SIGNAL SIGNATURE DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (Z24) "DLE__"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z29) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0		EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0		(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	REW 1	DC4
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	LOAD 2	DC1
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 11)	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	(DECODE 12)	

* R10 NORMALLY INSTALLED

NOTES: (CONTINUED)

9. FOR USE WITH 300 BAND AUTO ANSWER 10 OHM RESISTORS ARE INSTALLED FOR R20, R23 AND R24 AS DEFINED BY THE RDC ASSEMBLY CHART SHOWN IN TABLE 5
10. DASH 01 AND 05 OF THIS ASSEMBLY DO NOT INCLUDE Z23 (VIA 74188 PROM) SUBSEQUENT DASH NOS INCLUDE THE PROM WITH THE SPECIFIC PROGRAMMED PATTERN SHOWN ON SHEET 2 OF THIS SCHEMATIC.
11. FOR INFORMATION ON PROGRAMMED PATTERNS AND LABELING OF THE PROM (Z23) SEE SPECIFICATION.
12. THE TERMINAL FUNCTIONS PERFORMED BY THE SINGLE AND DOUBLE LEVEL DECODES ARE SHOWN IN TABLE 3
13. STATUS CHARACTER BITS ARE DEFINED IN TABLE 4.

NOTES: (CONTINUED FROM SH 1)

8. FOR RDC RESISTOR OPTION, SEE TABLE 2 BELOW:

DESCRIPTION	INSTALL 10 OHM RES	REMOVE 10 OHM RES
A) ENABLE PRINTER DURING SECOND CHARACTER OF REMOTE FUNCTION SEQUENCE		R25
B) DISABLE STATUS CHARACTER		R26, R27
C) DISABLE "DC1-4 OFF" REMOTE FUNCTION		R18
D) DECODE ASCII TABLE COLUMNS 1 AND 2 AS SECOND CHARACTER OF REMOTE FUNCTION SEQUENCE	R11	R10
E) DECODE ASCII TABLE COLUMNS 3 AND 4 AS SECOND CHARACTER OF REMOTE FUNCTION SEQUENCE	R10	R11
F) DISABLE PRINTER ON DC2	BETWEEN E3 AND E4	R14
G) ENABLE PRINTER ON DC4	BETWEEN E1 AND E2	R16
H) DISABLE PRINTER ON REMOTE FUNCTION CODE SEQUENCE	R14	BETWEEN E3 AND E4
I) ENABLE PRINTER ON REMOTE FUNCTION CODE SEQUENCE	R16	BETWEEN E1 AND E2

SWITCH S2	DESCRIPTION
1	ENABLE DC2 AND DC4 IN LOCAL
2	ENABLE DC2 AND DC4 FROM RECEIVED DATA
3	ENABLE DC1 AND DC3 IN LOCAL
4	ENABLE DC1 AND DC3 FROM RECEIVED DATA
5	ENABLE DC3 FROM TRANSMITTED DATA

TABLE 1 - OPTION FOR SWITCH S2

TABLE 2 - RDC RESISTOR OPTION

TABLE 3

SIGNAL SIGNATURE	TERMINAL FUNCTION
DC1	PLAYBACK ON
DC2	RECORD ON
DC3	PLAYBACK OFF
DC4	RECORD OFF
EOT	AUTOMATIC DISCONNECT BY AUTO ANSWER
DLE	FIRST CHARACTER OF DOUBLE CHARACTER DECODE
(DECODE 6)	SPARE NOT USED
PRNOFF	PRINTER OFF
REW1	REWIND CASSETTE #1
REW2	REWIND CASSETTE #2
LOAD 1	LOAD CASSETTE #1
LOAD 2	LOAD CASSETTE #2
CAS1 RCD	CASSETTE #1 RECORD
CAS2 RCD	CASSETTE #2 RECORD
BLK FWD	BLOCK FORWARD
BLK REV	BLOCK REVERSE
PRNON	PRINTER ON
DC1-4 OFF	DISABLE DC1 THRU DC4 FUNCTION ON RECEIVED DATA
DC1-4 ON	ENABLE DC1 THRU DC4 FUNCTION ON RECEIVED DATA
STATUS	TERMINAL STATUS REQUEST
(DECODE 10)	SPARE NOT USED
(DECODE 11)	SPARE NOT USED
(DECODE 12)	SPARE NOT USED

TABLE 4 (STATUS CHAR)

BIT NO.	FUNCTION
1 (LSB)	PLAYBACK READY
2	PLAYBACK ERROR
3	CLEAR LEADER CASSETTE 1
4	CLEAR LEADER CASSETTE 2
5	RECORDER READY
6	PRINTER READY
7	NONE HIGH OUTPUT
8 (MSB)	NONE HIGH OUTPUT

TABLE 5

ASSEMBLY NO	ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION	Z23 PROGRAMMED PATTERN	RESISTORS INSTALLED (10Ω)
960169-0008	RDC FOR 300 BAND AUTO ANS CODE 3	PATTERN 3	R20, R23, R24
0007	RDC FOR 300 BAND AUTO ANS CODE 2	PATTERN 2	R20, R23, R24
0006	RDC FOR 300 BAND AUTO ANS CODE 1	PATTERN 1	R20, R23, R24
0005	RDC FOR 300 BAND AUTO ANS NO PROM	SEE NOTE 10	R20, R23, R24
0004	RDC CODE 3	PATTERN 3	
0003	RDC CODE 2	PATTERN 2	
0002	RDC CODE 1	PATTERN 1	
960169-0001	RDC NO PROM	SEE NOTE 10	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX = ±.01 .XXX = ±.005
FRACTIONAL 1/16± ANGULAR ± 1°
TOLERANCES NO CHOICE NUMBERS (DLI 19)
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.010 TO 134 = .002
134 TO 316 = .003
316 AND ABOVE = .004

SYMBOLS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APVD

-0002	-0001	ITEM NO.	QTY PER ASSY	QTY PER MACH	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

LIST OF MATERIALS

PROCESSES

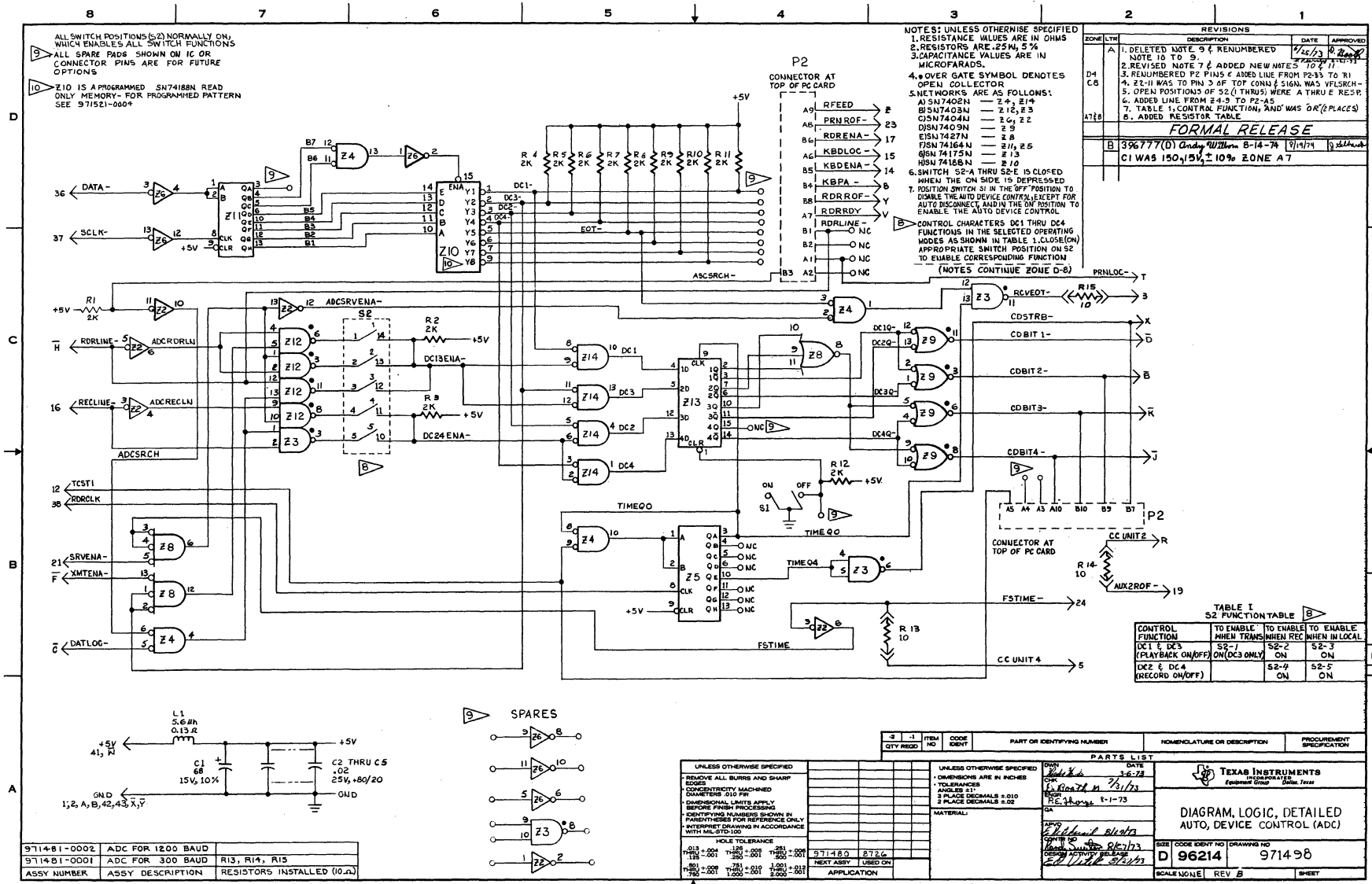
ITEM NO.	SIZE	SHEET ASSY NO.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED DATA TERMINAL SYSTEMS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS

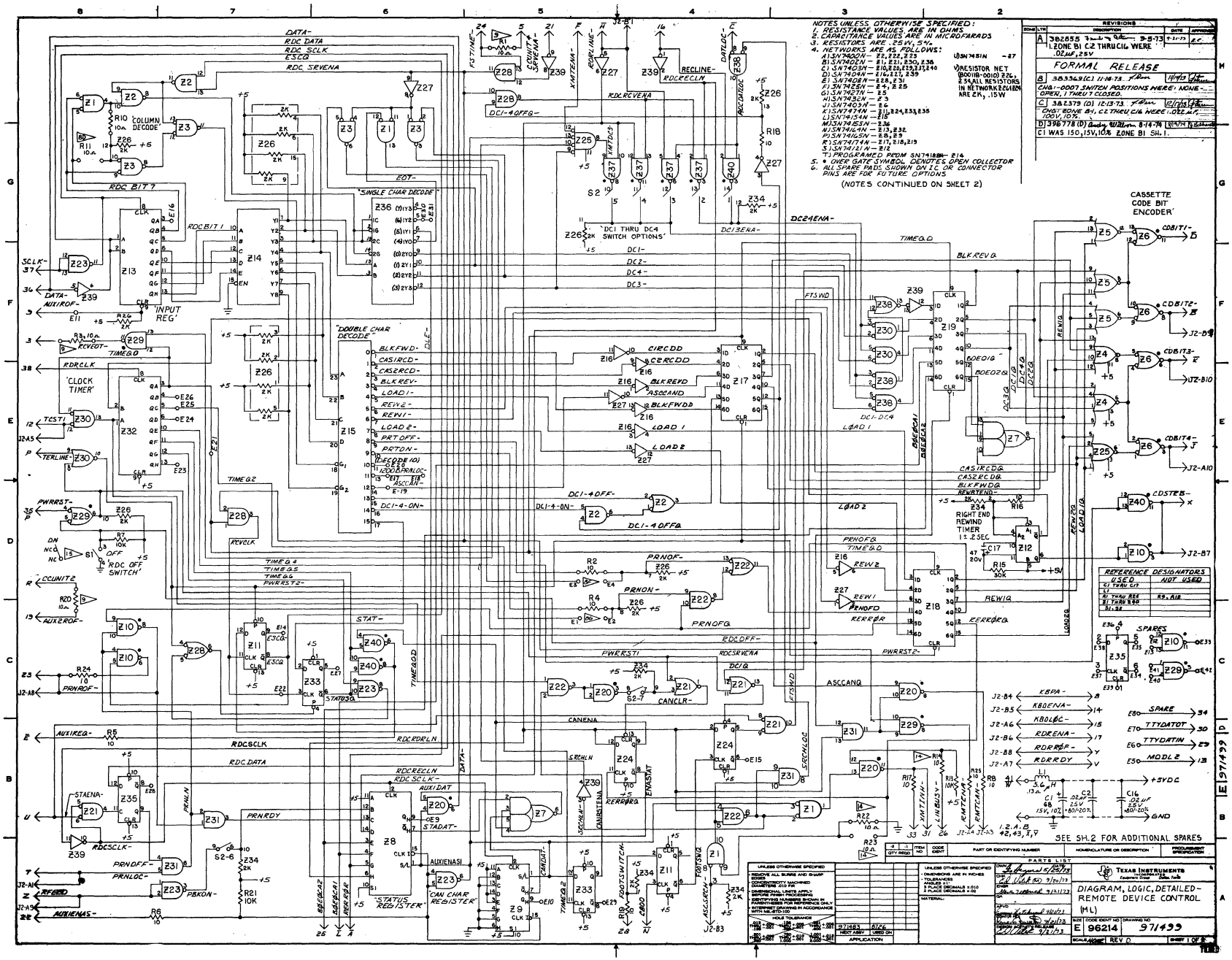
TITLE: ELTN SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL

SIZE E | DRWG NO. 971495 | REV

SHEET SH 2


ALL SWITCH POSITIONS (S2) NORMALLY ON, WHICH ENABLES ALL SWITCH FUNCTIONS
9 ALL SPARE PADS SHOWN ON IC OR CONNECTOR PINS ARE FOR FUTURE OPTIONS
10 Z10 IS A PROGRAMMED SN74188N READ ONLY MEMORY- FOR PROGRAMMED PATTERN SEE 971521-0004
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE .25W, 5%
3. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS.
4. ● OVER GATE SYMBOL DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR
5. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A) SN7402N — Z4, Z14
B) SN7403N — Z12, Z3
C) SN7404N — Z6, Z2
D) SN7409N — Z9
E) SN7427N — Z8
F) SN74164N — Z11, Z5
G) SN74175N — Z13
H) SN74188N — Z10
6. SWITCH S2-A THRU S2-E IS CLOSED WHEN THE ON SIDE IS DEPRESSED
7. POSITION SWITCH S1 IN THE OFF POSITION TO DISABLE THE AUTO DEVICE CONTROL, EXCEPT FOR AUTO DISCONNECT, AND IN THE ON POSITION TO ENABLE THE AUTO DEVICE CONTROL
B CONTROL CHARACTERS DC1 THRU DC4 FUNCTIONS IN THE SELECTED OPERATING MODES AS SHOWN IN TABLE 1. CLOSE(ON) APPROPRIATE SWITCH POSITION ON S2 TO ENABLE CORRESPONDING FUNCTION
(NOTES CONTINUE ZONE D-8)
REVISIONS
ZONE LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPROVED
A 1. DELETED NOTE 9 & RENUMBERED NOTE 10 TO 9. 8/26/73
2. REVISED NOTE 7 & ADDED NEW NOTES 10 & 11
D4 C8 3. RENUMBERED P2 PINS & ADDED LINE FROM P2-33 TO R1
4. Z2-11 WAS TO PIN 3 OF TOP CONN & SIGN. WAS VFLSRCH-
5. OPEN POSITIONS OF S2 (1 THRU 5) WERE A THRU E RESP.
A7&8 6. ADDED LINE FROM Z4-9 TO P2-A5
7. TABLE 1: CONTROL FUNCTION, AND WAS OR (2 PLACES)
8. ADDED RESISTOR TABLE
FORMAL RELEASE
B 396777(D) Andy Wilson 8-14-74 9/19/74
C1 WAS 150, 15V, ± 10% ZONE A7
P2 CONNECTOR AT TOP OF PC CARD
RFEED RPNROF- RDRENA- KBDLOC- KBDENA- KBPA- RDRROF- RDRRDY RDRLINE-
DATA- SCLK- +5V
Z1 Z10 Z11 Z26 Z4
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 2K 10
S1 ON OFF
S2
ADCSRVENA- ADCRDRLN ADCRECLN ADCSRCH
RDRLINE- RECLINE-
TCST1 RDRCLK SRVENA- XMTENA- DATLOG-
DC1- DC2- DC3- DC4-
DC13ENA- DC24ENA-
EOT- ASCSRCH-
TIMEQ0 TIMEQ4 FSTIME FSTIME-
PRNLOC- RCVEOT- CDSTRB- CDBIT1- CDBIT2- CDBIT3- CDBIT4-
CC UNIT2 CC UNIT4 AUX2ROF-
A5 A4 A3 A10 B10 B9 B7
TABLE I S2 FUNCTION TABLE B
CONTROL FUNCTION | TO ENABLE WHEN TRANS | TO ENABLE WHEN REC | TO ENABLE WHEN IN LOCAL
DC1 & DC3 (PLAYBACK ON/OFF) | S2-1 ON (DC3 ONLY) | S2-2 ON | S2-3 ON
DC2 & DC4 (RECORD ON/OFF) | | S2-4 ON | S2-5 ON
L1 5.6 μh 0.13 Ω
C1 68 15V, 10%
C2 THRU C5 .02 25V, +80/20
+5V 41, N
GND 1, 2, A, B, 42, 43, X, Y
SPARES
971481-0002 ADC FOR 1200 BAUD
971481-0001 ADC FOR 300 BAUD
ASSY NUMBER | ASSY DESCRIPTION | RESISTORS INSTALLED (10Ω)
PARTS LIST
QTY REQD | ITEM NO | CODE IDENT | PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER | NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION | PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
• REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
• CONCENTRICITY, MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
• DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
• IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
• INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100
HOLE TOLERANCE
971480 8726
NEXT ASSY USED ON
APPLICATION
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
• DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
• TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02
MATERIAL:
DWN 3-6-73
CHK 7/31/73
ENGR 8-1-73
QA
APVD 8/7/73
CONTR NO
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE 8/21/73
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED
AUTO, DEVICE CONTROL (ADC)
SIZE D CODE IDENT NO 96214 DRAWING NO 971498
SCALE NONE REV B SHEET

971498


NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. RESISTORS ARE .25W, 5%
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A) SN7400N – Z2,Z22,Z33
B) SN7401N – Z1, Z21, Z30, Z36
C) SN7403N – Z10,Z20,Z29,Z37,Z40
D) SN7404N – Z16,Z27, Z39
E) SN7408N – Z28, Z31
F) SN7425N – Z5, Z25
G) SN7427N – Z5
H) SN7432N – Z3
I) SN7403N – Z6
J) SN7474N – Z11,Z24,Z33,Z35
K) SN74154N – Z18
L) SN74155N – Z36
M) SN74164N – Z13, Z32
N) SN74165N – Z8, Z9
O) SN74175N – Z17, Z18, Z19
P) SN74174N – Z17, Z18, Z19
R) SN74121N – B12
T) PROGRAMMED FROM SN74188N – Z14
5. • OVER GATE SYMBOL DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR
6. ALL SPARE PADS SHOWN ON I.C. OR CONNECTOR PINS ARE FOR FUTURE OPTIONS
(NOTES CONTINUED ON SHEET 2)
USN7438N – Z7
VRESISTOR NET (8001B-0010) 27Ω, Z34 ALL RESISTORS IN NETWORK ARE 2K, .15W
REVISIONS
A 382855 – 3-5-73 – I. ZONE B1 C2 THRU C16 WERE .02uF, 25V
FORMAL RELEASE
B 383349 (C) 11-16-73
CHG'- ODDT SWITCH POSITIONS WERE: NONE – OPEN, 1 THRU 7 CLOSED.
C 381379 (D) 12-13-73
CHG'- ZONE B1, C1 THRU C16 WERE: .022 MF, 100V, 10%
D 398778 (D)
C1 WAS 150, 15V, 10% ZONE B1 SH. 1.
DATA-
RDC DATA
RDC SCLK
ESCQ
RDC SRVENA
RDC B1T7
'SINGLE CHAR DECODE'
'DOUBLE CHAR DECODE'
'INPUT REG'
'CLOCK TIMER'
'RDC OFF SWITCH'
'STATUS REGISTER'
'CAN CHAR REGISTER'
'DC1 THRU DC4 SWITCH OPTIONS'
CASSETTE CODE BIT ENCODER
RIGHT END REWIND TIMER 12.2SEC
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
USED: C1 THRU C17, L1, R1 THRU R22, B1 THRU B10, S1, S2
NOT USED: E9, A1B
SPARES
SEE SH.2 FOR ADDITIONAL SPARES
PARTS LIST
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED – REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL (ML)
SIZE E
CODE IDENT NO 96214
DRAWING NO 97499
REV D
SHEET 1 OF 2
971499-1

ASCII CHARACTER		Z14 PATTERN #1										SIGNAL SIGNATURE	
COLUMN 0 R11 INSTALLED	COLUMN 1 R10* INSTALLED	INPUT ADDRESS				OUTPUT CODE						DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (Z15) "DLE"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z36) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
		E	D	C	B	A	Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	ASCCAN	

ASCII CHARACTER		Z14 PATTERN #3										SIGNAL SIGNATURE	
COLUMN 0 R11 INSTALLED	COLUMN 1 R10* INSTALLED	INPUT ADDRESS				OUTPUT CODE						DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (Z 15) "DLE"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z36) (COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
		E	D	C	B	A	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1		
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		DC1
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	ASCCAN	

ASCII CHARACTER		Z14 PATTERN #2										SIGNAL SIGNATURE	
COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	INPUT ADDRESS				OUTPUT CODE						DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (Z 15) "DLE"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z36) (COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
		E	D	C	B	A	Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	REW 1	DC4
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	LOAD 2	DC1
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	ASCCAN	

ASCII CHARACTER		Z14 PATTERN #4										SIGNAL SIGNATURE	
COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	INPUT ADDRESS				OUTPUT CODE						DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (Z 15) "DLE"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z36) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
		E	D	C	B	A	Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC3
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	ASCCAN	

* = R10 NORMALLY INSTALLED

NOTES: (CONTINUED FROM SHEET 1)

7. FOR SWITCH (S2) OPTIONS SEE TABLE BELOW:

SWITCH S2	DESCRIPTION
1	ENABLE DC2 AND DC4 IN LOCAL
2	ENABLE DC2 AND DC4 FROM RECEIVED DATA
3	ENABLE DC1 AND DC3 IN LOCAL
4	ENABLE DC1 AND DC3 FROM RECEIVED DATA
5	ENABLE DC3 FROM TRANSMITTED DATA
6	ENABLE PLAYBACK OFF INDICATION TO BIT 7 OF STATUS CHAR.
7	ENABLE AUTO 'CAN' CHAR. ON PLAYBACK ERROR OPTION

8. FOR RDC RESISTOR OPTION SEE TABLE 2 BELOW:

TABLE 2

DESCRIPTION	INSTALL 10 OHM RES	REMOVE 10 OHM RES
A) ENABLE PRINTING OF SECOND CHARACTER OF REMOTE SEQUENCE		R24
B) DISABLE STATUS AND 'CAN' CHARACTER		R5 & R6
C) DISABLE "DC1-4 OFF" DECODE OF REMOTE SEQUENCE		R10
D) DECODE ASCII CHARACTERS ENUMERATED IN TABLE, AS 2ND CHARACTER OF REMOTE FUNCTION SEQUENCE	R11	R10
E) DECODE ASCII CHARACTERS PER TABLE, COLUMN 2, AS SECOND CHARACTER OF REMOTE FUNCTION SEQUENCE	R10	R11
F) DISABLE PRINTER ON DC2	BETWEEN E3 AND E4	R2
G) ENABLE PRINTER ON DC4	BETWEEN E1 AND E2	R4
H) DISABLE PRINTER WITH A REMOTE CODE SEQUENCE	R2	BETWEEN E3 AND E4
I) ENABLE PRINTER WITH A REMOTE CODE SEQUENCE	R4	BETWEEN E1 AND E2
J) DISABLE PRINTER ON/OFF REMOTE FUNCTION		R2 & R4 OR RES BETWEEN E3 & E2 AND E1 & E4
K) ENABLE FOOTSWITCH OPTION TO J2 CONN.(J2-4.)	R19	
L) ENABLE REMOTE SEARCH WITH ASC	R8 & R25	
M) ENABLE REMOTE SEARCH WITH ASC(1200 B)	R8, R25, & R17	
N) ENABLE REWIND FROM THE RIGHT END	R16	

F FOR USE WITH 300 BAUD AUTO ANSWER, 10 OHM RESISTORS ARE INSTALLED FOR R20,R1 & R3 AS DEFINED BY THE RDC ASSEMBLY CHART SHOWN IN "TABLE 5"

10. DASH 01 OF THIS ASSEMBLY DO NOT INCLUDE Z14 (MASTER PROM). SUBSEQUENT DASH NO'S INCLUDE THE PROM WITH THE SPECIFIC PROGRAMMED PATTERN SHOWN ON SHEET 2 OF THIS SCHEMATIC

11. FOR INFORMATION ON PROGRAMMED PATTERNS AND LABELING OF THE PROM (Z14) SEE SPECIFICATION 971521

12. THE TERMINAL FUNCTIONS PERFORMED BY THE SINGLE AND DOUBLE LEVEL DECODES ARE SHOWN IN TABLE 3

13. STATUS CHARACTER BITS ARE DEFINED IN TABLE 4

A R23 NOT USED (10-2), R14 & R22 ALWAYS INSTALLED (10-A)

A SWITCH S1 WHEN OFF, RESETS ALL LATCHES AND LOGIC AND DISABLES THE ENTIRE RDC CARD EXCEPT FOR THE DECODING OF THE LINE DISCONNECT CODE (USUALLY EOT) FOR THE AUTO ANSWER CARD.

16. GROUNDING PIN 9 (SOLDERSIDE-) TO LOGIC '0' DISABLES THE RDC CARD FROM INITIATING ANY ACTION DUE TO DECODING OF COMMAND CHARACTER FROM THE SERIAL BUS. IT WILL NOT RESET ANY LATCHES NOR DISABLE ASC REMOTE SEARCH ENABLE OR THE AUTO "CAN" CHAR. OPTION, OR THE FOOT SWITCH OPTION.

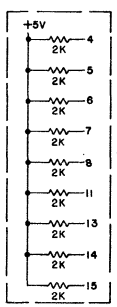
TABLE 3
TERMINAL REMOTE FUNCTIONS

SIGNAL SIGNATURE	TERMINAL FUNCTION
DC1	PLAYBACK ON
DC2	RECORD ON
DC3	PLAYBACK OFF -
DC4	RECORD OFF
EOT	AUTOMATIC DISCONNECT BY AUTO ANSWER
DLE	FIRST CHARACTER OF DOUBLE CHARACTER DECODE
(DECODE 6)	SPARE NOT USED
PRNOFF	PRINTER OFF
REW 1	REWIND CASSETTE #1
REW 2	REWIND CASSETTE #2
LOAD 1	LOAD CASSETTE #1
LOAD 2	LOAD CASSETTE #2
CAS1 RCD	CASSETTE #1 RECORD
CAS2 RCD	CASSETTE #2 RECORD
BLK FWD	BLOCK FORWARD
BLK REV	BLOCK REVERSE
PRNON	PRINTER ON
DC1-4 OFF	DISABLE DC1-THRU DC4 FUNCTION ON RECEIVED DATA
DC1-4 ON	ENABLE DC1-THRU DC4 FUNCTION ON RECEIVED DATA
STATUS	TERMINAL STATUS REQUEST
(DECODE 10)	SPARE NOT USED
1200 PRNLOC	FUTURE 1200 B OPTION
ASCCAN	CANCEL ASC REMOTE SEARCH

TABLE 4 (STATUS CHAR)

BIT NO.	FUNCTION
1 (LSB)	PLAYBACK READY
2	PLAYBACK ERROR
3	CLEAR LEADER CASSETTE 1
4	CLEAR LEADER CASSETTE 2
5	RECORDER READY
6	PRINTER READY
7	HIGH IF PLAYBACK BIT DUST-6
8 (MSB)	NONE-HIGH OUTPUT

SPARES



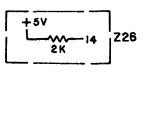


TABLE 5

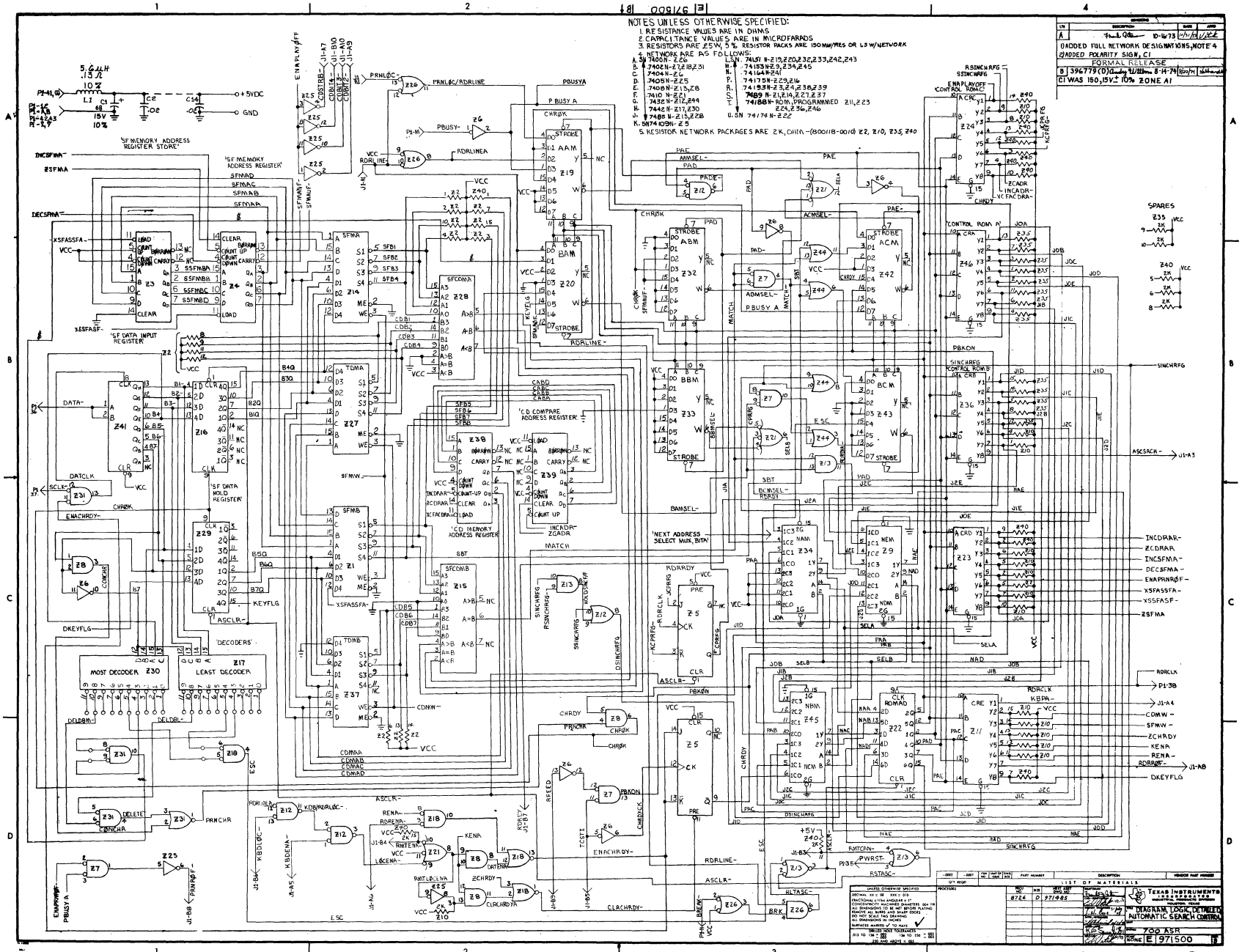
971483-0007	RDC 1200 BAUD CODE 4		PATTERN 4	R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R10,R16,R18,R24			6	1-5,7
-0006	1200	COMPUTER OPTION	5	R5,R6,R8,R10,R16,R17,R18,R19,R24,R25	R2 R4	E3 & E4 E1 & E2	6 & 7	1-5
-0005	300	CODE 3	3	R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10,R16,R18,R20,R24,R25				
-0004	300	CODE 2	2	R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10,R16,R18,R19,R20,R24,R25				
-0003	1200	CODE 1	1	R2,R4,R5,R6,R8,R9,R10,R16,R17,R18,R19,R24,R25				
-0002	RDC 300 BAUD CODE 1		PATTERN 1	R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10,R16,R18,R19,R20,R24,R25				
971483-0001	RDC, NO PROM		SEE NOTE 10	R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10,R16,R18,R19,R20,R24,R25			6 & 7	1-5
ASSY NUMBER	ASSY DESCRIPTION		PROGRAMMED PATTERN Z14	(O)= RESISTORS INSTALLED	RES. BETWEEN INSTALL		OPEN	CLOSED
					(S2 SWITCH POSITIONS)			

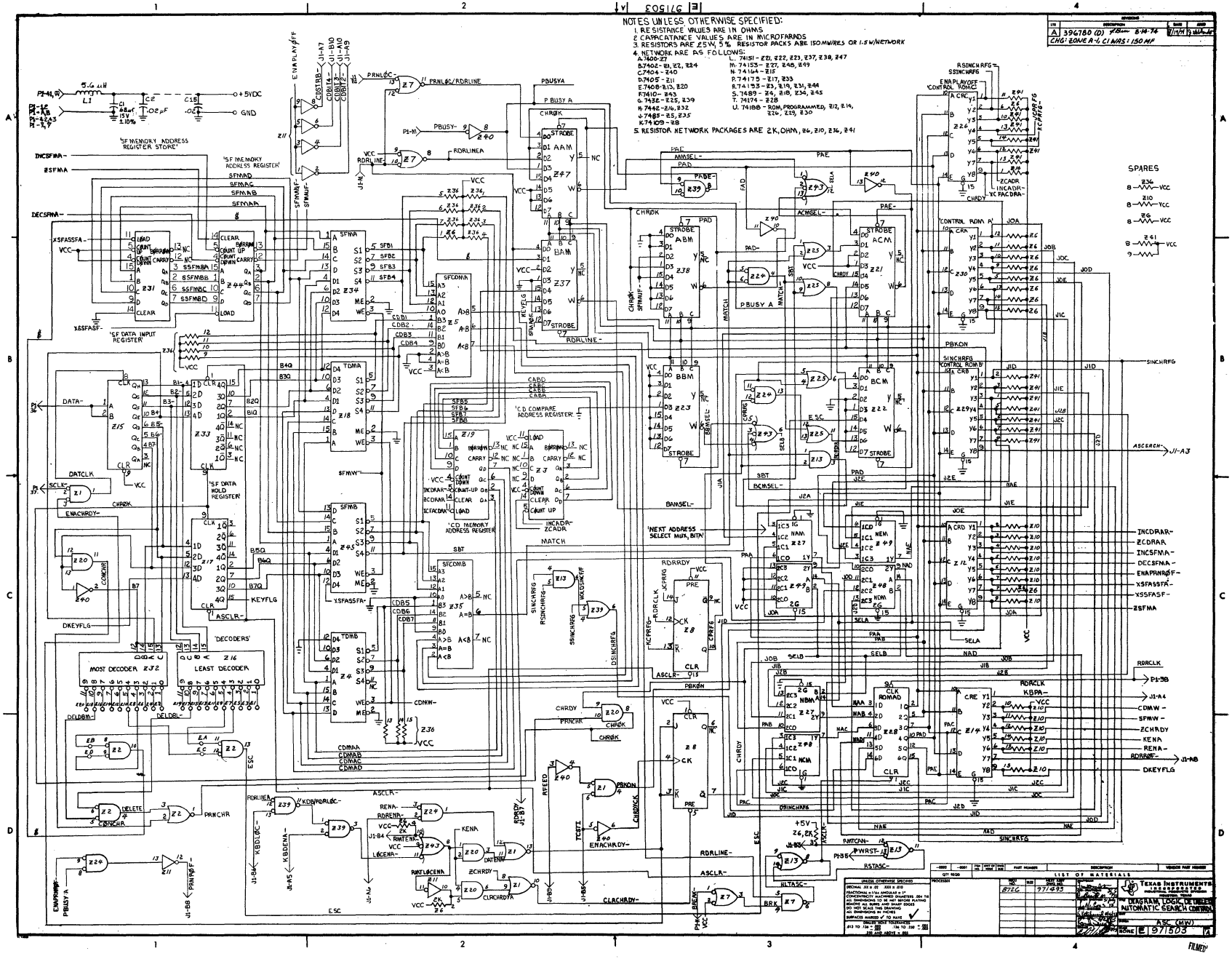
QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
PROCESSES		LIST OF MATERIALS	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL TOL'S: .XX ± .010
FRACTIONAL TOL'S: ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
FINISH ALL OVER 125 MICRO INCHES EXCEPTING MACHINE ALL SURFACES AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
MACHINE FINISH TOLERANCES
.813 TO .734 = .XXX
.734 TO .250 = .XXX
.250 AND ABOVE = .XXX

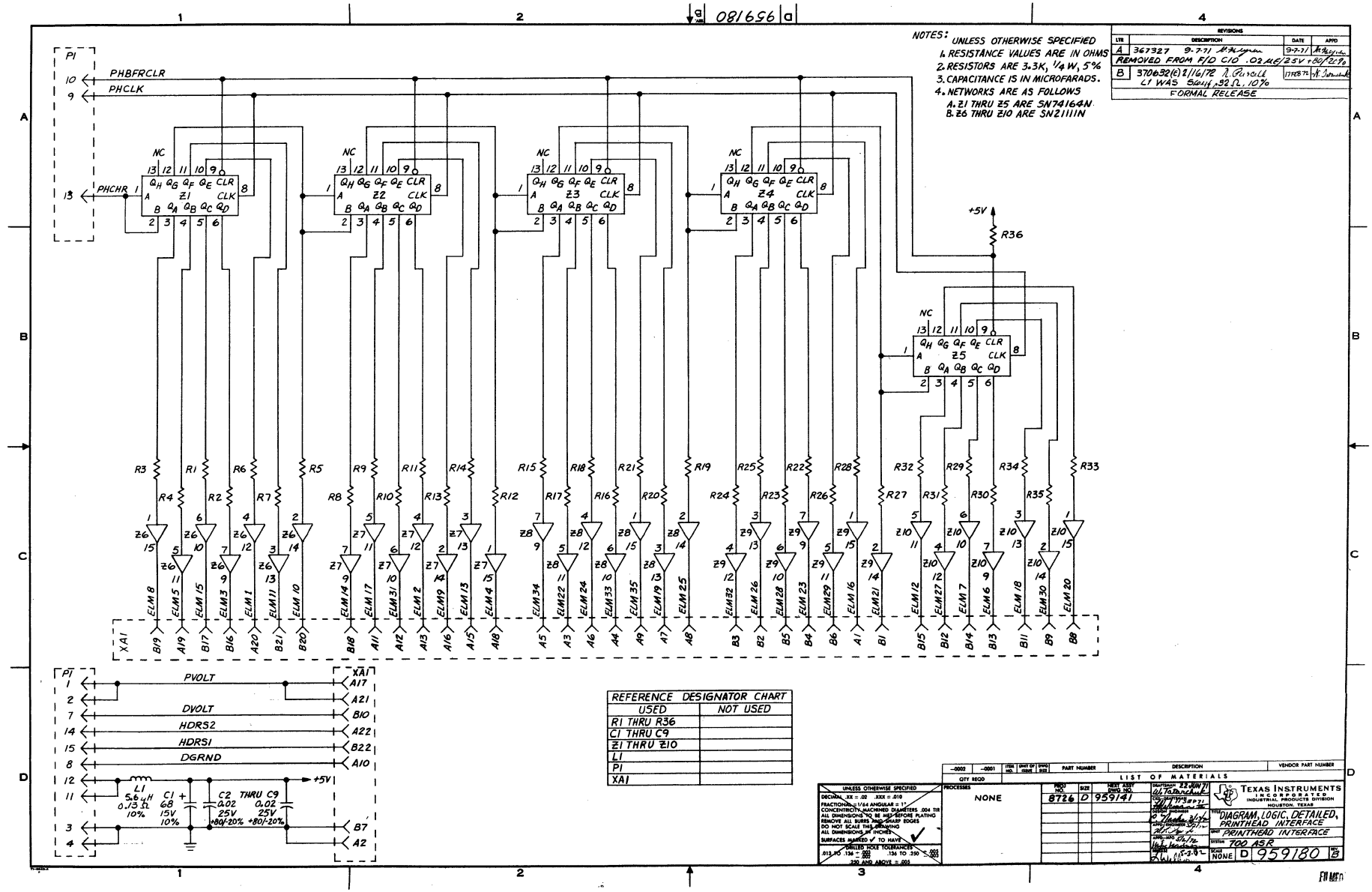
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DALLAS, TEXAS
ELTN SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL
SIZE E | 971499 | REV

SH 2

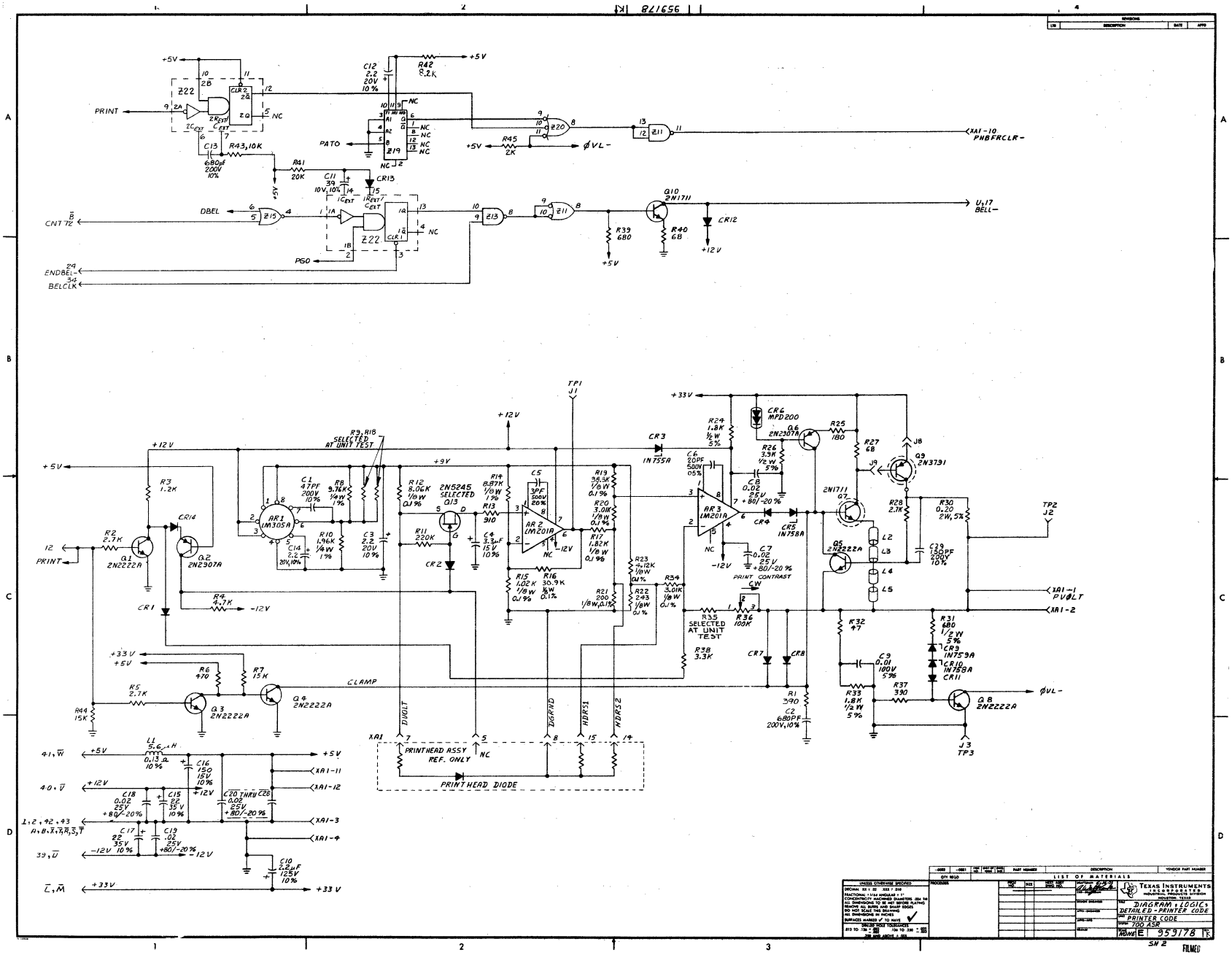

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. RESISTORS ARE ±5%, 5% RESISTOR PACKS ARE 150mW/RES OR L3 W/NETWORK
4. NETWORK ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN 74LS04N- Z6
B. 7402N-Z7,Z18,Z31
C. 7404N-Z6
D. 7405N-Z25
E. 7408N-Z13,Z8
F. 7410 N-Z21
G. 7432 N-Z12,Z44
H. 7442 N-Z17,Z30
J. 74188 N-Z15,Z28
K. SN74109N- Z5
L. SN 74151 N-Z19,Z20,Z32,Z33,Z42,Z43
M. 74153 N-Z3,Z34,Z45
N. 74164 N-Z41
P. 74175N-Z29,Z16
R. 74193N-Z3,Z4,Z38,Z39
S. 7489 N-Z1,Z14,Z21,Z37
T. 74188N-ROM, PROGRAMMED Z11,Z23 Z24,Z36,Z46
U. SN 74174 N-Z22
5. RESISTOR NETWORK PACKAGES ARE 2K, OHM -(800118-0010) Z2, Z10, Z35, Z40
FORMAL RELEASE
CI WAS 150,15V± 10% ZONE A1
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
733 ASR
E 971500
971500


NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. RESISTORS ARE 5%W, 5% RESISTOR PACKS ARE 150MW/RES OR 1.5W/NETWORK
4. NETWORK ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A-7400-Z7
B-7402-Z8, Z2, Z24
C-7404 - Z40
D-7405 - Z11
E-7408-Z13, Z20
F-7410 - Z43
G-7432 - Z25, Z39
H-7442 - Z16, Z32
J-7485 - Z5, Z35
K-74109 - Z8
L-74151 - Z21, Z22, Z23, Z37, Z38, Z47
M-74153 - Z27, Z46, Z49
N-74164 - Z15
P-74175 - Z17, Z33
R-74193 - Z3, Z19, Z31, Z44
S-7489 - Z4, Z18, Z34, Z45
T-74174 - Z28
U-74188 - ROM, PROGRAMMED, Z12, Z14, Z26, Z29, Z30
5. RESISTOR NETWORK PACKAGES ARE 2K, OHM, Z6, Z10, Z36, Z41
SPARES
Z36
Z10
Z6
Z41
'SF MEMORY ADDRESS REGISTER STORE'
'SF MEMORY ADDRESS REGISTER'
'SF DATA INPUT REGISTER'
'SF DATA HOLD REGISTER'
'DECODERS'
MOST DECODER Z32
LEAST DECODER Z16
'CD COMPARE ADDRESS REGISTER'
'CD MEMORY ADDRESS REGISTER'
'NEXT ADDRESS SELECT MUX, BTN'
'CONTROL ROM A'
'CONTROL ROM B'
ENAPLAYOFF
SSINCHRFG
SINCHRFG
ZCADR
INCADR-
ACFADR-
ASCSRCH-
INCDRAR-
ZCDRAR
INCSFMA-
DECSFMA-
ENAPRNROFF-
XSFASSFA-
XSSFASSF-
ZSFMA
RDRCLK
DKEYFLG
ASCLR-
RDRLINE-
ESC
PRNCHR
PRNRQF-
EMACHRDY-
PWRST-
RSTASC-
ASC (HW)
971503
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
DIGITAL SYSTEMS DIVISION
DIAGRAM, LOGIC DETAILED
AUTOMATIC SEARCH CONTROL
8720
971503
A
FILMED

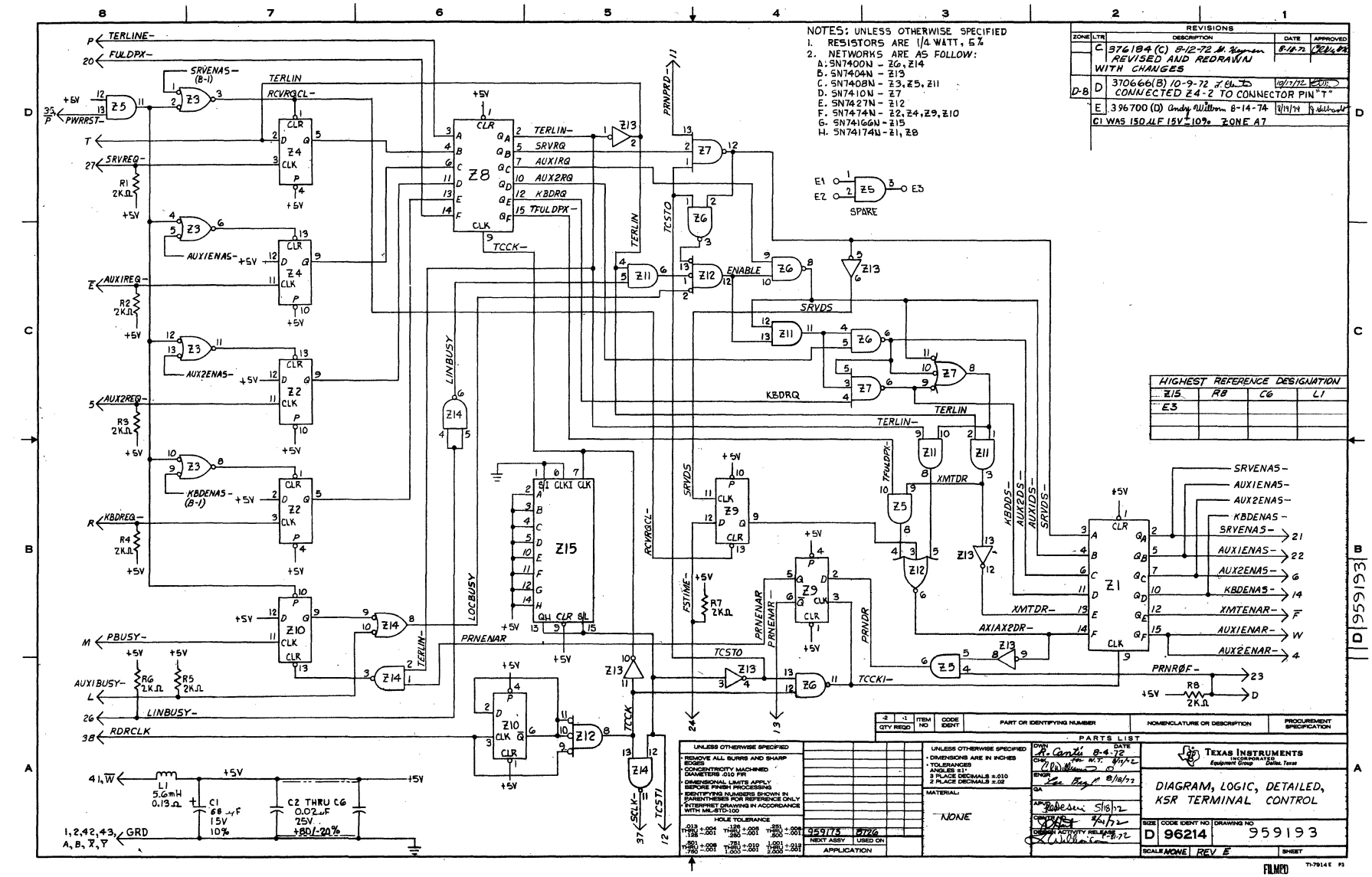
971503


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 3.3K, 1/4 W, 5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS.
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS
A. Z1 THRU Z5 ARE SN74164N
B. Z6 THRU Z10 ARE SN2111N
P1
PHBFRCLR
PHCLK
PHCHR
Z1
Z2
Z3
Z4
Z5
+5V
R36
XA1
PVOLT
DVOLT
HDRS2
HDRS1
DGRND
L1 5.6 uH 0.13 Ω 10%
C1 68 15V 10%
C2 THRU C9 0.02 25V +80/-20%
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED
NOT USED
R1 THRU R36
C1 THRU C9
Z1 THRU Z10
L1
P1
XA1
REVISIONS
A 367327 9-7-71
REMOVED FROM F/D C10 .02 ME/25V +80/-20%
B 370632(E) 2/16/72
C1 WAS 50MH ±2Ω ±10%
FORMAL RELEASE
LIST OF MATERIALS
PART NUMBER
DESCRIPTION
VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY REQD
PROCESSES
NONE
PROJ NO. 8726
SIZE D
NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 959141
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, PRINTHEAD INTERFACE
PRINTHEAD INTERFACE
700 ASR
NONE D 959180

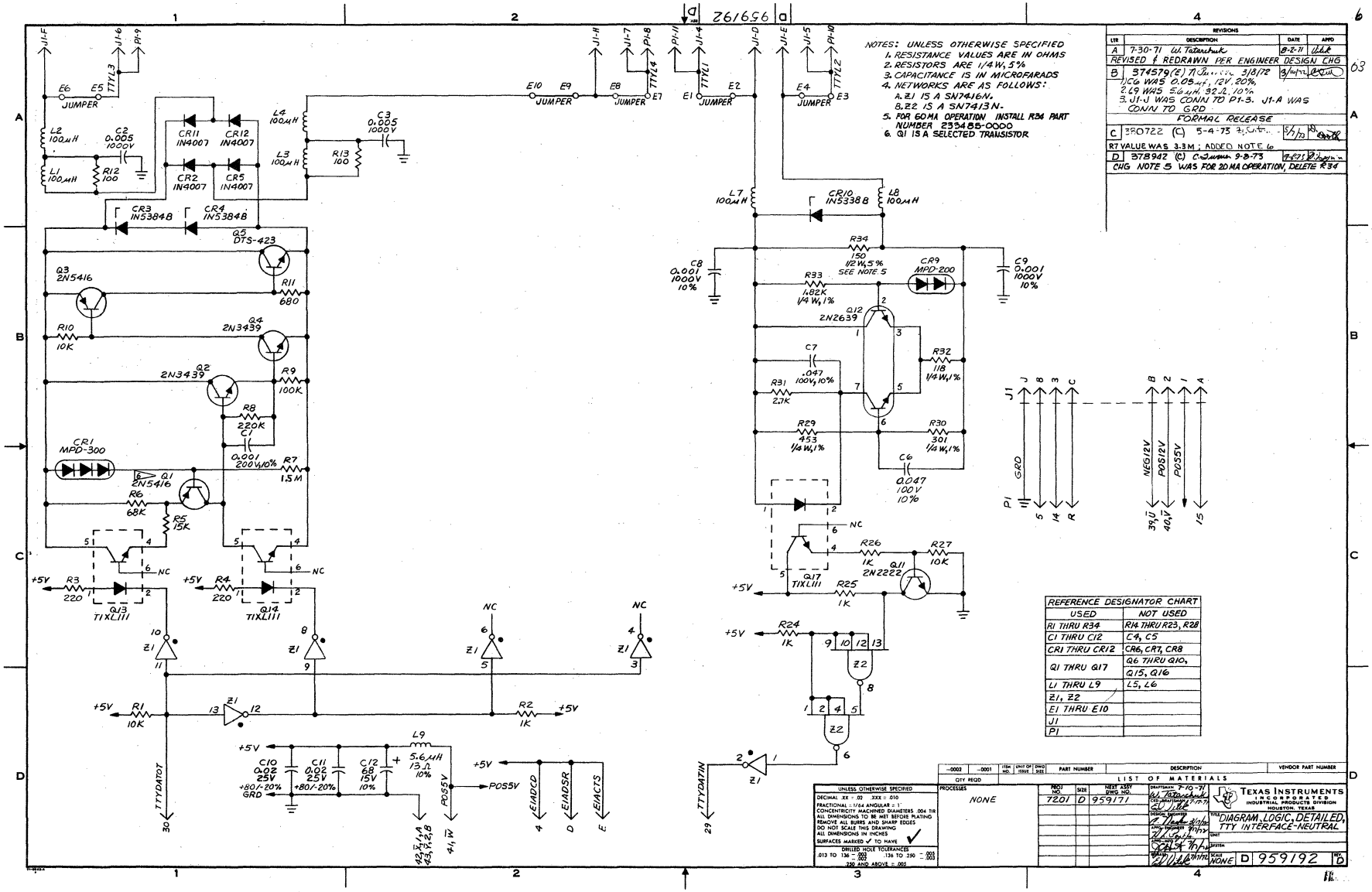
959178-2

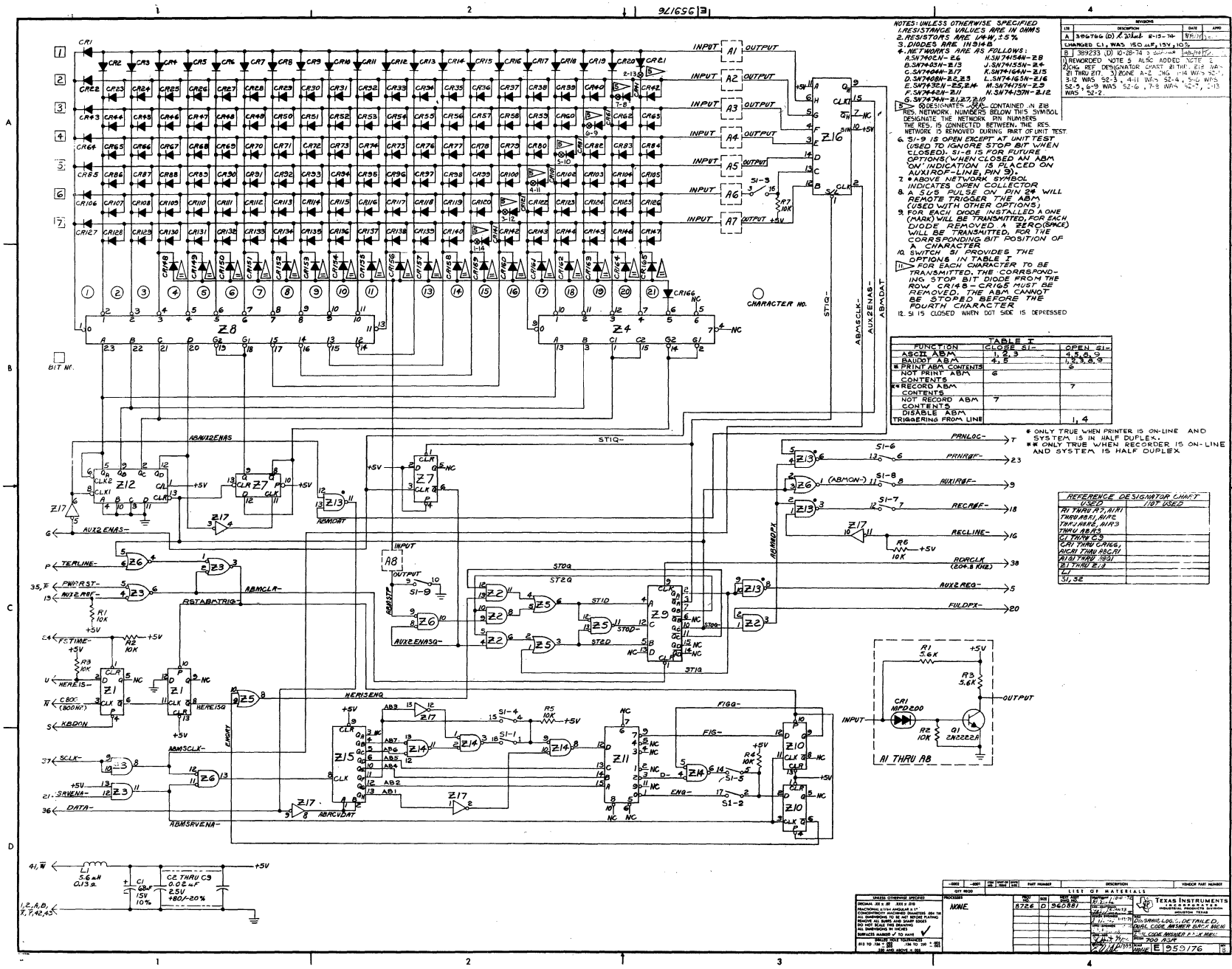

PRINT
PATO
DBEL
CNT T2
ENDBEL-
BELCLK
PGO
+5V
+12V
+33V
-12V
+9V
CLAMP
DIGIT
DIGPWD
HDRS1
HDRS2
PRINTHEAD ASSY REF. ONLY
PRINTHEAD DIODE
PRINT CONTRAST
SELECTED AT UNIT TEST
XA1-10 PWBFRCLR-
U,17 BELL-
XA1-1 PV@LT
XA1-2
XA1-11
XA1-12
XA1-3
XA1-4
TP1 J1
TP2 J2
J3 TP3
J8
J9
Q1 2N2222A
Q2 2N2907A
Q3 2N2222A
Q4 2N2222A
Q5 2N2222A
Q6 2N2907A
Q7 2N1711
Q8 2N2222A
Q9 2N3791
Q10 2N1711
AR1 LM305A
AR2 LM201A
AR3 LM201A
CR1 CR2 CR3 CR4 CR5 CR6 CR7 CR8 CR9 CR10 CR11 CR12 CR13 CR14
IN755A
IN758A
MPD200
2N5245 SELECTED Q13
R1 390
R2 2.7K
R3 1.2K
R4 4.7K
R5 2.7K
R6 470
R7 15K
R8 9.76K 1/4W 1%
R9, R16 SELECTED AT UNIT TEST
R10 1.96K 1/4W 1%
R11 220K
R12 8.06K 1/8W 0.1%
R13 910
R14 6.87K 1/8W 1%
R15 1.02K 1/8W 0.1%
R16 30.9K 1/8W 0.1%
R17 1.82K 1/8W 0.1%
R18 36.5K 1/8W 0.1%
R19 3.01K 1/8W 0.1%
R20 3.01K 1/8W 0.1%
R21 200 1/8W,0.1%
R22 243 1/8W 0.1%
R23 4.12K 1/8W 0.1%
R24 1.8K 1/2W 5%
R25 180
R26 3.5K 1/2W 5%
R27 68
R28 2.1K
R29 1.8K 1/2W 5%
R30 0.20 2W, 5%
R31 680 1/2W 5%
R32 47
R33 1.8K 1/2W 5%
R34 3.01K 1/8W 0.1%
R35 SELECTED AT UNIT TEST
R36 100K
R37 390
R38 3.3K
R39 680
R40 68
R41 20K
R42 8.2K
R43, 10K
R44 15K
R45 2K
C1 47PF 200V 10%
C2 680PF 200V, 10%
C3 2.2 20V 10%
C4 3.3μF 15V 10%
C5 39PF 500V 20%
C6 20PF 500V 05%
C7 0.02 25V +80/-20%
C8 0.02 25V +80/-20%
C9 0.01 100V 5%
C10 2.2μF 125V 10%
C11 39 10V 10%
C12 2.2 20V 10%
C13 680pF 200V 10%
C14 1.2 20V 10%
C15 22 35V 10%
C16 150 15V 10%
C17 22 35V 10%
C18 0.02 25V +80/-20%
C19 .02 25V +80/-20%
C20 THRU C28 0.02 25V +80/-20%
C23 150PF 200V 10%
L1 5.6μH 0.13Ω 10%
L2 L3 L4 L5
Z22 Z15 Z19 Z20 Z11 Z13
41, W
40, V
1,2,42,43 A,B,X1,X2,R,S,T
39, U
Z, M

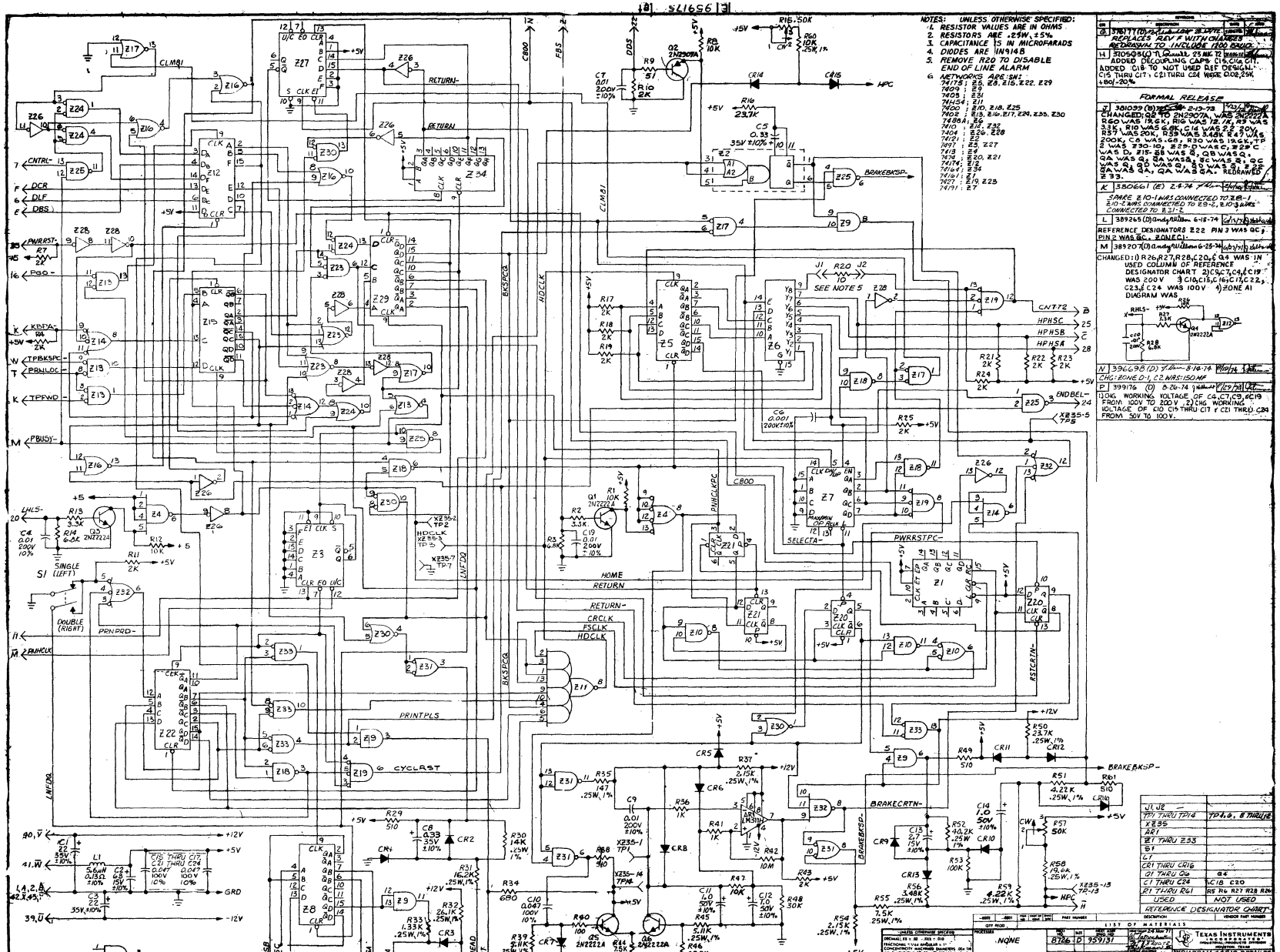
REVISIONS
LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPD
LIST OF MATERIALS
DESCRIPTION
VENDOR PART NUMBER
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS DIA TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HIT BEFORE PLATING
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
.813 TO 136
.136 TO 250
250 AND ABOVE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED - PRINTER CODE
PRINTER CODE
700 ASR
959178
SH 2
FILMED


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 WATT, 5%
2. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOW:
A: SN7400N - Z6, Z14
B. SN7404N - Z13
C. SN7408N - Z3, Z5, Z11
D. SN7410N - Z7
E. SN7427N - Z12
F. SN7474N - Z2, Z4, Z9, Z10
G. SN74166N - Z15
H. SN74174N - Z1, Z8
REVISIONS
ZONE | LTR | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPROVED
C | 376184 (C) 8-12-72 M. Thomsen REVISED AND REDRAWN WITH CHANGES | 8-14-72
D-8 | D | 370666(B) 10-9-72 CONNECTED Z4-2 TO CONNECTOR PIN "T" | 10/17/72
E | 396700 (D) Andy Wilborn 8-14-74 | 8/19/74
C1 WAS 150 UF 15V ±10% ZONE A7
HIGHEST REFERENCE DESIGNATION
Z15 | R8 | C6 | L1
E3
TERLINE-
FULDPX-
SRVENAS- (8-1)
AUXIENAS-
AUX2ENAS-
KBDENAS- (8-1)
PWRRST-
SRVREQ-
AUXIREQ-
AUX2REQ-
KBDREQ-
PBUSY-
AUXIBUSY-
LINBUSY-
RDRCLK
GRD
LI 5.6mH 0.13Ω
C1 68 uF 15V 10%
C2 THRU C6 0.02 uF 25V +80/-20%
SPARE
TERLIN
RCVRSCL-
TCCK-
TCSTO
ENABLE
SRVDS
KBDRQ
XMTDR
AXIAX2DR-
PRNENAR
PRNDR
PRNRQF-
FSTIME-
LOCBUSY
TCCKI-
TCSTI
SCLK-
PARTS LIST
QTY REQD | ITEM NO | CODE IDENT | PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER | NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION | PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, KSR TERMINAL CONTROL
SIZE D | CODE IDENT NO 96214 | DRAWING NO 959193
SCALE NONE | REV E | SHEET
959193 D

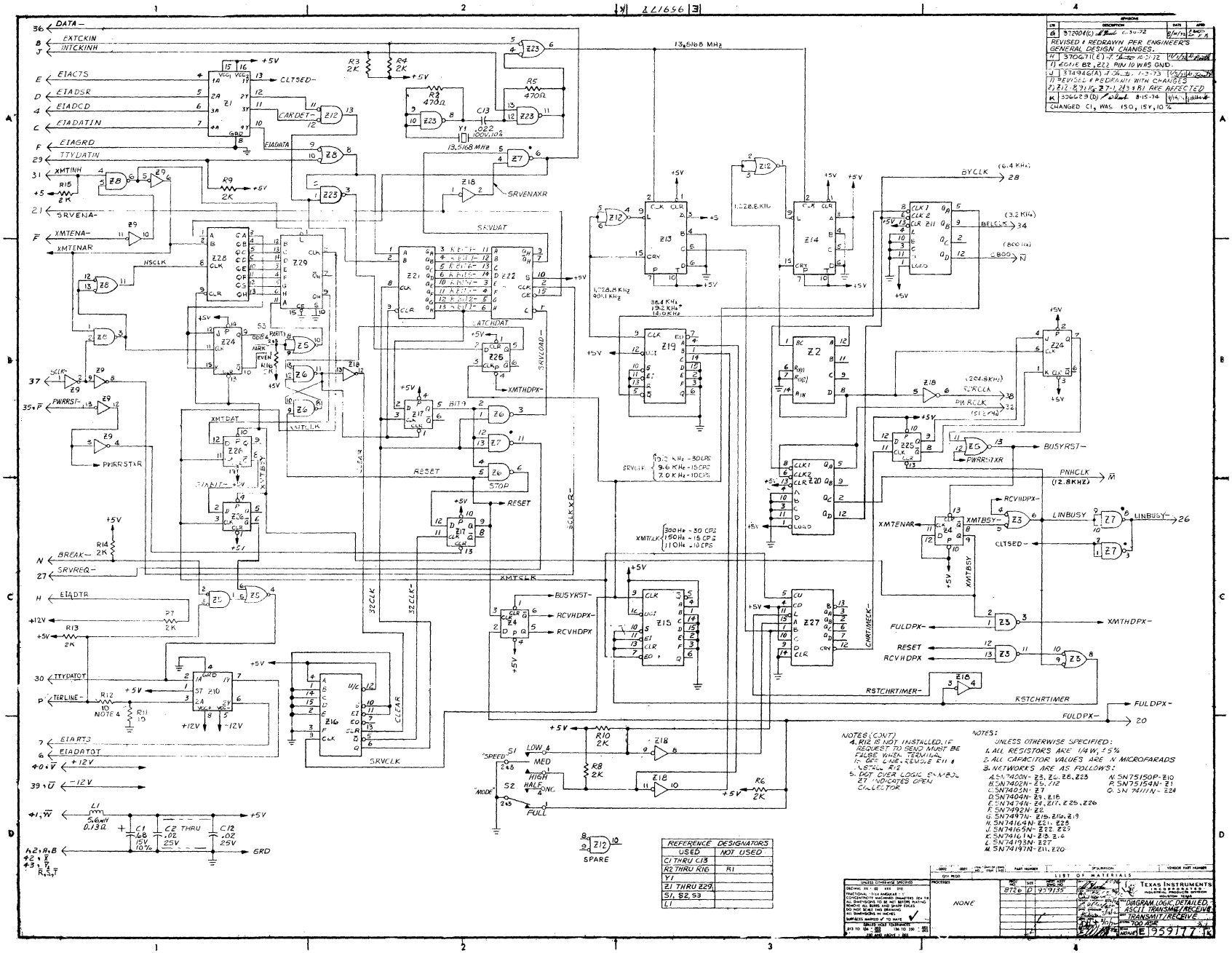
959192


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, 5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. Z1 IS A SN7416N.
B. Z2 IS A SN7413N.
5. FOR 60 MA OPERATION INSTALL R34 PART NUMBER 233485-0000
6. Q1 IS A SELECTED TRANSISTOR
REVISIONS
LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPD
A 7-30-71 W. Tatarchuk 8-2-71
REVISED & REDRAWN PER ENGINEER DESIGN CHG
B 374579(E) 7/ 3/8/72
1.C6 WAS 0.05 μf, 12V, 20%,
2.L9 WAS 5.6 μH, 32 Ω, 10%
3.J1-J WAS CONN TO P1-3. J1-A WAS CONN TO GRD
FORMAL RELEASE
C 380722 (C) 5-4-73
R7 VALUE WAS 3.3M ; ADDED NOTE 6
D 378942 (C) C. Turner 9-8-73
CHG NOTE 5 WAS FOR 20 MA OPERATION, DELETE R34
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED NOT USED
R1 THRU R34 R14 THRU R23, R28
C1 THRU C12 C4, C5
CR1 THRU CR12 CR6, CR7, CR8
Q1 THRU Q17 Q6 THRU Q10, Q15, Q16
L1 THRU L9 L5, L6
Z1, Z2
E1 THRU E10
J1
P1
LIST OF MATERIALS
PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION VENDOR PART NUMBER
NONE
PROJECT NO. 7201 SIZE D NEXT ASSY DWG NO. 959171
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, TTY INTERFACE-NEUTRAL
SCALE NONE D 959192 REV D


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, ±5%
3. DIODES ARE 1N914B
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7404N - E6
B. SN7403N - E13
C. SN7404N - E17
D. SN7408N - E2,23
E. SN7432N - E5,24
F. SN7442N - E11
G. SN7474N - E1,27,E10
5. DESIGNATES ONE PKG. CONTAINED IN E18 RES. NETWORK. NUMBERS BELOW THIS SYMBOL DESIGNATE THE NETWORK PIN NUMBERS THE RES. IS CONNECTED BETWEEN. THE RES. NETWORK IS REMOVED DURING PART OF UNIT TEST.
6. S1-9 IS OPEN EXCEPT AT UNIT TEST (USED TO IGNORE STOP BIT WHEN CLOSED). S1-8 IS FOR FUTURE OPTIONS (WHEN CLOSED AN ABM 'ON' INDICATION IS PLACED ON AUXIROF-LINE, PIN 9).
7. * ABOVE NETWORK SYMBOL INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR
8. A S1-5 PULSE ON PIN 24 WILL REMOTE TRIGGER THE ABM (USED WITH OTHER OPTIONS)
9. FOR EACH DIODE INSTALLED A ONE (MARK) WILL BE TRANSMITTED, FOR EACH DIODE REMOVED A ZERO (SPACE) WILL BE TRANSMITTED, FOR THE CORRESPONDING BIT POSITION OF A CHARACTER
10. SWITCH S1 PROVIDES THE OPTIONS IN TABLE I
11. ▷ FOR EACH CHARACTER TO BE TRANSMITTED, THE CORRESPONDING STOP BIT DIODE FROM THE ROW CR148-CR165 MUST BE REMOVED. THE ABM CANNOT BE STOPED BEFORE THE FOURTH CHARACTER
12. S1 IS CLOSED WHEN DOT SIDE IS DEPRESSED
TABLE I
FUNCTION | CLOSE S1- | OPEN S1-
ASCII ABM | 1, 2, 3 | 4, 5, 6, 9
BAUDOT ABM | 4, 5 | 1, 2, 3, 8, 9
* PRINT ABM CONTENTS | | 6
NOT PRINT ABM CONTENTS | 6 |
** RECORD ABM CONTENTS | | 7
NOT RECORD ABM CONTENTS | 7 |
DISABLE ABM TRIGGERING FROM LINE | | 1, 4
* ONLY TRUE WHEN PRINTER IS ON-LINE AND SYSTEM IS IN HALF DUPLEX.
** ONLY TRUE WHEN RECORDER IS ON-LINE AND SYSTEM IS HALF DUPLEX
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED | NOT USED
A1 THRU A7, A1A1 | |
THRU A8A1, A1A2 | |
THRU A8A2, A1A3 | |
THRU A8A3 | |
C1 THRU C9 | |
CR1 THRU CR166, | |
A1CR1 THRU A8CR1 | |
A1C1 THRU A8C1 | |
E1 THRU E13 | |
E1, 32 | |
A1 THRU A8
959176


959175
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE .25W, ±5%
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
4. DIODES ARE 1N914B
5. REMOVE R20 TO DISABLE END OF LINE ALARM
6. NETWORKS ARE: 1W1 : 74175 : Z5, Z8, Z15, Z22, Z29
FORMAL RELEASE
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED PRINTER CONTROL
959175

959175



REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
C1 THRU C13	
R2 THRU R16	R1
Y1	
Z1 THRU Z29	
S1, S2, S3	
L1	

NOTES: (CONT)
4. R12 IS NOT INSTALLED, IF REQUEST TO SEND MUST BE FALSE WHEN TERMINAL IS OFF LINE. REMOVE Z11 & VERIFY R2.
5. DOT OVER LOGIC SYMBOL Z7 INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR

NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, ±5%
2. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N - Z3, Z5, Z6, Z23
B. SN7402N - Z5, Z12
C. SN7403N - Z7
D. SN7404N - Z9, Z16
E. SN74174N - Z4, Z17, Z25, Z26
F. SN7492N - Z2
G. SN7497N - Z18, Z16, Z19
H. SN74164N - Z21, Z28
J. SN74165N - Z22, Z29
K. SN74161N - Z15, Z6
L. SN74193N - Z27
M. SN74197N - Z11, Z20
N. SN75150P - Z10
P. SN75154N - Z1
Q. SN 74111N - Z24

LTR	REVISIONS	DATE	APP'D
G	372004(C) 6-30-72	8/11/72	
	REVISED & REDRAWN PER ENGINEERS GENERAL DESIGN CHANGES.		
H	370671(E) 10-31-72	11/13/72	
	1) ECN# 82,822 PIN 10 WAS GND.		
J	374986(A) 7-26-73	10/5/73	
	1) REVISED & REDRAWN WITH CHANGES 2) Z12, R3 & C13 Z7-1, Z13 & R1 ARE AFFECTED		
K	356628 (D) 8-15-74	9/4/74	
	CHANGED C1, WAS 150, 15V, 10%		

LIST OF MATERIALS

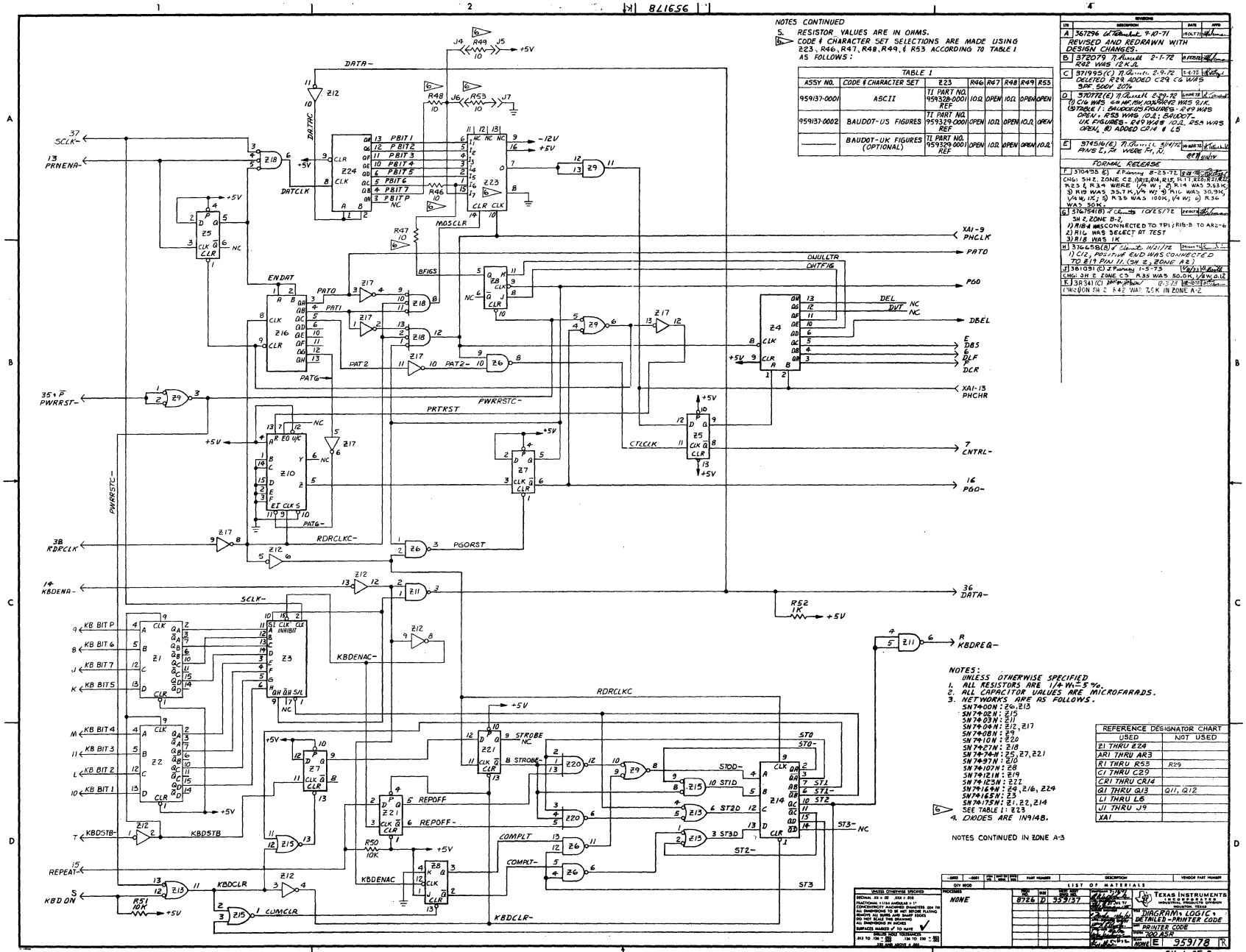
PROCESSES	PART NUMBER	VENDOR PART NUMBER
NONE		

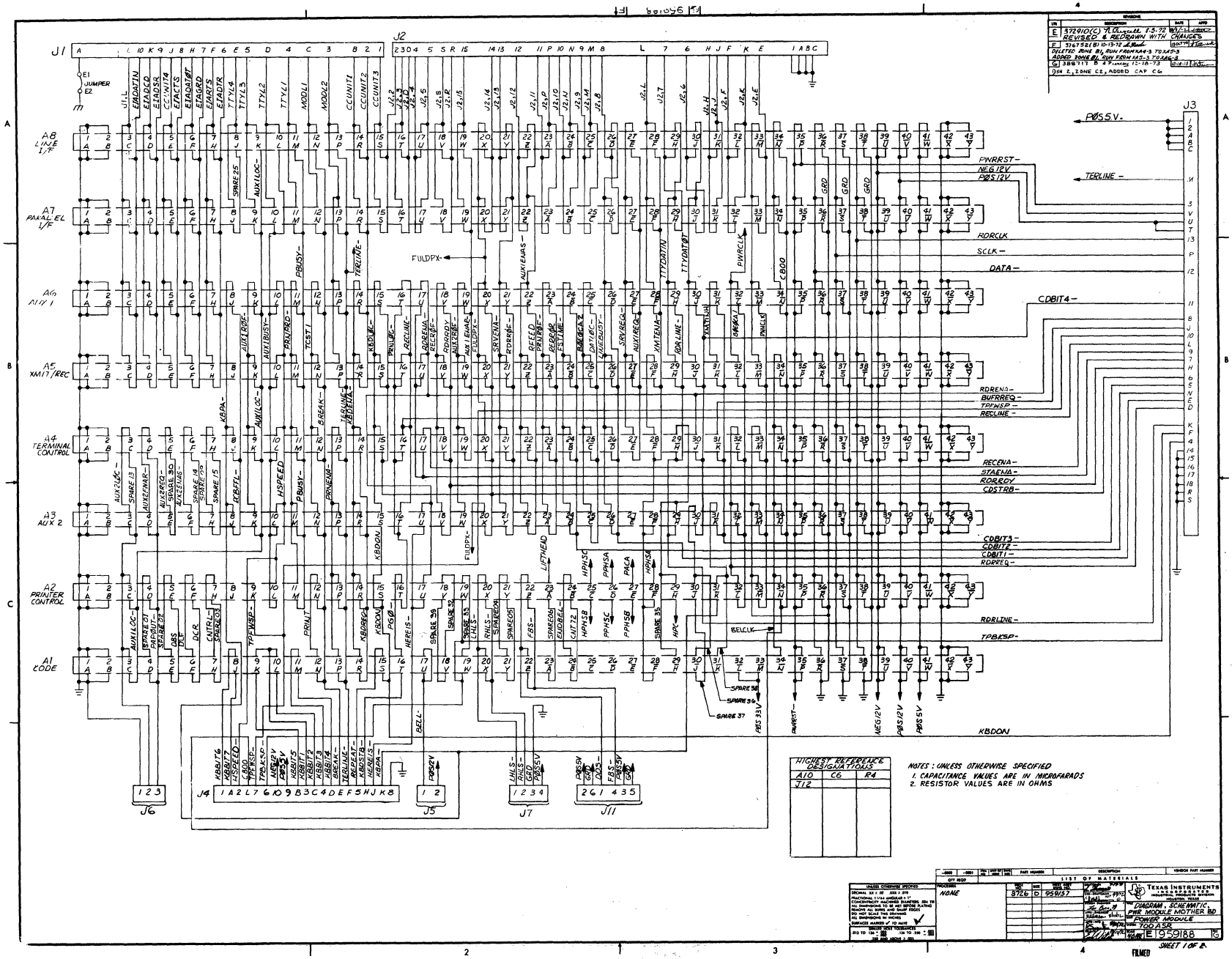
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED
ASCII TRANSMIT/RECEIVE
TRANSMIT/RECEIVE
700 ASR

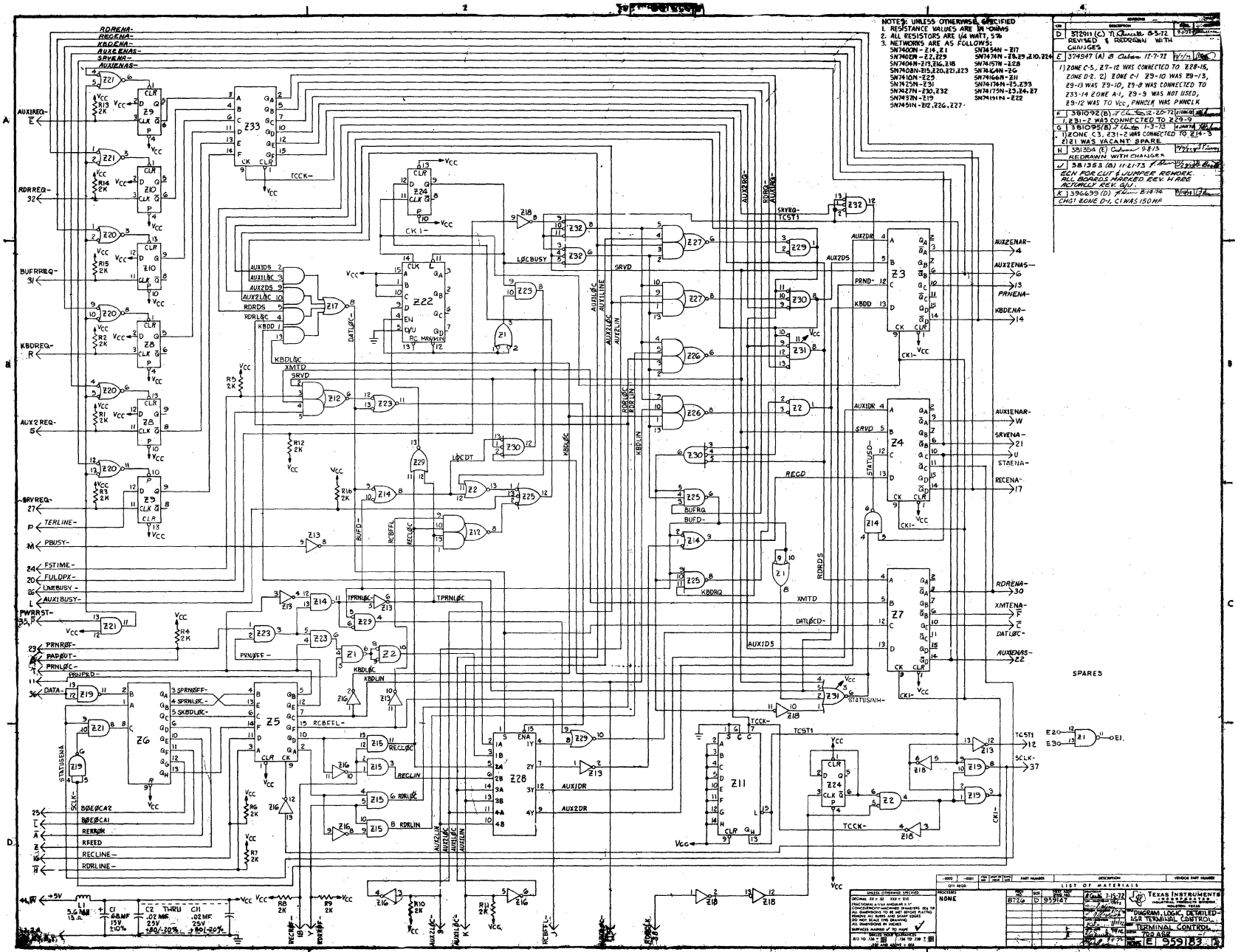
SIZE D | DWG NO. 959177 | REV K

959177


NOTES CONTINUED
5. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS.
6 CODE & CHARACTER SET SELECTIONS ARE MADE USING Z23, R46, R47, R48, R49, & R53 ACCORDING TO TABLE I AS FOLLOWS:
TABLE 1
ASSY NO. | CODE & CHARACTER SET | Z23 | R46 | R47 | R48 | R49 | R53
959137-0001 | ASCII | TI PART NO. 959328-0001 REF | 10Ω | OPEN | 10Ω | OPEN | OPEN
959137-0002 | BAUDOT-US FIGURES | TI PART NO. 959329-0001 REF | OPEN | 10Ω | OPEN | 10Ω | OPEN
——— | BAUDOT-UK FIGURES (OPTIONAL) | TI PART NO. 959329-0001 REF | OPEN | 10Ω | OPEN | OPEN | 10Ω
NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W ±5%.
2. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES ARE MICROFARADS.
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS.
SN74ON: Z6, Z13
SN74O2N: Z15
SN74O3N: Z11
SN74O4N: Z12, Z17
SN74O8N: Z9
SN74 10N: Z20
SN74 27N: Z18
SN74 74N: Z5, Z7, Z21
SN74 97N: Z10
SN74107N: Z8
SN74121N: Z19
SN74123N: Z22
SN74164N: Z4, Z16, Z24
SN74165N: Z3
SN74175N: Z1, Z2, Z14
6 SEE TABLE I: Z23
4. DIODES ARE IN914B.
NOTES CONTINUED IN ZONE A-3
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
USED | NOT USED
Z1 THRU Z24 |
AR1 THRU AR3 |
R1 THRU R53 | R29
C1 THRU C29 |
CR1 THRU CR14 |
Q1 THRU Q13 | Q11, Q12
L1 THRU L6 |
J1 THRU J9 |
XA1 |
REVISIONS
LTR | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPD
A 367296 W. Tarbell 9-10-71 REVISED AND REDRAWN WITH DESIGN CHANGES.
B 372079 R. Arnold 2-1-72 R42 WAS 12K Ω.
C 371995(C) R. Arnold 2-9-72 DELETED R29 ADDED C29 C6 WAS 39P 500V 20%
D 370772(E) R. Arnold 2-29-72 1) C16 WAS 68 MF, 5V, 10%, R42 WAS 9.1K. 3) TABLE I: 3RD & 4TH FIGURES - R49 WAS OPEN, R53 WAS 10Ω; BAUDOT-UK FIGURES - R49 WAS 10Ω, R53 WAS OPEN, 4) ADDED CR14 & L5
E 374516(E) R. Arnold 3/14/72 PINS L, M WERE M, N. ECO 00179
FORMAL RELEASE
F 370455 (E) E Penning 8-25-72 CHG: SH 2, ZONE C8 (R15, R14, R17 220K, R21 & R23 & R34 WERE 1/4 W; 2) R14 WAS 3.83K, 3) R19 WAS 35.7K, 1/4 W; 4) R16 WAS 30.9K, 1/4 W, 1%; 5) R33 WAS 100K, 1/4 W; 6) R36 WAS 90K.
G 376754(B) R. Arnold 10/25/72 SH 2, ZONE B-2. 1) R184 WAS CONNECTED TO TP1 (R15-B TO AR2-6 2) R16 WAS SELECT AT TEST 3) R18 WAS 1K
H 376658(B) R. Arnold 11/21/72 1) C12, POSITIVE END WAS CONNECTED TO Z19 PIN 11, (SH 2, ZONE A2)
J 381091(C) J Penning 1-5-73 CHG: SH 2 ZONE C3 R35 WAS 80.6K, 1/8W 0.1% 382941(C) JPenning 2-2-73 R42 WAS 7.5K IN ZONE A-2
FORMAL RELEASE
LIST OF MATERIALS
PROCESSING NONE
SIZE D | DWG NO. 959137
SCALE NONE | E | 959178
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED - PRINTER CODE
PRINTER CODE 700 ASR
SH 1 OF 2
FILMED
959178-1

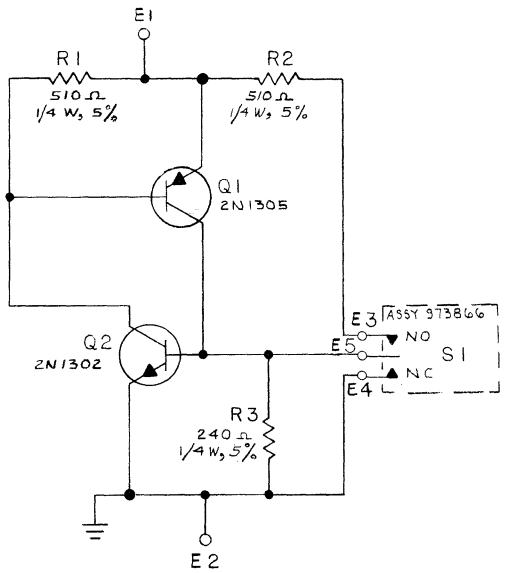

J1
J2
J3
A8 LINE I/F
A7 PARALEL I/F
A6 AUX 1
A5 XMIT/REC
A4 TERMINAL CONTROL
A3 AUX 2
A2 PRINTER CONTROL
A1 CODE
J4
J5
J6
J7
J11
PØSSV.
TERLINE -
PWRRST-
NEG12V
PØS12V
PØS5V
RDRCLK
SCLK -
DATA-
CDBIT4-
RDRENA-
BUFRREQ -
TPBKSP -
RECLINE -
RECENA-
STAENA-
RDRRDY
CDSTRB-
CDBIT3 -
CDBIT2 -
CDBIT1 -
RDRREQ-
RDRLINE -
TPBKSP-
KBDON
HIGHEST REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
A10 C6 R4
J12
NOTES : UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
2. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS
LIST OF MATERIALS
PROCESSES
NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
DIAGRAM, SCHEMATIC,
PWE MODULE MOTHER BD
POWER MODULE
700 ASR
959188
SHEET 1 OF 2
FILMED

959188-1


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 WATT, 5%
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
SN7400N - Z14, Z1
SN7402N - Z2, Z29
SN7404N - Z19, Z16, Z18
SN7408N - Z15, Z20, Z21, Z23
SN7410N - Z29
SN7425N - Z31
SN7427N - Z30, Z32
SN7437N - Z29
SN7451N - Z12, Z26, Z27
SN7454N - Z17
SN7474N - Z6, Z9, Z10, Z24
SN7457N - Z28
SN74L64N - Z6
SN74166N - Z11
SN74174N - Z5, Z33
SN74175N - Z3, Z4, Z7
SN74191N - Z22
D 372911 (C) 7-5-72 REVISED & REDRAWN WITH CHANGES
E 374947 (A) & Column 11-7-72
1) ZONE C-3, Z7-12 WAS CONNECTED TO Z28-15, ZONE D-2. 2) ZONE C-1 Z9-10 WAS Z9-13, Z9-13 WAS Z9-10, Z9-8 WAS CONNECTED TO Z33-14 ZONE A-1, Z9-9 WAS NOT USED, Z9-12 WAS TO Vcc, PNHCLK WAS PNHCLK
F 381092 (B) 12-20-72
1, Z31-2 WAS CONNECTED TO Z29-9
G 381095 (B) 1-3-73
1) ZONE C3, Z31-2 WAS CONNECTED TO Z14-3 2) Z1 WAS VACANT SPARE
H 381354 (E) 9-5-73 REDRAWN WITH CHANGES
J 381353 (B) 11-21-73 ECN FOR CUT & JUMPER REWORK ALL BOARDS MARKED REV. H ARE ACTUALLY REV. G/J.
K 396699 (D) 8-14-74 CHG'T ZONE D-1, C1 WAS 150MF
AUXIREQ-
RDRREQ-
BUFRREQ-
KBDREQ-
AUX2REQ-
SRVREQ-
TERLINE-
PBUSY-
FSTIME-
FULDPX-
LINEBUSY-
AUX1BUSY-
PWRRST-
PRNRDF-
PAPOUT-
PRNLOC-
DATA-
RDRENA-
RECENA-
KBDENA-
AUX2ENAS-
SRVENA-
PRNENA-
AUX1ENAR-
AUX2ENAR-
XMTENA-
DATLOCD-
AUXIDS
AUXIDR
AUX2DR
SPARES
TITLE: DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED MSR TERMINAL CONTROL
TERMINAL CONTROL
700 ASR
SIZE E 959183

959183

REVISIONS				
ZONE	LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
		1.		



HIGHEST REFERENCE DESIGNATOR USED				
E5	Q2	R3		

973865 C

PARTS LIST

-2 QTY REQD	-1 QTY REQD	ITEM NO	CODE IDENT	PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER	NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION	PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
- CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
- DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
- IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL STD-100

HOLE TOLERANCE

.013 THRU .125 ± .004 − .001	.126 THRU .250 ± .005 − .001	.251 THRU .500 ± .006 − .001
.501 THRU .750 ± .008 − .001	.751 THRU 1.000 ± .010 − .001	1.001 THRU 2.000 ± .012 − .001

973864	8726
NEXT ASSY	USED ON
APPLICATION	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
- TOLERANCES: ANGLES ± 1° 3 PLACE DECIMALS ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMALS ± .02

MATERIAL:

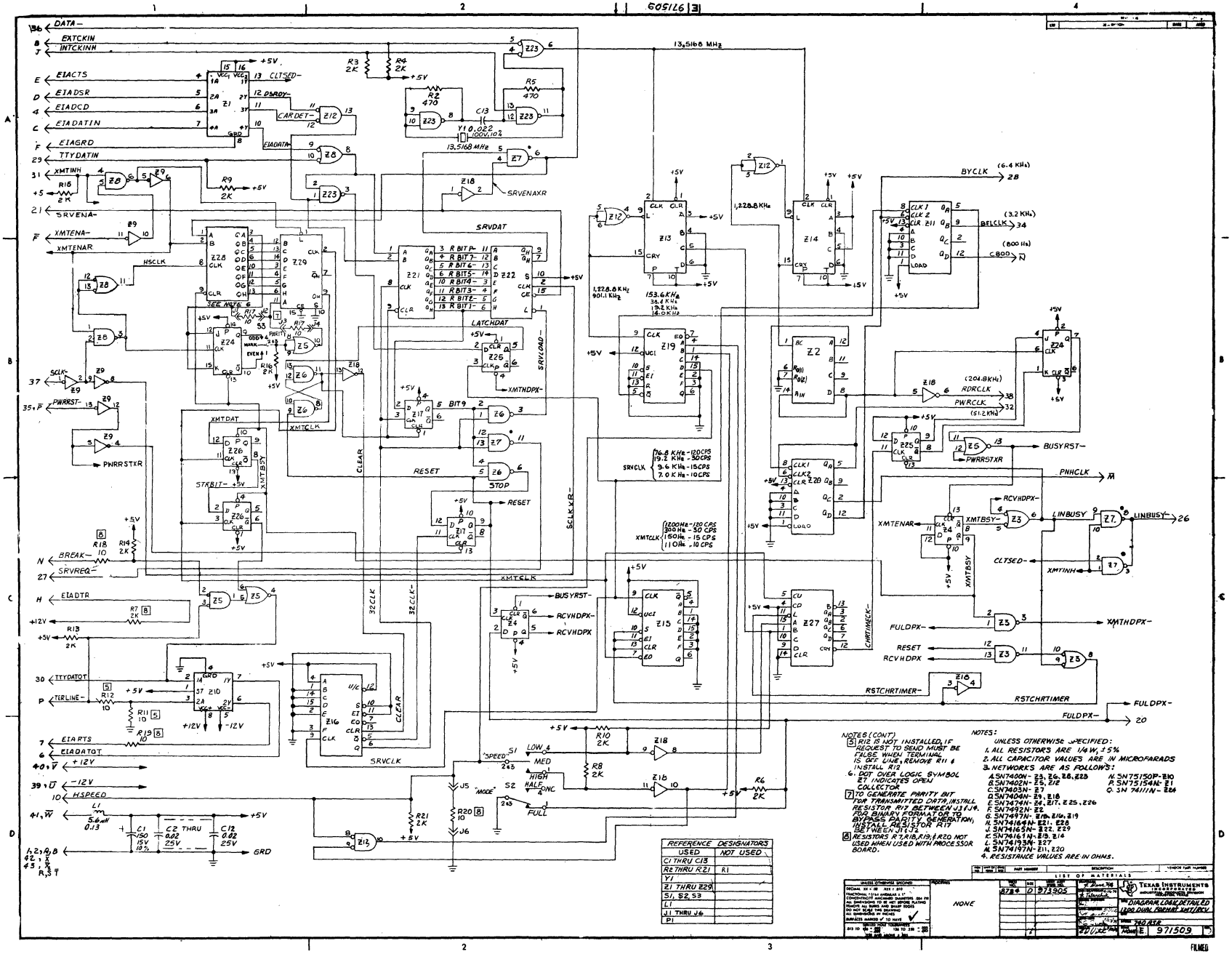
DWN L Piercy 3-5-74 DATE
CHK R. H. Williams 21 MAR 74
ENGR Dick Cons SAPR 74
QA
APVD 4-8-74
CONTR NO RC 4/8/74
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE 4/3/74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Equipment Group Dallas, Texas

DIAGRAM, SCHEMATIC, DETAILED - SWITCH FILTER

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DRAWING NO
C	96214	973865

SCALE NONE REV SHEET



NOTES (CONT)

5. R12 IS NOT INSTALLED, IF "REQUEST TO SEND" MUST BE FALSE WHEN TERMINAL IS "OFF LINE", REMOVE R11 & INSTALL R12
6. DOT OVER LOGIC SYMBOL ET INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR
7. TO GENERATE PARITY BIT FOR TRANSMITTED DATA, INSTALL RESISTOR R17 BETWEEN J3 & J4. FOR BINARY FORMAT OR TO BYPASS PARITY GENERATION, INSTALL RESISTOR R17 BETWEEN J3 & J5
8. RESISTORS R7, R18, R19, & R20 NOT USED WHEN USED WITH PROCESSOR BOARD.

NOTES:

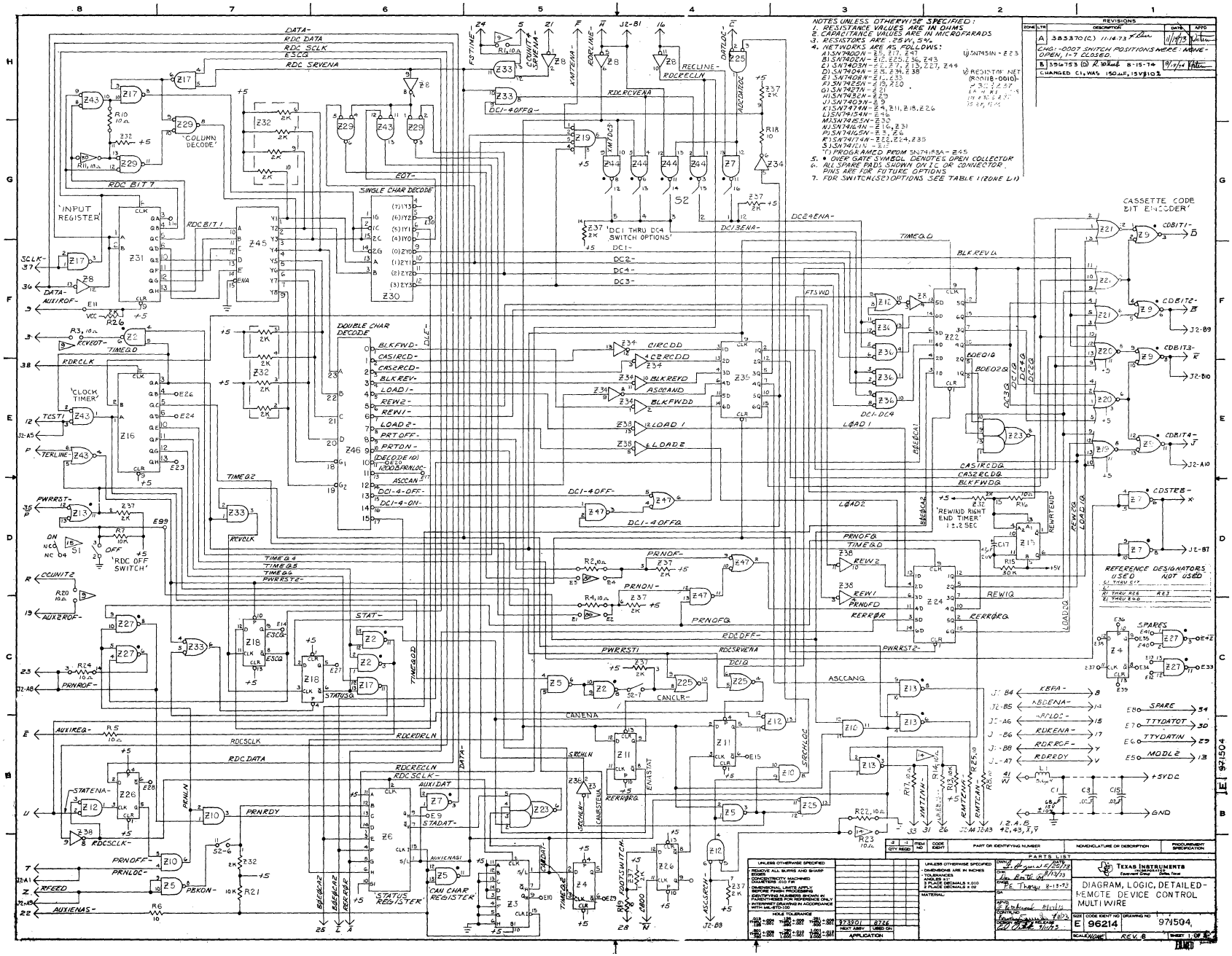
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:

1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, ±5%
2. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   - A. SN7400N - Z3, Z6, Z8, Z23
   - B. SN7402N - Z5, Z12
   - C. SN7403N - Z7
   - D. SN7404N - Z9, Z18
   - E. SN7474N - Z4, Z17, Z25, Z26
   - F. SN7432N - Z2
   - G. SN74197N - Z19, Z16, Z19
   - H. SN74164N - Z21, Z28
   - J. SN74165N - Z22, Z29
   - K. SN74161N - Z13, Z14
   - L. SN74193N - Z27
   - M. SN74197N - Z11, Z20
   - N. SN75150P - Z10
   - P. SN75154N - Z1
   - Q. SN 74111N - Z24
4. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS.

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
C1 THRU C13	
R1 THRU R21	R1
Y1	
Z1 THRU Z29	
S1, S2, S3	
L1	
J1 THRU J6	
P1	

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
8784	0	971505		


NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. RESISTORS ARE .25W, 5%
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A) SN74LS00N - Z5, Z17, Z47
B) SN74S02N - Z12, Z25, Z36, Z43
C) SN74S03N - Z2, Z7, Z13, Z27, Z44
D) SN74S04N - Z21, Z34, Z38
E) SN74S08N - Z11, Z33
F) SN74S32N - Z15, Z20
G) SN7427N - Z21
H) SN74S38N - Z29
J) SN7403N - Z9
K) SN74174N - Z4, Z11, Z18, Z26
L) SN74LS34N - Z46
M) SN74S15N - Z32
N) SN74LS14N - Z16, Z31
P) SN74LS14N - Z3, Z6
R) SW74174N - Z22, Z24, Z35
S) SN74S11N - Z17
T) PROGRAMED PROM SN74188A - Z45
5. • OVER GATE SYMBOL DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR
6. ALL SPARE PADS SHOWN ON IC OR CONNECTOR PINS ARE FOR FUTURE OPTIONS
7. FOR SWITCH(ES) OPTIONS SEE TABLE I (ZONE L1)
U) SN74S1N - Z23
V) RESISTOR NET (800118-0010) - Z35, Z37
EACH RESISTOR IN NET IS 330Ω ±5%
10 PIN DIP
REVISIONS
A 383370 (C) 11-14-73
CHG1-0007 SWITCH POSITIONS WERE: NONE-OPEN, 1-7 CLOSED.
B 384753 (D) 8-15-74
CHANGED C1, WAS 150μF, 15V ±10%
'INPUT REGISTER'
'COLUMN DECODE'
'CLOCK TIMER'
'RDC OFF SWITCH'
'STATUS REGISTER'
'CAN CHAR REGISTER'
'REWIND RIGHT END TIMER' 13.2 SEC
'DC1 THRU DC4 SWITCH OPTIONS'
CASSETTE CODE BIT ENCODER
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS NOT USED
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED-REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL MULTI WIRE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
SIZE E
CODE IDENT NO 96214
DRAWING NO 971504
REV. B
SHEET 1 OF 2

971504-1

971504-2

ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	Z45 PATTERN *1 INPUT ADDRESS E	D	C	B	A	OUTPUT CODE Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	SIGNAL SIGNATURE DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (246) "DLE__"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z30) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	ASCCAN	

ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	Z45 PATTERN *2 INPUT ADDRESS E	D	C	B	A	OUTPUT CODE Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	SIGNAL SIGNATURE DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (246) "DLE__"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z30) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	ASCCAN	

* *RIO NORMALLY INSTALLED

ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	Z45 PATTERN *3 INPUT ADDRESS E	D	C	B	A	OUTPUT CODE Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	SIGNAL SIGNATURE DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (246) "DLE__"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z30) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		DC1
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	ASCCAN	

ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 1 R11 INSTALLED	ASCII CHARACTER COLUMN 2 R10* INSTALLED	Z45 PATTERN *4 INPUT ADDRESS E	D	C	B	A	OUTPUT CODE Y8	Y7	Y6	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	SIGNAL SIGNATURE DOUBLE CHAR DECODE (246) "DLE__"	SINGLE CHAR DECODE(Z30) COLUMN 1 CHARS ONLY)
NUL	SPACE	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
SOH	!	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
STX	"	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ETX	#	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		DC3
EOT	$	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		EOT
ENQ	%	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
ACK	&	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BEL	'	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
BS	(	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
HT	)	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
LF	*	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
VT	+	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
FF	,	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
CR	-	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SO	.	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SI	/	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1		(DECODE 6)
DLE	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN OFF	DLE
DC1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 1	DC1
DC2	2	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	REW 2	DC2
DC3	3	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 1	DC3
DC4	4	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	LOAD 2	DC4
NAK	5	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS1 RCD	
SYN	6	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	CAS2 RCD	
ETB	7	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK FWD	
CAN	8	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	BLK REV	
EM	9	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	PRN ON	
SUB	:	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 ON	
ESC	;	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	DC1-4 OFF	
FS	<	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	STATUS	
GS	=	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	(DECODE 10)	
RS	>	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1200 B PRNLOC	
US	?	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	ASCCAN	

NOTES: (CONTINUED FROM SHEET 1)

7. FOR SWITCH (S2) OPTIONS SEE TABLE BELOW:

SWITCH S2	DESCRIPTION
1	ENABLE DC2 AND DC4 IN LOCAL
2	ENABLE DC2 AND DC4 FROM RECEIVED DATA
3	ENABLE DC1 AND DC3 IN LOCAL
4	ENABLE DC1 AND DC3 FROM RECEIVED DATA
5	ENABLE DC3 FROM TRANSMITTED DATA
6	ENABLE PLAYBACK OFF INDICATION TO BIT 7 OF STATUS CHAR.
7	ENABLE AUTO "CAN" CHAR. ON PLAYBACK ERROR OPTION

8. FOR RDC RESISTOR OPTIONS SEE TABLE 2 BELOW

TABLE 2

DESCRIPTION	INSTALL 10 OHM RES	REMOVE 10 OHM RES
A) ENABLE PRINTAND OF " SECOND CHARACTER OF REMOTE SEQUENCE		R24
B) DISABLE STATUS AND "CAN" CHARACTER		R5 & R6
C) DISABLE "DC1-4 OFF" DECODE OF REMOTE SEQUENCE		R16
D) DECODE ASCII CHARACTERS COLUMN 7 FOR TABLE AS 2ND CHARACTER OF REMOTE FUNCTION SEQUENCE	R11	R30
E) DECODE ASCII CHARACTERS PER TABLE, COLUMN 2 AS 2ND CHARACTER OF REMOTE FUNCTION SEQUENCE	R10	R11
F) DISABLE PRINTER ON DC2	BETWEEN E3 AND E4	R2
G) ENABLE PRINTER ON DC4	BETWEEN E1 AND E2	R4
H) DISABLE PRINTER WITH A REMOTE CODE SEQUENCE	R2	BETWEEN E3 AND E4
I) ENABLE PRINTER WITH A REMOTE CODE SEQUENCE	R4	BETWEEN E1 AND E2
J) DISABLE PRINTER ON/OFF REMOTE FUNCTION		R2 & R4 OR RES BETWEEN E1 & E2 AND E3 & E4
K) ENABLE FOOTSWITCH OPTION TO J2 CONN.(J2-L)	R19	
L) ENABLE REMOTE SEARCH WITH ASC	R8 & R25	
M) ENABLE REMOTE SEARCH WITH ASC(1200 B)	R8, R25, & R17	
N) ENABLE REWIND FROM THE RIGHT END	R16	

9. FOR USE WITH 300 BAUD AUTO ANSWER, TO CAM RESISTORS ARE INSTALLED FOR R20,R1 & R3 AS DEFINED BY THE RDC ASSEMBLY CHART SHOWN IN "TABLE 5"

10. 3RDH 03 OF THIS ASSEMBLY DO NOT INCLUDE 245 (5474388 PROM). SUBSEQUENT 3RDH NO'S INCLUDE THE PROM WITH THE SPECIFIC PROGRAMMED PATTERN SHOWN ON SHEET 2 OF THIS SCHEMATIC

11. FOR INFORMATION ON PROGRAMMED PATTERNS AND LABELING OF THE PROM (Z45) SEE SPECIFICATION 977521

12. THE TERMINAL FUNCTIONS PERFORMED BY THE SINGLE AND DOUBLE LEVEL DECODES ARE SHOWN IN TABLE 3

13. STATUS CHARACTER BITS ARE DEFINED IN TABLE 4

14. R23 NOT USED (10 Ω), R14 & R22 ALWAYS INSTALLED (10 Ω)

15. SWITCH S1 WHEN OFF, RESETS ALL LATCHES AND LOGIC AND USEABLES THE ENTIRE RDC CARD EXCEPT FOR THE DECODING OF THE LINE DISCONNECT CODE (USUALLY EOT) FOR THE AUTO ANSWER CARD.

16. BRINGING PIN 9 (A10/BUF-) TO LOGIC "0" USEABLES THE RDC CARD FROM INITIATING ANY ACTION DUE TO DECODING OF COMMAND CHARACTER FROM THE SERIAL BUS. IT WILL NOT RESET AND LATCHES SOR DISABLE ASC REMOTE SEARCH ENABLE ON THE AUTO "CAN" CHAR. OPTION, OR THE FOOT SWITCH OPTION.

TABLE 3
TERMINAL REMOTE FUNCTIONS

SIGNAL SIGNATURE	TERMINAL FUNCTION
DC1	PLAYBACK ON
DC2	RECORD ON
DC3	PLAYBACK OFF
DC4	RECORD OFF
EOT	AUTOMATIC DISCONNECT BY AUTO ANSWER
DLE	FIRST CHARACTER OF DOUBLE CHARACTER DECODE
(DECODE 6)	SPARE NOT USED
PRNOFF	PRINTER OFF
REW1	REWIND CASSETTE #1
REW2	REWIND CASSETTE #2
LOAD 1	LOAD CASSETTE #1
LOAD 2	LOAD CASSETTE #2
CAS1 RCD	CASSETTE #1 RECORD
CAS2 RCD	CASSETTE #2 RECORD
BLK FWD	BLOCK FORWARD
BLK REV	BLOCK REVERSE
PRNON	PRINTER ON
DC1-4 OFF	DISABLE DC1-THRU DC4 FUNCTION ON RECEIVED DATA
DC1-4 ON	ENABLE DC1-THRU DC4 FUNCTION ON RECEIVED DATA
STATUS	TERMINAL STATUS REQUEST
(DECODE 10)	SPARE NOT USED
1200 PRNLOC	FUTURE 1200 B OPTION
ASCCAN	CANCEL ASC REMOTE SEARCH

TABLE 4 (STATUS CHAR)

BIT NO.	FUNCTION
1 (LSB)	PLAYBACK READY
2	PLAYBACK ERROR
3	CLEAR LEADER CASSETTE1
4	CLEAR LEADER CASSETTE 2
5	RECORDER READY
6	PRINTER READY
7	BIT 6 OF PLAYBACK BIT 6 (DSR2-B)
8 (MSB)	NONE HIGH OUTPUT

SPARES

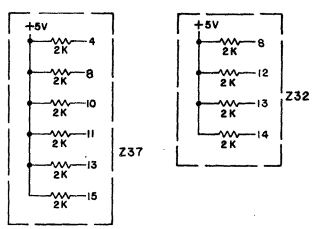


TABLE 5

973901-0007	RDC 1200 BAUD CODE 4		PATTERN 4	R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R10, R16,R18,R24			6	1-5, 7
-0006	1200	COMPUTER OPTION	1	R5,R6,R8,R10,R16,R17, R18,R19,R24,R25	R2 R4	E3 & E4 E1 & E2	6,7	1-8
-0005	300	CODE 3	3	R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10 R14,R18,R19,R20,R24,R25				
-0004	300	CODE 2	2	R1,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10 R14,R18,R19,R20,R24,R25				
-0003	1200	CODE 1	1	R1,R4,R5,R6,R8,R8,R10, R14,R17,R18,R19,R24,R25				
-0002	RDC 300 BAUD CODE 1		PATTERN 1	R1,R2,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10 R14,R18,R19,R20,R24,R25				
973901-0001	RDC, NO PROM		SEE NOTE 10	R1,R3,R4,R5,R6,R8,R10 R14,R18,R19,R20,R24,R25			6,7	1-5
ASSY NUMBER	ASSY DESCRIPTION		PROGRAMMED PATTERN 245	Ω± RESISTORS INSTALLED	Z45 BETWEEN INSTALL	OPEN CLOSED S2 SWITCH POSITIONS		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 AVAILABLE ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 TIR
SURFACE FINISH 125 MICRO INCHES MAXIMUM
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
SURFACE ROUGHNESS
.015 TO 1.56 = 125
1.56 TO 100 = 250
100 AND ABOVE = 500

-0001	-0001	QTY REQD	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR'S PART NUMBER
			LIST OF MATERIALS		

PROCESSES

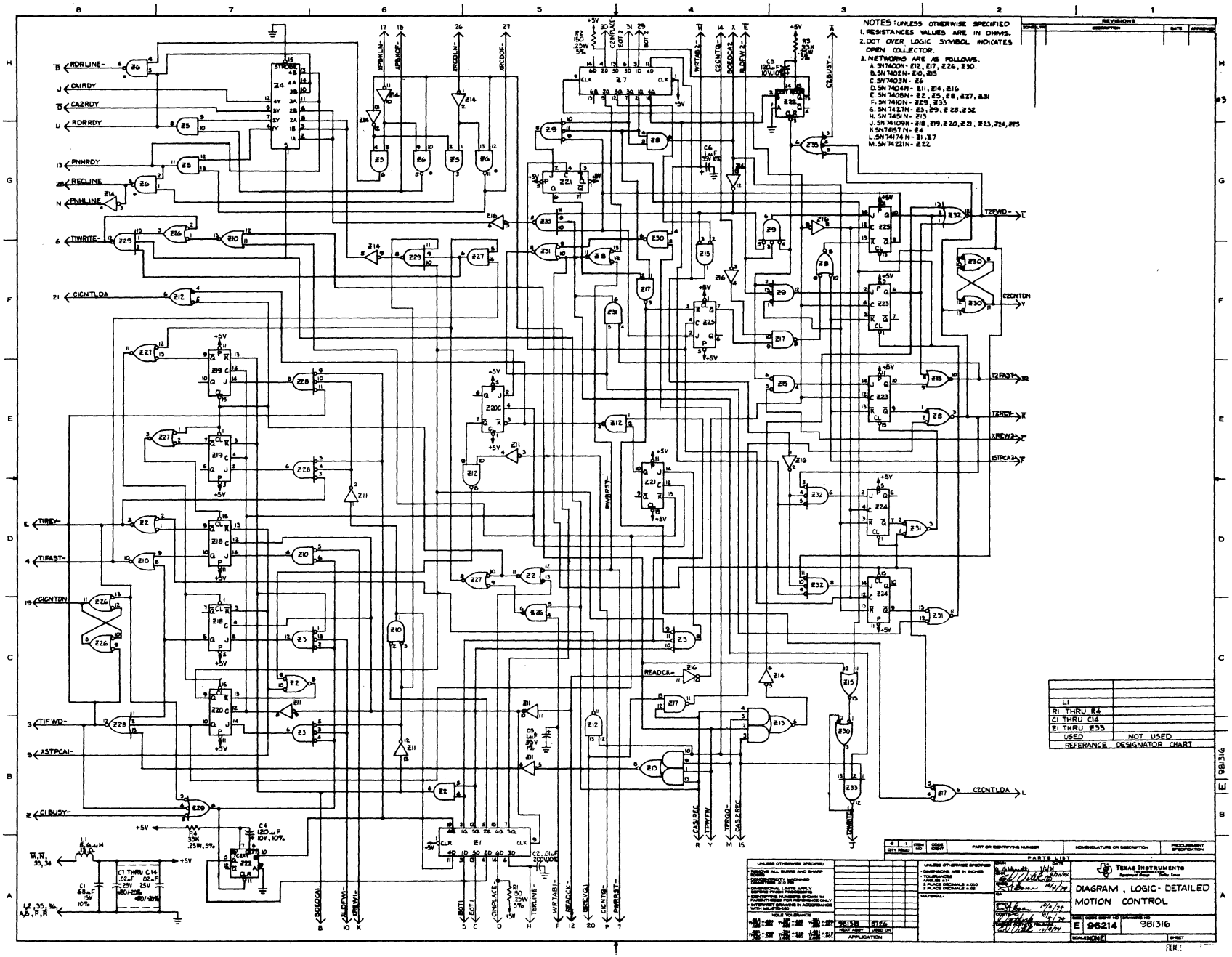
REVISIONS LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD

DRAWN	DATE
CHECKED	
ENGR APPROVAL	
MFG APPROVAL	
PROJECT ENGR	

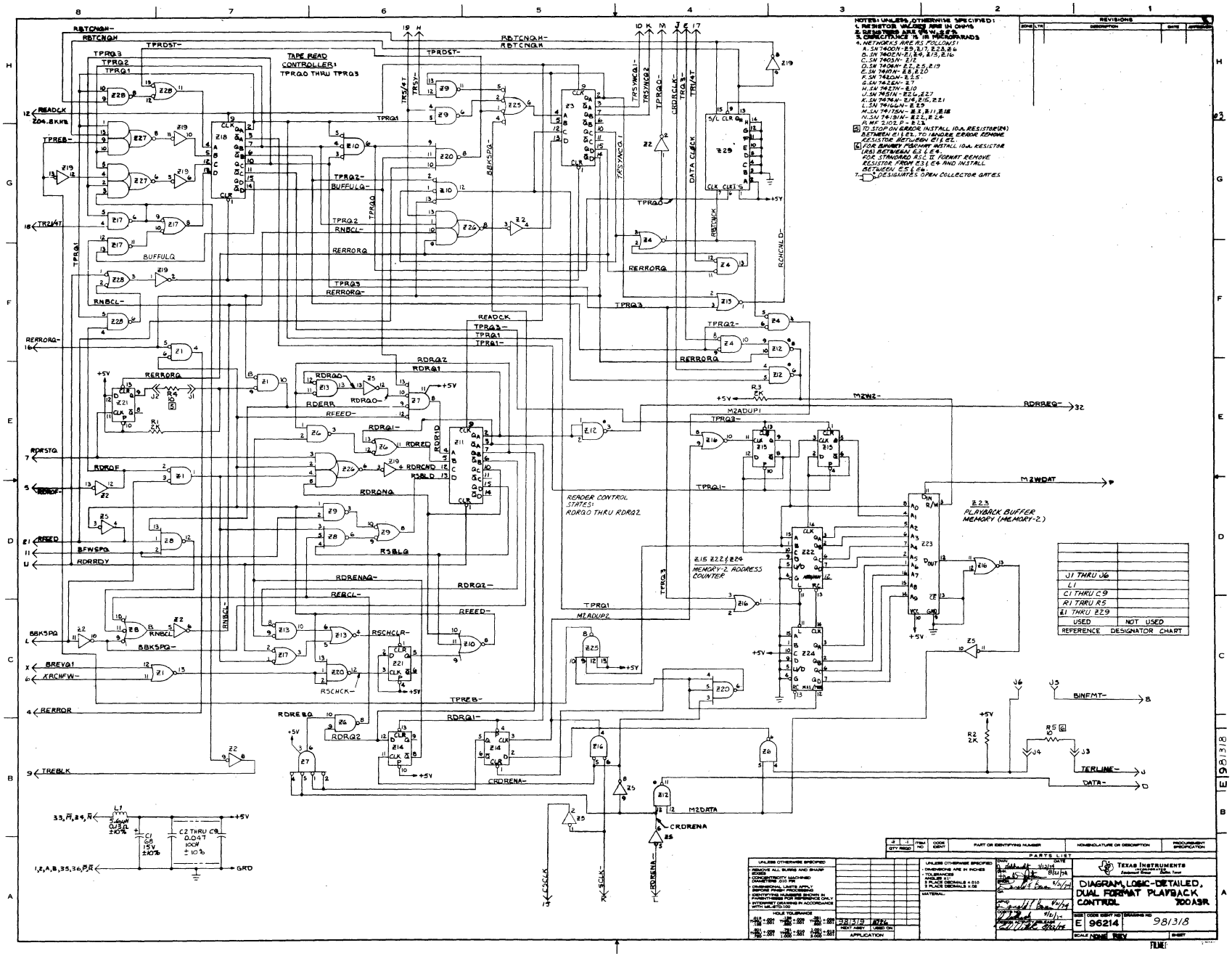
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DALLAS, TEXAS
ELTN SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL

SIZE E | MFG NO. 971504 | REV B

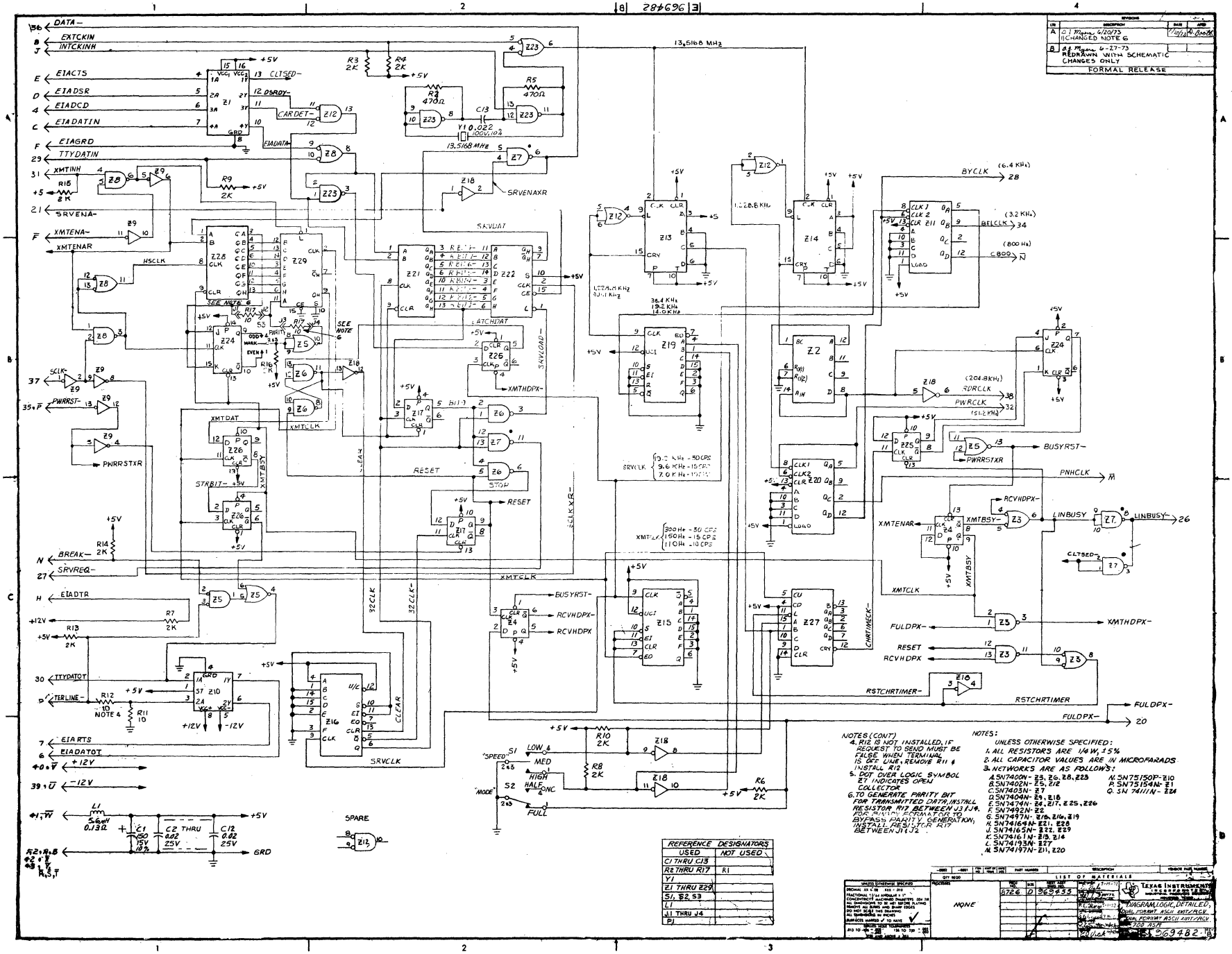
SH 2


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCES VALUES ARE IN OHMS.
2. DOT OVER LOGIC SYMBOL INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR.
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS.
A. SN7400N - Z12, Z17, Z26, Z30.
B. SN7402N - Z10, Z15
C. SN7403N - Z6
D. SN7404N - Z11, Z14, Z16
E. SN7408N - Z2, Z5, Z8, Z27, Z31
F. SN7410N - Z29, Z33
G. SN74Z7N - Z3, Z9, Z28, Z32
H. SN7451N - Z13
J. SN74109N - Z18, Z19, Z20, Z21, Z23, Z24, Z25
K SN74157N - Z4
L. SN74174N - Z1, Z7
M. SN74221N - Z22
RDRLINE-
DAIRDY
CA2RDY
RDRRDY
PNHRDY
RECLINE
PNMLINE
TIWRITE-
CIGNTLDA
TIREV-
TIFAST-
CIGNTDN
TIF WD-
XSTPCAI-
CI BUSY-
T2FWD-
T2REV-
T2FAST-
XREW2-
XSTPCA2-
CZCNTDN
CZCNTLDA
READCK-
PWRFAST-
CASREG
TPWDN
TPRGO-
CAS2REC
TIWRITE
REVISIONS
LI
R1 THRU R4
C1 THRU C14
Z1 THRU Z33
USED
NOT USED
REFERANCE DESIGNATOR CHART
PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER
NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION
PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
PARTS LIST
Texas Instruments
DIAGRAM, LOGIC- DETAILED
MOTION CONTROL
E 96214
981316
SCALE NONE
SHEET

981316


TAPE READ CONTROLLER, TPRQ0 THRU TPRQ3
READER CONTROL STATES: RDRQ0 THRU RDRQ2
Z15 Z22 & Z24 MEMORY-2 ADDRESS COUNTER
Z23 PLAYBACK BUFFER MEMORY (MEMORY-2)
J1 THRU J6
L1
C1 THRU C9
R1 THRU R5
Z1 THRU Z29
USED
NOT USED
REFERENCE DESIGNATOR CHART
DIAGRAM, LOGIC-DETAILED, DUAL FORMAT PLAYBACK CONTROL 700ASR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
E 96214
981318

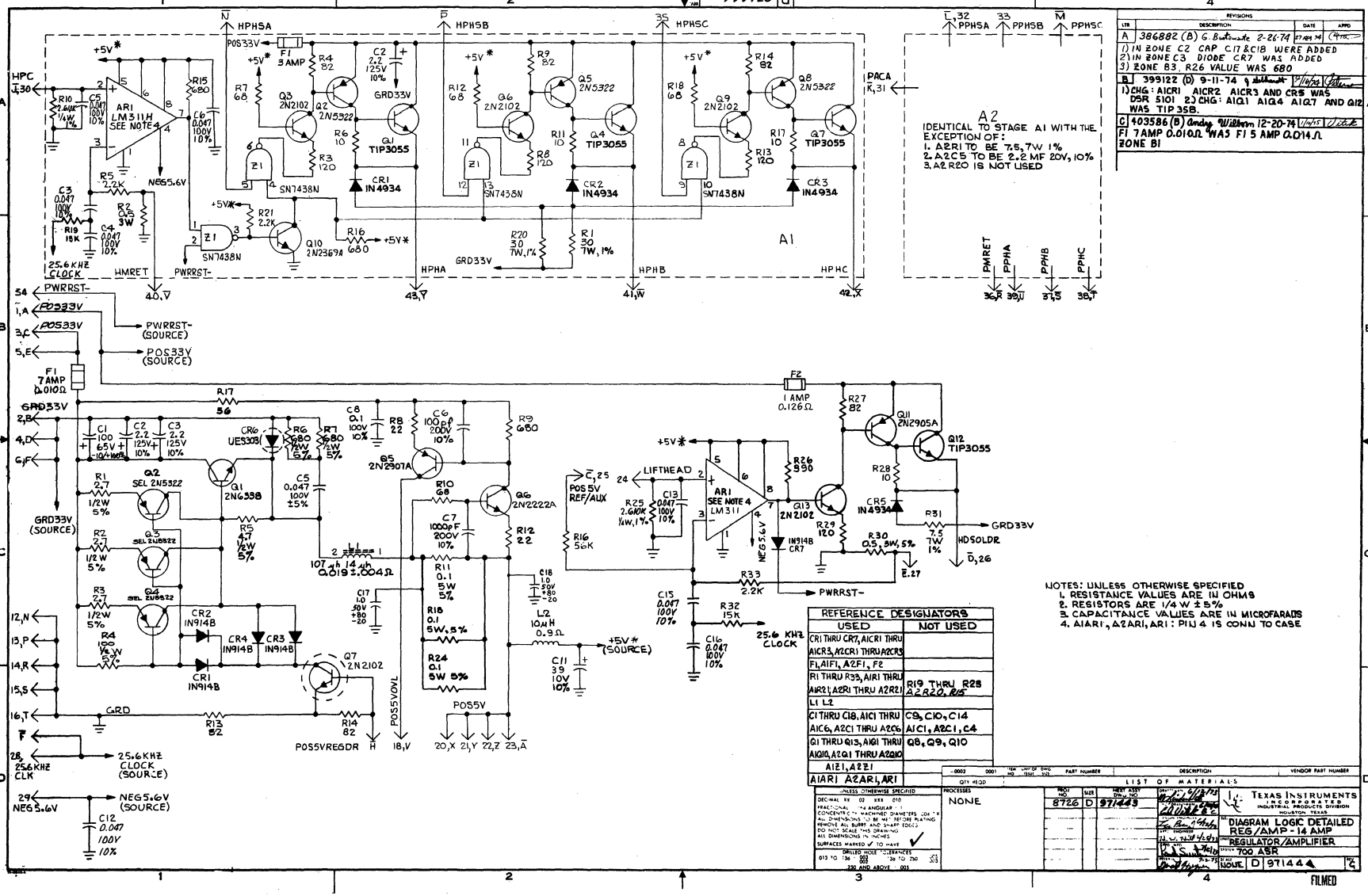
981318


DATA–
EXTCKIN
INTCKINH
EIACTS
EIADSR
EIADCD
EIADATIN
EIAGRD
TTYDATIN
XMTINH
SRVENA–
XMTENA–
XMTENAR
HSCLK
SCLK–
PWRRST–
PWRRSTXR
BREAK–
SRVREQ–
EIADTR
TTYDATOT
TERLINE–
EIARTS
EIADATOT
+12V
–12V
GRD
13.5168 MHz
CLTSED–
CARDET–
EIADATA
SRVENAXR
SRVDAT
LATCHDAT
SRVLOAD–
XMTHDPX–
XMTDAT
XMTCLK
XMTBSY
STRBIT–
CLEAR
RESET
STOP
SCLKXR–
32CLK
32CLK–
SRVCLK
BUSYRST–
RCVHDPX–
RCVHDPX
SPARE
BYCLK (6.4 KHz)
BELCLK (3.2 KHz)
(800 Hz)
RDRCLK (204.8KHz)
PWRCLK (51.2KHz)
PNHCLK
BUSYRST–
PWRRSTXR
XMTENAR
XMTBSY–
LINBUSY
LINBUSY–
CLTSED–
FULDPX–
XMTHDPX–
RESET
RCVHDPX
RSTCHRTIMER–
RSTCHRTIMER
FULDPX–
XMTCHRTIMECK–
"SPEED" S1
LOW
MED
HIGH
S2
"MODE"
HALF
FULL
NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, 5%
2. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N - Z3, Z6, Z8, Z23
B. SN7402N - Z5, Z12
C. SN7403N - Z7
D. SN7404N - Z9, Z18
E. SN7474N - Z4, Z17, Z25, Z26
F. SN7492N - Z6
G. SN7497N - Z16, Z10, Z19
H. SN74164N - Z21, Z28
J. SN7416SN - Z22, Z29
K. SN7416 1N - Z15, Z14
L. SN74193N - Z27
M. SN74197N - Z11, Z20
N. SN75150P - Z10
P. SN75154N - Z1
Q. SN 74111N - Z24
NOTES (CONT)
4. R12 IS NOT INSTALLED, IF REQUEST TO SEND MUST BE FALSE WHEN TERMINAL IS SET LINE, REMOVE R11 & INSTALL R12
5. DOT OVER LOGIC SYMBOL Z7 INDICATES OPEN COLLECTOR
6. TO GENERATE PARITY BIT FOR TRANSMITTED DATA, INSTALL RESISTOR R17 BETWEEN J3 & J4. FOR RANDOM FORMAT OR TO BYPASS PARITY GENERATION, INSTALL RESISTOR R17 BETWEEN J1 & J2
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
USED / NOT USED
C1 THRU C13
R1 THRU R17 — R1
Y1
Z1 THRU Z29
S1, S2, S3
L1
J1 THRU J4
P1
FORMAL RELEASE
LIST OF MATERIALS
MODEL 33 ASR
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED
DUAL FORMAT ASCII XMIT/RCV
969482

969482

R2

971444



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W ± 5%
3. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
4. A1AR1, A2AR1, AR1 : PIN 4 IS CONN TO CASE

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
CR1 THRU CR7, A1CR1 THRU A1CR3, A2CR1 THRU A2CR5	
F1, A1F1, A2F1, F2	
R1 THRU R33, A1R1 THRU A1R21, A2R1 THRU A2R21	R19 THRU R28, A2R20, R15
L1 L2	
C1 THRU C18, A1C1 THRU A1C6, A2C1 THRU A2C6	C9, C10, C14, A1C1, A2C1, C4
Q1 THRU Q13, A1Q1 THRU A1Q10, A2Q1 THRU A2Q10	Q8, Q9, Q10
A1Z1, A2Z1	
A1AR1, A2AR1, AR1	

QTY /ASSY	-0002	0001	ITEM	UNIT OF ISSUE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER

LIST OF MATERIALS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX .02 XXX .010
FRACTIONAL ±1/64 ANGULAR ±1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .004 T.I.R.
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE MET BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURR AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
DRILLED HOLE TOLERANCES
.013 TO .136 .003 .136 TO .250 .005
.250 AND ABOVE .003

PROCESSES: NONE

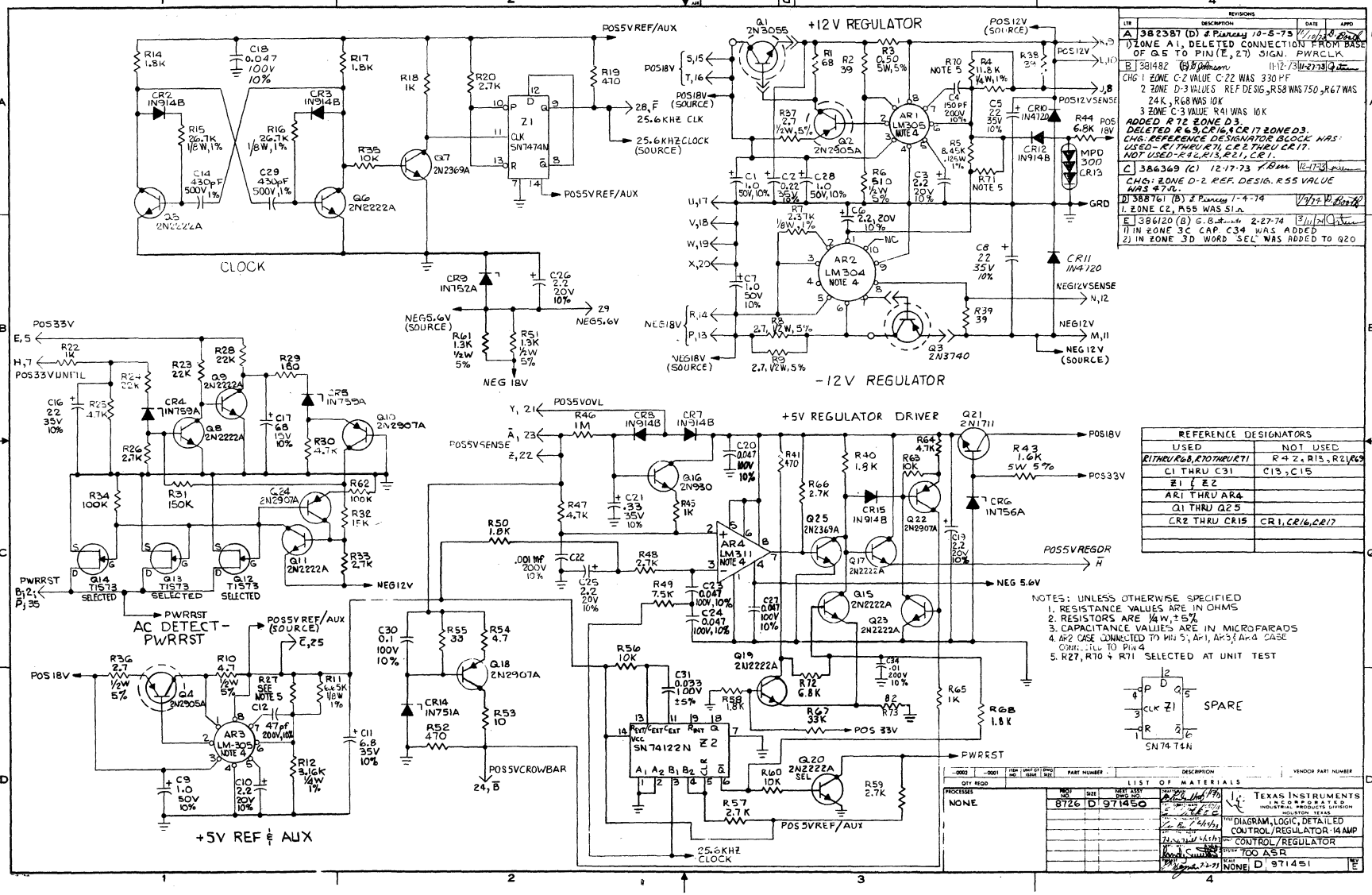
PROJ NO	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO
8726	D	971449

DRAWN	6/28/73	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION HOUSTON, TEXAS
ENGINEER	6/28/73	DIAGRAM LOGIC DETAILED REG/AMP - 14 AMP
ENGINEER	7-11-73	REGULATOR/AMPLIFIER
ENGINEER	7-11-73	700 ASR
MFG ENGR	7-11-73	SIZE D 971444 REV A

REVISIONS

LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	386882 (B) G. Buttrude 2-26-74 (1) IN ZONE C2 CAP C17 & C18 WERE ADDED (2) IN ZONE C3 DIODE CR7 WAS ADDED (3) ZONE B3, R26 VALUE WAS 680	2-26-74	
B	399122 (D) 9-11-74 (1) CHG: A1CR1 A1CR2 A1CR3 AND CR5 WAS DSR 5101 (2) CHG: A1Q1 A1Q4 A1Q7 AND Q12 WAS TIP 35B.		
C	403586 (B) Andy Willson 12-20-74 FI 7 AMP 0.010Ω WAS FI 5 AMP 0.014Ω ZONE B1		

FILMED



REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
R1 THRU R68, R70 THRU R71	R42, R13, R21, R69
C1 THRU C31	C13, C15
Z1 & Z2	
AR1 THRU AR4	
Q1 THRU Q25	
CR2 THRU CR15	CR1, CR16, CR17

LTR	REVISIONS: DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD
A	382387 (D) J. Pinney 10-5-73	10/23/73	
	1) ZONE A1, DELETED CONNECTION FROM BASE OF Q5 TO PIN (E, 27) SIGN. PWRCLK.		
B	381482 (B)	11-12-73	
	CHG 1 ZONE C-2 VALUE C22 WAS 330 PF 2 ZONE D-3 VALUES REF DESIG, R58 WAS 750, R67 WAS 24K, R68 WAS 10K 3 ZONE C-3 VALUE R41 WAS 10K ADDED R72 ZONE D3. DELETED R69, CR16, & CR17 ZONE D3. CHG: REFERENCE DESIGNATOR BLOCK WAS: USED-R1 THRU R71, CR2 THRU CR17. NOT USED-R42, R13, R21, CR1.		
C	386369 (C) 12-17-73	12-17-73	
	CHG: ZONE D-2 REF. DESIG. R55 VALUE WAS 470.		
D	388761 (B) J. Pinney 1-4-74	1/7/74	
	1. ZONE C2, R55 WAS 51Ω.		
E	386120 (B) G. B. 2-27-74	3/11/74	
	1) IN ZONE 3C CAP. C34 WAS ADDED 2) IN ZONE 3D WORD SEL. WAS ADDED TO Q20		

LIST OF MATERIALS					
PROCESSES	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER	QTY REQD	ITEM NO.
NONE					

PROJ NO.	SIZE	NEXT ASSY DWG NO.
8726	D	971450

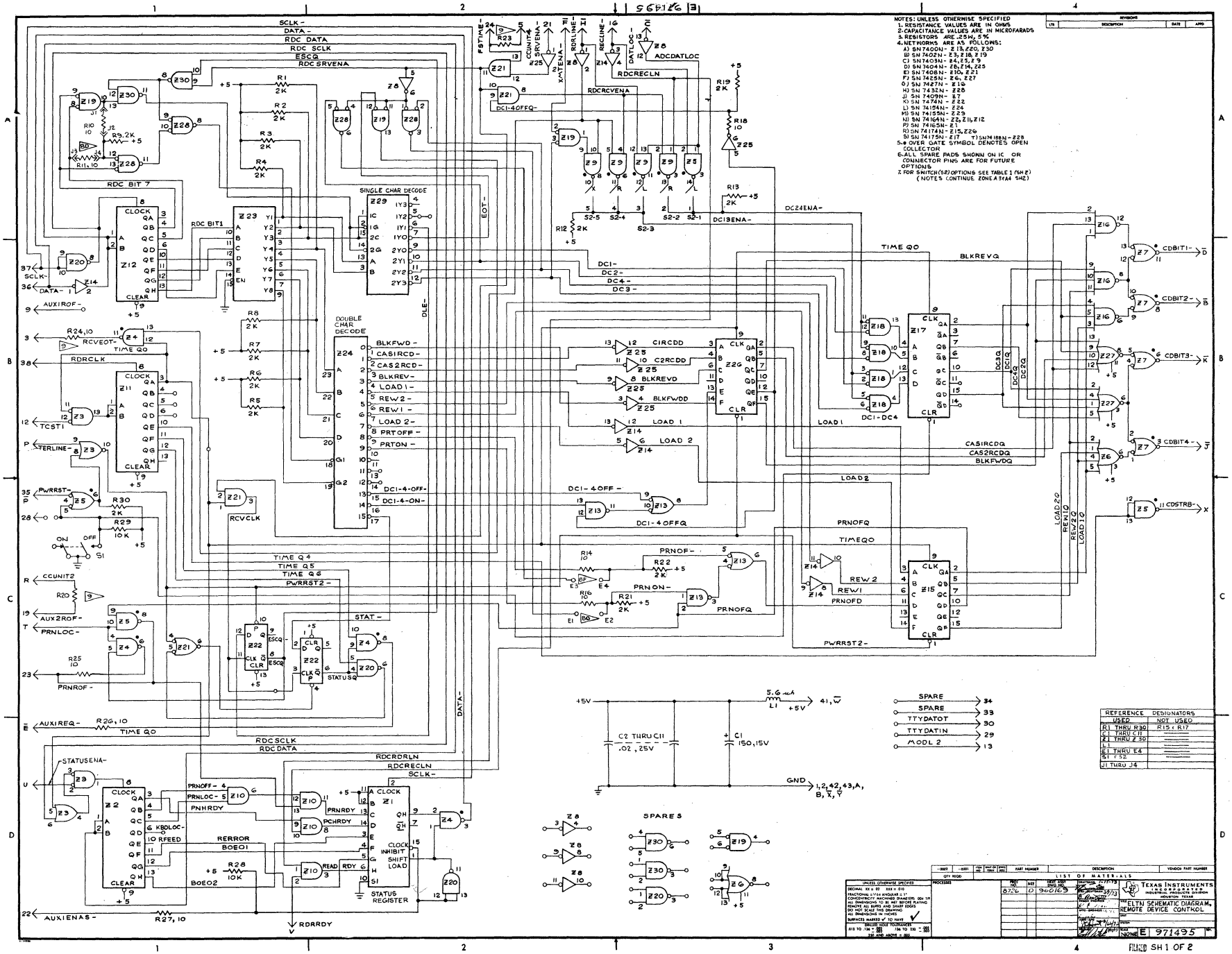
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, HOUSTON, TEXAS

TITLE: DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED CONTROL/REGULATOR-14 AMP

SYSTEM: CONTROL/REGULATOR

SCALE: NONE | DWG NO. D 971451 | REV E

971451



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
2. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. RESISTORS ARE .25W, 5%
4. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A) SN7400N - Z13, Z20, Z30
B) SN7402N - Z3, Z18, Z19
C) SN7403N - Z4, Z5, Z9
D) SN7404N - Z6, Z14, Z25
E) SN7408N - Z10, Z21
F) SN7425N - Z6, Z27
G) SN7427N - Z16
H) SN7432N - Z26
J) SN7409N - Z7
K) SN7474N - Z22
L) SN74154N - Z24
M) SN74155N - Z23
N) SN7416N - Z3, Z11, Z12
P) SN74165N - Z1
R) SN74174N - Z15, Z26
S) SN74175N - Z17 T) SN74188N - Z28
5. ⊖ OVER GATE SYMBOL DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR
6. ALL SPARE PADS SHOWN ON IC OR CONNECTOR PINS ARE FOR FUTURE OPTIONS
7. FOR SWITCH(S2) OPTIONS SEE TABLE 1 (SH 2)
(NOTES CONTINUE ZONE A SH 2)

REVISIONS			
LTR	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPD

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	
USED	NOT USED
R1 THRU R30	R15 < R17
C1 THRU C11	
Z1 THRU Z30	
L1	
E1 THRU E4	
S1 , S2	
J1 THRU J4	

LIST OF MATERIALS

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	VENDOR PART NUMBER
QTY PER UNIT		

PROCESSES

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DECIMAL XX ± .02 XXX ± .010
FRACTIONAL ± 1/64 ANGULAR ± 1°
CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .001 TIR
ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE HOT BEFORE PLATING
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
SURFACES MARKED √ TO HAVE
MAXIMUM ROUGHNESS
.013 TO 134 = 250
134 TO 330 = 500
.330 AND ABOVE = 800

PROJECT NO. 8726 | SIZE D | DRAWING NO. 960163 | REV

DRAWN 7-17-73
CHECKED 7/17/73
ENGR 8/3/73

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

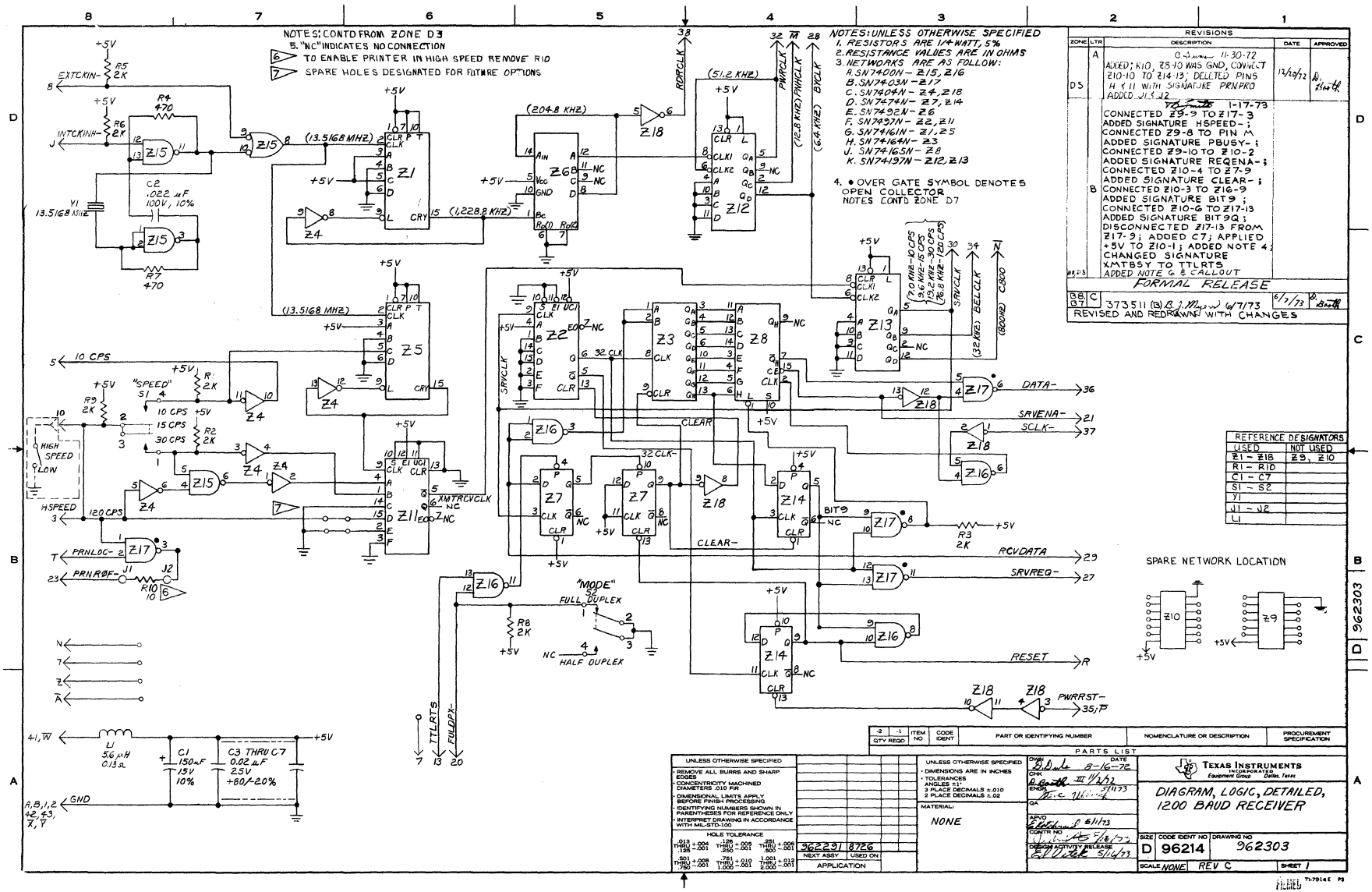
TITLE ELTN SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, REMOTE DEVICE CONTROL

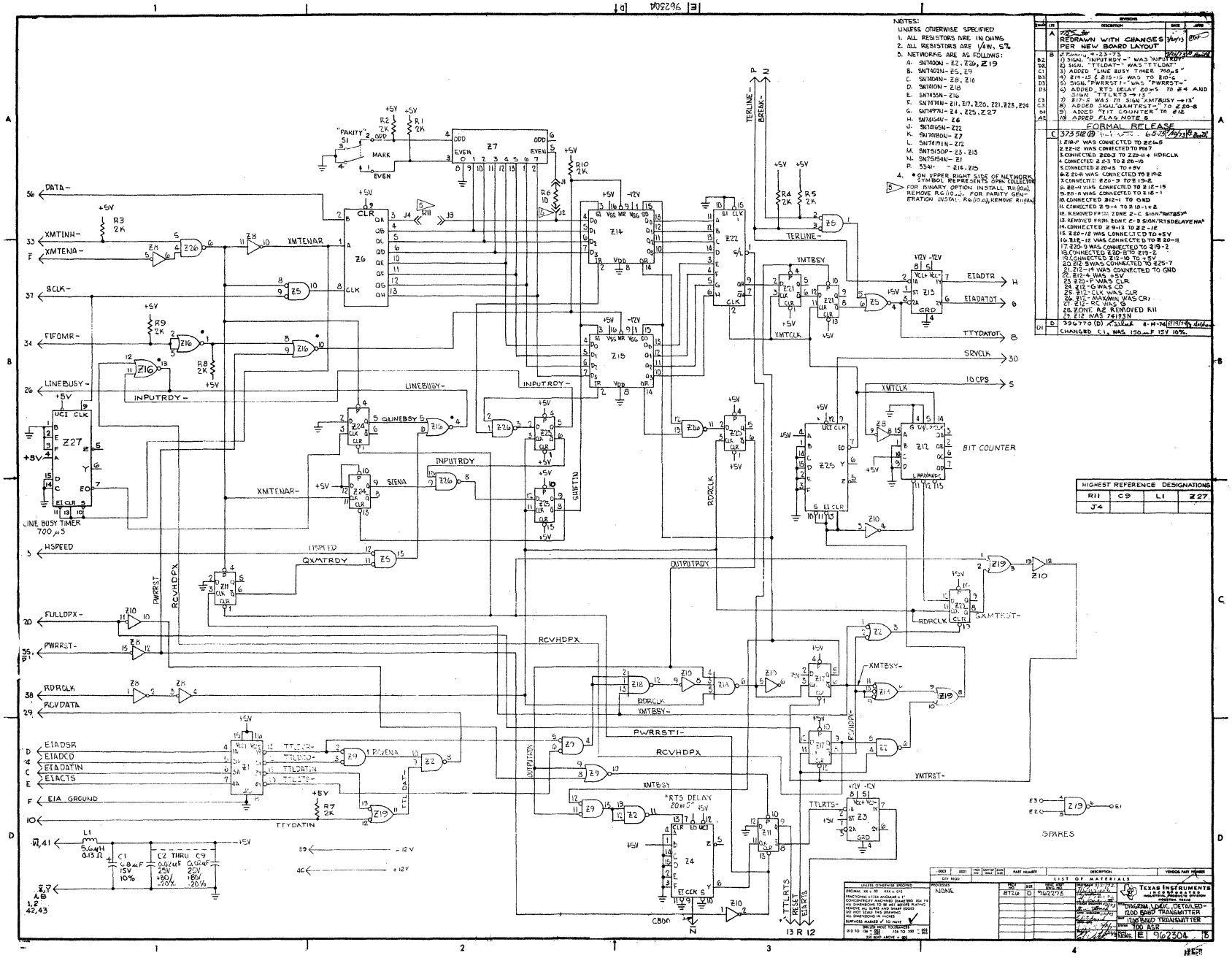
SIZE E | DRAWING NO. 971495 | REV

NEXT ASSY NONE

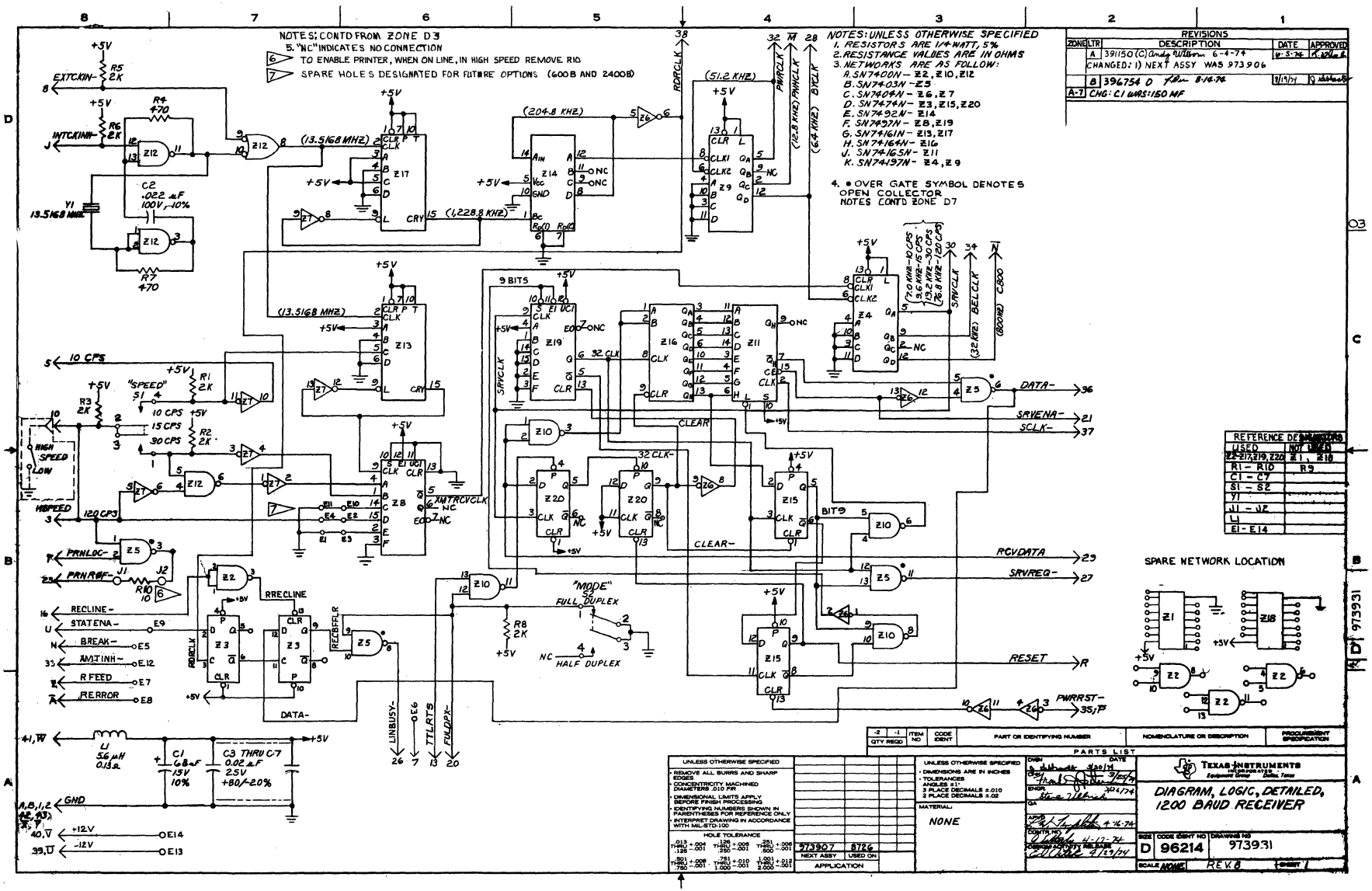
FILED SH 1 OF 2

971495-1

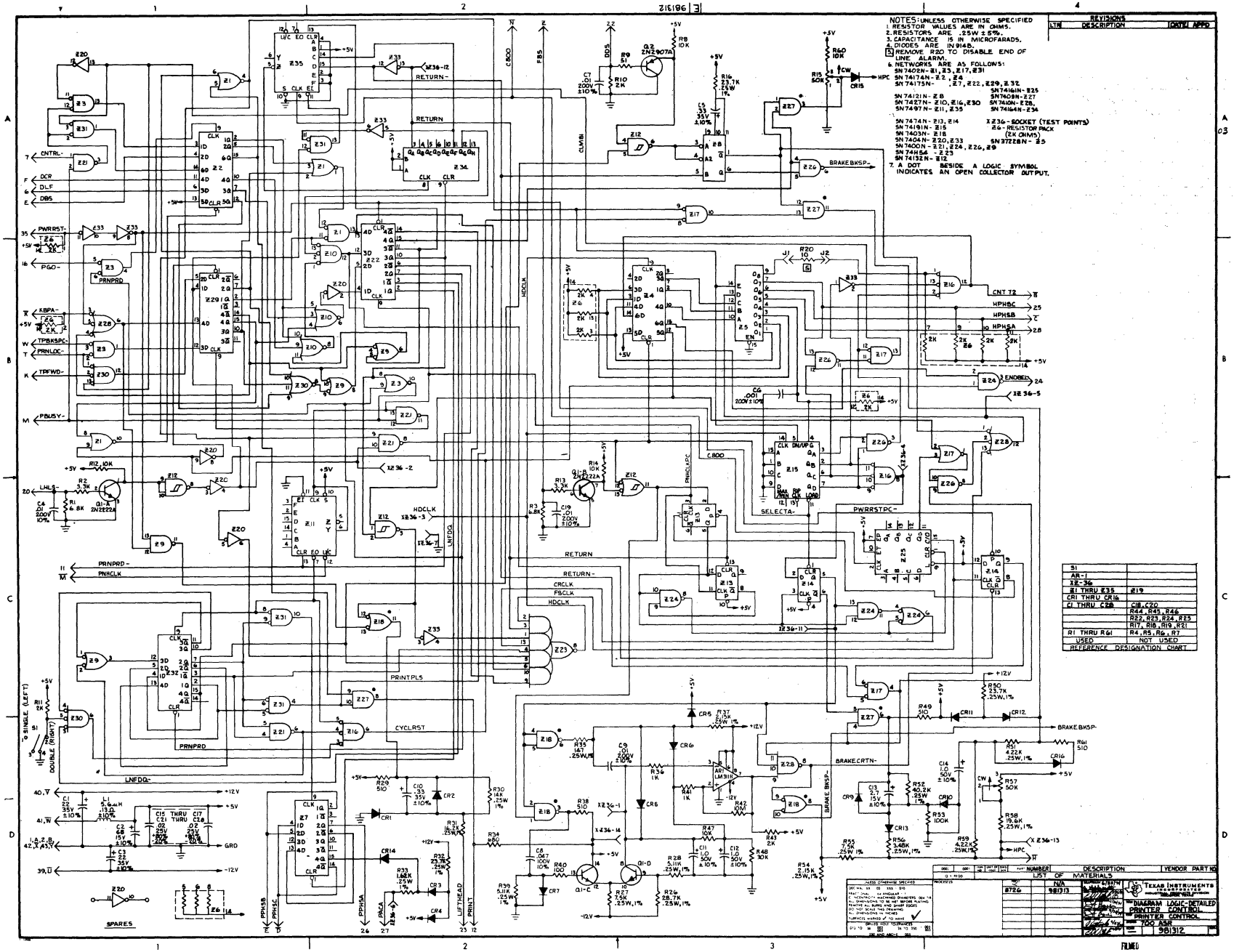

NOTES: CONTD FROM ZONE D3
5. "NC" INDICATES NO CONNECTION
6 TO ENABLE PRINTER IN HIGH SPEED REMOVE R10
7 SPARE HOLES DESIGNATED FOR FUTURE OPTIONS
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 WATT, 5%
2. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOW:
A. SN7400N - Z15, Z16
B. SN7403N - Z17
C. SN7404N - Z4, Z18
D. SN7474N - Z7, Z14
E. SN7492N - Z6
F. SN7497N - Z2, Z11
G. SN74161N - Z1, Z5
H. SN74164N - Z3
J. SN7416SN - Z8
K. SN74197N - Z12, Z13
4. • OVER GATE SYMBOL DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR
NOTES CONTD ZONE D7
REVISIONS
ZONE LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPROVED
A ADDED; R10, Z5-10 WAS GND, CONNECT Z10-10 TO Z14-13; DELETED PINS H & 11 WITH SIGNATURE PRNPRO ADDED J1 & J2 11-30-72 12/19/72
D5 CONNECTED Z5-9 TO Z17-3 ADDED SIGNATURE HSPEED-; CONNECTED Z9-8 TO PIN M ADDED SIGNATURE PBUSY-; CONNECTED Z9-10 TO Z10-2 ADDED SIGNATURE REQENA-; CONNECTED Z10-4 TO Z7-9 ADDED SIGNATURE CLEAR-; 1-17-73
B CONNECTED Z10-3 TO Z16-9 ADDED SIGNATURE BIT9; CONNECTED Z10-6 TO Z17-13 ADDED SIGNATURE BIT9Q; DISCONNECTED Z17-13 FROM Z17-9; ADDED C7; APPLIED +5V TO Z10-1; ADDED NOTE 4; CHANGED SIGNATURE XMTBSY TO TTLRTS ADDED NOTE 6 & CALLOUT
FORMAL RELEASE 6/7/73
B8 B7 C 373511 (B) 6/7/73
REVISED AND REDRAWN WITH CHANGES
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
USED: Z1 - Z18, R1 - R10, C1 - C7, S1 - S2, Y1, J1 - J2, L1
NOT USED: Z9, Z10
SPARE NETWORK LOCATION
Z10 Z9
PARTS LIST
-2 -1 ITEM NO CODE IDENT PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
QTY REQD
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
• REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
• CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
• DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
• IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES FOR REFERENCE ONLY
• INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100
HOLE TOLERANCE
.013 THRU .128 +.004 -.001
.129 THRU .250 +.006 -.001
.251 THRU .500 +.006 -.001
.501 THRU .750 +.008 -.001
.751 THRU 1.000 +.010 -.001
1.001 THRU 2.000 +.012 -.001
962291 8726
NEXT ASSY USED ON
APPLICATION
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
• DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
• TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02
MATERIAL: NONE
DWN B. DeLa 8-16-72
CHK B. Smith 11/2/72
ENGR M. C. Vinson 5/11/73
QA
APVD E. Richard 6/11/73
CONTR NO
DESIGN ACTIVITY RELEASE E. Price 5/14/73
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, 1200 BAUD RECEIVER
SIZE D CODE IDENT NO 96214 DRAWING NO 962303
SCALE NONE REV C SHEET 1
TI-7914E P3
962303


NOTES:
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS
2. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4W, 5%
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
A. SN7400N - Z2, Z26, Z19
B. SN74021N - Z5, Z9
C. SN7404N - Z8, Z18
D. SN7410N - Z16
E. SN7455N - Z16
F. SN7474N - Z11, Z17, Z20, Z21, Z23, Z24
G. SN74979N - Z4, Z25, Z27
H. SN74164N - Z6
J. SN74165N - Z22
K. SN74180N - Z7
L. SN74191N - Z12
M. SN75150P - Z3, Z13
N. SN75154N - Z1
P. 5341 - Z14, Z15
4. • ON UPPER RIGHT SIDE OF NETWORK SYMBOL REPRESENTS OPEN COLLECTOR
5. FOR BINARY OPTION INSTALL R11(0Ω), REMOVE R6(0Ω). FOR PARITY GENERATION INSTALL R6(0Ω), REMOVE R11(0Ω)
FORMAL RELEASE
HIGHEST REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS
R11 C9 L1 Z27
J4
DATA-
XMTINH-
XMTENA-
BCLK-
FIFOMR-
LINEBUSY-
HSPEED
FULLDPX-
PWRRST-
RDRCLK
RCVDATA
EIADSR
EIADCD
EIADATIN
EIACTS
EIA GROUND
TTYDATIN
XMTENAR
INPUTRDY-
LINE BUSY TIMER 700 μS
BIT COUNTER
TERLINE-
BREAK-
EIADTR
EIADATOT
TTYDATOT
SRVCLK
10 CPS
XMTCLK
RDRCLK
SHIFTIN
OUTPUTRDY
RCVHDPX
XMTBSY-
PWRRSTI-
XMTRST-
TTLRTS-
SPARES
"RTS DELAY 20m S"
L1 5.6μH 0.13Ω
C1 6.8μF 15V 10%
C2 THRU C9 0.02μF 25V +80% -20%
0.02μF 25V +80% -20%
-12 V
+12V
VENDOR PART NUMBER
LIST OF MATERIALS
NONE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
DIGITAL LOGIC DETAILED - 1200 BAUD TRANSMITTER
1200 BAUD TRANSMITTER
962304 D

962304


NOTES: CONTD FROM ZONE D3
5. "NC" INDICATES NO CONNECTION
6 TO ENABLE PRINTER, WHEN ON LINE, IN HIGH SPEED REMOVE R10
7 SPARE HOLES DESIGNATED FOR FUTURE OPTIONS (600B AND 2400B)
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTORS ARE 1/4 WATT, 5%
2. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
3. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOW:
A. SN7400N - Z2, Z10, Z12
B. SN7403N - Z5
C. SN7404N - Z6, Z7
D. SN7474N - Z3, Z15, Z20
E. SN7492N - Z14
F. SN7497N - Z8, Z19
G. SN74161N - Z13, Z17
H. SN74164N - Z16
J. SN74165N - Z11
K. SN74197N - Z4, Z9
4. ● OVER GATE SYMBOL DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR
NOTES CONTD ZONE D7
REVISIONS
ZONE LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPROVED
A 391150 (C) Andy Wilson 6-4-74 6-5-74
CHANGED: 1) NEXT ASSY WAS 973906
B 396754 D 8-16-74 9/19/74
A-7 CHG: C1 WAS: 150 MF
REFERENCE DESIGNATORS
USED NOT USED
Z2-Z17, Z19, Z20 Z1, Z18
R1 - R10 R9
C1 - C7
S1 - S2
Y1
U1 - U2
L1
E1 - E14
SPARE NETWORK LOCATION
PARTS LIST
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED Equipment Group Dallas, Texas
DIAGRAM, LOGIC, DETAILED, 1200 BAUD RECEIVER
CODE IDENT NO 96214
DRAWING NO 973931
SIZE D
SCALE NONE
REV B
SHEET 1
973907 NEXT ASSY
8726 USED ON
APPLICATION
MATERIAL: NONE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
• REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES
• CONCENTRICITY MACHINED DIAMETERS .010 FIR
• DIMENSIONAL LIMITS APPLY BEFORE FINISH PROCESSING
• IDENTIFYING NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS FOR REFERENCE ONLY
• INTERPRET DRAWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MIL-STD-100
HOLE TOLERANCE
.013 +.004 -.000 THRU .130 +.005 -.001
.131 +.006 -.000 THRU .300 +.006 -.001
.301 +.008 -.000 THRU .780 +.010 -.001
.781 +.010 -.003 THRU 1.000
1.001 +.012 -.003 THRU 2.000
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
• DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
• TOLERANCES ANGLES ±1°
3 PLACE DECIMALS ±.010
2 PLACE DECIMALS ±.02
DRAWN 3/20/74
ENGR 3/21/74
QA 4-16-74
APPD 4-17-74
CONTR NO
DOCUMENTATION REQ 4/29/74
-2 -1 QTY REQD
ITEM NO
CODE IDENT
PART OR IDENTIFYING NUMBER
NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION
PROCUREMENT SPECIFICATION
+5V
R5 2K
EXTCKIN-
R6 2K
INTCKINH-
R4 470
R7 470
Z12
C2 .022 uF 100V, -10%
Y1 13.5168 MHz
(13.5168 MHz)
Z17
(204.8 KHz)
Z14
(1,228.8 KHz)
RDRCLK
(51.2 KHz)
PWRCLK
(12.8 KHz) PWMCLK
(6.4 KHz) BITCLK
Z9
9 BITS
Z19
Z16
Z11
Z4
(70 MHz-10 CPS, 136 MHz-15 CPS, 102 MHz-30 CPS, 68 MHz-60 CPS)
SPWCLK
(32 MHz) BELCLK
(800 Hz) CBOO
10 CPS
15 CPS
30 CPS
"SPEED"
R1 2K
R2 2K
R3 2K
HIGH SPEED LOW
HSPEED
120 CPS
Z8
XMTRCVCLK
DATA-
SRVENA-
SCLK-
CLEAR
32 CLK-
Z20
Z15
BIT9
CLEAR-
RCVDATA
SRVREQ-
RESET
PWRRST-
PRNLOC-
PRNREF-
J1
J2
R10 10
RECLINE-
STATENA-
BREAK-
AMTINH-
R FEED
RERROR
RRECLINE
RDRCLK
RECBFFLR
Z3
DATA-
"MODE"
FULL DUPLEX
HALF DUPLEX
R8 2K
LINBUSY-
TTLRTS
FULDPX-
+12V
-12V
L1 56 uH 0.13Ω
C1 68 uF 15V 10%
C3 THRU C7 0.02 uF 25V +80/-20%
GND

973931


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS.
2. RESISTORS ARE .25W ±5%.
3. CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS.
4. DIODES ARE IN914B.
5. REMOVE R20 TO DISABLE END OF LINE ALARM.
6. NETWORKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
SN7402N- Z1, Z5, Z17, Z31
SN74174N- Z2, Z4
SN74175N- Z7, Z22, Z29, Z32
SN74121N- Z8
SN74127N- Z10, Z16, Z30
SN7497N- Z11, Z35
SN74174N- Z13, Z14
SN74191N- Z15
SN7403N- Z18
SN7404N- Z20, Z33
SN7400N- Z21, Z24, Z26, Z28
SN74123N- Z23
SN74132N- Z12
SN74161N- Z25
SN74161AN- Z27
SN7408N- Z27
SN7410N- Z28,
SN74164N- Z34
SN74S04N- Z36
SN74128N- Z5
XZ36- SOCKET (TEST POINTS)
Z6- RESISTOR PACK (2K OHMS)
7. A DOT BESIDE A LOGIC SYMBOL INDICATES AN OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT.
REVISIONS
LTR DESCRIPTION DATE APPD
SELECTA-
PWRRSTPC-
BRAKEBKSP-
BRAKECRTN-
PRINTPLS
CYCLRST
LNFDQ-
SPARES
SINGLE (LEFT)
DOUBLE (RIGHT)
PRNPRD
PRNCLK
RETURN
RETURN-
CRCLK
FSCLK
HDCLK
LIFTHEAD PRINT
SI
AR-1
XZ-36
RI THRU Z35 Z19
CRI THRU CR16
CI THRU C28 C18, C20
R44, R45, R46
R22, R23, R24, R25
R17, R18, R19, R21
RI THRU R61 R4, R5, R6, R7
USED NOT USED
REFERENCE DESIGNATION CHART
NUMBER DESCRIPTION VENDOR PART NO
LIST OF MATERIALS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
DIAGRAM LOGIC-DETAILED
PRINTER CONTROL
700 ASR
8726
981312

981312

USER'S CRITIQUE

To make this manual more useful to you, our customer, we will appreciate your comments and recommendations on any improvements to this manual you feel are needed. After using this manual, please take the first opportunity to complete this questionnaire and return it, postpaid, to the factory where your comments will be given every consideration. Thank you.

MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Was the Table of Contents detailed enough and useful?

☐ Yes, ☐ No, ☐ Comment _____

Were the manual sections well organized?

☐ Yes, ☐ No, ☐ Comment _____

GRAPHICS

How would you rate the quality of the photos, diagrams, etc.?

☐ Excellent, ☐ Adequate, ☐ Poor

Were there enough illustrations throughout the manual?

☐ Yes, ☐ No, ☐ Comment _____

Were the tables clear and easy to follow?

☐ Yes, ☐ No, ☐ Comment _____

TEXT

How would you rate the quality of the technical writing?

☐ Excellent, ☐ Adequate, ☐ Poor

If there are particular paragraphs, instructions, etc., you feel need clarification or rewriting, please identify them and add your comments. _____

_____

_____

GENERAL COMMENTS _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Respondent _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Manual Title 732/733 Maintenance Manual Manual No. 960129-9701 11-15-74

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U.S.A.

Fold on the two lines on reverse side, staple or tape, and mail

CUT ALONG LINE

FOLD

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 6189
Houston, Texas

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
DIGITAL SYSTEMS DIVISION
P.O. BOX 1444 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77001

ATTENTION: TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
M/S 670

FOLD

Sales and Service Offices of Texas Instruments are located throughout the United States and in major countries overseas. Contact the Digital Systems Division, Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, Houston, Texas 77001, or call (713) 494-5115, for the location of the office nearest to you.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED